THE HEADS OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES: ENGLAND & WALES, 940–1216

SECOND EDITION

Edited by

DAVID KNOWLES, C. N. L. BROOKE & VERA C. M. LONDON

CAMBRIDGE

CAMBRIDGE more information - www.cambridge.org/0521804523

This page intentionally left blank

THE HEADS OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES: ENGLAND AND WALES, I 940–1216

This is the first of two volumes, now covering the heads of religious houses in England and Wales from the tenth-century reform to the death of Edward III, 940–1377. The first volume, by the great master of monastic history, Dom David Knowles, aided by Christopher Brooke and Vera London, was published first in 1972 and was quickly recognised as a major work of reference, noted for its mastery of accurate detail. It has now been brought up to date with substantial *addenda* and *corrigenda* by Christopher Brooke.

The 1972 volume covers the period 940–1216, and comprises fully documented, critical lists of monastic superiors, with succinct biographical details. It is an essential foundation for all prosopographical study of the religious history of the period; and the precise chronology which it underpins is invaluable for dating innumerable undated documents. As such, the book is a fundamental tool of medieval research.

The late DOM DAVID KNOWLES was Regius Professor of Modern History, University of Cambridge, and Fellow of Peterhouse.

C. N. L. BROOKE is Dixie Professor Emeritus of Ecclesiastical History, University of Cambridge, and Fellow of Gonville and Caius College.

VERA C. M. LONDON is also co-editor, with David Smith, of *The Heads of Religious Houses: England and Wales 1216–1377* (2001).

THE HEADS OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES ENGLAND AND WALES

I

940–1216

Second edition

Edited by

DAVID KNOWLES

C. N. L. BROOKE

VERA C. M. LONDON

With new material by

C. N. L. BROOKE



CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

PUBLISHED BY THE PRESS SYNDICATE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE
The Pitt Building, Trumpington Street, Cambridge, United Kingdom

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
The Edinburgh Building, Cambridge CB2 2RU, UK
40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011-4211, USA
477 Williamstown Road, Port Melbourne, VIC 3207, Australia
Ruiz de Alarcón 13, 28014 Madrid, Spain
Dock House, The Waterfront, Cape Town 8001, South Africa

http://www.cambridge.org

© Cambridge University Press 2004

First published in printed format 2001

ISBN 0-511-02872-5 eBook (Adobe Reader)
ISBN 0-521-80452-3 hardback

CONTENTS

Preface (2001) *page* vii
Preface (1972) viii
List of manuscripts referred to xi
List of printed books and articles cited, with abbreviated references xix
List of other abbreviations xlvii

INTRODUCTION
I *The purpose and scope of this book* 1
II *The materials* 5
III *Special problems of the period 940–1066* 12
IV *The arrangement of the lists* 16

HEADS OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES: ENGLAND AND WALES 940–1216
THE BENEDICTINE HOUSES 21
INDEPENDENT HOUSES 23
DEPENDENCIES 85
ALIEN PRIORIES 99
THE CLUNIAC HOUSES 114
THE CISTERCIAN HOUSES 126
THE CARTHUSIAN MONKS 149
THE AUGUSTINIAN CANONS 150
THE PREMONSTRATENSIAN CANONS 192
THE GILBERTINE CANONS AND NUNS 200
THE NUNS 207

APPENDICES
I *Unidentified pre-Conquest abbots and abbesses* 225
II *Unidentified abbots and priors, after 1066* 228
III *List of pre-Conquest charters used* 229

Addendum (1972) 238
Corrigenda and Addenda 239
Additional Bibliography 302
Index of Heads 310
Index of Religious Houses 350

PREFACE (2001)

The first edition of this book was published in 1972, and rather rapidly went out of print. The publication of David Smith and Vera London's companion volume II, *1216–1377*, makes this an ideal time to bring it back into the light, and I am exceedingly grateful to William Davies and his colleagues in the Cambridge University Press for arranging a reprint. This also provides the opportunity to note the changes and improvements of the past quarter of a century; and I have explained on p. 239 the lay-out and rationale of the *Corrigenda* and *Addenda*. Above all, I have listed the many kind friends and colleagues who have helped me. Two names must be repeated here: Vera London, whose work and friendship links the two volumes; and David Smith, who has not only given generous guidance as I contemplated what lay in and beyond 1216 – but helped in many difficulties throughout. To them and to all my helpers I offer my warmest thanks.

Pp. 1–238 are an exact reprint of the edition of 1972, with only some very minor corrections except that the asterisks refer to the *Corrigenda*, where page numbers to the original text are given before each entry. The reader is warned that minor changes have occurred at page ends in the process of reprinting, in a few cases affecting references in the recent literature.

For all that relates to pre-Conquest nuns and abbesses, see now Sarah Foot, *Veiled Women*, 2 vols. (Basingstoke, 2000).

C.N.L.B.

PREFACE (1972)

This book has been long in the making. When one of the authors (M. D. K.) first began to study English monastic records in 1929 he adopted the practice, for his own interest and information, of noting any contemporary reference to an abbot or prior. He took for his limiting dates 1066 and 1216. In the event, the opening date has been pushed back to 940, the refoundation of Glastonbury which heralded the great revival. The entries were made in a series of large notebooks, divided among the orders with a page for each house. When, about 1931, the names had already accumulated in some strength, the compiler, on a visit to Cambridge, called upon Dr (later Professor) Z. N. Brooke in his house in Milton Road to tell him of this and other projects which were under way. Dr Brooke was, as always, courteous and helpful, but did not appear to take any special interest in the lists. In due course, however, when correspondence passed, he began to send notes of abbots he had come across in his own reading. At last in May, 1942, a formal suggestion of collaboration was made by M. D. K. and accepted by Dr Brooke. This was followed by a meeting in London, which was attended by C. N. L. B., still a schoolboy, but already interested in problems of chronology. The Brookes carried off the notebooks to transcribe them, and C. N. L. B. left them on the top of a bus. Fortunately, a swift pursuit on foot led to their recovery; and the pursuit has continued ever since, though rarely at the original pace or with the same hazard. Transcripts of the notebooks were made by Z. N. Brooke with his son's help, and the lists continued to grow until Dr Brooke's death in October 1946. After 1946, M. D. K. (now resident at Peterhouse, Cambridge) and C. N. L. B. (from 1950 to 1956 a Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge) continued the collection, and a beginning was made in the pillaging of manuscript material.

So far, there had been no thought of proximate publication, if only because the time spent in checking references and examining the many sources still untapped was more than two academic historians, fairly busy with other work, could afford. In 1956 C. N. L. B. moved to Liverpool, and in due course the Secretaries in the School of History there (and later, in Westfield College, University of London) gave valuable help in typing lists and notes. The event, however, which made publication possible was the entry into the collaboration of Vera London in 1962. It has been her contribution to introduce system into the plan, to put the lists first into something approaching final shape, and then, after further revision by all three editors, to prepare for the printer and type the large majority of them; also to complete the sifting of documentary areas only partly covered, especially public records and printed and unprinted fines. In early days

M. D. K. worked alone: in the later years a greater part of the task has fallen on C. N. L. B. and V. L.; but the collaboration has been very close throughout, and information has been thrown into the pool by all three when it came to hand. The pre-Conquest sections of the lists have been mainly the work of C. N. L. B.; otherwise our shares cannot now be distinguished. Thus gradually the work, from being desultory and occasional, became more thorough and methodical; but we are all aware, even so, that without unstinting help from many others this book could never have been effectively completed.

At the base of our enterprise lies a collection of notes originally made entirely from primary sources. In the sequel, we have made full use of the work of innumerable predecessors in this work as well as of the generous collaborators listed below. This we gladly and fully acknowledge (see pp. ix–x); the value of the book, such as it may have, depends on the very extensive collaborative effort over many centuries which lies behind it. Yet it also depends in a great measure on the accuracy and completeness of its reference to essential primary sources (see p. 19). Even where we have depended most on others' work, we have always tried to cite the original source, so as to make clear the foundation of all the lists, and to save needless recourse to secondary literature – though we have also tried to make clear when the secondary literature is especially useful and necessary. The ultimate responsibility for all the references is ours; we are only too fully aware that this book will prove to have many shortcomings – omissions and errors, and even the continued existence of some 'ghost' heads of whom it has been our task to eliminate as many as possible. We have neither sought nor desired perfection; we have tried to lay out for the use of other scholars the best lists that we could provide, without further, and possibly indefinite, delay.

First among our fellow-workers must be named the late Professor Z. N. Brooke, partner in the first collaboration, whose work in the early years added considerably to the value of many lists, and whose inspiration has been with us throughout the enterprise. Next, Sir Charles Clay, who has already published lists for many Yorkshire houses, and who added to an already considerable weight of debt by providing draft lists of almost all the others, checking various versions of our own lists and answering numerous queries. We have had a similar collaboration with Dr Diana Greenway, who has prepared lists of the Cathedral priors for the new edition of Le Neve; with Dr Marjorie Chibnall, with whom we exchanged drafts when she was preparing lists for the *Victoria History of Shropshire*; and with Mrs Vivien Brown and Dr Christopher Holdsworth, who are editing the cartulary of Eye priory and the charters of Rufford abbey. Our list for Tavistock is based on Professor H. P. R. Finberg's. These names must be singled out, since although we contributed much to these lists independently, these scholars provided the basis for the lists of these houses printed here (see p. 17); and with them Professor Dorothy Whitelock, who generously undertook to read the pre-Conquest

sections, and provided us with invaluable notes and advice. Yet scarcely less is the debt we owe to Professor R. B. Pugh, Editor of the *Victoria County Histories*, since he and his colleagues readily arranged exchange of information for lists under way for volumes of the *VCH Middlesex* and *Staffordshire* (since published); for help with the Staffordshire houses we owe our thanks too to Mr M. W. Greenslade, Mr C. R. Elrington, and Dr Chibnall, and the Reverend J. C. Dickinson, also our helper in many other ways. For all Premonstratensian houses, we had a basis in Mr H. M. Colvin's *White Canons in England*. For Burscough, Buckfast, Quarr and St Mary's York we have had the benefit of help from Mr A. N. Webb, Dom John Stephan, Dom S. F. Hockey, and Dom Alberic Stacpoole. Mrs G. Keir and Dr David Smith have devoted much time to providing notes and checking references for us; they have given us new evidence and saved us from many errors; and Dr Smith and Professor Kathleen Major have been generous in providing notes for Lincolnshire houses and Lincoln Cathedral dignitaries. Professor Francis Wormald gave us much help in pursuit of calendars and the like. Generous help and advice have come too from Mr H. N. Blakiston, Dr Rosalind Brooke, Professor C. R. Cheney, Mrs M. G. Cheney, Dr G. R. C. Davis, Miss J. Foster, Dr B. R. Kemp, Dr J. Lally, Dr D. J. A. Matthew, Dom Adrian Morey, Mr R. G. Parker, Mrs U. Rees, Dr M. Richter, Mr John Saltmarsh, Professor P. H. Sawyer, Miss M. Screech, Miss B. SoRelle, Dom Aelred Watkin, and, in sorting and arranging the lists, from C. N. L. B.'s youngest son, Patrick Brooke. To the staff of the Cambridge University Press we are greatly indebted for their skill and help. Dr R. N. Hadcock has collaborated with M. D. K. over many years in successive editions of *Medieval Religious Houses, England and Wales*: in innumerable ways his ready help has been given to this book too. Dr D. Oschinsky and Dr Greenway have most generously helped with the proofs.

Finally, many Librarians and Archivists have helped us in crucial ways: among these particular mention should be made of Mrs Cotterill (formerly of the Hampshire Record Office, Winchester), Miss Penelope Morgan (Hereford Cathedral), Mrs Dorothy Owen (Ely Diocesan Records), Mrs Joan Varley (formerly of the Lincolnshire Archives Office), Mrs M. E. Welch (Nottingham University), M. I. Cloulas (Archives Départementales, Eure), Dr F. G. Emmison (former County Archivist of Essex), Mr Peter Gwynn (Winchester College), Mr B. C. Jones (Cumberland, Westmorland and Carlisle Record Office), Mr M. F. Messenger (Shrewsbury Borough Library), Mr David Michelmore (Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Leeds), Miss A. Oakley (formerly Kent Record Office, now Canterbury Cathedral), Dr L. A. Parker (Leicestershire Record Office), Dr F. Taylor (John Rylands Library); and Dr W. Urry (formerly Canterbury Cathedral).

January 1972 M. D. K. C. N. L. B. V. L.

MANUSCRIPTS REFERRED TO

This list omits MSS used only for Anglo–Saxon chts. in Appendix III.

Aberdeen University Library, MS 137: Gregory the Great, etc., from London, St Paul's.
Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales, MS 7851D: Ctl. Shrewsbury, Davis, no. 895.
Peniarth MS 390: Ctl. Burton, Davis, no. 93.
Belvoir Castle, Add. MS 71: Ctl. Croxton, Davis, no. 292.
Berkeley Castle Muniments, Trustees of the Berkeley Estates, Ctl. Bristol (Microfilm in Bodleian Library), Davis, no. 77.
Boughton House, Kettering, Duke of Buccleuch: Ctl. Peterborough (Reg. Fraunceys), Davis, no. 764.[1]
Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MSS 59: Ann. Merton.
III: Miscellany including Ctl. Bath, Davis, no. 23, and Ann. ?Wenlock.
391: Worcester Cathedral Psalter.
Cambridge, Gonville and Caius College, MS 314/376: Ctl. Spalding, Davis, no. 922.
Cambridge, King's College Muniments 2. W/2, 6, 7, 11, 15–18.
B. 9.
Cambridge, St John's College, MS 236: Council of 1075.
Cambridge, Sidney Sussex College, MS 95: Miracles of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
Cambridge, Trinity College, MSS O. 2. 1 (1105): Ctl. Ely, Davis, no. 366.
O. 9. 25 (1437): Martyrology of Belvoir Priory.
R. 5. 33 (724): Miscellany Glastonbury, Davis, no. 438.
R. 14. 9 (884): Ann. Horsham and Norwich.
Cambridge University Library (CUL) MSS Dd. iii. 87, art. 20: Ctl. Owston, Davis, no. 738.
Dd. viii. 2: Calendar of Kington St Michael.
Ee. iii. 60: Ctl. Bury St Edmunds, Davis, no. 119.
Gg. iii. 21: Missal and calendar of Tewkesbury.
Kk. i. 22: Martyrology of Abingdon.
Mm. ii. 20: Ctl. Bromholm, Davis, no. 79.
Mm. iv. 19: Ctl. Bury St Edmunds, Davis, no. 118.
Add. MSS 3020–1: Ctl. Thorney (Red Book), Davis, no. 964.
4220: Ctl. Bury St Edmunds, Davis, no. 110.
Ely Diocesan Records, G. 3. 27: Liber 'R.', Davis, no. 362.
G. 3. 28: Liber 'M.', Davis, no. 369.
Canterbury Cathedral, Dean and Chapter Muniments, Chartae Antiquae, M. 20, R. 50. Eastry Correspondence, Group III, no. 25.
Reg. E, Davis, no. 168.
Carlisle Cathedral, Dean and Chapter Library: 17th cent. transcript of Ctl. Lanercost, Davis, no. 526.
Chelmsford, Essex Record Office, MSS: D/DBy Q 19: Ctl. Eye, Davis, no. 397.
T/B3: Ctl. Tilty, cf. Davis, no. 971.
Dublin, Trinity College Library, MS E. 5. 15: Ctl. Torre, Davis, no. 978.

1 Photostats in Peterborough Cathedral Library (Mellows Collection).

Durham Cathedral, Dean and Chapter Muniments, 1, 1. Arch. 8; 2. 2. 4. Ebor. 57–61, 63; 2. 4. Ebor. 41; 3. 1. Pont. IIa; 3. 2. 4. Ebor. 45; 4. 2. 4. Ebor. 4; 4. 1. Pont. 5.
Cartularium II, III, Davis, nos. 328–30.
Misc. Charters 5828/14.
Reg. II, III.
Durham Cathedral Library, MSS B. II. 35: Ch. Durham.
B. IV. 24: Martyrology of Durham.
Ely, *see* Cambridge University Library.
Eton College Muniments, *see* Modbury, p. 105.
Eure, Archives Départementales, II. F. 2463: Ctl. Wootton Wawen.
Exeter Cathedral Library, MS 3518: Exeter Martyrology.
Exeter City Archives, Muniment Book 53A: Ctl. Exeter, St John's, Davis, no. 393.
Forde Abbey, MS of G. D. Roper, Esq.: Ctl. Forde, Davis, no. 409.
Glasgow University Library, Hunterian MS U. 2. 6: Ctl. London, Holy Trinity, Aldgate, Davis, no. 610 (= *Ctl. London, Holy Trinity, Aldgate*).
Gloucester Cathedral Library, Reg. A, Davis, no. 455.
Reg. B, Davis, no. 456.
Seals and Documents, V: 1.
Hereford Cathedral, Dean and Chapter Archives, no. 1894.
Leeds, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, MS 542; Ctl. Hexham, Davis, no. 485.
Lexington, Kentucky, MS 091-M. 313 (photostat in Ipswich Borough Reference Library): Ctl. Ipswich, St Peter and St Paul, Davis, no. 500.
Lincoln Cathedral, Dean and Chapter Muniments, Dij/74/1/1.
Lincolnshire Archives Office, 2 Anc. 1/1/7; 2 Anc. 1/1/100; 3 Anc. 2/1; 5 Anc. 1/1/3.
Transcript of Ctl. Newhouse (earl of Yarborough), Davis, no. 690.
And see Spalding.
London, British Museum (BM) [now British Library]
Additional Charters: 6104; 6109; 10,594; 15,185; 15,470; 15,694; 20,512; 21,205; 21,278; 22,380; 22,563; 28,323; 28,353–4; 28,360; 28,362; 28,364; 28,396; 28,398; 47,483–4; 47,601; 47,629; 47,631; 47,638; 47,640; 47,645–6; 47,854; 47,954; 47,958; 48,145; 48,490; 49,068; 49,117–18; 74,470.
Additional MSS: 4797: extract from Ann. Hyde.
4934: Peck transcripts, esp. part of *Collectanea Anglo-Praemonstratensia* (ed. Gasquet).
5804: Cole transcript, Cole MS 3.
5827: Cole transcript, Cole MS 26.
5849: Cole transcript, Cole MS 48.
5948: Ctl. Langley, Davis, no. 528.
6118: Collections of Gervase Holles (17th cent.), esp. Thornton list.
6671: One of A. Wolley's collections for Derbyshire (18th and 19th cent.).
8177: Collections for History of Suffolk, presented by Hudson Gurney (1830).
9822: Reg. Ely, Davis, no. 378.
15,314: Ctl. St Denys, Southampton, Davis, no. 906.
15,350: Ctl. Winchester, Davis, no. 1042.
18,461: Ctl. Newent, Davis, no. 689.
19,090: Collections for the History of Suffolk of D. E. Davy.
29,436: Ctl. Winchester Cathedral, Davis, no. 1043 (with fragment of calendar).
33,354: 18th cent. transcript of Ctl. Haughmond.
35,285: Calendar of Guisborough.
35,295: Collection of historical works etc., by a canon of Kenilworth (15th cent.).

35,296: Ctl. Spalding, Davis, no. 920.
36,872: Ctl. Felley, Davis, no. 402.
40,000: Liber Vitae of Thorney, including Ann.
40,725: Ctl. Blythburgh, Davis, no. 60.
46,353: Ctl. West Dereham, Davis, no. 307.
46,362 (T): Ctl. Royston, Davis, no. 826.
47,677: Ctl. Kenilworth, Davis, no. 502.
47,784: Ctl. Coxford, Davis, no. 281.
Arundel MSS: 29: Ch. Walden, cf. Davis, no. 985.
68: Martyrology of Canterbury Cathedral, Davis, no. 187.
155: Calendar of Canterbury Cathedral.
326: Ann. Abingdon.
Campbell Charters, x, 7; xv, 2.
Cotton Charters, v, 6 (2); viii, 10; xi, 10; xxi, 5; xxvii, 65.
Rolls, iv, 57; xiii, 6, 26.
Cotton MSS: Appendix xxi: Ctl. Stoke by Clare, Davis, no. 933.
Augustus ii, 6, 136 (charters).
Calig. A. viii: Calendar and obituary of Beauchief.
Calig. A. xii: Ctl. Pipewell, Davis, no. 776.
Calig. A. xiii: Ctl. Pipewell, Davis, no. 777.
Claud. A. viii: Extracts from Ctl. Bermondsey, Davis, no. 45.
Claud. B. iii: Ctl. York Minster, Davis, no. 1086.
Claud. B. iv: Ch. Durham.
Claud. C. vi: Fragment of Canterbury obituary
Claud. D. iii: Obituary of Wintney.
Claud. D. xi: Ctl. Malton, Davis, no. 648.
Claud. D. xii: Ctl. Daventry, Davis, no. 302.
Claud. D. xiii: Ctl. Binham, Davis, no. 56.
Cleop. C. iii: Collections of F. Thynne, Ann. Little Dunmow.
Cleop. C. vii: Ctl. and list Merton, Davis, no. 662.
Domit. A. i: Ann. St Davids.
Domit. A. iii: Ctl. Leominster, Davis, no. 552.
Domit. A. x: Ctl. Rochester, Davis, no. 818.
Faust. A. ii: Compotus etc., with historical notes from Sherborne.
Faust. A. iii: Ctl. Westminster, Davis, no. 1011.
Faust. A. iv: Ctl. St Neots, Davis, no. 859.
Faust. A. viii: Ann. Southwark, Ctl. Southwark and Ann. Merton, Davis, no. 909.
Faust. B. i: Ann. Winchcombe, Ctl. Barlings, Davis, no. 19.
Faust. B. vi: Ann. and list Croxden; Reg. Canterbury Cathedral, Davis, no. 178.
Faust. C. i: Ctl. Huntingdon, Davis, no. 499.
Galba E. ii: Ctl. Hulme, Davis, no. 497.
Julius A. i: Ctl. Chatteris, Davis, no. 221.
Julius A. x: Miracula S. Oswini.
Julius D. ii: Ctl. and list Canterbury, St Augustine, Davis, no. 192.
Julius D. iii: Ctl. St Albans, Davis, no. 837.
Julius D. v: Ann. Dover.
Julius D. vii: Collection from St Albans (John of Wallingford, etc.).
Julius D. x: Ch. Llanthony.
Nero C. vii: Ann. Thorney.

London, British Museum, Cotton MSS (*cont.*)
Nero C. ix: Obituary of Canterbury Cathedral.
Nero D. ii: Ch. Rochester, Ann. Battle.
Nero D. iii: Ctl. York, St Leonard, Davis, no. 1106.
Nero D. viii: List Colchester.
Nero E. vi: Ctl. Hospitallers, Davis, no. 852.
Nero E. vii: Ctl. Walsingham, Davis, no. 988.
Otho A. ii: Ctl. Bayham, Davis, no. 38.
Otho A. v: Calendar Barking.
Otho B. xiv: Ctl. Pipewell, Davis, no. 778.
Tiberius A. x: Ann. Dunstable and Montacute, cf. Davis, no. 322.
Tiberius B. ii: Ely Miscellany, Davis, no. 358.
Tiberius B. v: Calendar etc. Battle.
Tiberius C. ix: Ctl. Waltham, Davis, no. 990.
Tiberius D. vi: Ctl. Christchurch (Hants), Davis, no. 252.
Tiberius E. iv: Ann. Winchcombe.
Tiberius E. v: Ctl. and list Northampton, St James, Davis, no. 698.
Titus C. viii: Ctl. Wymondham, Davis, no. 1082.
Titus D. xx: Ch. Walden.
Titus D. xxvii: 11th cent. Liber Precum from Hyde Abbey.
Titus F. iii: Miscellaneous transcripts.
Vespasian A. v: Transcript of ch. of Gregory of Caerwent.
Vespasian A. vi: Ctl. Ely, Davis, no. 373.
Vespasian A. xxii: Ann. Rochester.
Vespasian B. xi: Crowland list, Ch. Hagnaby.
Vespasian B. xxiv: Ctl. Evesham, Davis, no. 381.
Vespasian E. ii: Ctl. Ramsey, Davis, no. 787.
Vespasian E. v: Calendar Reading.
Vespasian E. vi: Ch. Walden, cf. Davis, no. 985.
Vespasian E. xiv: Ctl. Leiston, Davis, no. 550.
Vespasian E. xvii: Ctl. Northampton, St Andrew, Davis, no. 700.
Vespasian E. xviii: Ctl. Kirkstead, Davis, no. 519.
Vespasian E. xix: Ctl. Nostell, Davis, no. 721.
Vespasian E. xx: Ctl. Bardney, Davis, no. 18.
Vespasian E. xxii: Reg. Peterborough, Davis, no. 766.
Vespasian E. xxiii: Ctl. Durford, Davis, no. 323.
Vitellius A. i: Ctl. Combe, Davis, no. 274.
Vitellius A. x: De abbatibus, Malmesbury.
Vitellius A. xi: Ctl. Bradenstoke, Davis, no. 66.
Vitellius C. xii: Martyrology of Canterbury, St Augustine's.
Vitellius D. ix: Ctl. (and list) Exeter, St Nicholas, Davis, no. 392.
Vitellius D. xviii: Ctl. Combe, Davis, no. 273.
Vitellius E. xii: Obituary of Evesham.
Vitellius F. viii: Collection of transcripts (see p. 215, London, Haliwell).
Vitellius F. xvii: Ctl. Leicester (with list), Davis, no. 549.
Egerton Charters: 382, 515.
Egerton MSS: 2104: Ctl. Wherwell, Davis, no. 1031.
2823: Ctl. Byland, Davis, no. 142.
2827: Ctl. Easby, Davis, no. 354.
2849: Mortuary roll of Lucy, prioress of Castle Hedingham.

3031: Ctl. Reading, Davis, no. 801.
3033: Ctl. Canons Ashby, Davis, no. 157.
3088: Ann. Dore.
3126: Ctl. Stanlow, Davis, no. 1028.
3137: Ctl. Blackborough, Davis, no. 57.
3140: Calendar and Ctl. Eye, Davis, no. 398.
3316: Ctl. Bath, Davis, no. 24.
3667: Ctl. Carisbrooke, Davis, no. 213.
3712: Ctl. Wombridge, Davis, no. 1066.

Harleian Charters: 43. I. 18; 44. B. 38; 44. I. 24–5; 47. F. 49; 50. I. 4; 52. E. 48; 52. G. 20; 53. D. 10; 53. G. 55; 54. B. 9; 54. C. 47; 75. C. 28; 83. A. 4; 83. B. 2; 83. B. 12; 112. C. 12.

Harleian MSS: 209: Miscellanea, mostly theological, from Abingdon.
229: Ann. Evesham.
391: Ctl. Waltham, Davis, no. 989.
544: List Southwark.
622: Ctl. Little Dunmow, Davis, no. 318.
742: Ctl. Spalding, Davis, no. 921.
743: Ctl. Bury St Edmunds, Davis, no. 97.
1616: Ctl. Winchester, St Cross, Davis, no. 1053.
1761: Ann. and Ctl. Hyde, Davis, no. 1048.
1804: Calendar Durham.
2071: Ctl. Chester, Davis, no. 228.
2110: Ctl. Castle Acre, Davis, no. 215.
2188: Notes from Ctl. Haughmond.
3586: Ctl. Wormsley, Davis, no. 1081.
3640: Ctl. Welbeck, Davis, no. 1002.
3650: Ctl. Kenilworth, Davis, no. 501.
3658: Ctl. East Deeping, Davis, no. 304.
3697: Ctl. Walden, Davis, no. 984.
3759: Ctl. Blyth, Davis, no. 58.
3763: Ann. and Ctl. Evesham, Davis, no. 382.
3868: Ctl. Lichfield Cathedral, Davis, no. 562.
3950: Calendar Norwich.
4664: Calendar Durham.
4714: Ctl. Biddlesden, Davis, no. 54.
4757: Transcripts: extract from Ctl. Bermondsey, Davis, no. 45.
6068: Miscellaneous collection of Welsh records.
6952, 6974, 6976: Matthew Hutton's transcripts (17th cent.).

Lansdowne Charter, 679.

Lansdowne MSS: 207 A–C: Collections and transcripts of Gervase Holles (early 17th cent.) – esp. (in 207A) extracts from Ctl. Haverholme (cf. Davis, no. 477).
375: Ctl. St Albans, Davis, no. 836.
402: Ctl. York archdiocese, Davis, no. 1085.
427: Copy of obituary of Evesham.
436: Vitae sanctorum from Romsey.
863: Collections of Sir Richard St George, vol. III (early 17th cent.).

Loans: 30 (Marquess of Anglesey): Ctl. Burton, Davis, no. 91.

Royal MSS: 2. B. vi: Psalter from St Albans.
5. A. iv: Ctl. Rochester, Davis, no. 819.
8. C. vii: Calendar Tewkesbury.

London, British Museum, Royal MSS (*cont.*)
11. B. ix: Ctl. Northampton, St Andrew, Davis, no. 699.
Sloane Roll xxxi. 4: Ctl. Basset of Weldon, Davis, no. 1188A.
Stowe Charter 504.
Stowe MSS: 882: Ctl. of John Blaunchard, Davis, no. 1196.
925: Ctl. Bradenstoke, Davis, no. 67.
937: Ctl. Pipewell, Davis, no. 775.
941: Ctl. St Neots, Davis, no. 860.
Topham Charter 13.
Wolley Charter i. 43.
London, Lambeth Palace Library MSS 20: Martyrology of Canterbury Cathedral.
42: MS of Florence (John of Worcester), from Abingdon.
198a: Custumal and calendar, Peterborough.
241: Ctl. Dover, Davis, no. 312.
585: Henry Wharton's transcripts (17th cent.): list and Ann. Merton; list, Dover.
719: Ctl. Launceston, Davis, no. 542.
1106: Ann. Peterborough-Huntingdon.
1131: Ctl. Harbledown, Davis, no. 470.
1212: Ctl. see of Canterbury, Davis, no. 159.
London, Public Record Office (PRO)
Assize Rolls, (JI) 23, 167, 229, 560, 912.
31/8/169–170F: Transcripts of Fines.
31/9/16: Ch. Sempringham, in Transcripts from Rome.
C53/81: Charter roll, 23 Edward I.
C115: Cartularies of Llanthony, A1: K2/6683 and A2: K1/6681 (Davis, no. 531, 2 vols., not foliated).
A9: K1/6679 (Davis, no. 530).
C146 (Anc. Deeds, Series C, Chancery)/3038.
CP25(1)/203/File 2, 30.
DL 25/273, 449, 1223 (Deeds).
DL 27/3 (Deed).
DL 42 (Misc. Books)/5: Ctl. Bury St Edmunds, Davis, no. 108.
E 40 (Anc. Deeds, Series A, Exchequer, T.R.)/217, 241, 2383, 2389, 2907, 3013, 3316, 3357, 3529, 3706, 5273, 5785, 8897, 13,850(6), 14,021, 14,208.
E164 (Misc. Books, Series I, Exchequer K.R.)/1: Domesday Breviate.
E164/20: Ctl. Godstow, Davis, no. 462.
E164/22: Ctl. Warwick, St Mary, Davis, no. 1001.
E164/29: Ctl. Langdon, Davis, no. 527.
E315/49/83, 277; E315/53/223 (Exchequer, Augmentations, books of deeds).
E326 (Anc. Deeds, Series B, Exchequer Augmentations)/2836, 3905, 4610, 8494, 8548, 8649, 8776, 8887, 8901, 11,550.
E327 (ditto)/78.
Le Neve's Indexes, xxiv, 5.
Transcripts of Fines, *see* 31/8/169–170F above.
London, St Bartholomew's Hospital, Archives, Cok's Cartulary, Davis, no. 617.
London, St Paul's Cathedral Library, Muniments [now in Guildhall Library], A25/1109.
W.D.1 Liber A: Davis, no. 597.
London, Society of Antiquaries, MSS: 59: Peterborough (Robert of Lindsey's) Psalter.
60: Ctl. Peterborough, Davis, no. 754.

London, Westminster Abbey Muniments, Charters 2154, 2185, 2203, 2222, 2238, 2251, 2265, 2270, 2280, 3551, 3746, 3763, 3779.
Muniment Book II, 'Domesday' Ctl. Westminster, Davis, no. 1013.
Maidstone, Kent Archives Office [now Centre for Kentish Studies], Rochester Dean and Chapter Muniments (deposited): A. 3. 5, Textus Roffensis: *see* Printed Books.
DRc/T193/1; DRc/T389/1 (charters).
Manchester, John Rylands Library, Arley Charters, 1, 11.
Latin MSS: 215: Ann. Wigmore.
Norwich Cathedral, Dean and Chapter Muniments (Charters), 839, 1686, 4067, 4194.
Reg. I, Davis, no. 702.
Sacrist's Book, Davis, no. 712.
Norwich Central Library, Norfolk and Norwich Record Office, Diocesan Records SUN/8: Ctl. Coxford, Davis, no. 280.
Nottingham University Library, Manuscript Department, Middleton Collections, Mid. 1.
Orne, Archives Départementales, H. 937.
Oxford, Balliol College MS 271: Ctl. Hereford, St Guthlac, Davis, no. 484.
Oxford, Bodleian Library (Bodl.) MSS
Barlow 22(6461): Calendar Peterborough.
Bodley 297 (2468): MS of Florence (John of Worcester).
Digby 81: Ann. Tavistock.
227: Abingdon missal and calendar.
Dodsworth 76(5018), 96(5037): Dodsworth's collections and transcripts.
Douce 296(21,870): Psalter from (?) Lewes.
Dugdale 12(6502): Dugdale's transcripts.
Fairfax 9(3889): Ctl. Warter, Davis, no. 1000.
Gough Norfolk 18(18,074): Ctl. Thetford, St Mary, Davis, no. 962.
Lat. liturg. e. 6 (32,558): Chertsey breviary and calendar.
Laud Lat. 5: Guisborough Psalter.
Laud Misc. 625: Reg. Leicester, Davis, no. 548.
642: Ctl. Alvingham, Davis, no. 12.
723: Ann. Merton.
Lyell 15: Ctl. Abingdon, Davis, no. 5.
Rawlinson B. 329: Ctl. Hereford Cathedral, Davis, nos. 481–2.
B. 421: Ctl. Sibton, Davis, no. 899.
B. 461: 18th cent. transcripts.
C. 939: Ordinale from Oseney Abbey with Oseney list.
Tanner 166: Thornton Curtis list.
169: Calendar Chester.
425: Ctl. Hickling, Davis, no. 487.
Top. Glouc. c. 5(27,630): 18th cent. History of Gloucester, vol. II (from Archdeacon Furney's papers).
Top. Lincs d. 1(29,005): Ctl. Nun Cotham, Davis, no. 726.
Top. Northants c. 5(16,622): transcript of Ctl. Northampton, St James (cf. Davis, no. 698: for 'e. 5' read 'c. 5').
Top. Suffolk d. 15(29,006): Ctl. South Elmham, Davis, no. 356.
Top. Yorks c. 72: Ctl. Drax, Davis, no. 315.
Wood Empt. 5(8593): Ctl. Malmesbury, Davis, no. 641.
Oxford, Magdalen College MS lat. 53: De electione priorum Wymondham, with St Albans and Wymondham lists.

Oxford, New College, Reg. Secundum, Davis, no. 745.
Swalcliffe Charters, 127
Oxford, Queen's College Muniments (deposited in Bodl.) (Monk Sherborne), 284–5, 945, 955.
Oxford, St John's College, MSS 17: Bede with historical notes, Thorney.
126: Florilegium of Guy, prior of Southwick.
Peterborough Cathedral, Dean and Chapter MSS [now deposited in CUL], 1: Ctl. Peterborough, Davis, no. 757 (Liber R. de Swaffham).
5: Ctl. Peterborough, Davis, no. 756 (Liber Cartarum of Henry of Pytchley).
Rochester, *see* Maidstone.
Rome, *see* Vatican.
Shrewsbury Borough Library [now Shropshire Records and Research Centre], Ctl. Haughmond, Davis, no. 476.
Spalding Gentlemen's Society, Ctl. Crowland, transcript in Lincs Archives Office, Davis, no. 294.
Stafford, William Salt Library, S. MS 237/M: Collections of the Rev. Thomas Loxdale.
Vatican City, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Barberini MS xliii. 74(2689): Ch. Sempringham.
Lat. 6024: 'Register of Master David'.[1]
Reginensis 470: Giraldus Cambrensis, *Speculum Duorum* (see p. 107).
Wilton House Charters: cited from *VCH Wilts*.
Winchester College Muniments, nos. 2125–6, 2131, 2792, 2794, 2798, 2818, 2834, 10,631, 17,213.
Winchester, Hants Record Office, Southwick, Reg. 1, Davis, no. 913.
Worcester Cathedral, Dean and Chapter Library, charter B. 167.
Reg. A. 8, Davis, no. 1072 (= *Ctl. Worcester*).
York, Dean and Chapter Muniments, Magnum Registrum Album, Davis, no. 1087.

[1] Imperfectly printed in F. Liverani, *Spicilegium Liberianum*, 1 (Florence, 1863); see Z. N. Brooke, in *Essays in History presented to R. L. Poole*, ed. H. W. C. Davis (Oxford, 1927), pp. 227–45.

PRINTED BOOKS AND ARTICLES CITED, WITH ABBREVIATED REFERENCES

Most annals, chronicles and cartularies have references starting *Ann.*, *Ch.*, and *Ctl.*; most collections of fines and lives of saints, etc., are under the headings FINES and VITAE.

AB: Analecta Bollandiana.

'Abbot Newland's Roll', ed. I. H. Jeayes, *BGAS*, XIV (1889–90), 117–30.

Abb. Plac.: Abbreviatio Placitorum (Richard I–Edward II), ed. W. Illingworth, RC, 1811.

Acta Chichester: The Acta of the Bishops of Chichester, 1075–1207, ed. H. Mayr-Harting, Canterbury and York Society, 1964.

Acta Lanfranci: in Earle and Plummer, I, 287–92.

Acta Sanctorum: Acta Sanctorum Bollandiana (Brussels and elsewhere, 1643–).

Acta Stephani Langton: Acta Stephani Langton, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, A.D. 1207–1228, ed. Kathleen Major, Canterbury and York Society, 1950.

Ad. Dom.:Adami de Domerham, Historia de rebus gestis Glastoniensibus, ed. T. Hearne, 2 vols., London, 1727.

Addy, S. O., *Historical Memorial of Beauchief Abbey*, Oxford, London and Sheffield, 1878.

Aelfric, Homilies in *Liber Sermonum Catholicorum*, ed. B. Thorpe, 2 vols., Aelfric Society, London, 1844.

Anc. Chts.: Ancient Charters, royal and private, prior to A.D. 1200, ed. J. H. Round, PRS, X, 1888.

Andrews, H. C., 'Two twelfth-century charters of Reading Abbey', *Antiquaries' Journal*, XIV (1934), 7–12.

Ann. Bermondsey, in *Ann. Mon.*, III.

Ann. Burton, in *Ann. Mon.*, I.

Ann. Cambriae: Annales Cambriae, ed. Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel, RS, 1860.

Ann. Chester: Annales Cestrienses: the chronicle of the abbey of St Werburg, Chester, ed. R. C. Christie, Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, London, 1887.

Ann. Colchester: Annales Colecestrienses, ed. F. Liebermann in *UGQ*.

Ann. Dunstable, in *Ann. Mon.*, III.

Ann. Durham: Durham Annals and Documents of the Thirteenth Century, ed. F. Barlow, Surtees Society, CLV (1945).

Ann. Lewes: 'The annals of Lewes priory' *see* Liebermann.

Ann. Little Dunmow in *Mon.*, VI, 147.

Ann. Margam, in *Ann. Mon.*, I.

Ann. Merton (1) in *Flor. Hist.*, I.

Ann. Mon.: Annales Monastici, ed. H. R. Luard, 5 vols., RS, 1864–9.

Ann. Oseney, in *Ann. Mon.*, IV.

Ann. Plympton, ed. F. Liebermann in *UGQ*.

Ann. Ramsey in *Ch. Ramsey*, ed. W. D. Macray, RS., 1886, pp. 339ff.

Ann. Reading: (1) 'Annales Radingenses', ed. F. Liebermann in *UGQ*.
(2), *see* Previté-Orton.

Ann. Tavistock, in Newburgh, ed. Hearne, III, 709–10.

Ann. Tewkesbury, in *Ann. Mon.*, I.

Ann. Waverley, in Ann. Mon., II.
Ann. Winchcombe: 'Winchcombe Annals 1049–1181', ed. R. R. Darlington in *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, pp. 111–37; see also p. xiii.
Ann. Winchester, in *Ann. Mon.*, II.
Ann. Worcester, in *Ann. Mon.*, IV.
Anonimalle Chronicle, 1333 to 1381, The, ed. V. H. Galbraith, Manchester, 1927.
Anselm Epp.: in S. Anselmi, *Opera Omnia*, ed. F. S. Schmitt, 6 vols., Edinburgh, 1946–61 (*Epistolae* in vols. III–V).
Appleby, J. T., 'Richard of Devizes and the Annals of Winchester', *BIHR*, XXXVI (1963), 70–7.
Arnulf of Lisieux, Letters of, ed. F. Barlow, Camden 3rd series, LXI, 1939.
AS: Anglia sacra sive collectio historiarum de archiepiscopis et episcopis Angliae ad annum 1540, ed. H. Wharton, 2 vols., London, 1691.
ASC: Anglo-Saxon Chronicle (the dates given are as corrected in *EHD*, I, ed. D. Whitelock, and II, ed. D. C. Douglas and G. W. Greenaway, London, 1955, 1953). See also Earle and Plummer.
AS Chts.: Anglo-Saxon Charters, ed. A. J. Robertson, Cambridge, 1939.
AS Wills: Anglo-Saxon Wills, ed. D. Whitelock, Cambridge, 1930.
AS Writs: Anglo-Saxon Writs, ed. F. E. Harmer, Manchester, 1952.
Asser: Asser's *Life of King Alfred*, ed. W. H. Stevenson, Oxford, 1904.
Atkins: Atkins, Sir Ivor, 'The Church of Worcester from the eighth to the twelfth century', *Antiquaries' Journal*, XVII (1937), 371–91; XX (1940), 1–38, 203–29.
Auvry: C. Auvry, *Histoire de la Congrégation de Savigny*, ed. A. Laveille, 3 vols., Société de l'Histoire de Normandie, Rouen–Paris, 1896–8.
Backmund, N., O.Praem., *Monasticon Praemonstratense*, 3 vols., Straubing, 1949–56.
Baddeley, W. St Clair, *History of Cirencester*, Cirencester, 1924.
Baildon: *Notes on the religious and secular houses of Yorkshire*. Extracted from the public records by W. P. Baildon, 2 vols., Yorkshire Archaeological Society, XVII, LXXXI, 1895, 1931.
Baker, L. G. D., 'The Foundation of Fountains Abbey', *Northern History*, IV (1969), 29–43. 'The Genesis of English Cistercian Chronicles. The Foundation History of Fountains, I', *Analecta Cisterciensia*, XXV (1969), 14–41.
Baluze, *Misc.*, II: S. Baluze (Baluzius), *Miscellaneorum Liber Secundus*, 1st edn., Paris, 1679.
Barker (1949): Barker, E. E., 'Sussex Anglo-Saxon Charters, part III', *Sussex Archaeological Collections*, LXXXVIII (1949), 51–113.
Barlow (1963): Barlow, F., *The English Church, 1000–1066: a constitutional history*, London, 1963. *The Life of King Edward who rests at Westminster*, NMT, 1962.
Barraclough, G., 'Some charters of the Earls of Chester' in *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, pp. 25–43.
Bart. Cotton: *Bartholomaei de Cotton, monachi Norwicensis, historia Anglicana (A.D. 449–1298)* . . ., ed. H. R. Luard, RS, 1859.
Bateson, Mary, 'The Register of Crabhouse Nunnery', *Norfolk Archaeology*, XI (1892), 1–71.
Bec Documents: Select Documents of the English Lands of the Abbey of Bec, ed. M. Chibnall, Camden 3rd Series, LXXIII (1951).
Bede, his Life, Times and Writings, ed. A. H. Thompson, Oxford, 1935.
Beds Eyre: Roll of the justices in eyre at Bedford, 1227, ed. G. H. Fowler, *BHRS*, III, 1916, 1–206.
Bentham, *Ely*: Bentham, James, *The history and antiquities of the Conventual and Cathedral Church of Ely*, 2 vols., Cambridge, 1771; 2nd edn. 1 vol., Norwich, 1812. Supplement by W. Stevenson, Norwich, 1817.
Berkeley Chts.: Descriptive catalogue of charters and muniments in the possession of the Right Hon. Lord FitzHardinge at Berkeley Castle, ed. I. H. Jeayes, Bristol, 1892.

Bethell, D., 'The Foundation of Fountains Abbey and the State of St Mary's, York in 1132', *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, XVII (1966), 11–27.

BGAS: Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society.

BHRS: Bedfordshire Historical Record Society.

BIHR: Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research.

Birch: Birch, W. de G., *Cartularium Saxonicum: a collection of charters relating to Anglo-Saxon History*, 3 vols., London, 1885–93. (Index, 1899.)

A History of Margam Abbey, London, 1897.

A History of Neath Abbey, Neath, 1902.

Bishop, T. A. M., *Scriptores Regis*, Oxford, 1961.

Bishop and Chaplais: *Facsimiles of English royal writs to A.D. 1100, presented to V.H. Galbraith*, ed. T. A. M. Bishop and Pierre Chaplais, Oxford, 1957.

BJRL: *Bulletin of the John Rylands Library*.

Bk. Seals: Sir Christopher Hatton's Book of Seals, ed. L. C. Loyd and D. M. Stenton, Oxford, and Northamptonshire Record Society, XV, 1950.

Blaauw, W. H., 'On the early history of Lewes Priory and its Seals', *Sussex Archaeological Collections*, II (1849), 7–37.

Blomefield, Blomefield, *Norfolk*: Blomefield, F., *An essay towards a topographical history of the county of Norfolk*, 2nd edn., 11 vols., London, 1805–10.

'Blyborough Charters', ed. K. Major in *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, pp. 203–19.

BM Facs.: Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in the British Museum, ed. E. A. Bond, 4 vols., London, 1873–8.

Book of Fees: Liber feodorum. The book of fees commonly called Testa de Nevill, PRO Texts and Calendars, 2 vols. in 3, 1920–31.

Bracton's Note Book, ed. F. W. Maitland, 3 vols., London, 1887.

Bridges, J., *The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire*, 2 vols., Oxford, 1791.

Brooke, C. N. L., 'Approaches to Medieval Forgery', *Journal of the Society of Archivists*, III (1965–9), 377–86.

'Archbishop Lanfranc, the English Bishops, and the Council of London of 1075', *Studia Gratiana*, XII (Bologna, 1967), 41–59.

'Episcopal Charters for Wix Priory', in *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, pp. 45–63.

Review of '*Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum*, II' in *EHR*, LXXII (1957), 687–95.

(Short note in) *EHR*, LXXVII (1962), 554.

Brooke, Z. N., 'The register of Master David of London and the part he played in the Becket crisis' in *Essays in History presented to R. L. Poole*, ed. H. W. C. Davis, Oxford, 1927, pp. 227–45.

Brooke, Z. N. and C. N. L., 'Hereford Cathedral Dignitaries in the twelfth century', *CHJ*, VIII, i (1944), 1–21; 'Supplement', *CHJ*, VIII, iii (1946), 179–85.

Brut y Tywysogion, Red book of Hergest Version, ed. and trans. T. Jones, Board of Celtic Studies of the University of Wales, History and Law Series, XVI, 1955.

Peniarth, MS 20 Version, ed. T. Jones, ibid., VI, 1941, XI, 1952 (references are to pages of vol. XI, translation).

Burton Chts.: Descriptive catalogue of the charters and muniments belonging to the Marquis of Anglesey . . ., ed. I. H. Jeayes, *SHC*, 3rd Series, 1937.

Butler, Alban, *Lives of the Saints*, 4 vols., edition of London, 1956.

Butler, H. E., *The Autobiography of Giraldus Cambrensis*, London, 1937.

Cal. Docts. Ireland: Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland . . ., I, 1171–1251, ed. H. S. Sweetman, London, 1875.

Calendar of Charters and Rolls preserved in the Bodleian Library (Oxford), ed. W. H. Turner and H. O. Coxe, Oxford, 1878.

Candidus: *The Chronicle of Hugh Candidus, a monk of Peterborough*, ed. W. T. Mellows, London, 1949.

Canivez, I: *Statuta Capitulorum Generalium Ordinis Cisterciensis*, Bibliothèque de la Revue d'Histoire Ecclésiastique, Fasc. 9, ed. J.-M. Canivez, I, Louvain, 1933.

CAP: Collectanea Anglo-Praemonstratensia, arranged and ed. F. A. Gasquet, 3 vols., Camden 3rd Series, VI, X, XII, 1904–6.

Cart. Antiq.: The Cartae Antiquae rolls 1–10, ed. L. Landon, PRS, LV, 1938.

Cat. Anc. D., Deeds: A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds in the Public Record Office, 6 vols., PRO Texts and Calendars, 1890–1915.

CChR: Calendar of the Charter Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office, 6 vols., PRO Texts and Calendars, 1903–27.

CCR: Calendar of the Close Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office, ibid., 1896– .

CDF: Calendar of Documents preserved in France illustrative of the History of Great Britain and Ireland, I, A.D. 918–1206, ed. J. H. Round, PRO Texts and Calendars, 1899.

Ch. Abingdon: Chronicon monasterii de Abingdon, ed. J. Stevenson, 2 vols., RS, 1858.

Ch. Ang. Pet.: Chronicon Angliae Petriburgense, ed. J. A. Giles, Caxton Society, II, 1845.

Ch. Barnwell in *Walt. Cov.*

Ch. Barnwell (J. W. Clark): *Liber memorandorum ecclesie de Bernewelle*, ed. J. W. Clark, Cambridge, 1907.

Ch. Battle: Chronicon Monasterii de Bello, ed. J. S. Brewer, Anglia Christiana Society, 1846.

Ch. Bec: Chronique du Bec, ed. A. A. Porée, Société de l'Histoire de Normandie, 1883.

Ch. Bristol: *see* 'Abbot Newland's Roll'.

Ch. Clairvaux: *Chronicon Clarevallense* in *PL*, CLXXXV, cols. 1247–52.

Ch. Dale: 'Chronicle of the Abbey of St Mary de Parco Stanley, or Dale, Derbyshire', ed. W. H. St John Hope, *Journal of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Nat. Hist. Society*, V (1883), 1–29, also medieval list, 'The Abbots of the Monastery of . . . Dale, Derbyshire', ibid., 81–100; new edition by A. Saltman, see Saltman.

Ch. Edward I and II: Chronicles of . . . Edward I and Edward II, ed. W. Stubbs, 2 vols., RS, 1882–3.

Ch. Evesham: Chronicon abbatiae de Evesham . . ., ed. W. D. Macray, RS, 1863.

Ch. Gloucester, see *Ctl. Gloucester*.

Ch. Lanercost: Chronicon de Lanercost, ed. J. Stevenson, Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh, 1839.

Ch. Louth Park: Chronicon abbatie de Parco Lude, ed. E. Venables, Lincolnshire Record Society, I, 1891.

Ch. Man: Chronica regum Manniae et insularum, ed. P. A. Munch, Manx Society, XXII, 1874.

Ch. Meaux: Chronica monasterii de Melsa a fundatione usque ad annum 1396 . . ., ed. E. A. Bond, 3 vols., RS, 1866–8.

Ch. Melrose: The Chronicle of Melrose, facsimile ed. by A. O. and M. O. Anderson, London, 1936.

Ch. Peterborough: Chronicon Petroburgense, ed. T. Stapleton, Camden Old Series, XLVII, 1849.

Chs. Peterborough: *see* Sparke.

Chronicles of the Picts, chronicles of the Scots and other early memorials of Scottish history, ed. W. F. Skene, Scottish Record Office, Texts and Calendars, I, 1867.

Ch. Ramsey: Chronicon abbatiae Rameseiensis . . ., ed. W. D. Macray, RS, 1886.

Ch. Ste Barbe: Chronique de Sainte Barbe-en-Auge, ed. R. N. Sauvage in *Mémoires de l'Académie de Caen*, 1906.

Ch. Stephen, etc.: Chronicles of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry II and Richard I, ed. R. Howlett, 4 vols., RS, 1884–9.

Ch. Walden: 'The Book of the Foundation of Walden Abbey', translated H. Collar, *Essex Review*, XLV (1936), 73–236 *passim*, XLVI (1937), 12–234 *passim*, XLVII (1938), 36–220 *passim*.

Ch. Wigmore: Chronicle of Wigmore, ed. T. Wright, *The History of Ludlow and its neighbourhood . . .*, Ludlow, 1852, pp. 102–32. Also in *Mon.*, VI, 344–8. [See p. 189.]

Ch. Witham: E. M. Thompson, 'A fragment of a Witham Charterhouse Chronicle and Adam of Dryburgh, Premonstratensian, and Carthusian of Witham', *BJRL*, XVI (1932), 482–506; see also Wilmart.

Ch. York: The Chronicle of St Mary's abbey, York, ed. H. H. E. Craster and M. E. Thornton, Surtees Society, CXLVIII, 1934.

Chaplais (1965): Chaplais, P., 'The Origin and Authenticity of the Royal Anglo-Saxon Diploma', *Journal of the Society of Archivists*, III (1965–9), 48–61.

'The original charters of Herbert and Gervase, abbots of Westminster (1121–1157)', in *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, pp. 89–110.

(1968): 'Some early Anglo-Saxon Diplomas on Single Sheets: Originals or Copies?', *Journal of the Society of Archivists*, III (1965–9), 315–36.

Charlton, *Hist. Whitby*: Charlton, L., *The History of Whitby and of Whitby Abbey*, York, 1779.

'Charters of Combwell Priory, 1166–1270', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, V (1863), 194–222; VI (1866), 190–222; VIII (1872), 271–93.

Chartes de Cluny: Recueil des chartes de l'abbaye de Cluny, ed. A. Bernard and A. Bruel (Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France), 6 vols., Paris, 1876–1903.

Cheney, C. R., *English Bishops' Chanceries, 1100–1250*, Manchester, 1950.

'Gervase, abbot of Prémontré: a medieval letter writer', *BJRL*, XXXIII (1950–1), 25–56.

'Harrold priory: a twelfth-century dispute', *BHRS*, XXXII (1952), 1–26.

The Records of Medieval England, Cambridge, 1956.

Cheney, *Inn. III: The Letters of Pope Innocent III (1198–1216) concerning England and Wales*, ed. C. R. and M. G. Cheney, Oxford, 1967.

Cheney, C. R. and M. G., 'The Letters of Pope Innocent III . . .: Additions and Corrections', *BIHR*, XLIV (1971), 98–115.

Cheney, M. G., 'The recognition of Pope Alexander III: some neglected evidence', *EHR*, LXXXIV (1969), 474–97.

Ches. Chts.: Facsimiles of early Cheshire charters, ed. G. Barraclough, Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, CVII, 1957.

(Chibnall), M. Morgan (Mrs Chibnall), *The English Lands of the Abbey of Bec*, Oxford, 1946.

Chicksands Chts.: 'Early charters of the priory of Chicksands', ed. G. H. Fowler, *BHRS*, I (1913), 101–28.

CHJ: Cambridge Historical Journal.

Christina of Markyate, The Life of, ed. and translated C. H. Talbot, Oxford, 1959.

Chronicles, see Ch.

Clapham, A. W., *English Romanesque Architecture after the Conquest*, Oxford, 1934.

Clark, Cecily, ' "This ecclesiastical adventurer": Henry of Saint-Jean d'Angely', *EHR*, LXXXIV (1969), 548–60.

Clark, G. T., 'Contributions towards a cartulary of Margam', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, 3rd Series, XIII (1867), 311–34; XIV (1868), 24–59, 182–96, 345–82.

Clay, Sir Charles T., 'An Unauthenticated Prior of Pontefract', *YAJ*, XLI (1963–6), 740.

(1952): 'The early abbots of the Yorkshire Cistercian houses', *YAJ*, XXXVIII (1952–5), 8–43.

'The early precentors and chancellors of York', *YAJ*, XXV (1940–3), 116–38.

'The early priors of Pontefract', *YAJ*, XXXVIII (1952–5), 456–64.

'The early treasurers of York', *YAJ*, XXV (1940–3), 7–34.

(with N. K. M. Gurney) *Fasti Parochiales*, IV. Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Record Series, CXXXIII, 1971 for 1970.

Fasti: York Minster Fasti, 2 vols., Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Record Series, CXXIII, CXXIV, 1958–9.

Clay, Sir Charles T., 'Notes on the early archdeacons in the Church of York', *YAJ*, XXXVI (1944–7), 269–87, 409–34.

Clemoes, P., 'Aelfric' in *Continuations and Beginnings* (see below), pp. 176–209.
Clover, Helen, 'Alexander II's Letter *Accepimus a quibusdam* and its relationship with the Canterbury Forgeries', in *La Normandie Bénédictine*, pp. 417–42.
Cluny Chts.: Charters and Records illustrative of the English foundations of the Ancient Abbey of Cluni, ed. G. F. Duckett, 2 vols., London, 1888.
Cohn, E. S., 'The Manuscript evidence for the Letters of Peter of Blois', *EHR*, XLI (1926), 43–60.
Collinson, J., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Somerset . . .*, 3 vols., Bath, 1791.
Colvin: Colvin, H. M., *The White Canons in England*, Oxford, 1951.
Continuations and Beginnings: Studies in Old English Literature, ed. E. G. Stanley, London, 1966.
Councils and Synods, II: Councils and Synods, with other documents relating to the English Church, II, *1205–1313*, ed. F. M. Powicke and C. R. Cheney, 2 parts, Oxford, 1964. (Vol. I forthcoming.)
CP: The Complete Peerage by G. E. C., revised edn. V. Gibbs, H. A. Doubleday, Lord Howard de Walden, G. H. White and R. S. Lea, London, 1910–59.
CPL: Calendar of entries in the papal registers relating to Great Britain and Ireland, PRO Calendars, I, 1894.
CPR: Calendar of the Patent Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office, PRO Calendars, 1891– .
CR: Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III preserved in the Public Record Office, 14 vols., PRO Calendars, 1902–38.
Crawford Chts.: The Crawford Collection of Early Charters and Documents now in the Bodleian Library, ed. A. S. Napier and W. H. Stevenson, Oxford, 1895.
Croke, A., *The Genealogical History of the Croke Family . . .*, 2 vols., Oxford, 1823.
Cronne, H. A., 'An agreement between Simon, bishop of Worcester, and Waleran, earl of Worcester', *University of Birmingham Historical Journal*, II (1949–50), 149–50, 201–7.
Crook, B. M., 'General History of Lewes Priory in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries', *Sussex Archaeological Collections*, LXXXI (1940), 68–96.
CRR: Curia Regis Rolls, PRO Calendars, I– , 1922– .
CS: Celt and Saxon: K. Jackson, P. Hunter Blair, B. Colgrave, B. Dickins, J. and H. M. Taylor, C. Brooke, N. K. Chadwick, *Celt and Saxon: Studies in the early British Border*, Cambridge, 1963.
CTG: Collectanea topographica et genealogica, ed. J. G. Nichols, 8 vols., London, 1834–43.
Ctl. Athelney: Two cartularies of the Benedictine abbeys of Muchelney and Athelney in the county of Somerset, ed. E. H. Bates, Somerset Record Society, XIV, 1899.
Ctl. Bath: Two Chartularies of the Priory of St Peter at Bath, ed. W. Hunt, Somerset Record Society, VII, 1893.
Ctl. Bayeux: Antiquus Cartularius Ecclesiae Baiocensis, ed. V. Bourrienne, 2 vols., Société de l'Histoire de Normandie, 1902–3.
Ctl. Beauchamp: Two registers formerly belonging to the family of Beauchamp of Hatch, ed. Sir H. C. Maxwell Lyte, Somerset Record Society, XXXV, 1920.
Ctl. Boxgrove: The Cartulary of Boxgrove Priory, ed. L. Fleming, Sussex Record Society, LIX, 1960.
Ctl. Brecon: 'Cartularium Prioratus S. Johannis Evang. de Brecon', ed. R. W. Banks, *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, 4th Series, XIII (1882), 275–308; XIV (1883), 18–311.
Ctl. Breedon: 'The Cartulary of Breedon Priory', ed. R. A. McKinley, M.A. Thesis, Manchester, 1950.
Ctl. Bridlington: Abstract of the Charters . . . of Bridlington Priory, ed. W. T. Lancaster, Leeds, 1912.
Ctl. Brinkburn: The Chartulary of Brinkburn priory, ed. W. Page, Surtees Society, XC for 1892, 1893.

Ctl. Bristol, St Mark's: The cartulary of St Mark's Hospital, Bristol, ed. C. D. Ross, Bristol Record Society, Publications, XXI, 1959.

Ctl. Bruton: Two Cartularies of the Augustinian Priory of Bruton and the Cluniac Priory of Montacute . . ., Somerset Record Society, VIII, 1894.

Ctl. Buckfast: Register of J. de Grandisson, Bishop of Exeter, ed. F. C. Hingeston-Randolph, pt. III (1899), 1563–1610.

Ctl. Buckland: A cartulary of Buckland priory in the county of Somerset, ed. F. W. Weaver, Somerset Record Society, XXV, 1909.

Ctl. Burscough: An edition of the Cartulary of Burscough Priory, ed. A. N. Webb, Chetham Society, 3rd Series, XVIII, 1970.

Ctl. Burton: 'The Burton Chartulary', ed. G. Wrottesley, in *Collections for a History of Staffordshire*, V, i, 1–101, William Salt Archaeological Society, 1884. (For MS, see p. XV.)

Ctl. Bushmead: The cartulary of Bushmead priory, ed. G. H. Fowler and J. Godber, Bedfordshire Historical Record Society, XXII, 1945.

Ctl. Canonsleigh: The cartulary of Canonsleigh Abbey, ed. V. C. M. London, Devon and Cornwall Record Society, New Series, VIII, 1965 for 1962.

Ctl. Canterbury, St Augustine's: The register of St Augustine's abbey, Canterbury, commonly called the Black Book, ed. G. J. Turner and H. E. Salter, 2 vols., British Academy, 1915–24.

Ctl. Canterbury, St Gregory's: Cartulary of the Priory of St Gregory, Canterbury, ed. Audrey M. Woodcock, Camden 3rd Series, LXXXVIII, 1956.

Ctl. Carmarthen: Cartularium S. Johannis Baptiste de Carmarthen . . ., ed. Sir T. Phillipps, Cheltenham, 1865.

Ctl. Cerne: 'The Cartulary of Cerne Abbey', ed. B. F. Lock, *Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, XXVIII (1907), 65–95; XXIX (1908), 195–223.

Ctl. Chertsey: Chertsey (Abbey) Cartularies, vols. I, II, Surrey Record Society, XII, 1915–63.

Ctl. Chester: The Chartulary or Register of the Abbey of St Werburgh, Chester, ed. J. Tait, 2 vols., Chetham Society, New Series, LXXIX, LXXXII, 1920–3.

Ctl. Chichester: The Chartulary of the High Church of Chichester, ed. W. D. Peckham, Sussex Record Society, XLVI, 1946, for 1942–3.

Ctl. Cirencester: The Cartulary of Cirencester Abbey, Gloucestershire, ed. C. D. Ross, vols. I, II (III to come), London, 1964.

Ctl. Clerkenwell: The Cartulary of St Mary, Clerkenwell, ed. W. O. Hassall, Camden 3rd Series, LXXI, 1949.

Ctl. Cockersand: The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey, ed. W. Farrer, 3 vols. in 7 parts, Chetham Society, New Series, XXXVIII–XL, XLIII, LVI–LVII, LXIV, 1898–1909.

Ctl. Colchester: Cartularium monasterii S. Johannis Baptiste de Colecestria, ed. S. A. Moore, 2 vols., Roxburghe Club, 1897.

Ctl. Colne: Cartularium Prioratus de Colne, ed. J. L. Fisher, Essex Archaeological Society, Occasional Publications, I, 1946.

Ctl. Coxford: 'A history of Coxford Priory', ed. H. W. Saunders, *Norfolk Archaeology*, XVII (1910), 284–370 (extracts, pp. 330ff.; calendar, pp. 355ff.).

Ctl. Crabhouse: 'The Register of Crabhouse Nunnery', ed. Mary Bateson, *Norfolk Archaeology*, XI, 1892, 1–71.

Ctl. Dale: The Cartulary of Dale Abbey, ed. A. Saltman, Derbyshire Archaeological Society, Record Series, II (1967 for 1966).

Ctl. Darley: The Cartulary of Darley Abbey, ed. R. R. Darlington, 2 vols., Kendal for the Derbyshire Archaeological Society, 1945.

Ctl. Dieulacres: 'Chartulary of Dieulacres Abbey', ed. G. Wrottesley, in *SHC*, New Series, IX, 310–62, 1906.

Ctl. Dryburgh: Liber S. Marie de Dryburgh, ed. J. Spottiswoode, Bannatyne Club, 1847.
Ctl. Dublin, St Thomas's: Register of the Abbey of St Thomas the Martyr, Dublin, ed. J. T. Gilbert, RS, 1889.
Ctl. Dunstable: A digest of the Charters preserved in the Cartulary of the Priory of Dunstable, ed. G. H. Fowler, Bedfordshire Historical Record Society, x, 1926.
Ctl. Exeter, St Nicholas: ' List of charters in the cartulary of St Nicholas Priory at Exeter', *CTG*, I (1834), 60–5, 184–9, 250–4, 374–88.
Ctl. Eynsham: Eynsham Cartulary, ed. H. E. Salter, 2 vols., Oxford Historical Society, XLIX, LI, 1907–8.
Ctl. Flaxley: The Cartulary and Historical Notes of the Cistercian Abbey of Flaxley, . . ., ed. A. W. Crawley–Boevey, Exeter, 1887.
Ctl. Fountains: Abstracts of the charters and other documents contained in the chartulary of the Cistercian abbey of Fountains, ed. W. T. Lancaster, 2 vols., Leeds, 1915.
Ctl. Furness: The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey, ed. J. C. Atkinson and J. Brownbill, 2 vols. in 6 parts, Chetham Society, New Series, IX, XI, XIV, LXXIV, LXXVI, LXXVIII, 1886–1919.
Ctl. Glastonbury: The Great Chartulary of Glastonbury, ed. Dom Aelred Watkin, 3 vols., Somerset Record Society, LIX, LXIII, LXIV, 1947–56.
Ctl. Gloucester: Historia et cartularium monasterii sancti Petri Gloucestriae, ed. W. H. Hart, 3 vols., RS, 1863–7.
Ctl. Godstow: The English Register of Godstow Nunnery, ed. A. Clark, 3 vols., *EETS*, Original Series, CXXIX, CXXX, CXLII, 1905–11.
Ctl. Guisborough: Cartularium Prioratus de Gyseburne, ed. W. Brown, 2 vols., Surtees Society, LXXXVI, LXXXIX, 1889, 1894 for 1891.
Ctl. Harrold: Records of Harrold Priory . . ., ed. G. H. Fowler, *BHRS*, XVII, 1935.
Ctl. Haughmond: 'Extracts from the cartulary of Haughmond Abbey', ed. W. A. Leighton, *CTG*, I (1834), 362–74.
'Extracts from the Cartulary of Haghmon Abbey, Co. Salop', ed. W. A. Leighton, *Transactions of the Salop Archaeological . . . Society*, I (1878), 173–216.
Ctl. Haverholme: 'Haverholme Priory Charters', *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries*, XVII (1923), 7–48, 65–74, 89–98.
Ctl. Healaugh Park: The Chartulary of Healaugh Park, ed. J. S. Purvis, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Record Series, XCII, 1936 for 1935.
Ctl. Holm Cultram: The Register and Records of Holm Cultram, ed. F. Grainger and W. G. Collingwood, Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society, Record Series, VII, 1929.
Ctl. Hospitallers: Cartulaire général de l'ordre des hospitaliers de S. Jean de Jérusalem (1100–1310), ed. J. Delaville Le Roulx, 4 vols., Paris, 1894–1906.
Ctl. Hulme: St Benet of Holme, 1020–1210, ed. J. R. West, 2 vols., Norfolk Record Society, II, III, 1932.
Ctl. Huntingdon: 'The cartulary of the priory of St Mary, Huntingdon', ed. W. M. Noble, *Transactions of the Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire Archaeological Society*, IV (1930), 89–280 *passim*.
Ctl. Kirkstall: Coucher Book of the Cistercian abbey of Kirkstall, ed. W. T. Lancaster and W. P. Baildon, Thoresby Society, VIII, 1904.
Ctl. Lanercost: 'Breviate of the Cartulary of Lanercost', ed. M. E. C. Walcott, *Transactions of the Royal Society of Literature*, 2nd Series, VIII (1866), 434–524.
Ctl. Leeds: 'The Cartulary of Leeds Priory', ed. L. Sherwood, *Archaeologia Cantiana*, LXIV (1951), 23–34.
Ctl. Lewes, I, II: *The chartulary of the priory of St Pancras of Lewes*, ed. L. F. Salzman, 2 vols., Sussex Record Society, XXXVIII, XL, 1933–5.

III: 'The Wiltshire, Devonshire and Dorset portion of the Lewes chartulary, with London and Essex documents from the Surrey portion', ed. W. Budgen and L. F. Salzman, *The chartulary of Lewes priory. The portions relating to counties other than Sussex*, Sussex Record Society, Additional volume, 1943.

Ctl. Lewes, Norfolk: The Norfolk portion of the Chartulary of the priory of St Pancras of Lewes, ed. J. H. Bullock, Norfolk Record Society, XII, 1939.

Ctl. Llanthony (Irish): The Irish Cartularies of Llanthony Prima and Secunda, ed. E. St J. Brooks, Irish Manuscripts Commission, 1953.

Ctl. Loders: Cartulaire de Loders: prieuré dépendant de l'abbaye de Montebourg, ed. Léon Guilloreau, Evreux, 1908.

Ctl. London, Holy Trinity, Aldgate: The Cartulary of Holy Trinity Aldgate, ed. G. A. J. Hodgett, London Record Society, VII, 1971.

Ctl. Malmesbury: Registrum Malmesburiense, ed. J. S. Brewer and C. T. Martin, 2 vols., RS, 1879–80.

Ctl. Missenden: The Cartulary of Missenden Abbey, ed. J. G. Jenkins, 3 vols., Buckinghamshire Record Society, II, X, XII, 1938–62.

Ctl. Monk Bretton: Abstracts of the Chartularies of the Priory of Monkbretton, ed. J. W. Walker, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Record Series, LXVI, 1924.

Ctl. Montacute: Two Cartularies of the Augustinian Priory of Bruton and the Cluniac Priory of Montacute . . ., Somerset Record Society, VIII, 1894.

Ctl. Muchelney: Two cartularies of the Benedictine abbeys of Muchelney and Athelney in the county of Somerset, ed. E. H. Bates, Somerset Record Society, XIV, 1899.

Ctl. Newminster: Chartularium abbathiae de novo monasterio, ed. J. T. Fowler, Surtees Society, LXVI, 1878 for 1876.

Ctl. Newnham: The Cartulary of Newnham Priory, ed. Joyce Godber, I vol. in 2, Bedfordshire Historical Record Society, XLIII, 1964.

Ctl. Oseney: Cartulary of Oseney Abbey, ed. H. E. Salter, 6 vols., Oxford Historical Society, LXXXIX–XCI, XCVII–XCVIII, CI, 1929–36.

Ctl. Oxford, St Frideswide: Cartulary of the monastery of St Frideswide at Oxford, ed. S. R. Wigram, 2 vols., Oxford Historical Society, XXVIII, XXXI, 1895–6.

Ctl. Peterborough: Carte Nativorum: a Peterborough Abbey Cartulary of the Fourteenth Century, ed. C. N. L. Brooke and M. M. Postan, Northamptonshire Record Society, XX, 1960.

Ctl. Pontefract: Chartulary of St John of Pontefract, ed. R. Holmes, 2 vols., Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Record Series, XXV, XXX, 1899–1902.

Ctl. Ramsey: Cartularium monasterii de Rameseia, ed. W. H. Hart and P. A. Lyons, 3 vols., RS, 1884–93.

Ctl. Rievaulx: Cartularium abbathiae de Rievalle, ed. J. C. Atkinson, Surtees Society, LXXXIII, 1889 for 1887.

Ctl. Rouen, Ste-Trinité: Cartulaire de l'abbaye de la Ste-Trinité du Mont de Rouen, ed. A. Deville, in Collection des cartulaires de France, ed. B. Guérard, III, Paris, 1840.

Ctl. Rydeware: 'The Rydeware Chartulary', ed. I. H. Jeayes and G. Wrottesley, *SHC*, XVI (1895), 229–302.

Ctl. St Bees: The Register of the priory of St Bees, ed. J. Wilson, Surtees Society, CXXVI, 1915.

Ctl. St Michael's Mount: The Cartulary of St Michael's Mount, ed. P. L. Hull, Devon and Cornwall Record Society, New Series, V, 1962 for 1958.

Ctl. Sallay: The Chartulary of the Cistercian Abbey of St Mary of Sallay in Craven, ed. J. McNulty, 2 vols., Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Record Series, LXXXVII, XC, 1933–4.

Ctl. Sandford: The Sandford Cartulary, ed. A. M. Leys, 2 vols., Oxfordshire Record Society, XIX, XXII, 1938–41.

Ctl. Selby: The Coucher Book of Selby, ed. J. T. Fowler, 2 vols., Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Record Series, X, XIII, 1891–3.
Ctl. Sele: Chartulary of the priory of St Peter at Sele, ed. L. F. Salzman, Cambridge, 1923.
Ctl. Stone: 'The Stone chartulary', ed. G. Wrottesley, *SHC*, VI, pt. i (1885), 1–28.
Ctl. Stoneleigh: The Stoneleigh Leger Book, ed. R. H. Hilton, Publications of the Dugdale Society, XXIV, 1960.
Ctl. Thame: The Thame Cartulary, ed. H. E. Salter, 2 vols., Oxfordshire Record Society, XXV, XXVI, 1947–8.
Ctl. Trentham: 'A chartulary of the Augustine priory of Trentham', ed. F. Parker, in *SHC*, XI, 1890.
Ctl. Tutbury: The Cartulary of Tutbury Priory, ed. A. Saltman, *SHC*, 4th Series, IV, 1962 (Historical Manuscripts Commission, JP 2).
Ctl. Wardon: Cartulary of the Abbey of Old Wardon, ed. G. H. Fowler, Bedfordshire Historical Record Society, XIII, 1930.
Ctl. Wetheral: Register of the priory of Wetherhal, ed. J. E. Prescott, Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society, Record Series, I, 1897.
Ctl. Whalley: The Coucher Book . . . of Whalley Abbey, ed. W. A. Hulton, 4 vols., Chetham Society, X, XI, XVI, XX, 1847–9.
Ctl. Whitby: Cartularium abbathiae de Whiteby, ed. J. C. Atkinson, 2 vols., Surtees Society, LXIX, LXXII, 1879–81.
Ctl. Wilton: Registrum Wiltunense, ed. R. C. Hoare and others, London, 1827.
Ctl. Winchcombe: Landboc sive Registrum monasterii B.M. Virginis et Sancti Cenhelmi de Winchelcumba . . ., ed. D. Royce, 2 vols., Exeter, 1892–3.
Ctl. Winchester: Chartulary of Winchester Cathedral, ed. A. W. Goodman, Winchester, 1927.
Ctl. Wombridge: 'Abstracts of . . . the Chartulary of Wombridge', ed. G. Morris, *Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society*, First Series, IX, 305ff.; XI, 325ff.; Second Series, I, 294ff.; IX, 96ff.; X, 180ff.; XI, 331ff.; XII, 205ff., 1886–1900.
Ctl. Worcester: The Cartulary of Worcester Cathedral Priory, ed. R. R. Darlington, PRS, LXXVI, 1968 for 1962–3.
Curia Regis Roll for 1196, ed. R. A. Brown, PRS, LXIX, 1956.
Darlington, R. R., 'Aethelwig, abbot of Evesham', *EHR*, XLVIII (1933), 1–22, 177–98.
'Ecclesiastical Reform in the Late Old English Period', *EHR*, LI (1936), 385–428.
And see Ann. Winchcombe.
Dart: Dart, J., *The History and Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Canterbury . . .*, London, 1726.
Davies, J. Conway, 'Ewenny Priory, some recently found records', *JNLW*, III (1943–4), 107–37.
'The Records of the Abbey of Ystrad Marchell', *Montgomeryshire Collections*, LI (1949), 3–22.
'Strata Marcella Documents', *Montgomeryshire Collections*, LI (1949), 164–87.
Davis: Davis, G. R. C., *Medieval Cartularies of Great Britain: a Short Catalogue*, London, 1958.
Davis, H. W. C., 'The Chronicle of Battle Abbey', *EHR*, XXIX (1914), 426–34.
Davis, R. H. C., 'The Authorship of the *Gesta Stephani*', *EHR*, LXXVII (1962), 209–32.
DB: Domesday Book: Liber censualis vocatus Domesday-Book, 4 vols., RC, 1783–1816.
DC: Documents illustrative of the Social and Economic History of the Danelaw from various collections, ed. F. M. Stenton, British Academy, London, 1920.
Delisle–Berger: *Recueil des actes de Henri II . . . concernant les provinces françaises et les affaires de France*. Introduction and 3 vols., ed. L. Delisle and E. Berger, Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres, Chartes et Diplômes, Paris, 1909–27.
Delisle, L., 'Documents relative to the abbey of Furness, extracted from the archives of Savigny', *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, VI (1851), 419–24.

Dep. Keeper's Rept.: Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.
Derbys Chts.: Descriptive catalogue of Derbyshire charters in public and private libraries and muniment rooms, ed. I. H. Jeayes, London, 1906.
Devizes: *The Chronicle of Richard of Devizes of the time of King Richard the First*, translated and ed. J. T. Appleby, NMT, 1963.
DHG: Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, ed. A. Baudrillart, etc., Paris, 1912– .
Diceto: *Radulfi de Diceto decani Londoniensis opera historica . . .*, ed. W. Stubbs, 2 vols., RS, 1876.
Dickins, B., 'The Day of Byrhtnoth's Death and Other Obits from a Twelfth-Century Ely Calendar', *Leeds Studies in English*, VI (1937), 14–24.
Dickinson: Dickinson, J. C., *The Origins of the Austin Canons and their Introduction into England*, London, 1950.
'The English regular canons and the continent in the twelfth century', *TRHS*, 5th Series, I (1951), 71–89.
The Shrine of Our Lady at Walsingham, Cambridge, 1956.
DNB: Dictionary of National Biography, ed. L. Stephen and S. Lee, 66 vols., London, 1885–1901, repr. 22 vols., Oxford, 1921–2.
Doble, G. H., 'The Relics of St Petroc', *Antiquity*, XIII (1939), 403–15.
Dodwell, B., 'The foundation of Norwich Cathedral', *TRHS*, 5th Series, VII (1957), 1–18.
'Some charters relating to the honour of Bacton', in *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, pp. 147–65.
Douglas, *Bury: Feudal documents from the abbey of Bury St Edmunds*, ed. D. C. Douglas, British Academy, 1932.
Douglas, *Social Structure*: Douglas, D. C., *The Social Structure of medieval East Anglia*, Oxford, 1927.
Dowden, J., *The Bishops of Scotland*, Glasgow, 1912.
Du Cange, C. D., *Glossarium mediae et infimae Latinitatis*, ed. G. A. L. Henschel, 7 vols., Paris, 1840–50.
Dugdale, W., *The Antiquities of Warwickshire illustrated*, London, 1656, repr. Coventry, 1765; 2nd edn. by W. Thomas, 2 vols., London, 1730.
Durham Episcopal Charters 1071–1152, ed. H. S. Offler, Surtees Society, CLXXIX, 1968.
E, *see* Elmham, below.
Eadmer, (*HN*): Eadmer, *Historia novorum in Anglia . . .*, ed. M. Rule, RS, 1884.
Eadmer *VA*: Eadmer. . ., *Vita Sancti Anselmi . . .*, ed. R. W. Southern, NMT, 1962.
Earldom of Hereford Chts.: Charters of the Earldom of Hereford, 1095–1201, ed. D. Walker, *Camden Miscellany*, XXII, Camden 4th Series, I, 1964, 1–75.
Earle: Earle, J., *A Handbook to the Land Charters and other Saxonic Documents*, Oxford, 1888.
Earle and Plummer: *Two of the Saxon chronicles parallel*, ed. J. Earle and C. Plummer, 2 vols., Oxford, 1892–9. See also *ASC*.
Easterling, R. C., 'List of Civic Officials of Exeter in the 12th and 13th centuries', *Transactions of the Devonshire Association*, LXX (1938), 455–94.
Eccles. Docts.: Ecclesiastical Documents, viz. I, A brief history of the bishoprick of Somerset from its foundation to the year 1174, II, Charters from the library of Dr Cox Macro. Now first published by J. Hunter, Camden Society, Old Series, VII, 1840.
EETS: Early English Text Society.
EHD: English Historical Documents, I, *c. 500–1042*, ed. D. Whitelock, London, 1955; II, *1042–1189*, ed. D. C. Douglas and G. W. Greenaway, 1953.
EHR: English Historical Review.
Elmham, E: Thomas of Elmham, *Historia monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis*, ed. C. Hardwick, RS, 1858.
Epp. Cant.: Epistolae Cantuarienses, ed. W. Stubbs, RS, 1865.

Erdeswick, S., *A Survey of Staffordshire*, ed. Thomas Harwood, London, 1844.

Essays in Medieval History presented to Bertie Wilkinson, ed. T. A. Sandquist and M. R. Powicke, Toronto, 1969.

Exon DB = DB, III: *Libri censualis vocati Domesday-book, additamenta ex codic. antiquiss. Exon' Domesday, etc*. (ed. H. Ellis), RC, 1816.

EYC: Early Yorkshire Charters, I–III, ed. W. Farrer, Edinburgh, 1914–16; IV–XII, ed. Sir C. T. Clay, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Record Series, Extra Series, I–III, V–X, 1935–65 (Extra Series vol. IV is Index to *EYC*, I–III, ed. C. T. and E. M. Clay, 1942).

Eyton, *Itinerary*: Eyton, R. W., *Court, Household and Itinerary of King Henry II*, London and Dorchester, 1878.

Eyton, *Salop*: Eyton, R. W., *Antiquities of Shropshire*, 12 vols., London and Shifnal, 1854–60.

F, FF: *see* FINES.

Farnham, G. F., *Leicestershire Medieval Village Notes*, 6 vols., Leicester, 1929–33.

Feltoe, C. L., *Three Canterbury Kalendars*, London, n.d. (1922).

Feodarium Dun.: Feodarium prioratus Dunelmensis: A survey of the estates of the prior and convent of Durham compiled in the fifteenth century, illustrated by the original grants and other evidences, ed. W. Greenwell, Surtees Society, LVIII, 1872.

Finberg, H. P. R., 'The House of Ordgar and the Foundation of Tavistock Abbey', *EHR*, LVIII (1943), 190–201.

'Abbots of Tavistock', *Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries*, XXII (1942–6), 159–62, 174–5, 186–8, 194–7.

Tavistock Abbey, Cambridge, 1951.

FINES:

Beds F.: A calendar of the feet of fines for Bedfordshire preserved in the Public Record Office, of the reigns of Richard I, John and Henry III, ed. G. H. Fowler, *BHRS*, VI (1919).

Bucks F.: A calendar of the feet of fines for the county of Buckingham, 7 Richard I – 44 Henry III, ed. M. W. Hughes, Buckinghamshire Record Society, IV, 1940 (1942).

Cambs. F.: Pedes finium . . . relating to the county of Cambridge (calendar 7 Richard I–1485), ed. W. Rye, Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Octavo Series, XXVI, 1891.

Cornwall F.: Cornwall feet of fines, Richard I – Edward III, 1195–1377, ed. J. H. Rowe, Devon and Cornwall Record Society, 1914.

Derbys F.: ' A calendar of the fines in the county of Derby (1196–1324)', ed. W. H. Hart and C. Kerry, *Derbyshire Archaeological and Nat. Hist. Society Journal*, VII, 195–217, VIII. 15–64, IX, 84–93, X, 151–8, XI, 93–106, XII, 23–42, XIII, 9–31, XIV, 1–15, XV, 1–19, XVII, 93–113, XVIII, 1–17, London, 1885–96.

Devon F.: Devon feet of fines, I, Richard I –Henry III, 1196–1272, ed. O. J. Reichel, Devon and Cornwall Record Society, 1912.

Dorset F.: Full abstracts of the Feet of Fines relating to the county of Dorset . . ., 1195–1485, ed. E. A. Fry and G. S. Fry, 2 vols., Dorset Record Society, V, X (1896–1910).

Essex F.: Feet of Fines for Essex (abstracts, 1182–1281), ed. R. E. G. Kirk and E. F. Kirk, I, Essex Archaeological Society, Colchester, 1899.

Feet of Fines of the reign of Henry II and of the first seven years of the reign of Richard I, A.D. 1182–A.D. 1196, PRS, XVII, 1894.

Feet of Fines of the seventh and eighth years of the reign of Richard I, A.D. 1196–A.D. 1197, PRS, XX, 1896.

Feet of Fines of the ninth year of King Richard I, A.D. 1197–1198, PRS, XXIII, 1898 (repr. 1929).

Feet of Fines of the tenth year of King Richard I, A.D. 1198–1199 . . ., PRS, XXIV, 1900 (repr. 1929)

Glos F.: 'Pedes finium: or excerpts from the feet of fines for the county of Gloucester, 7 John – 57 Henry III', ed. J. Maclean, *BGAS*, XVI (1892), 183–95.

Hunts F.: Huntingdonshire Fines, 1194–1603, ed. G. J. Turner, Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Octavo Series, XXXVII, 1913.

Kent F.: Calendar of Kent feet of fines to the end of Henry III's reign. Prepared in collaboration by I. J. Churchill, R. Griffin, F. W. Hardman, with introduction by F. W. Jessup, Kent Archaeological Society, XV, 1956.

Lancs F.: Final Concords of the county of Lancaster from the original chirographs, or feet of fines, preserved in the Public Record Office, London, Part i, 7 Richard I – 35 Edward I, A.D. 1196–A.D. 1307. Transcribed, translated and annotated by W. Farrer, Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, XXXIX, 1899.

Lincs F., I: *Abstracts of Final Concords, temp. Richard I, John and Henry III* (1193–1244), ed. W. K. Boyd and W. O. Massingberd, I (in 2 parts), 1896.

Lincs F., II: *Final concords of the county of Lincoln from the feet of fines preserved in the Public Record Office, A.D. 1244–1272, with additions from various sources, A.D. 1176–1250*, ed. C. W. Foster, Lincoln Record Society, XVII, 1920.

Lincs F., PRS LXVII: *Feet of fines for the county of Lincoln for the reign of King John, 1199–1216*, ed. M. S. Walker, PRS, LXVII, 1953.

London and Middlesex F.: A calendar of the feet of fines for London and Middlesex, Richard I – 12 Elizabeth, ed. W. J. Hardy and W. Page, 2 vols., London, 1892–3.

Norfolk F., PRS LXV: *Feet of fines for the county of Norfolk for the tenth year of the reign of King Richard the First, 1198–1199, and for the first four years of the reign of King John, 1199–1202*, ed. B. Dodwell, PRS, LXV, 1952.

Norfolk F., PRS LXX: *Feet of fines for the county of Norfolk for the reign of King John, 1201–15 . . .*, ed. B. Dodwell, PRS, LXX, 1959 for 1956.

Norfolk F. (Rye): A short calendar of the feet of fines for Norfolk (Richard I – Richard III), ed. Walter Rye, 2 parts, Norwich, 1885–6.

Northumberland and Durham F.: Feet of fines, Northumberland and Durham (abstracts 1196–1228), ed. A. M. Oliver and C. Johnson from transcripts by P. Oliver, Newcastle upon Tyne Records Committee, Publications, X, 1931 (1933).

Oxford F.: The Feet of Fines for Oxfordshire, 1195–1291. Transcribed and calendared by H. E. Salter, Oxfordshire Record Society, XII, 1930.

Ped. Fin.: Fines sive Pedes Finium sive Finales Concordiae in Curia Domini Regis, 7 Richard 1–16 John, 1195–1214. Bedford to Dorset in counties, ed. J. Hunter, 2 vols., RC, 1835, 1844.

Soms F.: Pedes finium, commonly called feet of fines, for the county of Somerset, Richard I – Edward I, A.D. 1196–A.D. 1307, ed. E. Green, Somerset Record Society, VI, 1892.

Staffs F.: 'Calendar of final concords or pedes finium, Staffordshire, temp. Richard I–Henry III', ed. G. Wrottesley, *SHC*, III, i, 165–77; IV, i, 217–63, 1882–3.

Suffolk F., PRS LXX: Feet of fines . . . for the county of Suffolk, 1199–1214, ed. B. Dodwell, PRS, LXX, 1959 for 1956, nos. 280–565.

Suffolk F. (Rye): A calendar of the feet of fines for Suffolk (I Richard I –3 Richard III), ed. W. Rye, Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and Natural History, 1900.

Surrey F.: (Calendar of) *Pedes Finium, or fines relating to . . . Surrey (Richard I – Henry VII)*, ed. F. B. Lewis, Surrey Archaeological Collections, Extra vol. I, 1894.

Sussex F.: An abstract of feet of fines relating to the county of Sussex, from Richard I to 33 Henry III, compiled L. F. Salzman, Sussex Record Society, II, 1903.

Warws F.: Warwickshire feet of fines, 7 Richard I, 1195–12 Edward I, 1284. Abstracted by E. Stokes and ed. F. C. Wellstood, with introduction and indexes by F. T. S. Houghton, Dugdale Society, XI, 1932.

FINES (*cont.*):
Wilts F.: A calendar of the feet of fines relating to the county of Wiltshire, remaining in the Public Record Office, London. From their commencement in the reign of Richard I (1195) to the end of Henry III (1272). Compiled by E. A. Fry, Wiltshire Archaeological and Nat. Hist. Society, 1930.
Yorks F. Ric. I: 'Pedes Finium Ebor., tempore Ricardi Primi', ed. W. Brown, *YAJ*, XI (1891), 174–88.
Yorks F., John: Pedes finium Ebor., regnante Johanne, A.D. MCXCIX–A.D. MCCXIV, ed. W. Brown, Surtees Society, XCIV, 1897.
Yorks F., 1218–31: Feet of Fines for the county of York from 1218 to 1231, ed. J. Parker, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Record Series, LXII, 1921.
Yorks F., 1232–46: Feet of Fines for the county of York from 1232 to 1246, ed. J. Parker, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Record Series, LXVII, 1925.
Flete: *Flete's History of Westminster Abbey*, ed. J. Armitage Robinson, Cambridge, 1909.
Florence: Florence of Worcester, *Chronica ex chronicis*, ed. B. Thorpe, 2 vols., English Historical Society, London, 1848–9.
Flor. Hist.: (Matthew Paris) *Flores Historiarum per Mattheum Westmonasteriensem collecti*, ed. H. R. Luard, 3 vols., RS, 1890.
Floyer and Hamilton: *Catalogue of MSS preserved in the Chapter Library of Worcester Cathedral*, ed. J. K. Floyer and S. G. Hamilton, Worcestershire Historical Society, 1906.
Foreville, *S. Gilbert*: Foreville, R., *Un procès de canonisation à l'aube du xiiie siècle (1201–1202): Le livre de saint Gilbert de Sempringham*, Paris, 1943.
Fowler, J., 'Dean Azo of Sarum', *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries*, XXIII (1942), 319–20.
Fowler, R. C. and A. W. Clapham, *Beeleigh Abbey*, London, 1942.
Fox, J. C., 'Marie de France', *EHR*, XXV (1910), 303–6.
'Mary, abbess of Shaftesbury', *EHR*, XXVI (1911), 317–26.
Freeman, *NC*: Freeman, E. A., *The Norman Conquest*, 6 vols., Oxford, 1867–79; 2nd edn., vols. I–IV, 1870–6; 3rd edn., vols. I–II, 1877; revised American edn., vols. I–V, New York, 1873–6; VI, Index, 1879.
Fulman, I: 'Historiae Croylandensis continuatio' in *Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores*, I, ed. W. Fulman, Oxford, 1684.
Fundacio: 'Fundacio Abbathiae de Kyrkestall', ed. and translated E. K. Clark, 'The Foundation of Kirkstall Abbey', *Miscellanea*, Thoresby Society, IV (1895), 169–208.
Galbraith, V. H., 'Monastic Foundation Charters of the Eleventh and Twelfth centuries', *CHJ*, IV, iii (1934), 205–22, 296–8.
'Osbert, dean of Lewes', *EHR*, LXIX (1954), 289–302.
GASA: Gesta Abbatum S. Albani, ed. H. T. Riley, 3 vols., RS, 1867–9.
GC: Gallia Christiana, 16 vols., Paris, 1715–1865.
Gentleman's Magazine, Letter in, LXXVIII, ii (1808), 969.
Geoffrey of Coldingham in *Historiae Dunelmensis scriptores tres*, ed. J. Raine, Surtees Society, IX, 1839
Gervase: *The Historical Works of Gervase of Canterbury*, ed. W. Stubbs, 2 vols., RS, 1879–80.
Gesta Henrici II: Gesta regis Henrici secundi Benedicti abbatis. The chronicle of the reigns of Henry II and Richard I, A.D. 1169–1192, known commonly under the name of Benedict of Peterborough, ed. W. Stubbs, 2 vols., RS, 1867.
GF: Morey, A. and C. N. L. Brooke, *Gilbert Foliot and his Letters*, Cambridge Studies in Medieval Life and Thought, New Series, XI, Cambridge, 1965.
GFL: The Letters and Charters of Gilbert Foliot, ed. A. Morey and C. N. L. Brooke, Cambridge, 1967.

Gibbs: *Early Charters of the Cathedral Church of St Paul, London*, ed. M. Gibbs, Camden 3rd Series, LVIII, London, 1939.

Gilbert Crispin: J. Armitage Robinson, *Gilbert Crispin, abbot of Westminster*, Cambridge, 1911.

Gilbert of Swineshead, *Sermons on the Canticle*, *PL*, CLXXXIV, cols. 11–298.

Gilbertine Chts.: Transcripts of charters relating to the Gilbertine houses of Sixle, Ormsby, Catley, Bullington and Alvingham, ed. with a translation, from the King's Remembrancer Memoranda rolls nos. 183, 185, and 187, by F. M. Stenton, Lincoln Record Society, XVIII, 1922.

Gir. Camb.: Giraldi Cambrensis Opera, ed. J. S. Brewer, J. F. Dimock and G. F. Warner, 8 vols., RS, 1861–91 (full bibliography by E. A. Williams, *JNLW*, XII (1961–2), 97–140).

Gir. Camb., *De invectionibus*, ed. W. S. Davies, *Y Cymmrodor*, XXX, 1920.

Gir. Camb., *Speculum Duorum*: *see* Pembroke, p. 107 below.

Glapwell Chts.: The Glapwell Charters, ed. R. R. Darlington, Derbyshire Archaeological and Nat. Hist. Society, 1957–9.

Godric of Finchale: *Libellus de vita et miraculis S. Godrici heremitae de Finchale, auctore Reginaldo monacho Dunelmensi. Adjicitur appendix miraculorum* (ed. J. Stevenson), Surtees Society, XX, 1847.

Gorham, I: Gorham, G. C., *The History and Antiquities of Eynesbury and St Neots . . .*, I, London, 1824.

Gorham, II: idem, *A Supplement to the History and Antiquities of Eynesbury and St Neots*, London, 1824 (vol. II = *Appendix* and *Supplement*, separately paged).

Goring Chts.: A collection of charters relating to Goring, Streatley and the neighbourhood, 1181–1546, preserved in the Bodleian Library, with a supplement, ed. T. R. Gambier-Parry, 2 vols., Oxfordshire Record Society, XIII, XIV, 1931–2.

Goscelin (Gocelin), *De miraculis* and *Historia translationis S. Augustini, Acta Sanctorum*, Maii, VI, 393–426.

'La Légende de Ste Edith en prose et vers par le moine Goscelin', ed. A. Wilmart, *Analecta Bollandiana*, LVI (1938), 5–101, 265–307.

'Miracula S. Ivonis' in *Ch. Ramsey*, ed. W. H. Macray, RS, 1886, pp. lix–lxxxiv.

'La vie de Sainte Vulfhilde par Goscelin de Cantorbéry', ed. M. Esposito, *Analecta Bollandiana*, XXXII (1913), 10–26.

And *see* Talbot, C. H.

Gough: Gough, R., *The History and Antiquities of Croyland Abbey . . .* (J. Nichols, Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica, III, 1780).

Goulburn, E. M. and H. Symonds, *The Life, Letters and Sermons of Bishop Herbert de Losinga*, 2 vols., Oxford, London, 1878.

Graham, Rose, *English Ecclesiastical Studies: being some essays in research in medieval history*, London, 1929.

Graham, *St Gilbert*: idem, *S. Gilbert of Sempringham and the Gilbertines*, London, 1901.

Gray, *St Radegund*: Gray, A., *Priory of St Radegund, Cambridge*, Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Octavo Series, XXXI, 1898.

Grierson, P., 'Les livres de l'abbé Seiwold de Bath', *Revue Bénédictine*, LII (1940), 96–116.

Hackett, M. B., *The original Statutes of Cambridge University*, Cambridge, 1970.

Haddan and Stubbs: *Councils and ecclesiastical documents relating to Great Britain and Ireland*, ed. A. W. Haddan and W. Stubbs, 3 vols., Oxford, 1869–78.

Haines: Haines, C. R., *Dover Priory*, Cambridge, 1930.

Handbook: The Handbook of British Chronology, 2nd edn., ed. F. M. Powicke and E. B. Fryde, Royal Historical Society, Guides and Handbooks, II, London, 1961.

Hardy, *Catalogue: Descriptive catalogue of materials relating to the history of Great Britain*

and Ireland, to the end of the reign of Henry VII, ed. T. D. Hardy, 3 vols. in 4, RS, 1862–71.
Hart (1957): Hart, C. R., *The Early Charters of Essex: The Norman Period*, Leicester, 1957.
Hart (1966): idem, *The Early Charters of Eastern England*, Leicester, 1966.
Haskins, *Med. Science*: Haskins, C. H., *Studies in the history of Medieval Science*, 2nd edn., Cambridge, Mass., 1927.
Hassall, W. O., 'Two papal bulls for St Mary, Clerkenwell', *EHR*, LVII (1942), 97–101.
Heales, A. C., *Records of Merton Priory*, London, 1898.
Heinriquez, C., *Menologium Cistertiense*, Antwerp, 1630.
Hemming: *Hemingi Chartularium ecclesiae Wigornensis*, ed. T. Hearne, 2 vols., Oxford, 1723.
Henderson, C., *Essays in Cornish History*, Oxford, 1935.
Henry of Pytchley's Book of Fees, ed. W. T. Mellows, Northamptonshire Record Society, II, 1927.
Herbert Losinga, *Epp.: Epistolae Herberti de Losinga, primi episcopi Norwicensis . . .*, ed. R. Anstruther, Caxton Society, Brussels, 1846.
HF: Recueil des historians des Gaules et de la France, ed. M. Bouquet *et al.*, nouv. édn., ed. L. Delisle, 24 vols., Paris, 1869–1904.
Hist. Northumberland: A History of Northumberland. Issued under the direction of the Northumberland County History Committee, vols. I– , Newcastle upon Tyne, 1893– .
Histoire de l'Ordre de Fontevrault, par les religieuses de Sainte-Marie de Fontevrault, 3 vols., Auch, 1911–15.
Hist. Selby: Historia Selebiensis Monasterii, in *Ctl. Selby*, I, [1]–[54].
Hist. York: The historians of the church of York and its archbishops, ed. J. Raine, 3 vols., RS, 1879–94.
HMC: Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Appendices to Reports and Calendars, London, 1870– .
HMC Ancaster: Report on the manuscripts of the Earl of Ancaster preserved at Grimsthorpe, 1907.
HMC De L'Isle and Dudley: Report on the manuscripts of Lord De L'Isle and Dudley, preserved at Penshurst Place, 4 vols., 1925–42.
HMC Hastings: Report on the manuscripts of the late Reginald Rawdon Hastings, Esq., of the Manor House, Ashby de la Zouche, 4 vols., 1928–47.
HMC Lothian: Report on the manuscripts of the Marquess of Lothian (formerly) preserved at Blickling Hall, Norfolk, 1905.
HMC Middleton: Report on the manuscripts of Lord Middleton (formerly) preserved at Wollaton Hall, Nottinghamshire, 1911.
HMC Rutland: The manuscripts of his Grace the Duke of Rutland, G.C.B., preserved at Belvoir Castle, 4 vols., 1888–1905.
HMC Var. Coll.: Report on manuscripts in various collections, 8 vols., 1901–14.
HMC Wells: Calendar of the manuscripts of the Dean and Chapter of Wells, 2 vols., 1907–14.
Hockey, S. F., *Quarr Abbey and its Lands, 1132–1631*, Leicester, 1970.
Hodgson, J. F., 'Eggleston Abbey', *YAJ*, XVIII (1905), 129–82.
Holdsworth, C. J., 'John of Ford and English Cistercian writing, 1167–1214', *TRHS*, 5th Series, XI (1961), 117–36.
Holland, T. E., 'The University of Oxford in the twelfth century', *Collectanea*, II, Oxford Historical Society, XVI (1890), 137–92.
Hope, W. H. St John and H. Brakspear, 'Jervaulx Abbey', *YAJ*, XXI (1911), 303–44.
Howden: *Chronica Rogeri de Houedene*, ed. W. Stubbs, 4 vols., RS, 1868–71.
Hugh the Chanter (Chantor): *The History of the Church of York, 1066–1127*, ed. and translated C. Johnson, NMT, 1961.
Hugo, C. L., *Sacra Antiquitatis Monumenta*, Stivagii, 1725.

Hundred Rolls: Rotuli Hundredorum temp. Henrici III et Edwardi I in turr' Lond' et in curia receptae scaccarii West. asservati (ed. W. Illingworth), 2 vols., RC, 1812–18.

Hunt, R. W., 'English learning in the late twelfth century', *TRHS*, 4th Series, XIX (1936), 19–42; reprinted in *Essays in Medieval History*, ed. R. W. Southern, London, 1968, pp. 106–28.

'The Disputation of Peter of Cornwall against Symon the Jew', in *Studies in Medieval History presented to F. M. Powicke*, ed. R. W. Hunt, W. A. Pantin and R. W. Southern, Oxford, 1948, pp. 143–56

Hurry, J. B., *Reading Abbey*, 2 vols., London, 1901.

Hutchins, *Dorset*: Hutchins, J., *The history and antiquities of the county of Dorset*, 2 vols., London, 1774, 3rd edn. by W. Shipp and J. W. Hodson, 4 vols., Westminster, 1861–70.

Incledon, B., 'Account of the Hospital of St Margaret at Pilton in Devonshire', *Archaeologia*, XII (1796), 211–14.

Ivo, bishop of Chartres, *Epp.: Epistolae* in *PL*, CLXII, cols. 11–288 (new edn. by J. Leclercq, vol. I only so far, *Classiques de l'Histoire de France au Moyen Age*, Paris, 1949).

Jackson, J. E., 'Kington St Michael', *Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine*, IV (1858), 36–124.

Jahncke, R., *Guilelmus Neubrigensis*, Bonn, 1912.

James, M. R., *Descriptive catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge*, 2 vols., Cambridge, 1907–14.

Descriptive catalogue of the Western Manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge, 4 vols., Cambridge, 1900–4.

JL: Jaffé, P., *Regesta Pontificum Romanorum ad annum 1198*, ed. W. Wattenbach, S. Loewenfeld, F. Kaltenbrunner and P. Ewald, 2 vols., Leipzig, 1885–8.

JNLW: Journal of the National Library of Wales.

Jocelin of Brakelond, Brak.: *The Chronicle of Jocelin of Brakelond*, ed. and translated H. E. Butler, NMT, 1949.

John, E., 'The Beginning of the Benedictine Reform in England', *Revue Bénédictine*, LXXIII (1963), 73–87.

'St Oswald and the tenth-century Reformation', *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, IX (1958), 159–72.

John of Hexham: John of Hexham's continuation to the *Historia Regum* attributed to Symeon of Durham in *Symeonis monachi opera omnia*, ed. T. Arnold, II, RS, 1885.

John of Salisbury: *see also JS* below.

John of Salisbury, ed. Giles: *Johannis Sareberiensis . . . opera omnia*, ed. J. A. Giles (Patres Ecclesiae Anglicanae), 5 vols., London, Oxford, 1848.

John of Tynemouth, *Nova Legenda Anglie*, ed. C. Horstmann, Oxford, 1901.

Jones, M. C., 'The Abbey of Ystrad Marchell', *Montgomeryshire Collections*, IV (1871), 16–34, 293–322; V (1872), 109–48; VI (1873), 347–86.

JS Epp: The Letters of John of Salisbury, I, *The Early Letters*, ed. and translated W. J. Millor and H. E. Butler, revised by C. N. L. Brooke, NMT, 1955; vols. II and III forthcoming.

JS Epp., ed. Giles: in John of Salisbury, ed. Giles, I, II; also *PL*, CXCIX.

JS, *HP*: John of Salisbury, *Historia Pontificalis*, ed. and translated M. Chibnall, NMT, 1956.

JW: The Chronicle of John of Worcester, 1118–1140, ed. J. R. H. Weaver, Anecdota Oxoniensia, Mediaeval and Modern Series, XIII, Oxford, 1908 (also in Florence of Worcester q.v.).

Kalendar of Abbot Samson of Bury St Edmunds and related documents, The, ed. R. H. C. Davis, Camden 3rd Series, LXXXIV, 1954.

Kemble: *Codex Diplomaticus Aevi Saxonici*, ed. J. M. Kemble, 6 vols., English Historical Society, London, 1839–48.

Kemp, B. R., 'The Churches of Berkeley Hernesse', *BGAS*, LXXXVII (1968), 96–110.

'The Foundation of Reading Abbey and the growth of its possessions and privileges in England in the twelfth century', University of Reading, Ph.D. thesis, 1966.
'The monastic dean of Leominster', *EHR*, LXXXIII (1968), 505–15.
Kennett, White, *Parochial antiquities . . . in the counties of Oxford and Buckingham*, Oxford, 1695, new edn., 2 vols., 1818.
Ker, N. R., *Catalogue of Manuscripts containing Anglo-Saxon*, Oxford, 1957.
'Hemming's Cartulary: a description of two Worcester Cartularies in Cotton Tiberius A. xiii', in *Studies in Medieval History presented to F. M. Powicke* (see Hunt), pp. 49–75.
Medieval Libraries of Great Britain: a list of surviving books, Royal Historical Society, Guides and Handbooks, III, 2nd edn., 1964.
KH: Knowles, D. and R. N. Hadcock, *Medieval Religious Houses: England and Wales*, London, 1st edn., 1953, 2nd edn., 1971 (all refs. to 2nd edn.).
Kirby, D. P., 'Bede and Northumbrian Chronology', *EHR*, LXXVIII (1963), 514–27.
Kirby, T. F., 'Records of the Manor of Dunnington, Wilts', *Archaeologia*, LIX, i (1904), 75–82.
Knowles, Dom David, *The Historian and Character and other Essays*, Cambridge, 1963.
Knowles, *EC*: idem, *The Episcopal Colleagues of Archbishop Thomas Becket*, Cambridge, 1951.
Knowles, *MO: see MO*.
Kuttner, S. and Rathbone, E., 'Anglo-Norman canonists of the twelfth century', *Traditio*, VII (1949–51), 279–358.
Lally, J., 'The Court and Household of King Henry II', University of Liverpool, Ph.D. thesis, 1969.
Lancaster Hist.: Materials for the History of the church of Lancaster, ed. W. O. Roper, 4 vols., Chetham Society, New Series, XXVI, XXXI, LVIII, LIX, 1892–1906.
Lancaster, J. C., 'The Coventry forged charters: a reconsideration', *BIHR*, XXVII (1954), 113–40.
Lancs PR: The Lancashire Pipe Rolls, 1130–1216, ed. W. Farrer, Liverpool, 1902.
Langston, J. N., 'The Priors of Lanthony by Gloucester', *BGAS*, LXIII (1942), 1–144.
Laurence of Durham: *Dialogi Laurentii Dunelmensis monachi ac prioris*, ed. J. Raine, Surtees Society, LXX, 1880.
Lawrie: *Early Scottish Charters*, ed. A. C. Lawrie, Glasgow, 1905.
Le Couteulx, C., *Annales Ordinis Cartusiensis*, 8 vols., Montreal, 1887–91.
Lees, *Templars: Records of the Templars in England in the Twelfth Century*, ed. B. A. Lees, Records of the Social and Economic History of England and Wales, IX, British Academy, London, 1935.
Leighton, W. A., *see Ctl. Haughmond*.
Le Keux, *Memorials of Cambridge*, ed. T. Wright and H. Longueville Jones, II, London, 1842.
Leland, *Coll.*: J. Leland, *Collectanea*, ed. T. Hearne, 2nd edn., 6 vols., London, 1770.
Leland, *Itin.: The Itinerary of J. Leland*, ed. L. T. Smith, 5 vols., Oxford, 1907–10.
Le Neve: John Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae, 1066–1300* (revised edn.), I, St Paul's, London, ed. D. E. Greenway, London, 1968; II, *Monastic Cathedrals* (Northern and Southern Provinces), ed. D. E. Greenway, London, 1971.
Leofric Collectar: The Leofric Collectar, ed. E. S. Dewick and W. H. Frere, 2 vols., Henry Bradshaw Society, XLV, LVI, 1914–21.
Le Roulx, J. Delaville, 'Des sceaux des prieurs anglais de l'ordre de l'Hôpital aux XIIe et XIIIe siècles', *Mélanges d'archéologie et d'histoire*, Ecole Française de Rome, I (1881), 369–80.
'Des sceaux des prieurs anglais de l'ordre de l'Hôpital aux XIIe et XIIIe siècles. Note complémentaire', ibid., VII (1887), 59–61.
Levison, W., 'Bede as Historian' in *Bede, his Life, Times and Writings*, ed. A. Hamilton Thompson, Oxford, 1935, pp. 111–51.

Lib. El.: Liber Eliensis, ed. E. O. Blake, Camden 3rd Series, XCII, 1962.
Liber de Hyda: Liber Monasterii de Hyda. A Chronicle and Chartulary of Hyde Abbey, Winchester, 455–1023, ed. E. Edwards, RS, 1866.
Liber Landav.: The Text of the Book of Llan Dâv, ed. J. G. Evans and J. Rhys, Oxford, 1893.
Liber Luciani: Liber Luciani de laude Cestrie, ed. M. V. Taylor, Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, LXIV, 1912.
Liebermann, F., 'The annals of Lewes priory', *EHR*, XVII (1902), 83–9.
Lincs Ass. Roll: The earliest Lincolnshire assize rolls, A.D. 1202–1209, ed. D. M. Stenton, Lincoln Record Society, XXII, 1926.
Lincs Domesday: The Lincolnshire Domesday and the Lindsey survey, ed. C. W. Foster and T. Longley, Lincoln Record Society, XIX, 1924.
Lit. Cant.: Literae Cantuarienses, The letter books of the monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury, ed. J. B. Sheppard, 3 vols., RS, 1887–9.
Lit. Wallie: Littere Wallie, ed. J. G. Edwards, Board of Celtic Studies of the University of Wales, History and Law Series, V, 1940.
Liverani: *Spicilegium Liberianum*, ed. F. Liverani, I, Florence, 1863.
Lloyd: Lloyd, Sir J. E., *A History of Wales from the Earliest Times to the Edwardian Conquest*, 3rd edn., 2 vols., London, 1939.
London Letter Books: Calendar of letter books of the city of London, ed. R. R. Sharpe. Letter books A–L, II vols., London, 1899–1912.
Lot, *St-Wandrille*: Lot, F., *Études critiques sur l'abbaye de Saint-Wandrille*, Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études, CCIV, Paris, 1913.
Loyd: Loyd, L. C., *The Origins of some Anglo-Norman Families*, ed. C. T. Clay and D. C. Douglas. Publications of the Harleian Society, CIII, Leeds, 1951.
Luffield Chts.: Luffield Priory Charters, Part I, ed. G. R. Elvey, Buckinghamshire Record Society, XV, 1968; Northamptonshire Record Society, XXII, 1968.
LV Durham, 1st edn.: Liber vitae ecclesiae Dunelmensis; nec non obituaria duo ejusdem ecclesiae, ed. J. Stevenson, Surtees Society, XIII, 1841.
LV Durham, LVD: Liber vitae ecclesiae Dunelmensis, facsimile edn., ed. A. Hamilton Thompson, ibid., CXXXVI, 1923.
LVH: Liber Vitae: register and martyrology of New Minster and Hyde abbey, Winchester, ed. W. de G. Birch, Hampshire Record Society, 1892.
Macray, W. D., *Notes from the Muniments of St Mary Magdalen College, Oxford . . .*, Oxford and London, 1882.
Madan, F., 'The Gresleys of Drakelowe: an account of the family and notes of its connexions by marriage and descent from the Norman Conquest to the present day', *SHC*, New Series, I, 1898.
Madox, *Form.: Formulare Anglicanum*, ed. T. Madox, London, 1702.
Mander, G. P., 'The Priory of the Black Ladies of Brewood, Co. Stafford', *SHC*, 3rd Series, 1939 (1940), pp. 177–220.
Marshall, E., *The Early History of Woodstock Manor and its Environs . . .*, Oxford, London, 1873.
Matthew: Matthew, D. J. A., *The Norman Monasteries and their English possessions*, Oxford, 1962.
Mayr-Harting, H., *The Bishops of Chichester, 1075–1207: biographical notes and problems.* The Chichester Papers, XL, Chichester, 1963.
MB: Materials for the History of Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury . . ., ed. J. C. Robertson and J. B. Sheppard, 7 vols., RS, 1875–85.
MB Epp.: ibid., vols. V–VII. Letters cited by number.
Mem. Bury: Memorials of St Edmund's Abbey, ed. T. Arnold, RS, 3 vols., 1890–6.

Mem. Dunstan: Memorials of St Dunstan, Archbishop of Canterbury, ed. W. Stubbs, RS, 1874.
Mem. Fountains: Memorials of the abbey of St Mary of Fountains, ed. J. R. Walbran and J. T. Fowler, 3 vols., Surtees Society, XLII, LXVII, CXXX, 1863–1918.
Mem. St Giles, Durham: Memorials of St Giles's, Durham, being grassmen's accounts and other parish records, together with documents relating to the hospitals of Kepier and St Mary Magdalene (ed. J. Barmby), Surtees Society, XCV, 1896.
Miller, E., *The Abbey and Bishopric of Ely*, Cambridge Studies in Medieval Life and Thought, I, 1951.
'Miracula S. Oswini', in *Misc. Biographica*, ed. J. Raine, Surtees Society, VIII, 1838.
Misc. Biographica: Miscellanea biographica: Oswinus, rex Northumbriae; Cuthbertus, episcopus Lindisfarnensis; Eata, episcopus Haugustaldensis, ed. J. Raine, Surtees Society, VIII, 1838.
Misc. D. M. Stenton: A Medieval Miscellany for Doris Mary Stenton, ed. P. M. Barnes and C. F. Slade, PRS, LXXVI, 1962.
MO: Knowles, Dom David, *The Monastic Order in England,* Cambridge, 1940 (2nd edn. 1963, pagination unaltered).
Moir, A. L., *Bromfield Priory*, Chester, 1947.
Mon.: Dugdale, W., *Monasticon Anglicanum*, rev. edn. J. Caley, H. Ellis and B. Bandinel, 6 vols. in 8, London, 1817–30, repr. 1846.
Mon. Ebor.: Burton, J., *Monasticon Eboracense*, York, 1758.
Mont. Coll.: Montgomeryshire Collections.
Montfaucon, B. de, *Bibliotheca Bibliothecarum Manuscriptorum Nova*, 2 vols., Paris, 1739.
Moore, Norman Moore, I: Moore, Sir Norman, *The History of St Bartholomew's Hospital,* 2 vols., London, 1918.
Moore, Sir Norman, *The Book of the Foundation of St Bartholomew's Church in London*, ed. Sir Norman Moore, *EETS*, Original Series, CLXIII, 1923.
Morey: Morey, Dom Adrian, *Bartholomew of Exeter, Bishop and Canonist*, Cambridge, 1937.
Morgan, *see* Chibnall.
Morris, G., 'Abstract of the grants and charters contained in the chartulary of Wombridge Priory', *Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Nat. Hist. Society*, 1st Series, IX (1886), 305–80; XI (1888), 325–48.
Mowbray: *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray, 1107–1191*, ed. D. E. Greenway, British Academy, 1972.
Mozley, J. H., 'The Collection of Mediaeval Latin Verse in MS Cotton Titus D. xxiv', *Medium Aevum*, XI (1942), 1–45.
MPCM: Matthaei Parisiensis Chronica Majora, ed. H. R. Luard, 7 vols., RS, 1872–84.
MPHA: Matthaei Parisiensis Historia Anglorum, 1067–1235, ed. F. Madden, 3 vols., RS, 1886–9.
MVH: Magna Vita S. Hugonis, ed. and translated D. L. Douie and H. Farmer, 2 vols., NMT, 1961–2.
Newburgh, William of Newburgh: *Stephen*, etc., I, II; also *Guilielmi Neubrigensis Historia sive Chronica Rerum Anglicarum*, ed. T. Hearne, 3 vols., Oxford, 1719.
Newcourt: Newcourt, R., *Repertorium ecclesiasticum parochiale Londinense*, 2 vols., London, 1708–10.
Newington Longeville Charters, ed. H. E. Salter, Oxfordshire Record Society, III, 1921.
Nicholl, D., *Thurstan, Archbishop of York, 1114–1140*, York, 1964.
Nichols, *Leics*: Nichols, J., *The history and antiquities of the county of Leicester*, 4 vols. in 8, London, 1795–1815.
Nightingale, J. E., *Memorials of Wilton . . .*, Devizes, 1906.
NMT: Nelson's Medieval Texts (later Oxford Medieval Texts).

Norman Moore, *see* Moore.
Normandie Bénédictine, *La*, Lille, 1967.
Northants Ass. Roll: The Earliest Northamptonshire assize rolls, A.D. 1202 and 1203, ed. D. M. Stenton, Northamptonshire Record Society, v, 1930.
Northants Chts.: Facsimiles of early charters from Northamptonshire collections, ed. F. M. Stenton, Northamptonshire Record Society, iv, 1930.
Northumberland pleas from the curia regis and assize rolls, 1198–1272, ed. A. Hamilton Thompson, Newcastle upon Tyne Records Committee, Publications, ii, 1922.
Norwich Customary: The customary of the cathedral priory church of Norwich, ed. J. B. L. Tolhurst, Henry Bradshaw Society, lxxxii, 1948.
Nott, J., *Some of the Antiquities of 'Moche Malverne'*, Malvern, 1885.
Nottingham Borough Recs.: Records of the borough of Nottingham, ed. W. H. Stevenson, 5 vols., London, etc., 1882–1900.
NRA: National Register of Archives.
Obit. Sens: Obituaires de la Province de Sens, ed. A. Molinier, A. Longnon, etc., i– . *Recueil des Historiens de la France: Obituaires*, i– . Paris, 1902– .
Offler: see *Durham Episcopal Charters*.
Oliver: Oliver, G., *Monasticon Dioecesis Exoniensis*, Exeter and London, 1846–54.
Oliver, A. M., 'A list of the Abbots of Alnwick', *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne*, 3rd Series, ix (1919–20), 42–4.
'A list of the abbots of Newminster', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, 3rd Series, xii (1915), 206–25.
Orderic: Orderic Vitalis, *Historiae ecclesiasticae libri tredecim*, ed. A. Le Prévost and L. Delisle, 5 vols., Paris, 1838–55.
Orderic, ed. Chibnall: *The Ecclesiastical History of Orderic Vitalis*, ii, ed. and translated M. Chibnall, Oxford Medieval Texts, 1968.
Ormerod, G., *The History of the county palatine and city of Chester*, 2nd edn., ed. T. Helsby, 3 vols., 1875–82.
Osbert of Clare, prior of Westminster, The Letters of, ed. E. W. Williamson, London, 1929.
OS Facs.: Facsimiles of Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts, ed. W. B. Sanders, 3 vols., Ordnance Survey, Southampton, 1878–84.
Oxenedes: *Chronica Johannis de Oxenedes*, ed. Sir H. Ellis, RS, 1859.
Oxford Chts.: Facsimiles of Early Charters in Oxford Muniment Rooms, ed. H. E. Salter, Oxford, 1929.
Palmer, W. M. and C. Parsons, 'Swavesey Priory', *Transactions of the Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire Archaeological Society*, i (1904), 29–48.
Peck, F., *Academia Tertia Anglicana, or the Antiquarian Annals of Stamford*, 1727.
Peers, C., 'Rievaulx Abbey: the Shrine in the Chapter House', *Archaeological Journal*, lxxxvi (1929), 20–8.
Penrice and Margam MSS: A descriptive catalogue of the Penrice and Margam Abbey manuscripts in the possession of Miss Talbot of Margam, ed. W. de G. Birch, Series 1–4, London, 1893–1904.
Penwortham Docts.: Documents relating to the priory of Penwortham and other possessions in Lancashire of the abbey of Evesham, ed. W. A. Hulton, Chetham Society, Old Series, xxx, 1853.
Peter of Celle, *Epp.* in *PL*, ccii.
Peter the Venerable, *Epp.: The Letters of Peter the Venerable*, ed. G. Constable, 2 vols., Cambridge, Mass., 1967.
PL: Patrologiae cursus completus, series Latina, ed. J. P. Migne, 221 vols., Paris, 1844–64.

Placita de Quo Warranto, ed. W. Illingworth, RC, 1818.

Pleas before the King or his Justices, 1198–1202, ed. D. M. Stenton, 3 vols., Selden Society, LXVII, LXVIII, LXXXIII, 1953–67.

Poynton, E. M., 'Charters relating to the Priory of Sempringham', *Genealogist*, New Series, XV (1899), 158–61, 221–7; XVI (1900), 30–5, 76–83, 153–8, 223–8; XVII (1901), 29–35, 164–8, 232–9.

PR: Pipe Rolls, cited by the regnal year, ed. in *PRS*.

Previté-Orton, C. W., 'Annales Radingenses posteriores, 1135–1264', *EHR*, XXXVII (1922), 400–3.

Price, G. V., *Valle Crucis Abbey*, Liverpool, 1952.

PRS: Pipe Roll Society, London, 1884– .

Prynne, *Records*: Prynne, W., *An exact Chronological vindication of our kings' supreme ecclesiastical jurisdiction over all religious affairs . . .*, 3 vols. in 6, London, 1666–8.

PUE: Papsturkunden in England, W. Holtzmann, 3 vols., Abhandlungen der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, phil.-hist. Klasse, Berlin, Göttingen, I = neue Folge XXV (1930–1), II = 3 Folge XIV–XV (1935–6), III = 3 Folge XXXIII (1952).

Raine, *Finchale: The charters of endowment, inventories and account rolls of the priory of Finchale in the county of Durham*, ed. J. Raine, Surtees Society, VI, 1837.

Raine, *Hexham Priory: The Priory of Hexham*, ed. J. Raine, 2 vols., Surtees Society, XLIV, XLVI 1864–5.

Raine, J., *The History and Antiquities of the Parish of Blyth*, Westminster, 1860.

Raine, *North Durham*: Raine, J., *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, London, 1852.

Ralph Cogg.: Chronicon Anglicanum Radulphi de Coggeshall, ed. J. Stevenson, RS, 1875.

RC: Record Commissions.

Red Book: The Red Book of the Exchequer, ed. H. Hall, 3 vols., RS, 1896.

Rees, W., 'The Possessions of the Abbey of Tewkesbury in Glamorgan', *South Wales and Monmouth Record Society*, II (1960), 148–64.

Reg.: Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum, 1066–1154: I, 1066–1100, *Regesta Willelmi Conquestoris et Willelmi Rufi*, ed. H. W. C. Davis, Oxford, 1913; II, 1100–35, *Regesta Henrici Primi*, ed. C. Johnson and H. A. Cronne, Oxford, 1956; III, IV, 1135–54, *Regesta Stephani . . .* and *Facsimiles . . .*, ed. H. A. Cronne and R. H. C. Davis, Oxford, 1968–9.

Reg. Bronescombe: The Register of Walter Bronescombe, 1257–80, ed. F. C. Hingeston-Randolph, London, 1889.

Reg. Concordia: Regularis Concordia, ed. and translated T. Symons, NMT, 1953.

Reg. Godfrey Giffard: Episcopal registers, diocese of Worcester. Register of Bishop Godfrey Giffard, September 23rd 1268 to August 15th 1301, ed. J. W. Willis Bund, 2 vols., Worcester Historical Society, 1902 (1898–1902).

Reg. Grandisson: The Register of John de Grandisson, 1327–69, ed. F. C. Hingeston-Randolph, 3 vols., London, 1894–9.

Reg. Gravesend: Rotuli Ricardi Gravesend, diocesis Lincolniensis, ed. F. N. Davis, additions by C. W. Foster and A. Hamilton Thompson, Canterbury and York Society, XXXI, 1925.

Reg. Gray: The register, or rolls, of Walter Gray, lord archbishop of York, ed. J. Raine, Surtees Society, LVI, 1872.

Reg. Greenfield: The register of William Greenfield, lord archbishop of York, 1306–15, transcribed by W. Brown, ed. A. Hamilton Thompson, 5 vols., Surtees Society, CXLV, CXLIX, CLI, CLII, CLIII, 1931–40.

Reg. Grosseteste: Rotuli Roberti Grosseteste, episcopi Lincolniensis A.D. MCCXXXV–MCCLIII, ed. F. N. Davis, Canterbury and York Society, X, 1913 (1910–13).

Reg. Hamonis Hethe: Registrum Hamonis Hethe, diocesis Roffensis, A.D. 1319–1352, transcribed and ed. C. Johnson, 2 vols., Canterbury and York Society, XLVIII, XLIX, 1948.

Reg. Lichfield: The Great Register of Lichfield Cathedral, known as Magnum Registrum Album, ed. H. E. Savage, *SHC*, 3rd Series, 1924 (1926).

Reg. Lincoln: The Registrum Antiquissimum of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln, ed. C. W. Foster and K. Major, I– , Lincoln Record Society, 1931– .

Reg. Master David: *see* Brooke, Z. N.

Reg. Norwich, I: *The first register of Norwich cathedral priory*, ed. H. W. Saunders, Norfolk Record Society, XI, 1939.

Reg. palatinum Dunelmense: The register of Richard de Kellawe, lord palatine and bishop of Durham, 1314–1316, ed. T. D. Hardy, 4 vols., RS, 1873–8.

Reg. Pinchbeck: The Pinchbeck Register, ed. Lord Francis Hervey, 2 vols., Brighton, 1925.

Reg. Pontissara: Registrum Johannis de Pontissara, episcopi Wyntoniensis A.D. MCCLXXXII–MCCCIV, translated and ed. C. Deedes, 2 vols., Canterbury and York Society, XIX, XXX, 1915–24.

Reg. Reg. Scot., I: *Regesta Regum Scottorum*, I: *The Acts of Malcolm IV, King of Scots, 1153–1165* . . ., ed. G. W. S. Barrow, Edinburgh, 1960.

Reg. Rochester: Registrum Roffense . . ., ed. J. Thorpe, London, 1769.

Reg. St Osmund: Vetus registrum Sarisberiense alias dictum registrum S. Osmundi episcopi . . ., ed. W. H. R. Jones, 2 vols., RS, 1883–4.

Reg. Swinfield: Registrum Ricardi Swinfield . . ., ed. W. W. Capes, Cantilupe Society and Canterbury and York Society, 1909.

Reg. Wells: Rotuli Hugonis de Welles, episcopi Lincolniensis A.D. MCCIX–MCCXXXV, ed. W. P. W. Phillimore and F. N. Davis, Canterbury and York Society, 3 vols., London, 1907 (1905)–1909.

Reginald Dun.: Reginaldi monachi Dunelmensis libellus de admirandis beati Cuthberti virtutibus quae novellis patratae sunt temporibus, ed. J. Raine, Surtees Society, I, 1835.

Revesby Chts.: Abstracts of the deeds and charters relating to Revesby Abbey, 1142–1539, ed. E. Stanhope, privately printed, Horncastle, 1889.

'Ribston and the knights templars', ed. R. V. Taylor, *YAJ*, VII (1882), 429–52; VIII (1884), 259–99; IX (1886), 71–98.

Richard of Hexham in *Ch. Stephen*, etc., III, ed. R. Howlett, RS, 1886.

Richardson, H. G., 'The Letters and Charters of Eleanor of Aquitaine', *EHR*, LXXIV (1959), 193–213.

Richardson and Sayles, *Governance*: H. G. Richardson and G. O. Sayles, *The Governance of Medieval England from the Conquest to Magna Carta*, Edinburgh, 1963.

Roberts, G., 'Llanthony Priory, Monmouthshire', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, I (1846), 201–45.

Robertsbridge Chts.: Calendar of charters and documents relating to the abbey of Robertsbridge . . ., London, 1873.

Robinson, J. A. (1911), *see Gilbert Crispin*.

(1918): Robinson, J. Armitage, *The Saxon Bishops of Wells. A Historical Study in the Tenth Century*, British Academy Supplemental Papers, IV, 1918.

(1919): *St Oswald and the Church of Worcester*, British Academy Supplemental Papers, V, 1919.

(1921): *Somerset Historical Essays*, British Academy, London, 1921.

(1923): *The Times of St Dunstan*, Oxford, 1923.

Rolls of the justices in Eyre, being the rolls of pleas and assizes for Gloucestershire, Warwickshire and Staffordshire (recte Shropshire) 1221, 1222, ed. D. M. Stenton, Selden Society, LIX, 1940.

Rolls of the king's court in the reign of King Richard the First, A.D. 1194–1195. Introduction and notes by F. W. Maitland, PRS, XIV, 1891.

Romsey Records: Liveing, H. G. D., *Records of Romsey Abbey*, Winchester, 1906.
Rot. Chart., Cht.: Rotuli Chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati, 1199–1216, ed. T. D. Hardy, RC, 1837.
Rot. Cur. Reg.: Rotuli Curiae Regis: Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices, 6 Richard I – 1 John, ed. F. Palgrave, 2 vols., RC, 1835.
Rot. de Finibus: Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Londinensi asservati temp. Regis Johannis, ed. T. D. Hardy, RC, 1835.
Rot. Lit. Claus.: Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum in Turri Londinensi asservati, ed. T. D. Hardy, 2 vols., RC, 1833–4.
Rot. Lit. Pat.: Rotuli Litterarum Patentium in Turri Londinensi asservati, 1201–16, ed. T. D. Hardy, RC, 1835.
Roul. Morts: Rouleaux des Morts du IX au XV siècle, ed. L. V. Delisle, Société de l'Histoire de France, Paris, 1866.
Round, J. H., *The Commune of London and other studies*, Westminster, 1899.
'The Families of St John and of Port', *Genealogist*, New Series, XVI (1900), 1–13.
Feudal England, London, 1895, repr. 1964.
'The Foundation of the Priories of St Mary and St John, Clerkenwell', *Archaeologia*, LVI (1899), 223–8.
'The Ports of Basing and their priory', *Genealogist*, New Series, XVIII (1902), 137–9.
Studies in Peerage and Family History, Westminster, 1901.
RS: Rolls Series.
RTAM: Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale.
Rud: Rud, T., *Codicum Manuscriptorum Ecclesiae Cathedralis Dunelmensis Catalogus Classicus*, Durham, 1825.
Rufford Chts.: The Charters of Rufford Abbey, ed. C. J. Holdsworth, Thoroton Society, forthcoming.
Russell, J. C., 'Alexander Neckam in England', *EHR*, XLVII (1932), 260–8.
'Attestation of Charters in the Reign of John', *Speculum*, XV (1940), 480–98.
Rye, W., *Carrow Abbey*, Norwich, 1889.
— and E. A. Tillett, 'Carrow Abbey', *Norfolk Archaeological Miscellany*, II (1883), 465–508.
Rymer, *Foedera: Foedera, conventiones . . .* Accurante Thoma Rymer, 2nd edn., 20 vols., London, 1727–35.
St Albans Psalter, The, ed. O. Pächt, C. R. Dodwell, F. Wormald, London, 1960.
Salter, H. E., *Chapters of the Augustinian Canons*, Canterbury and York Society, XXIX, 1922.
'Geoffrey of Monmouth and Oxford', *EHR*, XXXIV (1919), 382–5.
'William of Newburgh', *EHR*, XXII (1907), 510–14.
Saltman: Saltman, A., *Theobald, Archbishop of Canterbury*, University of London Historical Studies, II, London, 1956.
'The History of the Foundation of Dale Abbey, or the so-called Chronicle of Dale', *Derbyshire Archaeological Journal*, LXXXVII (1967), 18–38.
'John II, Bishop of Rochester', *EHR*, LXVI (1951), 71–5.
Sarum Chts.: Charters and Documents illustrating the history of the cathedral, city and diocese of Salisbury in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, ed. W. (H.) R. Jones and W. D. Macray, RS, 1891.
Sawyer: *Anglo-Saxon Charters. An annotated list and bibliography*, ed. P. H. Sawyer, Royal Historical Society, Guides and Handbooks, VIII, 1968.
Scammell: Scammell, G. V., *Hugh du Puiset, Bishop of Durham*, Cambridge, 1956.
'A note on the chronology of the Priors, Archdeacons and Sheriffs of Durham during the episcopate of Hugh du Puiset', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, 4th Series, XXXIII (1955), 61–9.

Scott, J. R., 'Charters of Monks Horton priory', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, x (1876), 269–81.
Scriptores Tres: Historiae Dunelmensis scriptores tres: Gaufridus de Coldingham, Robertus de Graystanes et Willelmus de Chambre, ed. J. Raine, Surtees Society, ix, 1839.
Searle (1899): Searle, W. G., *Anglo-Saxon Bishops, Kings and Nobles*, Cambridge, 1899.
Christ Church, Canterbury, Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Octavo Series, xxxiv, 1902.
(1897): *Onomasticon Anglo-Saxonicum*, Cambridge, 1897.
Select cases of procedure without writ under Henry III, ed. H. G. Richardson and G. O. Sayles, Selden Society, lx, 1941.
Shaw, *Staffs*: Shaw, Stebbing, *The History and Antiquities of Staffordshire*, 2 vols., London, 1798–1801.
SHC: Staffordshire Historical Collections, William Salt Archaeological Society, now Staffs. Record Society. Vols.: ii, i (1881), 178–276 (*Ctl. Staffordshire*, ed. R. W. Eyton); iii, i (1882), 165–77 (see *Staffs F.*), 178–231 (*Ctl. Staffs*, ed. G. Wrottesley); iv, i (1883), 1–215 (*Plea Rolls*, ed. G. Wrottesley), 217–63 (see *Staffs F.*), 267–95 (*Ctl. Ronton*); v, i (1884), 1–101 (see *Ctl. Burton*); vi, i (1885), 1–28 (see *Ctl. Stone*); vii, i (1886), 1–191 (*Plea Rolls, 1294–1307*); viii, i (1887), 125–201 (*Ctl. Stafford*, *St Thomas*); xi, i (1890), 295–336 (see *Ctl. Trentham*); xvii (1896), 237–98 (see *Shenstone Chts.*); New Series, vii (1904), 1–187 (see Wrottesley, G.); 3rd Series, (1911), 416–48 (*Ctl. Staffs*, ed. J. C. Wedgwood); (1913), pp. 1–178 (Inquisitions post mortem, Edward III); (1937) (see *Burton Chts.*); (1939), 177–220 (see Mander, G. P.).
Shenstone Chts.: The Shenstone charters, copied from the chartulary or great coucher book of the Duchy of Lancaster, ed. G. Grazebrook, *SHC*, xvii (1896), 237–98.
Sim. Dur.: Symeonis monachi opera omnia, ed. T. Arnold, 2 vols., RS, 1882–5.
Sim. Dur., ed. Hinde: *Symeonis Dunelmensis opera et collectanea*, i, ed. J. H. Hinde, Surtees Society, li, 1868.
Smalley, B., 'Andrew of St Victor, Abbot of Wigmore: a twelfth-century Hebraist', *RTAM*, x (1938), 358–73.
'Gilbertus Universalis, bishop of London (1128–34) and the problem of the "Glossa Ordinaria"', ibid., vii (1935), 235–62; viii (1936), 24–60.
'La Glossa Ordinaria. Quelques prédécesseurs d'Anselme de Laon', ibid., ix (1937), 365–400.
The Study of the Bible in the Middle Ages, 2nd edn., Oxford, 1952.
Smith, *Bede*: Beda, *Historiae Ecclesiasticae Gentis Anglorum Libri Quinque*, ed. J. Smith, Cambridge, 1722.
Smith, R. A. L., *Collected Papers*, London, 1947.
Smith of Nibley, J., *The Berkeley Manuscripts: The lives of the Berkeleys*, ed. Sir J. Maclean, 3 vols., Gloucester, 1883–5.
Solloway, J., *The Alien Benedictines of York: being a complete history of Holy Trinity Priory, York*, Leeds, 1910.
Somner: *The Antiquities of Canterbury*, 2nd edn., ed. W. Somner, 2 parts, ed. N. Battely, London, 1703.
Southern, R. W., 'The English origins of the miracles of the Virgin', *Mediaeval and Renaissance Studies*, iv (1958), 176–216.
Medieval Humanism and other Studies, Oxford, 1970.
St Anselm and his biographer: a study of monastic life and thought, 1059–c. 1130, Cambridge, 1963.
'St Anselm and Gilbert Crispin, abbot of Westminster', *Mediaeval and Renaissance Studies*, iii (1954), 78–115.
Sparke: *Historiae Coenobii Burgensis Scriptores varii* (Chs. Peterborough), ed. J. Sparke in *Historiae Anglicanae Scriptores Varii*, 2 vols. in 3, London, 1723.

Stapleton, T., *Holy Trinity Priory, York*; section separately paged of the (Royal) Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland's *Memoirs illustrative of . . . York* (1846), London, 1847.

Stenton, Sir F. M., *Anglo-Saxon England*, Oxford History of England, II, 2nd edn., Oxford, 1947.

The First Century of English Feudalism, 1066–1166, 1st edn., Oxford, 1932; 2nd edn., Oxford, 1961 .

'St Benet of Holme and the Norman Conquest', *EHR*, XXXVII (1922), 225–35.

Stephan, Dom J., *Buckfast Abbey*, Buckfast, 1962.

Stewart-Brown, R., *Birkenhead Priory and the Mersey Ferry*, Liverpool, 1925.

'Oliver, prior of Birkenhead', *Cheshire Sheaf*, XX (1923), 60–1, note 4830.

Stogursey Chts.: Stogursey Charters, ed. T. D. Tremlett and N. Blakiston, Somerset Record Society, LXI, 1949 for 1946.

Styles, D., 'The Early History of Alcester Abbey', *Transactions of the Birmingham Archaeological Society*, LXIV (1941–2), 20–38.

Tait: *see Ctl. Chester*.

Talbot, C. H., 'The Testament of Gervase of Louth Park', *Analecta Sacri Ordinis Cisterciensis*, VII (1951), 32–45.

'The Life of St Wulsin of Sherborne by Goscelin', *Revue Bénédictine*, LXIX (1959), 68–85.

Taylor, C. S., 'Berkeley Minster', *BGAS*, XIX (1894–5), 70–84.

Taylor, F., 'Hand-list of the Crutchley MSS in the John Rylands Library', *BJRL*, XXXIII (1950–1), 138–87, 327–72.

Taylor, T., *St Michael's Mount*, Cambridge, 1932.

Text. Roff.: Textus Roffensis, pt. II, ed. P. Sawyer, *Early English Manuscripts in Facsimile*, vol. XI, Copenhagen, 1962.

Thomas of Monmouth, *The Life and Miracles of St William of Norwich*, ed. A. Jessopp and M. R. James, Cambridge, 1896.

Thomas, W., *Descriptio ecclesiae Majoris Malverne* in *Antiquitates Prioratus Majoris Malverne*, London, 1725.

Thompson, A. Hamilton, 'The Monastic Settlement at Hackness and its relation to the Abbey of Whitby', *YAJ*, XXVII (1923–4), 388–405.

The Premonstratensian Abbey of Welbeck, London, 1938.

Thompson, E. M. (1930): Thompson, E. M., *The Carthusian Order in England*, London, 1930.

Thorne: William Thorne, *Chronica de rebus gestis abbatum sancti Augustini Cantuariae*, ed. R. Twysden, *Historiae Anglicanae Scriptores X*, London, 1652, cols. 1753–2202 (also translation by A. H. Davis, *William Thorne's Chronicle . . .*, Oxford, 1934, with pages of Twysden noted).

Thoroton, ed. Throsby: Thoroton, R., *The Antiquities of Nottinghamshire*, with additions by J. Throsby, 3 vols., Nottingham, 1797.

Thorpe: *Diplomatarium Anglicum aevi Saxonici*, ed. B. Thorpe, London, 1865.

Thurston, H., 'The Legend of Abbot Elsi', *Month*, CIV (1904), 1–15.

Tierney, M. A., *The History and Antiquities of the Castle and Town of Arundel . . .*, London, 1834.

Tillmann: Tillmann, H., *Die päpstlichen Legaten in England bis zur Beendigung der Legation Gualas* (*1218*), Bonn, 1926.

Torigny: *The chronicle of Robert of Torigny, abbot of Mont St Michel . . .*, in *Ch. Stephen*, etc., ed. R. Howlett, IV, RS, 1889.

Torigny, ed. Delisle: *Chronique de Robert de Torigni . . .*, ed. L. Delisle, 2 vols., Société de l'Histoire de Normandie, Rouen, 1872–3.

TRHS: Transactions of the Royal Historical Society.

Trokelowe, ed. Hearne: *Johannis de Trokelowe, Annales Edwardi II*, etc., ed. T. Hearne, Oxford, 1729.

Twysden, Roger, *Historiae Anglicanae scriptores X*, London, 1652.
UGQ: Ungedruckte anglo-normannische Geschichtsquellen, ed. F. Liebermann, Strassburg, 1879 (repr. Ridgewood, N.J., 1966).
Ullmann, W., 'A forgotten Dispute at Bridlington Priory and its Canonistic Setting', *YAJ*, XXXVII (1948–51), 456–73.
Urry: Urry, W., *Canterbury under the Angevin Kings*, London, 1967.
Vaughan, R., 'The Chronicle of John of Wallingford', *EHR*, LXXIII (1958), 66–77.
Matthew Paris, Cambridge Studies in Medieval Life and Thought, New Series, VI, Cambridge, 1958.
VCH: Victoria History of the Counties of England.
Visio Monachi Eynsham in *Ctl. Eynsham*, II, pp. 255–371.

VITAE: of
St Ælfheah (Osbern), in *Acta Sanctorum*, Apr. II, 628–41.
Sts Æthelfleda and Merewenna in *Romsey Records*, pp. 19 ff.
St Æthelwold (Ælfric) in *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 253–66; (Wulfstan) in *PL*, CXXXVII, col. 79–114.
Vita Ailredi, *see* Walter Daniel.
St Gilbert of Sempringham, in *Mon.*, VI, ii, pp. *v–*xxix (between pp. 946 and 947).
St Godric, *see* Godric of Finchale.
'Vita S. Gaufridi Saviniacensis', ed. E. P. Sauvage, *Analecta Bollandiana*, I (1882), 390–409.
'Vita Gundulfi', in *PL*, CLIX, 813–36.
'Vita Herluini' (abb. Bec) in *Gilbert Crispin*, pp. 87–110.
'Vita Lanfranci' (Milo Crispin) in *PL*, CL, col. 29–58.
'Vita S. Margarete' (Turgot of Durham) in *Sim. Dur.*, ed. Hinde, I, 234–54.
'Vita Roberti Betun' (William of Wycombe), *AS*, II, 293–322.
'Vita S. Roberti Novi Monasterii in Anglia abbatis', ed. P. Grosjean, S.J., *Analecta Bollandiana*, LVI (1938), 334–60.
'Vita S. Waltheni' (St Waltheof) in *Acta Sanctorum*, Aug., I, 249–78.
Vita Wulfrici: see Wulfric of Haselbury.
And see Goscelin.
Voss: Voss, L., *Heinrich von Blois, Bischof von Winchester, 1129–71*, Historische Studien, CCX, Berlin, 1932.
Walberg, E., *La tradition hagiographique de S. Thomas Becket*, Paris, 1929.
Walker, J. W., *An historical and architectural description of the priory of St Mary Magdalene of Monk Bretton in the West Riding of the county of Yorkshire*, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Extra Series, 1926.
Walt. Cov.: Memoriale fratris Walteri de Coventria. The historical collections of Walter of Coventry, ed. W. Stubbs, 2 vols., RS, 1872–3.
Walter Daniel, *Vita Ailredi*, ed. and translated F. M. Powicke, NMT, 1950.
WAM: Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine.
Welsh Epis. Acts: Episcopal Acts and cognate documents relating to Welsh dioceses, 1066–1272, ed. J. Conway Davies, Historical Society of the Church in Wales, nos. 1, 3–4, 2 vols., Cardiff, 1946–8.
Wendover: Roger of Wendover, *Chronica*, ed. H. O. Coxe, 4 vols., English Historical Society, 1841–2; ed. H. G. Hewlett, 3 vols., RS, 1886–9; but cited from *MPCM*, II.
Wethered (1898): Wethered, F. T., *St Mary's, Hurley in the Middle Ages*, Hurley, 1898.
(1909): idem, *The Last Days of Hurley Priory*, Reading, 1909.
White, R., *Dukery Records*, Worksop, 1904.
Whitelock, D., 'The conversion of the Eastern Danelaw', *Saga Book of the Viking Society*, XII, iii (1941), 159–76.

'Scandinavian personal names in the Liber Vitae of Thorney Abbey', ibid., XII, ii (1940), 127–53.
'Two Notes on Ælfric and Wulfstan', *Modern Languages Review*, XXXVIII (1943), 122–6.
(1955): *English Historical Documents*, I, *c.* 500–1042, ed. D. Whitelock, London, 1955.
Widmore, R., *History of Westminster Abbey*, London, 1751.
Wightman, W. E., *The Lacy Family in England and Normandy, 1066–1194*, Oxford, 1966.
Wilkins, *Concilia*: Wilkins, D., *Concilia Magnae Britanniae et Hiberniae . . .*, 4 vols., London, 1737.
Will of Æthelgifu, The, ed. D. Whitelock, Roxburghe Club, 1968.
William of Canterbury, *Miracula S. Thomae*, in *MB*, I.
Williams, Gwyn, *Medieval London*, London, 1963.
Williams, S. W., *The Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida*, London, 1889.
Wilmart, A., 'Maître Adam chanoine Prémontré devenu Chartreux à Witham', *Analecta Praemonstratensia*, IX (1933), 209–32 (eds. Ch. Witham on pp. 215–32).
'Un opuscule sur la confession composé par Guy de Southwick vers la fin du XIIe siècle', *RTAM*, VII (1935), 337–52.
WMAG: (William of Malmesbury) *De antiquitate Glastoniensis ecclesiae* in *Ad. Dom.*, I, 1–122.
WMGP: Willelmi Malmesbiriensis, *De gestis Pontificum Anglorum*, ed. N. E. S. A. Hamilton, RS, 1870.
WMGR: idem, *De gestis Regum*, ed. W. Stubbs, 2 vols., RS, 1887–9.
WMHN: idem, *Historia Novella*, ed. K. R. Potter, NMT, 1955.
WMVW: idem, *The Vita Wulfstani . . .* and *The Miracles and Translation of St Wulfstan*, ed. R. R. Darlington, Camden 3rd Series, XL, 1928.
Woodruff, C. E., 'Some early professions of canonical obedience to the see of Canterbury by heads of religious houses', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, XXXVII (1925), 53–72.
Worcestre, William, *Itineraries*, ed. J. H. Harvey, Oxford Medieval Texts, 1969.
Wormald, F., *English Benedictine Kalendars after A.D. 1100*, 2 vols., Henry Bradshaw Society, LXXVII, LXXXI, 1939–46.
English Kalendars before 1100, ibid., LXXII, 1934.
'Liturgical Calendar from Guisborough Priory', *YAJ*, XXXI (1932–4), 5–35.
Wright, T., *History of Ludlow and its neighbourhood*, London, 1852.
Wrottesley, G., 'An account of the family of Okeover of Okeover, Co. Stafford, with transcripts of the ancient deeds at Okeover', *SHC*, New Series, VII (1904), 4–187.
Wulfric of Haselbury by John abbot of Ford, ed. M. Bell, Somerset Record Society, XLVII, 1933.
Wulfstan's *Sermo Lupi*, ed. D. Whitelock, London, 1939, 3rd edn., London, 1963.
YAJ: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal.
York Fasti: see Clay, *Fasti*.
Yorks Deeds: Yorkshire Deeds, ed. W. Brown, C. T. Clay, M. J. Hebditch (Mrs Stanley Price), 10 vols., Yorkshire Archaeological Society, XXXIX, L, LXIII, LXV, LXIX, LXXVI, LXXXIII, CII, CXI, CXX, 1909–55.

OTHER ABBREVIATIONS

abb.: abbacy, abbess, abbey, abbot
abp., Archbp.: archbishop
acc.: accession
Ann., ann.: annals
app.: appointed, appointment
archd.: archdeacon
bl.: blessed, blessing
bp.: bishop
can.: canon
cent.: century
Ch., ch.: chronicle
chapl.: chaplain
Cht., cht.: charter
consec.: consecrated, consecration
Ctl., ctl.: cartulary, chartulary
d.: death, died
dep.: deposed, deposition
el.: elect, elected, election
f.: foundation, founded
F.: Fine(s)
FF.: Feet of Fines
freq.: frequent, frequently
j.d.: (papal) judge delegate
lic.: licence
m.: monk
n.d.: no date
obit, obit.: obit, obituary
occ.: occur(s), occurred, occurrence
pal.: palaeographical evidence
pr., prs.: prior(s), prioress(es), priory
prev.: previously
ref.: refoundation, refounded; also references
res.: resignation, resigned
s.a.: sub anno
ss.: subscriptions (to pre-Conquest chts.)
subpr.: subprior

INTRODUCTION

I. *The purpose and scope of this book*

This book aims at providing lists of all the known superiors of the religious houses that existed in England and Wales between 940 and 1216. The term religious house is understood as covering all establishments of monks, regular canons and nuns, whether of abbatial or lower rank and whether autonomous or dependent. Roughly speaking, therefore, it comprises all the houses existing between these dates that are listed in the relevant sections of *Medieval Religious Houses: England and Wales* – all, that is, save those of whose heads we know nothing – but the military orders are not included, nor are hospitals. Similarly, the groups of nuns staffing hospitals or serving guests or pilgrims on the outskirts of an abbey are not included unless they ranked as a religious community possessed of an income and domestic autonomy.

Four classes of establishment are represented: the autonomous abbey; the autonomous priory; the dependent priory with regular life; and smaller houses, priories or cells, whose exact status it is often difficult to define. Our lists make no claim to classify or divide the last group, as *Medieval Religious Houses* attempts to do; our concern is solely with the heads of all houses (save hospitals and the like) who are called in the documents abbots and priors. The exact distinction, in terms of authority and prestige, between the classes of abbots and priors, and the *raison d'être* of the status of a given house, are by no means as easy to define as might be expected. As a rule of thumb, Benedictine autonomous houses normally, but not always, had abbots, and size and wealth are a rough criterion; dependent houses are always priories, as were also Cluniac monasteries, however wealthy and important (e.g. Lewes). Cistercian monks and Premonstratensian canons, save in the rare cases of small dependencies, always had an abbot as superior. Augustinian canons, on the other hand, normally had priors, but during our period some 25 out of 180 had abbots, and though the majority of the abbeys are the largest and wealthiest houses (e.g. Cirencester), a few (e.g. Notley and Wigmore) are not. The reason for the distinction must often be sought in historical circumstances. It might be that a founder's intentions for endowment, upon which abbatial rank was assumed, failed to materialise. The Gilbertine canons had priors, but the head of the order, normally resident at Sempringham, was Master. Among the nuns a similar lack of uniformity prevailed. Abbesses were uncommon among Benedictine nuns save in the pre-Conquest houses; they are scanty among the

Austin (Augustinian) canonesses, rare among the Cistercians and non-existent among the Premonstratensians. Sometimes the status of the house changed; more often, especially among the Austin canons, contemporaries used the wrong term. In any case, our lists record status; we do not ordinarily explain it.

The contents of our lists are explained in detail on pp. 16–20. We took *c.* 940 as the year when monastic life was revived in England by Dunstan at Glastonbury. For practical purposes of chronology, King John's death in 1216 is the most convenient date in the early thirteenth century; it was chosen also because the years round about mark an epoch in the history of the religious orders. The Fourth Lateran Council in the previous year (1215), the death of Innocent III (1216) and the birth of the two orders of friars all help to change the picture. From about that date, too, the survival of so many governmental and episcopal records and other religious documents give more plentiful information, and render many of the lists of superiors already in print fuller and more reliable.

The value of such lists, which vary in completeness, will be clear at once to a practising medievalist. Many events, great and small, bear no date in the normal narrative sources, but can often be dated, at least within a few years, by charters of foundation, of gifts, and of agreements. There is a mass of undated charters in this period; but they were usually witnessed or approved by a group of worthies, varying in dignity according to the importance of the occasion, and often containing heads of neighbouring monasteries. If the limiting dates of the term of office or life of one or more of these is known, and if also some names are common to other similar documents, the date of compilation of the document itself can often be ascertained within a narrow margin. This in turn may give us greater precision for a totally different occasion, and so a mass of information gradually builds up for the whole period. There are many other uses of these lists. Thus, taken as a whole, they will present for the first time a record as full as the evidence allows of the number and provenance of superiors from overseas in English houses from *c.* 1050 onwards. They reveal cases of pluralism, and of the practice in some orders of an able superior passing through several houses. They show the gradual elimination of superiors of Anglo-Saxon nationality or nomenclature; and also the affiliations of the early houses of Austin canons. Indeed, all precise factual information extends our knowledge of a religious community, and on the lowest and widest level there is a satisfaction in knowing what abbot was ruling a house when this or that event or building took place, and in being able to see his relationship in the past to this or another community. A medievalist will find in these lists many a glimpse of the world that he is trying to recover and to understand. The bare statement

that many Norman and French abbots were appointed to English monasteries may be illuminated by a glance at three or four of the greatest houses.

Westminster from 1076 to *c.* 1158 had the following abbots: Geoffrey, an unsuccessful Norman; Vitalis, a monk of Fécamp and abbot of Bernay; Gilbert Crispin the writer, a monk of Bec; Herbert, a monk of Westminster of unknown origin; and Gervase of Blois, a natural son of King Stephen, deposed *c.* 1158. Glastonbury between *c.* 1081/2 and 1171 had the following: Thurstan, a monk of Caen; Herluin, another monk from Caen; Seffrid, a monk of Séez; Henry of Blois, the royal Cluniac, who held the abbacy for forty-five years, putting in as prior Robert, a Cluniac from Lewes. St Albans between 1077 and 1166 had: Paul, a monk of Caen and a nephew of Lanfranc; Richard, of Norman (possibly baronial) family; Geoffrey de Gorron, another Norman of baronial family; Ralph, an Englishman; and Robert de Gorron, a nephew of Geoffrey. Peterborough, from 1069 to 1155 had: Turold, a warlike monk of Fécamp moved from Malmesbury to contain Hereward; Matthew, a monk of Mont-S.-Michel; Ernulf, a monk of Beauvais, before becoming prior of Canterbury; John, a monk of Séez; Henry of Poitou, monk and prior of Cluny, bishop-elect of several sees and an ecclesiastical adventurer on a unique scale; and Martin, a monk of Bec and prior of St Neots. Some such pattern can be found in many of the monasteries and in almost every case the line of overseas abbots came to an end in the first half of the reign of Henry II, which implies that appointments from abroad lessened during the latter half of the reign of Stephen.

A few houses stand out as particularly fortunate or unlucky in their superiors. In the first class stands St Albans. During the whole of our period after the arrival of Abbot Paul in 1077 the house was governed by a succession of men who, whatever may have been their personal failings as seen through the eyes of critical chroniclers, were individuals of personality who were also monks by vocation. At the other extreme the equally wealthy and celebrated abbey of Glastonbury had a series of irregular happenings. After the deposition of the last English abbot by Lanfranc in 1078, the house was ruled on and off for twenty years by the tactless and ruthless Thurstan. Then, after twenty-five years of regular rule, broken at least once for some years by a long vacancy, the monks had for forty-five years as titular abbot the magnificent Henry of Blois, bishop of Winchester. Henry doubtless kept the place solvent, under a Cluniac prior, but it is perhaps no accident that the history of the house is virtually a blank for those years. Henry's death was followed by a vacancy of eighteen months, and another vacancy extending over nine years occurred soon after. Finally, in the last decades of our period, Glastonbury was harassed by the attempts, temporarily successful, of Bishop Savaric to engross the abbey.

Somewhat unexpectedly, a summary glance at a number of houses shows that many abbots were long-lived. Given the common disinclination of a conservative community to elect a young man this is somewhat surprising, yet for many of the largest houses there were no more than eight or ten abbacies between the first appointment after the Conquest and the end of John's reign, giving an average tenure of over twelve years. This figure, however, is modest compared with the still more striking figure of eighteen years, the average for bishops of the age. These figures are a warning that the frequent emphasis by historians on the short expectation of life in the middle ages is only valid with certain qualifications; but on the other hand we must remember that in both classes of appointment there were numerous intermissions of a year or even longer between a demise and the subsequent appointment.

The term of office of cathedral priors was notably shorter than that of abbots, as may be seen at a glance at the two large Canterbury houses. The priors lacked the cachet bestowed in the abbatial blessing, which grew liturgically till it resembled an episcopal consecration, and had not, like an abbot, security for life. They were vulnerable to domestic revolts and to episcopal acts of power, and resignations and depositions were not rare. In addition they were candidates ready to hand for abbeys in search of a superior; Winchester in particular lost several of its priors in this way. Finally, a popular prior was the obvious choice for the monks who formed the chapter of their cathedral and though several such choices were refused by the king or other interested parties, one would now and again get home.

Equally short, in some cases, was the term of office of a Cluniac prior. In some cases, this was because the abbot of Cluny, or some mediate superior, replaced the priors from time to time; it was also because the leading Cluniac houses, Bermondsey and Lewes in particular, were favourite recruiting grounds from which abbots were taken to Reading, Faversham, Evesham, Glastonbury and even further afield. The list for Bermondsey has a special interest, since it raises too in an extreme form the critical problem of how the house preserved its records. The relation between these lists and the documents is discussed on pp. 6–7; cf. pp. 114ff., 266–7.

We give here deliberately only a selection of some of the points which may be noted in the lists: our purpose is to offer them for others' use, not to anticipate what that use may be. Clearly the compilation of such lists provides many aperçus into social and religious history, and the most substantial ground for a survey of monastic recruitment in the period. It also reveals points of interest which may not be anticipated. Thus at first sight the Gilbertine Order gives only lists of names of men who can never (save the founder himself, St Gilbert of Sempringham) be more than names. But the repetition of the same names

in different lists – including some of exceptional rarity – suggests that it was a common practice to move a prior from house to house after a few years (p. 200; cf. p. 289), and that this was done on a scale without parallel elsewhere.

The Cistercians, who did not spread widely over England until the fifth decade of the twelfth century, show generally no influx of overseas superiors after the first abbot of a colony from the continent. Here the chief interest of the lists is to reveal the progress of a successful abbot from house to house, or the frequency of elections of a stranger, often a sign that the abbey, or a visiting abbot, felt the need of new blood.

Among the Austin canons, the provenance of priors or abbots sometimes gives welcome evidence of the filiation of one house from another. It shows also, as we have seen with the black monks, that certain houses were more distinguished or fortunate than others. Thus the London priory of Aldgate had a succession of long-lived priors who were also theologians and chroniclers of note. Dunstable, Merton and St Osyth's (Essex) were equally distinguished, and a prior of the last-named became archbishop of Canterbury in 1123. The imagination lingers over the name of Andrew of St Victor, a celebrated biblical scholar of English birth, who had two spells of office at Wigmore, deep in rural Herefordshire. His presence is partly explained by the interest previously taken in Wigmore by the bishop of Hereford, Robert of Bethune, a distinguished teacher, but it is one more instance of the cultural unity of western Europe in this century.

II. *The materials*

At one time it was fashionable to argue about the relative merits of the chronicle and the charter as historical evidence: some scholars held up the charter to our admiration as an authentic, contemporary and objective witness; the chronicle as biassed, subjective, liable to every wind of human error. The contrast no longer seems so clear: the authenticity of the charter is a matter for investigation, not assertion; it often needs careful interpretation; contrariwise, it has always been recognised that chronicles and annals contain a mass of authentic information.[1] Every kind of evidence is grist to the historian's mill: none of it can be accepted without critical enquiry. The lists contained in this book are based mainly on the evidence of chronicles and annals and charters; with copious help from obituaries and calendars, and occasional help from mortuary rolls, saints' lives, biographies, inscriptions, and other evidence. No

[1] See especially the wise comments of C. R. Cheney, *The Records of Medieval England* (Cambridge, 1956). Reference for individual chronicles, and, in some cases, discussion of their value, are given at the head of the lists. For a general survey of monastic chronicles, see the forthcoming book by Mrs A. Gransden [1974].

detailed study of the nature of each type of evidence can be attempted here; but a brief analysis of the problems of using chronicle, calendar and charter evidence is a necessary introduction to the lists themselves; and the pre-Conquest sections, though not a large part of the whole, raise peculiar problems and demand a special explanation, which will be given in section III.

Monastic communities had long and tenacious memories. A fifteenth-century chronicle can retail entirely reliable information about eleventh-century abbots. Unfortunately, it can also, obviously enough, provide entirely unreliable evidence, and it can be a delicate matter to decide the status of many late entries. It is clear that there is a world of difference between the value of a contemporary entry in one of the eleventh-century versions of the *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle*, and the fifteenth-century annals of Bermondsey, which Rose Graham investigated in a well-known article and rejected altogether as evidence.[1] To help distinguish the value of local chronicles a note is given, where appropriate, of the date (and sometimes the nature) of these at the head of the lists. Where appropriate, we also note useful discussions of chronicles of wider range in the bibliography. But in many cases judgement is more subtle and difficult than this, and the present book can be no substitute for a critical survey of monastic annals.

Miss Graham's strictures on the Bermondsey annals were primarily due to the hopeless discrepancies between their lists of priors of Bermondsey and other evidence, especially for the thirteenth century; and the inveterate habit of the scribe who compiled them of converting one prior into two or three. Further study has established the fact that they are more reliable for the eleventh and twelfth centuries than for the thirteenth and fourteenth. This is at first sight paradoxical; but a little reflection readily explains how this can happen, and there are indeed several analogies. The author of the annals (if he can be dignified by the word) made incompetent use of varied materials: he seems to have worked from a mixture of earlier annals and lists of priors. It seems likely that there was an early and good set of annals which provided less opportunity for error in the period down to *c.* 1200 than the later material. Even in the twelfth century there is a slight tendency to multiply priors, and we have relegated obvious duplicates to footnotes; we have also indicated clearly where dates or names depend wholly on the annals; but with the aid of other evidence and by making judicious use of the annals a reliable list for the period can be compiled.

We are on safer ground with the Evesham and the Gloucester chronicles. The Evesham chronicle as we have it was compiled by Thomas of Marlborough at the outset of the thirteenth century; but it has been shown that the section relating to the eminent Abbot Æthelwig in the mid-eleventh century is a notice written perhaps by Prior Dominic *c.* 1110 and incorporated in the later compi-

[1] See p. 114: but see also pp. 266–7.

lation. For Gloucester we have thirteenth and early fifteenth-century witnesses from which an excellent contemporary record of the late eleventh and twelfth centuries can be reconstructed with some confidence, although the reconstruction is complicated by the fact that the Gloucester chronicle bore some relation to the spider's web of west country annals with its centre in John of Worcester's compilation.[1]

These chronicles and their satellites provide information locally preserved of local abbots. There is abundant evidence that it was normal for monastic houses to be well provided with records of this kind, even though later scribes might quite often misunderstand the evidence before them. There are occasional astonishing lapses. Thus St Albans, famous for its historical tradition in the late twelfth and thirteenth centuries, seems to have retained only the haziest memory of its pre-Conquest history,[2] a memory perhaps affected by loss of documents (a common difficulty, made worse in many cases for the modern scholar by the practice of filling the gaps by fabrication), perhaps too by controversy as to the situation of St Alban's relics. The converse of this is the case of a chronicler like William of Malmesbury, who was interested in many houses, and whose *Gesta Pontificum* contains a wealth of information which almost makes us claim him as a fellow-author of this book.

Even William offers difficulties. If the scribe at Bermondsey was careless, William, in a sense, was too scholarly. Armitage Robinson showed[3] that Hearne's edition of the *De Antiquitate* of Glastonbury represented an interpolated and confused version of what William wrote; and even when allowance has been made for this, that William had dated the pre-Conquest abbots, not in the main from annals, but by comparison of an earlier list of abbots with dated charters, often of doubtful authenticity. William's book represents a peak in historical research for its period; but his results are commonly of little critical value. Where the charters survive, however, they can be used directly; and it is possible to deduce the list of abbots with which he worked and compare it with an earlier surviving version, of the late tenth century.

Lists of abbots and priors are common; they provide valuable but treacherous evidence: treacherous, because they brought out the worst in careless scribes, because we often do not know how they were compiled, and because the chronological data can be ambiguous. The practice of keeping lists of kings and bishops, sometimes with notes of the length of their reigns, was ancient, and king-lists formed the most important chronological foundations for Bede's *Historia*.[4] Many surviving lists of monastic superiors were based on notes made

[1] See R. R. Darlington in *EHR*, XLVIII (1933), 1–10; *MO*, pp. 704–5 (Evesham); on Ch. Gloucester, see p. 52; also R. R. Darlington in *WMVW*, pp. xvff., on John of Worcester [and John W., II and III].

[2] See pp. 64 ff. [3] J. A. Robinson (1921), chaps. I, II.

[4] See D. P. Kirby in *EHR*, LXXVIII (1963), 514–27, and references cited; W. Levison, 'Bede as Historian', in *Bede, his Life, Times and Writings*, ed. A. Hamilton Thompson (Oxford, 1935), pp. 111–51, esp. p. 130.

from time to time as abbots came and went, and are as reliable as contemporary annals. Commonly, however, they were not kept up consistently, and gaps were left, or were filled from memory or conjecture; or by injudicious use of the monastic calendars. Thus the fourteenth-century list of the abbots of Furness seems to have been drawn at conjecture from a calendar or obituary, and its early sections contain duplications, or abbots (maybe) of other houses, or abbots of Furness of other centuries. The order of abbots is of almost no authority, and can never be accepted without other evidence. The abbatial list for Fountains in the fifteenth-century 'President Book', however, contains precise information of the years, months and days of each abbacy, and it has been shown that in the large majority of cases they are precisely right;[1] though only if one appreciates that the list works on two eccentric principles: that a month is not a calendar month but a period of 28 days, and that each reign is calculated from the previous abbot's death, as if no vacancies occurred. This list implies a warning: the author was evidently a mathematician of some competence who took pains to make his data consistent. The scribes of many lists were content to copy entries written at different times and on different assumptions; and they normally failed to check if the numbers they quoted added up correctly. Furness and Fountains represent the extremes: every list has to be judged on its own merits – its date, source, relation to other evidence, and to any indication one can find of its authors' access to sound materials.

A useful supplement to the evidence of annals and lists is provided by entries in calendars and obituaries. Occasionally they give years as well as days of death; but for the most part they give (in their nature) only months and days; since liturgical books were more readily discarded than chronicles and charters, they had less chance of survival and are, comparatively speaking, rare; and with bare names – especially for the late Saxon period or the early Norman when a handful of English or Scandinavian and French names made up the modest range of choice brought to the font – identification can be hazardous. But obits have one great advantage over entries of day and month of death in chronicles, and that is that they are less subject to the major vagaries of scribal error. Within a few days they can seldom be relied on to be precise: the lists in this book provide copious examples of obits recorded over the range of several days. The calendar, strictly speaking, recorded when a man was minded, not when he died; and liturgical convenience, space in the calendar, scribal care or the reverse dictated within limits where the name was placed. There are a few cases in which a bishop (for one reason or another) was commemorated at quite a different time of year from his death; but in these lists, out of very numerous

[1] See note on p. 132.

cases in which we can check a calendar or the like against other evidence, there are only a handful of discrepancies of more than a few days, and these seem mostly due to scribal error – in the majority of cases in the chronicle. St Francis of Assisi died on 3 October 1226 – though towards midnight; but he was immediately, and universally, commemorated on 4 October. We can never assume, unless we have the most precise information (as in Francis's case) from other sources, that we know the exact day of a man's death; nor would medieval computations of midnight satisfy a modern chronologer. Nor again can we assume that entries in chronicles (where no scribal error has altered the month or changed 'ides' to 'nones') are more reliable than entries in calendars, since clearly the former were often based on the latter. The editors of this book have therefore felt that it was misleading to draw too sharp a distinction between evidence drawn from chronicles and obituaries, and have used the shorthand 'd.' = 'died', rather than some periphrasis, with calendar evidence;[1] this is one of many cases where the shorthand used in lists of this kind can itself mislead unless interpreted in the light of the type of evidence available.

For all its inequalities and the problems that it raises, the evidence of chronicles, annals, abbatial lists and other directly chronological materials provides the bone structure on which lists of this kind must be based. The most copious sources of names for these lists are charters, but between 1066 and 1200 charters are commonly undated, and twenty or thirty charters may not tell us as much as one soundly based annal. Episcopal charters were not commonly dated in the twelfth century; private charters seldom before the reign of Edward I, and not regularly until the time of Edward II. At the very end of our period royal writs and charters began to be regularly dated, and dated final concords first appeared and then became prolific. The early chancery rolls, early collections of fines, and the one bishop's 'register' – the roll of Hugh of Wells, bishop of Lincoln – to survive from our period, are a very fruitful source of precisely dated information for the closing decades. For the rest, the copious evidence of charters can only be used when the charters have been interpreted and dated.

These processes are full of hazards. Forgery was common in the twelfth century, and far from unknown in the centuries which followed.[2] Fortunately one may reasonably presume of the large majority of the charters used in this book that they are not in any ordinary sense forgeries. To use them for the present purpose, however, it is necessary also to assume, broadly speaking, that all the witnesses were alive when the transaction described took place; that a

[1] The alternative is the practice of the new Le Neve, of using the word 'commemorated': this is unobjectionable, although it may suggest a degree of scepticism not justified by the evidence, and would add somewhat to the length of entries in lists of monastic superiors where such evidence is copious.

[2] For a general survey, with bibliography, *GF*, chap. VIII, see also Brooke in *Journal of the Society of Archivists*, III (1965–9), 377–86.

man will be called 'bone memorie' when he is dead; 'quondam' when he has resigned his office; that whether he be earl or abbot or archdeacon, a man will be given his title if he has one, but cannot be given it before it was inherited or earned. On such assumptions one must work if charters are to be dated at all; but none of them is watertight. We rarely know what relation a twelfth-century charter bore to the transaction it described. It is a reasonable assumption that it was normally written very soon after, and when the symbolic act of a grant or the like took the form of laying a charter on the altar, the charter must already have been written. But there are cases, especially the monastic foundation charters studied by Professor Galbraith in a well-known article, in which 'authentic' charters were drawn up years after the event, with many anachronisms.[1] We have almost no information as to how witness lists were compiled: thirteenth-century evidence shows that witnesses did not necessarily have to be present at any stage in the transaction;[2] the formulas used in the twelfth century and the precision with which the witnesses to particular stages in a transaction are sometimes noted, suggest the normal assumption of physical presence. Even so, there is plenty of room for error – scribal error in later copies, and even from time to time errors made by scribes in originals. Unfortunately, charters were often written after the event, and always written with the idea that they would be read by posterity; thus a living pope may be called 'beate memorie';[3]* a royal clerk who collected patronage might frequently witness royal charters without any reference to his archdeaconry – while his neighbour, also an habitual absentee, could be regularly given his title. When a charter was drawn up later than the event it described, anachronisms could enter in, and a man might appear to have received a title some years before the accepted date. Finally, in the early twelfth century, surprising though it seems, it has been shown[4] that the title 'comes' was commonly left out even with men whose earldom was perfectly well recognized; and in Stephen's reign, when the use of the title was becoming more stable, its tenure was often in dispute.

It is a delicate matter to balance the probabilities in using these criteria. Some must be ignored: the pious aim of a charter can be expressed as 'pro salute anime' of a donor's family and overlords; or 'pro anima'; no doubt there was a tendency to use the latter formula for the dead, the former for the living. The exceptions were too numerous for this criterion ever to be used.[5] Similarly, the appearance or absence of 'comes' down to the death of Henry I gives no reliable guidance. On the other hand abuse of 'bone memorie' seems to have been rare;

[1] *Cambridge Historical Journal*, IV, iii (1934), 205–22, 296–8.
[2] See the well-known document quoted e.g. by J. C. Russell in *Speculum*, XV (1940), 492–3.
[3] Innocent II is 'beate memorie' in an original of *Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum*, II, no. 1687 (CCXLVIII). Cf. Brooke in *EHR*, LXXII (1957), 690 where a later date for the text is suggested ; but see P. Chaplais in *EHR*, LXXV (1960), 266, who shows it to be the work of a chancery scribe. See, however, *Reg*. III, p. xiii and n.
[4] By Sir Charles Clay, *EYC*, VIII, pp.46–7. [5] See idem, *EYC*, IV, pp. xxvii–xxx.

and it is sometimes possible to deduce whether a particular charter is likely or most unlikely to contain informalities or anachronisms of this kind. A charter which names Peter of Blois but not his archdeaconry may safely be dated before he acquired it – when that happened is not so easily determined;[1] no such criterion works with William de Sainte-Mère-Eglise until he becomes a bishop. Problems abound; hopeless inconsistencies are, however, comparatively rare. There is a document naming Richard de Belmeis II, bishop of London, as dean of St Alcmund's Shrewsbury, but not as bishop, and on its date turn the dates of several Shropshire and Staffordshire dignitaries; it seems probable that he was already bishop when it was drawn up, and if so, it is in our experience a unique case of a bishop not carrying his order. Fortunately, such lapses are rare.[2]

Fortunately, too, much of the spade work has already been done. The work of many scholars, from Bishop Stubbs to Professor Cheney, makes the lists of bishops in the *Handbook of British Chronology* (2nd edn.) thoroughly reliable; the same work contains lists of earls and other magnates distilled from the *Complete Peerage*. The new Le Neve has now embarked on the period before 1300: the volumes for the London diocese and the monastic cathedrals have appeared, and close collaboration beyond the printed page has happily been possible. Many of our lists are obviously based on the work of other scholars.[3] We are surrounded by a cloud of witness in our study of twelfth-century chronology. This does not mean that we have abdicated responsibility: the date proposed for a charter in our lists has in every case been checked.[4] Many will be subsequently improved by other scholars; all are offered with the provisos implicit in this survey of the problems of twelfth-century chronology. None the less, the dating of charters is not a morass: so far as they go, with all allowance for error, we believe that most of our dates are tolerably reliable.

In this survey, many incidental sources of evidence, many sources of truth and error, have been omitted; they will speak for themselves as they appear in the lists. As a final instance of a document peculiarly reliable, if discreetly handled, yet occasionally most misleading, the Pipe Rolls have a special claim to be selected. The central contemporary records of the Exchequer, virtually complete from 1155,[5] carry many references to the revenues of vacant monastic houses which were tenants in chief; and these entries often specify the

[1] See J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 113–14, corrected by E. Cohn in *EHR*, XLI (1926), 58f. In very numerous cases Peter witnesses charters of Archbishop Richard of Canterbury with William of Northolt, archdeacon of Gloucester. In all that we have seen they are always either both without title or both archdeacons. This confirms the date *c.* 1177 for Peter's promotion (for William, see *GF*, p. 284; Le Neve, revised edn., II, 107). [2] See *Mon.*, VI, 263.

[3] See pp. ix–x, 17 on Sir Charles Clay and others who have particularly helped us; the *EYC* has also provided extensive help in dating charters, both from its notes on documents and from its exceptionally helpful notes on lay barons and knights of the twelfth century. [4] See pp. 18–19.

[5] The series of Pipe Rolls includes, of course, an isolated survivor from 1130. The sifting of the early Pipe Rolls was one of Z. N. Brooke's many contributions to the book.

approximate length of the vacancy. They cannot be used as negative evidence: a vacant house could be administered without any direct reference in the Pipe Roll. But the positive evidence is exceedingly reliable. Yet even the Pipe Rolls lay traps for the historian. Some are well known. A debt may be recorded year after year, even after the debtor has died. Somewhere in the series 'sed mortuus est' may appear; but even this can be a scribe's error and if correct may first be noted some years after the event. Such traps rarely affect records of vacancies, but they may affect mentions of apparently living abbots and priors. The oddest error, noted independently by Professor Finberg and the late Professor Z. N. Brooke, is due neither to the normal conventions of the Exchequer nor to carelessness. About 1158 Walter, abbot of Tavistock, died; yet years later his name continued to appear on the Pipe Rolls, not only in relation to old transactions, but to new scutages, thought of long after his death. This may have originated in an error: it is clear that in the long run it became a standing joke among the Exchequer clerks – if an abbot of Tavistock was mentioned, he must be called 'Walter'.

Even Exchequer clerks were human; and even in sifting such apparently mechanical materials as make up these lists, the final lesson of diplomatic has always to be borne in mind: that all our documents were the products of human agency; they are subject to human error and to the human circumstances which produced them.

III. *Special problems of the period 940–1066*

We have started our lists in 940; and this has involved us in facing the special problems of pre-Conquest evidence. We would like, however, to say at the outset that this is also a field admirably prepared by a succession of scholars – and that without the foundations laid long ago by W. G. Searle, and more recently in such works as Professor Whitelock's *Anglo-Saxon Wills*, Miss Robertson's *Anglo-Saxon Charters* and Miss Harmer's *Anglo-Saxon Writs*, this part of our enterprise would have been exceedingly hazardous and far more difficult.

The long lists of signatories to Anglo-Saxon diplomas give many names of abbots. In all but a handful the abbey is not named; in many cases the abbeys cannot be identified, or identified with anything approaching certainty; in numerous cases the authenticity of the diploma is questionable. Since a substantial amount of vital information has to be taken from these documents, the entries for pre-Conquest abbots have both to be more elaborate and to use a different formula from the rest of our lists. Chronicle and other precise evidence is given as elsewhere; likely identifications in the charters follow, covered

by a variety of phrases such as 'presumably', 'probably' and 'possibly'. We have tried to be generous in giving cross-references to other abbots with whom confusion is possible or easy; and unidentified abbots and abbesses are gathered in Appendix I – which does not, however, include abbots identified with any degree of probability in the main lists.

To state in every case where a charter is used the extent of our faith in it would be quite impractical; it is equally impossible, however, to cite the diplomas without any discrimination between them. We have therefore included in Appendix III a list of all the diplomas to which reference has been made. For a number of years one of us has kept a note-book with references to serious discussions of the authenticity of pre-Conquest charters; recently Professor P. H. Sawyer has put all students of such documents heavily in his debt by publishing his *Anglo-Saxon Charters: an annotated List and Bibliography*;[1] and by his kindness we were able to study the book in proof, and with its aid very much to simplify Appendix III. *Anglo-Saxon Charters* is the first step towards the full new edition of the collections by Kemble and Birch which is now under way. This will take many years; in the meantime Professor Sawyer's book has made it possible for us to check in a large majority of cases one or more of the best manuscripts of the charters we use, so that our lists are not dependent on Kemble's or Birch's texts; and also to be sure that we had made a tolerably full inspection of known charters not printed by either.[2]

It is now widely recognised that authenticity is not simply a matter of distinguishing genuine from forged, but of establishing the status of a particular text in a much wider and subtler range of possibilities. In the present state of knowledge, it would be impossible to describe the precise status as evidence of all the charters we have used: many have not been subjected to detailed analysis by experts, and for those which have there is a range of possibilities – from outright forgery, through interpolation or tendentious alteration, to innocent re-writing and careless copying – and a range of disagreement which would make any attempt at a sophisticated indication within our lists meaningless. It would be unduly sceptical, however, to claim on this account that there was no merit in constructing such lists: the cumulative effect of most of the information given here is tolerably reliable; and we hope that as an analysis and index of the material we have sifted, our lists may help in clearing the ground for the new edition and fuller analysis of the charters which is to come.

Our task is at once complicated and simplified by the fact that our concern

[1] Royal Historical Society Guides and Handbooks, no. 8, 1968.

[2] We have referred throughout – save for documents in *AS Chts.*, *AS Wills* and *AS Writs* – to Kemble and Birch, since these remain the most accessible *corpora*; we note in Appendix III which texts have in fact been used. Where a reliable modern edition exists, this has of course been followed.

is not primarily with the authenticity of the charters in the full sense, but with the reliability of their lists of *signa*. It is clearly true that we shall have most confidence in *signa* from an authentic original,[1] and that we shall always be uneasy about using *signa* from a document known to have been forged or rewritten. But it is clear that in many cases a forger used a genuine list of *signa*; and it is a theoretical possibility that the scribe of an original – who in pre-Conquest England invariably (so far as our information goes) wrote all the *signa* himself – could be more careless than a later forger copying the work of a better scribe. This means that every list must be considered on its merits; and since many of them are very long – and the chronological data for the bishops especially is relatively copious – we can reckon to have fair confidence in any list which cannot be proved to be chronologically inconsistent; and this has been our main criterion, although we have naturally placed more reliance on documents probably genuine than on those probably forged. Inconsistency can take two forms: the accumulation of names clearly not contemporary with one another, and the appearance of one or two signatories dead or not yet in office at the time when the bulk of the *signa* could reasonably have been gathered. The first case usually occurs in arrant forgeries, and they have been little used here – occasional reference is made to such lists, to establish that a particular name occurred among the materials available to eleventh- and twelfth-century forgers, which doubtless included much genuine evidence not now surviving. In the more numerous cases where there are minor discrepancies in long lists of *signa*, it is clear that an early, genuine list of some sort must lie behind the document as we have it: no forger could or would have reconstructed such lists with so near an approximation to consistency, before the publication of Kemble's *Codex*, without in the main using earlier lists. On these lists we can rely in a general way; but not, of course, in detail when they can be shown to be faulty in detail. In such cases we put a query before the date in our lists.

Two qualifications, however, need to be emphasised. First, we have almost no information as to how lists of *signa* were compiled; but since *diplomata* could clearly be drawn up some time after the events they described, we need not be unduly surprised by the occasional occurrence in an apparently authentic list of a minor anachronism. This is, however, a hazard quite distinct from the practice of some medieval scribes of giving artistic verisimilitude to a list by adding a few names from other documents – which is the probable explanation of some of the minor inconsistencies, and perhaps of a few of the major.

The second relates to our criterion of consistency. Broadly speaking, this is based on the lists of bishops, who can usually be identified and dated with more

[1] On the meaning of the word in this context, see Chaplais (1965), (1968). On the general problem of authenticity, see esp. *AS Writs*; Whitelock in *EHD*, I, 337ff.

precision than the abbots – though princes, ealdormen, earls and thegns can help; and we have of course made use of the abbots themselves wherever possible. But since abbots are very rarely, and bishops comparatively rarely, given the titles of their abbeys and sees in authentic documents, the basis of evidence is somewhat less than might at first appear. We have to assume, too, that we know the dates of bishops: for this purpose, we have used the evidence cited in Searle's *Anglo-Saxon Bishops, Kings and Nobles*, revised by modern studies, where they exist – such as Armitage Robinson's *Saxon Bishops of Wells*, and the notes to *AS Chts., Wills and Writs* – and corrected by our own observations. In due course these lists will be further revised, and this will affect our work; but we hope in the process our own lists may be of some use. The criterion of consistency is further weakened by the possibility of abbeys, and even bishoprics, having two heads at a time. There is no doubt that some abbeys had two abbots simultaneously, especially in those cases where a great monastic paladin like Leofric of Peterborough had accumulated offices under his hand: the evidence is discussed at length in our list for Bath, the best-documented example. There are three cases in this period in which there is reason to suspect that a see had two bishops. A Bishop Wulfric of unidentified see occurs from 958 to 970.[1] He may have been an assistant to another bishop, or to an archbishop, like Siward of Abingdon, assistant (later called 'chorepiscopus') to the archbishop of Canterbury, 1044–8; his existence seems clearly proved and he has not been used to bring charters into question. The third example is the puzzling case of Bishop Brihtwine. This name occurs in the bishops' lists of both Sherborne (twice) and Wells in the early eleventh century, although there is hardly space in the Wells list for such a bishop. William of Malmesbury makes two bishops of Wells, Brihtwine and Æthelwine, play Cox and Box – each twice ejected, twice restored – in a manner which is hardly credible;[2] and Armitage Robinson suggested that Brihtwine of Wells was due to confusion between Brihtwine of Sherborne and Brihtwig of Wells. It seems clear that Sherborne had two bishops of the name: the first occ. 1018–22, the second 1031–45; the presence of the shadowy Brihtwine of Wells in the episcopal list of Wells and in William of Malmesbury may indicate a tradition that the bishop of Sherborne had acted as coadjutor in the neighbouring see. Whatever the explanation, Brihtwine's *signum* can neither be used to call a charter in question nor to lend precision to its date.

In preparing these lists we have wandered among the manuscripts to a fair degree; but not sufficiently, nor with sufficient philological knowledge, to have any independent or precise information to offer about the spelling of

[1] See below, p. 230, n. 1.
[2] *WMGP*, p. 194; cf. Robinson (1918), pp. 68–9.

pre-Conquest abbots. We have followed the advice and the practice of recent experts in this field, and only occasionally have we thought it right to indicate early variants. Although variants are very numerous, the confusion they cause cannot be cleared up by mere lists, and it would be a very elaborate exercise to distinguish those which come from early texts and those due to the corruptions and changes of later centuries. We believe that for present, practical purposes the reasonably intelligible, normal spellings we use are best for the purpose; but it is essential for anyone using these lists for detailed research to be aware of the confusions that easily arise; in particular, that some names normally distinct – such as Æthelric and Ælric, Æthelwine and Ælfwine – may be treated by scribes as a single name, especially in late and poor texts.

IV. *The arrangement of the lists*

It should be emphasised at the outset that complete consistency in the layout of the entries in each list proved neither desirable nor possible. Within each list the abbots or priors are in chronological order, wherever this is known; within each entry the occurrences etc. are normally in chronological order. But there are many cases where the order is not precisely known; where the nature of the evidence or convenience of reference demands some grouping of items. Thus many houses have chronicles whose evidence is most conveniently summarised at the beginning of each entry; many have abbatial lists giving the numbers of years of an abbot's tenure: this can sometimes be explained only if evidence for accession and death or resignation are brought together, before the occurrences and other evidence.

Where possible, each list has the following items.

1. Name, county and dedication. The dedications are not the result of an elaborate investigation, but are mainly based on documentary evidence observed in the course of our work.[1] For Cistercians and dependencies we give also the names of the mother house; and in all cases, under or immediately after the name of the house, alternative names.[2]

2. Date of foundation, from *KH*:[3] where a community moved from one place to another, the moves are noted; in many cases the earlier places are found as

[1] Cistercian houses were all dedicated to the Blessed Virgin, so only those which had an additional dedication are noted, otherwise a blank means that we have not found solid or early evidence. We are much indebted to Dr Hadcock, and also to Miss Barbara SoRelle of Cornell University, for providing us with notes of a number of dedications. [See p. 239.]

[2] See below for houses which moved. These alternatives are vital for the identification of heads, and a variety of medieval forms are sometimes noted in the Index.

[3] Where we wished to give a different date from that in *KH*, 1st edn., we have given references; but see now, p. 20. We gladly acknowledge the help of Dr Hadcock, who has been at work *pari passu*, with MDK, in the preparation of *KH*, 2nd edn.

the heads' titles in the texts; and it is no uncommon thing for a name to last after a move has taken place. A particularly confusing case is Kingswood (Cistercian), which began and ended a prolonged exodus at Kingswood, and was sometimes called by that name, sometimes by others, in the interim. Normally a later name (like Stoneleigh) cannot be anticipated; though an earlier (like Stoneleigh's predecessor, Radmore) may linger for a time after the move.

3. A note of former lists.[1] In every case, we include a *VCH* list where one exists. The lists noted vary enormously in usefulness, ranging from those for many Yorkshire houses by Sir Charles Clay – or by Dr Greenway, in the revised Le Neve for Cathedral priories, or in a number of recent volumes of the *VCH* and elsewhere – to which we have rarely been able to make any significant addition, to those in some of the early *VCH* volumes, which are of no critical value. Apart from this, we only give lists where they have some critical value. Our debts are innumerable; we have, however, listed as many as we could in the Preface. In the following cases, collaboration has been so close that it seemed impossible not to give another author's initials at the head of the list – though for its present form and for its errors we are wholly responsible:

C.T.C. Sir Charles Clay (virtually all Yorkshire houses).

M.C. Dr Marjorie Chibnall (all Shropshire houses).

D.G. Dr Diana Greenway (all monastic cathedrals, except Bath and Coventry).

V.B. Mrs Vivien Brown (Eye Priory).

C.J.H. Dr Christopher Holdsworth (Rufford Abbey).

H.P.R.F. Prof. H. P. R. Finberg (Tavistock Abbey).

This paragraph also includes a note of important annals, lists of abbots and priors, and calendars etc., containing obits, for the house.

4. An entry for each head known, in chronological order wherever possible; interspersed with occasional notes on vacancies, or discussing special problems by the way (see especially Bermondsey, Cluniac). Each list ends, in principle, with the first death or resignation after 1216. Frequently, and in particular when no precise date can be attached to this, the first occurrence of the next head is noted; in some cases it is necessary to carry the list further to tidy up some problem of succession. Obit lists and undated charters produce many names which may really belong to a somewhat later epoch, but are noted to save

[1] Lists by the seventeenth- and eighteenth-century antiquaries are commonly not specifically mentioned – it would be a very laborious and expensive task to include every list made by Browne Willis or Blomefield or Nichols, or every list in the new *Monasticon*, and they are now almost valueless for critical purposes. But this means no disrespect for the generations of pioneers; our own work has taught us great respect for them – they have often wasted our time by making us search to no purpose; far more often they have anticipated what we found, or shown us what we might have missed.

confusion. No systematic attempt has been made to note all cases of 'ghost' heads – names in old lists for which no evidence can be found or which are due to confusion; but a number have been noted, especially where they can either be confidently dismissed or are likely to be based on evidence no longer available.

The entries for individual heads frequently consist solely of one or more occurrences; where there is fuller information, they may consist of the following.

i. Name and outside dates; and surnames when known.[1]

ii. Brief summary of previous history and family (if known).

iii. Date of election and blessing; also length of tenure (if specified by the sources). All independent evidence from sources in which any credence can be placed is included; though occasionally, for events richly documented, we give only a selection.

iv. Occurrences. Where a head's career is well documented, occurrences are only very selectively noted – to support a date of accession or death, to fill a gap, to help establish that a long tenure was indeed continuous; but never to give a comprehensive impression of the documentary evidence. No strictly consistent principles can be established in such cases, and it must frankly be admitted that over the years during which the lists have been compiled, some differences of practice have made unavoidable a certain degree of inconsistency in the book itself. We have tried to give what was useful, but not too burdensome. With pre-Conquest heads, we have the special difficulty that they normally appear without the name of their houses: the special arrangements of these parts of the lists are explained above, pp. 12–16; grouping of dates and references, normally avoided elsewhere, has seemed appropriate in this case. The use of an initial (before a date)[2] indicates that the head is identified by an initial only in that particular case; in all others, before or after such an initial, the full Christian name is given – though the surname can only be assumed to be in a source when this is specified.[3] Christian names are given in their modern form, where such exists, rationalised where it is safe to do so – Osbern and Osbert were identical names by *c.* 1100 and are given as Osbert; Ranulf and Ralph distinct, though frequently confused – and Randulf can do service for either.

The *dating* of undated documents has, needless to say, been one of the major problems in compiling this book. All the dates offered have been checked, and a majority represent our own calculations based on the dates of bishops, abbots,

[1] For toponymics, we use 'of' before an English place-name, where readily identifiable in its modern form; 'de' before a continental name or the medieval form of an English name not clearly identifiable.

[2] An initial is occasionally used elsewhere simply to save space.

[3] When no source is specified for a surname, the first reference may be presumed to give it.

priors, earls, archdeacons and the like. In a fair number of cases reference is made to a modern edition of a charter or a cartulary whose editor has provided an adequate explanation for a date; in such cases we give no note. Where the date depends on the mention of a bishop,[1] a royal official or an earl,[2] readily checked in the *Handbook of British Chronology*, or an abbot or a prior, to be found elsewhere in this book, we give no note; where it is based on evidence provided by Sir Charles Clay in *York Fasti* or by Dr Greenway in the new Le Neve, 1066–1300, I, *St Paul's London* (London, 1968), or II, *Monastic Cathedrals* (London, 1971), or (for sheriffs) in the *PRO List of Sheriffs*, or (for papal legates) in Tillmann, again, we give no note. In some cases editors have provided dates which seem plausible, but whose precise grounds we have not been able to check – in such cases we sometimes quote their date in *italics*. Originals can sometimes only be dated very approximately on palaeographical grounds, and in such cases 'pal.' is noted. In all other cases we have given the evidence for the date in notes. Our dates are not definitive – the book would never have been published had we attempted to make them so; but we have tried to ensure that any scholar using the book can readily check the dates. In all cases we use the modern convention of dating a year from 1 January.

'+' attached to dates means in or after; '–' means in or before; '×' links the limiting dates of an undated charter or the like.

References in nearly all cases are given to all essential primary sources; those to secondary literature are much more selective (see p. ix). We have not attempted a ruthless consistency in referring, e.g. to cartularies or fines by page or number; but in all cases where ambiguity could arise, 'p.' or 'no.' is specified – and we have tried on the whole to give convenient reference in each case.

In a number of cases, the problem of *identification* is very difficult. Insoluble references are collected in Appendix II. Cases in which confusion is easy have sometimes been noted in the lists. Thus for 'De Insula' among the Gilbertines, see Haverholme; for 'Novus Locus' – Newark, Newhouse, Newstead – see especially Newark. A characteristic example is Kir(k)by – priors of 'Kirkby' have been identified by editors as of Kirby Bellars, Leics, which was founded in 1315, and of Kirkby, Lincs, which seems never to have existed (see references under Monks Kirby, Warws).

A number of houses have been excluded because we have found no evidence of priors before 1216; and whereas we have included any Benedictine house whose head claimed to be a 'prior', we have excluded all hospitals not

[1] For Archbishop Theobald's titles, see *GFL*, App. II, pp. 505–6, whose findings are assumed in this book.
[2] For the difficulty that earls can appear, at least in the early twelfth century, without the title, see above p. 10 and n. 4.

themselves conventual. Thus Tunstall has a list starting in 1164 in *VCH Lincs*, II, 197; but the twelfth-century prior probably belongs to Haverholme (q.v.). Walter Rye (*Suffolk F.* (Rye), p. 7; cf. p. 25) described one Thomas as prior of St Peter, Dunwich; but this was an error for parson (*personam* in *Suffolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 303).

Finally, the *order of lists* broadly follows *KH*; and to save difficulty for those who use the two books together, we have given the same (Ordnance Survey) forms for all but a handful of houses, and reckoned their prefixes as part of the alphabet – thus Great Malvern appears under G; but cross-references are given in such cases, to reduce such inconvenience as this may cause. In this book, however, it has seemed desirable for convenience of reference to eliminate some smaller pockets and to re-divide the Benedictines in a manner suited to the special circumstances of the period before 1216 and of the likely use of the book. Thus the Benedictine lists are in three sections: the independent houses – all but a handful great houses whose lists are fullest and likely to be most frequently used; their dependencies; and the alien priories. The aliens include dependencies of Fontevrault (male) and Tiron, but lesser Cluniac and Augustinian houses have all been included in the alphabetical sequence within those orders; and the nuns have been gathered into a single alphabet, which includes the double houses of Fontevrault, but not the Gilbertines. This treatment of the nuns has the incidental advantage of resolving the uncertain cases, in which we cannot be sure to which order a community belonged, in one or two cases because the nuns themselves seem to have been in doubt.

NOTE

The revision of *KH*, 2nd edn., and of this book were completed in close collaboration; this involved a number of changes in our headings, so that the principle enunciated in p. 16, n. 3 could not be consistently applied; some minor differences of statement or interpretation remain between our dates and those in *KH*. References to *KH* are to the 2nd edn.

THE HEADS OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES
ENGLAND AND WALES
I, 940–1216

THE BENEDICTINE HOUSES: INDEPENDENT HOUSES

ABBOTSBURY (Dorset), St Peter f. *c*. 1044

List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 53.

Æsuuerdus Occ. 1075 (Wilkins, *Concilia*, I, 364; signatories to this document have been checked by Cambridge, St John's Coll., MS 236. Cf. Brooke in *Studia Gratiana*, XII (Bologna, 1967), pp. 56ff.).

1107–1139: abbey held by Roger, bp. Salisbury (*Red Book*, I, 211; cf. *JW*, p. 59).

Geoffrey 1140– M. of S. 'Floscello',[1] app. 1140 (Florence, II, 122 = *JW*, p. 59 and n.).

***Roger** Occ. (R.) 1129×50 (Voss, p. 175; see Quarr); ?1148 (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, no. 114; cf. no. 115: see Luffield).

Geoffrey II Occ. 1166 (*Red Book*, I, 211).

1–8 July 1175 abbey vacant (Diceto, I, 401; *Gesta Hen. II*, I, 91–3).

?Ralph Occ. in late 12th cent. context in BM Cott. MS Claud. C. vi, f. 172 (167); possibly the Ralph who d. 21 May (see below).

Roger II Occ. 3 June 1201 (*Ped. Fin.*, II, pp. 78, 81).

Hugh Occ. 1204×5 (14th cent. note in *CPR*, *1313–17*, p. 299); early 13th cent. (*Reg. St Osmund*, I, p. 373).

Vacant, 15 July 1213: abbey ordered to send candidates for the king's choice (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 150).

The next recorded abb., Hugh II, occ. 1216×20 (*Ctl. Loders*, pp. 62–4: see Axmouth). An Abb. Ralph d. 21 May in Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS O. 9. 25, f. 158v (?13th cent.), and BM Arundel MS 68, f. 28.

ABINGDON (Berks), St Mary ref. *c*. 954

List in *VCH Berks*, II, 61; basis in Florence, MS Lambeth 42, cited by Thorpe in notes to his edn. (also in *AS*, I, 166–8); and in *Ch. Abingdon*; Ann. in BM Arundel MS 326, ff. 10–22 (only cited +1066); bare list of little value in BM Harl. MS 209, f. 1 v. Obits in CUL MS Kk. i. 22, ff. 1 v ff. (obit 1); Bodl. Digby MS 227 (obit 2).*

***St Æthelwold *c*. 954–963** Prev. m. Glastonbury; first abb. *c*. 954, res. 963 bp. Winchester, d. 984 (commemorated 8 Aug., obit). See also Thorney (*Ch. Abingdon*, I, 123–4, 348; *Vita*, ib. II, 257ff.; *PL*, CXXXVII, 88ff.). Occ. frequently 956–63 (Birch, nos. 919, 924 etc., 1101,1120). *DNB*.

***Osgar 963–984** M. Glastonbury and Abingdon, el. 963 (*Ch. Abingdon*, I, 124, 348; cf. *PL*, CXXXVII, 91; *WMGP*, p. 191); bl. 28 Dec. 963; d. 984 (Florence, I, 140n., 147n.), 24 May (obit 2). Presumably the abb. O. who occ. frequently 964–79 (*Ctl. Muchelney*, no. 3; Birch, nos. 1135, 1143; Kemble, nos. 621–2). *DNB*.

***Eadwine 985–990** Son of Ælfhere ealdorman of Mercia (*Ch. Abingdon*, I, 357); bl. 985 (*ASC* C, the Abingdon version; also Florence, I, 147; E gives 984); d. 990 (*ASC* C; 989, E, with other

[1] Not identified: the saint should be S. Floceau of Beaune (*Acta Sanctorum*, Sept., V, 478–81), but there was no abbey dedicated to him there.

[ABINGDON]

events of 990). An abb. E. occ. 987, 988, 990 (×1) (*Liber de Hyda*, pp. 231–6, 238–42; Kemble, nos. 663, 712).[1]

***Wulfgar 990–1016** Succeeded 990 (*ASC* C, 989 E); d. 18 Sept. (obit 1, 2) 1016 (*ASC* C, E; 1017, Florence, I, 182n.: 28th year). Occ. 993, 997 and presumably the W. who occ. frequently 990×2 to 1014 (Kemble, nos. 684, 696; *AS Chts*., no. 66; Kemble, no. 1309). Cf. *Ch. Abingdon*, I, 357–8, 433; *AS Wills*, p. 150; *AS Chts*., p. 381.

Æthelsige 1016–1018 Acc. 1016 (*ASC* C, E); d. 1018 (*ASC* E). See *Ch. Abingdon*, I, 433–4: the Abingdon lists seem to have conflated Æ. and his successor into one man (Earle and Plummer, *ASC*, II, 202, however, suggests that *ASC* E has divided one into two; but this seems somewhat less likely). An Æ. occ. ?1018, 1019, ?1026 (Kemble, no. 728 and OS *Facs*., II, Exeter 10; *EHD*, I, 553ff.; Kemble, no. 743) – but he was probably Ælfsige of St Benet of Hulme.

***Æthelwine 1018–1030** See above.

***Siward 1030–1044** M. of Glastonbury; succeeded 1030 (Florence, I, 185n.); Occ. 1034; assistant to abp. Canterbury 1044, returned to Abingdon and d. 23 Oct. 1048 (*Ch. Abingdon*, I, 434–5, 443–4, 451–2; 461–2; *ASC* C; Florence, I, 185n., 199n.). See *AS Writs*, pp. 571–2. A Siward (Sigeward) occ. 1032; two in 1042×4; see Chertsey and cf. Thorney (Kemble, nos. 746, 769).

***Æthelstan Prob. 1044–1047** M. and sacrist Abingdon; d. year before Siward (*Ch. Abingdon*, I, 452, 462; s.a. 1048, Florence, I, 199n., 201n.). An Abb. Æ. occ. 1044, 1045 (OS *Facs*., II, Exeter 12; Kemble, nos. 776, 778, 781). Cf. Ramsey (and Ælfstan, Canterbury, St Augustine).

***Spearhafoc** *c*. **1047–1051** M. Bury (s.a. 1048, without name, Florence, I, 201n.); el. bp. London in 1051, but dep. before consecration (*Ch. Abingdon*, I, 463; Florence, I, 204 (s.a. 1050); for the date cf. *ASC* D; C, F, s.a. 1050). An Abb. Spearhafoc occ. ?1050 (Kemble, no. 793).[2] A noted craftsman: see Goscelin, *Hist. translationis S. Augustini* (*Acta Sanctorum*, Maii, VI, 438) – apparently occ. temp. Ælfstan abb. St Augustine's, Canterbury, i.e.–1045.

***Rodulf 1051–1052** An elderly Norwegian bp., said to be related to Edward the Confessor, d. 'annis haud duobus integris transactis' (*Ch. Abingdon*, I, 463–4; Florence, I, 207n., s.a. 1052).

***Ordric 1052–1066** M. Abingdon (1052, Florence, I, 207n.); d. 23 Jan. 1066 (23 Jan., obit 1; *c*. 22 Jan. 1066 in *Ch. Abingdon*, I, 464–82; II, 119, 281–2). An Abb. Ordric occ. 1050,[2] 1061, 1061×5 (Kemble, nos. 792, 810; *AS Chts*., no. 117). See *AS Writs*, p. 569.

***Ealdred 1066–1071** M. and provost ('exteriorum preposituram . . . agens') Abingdon; succ. 1066; deprived because of his part in the conspiracy of Bp. Æthelwine of Durham (and so presumably 1071; 1071, Florence, II, 9n.); d. in custody of Walkelin, bp. Winchester (*Ch. Abingdon*, I, 482, II, 282–3, 493; for the conspiracy cf. *ASC* D (s.a. 1072), E (1071)).

Adelelm (Ethelelm) 1071–1083 M. of Jumièges (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 283; Florence, II, 9n.); occ. 1072, 1075 (Bishop and Chaplais, facing pl. xxix; Wilkins, I, 364); d. 10 Sept. 1083 (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 11–12); cf. Ann., f. 20v; s.a. 1084 in *AS*, I, 168 (omitted in Florence, ed. Thorpe).

Reginald (Rainald) 1084–1097 M. of Jumièges, once chaplain of William I (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 15; cf. *AS*, I, 168); app. by William I, 19 June 1084 (*Ch*., II, 15–16); occ. 27 Jan. 1091 (*Reg*., I, no. 315); d. 4 Feb. (obit 1) 1097 (*Ch*., II, 42; Florence, II, 41n.; Ann., f. 20v).
Abbey in the king's hands, 1097–1100 (*Ch. Abingdon* II, 42, 44; cf. Florence, II, 46n.).

[1] *WMGP*, p. 32, makes Ælfric, later bp. Ramsbury and abp. Canterbury, abb. Abingdon: this is probably a mistake for St Albans, q.v. [2] Cf. Barlow (1963), pp. 154–5.

Faricius 1100–1117 M. of Malmesbury; prev. citizen of Arezzo; physician (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 44; *WMGP*, p. 192; Florence, II, 47n.; cf. Orderic, IV, 94; 1100 (?1101)–17, in Ann., f. 20v); app. by Henry I (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 44); d. 23 Feb. 1117 (*ASC* E; *Ann. Oseney*, p. 17; 23 Feb. in his 17th year, *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 158; Florence, II, 70n., s.a. 1117; 23 Feb. also in obit 1, Mont-St-Michel obit, *HF*, XXIII, 577 – his house not specified).[1]

Abbey vacant 1117–1121: 4 years, *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 159, 161.

Vincent 1121–1130 M. of Jumièges (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 161; Florence, II, 75n.; Ann., f. 20v); app. by Henry I (*Ch.*, II, 161–2, 1121; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 46; cf. *Reg.*, II, no. 1259). Occ. 1123; *c.* 1126×7 (ib. nos. 1391, 1477); d. 29 Mar. 1130 (Florence, II, 91n.; obit 1; *PR 31 Henry I*, p. 123; cf. *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 172: in his 10th year; 1130, Ann., f. 21. Cf. *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 315; prob. before 11 Apr.).

Ingulph 1130–1159 Pr. of Winchester (q.v.; *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 173; 1130, Ann., f. 21r; 1130, Florence, II, 92 = *JW*, p. 30; cf. *Reg.*, II, no. 1641); bl. by Roger bp. of Salisbury (Florence), dates as Ann., f. 21r. Occ. 8 Sept. 1131 (*Sarum Chts.*, p. 7; cf. Tillmann, p. 37); 1149 (*Reg.*, III, no. 455); 7 Apr. 1152 (Bodl. Lyell MS 15, ff. 13v–14v); d. 19 Sept. 1158 (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 215: 4 Henry II, 29th year of abb., i.e. 1158; 19 Sept. also obit 1; 1159 in Ann., f. 21v; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 56).

Walkelin[2] **1159–1164** M. of Evesham (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 215–16); el. or app. 1159, Ann., f. 21v; d. 10 Apr. (obit 1) 1164 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 58; cf. *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 315; prob. before 11 Apr.).

Abb. vacant in the king's hand for half year in 1164–5 (*PR II Henry II*, p. 77). From 1165 to 1175 it was held in *commendam* (for 9½ years) by Godfrey, bp. St Asaph (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 34). Vacant on 8 Aug. 1175 (Diceto, I, 401).

Roger 1175–1185 Pr. of Bermondsey (q.v.); el. 1175 ('Reginald', *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 51). Occ. 1175 (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 236–7);[3] (R.) 1179×85 (*Ctl. Harrold*, pp. 55–6); held office 9½ years (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 235); d. 30 Mar. (obit 1 – shortly before 11 Apr., *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 315; 1184 in Ann., f. 21v).

Abb. vacant for half year 1185 and half year 1186, i.e. *c.* Easter 1185 to *c.* Easter 1186: *PR 31 Henry II*, p. 29; *32 Henry II*, pp. 116–17 – in custody of Thomas of Hurstbourne (cf. *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 237).

Alvred 1186–1189 Pr. of Rochester (q.v.; *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 244; 'Reading', *Ann. Chester*, p. 34, s.a. 1186); app. 1186 by Henry II (ib.; Gervase, I, 335); d. Sept. 1189 (*Ch.Abingdon*, II, 245). Dates 1186–9 in Ann., f. 21v.

***Hugh 1189/90–*c*. 1221** M. Abingdon (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 293); el. 1189/90 (ib., II, 245; Ann. ff. 21v–22); occ. 13 June 1197 (Westminster Abb., Domesday Ctl., ff. 378v–9); 17 June 1202 (*Ped. Fin.*, I, p. 118); *c.* Jan. 1209 (*Essex F.*, p. 43); (H.) *c.* Easter 1216 (Wendover in *MPCM*, II, 649); 10 July 1220 (Bodl. Lyell MS 15, ff. 16–17v). D. 14 July (obits 1, 2) 1221 (Ann., f. 22).

The el. of the next abb., Robert, received the royal assent on 29 July 1221 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 298).

ALCESTER (de Insula; Oversley) (Warws), St Mary, St Joseph, St Anne, and St John the Baptist f. 1140.[4]

List in *VCH Warws* II, 60

[1] *Reg.* II, no. 825 (cf. n.) has 'Roger' abb. Abingdon occ. Aug. 1107. This is clearly an error.

[2] The Abb. William who occ. in *HMC 4th Rept*, p. 468, was abb. Eynsham – the charter is in *Oxford Chts.*, no. 60.

[3] Cht. of Henry II witnessed by the bp. elect of Norwich ('G.' for 'J.'), i.e. 24 Nov.×14 Dec. 1175.

[4] Cf. D. Styles in *Trans. Birmingham Arch. Soc.*, LXIV (1941–2), 27–9, arguing for 1139; but 1140 is confirmed in *Reg.*, III, no. 16n.

[ALCESTER]

Robert 1140– Alleged to have been m. Worcester in spurious f. cht. dated 1140[1] (*Mon.*, IV, 175; cf. Styles, art. cit. (p. 25 n. 4), pp. 30ff.); occ. 1139×53 (*CChR*, V, 102); 1145×53 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, II, p. 111).

Hugh Prob. el. 1158×60; occ. 1158×61 (Saltman, pp. 233–5, nos. 1–2. No. 1 settles a dispute between Alcester and Worcester on the election of the abb., presumably referring to a time when such an el. was pending; no. 2 takes Abb. Hugh and the abbey into Archbp. Theobald's protection and confirms its possessions).

?Thomas Prob. 1153×84[2] (BM Harl. MS 3650, f. 21r–v).

H.[3] Occ. 1196×8 (ib. f. 77v); –1199, ?1198×9 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 175).

O. Occ. +27 June 1200 (BM Add. Cht. 6109; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 247).

Matthew 1216–1232 Prev. sacrist, el. 1216 (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 407, called Maurice);[4] royal assent to el. 1 Jan 1217 (*CPR 1216–25* p. 18); occ. 17 or 20 Aug. 1220 (*Ctl. Winchcombe*, II, pp. 552–4); d. –8 Oct. 1232 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 505).

***ATHELNEY** (Soms) (St Saviour), St Peter, St Paul and St Ethelwin ref. *c.* 960

List in *VCH Soms*, II, 102.

(Abb. 'Seignus' occ. 937 (*Ctl. Athelney*, no. 98); this is before the ref. and the name seems corrupt).

***Æthelric** Occ. 993 (Kemble, no. 684); he was probably the Æ. who occ. ?995, 25 July 997, just possibly the Ætheric who occ. ?early 11th cent.; just possibly, also, the same as Ælfric, below (and if so, he may be one of the Ælfrics who occ. in the 990s. *Mon.*, VI, 1443–6; OS *Facs.*, III, no. 35; N. R. Ker in *Powicke Studies*, p. 75; *AS Chts.*, p. 380). Cf. Malmesbury, St Albans (and Crowland, 'Ægelric').

***Ælfric** Occ. 1009 (*Ctl. Athelney*, no. 64 = Kemble, no. 1306); possibly at other dates, but he is difficult to distinguish from the homilist, abb. Eynsham; possibly the Æ. who occ. 1012, 1018 – but see below[5] (Kemble, no. 1307; *OS Facs.*, III, no. 39).

VCH, following J. Collinson, *History . . . of Somerset*, I (1791), 87, which cites a Reg. Athelney, gives here 'Alfward, Simon, Æthelweard' for which no other evidence can be found. The names may have come from a list in a lost medieval ctl. Cf. Appendix I; Davis, no. 15.

***Æthelwine** Occ. 1024×32 (Kemble, no. 1324 = *Ctl. Athelney*, no. 57), and as 'Egelwius' *c. temp.* Cnut in Goscelin's *De miraculis S. Augustini (Acta Sanctorum, Maii*, VI, 397); presumably to be identified with the Æ. who occ. ?1012 (but see Evesham), ?1019, ?1022, 1023 to 1031 (Kemble, nos. 1307, 729, 734, 739, etc., 744; *OS Facs.*, II, Exeter II).

?Wulfgeat: *see* Appendix I.

***Ralph Mauduit** Occ. 1125 (*Ctl. Athelney*, no. 26).

***Simon Crassus** ***c.* 1136–*c.* 1138** Occ. 1136×7[6] (*Ctl. Bath*, I, p. 59); sacrist of Abingdon, appointed by King Stephen, d. in third year of abbacy (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 292; called abb. of 'Alignia' – presumably for 'Adelingia' or the like, i.e. of Athelney).

[1] Forged not much later, when the facts must have been known, but in the interest of Worcester pr., which wished to claim Alcester as a dependency.

[2] In a cht. of William Giffard confirmed by William earl of Warwick (1153–84) (ff. 21v–22). Dr J. Lally informs us that Giffard occ. 1161–76, but these are not exclusive dates.

[3] Presumably too late to be identified with Hugh; certainly so if Thomas is correctly placed.

[4] After an unsuccessful attempt to el. William, subpr. Worcester.

[5] Two Ælfrics occ. in Kemble, no. 714, but in Salter's ed. (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, pp. 19–28) both are Ælfsiges.

[6] Dated '1135' I Bp. Robert (Mar. 1136×Mar. 1137); prob. 1136×7, in spite of J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 56ff., who argues that Ivo dean of Wells, who also witnesses, was not appointed till *c.* 1140.

Benedict I Occ. 1159 (*HMC Wells*, I, p. 27); *c.* 1155×64 (*Ctl. Beauchamp*, p. 57; cf. Montacute).

***Roger I** Occ. 8 Nov. 1186 (*Ctl. Buckland*, no. II); 1174×91 (*HMC Wells*, I, 45).

Benedict II Occ. 1197[1]×1205 (*HMC Wells*, I, 57); 1200×5 (*CDF*, no. 770); 1213×14 (*Ctl. Athelney*, no. 99); 25 Nov. 1220 (ib., no. 7); 1225 (ib., no. 84).

The next abb., Roger, then pr. of Athelney was el. 1227 – royal assent Apr., *CPR, 1225–32*, p. 123.

BARDNEY (Lincs), St Peter, St Paul and St Oswald f. –697; 1087 (dependent on Charroux); 1115×16 (independent abbs.; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 891).

List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 103.

PRIORS

Ralph 1087–1115 M. Charroux, pr. Bardney, made abb. in 1115 (*Mon.*, I, 629 = *CChR*, IV, 235 = *Reg.* II, no. 1097; cf. Cheney, loc. cit.).

ABBOTS

Ralph 1115– See above.

Ivo 1134– M. of Bardney, app. by Henry I (*Reg.*, II, no. 1895: for date see eds.' note).

***John of Ghent** Occ. 14 Aug. 1147 (*PUE*, I, no. 40); 1145×50 (Saltman, p. 237, no. 40); 28 Feb. 1150 (*Mon.*, V, 420); recently dead in writ of 1155+ (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. XX, f. 42v).

Walter de Howest For name see *Reg. Lincoln*, IV, no. 1200; occ. 22 Jan. 1155 (Lees, *Templars*, p. 242); 1 Feb. 1157; 15, 16, 18 Jan. 1159 (*PUE*, I, nos. 66, 76–8); Aug. 1162, 1163 (*DC*, nos. 172, 186); 25 July 1163 (Bodl. Dodsworth MS 76, f. 18).

Ralph of Stainfield Occ. 30 June×6 July 1177 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. XX, f. 95); 8 Dec. 1178 (*PUE*, I, no. 155); 9 Dec. 1180 (*Lincs F.*, LRS XVII, p. 313); 8 May 1182 (*Ctl. Bridlington*, pp. 355–6, 434–5).

The abbey was vacant and in the king's hands for 1½ years, 1184–5 (*PR, 31 Henry II*, p. 117).

***Robert** Occ. 11 July 1192 (*EYC*, II, no. 1205); 1185×1200 (*EYC*, II, no. 1196).

Ralph de Rand –1214 Occ. 1203×6 (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, no. 216; cf. no. 218); 25 Nov. 1207 (*Lincs. F*, PRS, LXVII, no. 232); 3 Dec. 1208 (ib., no. 296); dep. 1213/14 by legate Nicholas (*Walt. Cov.*, II, 217; *Gir. Camb.*, IV, 92–3).

Peter of Lenton 1214– Pr. of Lenton; received temporalities 26 June 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 207b); cf. *Walt. Cov.*, II, 217; *Ann. Dunstable*, p. 40, s.a. 1213; *Ch. Ramsey*, p. 342 (not named); occ. in j.d. case +27 Apr. 1217 (PRO Anc. Deed, E 326/8548).

The next recorded abb., Matthew, occ. 4 March 1218 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. XX, ff. 33v–34).

BATH (Soms), St Peter ref. *c.* 963 as abb.; Cathedral pr. from 1090

List in *VCH Soms*, II, 80.

ABBOTS

Note: Bath presents a peculiar problem, in that both in the 960s and 970s and in the period –1061–1084 there is evidence of two abbs. in office concurrently. In the latter case, it seems clear that Wulfwold, as a pluralist, had the title abb. Bath as well as abb. Chertsey, but that the title was also held by an abb. on the spot;[2] and this is paralleled in some of the abbeys held by the arch-pluralist Leofric of Peterborough in the 1050s and 1060s. It is possible that Ælfheah did not bear the title abb. till Æscwig's departure (and that the early references to an Abb. Ælfheah are to another Æ.). Ælfheah's *Vita* clearly treats him as the founder; but it is not contemporary (late 11th cent.), and may not be good evidence to establish the office he

[1] See Taunton. [2] See p. 15; and P. Grierson in *Rev. Bénédictine*, LII (1940), 97f.

[BATH]

held.[1] It is even possible that there were for a time two houses in Bath. Perhaps the most likely solution is that in early days Æscwig was the active, Ælfheah the hermit or contemplative abb.

***St Ælfheah** *c.* **963–984** Prev. m. Deerhurst, became a recluse at Bath, where he gathered disciples and became abb. (Osbern's Vita in *Acta Sanctorum*, Apr., II, 629–30; also called abb. in *Mem. Dunstan*, pp. 116, 217, 312, cf. 61; Florence, I, 147; *WMAG*, p. 92, where he is said to have been m. and pr. Glastonbury). Bp. Winchester, 984–1005; abp. Canterbury, 1005–12. Prob. the Æ. who occ. ?968, 970, 972, 974, 982 (*AS Chts.*, no. 45, cf. p. 342; Birch, nos. 1257, 1268–9, 1282 (see p. 230), 1284, 1303–4; Kemble, no. 1278).

Æscwig** *c.* **963–?c.* **977** Occ. as abb. Bath 965, 970 (Birch, nos. 1164, 1257), and was presumably the Æ. who occ. 963, 964, 965, etc., 975+ (Birch, nos. 1120, 1124, 1143 (and *Ctl. Muchelney*, no. 3), 1169, etc., cf. 1135; Kemble, no. 1277). He may have been the Æ. who was bp. Dorchester *c.* 977–1002 (cf. *AS Chts.*, p. 342; *AS Wills*, p. 125); but there is no evidence for this identification except the coincidence of dates – and the fact that Æ. is not a common name – and the bp. is known to have been a m. of the Old Minster, Winchester (*LVH*, p. 23), refounded the year after Æ. first occ. as abb. Either there were two abbs. Æ. or the abb. and the bp. were different men.

***Ælfhere (Ælfuere, etc.)** Occ. 993, 997 (Kemble, nos. 684, 698), and was presumably the Æ. who occ. from 985 to 1005, 1007 (Kemble, nos. 648, 1283, etc., 714, 1301, 1303–4). An abb. of the same name occ. from 1018 to 1031 (see Appendix I), and some of the references may be to the abb. Bath; but it is hardly likely that one abb. covered the whole span from 980s to 1031.

Wulfwold held Bath and Chertsey in plurality, presumably from 1061 or before to his death in 1084 (see Chertsey; occ. abb. Bath 1061, Kemble no. 811 = *Ctl. Bath*, II, pp. 33–5, 65–6; cf. p. 37; also occ. in *AS Writs*, p. 580, and Exon DB, *DB*, IV, 171–3). See P. Grierson in *Rev. Bénédictine*, LII (1940), 97f., who shows that Ælfwig, Sæwold and prob. Ælfsige were also called abbs. during Wulfwold's rule.

Ælfwig Occ. 1061×5 (*AS Chts.*, no. 117); he may very likely be one of the two Æs. who occ. ?1033, 1035, ?1044, 1045, possibly the Æ. who occ. 1024 (see Westminster), and 1042, ?1062, ?1065 (Kemble, nos. 1318, 1322, 772, 778, 741, 762, 813 (spurious), 817; but the last two may refer to the abb. Evesham). See Appendix I.

***Sæwold** Occ. 4 May 1065, in or before 1066 and in undated manumissions (*HMC Wells*, I, 428–9; *Exon DB*, loc. cit.; Kemble, no. 1351). He res., went to Arras, and gave his books to St-Vaast: on him see Grierson, art. cit., pp. 96ff.

Ælfsige (Ælsi) –1075–1087 Occ. 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364, with Wulfwold 'Chertsey', and with W. in *Ctl. Bath*, I, p. 37); 1077 (Thorpe, p. 617); d. 1087 (Florence, II, 19–20). Also occ. in several manumissions in Kemble, no. 1351. Cf. *AS Writs*, p. 580; *AS Chts.*, p. 488.

The abbey was acquired by John de Villula, bp. Wells, in 1088, and converted into a Cathedral Priory (R. A. L. Smith, *Coll. Papers*, pp. 76ff.; *Eccl. Docts.*, p. 21).

PRIORS

John Occ. 1106×9 (Anselm, *Epp.*, ed. Schmitt, no. 450 (IV, 397–8)); 4 Apr. 1122 (*Ctl. Bath*, I, no. 54).

Benedict Occ. 1136×59[2] (*Ctl. Bath*, II, no. 273); 24 June 1151 (*Reg. St Osmund*, I, p. 269); n.d.[3] (*Ctl. Bath*, I, no. 75).

[1] In Lives of St Dunstan by Osbern, Eadmer and William of Malmesbury he is called abb. Bath in 984; but in the Life by Adelard he is just abb. (*Mem. Dunstan*, pp. 116, 217, 312, 61).

[2] Eustace and Martin archds. (Bath dioc.); cf. Robinson (1921), pp. 74–6.

[3] The dating clause attached in *Ctl. Bath* belongs to the previous document; it is evidently from a papal bull, and the dislocation is clear in the MS.

***Peter** Occ. 13 Dec. 1157 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, II, p. 106); 4 Nov. 1159 (*HMC Wells*, I, 27); 1162×6[1] (ib., I, 18–19); 1168×75 (Lambeth MS 1212, f. 41r–v).

***Hugh** Occ. 1174×*c.* 1189[2] (*Ctl. Bath*, II, no. 42, pp. 11–12; cf. p. 9).

***Master[3] Walter –1198** Prev. subpr. Hyde; d. at Wherwell 1198, buried at Bath 31 May (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 68). Occ. 1186×97 (*c.* 1189,[4] *HMC Wells*, I, 28); –1191 (*Ctl. Bath*, II, p. 90, no. 452); 1190[5]×1 (*CDF*, no. 764); 1191 (Devizes, pp. 56–7); 1199+ (*Berkeley Chts.*, p. 35). Retired to Witham for a time *c.* 1190 (*MO*, p. 384; cf. *Ch. Witham*, p. 506, ed. Wilmart, p. 232).

Robert of Bath –1223 Occ. *c.* 1198 (*Ctl. Bath*, II, p. 7, no. 22); 1204 (*Rot. Chart.*, p. 136b; *Ctl. Bath*, II, no. 63); 1198×1205 (*Ctl. Bruton*, no. 183); 18 Mar. 1214 (?1215: *HMC Wells*, I, 480); 10 May 1223 (*Ctl. Bath*, II, p. 24, no. 115). El. abb. Glastonbury 1223 (*Ad. Dom.*, II, 478).

BATTLE (Sussex), St Martin (and Holy Trinity and St Mary)[6] f. 1067

List in *VCH Sussex*, II, 55 from *Ch. Battle*. Ann. in BM Cott. MS Nero D. ii, ff. 240v–241, printed *Ch. Battle*, pp. 183–4.

Robert Blanchard App. *c.* 1067 and drowned same year (*Ch. Battle*, p. 9).

Gausbert *c.* 1076–1095 M. of Marmoutier, app. *c.* 1076 (ib., pp. 9, 25); d. 27 July 1095 (ib., pp. 42–3) after *c.* 20 years. (For the years, cf. ib., pp. 41, 44, 183.)

***Henry 1096–1102** M. of Bec, pr. of Christ Church, Canterbury (*Vita Herluini* in *Gilbert Crispin*, p. 103; *Ch. Battle*, p. 43); el. 11 June 1096 (*Ch. Battle,* p. 44; cf. p. 183); d. 18 June 1102 (ib., p. 47, cf. p. 183; BM Arundel MS 68, f. 195).

Abbey vacant 1102–7, cf. *Ch. Battle*, pp. 47–51. Geoffrey, m. Saint-Calais, *custos*; d. 16 May 1107.

Ralph 1107–1124 M. of Bec, m. and pr. of Caen, pr. of Rochester; el. 1 Aug. 1107 (*Ch. Battle*, pp. 51–2; *Vita Lanfranci*, iv, 10; *PL*, CL, 38); occ. –1108 (*Text. Roff.*, f. 198); d. 29 Sept. 1124, abb. 17 years 20 days, aged 84 (*Ch. Battle*, p. 59). For the years, cf. *Ch. Battle*, p. 183.

Warner 1125–1138 M. of Canterbury, el. *c.* 8 Mar.; enthroned Friday, 24 Apr. 1125 (*Ch. Battle*, pp. 60–1); res. Dec. 1138 (ib., pp. 64–5, cf. p. 183); or dep. (*JW*, p. 53); retired to Lewes Pr. in 14th year (*Ch. Battle*, pp. 64–5, 183); d. 23 Sept. (BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 12; Arundel MS 68, f. 224).

Walter de Lucy 1139–1171 M. of Lonlé, brother of Richard de Lucy, el. 8 Jan. 1139 (*Ch.Battle*, p. 65; cf.p. 183);[7] d. 21 June 1171 (*Ch. Battle*, p. 138: in 33rd year; cf. p. 183). Occ. 1154×5 (BM Cott. MS Tib. B. v, f. 88r–v).

1171–5 abbey in the king's hand (*PR 17 Henry II*, p. 130 – *21 Henry II*, p. 84). Still vacant 1–8 July 1175 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 91–3; Diceto, I, 401); cf. *Ch. Battle*, pp. 138–56.

Odo 1175–1200 Pr. Canterbury, el. 10 July 1175 (*Ch. Battle*, pp. 155–6, cf. pp. 145, 183; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 51); d. 1200 (*Ch. Battle*, p. 184; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 73); 20 Jan. (*Epp. Cant.*, p. 557; BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 4; etc.); 21 Jan. in BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 116v. *DNB*.

***John de Duvra (?Dover) 1200–** El. 1 May 1200 (Ch. *Battle*, p. 184; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 73); occ. 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 178); 1204 (*Sussex F.*, no. 102).

[1] Richard archd. Poitiers (for refs. to his career, see *GFL*, p. 539).
[2] Richard dean Wells (Robinson (1921), p. 65). [3] *Ch. Witham*, p. 506 (ed. Wilmart, p. 232).
[4] See Bradenstoke. [5] Gilbert archd. Totnes (cf. Morey, p. 125). [6] Cf. *Ch. Battle*, p. 23.
[7] Richard of Hexham, p. 175, and John of Hexham, p. 299, have an abb. 'Adam' el. and bl., according to John by the legate, in the Council of Westminster of Dec. 1138 in which Warner was dep. (cf. *JW, loc. cit.*). Presumably the name is a slip; but it may well be that the preliminary discussion of the election took place in Dec. Cf. *Councils and Synods*, I, [2,779].

[BATTLE]

***Richard 1215–1235** M. of Battle, el. 1215 (Gervase, II, 109); royal assent 22 Jan. 1215 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 126b); occ. 23 Mar. 1219 (*Devon F.*, no. 75); 18 May 1232 (*Kent F.*, p. 118); d. 1235 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 99).

BEDFORD (Beds), St Paul[1] f. –971; collegiate –1066

Thurcytel kinsman of Oscytel abp. York: occ. as abb. 971 (*ASC* B, C); later expelled (*Lib. El.*, p. 105): 971×96 – but it seems likely from the context that this is soon after 971, and this must be so if he was the same as the re-founder of Crowland, q.v. (which is almost certain, since he also is recorded to have been related to Oscytel). Presumably the Th. who occ. 968, 969, 970 (*Mon.*, II, 323–4; Birch, nos. 1230, 1266).

BIRKENHEAD (Ches), St Mary and St James f. *c.* 1150

*List in Stewart-Brown, *Birkenhead Priory*, pp. 84–5.

Robert Occ. ?*c. 1190 × 1200* (Stewart-Brown, pp. 71–2; cf. *VCH Lancs*, V, 186n., 238n.); 1206+ (*Ctl. Whalley*, III, pp. 828–9, dated by Stewart-Brown, p. 85).

Ralph Occ. *c. 1200* (NRA, MS of Eric Barker Esq., of Worthing, no. 2).

Oliver Occ. temp. John (Stewart-Brown in *Cheshire Sheaf*, 1923, p. 61); *c.* 1216 (Stewart-Brown, p. 85).

BRADWELL (Bucks), St Mary f. ? –1136 (see below)

List in *VCH Bucks*, I, 351.

William ?**–1136–1164** See Walden and Luffield where he was also pr. Pr. Bradwell before Walden, according to Ch. Walden ('susceperat'). D. 12 Dec. 1164.

Nigel Occ. –1184 (*Luffield Chts.*, I, no. 38; cf. no. 35).

Richard Occ. ?*c. 1200* (*Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 236, cf. p. 300); 12 Nov. 1201 (*Bucks F.*, p. 21).

***John** Occ. 12×25 Nov. 1218 (ib., p. 39); 3× 24 June 1219 (ib., p. 39); 1219 (*Reg Wells*, II, p. 48).

The next recorded pr., Richard, res. 1237 (*Reg. Grosseteste*, p. 344; cf. *Luffield Chts.*, I, no. 35).

BUCKFAST, see under **Cistercian Houses**.

BURTON (Staffs), St Mary and St Modwenna f. 1004 (so *Ann. Burton*, p. 183)

List in *VCH Staffs*, III, 213 (U. C. Hannam and M. S. Greenslade). Most of the following dates come from the 14th cent. annals of Burton and these contain some definite errors, and in the mid–late 12th cent. seem to run a year late; but were evidently based on sound information. There are some pieces of useful evidence in the generally unreliable 15th cent. annals in *Mon.*, III, 47–8.[2]

***Wulfgeat ?1004–1026** Dates as *Ann. Burton*, pp. 183–4; 15th-cent. ann. calls him a m. Winchester, gives the same years, and makes him die after 22 years of office, on Thursday, 20 Apr. 1026, 10 Cnut (20 Apr. was a Wednesday (Thursday in 1027)). Occ. 1004, 1008, ?1012 (Kemble, no. 710; Aberystwyth, Nat. Lib. Wales, Peniarth MS 390, pp. 363–4, 366).

Brihtric I ?1027–1050 Dates as *Ann. Burton*, pp. 184–5; confirmed by 15th cent. ann. which calls him m. Winchester, gives him 24 years, and makes him die on Saturday, 20 Apr. 1050. 20 Apr. was a Friday; and cf. Wulfgeat. It is possible that B. I is a confusion in the *Ann.* for

[1] Professor Whitelock notes that it is not certain that St Paul's represents the early abbey. For a possible later reference, see *The Will of Æthelgifu*, ed. Whitelock (Roxburghe Club, 1968), p. 31.

[2] These commonly give the day of the week, month and year of death, but they often fail to fit the calendar (see below, and *GFL*, pp. 532, 537).

B. II, whom they omit; or he may just possibly be the B. who occ. ?1018, ?1019 (Kemble, nos. 728–9).

Leofric ?1051–1066 Also abb. Peterborough, q.v. and other houses: he d. 31 Oct. or 1 Nov. 1066 (15th cent. ann. say '13 Jan.'). *Ann. Burton*, p. 185, confirmed by the 15th cent. ann. make him abb. 1051–85 (the latter calls him m. Winchcombe; there seems no other evidence of this).

Brihtric II 1066/7–?1085 Previously abb. Malmesbury, q.v. Leofric's obit date in the annals may well belong to B.

Geoffrey de Mala Terra 1085–1094 M. Winchester; expelled in 1094 (15th-cent. ann.; *Ann.*). Dates as *Ann.*, p. 185.

Nigel 1094–1114 M. and sacrist Winchester; d. 3 May (*ASC* H; 2 May in 15th-cent. ann. calling it a Saturday, correct for 1114). Occ. 1111+[1] (*Ctl. Burton*, p. 30). Dates as *Ann.*, pp. 185–6.

***Geoffrey 1114–1150** Previous pr. Winchester, q.v. Dates as *Ann.*, p. 186; 1114 confirmed by *ASC* H, which gives his app. *c.* 14 Sept., and fits evidence that 1132 was in his 19th year (*Ctl. Burton*, p. 32, MS f. 38); occ. 1116 (ib., f. 39). Res. 1150; d. 1151 (*Ann.*, p. 186).

Robert 1150–1159 ?M. Winchester (15th-cent. ann.). Dep. and expelled in 1159 (dates as *Ann.*, pp. 186–7); restored 1176.

Bernard 1160–1174? Previously m. and pr. Gloucester, abb. Cerne (q.v.). *Ann.* gives 1160–75 (p. 187); Gregory of Caerwent (v. Gloucester: BM Cott. Vesp. A. v, f. 199v) 1160–73; 15th-cent. ann. give his obit as Tuesday, 29 Jan. – which would fit 1174. On the whole, the *Ann.* seem to be running a year late. See *GFL*, pp. 76–9, 507–9, 531–2. Occ. 1166 (*Ctl. Burton*, p. 38).

Robert 1176 See above: restored 1176, d. 1177, according to *Ann.*, p. 187; but obit 17 Nov. (Friday, 15th-cent. ann., but this fits neither year,[2] though it would fit 1178) and his successor was el. *c.* 1 July 1177, so Robert presumably d. 1176.

Roger Malebranche 1177–1182 Prev. pr. Great Malvern, q.v. El. *c.* 1 July 1177 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 180; *Ann.*, p. 187, gives 1178; *Ann.* and 15th-cent. ann. give 1182 'Sunday', 6 May – which was Ascension Day). See *GFL*, p. 537. It is possible that 1182 and 1187 (below) are still a year late.

Richard 1182–1187 Prev. pr. Rochester, q.v. Dates as *Ann.*, pp. 187–8; occ. 1185 (*Ctl. Burton*, p. 15 = *Mon.*, III, 42). Obit Friday, 19 Apr. (15th-cent. ann.: impossible except for 1185).

Nicholas 1187–1197 Prev. pr. Abingdon (*Ann.*; cf. *Ctl. Burton*, p. 53, MS, f. 59; *Ann. Chester*, p. 34, s.a. 1186). Dates as *Ann.*, pp. 188–94; obit 'Thursday' 13 Dec. (impossible).

William Melburne 1200–1213 M. Reading (15th-cent. ann.); *Ann.* p. 203 gives 1 Feb. 1200 ('venit'); *Ann. Waverley*, p. 273, gives 1213 for his death; 15th-cent. ann. gives Thursday, 25 July 1210 – but the day is correct for 1213. Occ. *c.* 30 Nov. 1203 (*Ctl. Athelney*, no. 197); 24 ×31 May 1204 (*Derbys F.* (1885), p. 203).

Stephen Pr. Winchester cathedral, el. –25 Jan. 1214 (see Winchester).

Roger 1214–1216 A Norman m., pr. Sherborne, el. 1214 (*Walt. Cov.*, II, 216; *Ann.*, p. 224); death as *Ann.*; 15th-cent. ann. gives Monday, 14 Sept. (impossible).

BURY ST EDMUNDS (Suffolk), St Edmund f. 1020

List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 72; basis in ann. etc. in *UGQ*, pp. 97–155 (*Ann.* I = *Mem. Bury*, II, 1ff.); *Mon.*, III, 155f. (*Ann.* 2); *Mem. Bury*, III, 1ff. (Ch. Bury); *Mem. Bury*, I, 353ff. (insertions in MS of Florence, Bodl. 297).

[1] Richard abb. S. Pierre-sur-Dives +1111 (*GC*, XI, 732).

[2] In *GFL*, p. 537, it is stated that 17 Nov. was a Friday in 1176: it was actually a Wednesday.

[BURY ST EDMUNDS]

Ufi 1020–1044 Prev. pr. St Benet's Hulme (*Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 35; cf. *Mon.*, III, 135; *AS Writs*, p. 576). Dates as Ann. 2; 1020–41 in Oxenedes, pp. 430–1; Ann. 1.

Leofstan 1044–1065 Prev. m. Hulme and Bury, probably dean Bury: occ. 1043/4 (*AS Wills*, p. 82, cf. p. 196; *AS Chts.*, no. 97). App. 1044 (Ann. 2; Oxenedes, p. 431; Ann. 1); d. 15 July 1065 (*Mem. Bury*, I, 344, Ann. 1; *Mon.* III, 155 gives 1 Aug.). Prob. the L. who occ. 1048 (Aberystwyth, Nat. Lib. Wales, Peniarth MS 390, p. 368); possibly one of the abbs. L. in a spurious cht. dated 1062 (Kemble, no. 813); cf. St Albans. On him cf. *AS Writs*, p. 566; *WMGP*, p. 156; Douglas, *Bury*, p. lxi, n. 5.

***Baldwin 1065–1097/8** Born at Chartres, m. St-Denis, King Edward's physician, pr. of Leberaw (Germany) and 'pr.' Deerhurst[1] (q.v.), abb. 32 years, 5 months (*UGQ*, pp. 129, 244–5 and n.; *Mem. Bury*, I, 56; *WMGP*, p. 156). Dates as Ann. 2; *ASC* E, s.a. 1098, but d. during Christmas festival, and obit is given as 29 Dec. 1097 by Florence, II, 41[2] and Ann. 2 (1 Jan.: *Mem. Bury*, III, 4). Occ. in spurious chts. dated 28 Dec. 1065 (Kemble, nos. 824–5); also 1072, 1075, etc. (Bishop and Chaplais, facing pl. xxix; Wilkins, I, 364). *DNB*.

Robert I 1100–1102 Son of Hugh, earl of Chester; m. St-Évroult, app. or intruded 1100; dep. 1102, at Council of London (+29 Sept.) (*Mem. Bury*, I, 353, 355; Ann. 1, pp. 130–1; Ann. 2; cf. Eadmer, p. 142); on his intrusion see Anselm, *Epp*. 266ff. (cf. *Epp*. 251–2).

Robert II 1102–1107 Pr. Westminster, el. 1102 (*Mem. Bury*, III, 5; Ann. 1, p. 131 – abb. 4 years; Ann. 2). Bl. by St Anselm 15 Aug. 1107 (Eadmer, p. 188; cf. *Mem. Bury*, I, 355); d. Monday, 16 Sept. 1107 (*Mem. Bury*, I, 356; Ann. 2; cf. *ASC* E; Florence, II, 57).

***Alebold of Jerusalem 1114–1119** M. Bec (*ASC* H; Eadmer, p. 226, cf. p. 205); pr. S. Nicaise, Meulan (Ann. 1, p. 131; abb. just over 4 years); el. 16 Aug., bl. 1 Nov. 1114 (*ASC* H; Eadmer, p. 226; 1115 in *Mem. Bury*, I, 356, III, 5; Ann. 2). D. 1 Mar. 1119 (*Mem. Bury*, I, 356; Ann. 2; cf. *Mem. Bury*, III, 5; Orderic, IV, 429; 1118 in Ann. Thorney, BM Cott. MS Nero C. vii, f. 81v).

***Anselm 1121–1138, 1138–1148** Nephew of St Anselm, m. of Chiusi, abb. S. Saba, Rome; legate to England 1115–19; see account of him by R. W. Southern in *Med. and Renaissance Studies*, IV, 190ff., esp. refs. on pp. 191 n. 1, 199–200; *Letters of Osbert of Clare*, pp. 192ff. (as legate, cf. Tillmann, pp. 24–5). El. 1121; el. bp. London 1138, but soon returned and restored to Bury; d. 3 Jan. 1148 (*Mem. Bury*, III, 5; Ann. 2 – 28 years; cf. Ann. 1, p. 131 – 26 years; for 1138, Diceto, I, 250, 252). Occ. 1123 (*ASC* E).

Ording 1138, 1148–1156 M. and cellarer Bury (Douglas, *Bury*, p. 109, cf. 115); pr. Bury, el. 1138; expelled when Anselm returned; restored 1148, d. 4 Feb. 1156 (see above; *Mem. Bury*, III, 5–6; Ann. 1, p. 133; Ann. 2 – 9 years). The restoration took place –16 Apr. 1148 (*Reg.*, III, no. 760).

Hugh I 1157–1180 Pr. Westminster, el. 1157 (*Mem. Bury*, III, 6–24 years; Ann. 1, p. 133, s.a. 1156; Ann. 2); bl. 1157 (Gervase, I, 163); d. 14 or 15 Nov. 1180 (Jocelin Brak., p. 7;[3] Ann. 2; cf. Ann. 1, p. 135; Florence, II, 155; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 52. Cf. also *PR 27 Henry II*, p. 93: *c.* 6 weeks between Michaelmas and abb.'s death).

The abb. vacant 2 years 3 months (Ann. 2).

Samson of Tottington 1182–1211 Subpr. Bury, el. and confirmed 28 Feb., installed 21 Mar. 1182 (Jocelin Brak., pp. 23, etc.; *Mem. Bury*, III, 7; Ann. 1, p. 135 – 30 years less 2 months;

[1] For his grant of Deerhurst, see *Reg*. I, no. 26; *AS Writs*, p. 293.

[2] The better MSS of Florence apparently give the date as a Tuesday, which would fit 29 Dec. 1097.

[3] On the morrow of St Bricius, whose feast was celebrated on 13 Nov. at Bury (F. Wormald, *Eng. Kalendars before 1100*, p. 250); 15 Nov. in Ann. 2; BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 15v.

Ann. 2 – 30 years). D. 30 Dec. 1211 (*Mem. Bury*, III, 9; Ann. 1, p. 150, d. 6th day of Christmas; Ann. 2; *Epp. Cant.*, p. 561; BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 18v; etc.; 28 Dec. in BM Add. MS 29, 436, f. 44). On him see Jocelin Brak., *passim*; *Kalendar of Abb. Samson*, ed. R. H. C. Davis.

***Hugh of Northwold 1213–1229** M. Bury, el. 7 Aug. 1213; Bl. 1215 after confirmation by judges-delegate on 11 Mar. (*Mem. Bury*, II, 33, etc.; III, 9–11; Gervase, II, 109; Ann. 2); res. 1229, bp. Ely (*Mem. Bury*, III, 26, Ann. 2); el. –3 Feb., consec. 10 June 1229; d. 6 Aug. 1254. Benefactor of Cambridge University (M. B. Hackett, *The Original Statutes of Cambridge University* (Cambridge, 1970), pp. 38–9).

CANTERBURY, CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL PRIORY (Holy Trinity)

f. 997

D.G. Lists in Le Neve, new edn., II, 8–12 (D. Greenway); *VCH Kent*, II, 119–20, from Searle (1902), pp. 155–6. *Obits in BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, ff. 3–18v (obit 1); BM Arundel MS 68, ff. 12–52v (obit 2); Lambeth MS 20, ff. 157–248v (a copy of obit 2, so not cited here). Also a fragment of an obituary in BM Cott. MS Claud. C. vi, ff. 171–2 (obit 3).

(DEANS, PRIORS)

Æthelnoth –1020 Abp. Canterbury 1020–38 (see *ASC* D, E, s.a. 1020; E, s.a. 1038; cf. *DNB* (Ethelnoth); *AS Writs*, p. 554; Searle (1902), p. 155).

***Godric** Occ. 1023, 1045×7, 1044×8, 1052×70 (?1054) (*AS*, II, 145; *AS Chts.* nos. 101, 103, 116). D. 8 July (obit 2, f. 33v).

The following also occ. in obits: Agelwinus, 27 July (obit 2, f. 36); Alfricus, 11 July (obit 2, f. 34); *Ælfwine (Alfwinus) 12 Dec. (obit 1, f. 21v; obit 2, f. 51); Kynsige (Kynsinus) 23 Nov. (obit 1, f. 21).

***Henry** *c.* **1074–1096** M. Bec and Christ Church, later abb. Battle ('Vita Herluini', Robinson (1911), p. 103; *Ch. Battle*, pp. 43–4; Orderic, ed. Chibnall, II, 192; Eadmer, p. 219). For the date of his appointment, see Anselm, *Ep.* 58, and Southern, *St Anselm*, p. 269n.; suggesting *c.* 1076; Dr Helen Clover in *La Normandie Bénédictine* (Lille, 1967), pp. 437–8, suggests an earlier date: her reconstruction would point to 1074×5. For Henry's el. to Battle, *Ch. Battle*, pp. 43–4, and see Battle.

Ernulf *c.* **1096–1107** M. Beauvais (S.-Simphorien, Ivo, *Ep.* 78; S.-Lucien, *WMGP*, pp. 137–8);[1] then m. Christ Church (Eadmer, p. 219); res. 1107 to be abb. Peterborough (q.v., cf. Eadmer, *HN*, p. 197; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 42); bp. Rochester 1114–24.

Priory still vacant 30 June 1108 (Eadmer, *HN*, pp. 196–7).

Conrad 1108/9–1126 M. Christ Church (and sacrist, Oxenedes, p. 294), succeeded before Anselm's death on 21 Apr. 1109 (Eadmer, p. 219); occ. 1108×9 (*Ctl. St Gregory, Canterbury*, no. 2). Res. 1126 to be abb. St Benet's Hulme (q.v.); this is confirmed by the long obit (obit 2, ff. 16v–17; cf. obit 3).

Pr. Theodoric who seems to occ. *c.* 1120×2 (*Anc. Chts.*, no. 9) must be an error; perhaps a confusion with the monk Thidiricus (Anselm, *Epp.* 334, 379).

Geoffrey *c.* **1126–1128** Res. 1128 'petente David rege' to be abb. Dunfermline (Florence, II, 90 = *JW*, p. 28; cf. *Reg. Reg. Scot.*, I, no. 8). Occ. 1126×8 (*Text. Roff.*, ff. 179v–80).

***Elmer –1137** Occ. prob. 4 May 1130 (Gervase, I, 96; cf. *Letters of Osbert of Clare*, pp. 208–9). D. 11 May 1137 (Gervase, I, 100; day in obit 2, f. 27; 16 May in BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 129v). His letters were printed in Herbert Losinga, *Epp.*, ed. R. Anstruther (Caxton Soc., 1846).

[1] On the whole, Ivo of Chartres seems more likely to be right, and William of Malmesbury could easily have substituted the older and more famous S.-Lucien for S.-Simphorien.

[CANTERBURY, CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL PRIORY]

Jeremiah 1137–*c.* 1143 M. Christ Church, el. 1137 (Gervase, I, 97, 100); dep. in or about 1143; reinstated but soon after res. and retired to become a m. St Augustine's (Gervase, I, 126–7; cf. Saltman, p. 58).

***Walter Durdent** *c.* **1143–1149** Occ. 1 Sept. 1143 (Saltman, pp. 447–9, no. 222); res. 1149 to be bp. Chester-Coventry (consec. 2 Oct.) (see Gervase, I, 141); d. 7 Dec. 1159.

Walter (Parvus) de Meri, Moyri 1149–1152/3 Chapl. of Abp. Theobald and m. of Christ Church, app. 1149 (Gervase, I, 141; cf. Saltman, p. 215; occ. as chapl. ib., nos. 146, 164–5 – 'de Moyri' etc.; 'de Meri', as pr., in *PUE*, I, no. 58). Dep. 1152×3 by Abp. Theobald (Gervase, I, 145–6; *JS Epp.*, I, no. 1 and nn. after imprisonment: see *JS* loc. cit. n. for possibility that he was dep. 1154; Saltman, pp. 59–61, and Le Neve give evidence for 1152). D. ?7 Jan. or 6 Feb. (obit 1, ff. 3, 5; obit 2, ff. 12v, 15v – prob. the former: see below).

Wibert 1152/3–1167 Subpr. of Christ Church (Gervase, I, 48, 146); occ. as m. 1146 (Saltman, pp. 537–8); as subpr. 1148, 1152; as subpr. acting pr. 1152,–1153 (Urry, pp. 391–4); app. pr. 1152×3 (Gervase, loc. cit.: see above) or 1154 (*JS* loc. cit. n.); occ. as pr. 28 Mar. 1155 (Saltman, pp. 535–6). D. *27 Sept. 1167 (Gervase, I, 205; cf. obit 2, f. 43; etc.).

Odo 1167/8–1175 Prev. subpr. (*MB Epp.*, 27; cf. no. 366). App. or el. during Becket's exile: el. presumably +16 May 1168 (*MB Epp.*, 412); prob. –Nov. 1169, but not recognised by Becket (ib., no. 502). (For the storm this caused, see *MB Epp.*, 351, 412, etc.; for chronology see *JS Epp.*, II, forthcoming.) Occ. 1173 (Diceto, I, 369). Res. 1175 to be abb. Battle (q.v.; Gervase, I, 256; *Ch. Battle*, pp. 148–60; Diceto, I, 403).

Benedict 1175–1177 M. Christ Church and chancellor of Abp. Richard (Gervase, I, 256); res. 29 May 1177 as el. to be abb. Peterborough (*Gesta Henrici II*, I, 166; Gervase, I, 262). Occ. 1177 (Urry, pp. 405–6).

Herlewin 1177–1179 M. Christ Church, chapl. of Abp. Richard; el. 1177 (Gervase, I, 263); res. 6 Aug. 1179 (ib., p. 293 – but see below); d. 9 May at Rome (obit 2, f. 26v). Occ. (H.) ?1177, ?27 Aug. 1179 (Urry, pp. 409–11).

Master Alan 1179–1186 M. Christ Church; English by origin but prev. canon of Benevento; el. 6 Aug. 1179 (Gervase, I, 293); res. ?May 1186 to be abb. Tewkesbury (q.v.; ib., p. 335; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 244; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, pp. 53–4, s.a. 1187); d. 1201.

***Honorius 1186–1188** M. and cellarer Christ Church, el. 13 July 1186 (Gervase, I, 336); d. 21 Oct. 1188 at Velletri, and was buried in the Lateran cloister (ib., p. 429; for the day, see obit 1, f. 14 (at Rome), obit 2, f. 46; obit 3; *Epp. Cant.*, p. 561 – this makes him die in Lateran, buried at chapter house door).

Roger Norreis 1189, 6 Oct.–30 Nov. Prev. cellarer; imposed on community by Archbp. Baldwin; removed the same year and made abb. Evesham (*Ch. Evesham*, pp. 102–3; Gervase, I, 460, 481; see Evesham).

Osbert of Bristol 1191 M. Christ Church, el. 18 Feb. 1191 (Gervase, I, 484; cf. *Gesta Henrici II*, II, 142 for his name); expelled 10 May 1191 (ibid.; Gervase, I, 495).

Geoffrey 1191–1213 Subpr. Christ Church; el. 10 May 1191 (Gervase, I, 496); occ. 1 July 1191 (*PUE*, II, no. 263); (G.) 28 Jan. 1195 (*CDF*, no. 141); 25 Nov. 1204 (*Kent F.*, p. 36); 17 May 1205 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 626); d. abroad 15 June 1213 (Gervase, II, 108; cf. obit 2, f. 31 – 'Eltho' (?)).

Walter 1213–1222 El. 1213 (Gervase, II, 108; cf. Le Neve); d. 1222 (ib., p. 112), 6 Feb. (or 7 Jan.: obit 1, ff. 3, 5; obit 2, ff. 12v, 15v; cf. Walter de Meri, above). Occ. 1216 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1174).

CANTERBURY (Kent), St Augustine (St Peter and St Paul and St Augustine) f. 598×605 (Monastic life may have subsisted throughout the 9th and 10th cents.)

*List in *VCH Kent*, II, 132. Basis in Thorne (T) and Elmham's *Chronologia* (E) (14th–15th cent.); 13th-cent. list (names only) in BM Cott. MS Julius D. ii, f. 2v. Obits in BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii.

***?Eadhelm ?942–951/2** E, pp. 20–1, has Sigeric 942–55 (perhaps by confusion with Sigeric II below); T, pp. 1778–9, makes Ælfric abb. 942–71; Eadhelm is not in the list. But an Eadelm abb. St Augustine's occ. in a will of 942×58 (*AS Chts.*, no. 32), and it seems likely that he is to be identified with the E. who occ. 949, 951 (Birch, nos. 880, 890; cf. Hart (1966), pp. 155–6); and was killed by the men of Thetford in or before 952 (*ASC* D; Florence, I, 135)[1] – or possibly with the bp. Selsey, –963–979×80.

Ælfric ?955–971 E, p. 21; T, as above. An Æ. signs frequently from 958×9, 959 to 970 (Birch, nos. 1030, 1045–6, etc., 1257, 1266, 1268–9); also later; but see Glastonbury, Malmesbury, St Albans.

Æthelnoth 971–980 So T, pp. 1779–80; E, pp. 21–2 (Elfnothus in list).

***Sigeric (Siric) ?980–?985** T, p. 1780, gives 980–8, and makes him first bp. Winchester, then abp. Canterbury: E, pp. 22–3, gives 980–8 and makes him bp. Ramsbury. He was in fact bp. Ramsbury 985–90, abp. 990–4, and had previously been a m. Glastonbury (*WMAG*, p. 92). T may imply that he remained abb. until his translation to the archbishopric. Presumably the S. who occ. 980, etc., to 985 (Kemble, nos. 624, etc., 648, 1283), but possibly also the S. who occ. 975 (Birch, no. 1315).

***Wulfric I ?985–1006** 990–1006 in T, pp. 1780–1, 989–1006 in E, p. 23; see above. Occ. 993, 997 and presumably the W. who occ. 25 July 997, 1002, 1004, 1005 (Kemble, nos. 684, 698; *OS Facs.*, III, no. 35; Kemble, nos. 707, 1297, 710, 714). D. 9 Oct. (obit; Feltoe, *Three Canterbury Kalendars*, p. 26).

***Ælfmaer 1006–1023×7** 1006–22 in T, pp. 1781–2 (but 1017 on p. 1783), E, pp. 23–4. Bp. Sherborne: T, pp. 1782–3; E, p. 24; *WMGP*, p. 628 (marginale in one MS); but his dates are very uncertain. Searle makes him die in 1023, but this is doubtful: see p. 15 on the problem of the bps. Brihtwine. Æ's successor as bp. first occ. 1031 (Kemble, no. 744). For his dates as abb. see *AS Chts.*, p. 410; cf. *AS Writs*, p. 548. Presumably the Æ. who occ. 1011, 1016×20, 1018, ?1022, 1023 (*ASC* C, D, E; *AS Chts.*, no. 77, cf. no. 75; *OS Facs.*, III, no. 39; Kemble, no. 734; *AS Chts.*, no. 82); and see Tavistock. Prob. a m. Old Minster, Winchester (*LVH*, p. 27). On him see Goscelin, *Hist. translationis S. Augustini, Acta Sanctorum, Maii*, VI, 428. D. 6 Apr. (obit); 5 Apr. (Feltoe, *Three Canterbury Kalendars*, p. 14).

***Ælfstan 1023×7–1045/6** Prev. pr., abb. 1022–47 in T, pp. 1782–3 ('1017', see above), 1784, E, pp. 24–6. But see above; from *ASC* E his death may be dated 5 July 1046 (s.a. 1044), and it may be deduced that he had res. in the previous year (s.a. 1043) because of infirmity (he fell ill 4 years before his d. according to Goscelin (see below), p. 429). He occ. 1027, 1030 (T, p. 1783), and is presumably the Æ. who occ. ?1032, 1035, etc., 1044, 1045 (*AS Chts.*, no. 86; *OS Facs.*, III, no. 42; Kemble, nos. 774, 776: +22 Apr. 1045; his signature in the spurious no. 779 of 1 Aug. 1045 is doubtful). Cf. *AS Chts.*, pp. 420, 437; *AS Writs*, p. 550; Goscelin, *Miracula* and *Hist. translationis S. Augustini* in *Acta Sanctorum, Maii*, VI, 402–3, 429 (cf. also Æthelstan, Abingdon, Ramsey).

***Wulfric II 1045–1061** Bl. 26 Dec. 1045, d. 18 Apr. 1061 (*ASC* E, s.a. 1043, 1061; 18 Apr. also in BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 10; 16 Apr. in Feltoe, *Three Canterbury Kalendars*, p. 14; *ASC* D gives 19 Mar. Goscelin, *ut sup.*, pp. 429–30, gives Tuesday after Easter, i.e. 17 Apr. in 1061). 1047–59 in T, pp. 1784–5; E, pp. 26–7. Occ. 1049 (*ASC* E s.a. 1046). Cf. Goscelin, loc. cit., and cf. Ely.

[1] A curious incident, and it is difficult to understand, as Professor Whitelock has pointed out to us, why the event is recorded only in D and why the abb. of St Augustine's should be at Thetford, unless on a royal mission.

[CANTERBURY]

Æthelsige 1061–?1067 M. St Swithun, Winchester; bl. 26 May 1061 (*ASC* E), presumably the Æ. who occ. 1061×5, and the 'Ælfsie' who occ. 1066 (*AS Chts*., no. 117; Kemble, no. 897). T, pp. 1785–7, gives dates 1059–67 (?), and says he fled to Denmark (he may have been sent: see H. Thurston, *Month*, CIV (July–Dec., 1904), pp. 1–15). He was abb. Ramsey 1080–7, q.v., E, p. 28 also gives 1059, but puts his res. ('fugit') under 1070, the year of Scotland's app. – perhaps rightly. Cf. Goscelin, *ut sup.*, p. 430.

***Scotland (Scollandus) 1070–1087** M. Mont-S.-Michel (Orderic, ed. Chibnall, II, 248); dates as T, pp. 1787–92, cf. E, pp. 28–9. D. 9 Sept. (obit; Feltoe, *Three Canterbury Kalendars*, p. 24; BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 11v; 3 Sept. 1087 in E, pp. 29, 344; T, p. 1792). Occ. 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364; see p. 23).

***Guy (Wido) 1087–1093** M. St Augustine's, el. 1087 (E, p. 346); 1087×8 (18 Lanfranc: *Acta Lanfranci*, p. 290): dates 1087–91, T, pp. 1793–4; 1087–99, E, pp. 29–30. D. 1093 (Florence, II, 31), 9 Aug. (obit –?10 Aug.; 9 in Feltoe, *Three Canterbury Kalendars*, p. 22; BM Arundel MS 68, f. 37v). Occ. 27 Jan. 1091 (*Reg.*, I, no. 315).

***Hugh de Flori (?Fleury) –1126** M. Bec, not prev. in orders (Eadmer, p. 188); ex-knight, novice at St Augustine's, related to William II, according to T, pp. 1794–5. Dates 1099–1124 in T, and E (pp. 30–2) – clearly wrong. Bl. by Anselm 27 Feb. 1108 (Eadmer, p. 190; cf. Gervase, II, 376; E, p. 30 alleges he was bl. by Maurice, bp. London);[1] d. 1126 (Florence, II, 85 = *JW*, p. 23 and n.; 1124, T, p. 1798; E, p. 32), 29 Mar.[2] (BM Arundel MS 68, f. 22v); 24 Apr. (T). For his name (E, T) see also *Reg.*, III, no. 152.

Hugh of Trottiscliffe[3] **1126–1151** M. Rochester; dates as T, pp. 1798–1810/11; E, pp. 32, 35. Bl. 12 June 1127 (Florence, II, 88 = *JW*, p. 25; cf. Gervase, II, 381; 1128 in T); d. 1151 (Gervase, I, 147; Ann. Dover, BM Cott. MS Julius D. v, f. 24), 25 June (T) or 26 June (Feltoe, *Three Canterbury Kalendars*, p. 18; BM Arundel MS 68, f. 32). Occ. 8 Sept. 1131 (*Sarum Chts*., pp. 6–7).

Silvester 1151–1161 Pr. St Augustine's, el. 1151 (T, p. 1811; E, p. 35; Gervase, I, 147; JS *HP*, ed. Chibnall, p. 86); bl. by Abp. Theobald, after dispute, on 28 Aug. 1152 (T, pp. 1813–14; cf. Gervase, loc. cit., II, 385); made profession to Theobald 1157 (Gervase, I, 163–5); d. 1161 (T, p. 1815; E, p. 35), 10 Aug. (obit; Feltoe, *Three Canterbury Kalendars*, p. 22; 13 August, in T).

Clarembald 1163–1173 Prev. pr. Montacute (q.v.) and Thetford (St Mary, q.v.). Intruded 1163 (Gervase, I, 173; cf. Diceto, I, 308); dep. 1173 (Diceto, I, 354; cf. Gervase, I, 256; T, pp. 1817–19; E, pp. 35–7 – 1163–76). D. 18 Mar. (obit).

Vacant 1173–5 (for 1–8 July 1175, *Gesta Henrici II*, I, 91–3; Diceto, I, 401; cf. *PR 21 Henry II*, p. 221 for vacancy and el. in 1175).

***Roger**[4] **1175–1213** M. Christ Church, Canterbury (Diceto, I, 428–9); el. 1175 (see above; Gervase, I, 256); occ. as abb.-elect 1177 (Urry, pp. 405–6); bl. by pope 28 Jan. 1179 (Diceto, I, 428–9). Occ. 1180 (*Reg. Rochester*, p. 178); 8 Mar. 1182 (Lambeth MS 1212, f. 68r–v); from 19 Oct. 1197 to 15 June 1208 (*Kent F.*, pp. 8–46 *passim*). D. 1213 (Ann. Southwark – Merton, BM Cott. MS Faust. A. viii, f. 139; dates 1176/9–1212 in E, pp. 37–41; cf. T, pp. 1819–64), 21 Oct. (obit; BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 14; 20 Oct. E, T; 22 Oct. ('R.'), BM Arundel MS 155, f. 6v).

***Master Alexander 1213–1220** M. St Augustine's; bl. by pope (T, pp. 1864–71, with dates 1212–20; so also E, p. 41. *Ann. Dunstable*, p. 41 gives el. abb. 1213, but without naming him).

[1] 3 id. May = Sunday after Ascension (T), which is correct for 1100.
[2] Struck with paralysis on Passion Sunday = 28 Mar. 1126, *JW*, p. 23n.
[3] For the name see E, p. 32; T, p. 1798; this unusual place-name is in Kent, and *JW*, p. 25 says that he came from the diocese of Rochester.
[4] Called 'Lurdingden' in E, p. 37.

Occ. 27 Jan. 1219 (*Kent F.*, p. 62). D. 1220 (E, T), 4 Oct. (ibid.; Feltoe, *Three Canterbury Kalendars*, p. 26).

His successor, Hugh III, was el. Aug. 1220 (T, p. 1873 gives 24 Aug.; E, p. 41, 26 Aug.).

CANWELL (Staffs), St Giles (*Bk of Seals*, no. 52) f. –1148

List in *VCH Staffs*, III, 216 (A. Saltman).

William Occ. 12 April 1148 (JL 9236 = *Mon.*, IV, 106).

Denis Occ. mid 12th cent. (*SHC*, III, 189; also *SHC*, 1939, pp. 182ff.).

***H**. Occ ?*c.* 1209 (?1200×8: *Ctl. Oseney*, V, pp. 96–8 = *SHC*, XVII, 248–50; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1158); +1209 (*Mon.*, IV, 112; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 846, for date). Possibly the Hugh of very uncertain date of *SHC*, XVII, 242, 251.

CERNE (Dorset), St Peter and St Ethelwold f. –987

List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 57.

VCH gives Ælfric the homilist as first abb.; but all that we really know is that he was m. of Winchester and sent 'to take charge of the teaching' at Cerne on its foundation, and remained there till he became abb. Eynsham in 1005: Whitelock, *EHD*, I, 849f.; Knowles, *MO*, pp. 61–2; cf. Ælfric's *Homilies*, ed. B. Thorpe, I (London, 1844), pp. 2–3. On the other hand, it is not impossible that he was abb. Cerne. Two Ælfrics occ. in Kemble, no. 712 (990 (×1)), but were possibly the abbs. of Malmesbury and St Albans.[1] For Æ. see Eynsham.

Leofsuna Occ. 1012 (*AS Chts.*, no. 74, cf. pp. 392–4).

Edward Occ. 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364; cf. p. 23).

***William** Occ. 1093×8, ?1095 (*Mon.*, III, 546).

Hamo –1102 Dep., before he was bl., for simony at Council of Westminster, +29 Sept. 1102 (Eadmer, p. 142; *WMGP*, p. 119).

William Scotus 1114–1144/5 M. of Caen, app. early 1114 (*ASC* H, s.a.); occ. 1121 (*Mon.*, VI, 21); 1123 (*Reg.*, II, no. 1391); dep. 1144×5 (*GFL*, p. 507, and refs. for this *cause célèbre*). Called William 'de Luscel' (?Loucelles near Caen; cf. Loyd, p. 55) in a case of 1219 (*CRR*, VIII, p. 20; refers to temp. Henry I or II). Cf. *GFL*, pp. 531–2.

Master Bernard 1145–1148 Pr. of Gloucester, app. 1145 by legate (*GFL*, no. 53); res. and retired to Gloucester (*GFL*, p. 509); abb. Burton 1160–74 (or 1175: see Burton). See *GFL*, p. 532.

William Scotus *c.* 1148–*c.* 1158 Reinstated 1148(?), d. *c.* 1158 (*GFL*, p. 532; see below). The letters of Gilbert Foliot (esp. no. 51) show that William returned to Cerne in 1145–6; whether he was ever formally reinstated is not clear, but his supporters had made the abb. untenable for Bernard by 1148, and Bernard's withdrawal presumably left William in possession of the field. ?D. 28 Jan. (Mont-S.-Michel obit, *HF*, XXIII, 576).

Robert of St Pancras 1158– M. Mont-S.-Michel, el. 1158 (Torigny, p. 198); occ. 1166 (*Red Book*, I, 212). Presumably the abb. Robert commemorated under 23 Aug. in obit Mont-S.-Michel (*HF*, XXIII, 579).

***Roger** Occ. as (?) former abb. 13 Jan. 1206 (*Rot. Chart.*, p. 163b).

Denis –1219/20 Occ. 1204×5 (*Ped. Fin.*, II, p. 94); 1206 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 64b); 1216×20 (*Ctl. Loders*, pp. 62–4: see Axmouth); 1208×9 (*PR II John*, p. 101). Res. shortly before 12 Feb. 1220 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 228). See note in *HMC Middleton*, p. 52 (W. H. Stevenson).

LVD, 1st edn., p. 137 notes an Abb. Guy (?), perhaps late 12th cent. This may be an error for William.

[1] *Mon.*, II, 623 and Hutchins, *Hist. Dorset*, IV (3rd edn., 1870), 22, give Ælfric Puttoc in 1023 (when he became abp. of York), but without reference. This is probably due to confusion with the homilist.

CHERTSEY (Surrey), St Peter ref. –964

Lists in *Ctl. Chertsey*, II, pp. ixff. (C. A. F. Meekings); *VCH Surrey*, II, 63. Obits in Bodl. MS Lat. Liturg. e. 6, ff. 4–8 (obit).

***Ordbriht 964–?988/9** App. 964 (*ASC* A); very likely to be identified with the O. who was bp. Selsey 988/9–1009 (Earle and Plummer, II, 158; cf. *AS Writs*, pp. 568–9); and with O. abb. who occ. 964, 966, etc., 987, 988 (*Ctl. Muchelney*, no. 3; Birch, nos. 1143, 1175–6,[1] 1189–90, etc.; Kemble, nos. 657, 663–5). Possibly the O. who had been m. Glastonbury and Abingdon under Ethelwold (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 258). (The name is not common.)

***Lyfing, al. Ælfstan, Æthelstan** (cf. *ASC* D, s.a. 1019; Florence, I, 166 and n.) ***?c. 989–999** Occ. 997 (Kemble, no. 698); 995×9 (*AS Wills*, p. 44); prob. the L. who occ. 993 (Lifinc (f)ont'?), 998 (Kemble, nos. 684, 700); prob. the L. who was bp. Wells 999–1013, abp. Canterbury 1013–20 (cf. *AS Wills*, p. 150; J. A. Robinson (1918), p. 50).

?Wulfsige The unidentified W. who occ. 1042, 1043, 1045 (Kemble, nos. 762, 767, 777–8) is so identified in a late 11th-cent. copy of the spurious *AS Chts*., no. 85 (cf. p. 418). But in Kemble, no. 778, Wulfsige and Siward both subscribe.

***?Siward** An Abb. S. occ. 1042×4, 1045 (Kemble, nos. 769,[2] 776, 778); 1045×7 (*AS Chts*., no. 101) and became bp. Rochester in 1058 (d. 1075) (*ASC* D, E, F): he has been identified as abb. Chertsey (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 187n. – the editor's note; no reference given). Cf. Abingdon.

***Wulfwold ?1058–1084**: also abb. Bath. Cf. *Ctl. Chertsey*, II, p. ix; *AS Writs*, p. 580; P. Grierson in *Rev. Bénédictine*, LII (1940), 97–8. D. 19 April 1084 (*ASC* E; cf. Grierson, p. 98n.; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 34). Occ. ?1062 (Kemble, no. 812); 1072 (Bishop and Chaplais, facing pl. xxix); 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364; see p. 23) and in spurious chts. dated 1044, 1055 (Kemble, nos. 771, 801 – but W. om. in Kemble's text of the latter; see BM Cott. MS Vesp. B. xxiv, ff. 70v–1); presumably the W. who occ. 1061 (Kemble, no. 810).

Odo *c.* **1084–1092** Res. 1092 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 34; cf. below). Occ. 27 Jan. 1091 (*Reg.* I, no. 315).

(**Ranulf Flambard** occupied the abbey, 1092–1100: *Ann. Winchester*, p. 37; cf. p. 40.)

Odo was restored 1100 (ibid., p. 40); occ. 3 Sept. 1101 (*Reg.*, II, nos. 544, 548).

***Hugh 1107–1128** M. of Winchester, el. 1107 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 42); d. 20 (obit) or 22 July 1128 (Florence, II, 90 = *JW*, p. 29 and n.; cf. *PR 31 Henry I*, p. 140, which shows vacancy in 1128–9, but not later).

***William 1129–** El. 1129 (see above); occ. –1133 (*Reg.*, II, nos. 1768, 1817, 1818). D. ?29 Dec. (BM Add. MS 29,436, f. 44).

(**William of St Helen**, m. of Abingdon, app. by Stephen, removed by the pope at instance of Bp. Henry of Winchester (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 291–2).)

Hugh *c.* **1149–1163** Illegitimate son of Count Theobald IV of Blois, and nephew of King Stephen; m. Tiron, abb. St Benet's Hulme, el. 1148×9 (Torigny, pp. 218–19, cf. *Ctl. Hulme*, II, pp. 194–5;[3] cf. *Reg.*, III, no. 169). Occ. 16 Feb. 1150 (*PUE*, I, no. 46); –1152 (*Reg.*, III, no. 170). Res. abb. of Lagny-sur-Marne, 1163 (Torigny, pp. 218–19).

Aimar *c.* **1163–1183** Occ. (A.) 1166 (*Red Bk.*, I, 198); 18 Feb. 1176 (*PUE*, I, no. 137); res. early 1183 (*PR 29 Henry II*, p. 18, cf. 85).

Abbey vacant for half a year in 1183 (ib., p. 18).

Bertram *c.* **1183–***c.* **1197** Pr. St Faith, Horsham (occ. 1182: see Horsham); occ. 1×6 Dec. 1187 (BM Harl. MS 391, ff. 88v–9); 18 Nov. 1188, 7 Dec. 1194 (*Ctl. Chertsey*, I, pp. 116–17, 122,

[1] But in the original of Birch, no. 1176 (Sawyer, no. 738) – *BM Facs.*, III, no. 27 – Ordbriht's title *abbas* is erased and he is at the head of the *duces*.

[2] Two sign Kemble, no. 769: presumably one was abb. Abingdon (q.v.) who became a bp. in 1044.

[3] *GFL*, no. 75 strongly suggests that he was abb. Hulme still in Apr.–May 1148.

nos. 124–5, 134). Bertram d. 20 Aug. (obit) and was succeeded in 1197; but Martin was app. in B.'s lifetime (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 65).

***Master Martin 1197–1206** El. 1197 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 65); occ. 8 Sept. 1197 (*Ctl. Chertsey*, I, p. 107); 1203 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1183); d. 2 Mar. (obit) 1206 (between Jan. and 16 Apr. 1206, *CRR*, IV, pp. 64, 119; cf. *Ann. Worcester*, p. 394).

Vacant 1206–10; cf. *Rot. Lit. Pat.*, pp. 68, 70 – royal presentations to livings, cited by Meekings; *the vacancy ended *c.* 25 Apr. 1210 (*PR 10 John*, pp. 94–5).

Adam 1210–1223 See above; vacant by 4 Apr. 1223 (*CPR, 1216–25*, pp. 369–70). D. 4 Apr. (obit).

CHESTER (Ches), St Werburgh f. 1092×3 (*Ctl. Chester*, I, p. xxiii; R. W. Southern in *Med. and Renaissance Studies*, III (1954), 87–8).

*List in *Ctl. Chester*, I, pp. iff. (J. Tait). Basis in *Ann. Chester* and obits (ed. M. V. Taylor in *Liber Luciani*, pp. 85–102, with notes on abbots and variants from other MSS of *Ann.*).

***Richard of Bec 1092/3–1117** 1st abb. (obits); m. of Bec; app. 1093 (or 1092, cf. *Ann. Chester*, p. 16, s.a. 1093; Tait, p. xxiii; cf. Eadmer, p. 27 and ff.); d. 15/16 Apr. 1117 (obits, p. 94: 15 Apr. in earliest MS, Bodl. Tanner 169, f. 3v. 1116 in *Ann. Chester*, p. 18, but see Tait, p. in.).

William 1121–1140 2nd abb. (obits); el. 1121 (*Ann. Chester*, p. 18, cf. Tait, p. xxvi); d. 5 Oct. (obits, p. 100); 1140 (*Ann. Chester*, pp. xx, 20).

Ralph 1141–1157 3rd abb. (obits); el. 22 Jan. 1141 (*Ann. Chester*, pp. xx, 20); d. 16 Nov. (obits, p. 101) 1157 (*Ann. Chester*, pp. xx, 22). Occ. *c.* 1155[1] (*Ctl. Trentham*, p. 301).

Robert I, son of Nigel 1157–1175 Bl. 6 Dec. 1157 (*Ann. Chester*, p. 22); d. 31 Jan. (obits, p. 91) 1175 (*Ann. Chester*, pp. xx, 26).

Robert II 1175–1184 5th abb. (obits); el. 3 Feb. 1175 (*Ann. Chester*, pp. xx, 26); d. 27 or 31 Aug. or 1 Sept. 1184 (obits, p. 99; 2 kal. Sept. 1184, *Ann.*, pp. xx, 30).

Abbey vacant for half year 1184–5; custody then given to bp.-el. Hugh de Nonant (*PR 31 Henry II*, p. 142).

Robert III of Hastings 1186–1194 For his name, *Ctl. Chester*, II, no. 667. 6th abb. (obits); m. of Christ Church, Canterbury; el. May, bl. 13 July 1186 (Gervase, I, 335–6); *Ann. Chester*, pp. xx (1186), 34 (s.a. 1185); res. 1194 (*Ann. Chester*, pp. xx, 44, 127). Occ. 30 Mar. 1188 (*PUE*, II, no. 252). D. 29 June or 25 Sept. (obits, pp. 96, 100; 25 Sept. in Canterbury obits, BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 12v; etc.).

***Geoffrey 1194–*c.* 1208** El. 1194 (ibid.); d. 7 May (obits, pp. 94–5) ?1208 (see obits, loc. cit.).

Hugh Grylle 1208–1226 M. of Spalding (BM Harl. MS 2071, f. 16(2)); el. 1208 (*Ann. Chester*, p. 48; cf. p. xx: installed 30 Mar. 1214 after Interdict), d. 22 July 1226 (*Ann. Chester*, pp. xx, 54, 127). Occ. (H.) 1209, 1215×16 (*Ctl. Chester*, I, nos. 60, 307).

CHOLSEY (Berks) f. 990– (see below); suppressed, and endowment later incorporated in Reading Abbey.[2]

***Germanus** Alleged by *Ch. Ramsey*, pp. 110–11, to be the same G. who had been abb. Winchcombe, and to have become abb. Cholsey in 992. If so his career as abb. ran from *c.* 972–1019+ and was of a length only paralleled by the 11th-cent. abbs. of Cluny; and Miss Robertson noted (*AS Chts.*, p. 374) that a G. signed as abb. *Ramsey* in 993 (Kemble, no. 684). A G. also signs as abb. 'Fleury' in ?995 (*Mon.*, VI, 1443–6). There must, however, be some confusion in any case, and 992 seems too late for the app. of G. abb. Cholsey. He is presumably to be identified with the G. who occ. 989×90 (*AS Chts.*, no. 63; cf. p. 374), 993 (see

[1] Refers to a cht. of Henry II, given at Northampton (i.e. not before 1155); William abb. Radmore (Stoneleigh).

[2] *WMGP*, p. 193. For a full study of this, see B. R. Kemp, 'The Foundation of Reading Abbey'.

[CHOLSEY]

above: called Ramsey in error?), 997, 1002, 1005, etc., 1012, 1013, ?1019 (Kemble, nos. 698, 1297, 714, etc., 1307–8, 729). See Winchcombe for a possible reference in 995.

COLCHESTER (Essex), St John the Baptist f. 1096×7

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 101. Basis in 16th cent. list in BM Cott. MS Nero D. viii, ff. 345–6 (whence all the surnames) and *Ann.* in *UGQ*, pp. 158ff.

***Hugh of York 1102–1115** M. of York (cf. Ann. Rochester, below), pr. then abb. Colchester; res. and returned to York (*UGQ*, pp. 161–2; cf. list). For 1102, see Ann. Rochester (BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. xxii, f. 28). Occ. 1107+[1] (*Reg.*, II, no. 1114).

***Gilbert de Lungrill'** (?) **1117–1140** M. of Bec.; app. 1117, d. Aug. 1140 (*UGQ*, pp. 162–3); abb. 25 years, list.[2] Occ. Dec. 1138 (*Reg.*, III, no. 928, of dubious authenticity).

***William de Scuri 1140–1142** M. of Colchester; app. 1140, d. 1142 (*UGQ*, p. 163); abb. 4 years, list.

***Hugh de Haya 1142–1158** M. of Colchester; app. 1142, d. 1158 (*UGQ*, p. 163); abb. 17 years (list). Occ. 1145 (Gibbs, no. 154).

***Gilbert de Wicham 1158–1168** M. of Colchester; app. 1158, d. 1168 (*UGQ*, p. 163); abb. 18 years, list. Occ. 1158×62 (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, p. 546).

***Walter de Walensis** (*sic*, list) **1168–1184** M. of Colchester; app. 1168, d. 1184 (*UGQ*, pp. 163–4), 15 Aug. (BM Arundel MS 68, f. 38); abb. 17 years, list. Occ *c.* 1175×9 (*GFL*, no. 464).

***Osbert 1185–** M. of Colchester, pr. Snape; app. 1185 (*UGQ*, p. 164); abb. '17 years', list *sic*, evidently by confusion with Walter. If list is correct in regnal years of Adam, Osbert presumably d. *c.* 1194×5. Occ. 1190 (*Acta Chichester*, no. 140): 1185×92 (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, p. 567); *c.* 1189×98 (Gibbs, no. 96).

***Adam de Campes** *c.* **1194/5–1237/8** Abb. 44 years, list: licence to el. his successor, William de Wanda, granted 22 Feb. 1238 (*CPR, 1232–47*, p. 211: cf. list). Occ. 23 Jan. 1197[3] (*FF.*, PRS xx, no. 74); 1205×6 (*Essex F.*, p. 35); 11 Jan. 1221 (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, pp 532ff.); 1227 (ib., pp. 545f.); 1237 (Gibbs, nos. 97–101).

COVENTRY (Warws), St Mary, St Peter, St Osburga and All Saints f. 1043 (*AS Writs*, pp. 463–4, citing lost Ch. of Geoffrey pr. Coventry, on which see p. 41 n. 1); Cathedral Priory 1102.

List in *VCH Warws*, II, 58.

ABBOTS

***Leofwine I** *c.* **1043–1053** Bp. Lichfield 1053 (*ASC* C; Florence, I, 211; *AS Writs*, p. 567; cf. pp. 463–4 on his app.). Occ. ?1047 (Kemble, no. 785).

***Leofric** *c.* **1053–1066** Also abb. Peterborough, q.v., etc. D. 1 Nov. 1066.

***Leofwine II** occ. 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364, see p. 23 – 'Leuuinus'. *VCH* cites BM Add. Cht. 11, 205, but this is spurious: see Bishop and Chaplais, p. xxi).

PRIORS

German Occ. 18 Apr. 1139 (*PUE*, II, no. 18).

Laurence –1179 Occ. 4 May 1144 (*Reg. Lichfield*, no. 455; cf. *PUE*, II, no. 18, n. *h*); 26 Jan. 1149 (Saltman, p. 546); 1159 (*Mon.*, III, 455–6); 1176[4] (Morey, p. 139). D. 29 Jan. 1179 (Dugdale,

[1] Henry I at Winchester, temp. Ranulf the Chancellor.

[2] Perhaps ignoring the vacancy (see p. 8); but the figures are not reliable and the reckoning seems to have been inclusive.

[3] Richard occ. 1196×7 (*Suffolk F.* (Rye), p. 2) is evidently an error for Adam.

[4] Confirmed by the Pope, Feb. 1177 (*PUE*, I, no. 141).

Warws, I, 164, citing the lost Ch. of Geoffrey, pr. Coventry):[1] 29 Jan. also in BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 117v.

?Nicholas Occ. ?*c.* 1179 in William of Canterbury's *Miracula S. Thomae* (*MB*, I, 343; cf. p. 115 n. 3), where Nicholas is referred to as 'venerandae memoriae'. One would expect the incident to belong to the early–mid 1170s, and it is probable that there is a mistake of some kind.

***Moses 1183–1191/8** Chaplain of Archbp. Richard, el. pr. the day before Geoffrey Pucelle was el. bp. Coventry, i.e. Jan. 1183 (*Mon.*, VI, 1242; Gervase, I, 306; BM Cott. Roll xiii, 26). Occ. 1183×4 (Lambeth MS 1131, pp. 23–4). Expelled, with whole community, by Bp. Hugh Nonant in 1191, who substituted secular canons;[2] occ. as formerly pr. in 13 and 21 Dec. 1194 (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, I, 3, 66–7); 1195×6 (*CDF*, no. 143); the monks were restored 18 Jan. 1198 (Diceto, II, 159); but Moses d. the same year, at Rome (Canterbury obit, below), prob. 16 July 1198 (Dugdale, loc. cit., from lost Ch. Geoffrey, pr. Coventry; for the day cf. Canterbury obit, *Epp. Cant.*, p. 558; BM Arundel MS 68, f. 34v).

Master Joybert, Josbert (Jocabertus)[3] 1198–1216 Prev. m. La Charité, pr. Much Wenlock (q.v.), el. 1198 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 67; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 56; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 389); d. 14 June 1216 (Dugdale, loc. cit., from lost Ch. Geoffrey pr. Coventry). Occ. 1205×6 (*Leics F.*, PRO transcripts); 1215×16 (*Ches. Chts.*, pp. 23–4). Retained Wenlock with Coventry; also pr. Daventry and Bermondsey, according to Wendover in *MPCM*, II, 445–6; cf. *MPHA*, II, 67.

*The next pr., Geoffrey, was el. 1216; royal assent 7 July 1216[4] (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 190).

CROWLAND (Lincs), St Bartholomew and St Guthlac ref. +971 (see below)

*List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 117; basis in Orderic, II, 281ff. 15th cent. list from BM Cott. MS Vesp. B. xi, ff. 80–1, in Gough, Appendix, pp. 138ff.[5]

***Thurcytel** Noted as clerk of London, kinsman of Abp. Oscytel of York, and first abb. of refounded abb. in Orderic's survey of Crowland's history (II, 281–2); presumably, therefore, the same as the T. kinsman of Oscytel who had been abb. of Bedford in 971 and was later expelled (see Bedford). Cf. D. Whitelock in *Saga Book of the Viking Soc.*, XII, iii (1941), 174–5. D. 12 July (Orderic, II, 283).

***Ægelric I** nephew of T. succeeded according to Orderic (II, 283).

***Ægelric II** also related to T., next in Orderic, II, 283. Cf. Athelney.

***Osketel (Oscytel)** next in Orderic, II, 283–4. Perhaps the O. who occ. 1012 and in a probably spurious cht. with a witness list possibly of 1022×3 (Kemble nos. 719, 735). D. 21 Oct. (Orderic, II, 284).

[1] This lost Ch., presumably written by the Pr. Geoffrey who was el. 1216 (see below), seems only to be known from Dugdale's references, from which other citations (e.g. *AS*, I, 463) probably derive. Cf. J. C. Lancaster, *BIHR*, XXVII (1954), 115n.

[2] Devizes, pp. 13, 69, 71: the scheme was first planned in 1190 (cf. *PR 2 Richard I*, p. 43), executed in 1191. Cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 28 (mandate to restore M(oses) on 3 June 1198); Joc. Brakelond, pp. 94–5.

[3] 'John' in *Warws F.*, no. 134 (13 Aug. 1202).

[4] But el. 17 July according to Dugdale, loc. cit.

[5] References only noted when it adds to Orderic; another copy of this list is in Leland, *Itinerary*, ed. L. T. Smith, II, 126ff.

*The evidence of the Pseudo-Ingulf is ignored: the latest study of his account of Crowland's early history is in Orderic, ed. Chibnall, II, introd. It is certain that Pseudo-Ingulf had access to a genuine list of abbs., and possibly to genuine tradition of the abbs.' terms of office; but if so, he misunderstood or garbled these beyond any possibility of recognition. His continuator (cited occasionally from Fulman) can be helpful. Thurkytel, Oskytel, 'Ulskytelus', Godric, 'Algericus', Ingulf and Wulfgeat are listed in *Roul. Morts*, p. 200 (1113).

[CROWLAND]

***Godric** next in Orderic; d. 19 Jan. (II, 284).

***Brihtmær** next in Orderic, II, 284; d. 7 Apr. Prob. the B. who occ. ?1018, 1019, 1023, etc., 1031, 1053×5 (Kemble, no. 728 (and *OS Facs.*, II, Exeter 10); *EHD*, I, 553ff.; *AS Chts.*, no. 82 and Kemble, no. 739; ib., no. 744; *OS Facs.*, II, Exeter 11; *AS Chts.*, no. 115, cf. p. 468). See Evesham, Winchester, New Minster.

***Wulfgeat** Abb. Peakirk, united abbs. with Edward the Confessor's consent, ruled Crowland 'longo tempore' and d. 7 July, acc. to Orderic (II, 284–5). Cf. *AS Chts.*, p. 468; *AS Writs*, pp. 577–8. Occ. in spurious cht. dated 1051 (Kemble, no. 795; cf. no. 794). Cf. Appendix I.

Leofric According to the Peterborough chronicles Leofric of Peterborough (q.v.) was abb. Crowland along with four other abbeys. He may have exercised sway there for a short time, or this may mean no more than that he was given the deciding vote in appointing the abb. of a neighbouring abb. by the Confessor (cf. Thorney).

***Wulfketel** *c.* **1061/2–1085/6** M. Peterborough, app. by Abb. Leofric and King Edward (Orderic, II, 285). Orderic and the list agree that he was abb. 24 years; *DB*, I, 377r–v seems to confirm that he was abb. –1066. He was dep. at the Christmas court at Gloucester in 1085 (i.e. Dec. 1085 or early Jan. 1086: *Acta Lanfranci*, *ASC*, ed. Earle and Plummer, I, 290; for the date cf. *ASC* E).

***Ingulf 1085/6–1109** M. St-Wandrille; abb. 24 years; d. 16 Nov. (Orderic, ed. Chibnall, II, 344–7).

***Geoffrey d'Orleans 1109–*c.* 1124** Born at Orleans, m. and pr. St-Évroult, app. 1109, abb. 15 years, d. 5 June (Orderic, ed. Chibnall, II, 346–51; cf. ed. Le Prévost, III, 382; IV, 428).

***Waltheof** *c.* **1126–1138** Son of Gospatric, earl of Dunbar (cf. Orderic, ed. Chibnall, II, 350–1; ed. Le Prévost, IV, 428–9); cf. also *GASA*, I, 69. M. Crowland, abb. 12 years (list). Occ. 1127 (Haddan and Stubbs, II, i, 215; cf. Nicholl, *Thurstan*, p. 102), 1128 (Lawrie, nos. 75–6). Dep. by the legate Alberic Dec. 1138 at the legatine council of Westminster (*JW*, p. 53; Ric. Hexham, p. 175 – not named; cf. list). D. 2 kal . . . (month missing: list).

***Godfrey 1138/9–1143** Pr. St Albans (list), el. Dec. 1138 or soon after, bl. by the legate (Ric. Hexham, p. 175; cf. *GASA*, I, 120–1); abb. 4 years, d. 6 Apr. (list: cf. below).[1]

***Edward 1143–1173** M. and pr. Ramsey; abb. 30 years; d. 19 Jan. (list), for year, see below.

Abbey vacant from 1172×3 (*PR 19 Henry II*, p. 201); still vacant 1–8 July 1175 (*Gesta Henrici II*, I, 91–3; Diceto, I, 401).

***Robert 1175–1190** M. Reading, pr. Leominster, abb. 15 years; d. 17 Mar. or 24 Mar. 1190 (list;[2] Fulman, I, 456: 1190 not quite clear in this ch., but confirmed by ch. Barnwell, *Walt. Cov.*, I, p. xli n.). Occ. 1176 (*CDF*, no. 650; BM Cott. MS Claud. A. viii, ff. 121v–122).[3] Occ. (not named) 3 Sept. 1189 (*Gesta Hen. II*, II, 79).

***Henry de Longchamp 1190–1236** Brother of William de Longchamp, bp. Ely; m. Evesham; el. 1190 (Fulman, I, 456; date confirmed by *Walt. Cov.*, I, p. xli; *Ch. Peterborough*, p. 3; other details by list); abb. 46 years (list). See below. Occ. 15 Nov. 1208 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no 273); 1234×5 (*Cambs F.*, p. 20).

*Royal assent to el. of Abb. Walter of Weston, 28 Sept. 1236 (*CPR, 1232–47*, p. 159; cf. p. 161).

DURHAM, St Cuthbert Cathedral Priory f. 28 May 1083 (*Sim. Dur.*, I, 122; for the community's previous history, see Jarrow)

[1] For what it is worth, 1143 is given as the date of Godfrey's d. and Edward's accession in the *Ch. Ang. Peterborough* (ed. Giles), p. 92.

[2] 9 k. Apr. in MS, Vigil Easter in Fulman; 15 k. Apr. in Gough.

[3] Both dated '1175', but in the council held by Cardinal Hugh Pierleoni, i.e. 14×19 Mar. 1176 (*Handbook*, p. 550).

D.G. Lists in *VCH Durham*, II, 102f.; Le Neve, II, 32–6 (D. E. Greenway); 15th-cent. lists in Durham 'Cart. II', *ad init.* (list 1, unreliable printed version in *Sim. Dur.*, I, pp. xlviii–l); Reg., II, f. 350v (list 2) and BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. vi, f. 62v (list 3);[1] 15th-cent. ch. in BM Cott. MS Claudius D. iv (ch.). Obits from Durham Cathedral MS B. IV. 24, ff. 1ff. (obit 1);[2] *LV Durham*, 1st edn. pp. 139ff., 149–50 (obit 2); BM Harl. MS 1804, ff. 13ff. (obit 3), and 4664, ff. 126–7v (obit 4). On obits 3 and 4 see Wormald, *Kalendars after 1100*, I, 162–3 – the obits are 15th cent., and 3 may be later, but is the more careful.

Aldwin 1083–1087 Dates as *Sim. Dur.*, I, 122–7, cf. 171; d. 10, 11 or 12 Apr. (10th ibid., obit 4; 11th, obits 1–3; 12th, ch., f. 46v; 12th-cent. note in Durham Cath. MS B. II. 35, p. 277; list 1); 1087 also in Florence, II, 60; cf. list.

***Turgot 1087–1109** Citizen of Lincoln, visited Norway, became m. Durham on his return 1083×7 (*Sim. Dur.*, II, 202–4; cf. I, 127); pr. 1087 (ibid.; ch., f. 46v); nominated bp. St Andrews 1106/7, consec. 1 Aug. 1109, d. 1115 (*Sim. Dur.*, II, 204; *Ch. Melrose*, p. 31; cf. *WMGP*, pp. 273–4). D. 31 Aug. (obit 1). Author of *Vita S. Margarete* (in *Sim. Dur.*, ed. Hinde, I, 234ff.). *DNB*.

Algar 1109–?1138 Prev. m. Durham, occ. Sept. 1104 (*Reginald Dun.*, p. 84); pr. after Turgot's consec., according to ch., f. 67v (cf. Le Neve). Occ. 15 May 1123, 18 Jan. 1126 (*PUE*, I, nos. 5, 11); 20 Mar. 1132 (*Feodarium Dun.*, p. 56n.). D. 18, 19 or 20 Mar. (commemorated with Laurence and Absalom, 18 Mar., obits 1, 2, 4; also 19, obit 1; also 20, obit 2); 1137 in lists 1 and 2, *c.* 1138, in ch., f. 73.

Roger ?1138–1149 Prev. subpr. (occ. 1127: Offler, p. 97); dates *c.* 1138 (also list 2)–*c.* 1149 in ch., ff. 73, 79; d. 1148 in list 1, 1149 in list 2. Occ. 1137×?1140 (Offler, no. 24a); 6 Dec. 1142, 24 Mar. 1146 (*PUE*, II, nos. 29, 51); *c.* 1148 (Offler, no. 38); 1148 (*Misc. D. M. Stenton*, p. 206). Cf. Godric of Finchale, pp. 94f., 150, 357f.

Laurence *c.* 1149–1154 Prev. subpr. (occ. 14 Nov. 1147: Offler, no. 36); *c.* 1149–54 in list 1, 1149–54 in list 2; d. Feb. × May 1154 (*Scriptores Tres*, p. 6); d. 16 or 18 Mar. (16 Mar., obits 1, 2; 18 Mar. – with Algar and Absalom – obits, 1, 2, 3). Evidently d. Mar. 1154. Occ. *c.* 1149 (Offler, no. 39); 16 Jan. 1154 (*PUE*, II, no. 82). Cf. G. V. Scammell in *Archaeol. Aeliana*, 4th Series, XXXIII (1955), 61–2.

***Absalom 1154–1158** El. 1154 (list; ch., f. 81v). D. *c.* 1158 (list 1); 1158, list 2; *c.* 1158, list 1; 18 Mar. (obits 1, 2, 3). Occ. 1155×6 (*Feodarium Dun.*, p. 121n.); 3 Feb. 1157 (*PUE*, II, no. 94). Cf. Scammell, loc. cit.

Thomas ?1161/2–1163 El. Dec. 1161×Dec. 1162, according to list 1; succeeded Absalom (i.e. presumably *c.* 1158) according to ch., f. 82v; *Scriptores Tres*, p. 8; el. 1158, res. 1162, list 2; occ. 15 Oct. 1162 (*PUE*, II, no. 107). D. 25 Apr. (obits 1, 2, 3; ?also 11 Apr. in 1, 2), and so 1163 rather than 1162 (list 1 has 1163 corrected to 1162). Cf. Scammell, loc. cit.

German 1163–1189 El. 1162 according to lists 1, 2; ch., f. 83; but see above, and 1170 in his 8th year (*Scriptores Tres*, p. 9); occ. 29 May 1163 (*PUE*, II, no. 111) so presumably el. Apr.–May[3] 1163. Last occ. 26 July 1188×9 (*Mem. St Giles, Durham*, Surtees Soc., XCV (1896), p. 204). D. 31 July 1189 (Durham, Misc. Cht. 5828/14, m. 2v; for day, cf. obits 2, 3; for year list 2). Cf. Scammell, loc. cit.

Bertram 1189–1212/13 El. 1189 (list 2), *c.* 1189 (Ch.); d. 1212 (*Scriptores Tres*, p. 27; lists 1 and 2); 8 Feb. (obits 2, 3, 4), so possibly d. 1213. Occ. Mar. 1195 (Scammell, *Hugh du Puiset*,

[1] These lists mostly add errors to list 1, and are only cited when the information corrects or improves it.

[2] Obits, 1, 2 both contain two sets; hence the divergences noted below.

[3] It would normally have been very remarkable for the papal curia to issue a bull addressed to a new pr. within a month of his election, but at this time the pope was at Paris, Chartres and Tours, so that news could travel much faster than to Rome.

[DURHAM]

pp. 260–1); 15 Sept. 1202 (*Northumberland and Durham F.*, no. 24); pr. not named *c.* 13 Jan. 1209 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 831).

William (of Durham) 1212/13–1218 El. 1212/13 (*Scriptores Tres*, p. 27; said to be a native of Durham; list 1 gives –1208, list 2 1212–14); occ. *c.* 1213 (*Rot. Chart.*, p. 208a–b); 20 Feb. 1214, *c.* June 1215 (ib., p. 207b); d. 14 May 1218 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 70; cf. obits 2, 3; '1214' in list 1).

ELY (Cambs), St Peter and St Etheldreda ref. 970 (*Lib. El.*, p. 74n.); pr. from 1109 *D.G.* Lists in *Lib. El.*, pp. 410ff. (abbs. only: E. O. Blake); Le Neve, new ed. (prs. only, D. Greenway); *VCH Cambs*, II, 209 (prs. only; D. M. B. Ellis and L. F. Salzman). Lists and dates in late ch., on which see *Lib. El.*, pp. xxv–xxvii, 410;[1] some also in *Lib. El.* itself. Obits in Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS O. 2. 1, ff. K1ff.[2] (obit 1); BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. vi, f. 130V (obit 2); list, Trinity MS O. 2. 1, f. K14 (names only, Brihtnoth to Richard, including Geoffrey 'procurator').

ABBOTS

Brihtnoth 970–996×9 First abb., from foundation (*Lib. El.*, p. 74n.); occ. 991 (*Ch. Ramsey*, pp. 93, 95–6); 993 (Kemble, no. 684); presumably the B. who occ. from 970 (Birch, nos. 1257, 1269) to ?995 (*Mon.*, VI, 1443–6); 996 (Kemble, no. 1292; cf. *EHD*, I, 531–4). *Ch.* makes him d. 981. Prev. pr. Winchester, q.v. (so *Lib. El.*, p. 74). See *Lib. El.*, p. 411. D. 5 May (obit, f. K5v, noted as 1st abb.).

***Ælfsige 996×9–1012×16 (or 1019)** Occ. 999 (Kemble, no. 703), and must be one of the two Æs. who occ. 1002, 1005 (Kemble, no. 707; *Ctl. Eynsham*, I, 19–28); 1007, 1008, 1012 (Kemble, nos. 1303–5,[3] 719); presumably to be identified with some of the occs. of Æ. in this period, but cf. Æthelsige of New Minster, Winchester and Ælfsige of Peterborough. *Ch.* makes him d. 1019; *Lib. El.* in reign of Ethelred (p. 149).

***Leofwine 1019–1022** ? Dep. and reinstated and d., prob. 1023. *Ch.* gives him three years from 1019; in 1022 he was driven from Ely and cleared himself before the pope of the charges against him (*ASC* E); in the same year Leofric occ. (*Lib. El.*, pp. 150–1). *Lib. El.* (pp. 150–1) makes Leofwine die soon after being reinstated and it may be that this is correct: that Leofric had been app., that Leofwine was restored, and Leofric himself restored after Leofwine's death. See *Lib. El.*, pp. 411–12, where this and other evidence is fully discussed. In Kemble, nos. 734–5 (?1022, 1022×3), Abbs. Leofwine and Leofric occ. together; a Leofwine also occ. 1020, 1021×3 (Kemble, nos. 1316, 736 – 'Leowine'); in *Lib. El.*, p. 411, it is suggested that L. 'need not have been the abbot of Ely'. See Appendix I.

Leofric ?1022/3–1029 See above; occ. ?1022, 1022×3 (Kemble, nos. 734–5); d. 1029, 29 June (obit 1, f. K6v; the year, by calculation from *Ch.*: 15 years before 1044; cf. *Lib. El.*, p. 411). Occ. ?1019 in Kemble, no. 729; but see p. 233.

***Leofsige 1029–?1044** *Ch.* gives 15 years; d. 1044; cf. below. D. 5 Nov. (obit 1, f. K11v: 'Leofsinus'). Presumably the L. who occ. in and between 1042, 1044, 1045 (Kemble, nos. 763, 774, 778; cf. no. 769; *AS Chts.*, no. 97; *AS Wills*, p. 82, cf. p. 196). In *AS Writs*, p. 566, it was argued that L. d. 1055. One, perhaps two, abbs. L., unidentified, occ. 1053×5 (*AS*

[1] References below to '*Ch.*' are to this *Chronicon*, whose evidence is indicated in *Lib. El.*, loc. cit., where MSS and editions are also noted. Additional chronicle evidence is also discussed in *Lib. El.*, p. 410.

[2] On which see B. Dickins in *Leeds Studies in English*, VI (1937), 14–24. An Abb. Ægfridus (not identified – but see St Albans, pp. 65–6) occ. under 28 Oct., f. K10v.

[3] Kemble, no. 1304 = *Crawford Chts.*, no 11, which has 3 Æs. He may be one of the two also in Kemble, no. 715 ('1006' ? for 1002).

Chts., no. 115): see Thorney. But the only evidence to associate either with Ely is a spurious writ (*AS Writs*, no. 62). On all this, see *Lib. El.*, p. 412.

***Wulfric ?1044×5–?1066** *Ch.* gives 1044+22 years; *Lib. El.*, p. 164, gives 1045, and calls him a relative of Edward the Confessor. For other evidence, *Lib. El.*, p. 412. Presumably the W. who occ. 1048, 1061 and in spurious cht. of '1065' (Aberystwyth, Nat. Lib. Wales, Peniarth MS 390, p. 368; Kemble, nos. 810, 817). Obit 19 Aug. (calendar, f. K8v); for year, see below. Cf. Canterbury, St Augustine; Winchester, New Minster.

Thurstan ?1066–1072/3 M. Ely, app. by Harold, according to *Lib. El.*, p. 169 (and *Ch.*), after a vacancy in which Archbishop Stigand had held the abbey. But if Wulfric was abb. 22 years from 1044, he d. 1066, and the space between 19 Aug. 1066 and Harold's death allows very little room for Stigand's invasion and Thurstan's appointment. *Ch.* makes T. d. in 1071 in his 5th year, *Lib. El.* in 1076 in his 11th (p. 195). Both are wrong: *Lib. El.*, p. 197 gives the vacancy after Theodwine's death as almost (or about) 7 years; it probably ended in 1082, and this may lead us to suspect that 1076 was the date of Theodwine's death, not Thurstan's (for another explanation of '1076', see *Lib. El.*, pp. 412, 430). In any case, Thurstan occ. May 1072; Theodwine 1075 (Bishop and Chaplais, facing plate xxix; Wilkins, I, 364). Thurstan d. 7 July (obit 1, f. K7v), perhaps in 1072 (as suggested in *Lib. El.*, p. 412), but if Theodwine was abb. $2\frac{1}{2}$ years, 1073 seems more likely for the latter's accession.

Theodwine ?1073–1075/6 See above; *Lib. El.*, pp. 412–13. M. Jumièges (*Lib. El.*, pp. 195–6). D. 4 Dec. or 13 Jan. (obit 2, f. 130v; obit 1, f. K1v), i.e. probably end of 1075 or opening of 1076.

Vacant 1075/6–1082, when abb. administered by m. Godfrey, later abb. Malmesbury (q.v.).

Simeon 1082–1093 Brother of Walkelin bp. of Winchester, pr. Winchester (q.v.) (*Lib. El.*, p. 200). *Ann. Winchester*, p. 33, gives his accession as 1082; *Lib. El.*, p. 221 makes him d. 1093, after 14 years' rule (13, *Ch.*). See *Lib. El.*, p. 413, where 1081 is proposed as an alternative, to fit *Ch.*; but even this does not fit the abbatial years in *Lib. El.*, and *Ann. Winchester* seems the soundest evidence, though not very secure (see under Winchester). It should be noted that the *Lib. El.* here gives a pattern of two seven-year vacancies separated by a 14–year abbacy which may indicate rationalisation. Simeon d. 21 Nov. (obit 1, f. K11v).

***Richard 1100–1102; ?1103–1107** Son of Richard de Bienfaite (see pedigree in Round, *Feudal England*, facing p. 473); m. Bec. app. 1100 (*Ch.*; cf. *Lib. El.*, pp. 224–5; Orderic, III, 344, IV, 93); dep. at Council of Westminster, +29 Sept. 1102, but resumed his abbacy, though not recognised by pope and archbishop till May 1107 (Eadmer, pp. 142, 178–9, 185; Florence, II, 51; *Lib. El.*, pp. 226ff.; cf. Diceto, I, 234. The chronology of his restoration is obscure; see discussion in *Lib. El.*, p. 413). He d. 1107 (Florence, II, 57; *ASC* E) on 16 June (obit 1, f. K6v).

PRIORS

Vincent Occ. 1109×*c.* 1128 (*Lib. El.*, pp. 279, 346).

Henry Occ. *c.* 1129×30[1] (CUL Add. MS 3020, f. 166v). Res. –5 Jan. 1134, prob. in 1133 (*Lib. El.*, pp. 288–9, cf. 289 n. 1).

***William 1133/4–1135/7** M. Ely; app. May 1133×5 Jan. 1134; dep. Nov. 1135×Nov. 1137 (*Lib. El.*, pp. 295–6, 288). But W. pr. occ. 1140×2 (*Ch. Ramsey*, p. 307). D. 29 Jan. (obit 1, f. K1v).

Thembert, Theinbert Occ. 1144 and 1145, –1151 (*Lib. El.*, pp. 335, 337, cf. pp. 340, 386; Ely Dioc. Recs. (CUL), Lib. M, MS G. 3. 28, pp. 150–1).

[1] About the date of the dedication of Thorney abb. (cf. Rochester).

[ELY]

Alexander Prev. m. Ely; occ. Feb. 1151×June 1152, Apr. 1154, +*c.* 1158[1] (*Lib. El.*, pp. 316, 351–2, 364; Ely Dioc. Recs. (CUL), Lib. R, MS G. 3. 27, ff. 213v–214).

Solomon –1176 Prev. precentor, prob. (*Lib. El.*, p. 351, and n.). Occ. 1163 (according to Bentham, *Ely*, I, 216, citing lost ctl.); –May 1169 (Miller, *Ely*, p. 286); 1174+ (*Mon.*, III, 613); abb. Thorney 1176 (q.v.).

(B.[2] or G. occ. 1183 (*Reg. Pinchbeck*, pp. 423–4) is an error for G(eoffrey) bp. Ely: CUL MSS Ee. iii. 60, f. 184; Mm. iv. 19, ff. 121–2, 169r–v, etc.).

Richard Occ. 2 Dec. 1189 (BM Cott. MS Tib. B. ii, f. 254); 1174×89 (*Ch. Ramsey*, p. 294). Prob. prev. subpr. and perhaps wrote parts of *Lib. El.* (op. cit., pp. xlvii ff.).

Robert de Longchamp –1197 Brother of William de Longchamp, bp. Ely and royal chancellor, res. 1197 to be abb. St Mary, York (Diceto, II, 151–2; and see York). Possibly the chancellor's brother who was m. Caen, intruded unsuccessfully into Westminster in 1191 (Devizes, pp. 39, 54). Occ. 3 June 1194 (Lib. M *ut sup.*, p. 318). Abb. St Mary's, York 1197: el. 17 Mar.; bl. 23 Mar., installed 2 Apr. (Diceto, II, 151–2).

John de Strateshete 1197/8– El. late Feb. 1197/8 (Bentham, I, 217, citing lost ff. 39–40 of BM Add. MS 9822); occ. 1198 (ibid.); 28 June 1200 (*Rot. Chart.*, p. 73b). For his name cf. *AS*, I, 684: 'Stratfeld' or 'Straget'.

Hugh Occ. ?May 1199×May 1200 (presumably an error: Bentham, *Ely*, I, 217, citing lost *ctl.*); early 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 140); May 1207 (Lib. M, p. 597); May 1207×May 1208 (*Cambs F.*, p. 7).

Roger de Bergham M. Ely (*CRR*, II, p. 140). Occ. –Feb. 1215 (BM Cott. MS Tib. C. ix, f. 152r–v); (R.) 1215×19, 1220×5, 1225×8 (Lib. M, pp. 167 *bis*, 170, 407; p. 170 gives his name in full). Bentham, I, 217, makes him die early in 1229, citing lost ff. 39–40 of BM Add. MS 9822.

Vacant 6 Mar. 1229 (*CR, 1227–31*, p. 235).

EVESHAM (Worcs), St Mary and St Ecgwin ref. *c.* 970; ms. expelled *c.* 975; ref. 995×7 (*Ch. Evesham*, pp. 78ff.; see below).

List in *VCH Worcs*, II, 126, based on *Ch. Evesham* (here *Ch.*), esp. pp. 78ff.: 14th cent anns. (1) in Harl. MS 3763, ff. 169ff., printed *Penwortham Docts.*, pp. 84ff., and (2) in Harl. MS 229, ff. 17vff., printed in *Mon.*, II, 36ff. *Obits in BM Cott. MS Vitell. E. xii, ff. 20–38 (damaged; checked by copy in Lansd. MS 427, ff. 1–19).

Osweard ***c.* 970– *c.* 975** Expelled (*Ch.*, p. 78). Occ. in spurious cht. dated 966 (Birch, no. 1179); dates 960–*c.* 975 in Ann. 2; prob. the O. who occ., in genuine chts., in 970, 974 (Birch, nos. 1257, 1269, 1303–4).

Secularised *c.* 975 but eventually passed into the hands of Bishop 'Agelsius', presumably Æthelsige of Sherborne, res. or d. 990×2; then Bishop 'Æthelstanus', presumably Ælfstan of Rochester (d. 995) or of London (d. 995×6). *After Æ.'s death Ealdwulf, bishop of Worcester, established Ælfric and Ælfgar as abbs. (*Ch.*, p. 80).

Ælfric App. +995; occ. 997 (Kemble, no. 698). D. 25 Nov. (obit).

***Ælfgar** App. by Bishop Ealdwulf, who d. (bishop and archbishop of York) in 1002 (see above). Prob. the Æ. who occ. 1002 (Kemble, nos. 707, 1295). D. 17 Aug. (obit).

Brihtmaer (Brithmar) Occ. next in *Ch.*, pp. 80–1. Cf. Crowland, Winchester, New Minster. D. 25 Nov. (obit).

***Æthelwine** Occ. next ('Ægelwin') in *Ch.*, p. 81: bp. Wells 1013–24 (Florence, I, 237; *WMGP*, p. 194; J. A. Robinson (1918), pp. 50, 52, 68). ?Occ. ?1012 (Kemble, no. 1307), see Athelney.

[1] Richard FitzNeal, king's treasurer.

[2] B., occ. 1133×69 in *Hundred Rolls*, II, 358, is prob. also an error: see Gray, *St Radegund*, p. 3n.

***Ælfweard** *c.* **1014–1044** M. Ramsey, related to Cnut, but app. by Ethelred II on his return after Swein's death (*Ch.* pp. 81, 83), i.e. 1014 (so Ann. 2); but the *Ch.* (p. 82) seems to place the battle of Ashingdon 'eodem anno', so its chronology seems not very precise. Æ. became bishop of London in 1035, but retained the abbey (*Ch.*, pp. 83, 85); he d. 25 July 1044 (*ASC* D; Florence, I, 199 – 'feria quarta'; 27 July in Ann. 2, obit; cf. *AS Wills*, p. 191). On him see *DNB*; *AS Chts.*, pp. 396–7. Presumably the Æ. who occ. 1014×16, –1023, ?1022, etc., 1033 (*AS Chts.*, nos. 76, 81; Kemble, nos. 734, 751). Cf. Æthelweard, Glastonbury, Malmesbury.

Mannig 1044–1058 M. Evesham, el. 1044, bl. 10 Aug. (*ASC* D; Florence, I, 199 – 'feria sexta': also called *Wlmarus*; *Ch.*, p. 86). Paralysed and res. 1058 (Æthelwig abb. 7 years before Edward the Confessor's death, *Ch.*, p. 88).[1] D. *c.* Epiphany, 6 Jan. 1066 (*Ch.*, p. 88; 6 Jan. in obit; but *Ch.* says that it was the same day as the king, i.e. 4 or 5 Jan.). M. was a notable craftsman, esp. in metal: see *Ch.*, p. 86; Knowles, MO, pp. 536–7. The name is very rare, and he may be confidently identified in the M. who occ. from 1045 to 1053×5, *c.* 1053 (Kemble, nos. 777, etc.; *AS Chts.*, no. 115; *BM Facs.*, IV, no. 32).[2]

***Æthelwig 1058–1077** El. 1058, bl. 23 Apr. (Darlington, art. cit., below; *Ch.*, p. 88); d. 16 Feb. 1077 (*Ch.*; and Ann. 2; obit and BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 5v; 17 Feb. in Rud, p. 215; cf. *Ann. Winchester*, p. 32). Occ. 1058, 1061×5, etc., 1075, 1077 (Earle, pp. 247–8; *AS Chts.*, no. 117; Wilkins, I, 364 (see p. 23; 'Eluinus'); Thorpe, p. 617). On him see R. R. Darlington in *EHR*, XLVIII (1933), 1ff., 177ff.

Walter 1077–1104 M. Caen (*WMGP*, p. 137 – Cérisy, *Ch.*, p. 96). App. 3rd month after Æthelwig's death (*Ch.*, p. 96); d. 1104 (Florence, II, 53), 20 Jan., obit; d. 20 Jan. '1086', abb. 8 years (Ann. 1, 2). Occ. 1081 (*Reg.*, I, no. 135, of doubtful authenticity); 27 Jan. 1091 (*Reg.*, I, no 315); 3 Sept. 1101 (*Reg.*, II, no. 544).

***Robert** Prev. m. Jumièges (*Ch.*, p. 96). Date wrongly given as 1096 in Ann. 1, 2.

Maurice –1130 M. Evesham; d. 1130 (Ann. 1, 2 – '32' years, d. 1122, but see below. Cf. *Ch.*, p. 98).

The abbey was in the king's hand for a short time in 1130 (*PR 31 Henry I*, p. 109).

Reginald Foliot 1130–1149 Uncle of Gilbert, abb. Gloucester etc. Prev. m. Gloucester, abb. 1130–49, d. 25 Aug. (Ann. 1, 2; cf. *Ch.*, pp. 98f.; *Ann. Winchcombe*, pp. 126, 129; Gregory of Caerwent, BM Cott. MS. Vesp. A. v, ff. 198–9; obit). Bl. 27 Jan. 1130 (*JW*, p. 29). Chts. dated 1130 and 1131 in his first year in BM Cott. MS Vesp. B. xxiv, ff. 27, 31. Cf. *GF*, p. 36; *GFL*, p. 533.

***William de Andeville 1149–1159** M. Christ Church, Canterbury (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 56); pr. Dover (q.v.; cf. Saltman, p. 542); dates, Ann. 1, 2; cf. *Ch.*, pp. 99f.; Gervase, I, 141; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 56; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 47. D. 4 Jan. (obit; Ann. 2). See *GFL*, p. 533, and on his el. no. 89; 3 Jan. in BM Arundel MS 68, f. 12.

Roger 1159–1160 M. St Augustine's, Canterbury, abb. 1159–60, d. 4 Jan. (Ann. 2; cf. *Ch.*, p. 100; 4 Jan.[3] confirmed by obit; d. 1159, *Ann. Winchester*, p. 56). See *GFL*, p. 533. On his el., see *JS Epp.*, I, no. 109.

Adam 1161–1189 M. La Charité, pr. Bermondsey (q.v.; cf. *Ch.*, p. 100; m. Cluny in Ann. 2); abb. 16 Apr. 1161–1189 (1161, *Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 441; 1161–91, Ann. 1, 2: see below; cf. *Ch.*, pp. 100–2); d. 12 Nov. (obit). For his el., see *GFL*, no. 134; on him see *GFL*, p. 533. Occ. 4 July 1161 (*Mon.*, V, 181).

[1] *Ch.*, loc. cit., says that Æ. was bl. on St George's Day in Easter Week: this seems decisive for 1058 as against 1059; and Æ. occ. in 1058 – Earle, pp. 247–8. See R.R. Darlington in *EHR*, XLVIII (1933), 3 n. 2.

[2] *A 'Godric' abb. E. signs in ?1047 (Kemble, no. 785): this is clearly a mistake. Mannig occ. in a spurious cht. of ?1043 (Kemble, no. 916).

[3] So Ann. 2 and obit – the same day as Abb. William. But another Abb. Roger had 19 July as his obit, and another William 3 Aug.

[EVESHAM]

Roger Norreis 1190–1213 M. and pr. Christ Church, Canterbury (q.v.; Gervase, I, 380–2, 460ff., 481; on him see *Ch.*, pp. 102ff.); bl. +13 Jan. 1190 (Gervase, I, 484); dep. 22 Nov. 1213 (ib., pp. 250, 253; cf. Ann. 1, 2; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 61; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 402). Ann. 1, 2, date Adam's d. 1191; but it was shown in *MO*, p. 331n., that this was too late – the move of Roger Norreis had evidently been accomplished before Abp. Baldwin left England on 6 Mar. 1190 (cf. Stubbs in *Epp. Cant.*, pp. lxxv ff.; *MO*, pp. 330ff.). Occ. in papal bull of 25 Jan. 1191 (*PUE*, I, no. 269). See Penwortham.

***Randulf 1214–1229** M. Evesham, pr. Worcester (q.v.), el. 22 Jan. 1214 (*Ch.*, p. 255; cf. p. 266 – 1215 in 2nd year; royal assent to el. 24 Jan. 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, p. 162); cf. *Ann. Worcester*, p. 403). D. 17 Dec. 1229 (*Ch.*, p. 263 and n.; Ann. 1, 2; obit). Occ. 15 Sept. 1221 (BM Add. MS 4934, f. 160).

EXETER (Devon), St Peter (?) f. 968 (Florence, I, 141): suppressed 1050 and converted into secular Cathedral. Probably two houses at first, one of monks, one of nuns: *WMGP*, p. 201; cf. *AS Chts.*, p. 344. But it is not certain that the house of nuns was at Exeter. See p. 211.

ABBOTS

Sideman 968–?973 App. 968 (Florence, I, 141). Presumably the S. who occ. 969, 972, ?972, and in spurious chts. dated 969 (Birch, nos. 1145, 1230, (?) 1282,[1] 1284, cf. 1302, 1145; also nos. 1228, 1264). The name is rare, so he is very prob. to be identified with the S. who was bp. Crediton 973–7.

***Leofric** It seems clear from *AS Chts.*, no. 47, that there was an abb. Exeter of this name; and he is presumably to be identified with one of the two abbs. Leofric who occ. 983 to 990, 990 (×1) (Kemble, nos. 636, 655, 657, 664–5, 673, 712; cf. *Liber de Hyda*, pp. 231–6. See Muchelney, St Albans).[2] Possibly the L. who occ. 974, 980, 982 (Birch, no. 1303; Kemble, nos. 624, 632–3, 1278; Birch nos. 1228 = 1264,[3] dated 969, are spurious).

Brihthelm occ. with title Exeter 993, 997 (Kemble, nos. 684, 698); and may be the B. who occ. 994, 995, 996 (Kemble, nos. 686–7, 692, 1292; cf. *AS Wills*, pp. 44, 150); ?995 (*Mon.*, VI, 1443–6); but see Malmesbury.

Æthelwold occ. ?1019 (Kemble, no. 729); perhaps to be identified with the Æ. who occ. ?1018, ?1019, 1024 (Kemble, nos. 728 (and *OS Facs.*, II, Exeter 10), 730, 741).

EYNSHAM (Oxon), St Mary (etc.) f. 1005; refounded –1086 and again in 1091 (at Stow, Lincs); 1094×5 (returned to Eynsham).

Lists in *VCH Oxon*, II, 67; *Ctl. Eynsham*, I, pp. xiii–xxi (H. E. Salter).

***Ælfric** Ælfric the homilist was first abb. Eynsham; for his previous career see Cerne. He was m. and mass-priest +987 (see excellent survey of Ælfric by P. Clemoes, 'Aelfric', in *Continuations and Beginnings: Studies in Old English Literature*, ed. E. G. Stanley (London, 1966), pp. 176–209, esp. p. 179; see also Whitelock (1955), p. 849). His date of d. is quite uncertain; +1006, and his last work was written *c.* 1010 (see D. Whitelock in *Modern Languages Review*, XXXVIII, (1943), 122–6). Prob. one of the Æs. who occ. 1005 (Kemble, no. 714). Cf. Athelney.

Remigius, bp. of Lincoln kept the abbey in his hand until Jan.×Sept. 1091[4] when he appointed

[1] The reading in BM Cott. MS Aug. ii. 6 is doubtful.

[2] *AS Chts.*, no. 47, relates to land in Stoke Canon (probably) which is to be the abbot's, and after him to go to the Minster. We presume that later occs. (1002+) of two Ls. refer to Muchelney and St Albans.

[3] = *Crawford Chts.*, no. 6; see Appendix III. [4] 4 William II, 24 Bp. Remigius.

Columbanus 1091– See *Ctl. Eynsham*, I, pp. 32–5, 48, nos. 5–6, 26 for his app.; William II confirmed the app. after Remigius' death. Occ. 1093+, prob. 1094; 1094+ (ib., I, nos. 6, 26 and n.).

Nigel –1128 D. 9 May 1128 (*JW*, p. 29n.). Prob. occ. 1116×18: see Luffield.

Walter I and II *Ctl. Eynsham*, II, no. 658 (–1151), refers to a 'Walteri abbatis secundi', so it seems that two men of the name spanned the period 1129–1139×50.[1] The first was app. 1128×9 and prev. pr. St Albans; he occ. 2 Aug. 1129 (*GASA*, I, 85). A Walter occ. 1 Dec. 1136 (*Antiq. Journ.*, XIV (1934), pl. 1 (H. C. Andrews)); 1136×8 (BM Egerton MS 3031, f. 16); Dec. 1138 (*Reg.*, III, no. 928, forged; but soon after the supposed date); *c.* Jan. 1139 (H. E. Salter, *EHR*, XXXIV (1919), 383).

William Occ. –1151 (H. E. Salter in *EHR*, XXXIV (1919), 384); prob. 1149×50 (*Oxford Chts.*, no. 60).

Godfrey 1150×1–1195 Prob. pr. Eynsham (cf. H. E. Salter, in *EHR*, XXXIV (1919), 384). D. 1195 in his 44th year; app. *temp.* Stephen (*Magna Vita S. Hugonis*, iv, 8, II, p. 39; cf. p. 41 and *Visio*, c. 27, in *Ctl. Eynsham*, II, pp. 330ff. Two and a half years' vacancy after his death. This enforces 1195 not 1196 as the date of d.). Occ. *Ctl. Eynsham*, II, no. 703 and, as 'Gumf.', *Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 165; (G.) 1173×82 (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, no. 58).

The abbey was vacant two and a half years, evidently 1195–7 (see above and below).

Robert 1197–1208 Subpr. Canterbury cathedral (see obit below); pr. Dover (q.v.); el. 1197, bl. 11 Nov. (Gervase, I, 543–4; cf. *Magna Vita*, II, pp. 42, 47). Occ. 1197 (*Oxford F.*, p. 4); 4 Feb. 1199 (*FF.*, PRS XXIV, no. 290); 30 Sept. 1200 (*Ctl. Eynsham*, II, p. 238); (R.) 1203 (*CDF*, no. 146); 1 July 1205 (*CRR*, IV, p. 39). D. 1208 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 31), probably 8 Sept. (obit in BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 11).

The abbey was still vacant in June 1213 (cf. *Walt. Cov.*, II, 213), owing to the interdict.

***Adam 1213/14–1228** Subpr. and possibly pr. Eynsham (see *Mag. Vita*, I, pp. viii ff.). Occ. 1 July 1214 (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, no. 230); 1219 (*Oxford F.*, p. 57); 1225 (ib., p. 74); dep. 1228 by Hugh, bp. of Lincoln and became m. Crowland (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 70;[2] *Walt. Cov.*, I, p. xli). Author of the *Magna Vita* of St Hugh (see *Magna Vita*, loc. cit.).

FAVERSHAM (Kent), St Saviour f. 1148[3]

List in *VCH Kent*, II, 141.

Clarembald 1148–1177 (prob.) First abb., chosen by Stephen, formerly pr. Bermondsey (Saltman, p. 82; cf. note under Bermondsey); bl. by Abp. Theobald 11 Nov. 1148 (Gervase, I, 138, s.a. 1147; cf. ib., II, 385 and below n. 3; profession ed. C. E. Woodruff, *Arch. Cant.*, XXXVII (1925), pp. 64–5). D. 4 April (BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix f. 9), presumably in 1177 (see below). Occ. 1148×50 (Saltman, p. 283, no. 57); 1150×2 (ib., pp. 379–80, no. 155); 1163×4[4] (*CDF*, no. 1336); 1174×5 (Thorpe, p. 1818).

In 1177–8 the abbey was in the king's hands for 20 weeks (*PR 24 Henry II*, p. 124).

[1] Godfrey, Nigel and one Walter are mentioned in 1214 as former abbs. (*CRR*, VII, p. 52).

[2] Giving date 1 June 1228; but he occ. 10 June 1228 (*Reg. Wells*, II, p. 145), and possibly Nov.; probably succeeded by Dec. 1228 (cf. *Ctl. Eynsham*, I, pp. xx, 237–8 and n.).

[3] Gervase, I, 138, dates the first abb.'s bl. 11 Nov. 1147, but he clearly intended to date the event to 1148, for it is in a context of events belonging to that year (1148 in *Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 438; but see p. 114; and also perhaps by implication in John of Salisbury, *HP*, ed. Chibnall, p. 89, since he normally omits events earlier than 1148). It is strange that the event should have taken place in a year when archbp. and king were at loggerheads; but the conclusion leading to Clarembald's blessing may have been part of the reconciliation *c.* Oct. (cf. *GFL*, pp. 115, 505).

[4] Contemporary with no. 1335: Henry II at Rochester, while Becket was archbp. but not in exile: prob. Mar. 1163.

[FAVERSHAM]

Guerric 1178–1188(?) Formerly pr. Bermondsey; el. 1178[1] (Gervase, I, 277); bl. by Abp. Richard (ib., II, 398);[2] d. 23 Aug. (*Epp. Cant.*, p. 559; BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 137v), presumably in 1188, or just possibly 1189 (see below).

***Ailgar 1189–** El. 15 Sept. 1189, at Pipewell (Gervase, I, 458); bl. by Abp. Baldwin (ib., II, 405). Occ. 28 Jan. 1195 (*CDF*, no. 141); 1198×1205 (*Ctl. Canterbury, St Gregory*, no. 9); 4 Oct. 1202 (*Kent F.*, p. 25); 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 141); 16 April 1206 (*Kent F.*, p. 38).

Nicholas 1215–1234 Cellarer of Faversham, el. 1215 (Gervase, II, 109; *Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 127b); occ. –1216 (*Ctl. Chichester*, p. 75, no. 278); res. 1234, –9 Dec. (*CPR, 1232–47*, p. 85).

***GLASTONBURY** (Soms), St Mary ref. 940 (Stenton, *Anglo-Saxon England*, p. 440)

*Lists in J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 40–3 (10th–11th cents.); *VCH Soms*, II, 98; basis in a 10th-cent. list and *WMAG* (in *Ad. Dom.*) on which see Robinson, op. cit., chap. 1. WM's dates before 1000 are ignored.

St Dunstan 940–957+ For 940 see above; cf. *WMAG*, p. 72; 942 in Florence, I, 133; 943, *ASC* A; bp. Worcester 957, bp. London, 959; abp. Canterbury 960–88 – but 'we do not know at what precise date he ceased to be abbot of Glastonbury' (Robinson, op. cit., p. 42); cf. *Mem. Dunstan,* pp. 25ff., and *passim.* Occ. 949, etc., 956 (Birch, nos. 880, 883; 924, 941 = 949). In exile 956–7 (Florence, I, 136–7; *ASC* A).

***?Ælfric** occ. next in 10th-cent. list, but all the occs. from 958/9 to the late 960s could refer to the abb. St Augustine's, Canterbury, q.v. Cf. also Malmesbury, St Albans. The list and WM ignore Ælfstan, and it is possible that Ælfric is a slip for Ælfstan.

WMAG, p. 76, inserts Elsius 'pseudo-abbas', when Dunstan was in exile in 956; this is clearly based on Birch, no. 933, in which 'uidelicet abbati Glastingensi' is probably an interpolation: see Watkin in *Ctl. Glastonbury*, III, p. ccxvi. Elsius was apparently a layman.

***Ælfstan 964–970** The Ælfstan who was bp. Ramsbury 970–81 had been m. Abingdon, and abb. of some house unnamed, according to the *Vita Ethelwoldi* (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 259:[3] cf. *WMGP*, p. 181). He is not named in either Glastonbury list: but see above – Ælfric may well be a slip for Ælfstan. He is identified as Abb. G. in Florence, I, 141, s.a. 970 (occ.), and in spurious chts. dated 966 (Birch, nos. 1178–9), and there is no obvious alternative. If the identification is correct, he was prob. the Æ. who occ. from 964 to 968 (Birch, nos. 1143, 1135 – dated 28 Dec. 964 but at least partly spurious – etc., 1216–17; *AS Chts.*, no. 45). According to *LVH*, p. 23, he was also m. Old Minster, Winchester; this was ref. 964, and if correct Æ. must have moved on to G. the same year. Cf. *AS Chts.*, p. 341.

***Sigar (Sigegar)** *c.* **970–975(?)** M. Old Minster, Winchester (*LVH*, p. 23), abb. between 'Ælfric' and Ælfweard (10th cent. list); bp. Wells 975–97 (*WMAG*, pp. 93f.; Florence, I, 147–8 – a house not named, but the only Abb. S. known – cf. J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 41–2; id. (1918), p. 48 and n.). Prob. the S. who occ. 974, 975 (Birch, nos. 1303, 1312, 1315). Occ. ?965, ?979+ (*WMAG*, pp. 85, 87, 101).

[*1] He occ. in a cht. dated 15 May 1177 in *Reg. Rochester*, pp. 410–11 = BM Cott. MS Domit. A. x, ff. 204–5 = Royal 5. A. iv, ff. 197–8 (where he is called Gregory). Its evidence must, however, be discounted. It refers to Alvred, pr. Rochester 1182/3 (or+)–1186; and Benedict the archbp.'s chancellor who was pr. of Canterbury Cathedral from 1175 (and abb. Peterborough from 18 May 1177).

[2] Also in profession list printed in Somner, I, App. XLI, p. 51, which is not, however, reliable: it correctly gives Clarembald making profession to Theobald; but gives Ailgar, Peter (?for Nicholas), Peter, making profession to Boniface.

[3] 'deinde episcopus Uintoniensis ecclesiae', evidently for 'Uiltoniensis', i.e. Ramsbury.

***Ælfweard *c.* 975– ?1009+** *WMAG*, p. 87, omits Æ. and apps. his successor *c.* 1000; his 10th-cent. dates are, however, ingenious guesses (Robinson (1921), chap 11), and Æ. is the last name in the 10th-cent. list, and thus well authenticated. Occ. 993, 997, and prob. the Æ. who occ. 985, 988, etc., 1008, 1009 (Kemble, nos. 684, 698; 650, 665, etc., 1305, 1306). Cf. Æthelweard I, Malmesbury.

***Brihtred (Beorhtred)** occ. next (*c.* 1000) in *WMAG*, pp. 87, 101 (16 years) and may be the B. who occ. 1013, 1014 (Kemble, nos. 1308–9).

***Brihtwig Prob. –1019–1024** Bp. Wells 1024–33 (*WMAG*, p. 94; J. A. Robinson (1918), pp. 50ff.; *AS Chts.*, p. 411). Prob. the B. who occ. ?1018, ?1019, etc., ?1022, 1023 (*OS Facs.*, II, Exeter 10; Kemble, nos. 730, etc., 734, 739; *AS Chts.*, no. 82); an Abb. Brihtwig, unidentified, occ. in 1024×32 with the bp. Wells and an Abb. Æthelweard (Kemble, no. 1324).

***Æthelweard (Aegelweard) *c.* 1024–1053** Succeeded B., d. 1053, 9 Nov. (*WMAG*, p. 89: 26 years from 1027; *ASC* C, D, s.a. 1053; Florence, I, 211; for the day, see BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 148v). An Æ. occ. frequently from 1023, 1024, ?1026 to 1050, ?1052 (?for 1050) but the first occ. is too early for the abb. G., and some of the references may be to the abb. Malmesbury, q.v. (*c.* 1033/4–*c.* 1043/4) (Kemble, nos. 739, 741, 743, etc., 791–3, 796). Cf. also Ælfweard, Evesham.

***Æthelnoth 1053–1077/8** M. Glastonbury; el. 1053 (*ASC* D; *WMAG*, p. 90; Florence, I, 211). Occ. 1067, 1072, 1075 (Florence, II, 1; Bishop and Chaplais, facing pl. xxix; Wilkins, I, 364; see p. 23: Elnoldus); dep. in Lanfranc's Council of London between Aug. 1077 and Aug. 1078 (*Acta Lanfranci* in *ASC*, ed. Earle and Plummer, I, 289), retired to Canterbury Cathedral Pr. (*Mem. Dunstan*, p. 420; cf. *ASC*, ed. cit., II, 316). Possibly the Æ. who occ. ?1059, 1061, etc., 1066 (*OS Facs.*, II, Exeter 14; Kemble, no. 811; *AS Writs*, no. 71), but the earlier references may be to Ælfnoth of New Minster, Winchester, q.v. Cf. *AS Writs*, pp. 553–4.

***Thurstan *c.* 1077/8–1096+** M. Caen; sent back to Caen after the famous riot in the abbey in 1083, but not formally dep.; restored by William II though he is said not to have resided (*ASC* E, s.a. 1083; Florence, II, 16–17; *WMGP*, p. 197; *WMGR*, II, 329; *WMAG*, pp. 110ff. (1082); Orderic, II (ed. Chibnall), 270–1 and n.; cf. *Ann. Winchester*, p. 33). See *MO*, pp. 114–15. Occ. in royal chts. etc. 1086, 1089, 1089×91, 27 Jan. 1091, 1093, 1094, 1096 (*Reg.*, I, nos. 220, 310, 326, 315, 338, 349, 378). D. 11 Mar. (BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 122).

***Herluin 1100–1118** M. Caen (Orderic, IV, 94); abb. from 1100 for 19 years (list in *WMAG*, p. 104; 1101, p. 114; 1100 in Orderic). D. 24 Oct. 1118 (for the day, BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 147; for the year, ann. in BM Cott. MS Nero C. vii, f. 81v; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 45 (1116)). Occ. (H.) 1100×2, 1102×3, 1103×6, 1107 (*Reg.* II, nos. 622, 573, 800, 825).

***Seffrid Pelochin 1120/1–1125** Brother of Ralph d'Escures, archbp. Canterbury (and son of Seffrid and Guimordis d'Escures); m. Séez; abb. 1120 (for 6 years, *WMAG*, p. 120); 1121 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 46); bp. Chichester, 1125–45 (H. Mayr-Harting, *The Bishops of Chichester, 1075–1207*, pp. 4ff.; cf. *JW*, p. 18; *WMAG*, p. 120). Occ. 1123 (*Reg.*, II, no. 1391).

***Henry of Blois 1126–1171** Son of Stephen, count of Blois and Chartres, and Adela, daughter of King William I; nephew of Henry I; brother of Stephen; m. Cluny; ?pr. Montacute (q.v.); abb. 1126, bp. Winchester nominated 4 Oct., consec. 17 Nov. 1129, but retained abbey till his death, 8 Aug. 1171 (on him see *Ad. Dom.*, II, 304ff.; *JW*, p. 29; cf. Orderic, IV, 189; Voss, *passim*; *MO*, pp. 286ff.; Knowles, *EC*, pp. 34ff.). Occ. 1126×9 (*Reg.*, II, nos. 1590, 1599a).

The abbey was vacant 1½ years, 1171–3 (*PR 19 Henry II*, p. 197).

[GLASTONBURY]

***Robert 1173–1180** Pr. Winchester (*Ad. Dom.*, II, 331); el. 1173 (*Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 134; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 61; Torigny, p. 257; *Ad. Dom.*, II, 331). D. 28 Apr. 1180 (1180, *Ann. Waverley*, p. 242; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 52; cf. *Ad. Dom.*, II, 332: 28 Apr. after 7 years). 28 Apr. also in BM Cott. MSS Vitell. C. xii, f. 126v; Nero C. ix, f. 10v; etc.

The abbey was vacant 1180–9 (1180–1 – 1½ years – *PR 27 Henry II*, p. 15, cf. pp. 5, 160; cf., for 1182–7, *PR 33 Henry II*, pp. 27–8; 1188–9; *PR 1 Richard I*, p. 147).

Henry de Soilli 1189–1193 Pr. Bermondsey (q.v.; cf. *Gesta Hen. II*, II, 85 – not named); el. 15 Sept. 1189 at Pipewell (Gervase, I, 458); bp. Worcester, 1193–5 (el. 4 Dec., consec. 12 Dec. 1193) – see *Ann. Waverley*, p. 249. Cf. *Ad. Dom.*, II, 341, 358, etc.

***Savaric Fitzgeldewin**, bishop of Bath **1193–1205** Bishop Savaric took Glastonbury for his cathedral and called himself bishop of Bath and Glastonbury. See *Ad. Dom.*, II, 352ff.; J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 68ff., 142ff.; *MO*, pp. 328–9.

Master William Pica m. Glastonbury, was el. by the monks in 1198, but el. quashed in 1200, and William d. at Rome before the case could be finally settled, in 1200 (*Ad. Dom.*, II, 377–99; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, nos. 159, 245–6, 256).

***Jocelin of Wells** bishop of Bath, 1206 (el. ?3 Feb.; temporalities restored 3 May; consec. 28 May)–1242, retained the title of Bath and Glastonbury from his succession until his death on 19 Nov. 1242; but in 1218–19 a compromise was reached (*Ctl. Glastonbury*, I, pp. xlff., 73ff.), and William of St Vigor el. abbot (*Ad. Dom.*, II, 466–76).

GLOUCESTER, St Peter ref. ?1022 (1022 in Ch. Gloucester: see below. Cf. D. Whitelock in *Wulfstan, Sermo Lupi*, 3rd edn. (1963), p. 12 and n.).

List in *VCH Glos*, II, 61; partial list in *GFL*, p. 534; based largely on Ch. Gloucester, in *Ctl. Gloucester*, I, for which see *Celt and Saxon*, pp. 260ff.; cf. *GF*, p. 36 n. 1.

***Eadric 1022–1058** Dates as *Ctl. Gloucester*, I, p. 8 (37 years); occ. *c.* 1022 in doubtful cht., Kemble, no. 1317.[1] Cf. Malmesbury.

***Wulfstan[2] 1058–1072** M. Worcester. Dates as *Ctl. Gloucester*, I, pp. 8–9 (and BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. v, f. 195v; cf. Florence, I, 217); this places 1072 in his 14th year, and also the 17th of Edward the Confessor, which could be correct for 1058. Greg. Caerwent makes him d. 9 Feb. 1072 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. v, f. 195v). Presumably the W. who occ. 1062×6 (Kemble, no. 823; cf. nos. 964, 813, prob. spurious). He d. on pilgrimage to Jerusalem (for the year, see also *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 43).

Serlo 1072–1104 Prev. can. Avranches, then m. Mont-S.-Michel; for career and dates, *Ctl. Gloucester*, I, pp. 10–13 (d. 1104, 33rd year); cf. *Ch. Evesham*, p. 90; Florence, II, 53 gives obit 4 Mar. 1104, Thursday, 3 Mar. in *Ctl.*, and 3 Mar. in Greg. Caerwent (BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. v, f. 196v) and Cambridge,Trinity Coll. MS O. 9. 25, f. 157, 4 Mar. in Bodl. MS Rawl. Lit. f. 1, f. 5; 24 Feb. in obit S. Benigne, Dijon (Montfaucon, *Bibliotheca*, II, p. 1161). Occ. 1075, 1077, etc., 3 Sept. 1101 (Wilkins, I, 364; Thorpe, p. 615; cf. *Celt and Saxon*, pp. 263, 266ff.; *Reg.*, II, no. 544). On him cf. *WMGP*, p. 293; *GF*, pp. 82–3.

***Peter 1107–1113** Prev. pr. el. 5 Aug. 1107, d. 17 July 1113 (*ASC* H; *Ctl. Gloucester*, I, pp. 13–14; Gregory, ff. 196v–7, who, however, dates his death 1114; for 1113, *Ctl.* (7th year 'et semis'); *Ann. Winchester*, p. 44 – cf. p. 42 for accession).

William Godemon 1113–1130 Prev. m. and pr. Gloucester (pr. in Gregory); app. 5 Oct. 1113 (*ASC* H; *Ctl.*, I, p. 14; Gregory, f. 197, s.a. 1114; cf. *Ann. Winchester*, p. 44); res. 1130; d. 1131, 3 Feb. (*Ctl.*, I, pp. 14–15, but gives 13 July 1131 as d. – so *JW*, pp. 30–1 and 31n.;

[1] The same cht. has 'Anna' abb. St Oswald. But there is no evidence that St Oswald's, Gloucester was an abb. at this date (it was probably a house of secular canons). See Aua in Appendix I.

[2] 'Wilstanus' in *Ctl. Gloucester*, I, pp. 8–9; but 'Wulstanus' in Florence, I, 217, and Greg. Caerwent, BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. v, f. 195v.

Gregory, f. 198, giving day as here; for the years also *Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 126. *Ctl.* has evidently confused the events of 1130 and 1131, since it says he *died* in the 17th year 'et semis' of his rule).

Walter de Lacy 1130–1139 M. Gloucester; bl. Sunday, 3 Aug. 1130; d. *c.* 6×7 Feb. 1139: d. early Feb.; buried 8 Feb. (*Ctl.*, I, pp. 15–17; Gregory, f. 198; Florence, II, 92 (= *JW*, p. 31), 114; d. *c.* 2 Feb.; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 378).[1]

Gilbert Foliot 1139–1148 Prev. m. Cluny, pr. Cluny and Abbeville; bl. 11 June 1139 (*GFL*, pp. 65, 294; *Ctl.*, I, pp. 17–18 (promoted in 10th year); Florence, II, 114–15). Bp. Hereford, app. or el. +16 Apr., consec. 5 Sept. 1148; bp. London 1163–87. See *GF*, *GFL*, *passim*: esp. *GF*, ch. V and pp. 96ff.; *GFL*, Epp. 1–78, 284–8.

Hamelin 1148–1179 Prev. subpr.; el. 26 Sept. 1148, bl. 5 Dec. 1148, d. 10 Mar. 1179 – d. in his 31st year (*Ann. Winchcombe*, pp. 129, 137; *Ctl.*, I, pp. 19, 22: after 31 years; cf. Gregory, f. 199r–v; *GFL*, p. 534).

Thomas Carbonel 1179–1205 Prev. pr. St Guthlac's, Hereford, enthroned 17 Sept. 1179, d. 21 July 1205 (*Ctl.*, I, pp. 22–3 – in his 26th year; Gregory, f. 199v; *Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 137; cf. *GFL*, p. 534).

Henry Blont 1205–1224 Prev. pr., bl. 29 Sept.[2] 1205; installed Oct. 1 or 2; d. 23 Aug. 1224 (*Ctl.*, I, pp. 23 (29 Sept., 1 Oct.; 23 Aug.), 26 (19th year); Gregory, f. 200r–v (13 Oct., 2 Oct., 23 Aug.)). Occ. 30 Apr. 1214 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 964).

HORTON (Dorset) f. ?10th cent. as abb. of nuns; ref. *c.* 1050 (1033×61) as abb. of monks (H. P. R. Finberg in *EHR*, LVIII (1943), 195); 1122×39 (as pr. subject to Sherborne). See p. 213.

List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 73 (from 1286).

ABBOT

Osirich Occ. 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364: see p. 23).

HUMBERSTON (Lincs), St Mary and St Peter f. *c.* 1160

List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 134.

John Occ. temp. Henry II (pal.: *DC*, no. 476).

Simon Occ. 20 Apr. 1203 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 170); 19 Oct. 1224 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 168).

*The next recorded abb., William of Kirkwold, pr. of Humberston, was el. abb. 1226 (*Reg. Wells*, III, p. 151).

LUFFIELD (Bucks and Northants), St Mary f. 1116×18[3]

Lists in *VCH Bucks*, I, 349; *VCH Northants*, II, 97.

Mauger First pr. app. 1116×18, or ?1124, by Abb. Nigel of Eynsham (*Reg.*, II, no. 1198 = CXVIII; *CRR*, VII, p. 52; *Luffield Chts.*, I, nos. 4, 1); also occ. 1119+ (*Mon.*, IV, 346).

William –1164 App. by Abb. Walter of Eynsham, –1148 (*CRR*, VI, p. 52); occ. 1148[4] (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, no. 115); 13 Feb. 1152 (*PUE*, I, no. 51); d. 12 Dec. 1164 (see Walden). Also pr. Walden, q.v.

***Master Reginald 1164–** Also pr. Walden, q.v. He was pr. Walden 1166–90, abb. 1190–1203/4, when he d. Evidently he res. Luffield at a fairly early stage.

***Ralph** Occ. 10 June 1174 (*Luffield Chts.*, I, no. 7).

[1] Florence, II, 114 seems to be abbreviating a Gloucester source better rendered in the *Ctl.*

[2] So *Ctl.*: 13 Oct. in Gregory (13 kal.: 13 id.); but both place the bl. before installation. Occ. 1211 (*Ctl. Lanthony* (*Irish*), pp. 75–8).

[3] *Luffield Chts.*, I, no. 1n., argues for 1124: but the monastic founder, Mauger, occ. 1116×18.

[4] When the see of Lincoln was vacant: the ed. suggests 1166+, but William d. 1164.

[LUFFIELD]

Peter App. 1164×95 by Abb. Godfrey of Eynsham (*CRR*, VII, p.52).

***John** App. +1174 by Abb. Godfrey (*CRR*, VII, p. 52); occ. *c.* 1180×4 (*Luffield Chts.* I, no. 40).

William II App. –1195 by Abb. Godfrey (*CRR*, VII, p.52); occ. 1203×4 (N'hants F., PRO transcripts); 1203[1]×4 (*Luffield Chts.*, I, no. 40).

Roger –1231 Occ. 1 July 1214 (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, no. 230) and also in 1214 in a suit in which five earlier prs. are named (*CRR*, VII, p.52); 1220×1 (*Luffield Chts.* I, no. 196); d. 1231 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 432: lic. to el. his successor 30 April 1231).

***MALMESBURY** (Wilts), St Mary and St Aldhelm f. *c.* 965 (cf. J. A. Robinson (1923), p. 116) List in *VCH Wilts*, III, 230 (Dom A. Watkin), largely based on *WMGP*, pp. 404ff., esp. p. 411. *Medieval list to late 12th cent. from Hearne transcript in *Ch. Edward I and II*, II, pp. cxviii–cxix (list).

***Ælfric I prob. *c.* 965–977** App. by King Edgar before 974 (*WMGP*, p. 404 = Birch, no. 1301; cf. *Ctl. Ramsey*, II, p. 59); became bp. Crediton 977 (*WMGP*, p. 406; cf. Florence, I, 145). Cf. Canterbury, St Augustine, Glastonbury, St Albans; and below.

Æthelweard I Succeeded Ælfric (*WMGP*, pp. 410–11), and may be identified in some of the signatures of an Æ. between 980 and 985 (Kemble, nos. 624, etc., 1283), and prob. with one of the two Æ.s who sign in 982 (Kemble, nos. 632–3: a second Æ. occ. in MS 2 of the latter). Cf. Ælfweard, Glastonbury.

Cyneweard Succeeded Æ., according to *WMGP*, p. 411. Cf. Milton.

***Ælfric II** Occ. 993, 997 (Kemble, nos. 684, 698). WM identified Ælfric I of Malmesbury with Ælfric the homilist. He seems to have confused the two Æ.s (he omits the second), and it is possible, though very unlikely,[2] that Ælfric II was in fact the homilist; among the numerous Æs. of this era, confusion was easy. Æ. II was prob. one of the Æs. who occ. 990(×1) (Kemble, no. 712) and the Æ. who occ. ?995 (*Mon.*, VI, 1443–6); 25 July 997 (*OS Facs.*, III, no. 35); 1002 (Kemble, no. 707). For Ælfric occ. 994 (Kemble, no. 686), read Ælsie (see p. 232 n. 3).

Brihthelm Succeeded Cyneweard according to *WMGP*, p. 411. Cf. Exeter.

Brihtwold I Occ. next in *WMGP*, p. 411; and was prob. the B. who occ. 1004, 1005 (Kemble, nos. 710, 714, etc.) and one of the two Bs. of Kemble, no. 1303, of 1007; and possibly the B. who occ. later – to 1012; but see below, and Winchester, New Minster.

***Eadric (Edericus)** Occ. next in *WMGP*, p. 411, and was probably the E. of Kemble, no. 719, of 1012, and possibly of no. 736, 1021×3 – but cf. Gloucester.

Wulfsine occ. next in *WMGP*, p. 411; occ. *c.* 1023×4 (*VCH Wilts*, III, 214, 230); d. *c.* 1033×4 (see below).[3]

Æthelweard II was abb. 10 years (*WMGP*, p. 411), i.e. *c.* 1033/4–*c.* 1043/4 (see below); but may be one of the two Æs. of Kemble, no. 746, of 1032. See Glastonbury (and cf. Ælfweard, Evesham).

Ælfwine was abb. 1½ years (*WMGP*, p. 411), i.e. *c.* 1043/4–*c.* 1045/6. See below; and cf. Ramsey, Winchester, New Minster.

Brihtwold II was abb. 7 years (*WMGP*, pp. 411–12), i.e. *c.* 1045/6–1052/3 (see below; cf. *VCH Wilts*, III, 214, 230).

[1] William of Blois archd. Bucks (presumably app. archd. by William of Blois bp. Lincoln, 1203–6; he was bp. Worcester 1218–36).

[2] The chronology of his writings makes it almost impossible, as Professor Whitelock has pointed out to us. He was writing at Cerne in 991–2, and some works later than this do not call him abb.

[3] These dates depend on calculation back from 1052–3, which is not a firm base, but cannot be far wrong: we follow Dom Aelred Watkin in making these calculations, and in covering them with a caution.

Herman bishop of Ramsbury tried to take over Malmesbury after his death, but was frustrated by Earls Godwin and Harold, i.e. probably between G.'s return in Sept. 1052 and death in Apr. 1053; certainly before Herman's withdrawal from the country in 1055. *WMGP*, pp. 182–3, 420; cf. Florence, I, 214; and for the dates, *VCH Wilts*, III, 230.

Brihtric *c.* **1052/3–1066/7** For his accession, see above; he was removed by William I and made abb. Burton soon after the Conquest (*WMGP*, p. 420); Burton was vacant by the death of Leofric of Peterborough, q.v. on 31 Oct. or 1 Nov. 1066. B.'s translation presumably took place in late 1066 or early 1067. He occ. in two spurious chts. of 1061× 2 and ?1065 (Kemble, nos. 964, 817). *WMGP*, p. 420, says he was abbot seven years; but an accession as late as 1059 does not fit the evidence of Herman's attempted invasion.

Turold 1066/7–1070 M. Fécamp; became abb. Peterborough 1070 (q.v.; *WMGP*, p. 240; for his appointment to Malmesbury 'vivente Britrico', cf. BM Cott. MS Vitell. A. x, f. 159).

Warin 1070–*c.* **1091** M. Lire (*WMGP*, p. 421; BM Cott. MS Vitell. A. x, f. 159); d. +1087 (BM Cott. MS Vitell. A. x, f. 159; cf. *WMGP*, p. 431, 15-day vacancy after his d.; *VCH*, loc. cit.). Occ. 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364); 1084 (Bodl. MS Wood Empt. 5, ff. 55–6).

Godfrey M. of Ely and Jumièges; proctor of Ely abb. in the vacancy from 1075/6–1082 (*Lib. El.*, pp. 196–200; cf. p. 413, and see Ely). The *Lib. El.* translates him immediately from Ely to Malmesbury in 1081/2, but in the light of Vitell. A. x, f. 159r–v and list a date +1087 (temp. William II) seems clear, but not later than Jan. 1091. Occ. 27 Jan. 1091 (*Reg.* I, no. 315). *WMGP*, p. 431, and list makes him a m. Jumièges; this may account for the interval 1082–1087×91.

***Eadwulf 1106–1118** Dates as *Ann. Winchester*, pp. 42, 45 (dep.). Formerly sacrist of Winchester; cf. Anselm, *Ep.* 384.

Roger, bishop of Salisbury, held the abbey from *c.* 1118 to his death on 11 Dec. 1139 (cf. *Ctl. Malmesbury*, I, p. 335; *WMHN*, p. 38; list).

John 1140 El. prob. Jan. 1140 (a few days after Christmas, at Reading); d. 19 Aug. 1140 (Florence, II, 122 = *JW*, p. 59; *WMHN*, p. 40).

Peter Moraunt 1141–*c.* **1158/9** Native of Bourges (Leland, *Collectanea*, II, 235 (2nd ed.), III (1770), 272); m. Cluny (BM Cott. MS Vitell. A. x, f. 160; list); (?)pr. La Charité, superior (?abb.) of St-Urban, near Joinville (Florence, II, 129; but cf. Peter the Venerable, *Epp.*, ed. Constable, II, p. 298); app. Apr. 1141 (*WMGR*, II, 573); occ. 1153×4; (R.) *c.* Dec. 1153 (*Reg.*, III, nos. 837, 875); d. 1160 (?1159), 5 Feb. (list). But a writ of ?Apr. 1158 may suggest that the abb. was vacant then (*Ctl. Malmesbury*, I, 334–5; cf. Eyton, *Itinerary*, p. 36). On him see *VCH*, loc. cit.; *GFL*, pp. 74–5; *WMGP*, pp. 192–3, and for his name, *Ctl. Malmesbury*, II, p. 222, list, etc.

Gregory ?1159–1168 See above. M. Lire. D. 22 Feb. (*HF*, XXIII, 471) 1168 (*PR 15 Henry II*, p. 22). Occ. Mar. 1163 (*GASA*, I, 157).

Robert 1171/2–c.* **1180** 'de Veneys', physician to King Henry (list); m. Malmesbury; for dates, *PR 18 Henry II*, p. 128; see below. Occ. Aug. 1175 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 99); 31 Mar. 1177 (*Ctl. Malmesbury*, I, p. 433). After a long delay he was bl. by bp. Llandaff +1174 (see *Sarum Chts.*, pp. 41–2; Haddan and Stubbs, *Councils*, I, 385–6, dated 1177, but without any clear grounds; cf. *GFL*, p. 526, no. (11)).

Osbert Foliot 1180–1182 Pr. Gloucester, el. 1180 (*Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 137; cf. Greg. Caerwent, BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. v, f. 200 – the annotator of one MS of Ann. Winchcombe has converted this into the el. of Robert Foliot on the death of Osbert, evidently by a spoonerism). D. 1181, 17 Mar. Greg. Caerwent, loc. cit.; 1182 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 52, *Ann. Worcester*, p. 385; cf. *PR 28 Henry II*, p. 88).

Master Nicholas of St Albans (list) 1183–1187 M. St Albans, pr. Wallingford, el. 1183 (*Ann.*

[MALMESBURY]

Waverley, p. 243; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 53, cf. *Gir. Camb.*, VIII, 195; Jocelin Brak., p.22); dep. or res. 1187 (*PR 33 Henry II*, p. 182); d. 1205 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 57).

Robert of Melun 1189/90–1205 Sub-pr. Winchester Cathedral[1] (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 63, s.a. 1187); el. 1189/90 (*PR 2 Richard I*, pp. 120, 123); d. 1205 (see n. 1; cf. *PR 10 John*, p. 201). Occ. 1200 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 278 = *CRR*, I, p. 426); 1201 (ibid.). Royal 'clericus' and justice (*Ctl. Malmesbury*, I, p. 337; cf. *VCH*, loc. cit.). *Ann. Dunstable*, p. 3 makes an unnamed abb. d. 1208.

Walter Loring 1208–1222 M. Malmesbury; m. 30 years, abb. '19' years (*Ctl. Malmesbury*, I, p. 251); el. 1208 (*PR 10 John*, p. 195); d. 1222 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 77 – without name); –28 Oct. (cf. *CPR, 1216–25*, p. 349).

MILTON (Dorset), St Mary, St Michael, St Samson and St Branwalader[2] f. 964

List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 62.

***Cyneweard 964–974** App. 964 (*ASC* A; Florence, I, 140); presumably to be identified with the C. who occ. 964, 966, etc., 972, 972×3, 974 (Birch, nos. 1135, 1176, etc., 1282 (see pp. 230–1), 1283–4, 1304–5); bp. Wells. 974–5 (occ. 974, Birch, no. 1303; *AS Chts.*, p. 342, suggests 973, citing Florence, I, 143; J. A. Robinson (1918), p. 47 and n., suggests 974). Cf. Malmesbury.

***Ælfhun** Occ. 993 (Kemble, no. 684); probably to be identified with the Æ. who occ. 975 ('Ælfhim'), 982, 989×90, 990 (×1), 992×5, 995+ (Birch, no. 1315; Kemble, nos. 633 (and 1278); *AS Chts.*, no. 63 (see note on p. 375); Kemble, nos. 712, 1289; *AS Chts.*, no. 69); possibly to be identified with the bp. London, 1002×4–?1013.

***Eadred,**[3] **Edward, Ælfric** before 1113 – ?11th cent.; but Ælfric may be an error for Ægelric, below (see also Pershore) (*Roul. Morts*, p. 190).

Aldwin (Elduinus) Occ. 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364; see p. 23; occ. in *Roul. Morts*, p. 190).

***Ægelric –1102** Dep. 1102 (Eadmer, p. 142; *WMGP*, p. 119).

Bp. Roger of Salisbury (1102/7–39) was custodian for five years – ?1102–7 – and then:

***R.** was established by Bp. Roger and Henry I (*Red Book*, I, 210).

A. Occ. 1166 (ib.).

In 1184–5 the abbey was in the king's hand for half a year (*PR 31 Henry II*, p. 203).

Eustace 1198–*c.* 1222 Sacrist of Milton; el. 1198 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 69). Occ. 1206 (*Rot. Cht.*, p. 163); *c.* 16 June 1219 (*Dorset F.*, p. 21); 1216×20 (*Ctl. Loders*, pp.62–4).

Royal assent to the el. of the next recorded abb., William de Stokes, 10 Nov. 1222 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 520; cf. *CPR 1216–25*, p. 351).[4]

MUCHELNEY (Soms), St Peter ref. *c.* 959

List in *VCH Soms*, II, 107; *Ctl. Muchelney*, pp. 18–19.

***Ælfwold** Occ. 964 (*Ctl. Muchelney*, no. 3), and so presumably to be identified with the Æ. who occ. 958×9, 963, and possibly 980, 982 (but see Winchcombe) (Birch, nos. 1030, cf. 1045–7, 1120, 1124; Kemble, nos. 624, 633; cf. also *AS Wills*, p. 150).

***Leofric** Occ. 989×90, 993, 997 (*AS Chts.*, no. 63 – 989×90, but written 993 – Kemble, nos. 684, 698). Prob. to be identified with some of the references to L. between 980 and 1005 (Kemble, nos. 624 (but see above), etc., 714; two Leofrics in 983, Kemble, no. 636, etc., to 1005, Kemble, no. 714), perhaps including L. 'also called Ethelnoth' ?995 (*Mon.*, VI, 1443–6). See *AS Chts.*, p. 374. See also Exeter, St Albans.

[1] So also Ann. Winchcombe in BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, ff. 21v, 23v, which gives dates 1187–1205(d.).

[2] All occ. in *AS Chts.*, no. 23 (933×4).

[3] He may be the Eadred who occ. 1004 (Kemble, no. 710), Edred, Edward, Alfric in the *Roul. Morts*.

[4] The reference to 'Richard' former abb. in 1228 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 1046) seems to be an error.

***Liuuard (Leuuardus = Leofweard)** Occ. 1066 (Exon DB in *DB*, IV, 173); 1068 (*Reg.*, I, no. 23); 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364; see p. 23).

– –1102 Dep. +29 Sept. 1102, at Council of London (Eadmer, p. 142; Florence, II, 51; cf. *Handbook*, p. 549). None of the sources for the council names him; it is possible, but unlikely, that Liuuard was still alive.

Ealdwulf (Ealdolf) 1114– Prev. m. Muchelney, app. 14 Sept. 1114 (*ASC* H); occ. n.d., *Ctl. Muchelney*, no. 126.

Alan Occ. 4 Nov. 1159 (*HMC Wells*, I, 27).

***?Hugh I** Occ. –1166 (with Bp. Robert, i.e. –1166, unless there is a scribal error: *Ctl. Athelney*, no. 133).

Abbey vacant, in king's hand, 'a morte abbatis', 1172–3: *PR 18 Henry II,* p. 78; *19 Henry II,* p. 197; still vacant 1–8 July 1175: *Gesta Hen. II*, I, 91–3; Diceto, I, 401.

***Hugh ?II** Occ. 1175 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 401); 1177 (BM Egerton MS 3031, f. 48r–v); *c.* 1184×90[1] (BM Egerton MS 3316, f. 50v).

Robert Prev. pr. St Guthlac's, Hereford, intruded and ejected 1191 (Devizes, pp. 40, 55).

***Osbert** Occ. as abb. elect 1193×8 (Forde Abb., Ctl. Forde, p. 289).[2] D. 5 Sept. (BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 11).

***Richard I** Occ. 1193×1205[3] (*HMC Wells*, I, 367); 17 Oct. 1198 (*Ctl. Bath*, II, no. 18); 1 Dec. 1201 (*Ctl. Muchelney*, no. 12); 1200×5 (*CDF*, no. 770); 1218×19 (*Soms F.*, p. 35); 1228 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 1030).

The next abb., Richard II, was el. 1235 (*CPR, 1232–47*, p. 105).

NORWICH (Norfolk), Holy Trinity, Cathedral Priory f. 1096×1101 (B. Dodwell in *TRHS*, 5th Series, VII (1957), 11)

D.G. Lists in Le Neve, new edn., II, 58–61 (D. E. Greenway); *VCH Norfolk*, II, 327. Obits in BM Harl. MS 3950, ff. 3ff.; also Norwich Cath., Sacrist's Book and *Norwich Customary* (only referred to for obits not in Harl. 3950).

***Ingulph**[4] Occ. *c.* 1110×19, 1121+ (B. Dodwell in *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, pp. 160–1, 148n.); 1121×31 (*Mon.*, III, 330–1); +1136 (Bodl. MS Top. Suff. d. 15, f. 38r–v; see Le Neve). D. 16 Jan. (obit).

***William de Turba –1146** Prev. m. and precentor Norwich (occ. as m. 1121×35, *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, pp. 158–9, cf. 148n.; as precentor, Bodl. Top. Suff. MS as above). Occ. as pr. –1145 (BM Cott. MS App. xxi, f. 36v). El. and consec. bp. Norwich 1146 (possibly early 1147, Le Neve), d. 1174 (Saltman, pp. 102–3; *Reg. Norwich*, pp. 70, 76, 82; *GFL*, p. 537). On him see Knowles, *Episcopal Colleagues*, pp. 31–3.

Elias *c.* 1146–1150 Occ. 1146×53 (*Ctl. Hulme*, I, no. 84); Mar. 1150 (*St William of Norwich*, p. 116); d. 22 Oct. 1150 (ib., p. 166; cf. obit; *Customary of Norwich*, p. 10). Bart. Cotton (p. 67) makes him d. in 1146, which seems impossible.

Richard de Ferrariis 1150– For name, *St William of Norwich*, p. 142; prob. subpr. (ib., p. 130); el. –Christmas 1150 (ib., p. 173). Occ. –1 Mar. 1155, 15 Mar. 1157 (*PUE*, II, nos. 85, 95). Bart. Cotton (p. 71) makes him d. 1158, d. 16 May (obit).

***John** Occ. –1168 (*Ctl. Hulme*, I, no. 94); *c.* 1168 (John of Salisbury, ed. Giles, *Ep.* 267); 1161×74

[1] Richard of Coutances archd. (or archd. of Coutances); Master Alexander not yet dean of Wells (see J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 67, 87–8).

[2] Ex inf. Dr C. Holdsworth. He occ. with Abp. Hubert Walter, i.e. 1193+; and was presumably earlier than Richard I, and so –1198. It is possible that this was another unsuccessful election following Robert's ejection; or else Osbert's abbacy was short.

[3] With Savaric, bp. of Bath and Glastonbury; see p. 52.

[4] Occ. in cht. apparently of 1106×7 (Roger Bigot d. 1107; *CP*, IX, 578); but it cannot be genuine as it stands (*Mon.*, III, 330, no. II; cf. Le Neve).

[NORWICH]

(*HMC Var. Coll.*, VII, 171). Possibly the m. John who occ. –1168, with Pr. Richard (BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 124). D. 6 Apr. (Sacrist's Book, p. 3v).

***Ranulf** Occ. 1161×74 (*Reg. Norwich*, p. 80: 'Ralph'; PRO C115 A1 K2/6683, sec. xiii, no. 13). D. 29 May (obit), 28 May (Sacrist's Book, p. 4). Possibly before John.

***?Elric –1172** 'Elricus' d. 11 June (obit); and an otherwise unidentified 'H'ercic*us*' d. 1172 (Ann. Horsham, Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS R. 14. 9, f. 9v: see Horsham).[1]

***Tancred 1172–1175** Dates as Ann. Horsham, f. 9v; occ. n.d. (1146×74: BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 124v; also *HMC Var. Coll.*, VII, 242–3). D. 15 June (obit).

Gerard 1175– El. 1175 (Ann. Horsham, f. 9v). Said to have d. 1201 (Bart. Cotton, p. 92), but occ. 6 July and 1 Aug. 1202 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXV, no. 353; *Suffolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 332); d. 17 Dec. (obit). Also n.d. (*DC*, no. 207); 1199 (*Ctl. Wardon*, no. 224); 1199×1200 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 250).

William of Walsham App. 1201 (but see above), d. 1217, according to Bart. Cotton, pp. 92, 109. Occ. 10 Feb. 1205 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 68); 3 Nov. 1211 (Norwich D. and C. Cht. 4067); 1212 (*CRR*, VI, pp. 194, 212 (3 Feb.)). Prob. d. 23 Feb. (obit).

The next pr., Master Ranulf of Wareham, was el. bp. Chichester –17 Dec. 1217, consec. 7 Jan. 1218 (dates as *Handbook*); said to have been pr. Norwich by *Ann. Dunstable*, p. 52 (not named); *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 63, *Ann. Worcester*, p. 410 etc.; also bp.'s official (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 130; Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1029; *Rot. Lit. Pat.*, pp. 166b, 171b). Odd as the combination of m., pr. and official in one may seem, it appears to be confirmed by the evidence that Master Ranulf of Wareham, m. of Norwich, was also an administrator who could take charge of the see when vacant on the king's behalf (ib., pp. 123b–4, 152 *bis*). See Le Neve.

PERSHORE (Worcs), St Mary ref. *c.* 970 (see below)

List in *VCH Worcs*, II, 136. *Ann.* (of little importance) in Leland, *Coll.* (1st edn.), 283ff., (2nd edn.), 240ff. = *Mon.*, II, 415.

***Foldbriht** *c.* **970–988** Presumably the F. who occ. 970, 972 (Birch, nos. 1257, 1269, 1282 (see pp. 230–1), 1284; also in the spurious no. 1264, dated 969, and in no. 1309 of 970×2); d. 988 (revived by St Oswald, then d.: *Hist. York*, II, 21; dated 988 by *Ann. Worcester*, p. 369).

Brihteah –1033 Bp. Worcester 1033–8; nephew of Abp. Wulfstan I of York (Florence, I, 189; cf. *Lib. El.*, p. 156); ?m. Worcester (Atkins, p. 17). Occ. in spurious cht. dated 1032 (Kemble, no. 748); presumably the B. who occ. in *AS Chts.*, no. 76 (not long after 1012).[2]

Ælfric Occ. ?1046×50 (Kemble, no. 939); 1046×56 (*AS Chts.*, no. 112); and may be identified with the Æ. who occ. ?1033, 1035, etc., 1045, 1051×3 (Kemble, nos. 1318, 1322, 777–8, 807, etc.). See Milton.

***Edmund –1058–1085** D. 15 June 1085 (Florence, II, 18; *Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 118; Atkins, p. 30); prob. to be identified with the E. who occ. 1058 (Earle, pp. 247–8). Occ. 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364); 1077 (Thorpe, p. 615); and in three dubious or spurious chts., Kemble, nos. 964 (could be based on a document of 1061×2), 813 (?1062), 825 ('28 Dec. 1065').

Thurstan 1085–1087 M. Gloucester; dates as Florence, II, 18, 20; app. also in *Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 118.

[1] The ann. contain notices of priors whose house(s) are not named. The first is evidently Horsham; Tancred and Gerard undoubtedly belong to Norwich, in which the author of the ann. was also interested; and so presumably 'H'ercic*us*' was a pr. Norwich also. The ann. were printed in extract by M. R. James in his *Catalogue of MSS . . .*, II, 292; James read 'Henricus' and om. Gerard.

[2] Not –1012, because of Æthelstan bp. Hereford. Since it is the marriage agreement of the sister of Wulfstan, bp. from 996, the marriage is not likely to have taken place much after 1012.

Hugh D. before 1113 (*Roul. Morts*, p. 313; 'Orate pro Eadmundo, Turstino, Hugone abbatibus') and so prob. between Thurstan and Guy.

***Guy –1102–1136/7** Dep. for simony 1102, +29 Sept., in Council of Westminster (Florence, II, 51; Eadmer, p. 142 ; *WMGP*, p. 119). Evidently reinstated, since an abb. of the same name occ. 1113×22 (*Ctl. Winchcombe*, I, pp. 212–13); 1125 (*JW*, p. 19); and d. 5 Aug. 1136 or 1137 (Florence, II, 98 = *JW*, p. 41 (1136); *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 46 (1137)).

William 1138– M. of Eye, el. 1138 (Florence, II, 113 = *JW*, p. 52; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 46).

Thomas Occ. 1143×5 (*Ctl. Worcester*, p. 230); suspended and reinstated between 1145 and 1150 (Saltman, no. 311).[1] Occ. 1145×53 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, II, p. 110); 1151×5 (Hemming, I, 291).

***Reginald –1155–1174** Occ. prob. *c.* 29 Sept. 1155[2] (*CDF*, no. 225 = Delisle-Berger, I, pp. 99–100); 15 Dec. 1157 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, II, p. 106); 1166 (*Red Book*, I, 302). D. 1174 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 51); 1175 (*Ann.*, with Simon succ.).

***Simon 1175–1198** El. 1175 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 51; *Ann.*); Occ. 4 Nov. 1178 (*Ctl. Worcester*, p. 89); d. 12 May 1198 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 67;[3] *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 56; Ann. St Davids, BM Cott. MS Domit. A. i, f. 150).

***Master Anselm 1198–1203** M. Reading; el. 1198 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 56; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 69); d. 1203 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 57; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 392).

Gervase 1204–1234 El. and bl. 1204 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 57; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 392; *Ann.*); occ. 1228 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 648); d. 1234 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 93; *Ann.*).

*PETERBOROUGH (Northants), St Peter ref. *c.* 966

*List from 1155 in *Ctl. Peterborough*, p. 224; also list in *VCH Northants*, II, 93. Names to 1155 based on *ASC* E and Candidus; first three noted by Goscelin in *Mir. S. Ivonis*, *Ch. Ramsey*, p. lxi. Basis for later abbs. in early 13th cent. Ann. in Lambeth MS 1106, ff. 116–120v;[4] *Ch. Peterborough* (13th cent.) and fuller chs. in Sparke (13th–14th cents.). The obits used here are: 1, London, Soc. of Antiquaries, MS 59; 2, Bodl. Barlow MS 22; 3, Lambeth MS 198a (cf. *Ctl. Peterborough*, p. 224).[5]

***Ealdwulf** *c.* **966–992** Bp. of Worcester, 992–1002; abp. York, 995–1002 (*ASC* E, s.a. 963, 992; C, s.a. 992; Florence, I, 149; cf. *Vita Ethelwoldi*, *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 262; Candidus, pp. 29–47). 972–92 in Ann. Occ. 991 (*Ch. Ramsey*, pp. 93, 95–6). Prob. the E. who occ. 982, 989×90, 990 (x 1) (Kemble, no. 633; *AS Chts.*, no. 63; Kemble, no. 712; cf. *AS Chts.*, no. 40).

***Coenwulf 992–1006** ?M. Old Minster, Winchester; bp. Winchester, 1006 (cf. *ASC* E, s.a. 963, 992, 1006; Florence, I, 149, 158; Candidus, pp. 47–8). Occ. 993, 997, and prob. the C. who occ. 996, 999, etc., 1005 (Kemble, nos. 684, 698; 696, 703; etc.; 714, 1301).

***Ælfsige 1006/7–1042** Abb. '50 years', d. 13 Jan. (obit 1) 1042 (*ASC* E, s.a. 963 (12th cent. insertion), 1041 (for 1042); cf. Candidus, pp. 48–65). Accompanied Ælfgifu/Emma to

[1] Theobald, abp. and primate, not legate: i.e. prob. 1145×50 or 1159×60; but Reginald was abb. well before 1159 (cf. *GFL*, p. 506).

[2] 1155 or, just possibly, 1157×8; witnessed by Thomas the chancellor at Winchester *in concilio,* and Thomas and Henry II were not together in England while T. was chancellor after 1158. Prob. from the council of Michaelmas 1155: cf. Eyton, *Itinerary*, pp. 12–13.

[3] An election of an abb. is noted by Gervase, I, 458, as 15 Sept. 1189, with several others. This is clearly an error.

[4] Inaccurate in early years, and so mostly ignored. Evidently from its contents it is a Peterborough abb. ann., whose original hand ceases in 1220; later additions attach it to Peterborough, Ramsey abb. and possibly Huntingdon pr. (cf. N. R. Ker, *Med. Libraries of Great Britain*, 2nd edn., London, 1964, p. 103).

[5] The first consists of 13th/14th cent. additions to the Psalter of Robert of Lindsey of *c.* 1220; the other two are of the 14th cent. (cf. *Ctl. Peterborough*, p. 224).

[PETERBOROUGH]

Normandy in 1014 (*ASC* C, D, E). He is presumably one of the three Æ.s who occ. in 1007 in *Crawford Chts.*, no. II (Kemble, no. 1304), and may be the Æ. who occ. 1012, etc., ?1022, 1016×23 (Kemble, nos. 719, 734; *AS Chts.*, no. 81); but from 1019 he cannot be distinguished from *AE.* abb. St Benet of *Hulme*, q.v.

***Earnwig 1041–1052** M. Peterborough; res., d. 8 years later (*ASC* E, s.a. 1041 (for 1042), 1052; cf. Candidus, p. 65; d. 26 May, obit 1). Presumably the E. who occ. 1044×51, 1048 (Kemble, no. 797; Aberystwyth, Nat. Lib. Wales, MS Peniarth 390, p. 368).

Leofric 1052–1066 Nephew of Earl Leofric of Mercia; m. Peterborough; granted by King Edward and Queen Edith abbeys of Burton, Coventry, Crowland and Thorney (q.v.) (Candidus, pp. 65–76, esp. pp. 66–7; *ASC* E, s.a. 1052, 1066). D. 1066, 31 Oct. or 1 Nov. (*ASC* E; Candidus, p. 75; 1 Nov. also in obit 1). Occ. 1053×5, etc., and in spurious chts. dated 1065 (*AS Chts.*, no. 115; Kemble, nos. 824–5). Cf. *AS Writs*, p. 565; R. R. Darlington, in *EHR*, LI (1936), 403 n. 1.

Brand 1066–1069 Pr. Peterborough; acknowledged Edgar Ætheling as king in 1066, but reconciled to William. D. 1069, 27 or 29 Nov. (*ASC* E, s.a. 1066, 1069; Candidus, pp. 76–7; 27 Nov. also in obit 1). Later tradition made Hereward the Wake his nephew (Freeman, *NC*, IV, 806, 809).

***Turold 1070–1098** M. of Fécamp, abb. Malmesbury (q.v.). Dates as *ASC* E; cf. *UGQ*, p. 13; d. 5, 7 or 10 April (obits 1, 3). On him see *MO*, p. 114; Candidus, pp. 77–86 (abb. 28 years).

Godric ?1101–1102 Brother of Brand; prev. archbp. el. of Dol. Dep. by St Anselm in 1102 (Candidus, pp. 86–7) – abb. one year; cf. *WMGP*, p. 119. But accession in 1098 in ann. in Candidus, p. 138.

***Matthew Ridel 1102–1103** Brother of Geoffrey Ridel (Candidus, p. 87); m. of Mont-S.-Michel (Orderic, IV, 429). Dates as *ASC* E, s.a. 1103: enthroned 21 Oct. 1102; d. at Gloucester 21 Oct. 1103 (*ASC* E; Candidus, pp. 87–8; 1103, *UGQ*, p. 13; 20 Oct., obit 1; 21 Oct. obit 2; 22 Oct., obit 3).

***Ernulf 1107–1114** Pr. of Christ Church, Canterbury (q.v.); el. 1107 (*ASC* E; *UGQ*, p. 13). El. Bp. Rochester 1114, el. confirmed 15 Sept. 1114, 'invested' by archbp. 28 Sept.; enthroned 10 Oct. (*ASC* E; Eadmer, p. 225). On him see Candidus, pp. 90ff., 96–7.

John 1114–1125 M. of Séez (Eadmer, p. 226; Candidus, p. 96). D. 14 Nov. 1125 (14 Oct., *ASC* E; 14 Nov., obit 1; 7 Nov., obit 2; 11 years abb., d. 1125, Candidus, p. 99). Occ. 28 Sept. 1116, 1120 (Peterborough D. and C. MS 1, ff. cxii v–cxiii, cxviii r–v).

Henry of Poitou 1127–1132 Related to Henry I and the duke of Aquitaine, prob. secular clerk and bp. elect of Soissons, then m. Cluny; pr. Souvigny; pr. Cluny; abb. S. Jean-d'Angely[1] (Orderic, IV, 430; with dates, *ASC* E; Candidus, pp. 100ff.). For the troubles of his abbacy see ib., pp. 102–3: dep. by Henry I, retired to Angely.

Martin of Bec 1132–1155 Prev. m. Bec and pr. St Neots (q.v.). Received at Peterborough 29 June 1132; dates as Candidus, pp. 103–24; cf. *ASC* E, s.a. 1132 (1133–55 in ann. in Candidus, pp. 138–9). D. 2 Jan. 1155 (Candidus, p. 124: after 20 years, 6 months, 8 days – *sic*; 2 Jan. also in obit 1; 3 Jan., obit 3). Occ. 1133 (Peterborough D. and C. MS 1, f. cxiii r–v).

***William of Waterville 1155–1175** M. Peterborough (Candidus, pp. 124ff.; for dates, see *Ch. Peterborough*, pp. 2, 4). Dep. 1175: 27 Sept. (Gervase, 1, 256) or 30 Oct. (Diceto, 1, 402). Dates 1155–75 (Ann.). His obit was kept 30 Nov. (obit 3), but the year of d. is unknown. Occ. 1156×7 (Saltman, p. 246, no. 16).

The abbey was vacant 1175–7 (*PR 23 Henry II*, p. 104).

[1] These adventures have been checked so far as the evidence allows in a remarkable piece of detective work by Miss Cecily Clark in *EHR*, LXXXIV (1969), 548–60.

***Benedict 1177–1193** Pr. Christ Church, Canterbury (q.v.); el. 29 May (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 166; years also in Ann.; cf. *Gesta*, pp. li ff. etc.; *UGQ*, p. 13); d. 25 Sept. (obit 3) or 29 Sept. (Sparke, III, 103; obit 1; BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 12v; etc.) 1193 (so Sparke; 1194 in *Ch. Peterborough*, p. 5).

Andrew *c.* **1193–1199** M. and pr. Peterborough (Sparke, *Ch. Peterborough*, *ut sup.*). D. 20 (obit 1) or 21 Feb. (obit 3) 1199 (Sparke, III, 104; *Ch. Peterborough*, p. 5; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 71).

Akarius (Acharius) 1200–1210 Pr. St Albans[1] (Sparke, III, 104 and n.; R. Vaughan, in *EHR*, LXXIII (1958), 71). El. Mar. 1200 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 73, etc.). D. 12 (obit 3), 14 (Sparke, III, 107; Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS O. 9. 25, f. 157) or 15 Mar. (obit 1) 1210 (Sparke, III, 107; *Ch. Peterborough*, p. 6; *Walt. Cov.*, II, 201; etc.).

Robert of Lindsey 1214–1222 M. and sacrist Peterborough; el. 11 June 1214 (Ann.; Sparke, III, 107; *Ch.*, p. 7, cf. *Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 109). D. 25 Oct. 1222 (Sparke, III, 114; obit 1; BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 14v; cf. *CPR*, *1216–25*, p. 351; etc.). Dates 1214–22 in Ann. See *Ctl. Peterborough*, p. 224.

***RAMSEY** (Hunts), St Benedict f. 969 (*Ch. Ramsey*, p. 40)

List in *VCH Hunts*, I, 384; basis in *Ch. Ramsey* (henceforth *Ch.*); dates in 14th-cent. Ann., ed. in *Ch.*, pp. 339ff., mostly reliable.

St Oswald 969–992 Remained abb. till his death (29 Feb. 992); Ramsey under charge of prs. (deans) Germanus, 969–*c*. 970 (see below; cf. *Ch.*, p. 42), then abb. Winchcombe, q.v. (and see p. 97); Eadnoth Senior, 970–92 (*Ch.*, pp. 40–2, 110; Ann.).

***?Germanus** see Cholsey.

***Eadnoth 993–1006** M. Worcester, Ramsey; bp. Dorchester, 1006–16 (*Ch.*, pp. 110, 115; *Hist. York*, I, 423, 430). Ann. gives dates 993–1008 as abb. – '16 years' (p. 339). Prob. the E. who occ. 1001, 1002, 1005, 1007 (Kemble, nos. 705, 1297, 714, 1301, 1303–4).

Wulfsige 1006–1016 M. Ramsey; d. at battle of Ashingdon, 18 Oct. 1016 (*Ch.*, pp. 116–18; for the date cf. B. Dickins in *Leeds Studies in English*, VI, 20–1). Ann., p. 339, gives dates 1008–16. Cf. *Lib. El.*, p. 422 for a discussion of the story that he refused hospitality to Ealdorman Brihtnoth on his way to Maldon in 991 – it is attributed to Wulfsige both in *Lib. El.* and in *Ch. Ramsey* (p. 116).

***Wythman 1016–1020** A German, deserted monastery and res. (*Ch.*, pp. 121–5). Dates as Ann., p. 340.

***Æthelstan 1020–1043** Son of Ærnketel and Wulfrun; m. Ramsey, el. while Wythman on pilgrimage, and W. res. on his return (*Ch.*, pp. 66–7, 124–5). Murdered 28 or 30 Sept. 1043 (1020–43, d. 28 Sept., Ann., p. 340; cf. Ann. Thorney, BM Cott. MS Nero C. vii, f. 80v; *Ch.*, pp. 155–6, says that he was attacked during Vespers on Michaelmas Day and died early the following morning – possibly it means first Vespers, i.e. on the 28th). Prob. the Æ. who occ. 1022×3, ?1022, 1042 (Kemble, nos. 735, 734, 763). Cf. *AS Writs*, p. 554; cf. also Abingdon (and Ælfstan, Canterbury, St Augustine).

***Ælfwine 1043–1079/80** Son of priest Eadbriht (of Essex: *UGQ*, p. 205). Pr. Ramsey (*Ch.*, pp. 127, 156), el. 1043 (date in Ann., p. 340; cf. *Ch.*, pp. 156–7: between accession of Edward the Confessor and res. Ælfweard bp. London i.e. 1042×4). Abb. 38 years (*Ch.*, p. 156: 26, Ann., p. 340). D. 1080 (Ann., p. 340) or 1081 (Ann. Thorney, BM Cott. MS Nero C. vii, f. 81); but cf. *AS Writs*, pp. 551–2. Occ. at the Council of Rheims in 1049, 1072, 1075, *c*. 1080 (*ASC* E, s.a. 1046; cf. *Acta Sanctorum, Maii*, VI, 429; Bishop and Chaplais, facing pl. xxix; Wilkins, I, 364 (Aluuinus): see p. 23; *Mem. Bury*, I, 65; cf. *UGQ*, p. 205 and n. 13). Prob. sometimes the Æ. who occ. 1043, 1044, etc., 1050, ?1059, and in spurious chts. dated 1062,

[1] Possibly also pr. Tynemouth, q.v.

[RAMSEY]

1065 (Kemble, nos. 767, 774, 791; *OS Facs.*, II, Exeter 14; Kemble, nos. 813, 824); but cf. Malmesbury, Winchester, New Minster.

***Ælfsige (Ælsi) 1080–1087** Abb. St Augustine's, Canterbury, el. 1080 (*Ch. Ramsey*, p. 177; for date, Ann., p. 340: 1080, 8 years); d. 1087 (*Mon.*, II, 580). On him see R. W. Southern in *Med. and Renaissance Studies*, IV (London, 1958), pp. 194ff.

***Herbert Losinga 1087–1090/1** Pr. Fécamp (*WMGP*, p. 151); el. 1087 (Ann., p. 340); el. and consec. bp. Thetford (later Norwich) 1090×1 (*Ann. Winchester*, pp. 36–7, s.a. 1091; cf. *WMGP*, p. 151); d. 1119. Abb. 4 years (Ann., p. 340) or 3 years (*Reg. Norwich*, p. 22); signs as bp. 27 Jan. 1091 (*Reg.*, I, no. 315), and he was prob. consec. on 6 Jan. 1091 (see B. Dodwell in *TRHS*, 5th Series, VII (1957), 4), and so el. 1090. Occ. as abb. 17 June 1088 (*Ctl. Ramsey*, I, pp. 120–1). On him see Dodwell, art. cit.; *Epistolae*, ed. R. Anstruther (Brussels, 1846); E. M. Goulburn and H. Symonds, *Life, Letters and Sermons of Bishop Herbert de Losinga* (2 vols., Oxford and London, 1878).

***Aldwin (Ealdwin) 1091–1102** Dates and dep. in Council of London, Ann., pp. 340–1, cf. 347; cf. Eadmer, p. 142 (1092 in Ann. Thorney, BM Cott. MS Nero C. vii, f. 81; Ann. Peterborough, Lambeth MS 1106, f. 118, which gives his dep. s.a. 1108 (?1109)). Occ. 3 Sept. 1101 (*Reg.*, II, no. 544). Restored 1107; occ. 1109, d. 1112 (4 years and occ. 1109, Ann., p. 341; 1107, Eadmer, p. 188).

Bernard of St Albans 1102–1107 5 years, Ann., p. 341. M. St Albans, ib. D. 14 Jan. (Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS O. 9. 25, f. 156).

Aldwin 1107–1112 (see above).

Vacant for one and a half years (Ann., p. 341).

Reginald 1113/14–1131 M. Caen, app. *c.* Christmas 1113 (*ASC* H; cf. Ann., p. 341, s.a. 1114). D. 20 May 1131 (Florence, II, 92 = *JW*, p. 31n. –20 May; cf. also *Mon.*, II, 566. After Easter 1131, Torigny, p. 119). Occ. 1115×16 (*Lib. El.*, p. 267).

***Walter 1133–1160** El. 1133; d. 4 July 1160 (1133, 27 years: Ann., p. 341; d. 4 July, p. 336; 1159 Ann. Peterborough Lambeth MS 1106, f. 119, 1161 in *Ch. Peterborough*, p. 3; see below). Dep. 1143.

Daniel was abb. for 18 days (*Ch. Ramsey*, p. 329); then Walter reinstated. Walter occ. 1145 (Saltman, p. 450). Walter and Daniel may have been ms. Ramsey, who occ. 1127 (CUL, Add. MS 3020, f. 145v).

Vacant in king's hands, 1160–1 (*PR 7 Henry II*, p. 11).

William Anglicus 1161–1177 (1178) M. Cluny, pr. S.-Martin-des-Champs. Abb. 16 years (Ann., p. 341). El. abb. Cluny 1177, but did not leave Ramsey until 1178; d. Jan. 1180 (*GFL*, p. 468n.; *Ch. Ramsey*, p. 341; Torigny, pp. 210, 287–9; *HF*, XII, 316, 447; Diceto, I, 424; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 61; cf. *PR 26 Henry II*, p. 38).

Vacant 1179–80 (ibid.); vacant two years (Ann., p. 341).

Robert Trianel 1180–1200 Pr. St Andrew, Northampton, el. 1180 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 241; Ann., p. 341: el. 1180, d. after being abb. 20 years; cf. *PR ut sup.*); occ. 26 Nov. 1198 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. ii, f. 51).

Eudo 1200–1201/2 Pr. Peterborough; el. 1200, Ann., p. 342; el. 1200, d. 1201 (Lambeth MS 1106, f. 119v); d. 5 Apr. (London, Soc. of Antiquaries MS 59, f. 27v); *Ch. Peterborough*, p. 5 (1200–1). Occ. 1200 (*Hunts F.*, p. 2).

Robert of Reading 1202–1206 El. 1202 (Ann., p. 342; *Ch. Peterborough*, p. 5); res. 1206, royal assent 3 Apr. (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, pp. 61, 64b; dep., according to *Ch. Peterborough*, p. 6, s.a. 1206; year before 1207, *Ann.*, p. 342; 1208, *Ann. Dunstable*, p. 31, with other misdated events). D. at Reading, where he had presumably been a m. (Ann., p. 342). Occ. 15 Sept. 1202 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXV, no. 460); 6 Oct. 1205 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. ii, f. 52v)

*Vacant 1206–14 (from *c.* 24 June 1206, *PR 9 John*, p. 110; cf. *PR 10 John*, p. 189; but no account in later PRs. 7 years, ending 1214, Ann., p. 342).

***Richard 1214–1216** Prev. abb. Selby, el. Ramsey 1214 (see Selby). D. 1216 (after 2 years, Ann., p. 342; see below); occ. 9 Jan. 1215 (*Ctl. Glastonbury*, I, no. 141).

The next abb., Hugh Foliot, was abb. 1216–31 (Ann., p. 342; *Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 187 – royal assent 14 June; *CPR*, *1225–32*, p. 441; etc.).

READING (Berks), St Mary and St John the Evangelist f. 1121 (but not fully established, with abb., until 1123)

*Lists in *VCH Berks*, II, 72–3; B. R. Kemp, 'The Foundation of Reading Abbey' (unpubl. Ph.D. thesis). Basis in *UGQ*, pp. 10–11 (Ann. 1); *EHR*, XXXVII (1922), 400–1 (Ann. 2, ed. C. W. Previté-Orton). Calendar with obits in BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. v, ff. 11ff. (obit).

***Hugh of Amiens 1123–1130** M. of Cluny; pr. Limoges *c.* 1115–20; pr. Lewes 1120–3 (see Lewes); app. abb. Reading 1123 (Ann. 1);[1] abp. Rouen 1130 (Ann. 1;[1] Torigny, p. 117); consec. 14 Sept. D. 10 Nov. 1164 (10 Nov. in obit; cf. *HF*, XXIII, 369). *DNB*.

Ansger (Anker, Ancher) 1130–1135 Prev. pr. Lewes *c.* 1126–30 (q.v.). Dates as Ann. 1 (for 1130 cf. *JW*, p. 30, not named). D. 27 Jan. (Ann. 1; obit).

Edward 1136–*c.* 1154 El. 1136 (Ann. 1); occ. 1141×2 (*Reg.*, III, no. 709); 1145 (Saltman, p. 450); (E.) *c.* 1147×8 (*GFL*, no. 73); *c.* 1150×4 (ib., no. 334). Cf. *GFL*, p. 538.

***Master Reginald 1154–1158** Clerk to King Stephen, m. Grestain (see Walden), m., pr. Reading; abb. 1154–8; res., later pr. and abb. Walden 1166–1203/4 (q.v.; see *GFL*, pp. 477 and n., 538; for dates, *Flor. Hist.*, II, 72, 75; Ann. 2). Occ (R.) 1154 (BM Egerton MS 3031, f. 26); 13 Dec. 1157 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, I, p. 106). Cf. *Reg.*, III, pp. xi, xiv.

***Roger 1158–1165** Dates as Ann. 2; cf. *Ann. Winchester*, p. 58, s.a. 1164; *Flor. Hist.*, II, 75. D. 20 Jan. (obit). Occ. 1164 (PRO E315/53/223). Cf *GFL*, p. 538.

William the Templar 1165–1173 Abp. Bordeaux, consec. 25 Feb. 1173, d. (?)15 Sept. 1187 (dates as abb., Ann. 2; cf. *Flor. Hist.*, II, 84; *HF*, XII, 443). On him see *GFL*, p. 538 and index; Delisle-Berger, Introd., p. 474; *GC*, II, 818–19.

Joseph 1173–1186 Prev. pr. Reading (cf. *MB*, I, 418); el. 1173, res. 1186, d. 8 Feb. 1190 (Ann. 2; for the day, cf. obit). Occ. 1173×4 (BM Egerton MS 3031, f. 56v).

***Hugh 1186–1199** Pr. Lewes; el. 1186 (Ann. 2; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 244); abb. Cluny 1199 (*Ann. Waverley*, pp. 251–2; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 73). D. 29 Aug. 1207 (*GC*, IV, 1144; cf. for the day, obit). Occ. 1189 (BM Stowe MS 925, ff. 34v–35v).

***Elias 1200–1212** M. Reading, el. 1200 ('can.' Reading, Ann. 2; cf. *Ann. Worcester*, p. 390, s.a. 1199); d. 20 (Trokelowe, ed. Hearne, p. 389) or 21 July (obit) 1212 (*Ann. Dunstable*, pp. 38–9; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 273; 1213, *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 61). Occ. 12 Nov.×2 Dec. 1201 (*Bucks F.*, p. 21); Oct. 1202 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 352); 26 Feb., 23 Mar. 1207 (ib., nos. 739, 744).

Simon the Chamberlain 1213–1226 El. 1213 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 40); d. 13 Feb. 1226 (obit; Ann. 2; cf. *Ann. Dunstable*, p. 100; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 419; 14 Feb. in Trokelowe, ed. Hearne, p. 385).

The next abb., Adam, pr. Leominster, el. 1226 (Ann. 2).

ROCHESTER (Kent), St Andrew, Cathedral priory ref. 1080

* *D.G.* List in Le Neve, revised edn., II, 78–80 (D. Greenway); *VCH Kent*, II, 125.

?Arnulf D. –1113 (*Roul. Morts*, p. 203).

Ralph –1107 M. of Caen; came to England with Lanfranc; res. 1107 to be abb. Battle (el. 1 Aug.: *Ch. Battle*, pp. 51–2; cf. Orderic, ed. Chibnall, II, 192).

[1] Confirmed by ann. (?Wenlock) in Cambridge, Corpus Christi Coll., MS 111, f. 9.

[ROCHESTER]

Ordoin[1] **(Ordwynus)** Occ. –Mar. 1108, 1114×24 (*Textus Roffensis*, f. 198; cf. ff. 193r–v, 196v–197); +1125 (*Reg. Rochester*, p. 8). Possibly m. Canterbury (see Le Neve).

?Thomas Occ. 1126×36, prob. 1129×30[2] (CUL Add. MS 3020, ff. 166v–7).

Brian Occ. 1144×8 (*Reg. Rochester*, p. 10); 1 Sept. 1145 (Saltman, pp. 447–9, no. 222; cf. n. 1); 25 Feb. 1146 (*JL* 8870, *AS*, I, 344; BM Cott. MS Nero D. ii, ff. 113v–114). D. 5 Dec. (ib., Nero C. ix, f. 17).

Reginald Occ. 8 Mar. 1155 (*PUE*, II, no. 88); (R.) 1160 (*Reg. Master David*, no. 68 = Liverani, p. 753: 'Frater R. sancti A. de R. presbiter' ('sancti Asaph', Liverani)).

?William of Borstal Formerly cellarer, occ. as pr. n.d., before Silvester (*Reg. Rochester*, p. 121).

Silvester Occ. (S.) 15 May 1177 (*Reg. Rochester*, pp. 410–11); 8 Apr. 1180 (*PUE*, II, no. 197).

Richard –1182/3 Occ. +Nov. 1181 (*Reg. Rochester*, p. 168); 1 May 1182 (*Kent F.*, p. 1); +Dec. 1182[3] (*Reg. Rochester*, p. 481). Res. '1182' to be abb. Burton (q.v.; *Ann. Burton*, p. 187), presumably for 1183.

Alvred –1186 Res. 1186 to be abb. Abingdon (q.v.).

?Osbert of Sheppey Noted by Wharton, *AS*, I, 393, as prev. sacrist: occ. n.d. (*Reg. Rochester*, p. 121); prob. = O. pr. occ. 1189×90 (BM Cott. MS Domit. A. x, ff. 165–6).

***Ralph de Ros** Prev. sacrist Rochester (*AS*, I, 393). Occ. 1193 (*Reg. Hamonis Hethe*, I, p.5); 4 Oct. 1202 (*Kent F.*, p. 24); Jan. 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 160); –18 May 1208 (*Rot. Cht.*, p. 179).

Elias Prob. prev. sacrist (occ. Jan. 1203, *CRR*, II, p. 160). Occ. 1 Nov. 1214 (Rochester, D. and C., T. 193/1); (H. for Helias) +1215 (Bodl. MS Rawl. B. 461, f. 57).

The next pr., William, occ. 6 Oct. 1218 (*Kent F.*, p. 57); Apr. 1222 (ib., p. 75).

ST ALBANS (Herts), St Alban ref. *c.* 970 (cf. *Hist. York*, I, 427)[4]

List in *VCH Herts*, IV, 414ff., cf. pp. 369ff. Basis in *GASA* and writings of Matthew Paris; 14th-cent. list in Oxford, Magdalen Coll. MS 53 (deposited in Bodl.), p. 1 (which seems to be based on *GASA*, and is of no independent value).[5] Obits in BM Cott. MS Julius D. vii, ff. 35v–41 (obit) and Belvoir martyrology (Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS O. 9. 25: Belvoir obit; see Belvoir for printed ed.).

***Ælfric *c.* 969– ?990** First abb. of re-foundation (*GASA*, I, 23–4; cf. list); *GASA* makes him die

[1] Ordoin occ. in a cht. of Bp. Gundulf (d. 1108) dated in various forms 1089 and 1091, and on this account has been supposed to have been twice pr. But the cht. (in all forms) notes the consent of King Henry (+1100) and Abp. Anselm (1093–1109) and is witnessed by Ralph abb. of Séez (1089–1108, but in England *c.* 1103/4–8: cf. Orderic, III, 308–9, IV, 192); and in one form (*Reg.*, II, no. 845) by Ralph abb. Battle (1107+). It is probably a forgery, and the dates must be wrong. The forms are printed in: *Mon.*, I, 175 from BM Cott. Cht. viii, 10 (dated 1089); Saltman, no. 222, Cheney, *English Bishops' Chanceries*, p. 151 (abbreviated; cf. p. 94n. for a discussion of its authenticity), from Canterbury Cathedral Cht. Ant. R. 50, inspex. of 1277 (dated 1091); also in *Reg. Rochester*, pp. 6–7, 87–8; abstr. in *Reg. Hamonis Hethe*, I, 433 and *Reg.*, II, no. 845 (no date, but assigned by eds. to 1107). *Dr Martin Brett has made a special study of this document, and we gratefully acknowledge his help: we hope he will publish shortly a full statement of the case for forgery.

[2] Abp. William as legate; dedication of Thorney abb. (see MS cit., f. 6).

[3] Waleran bp. Rochester: he was el. Oct. 1182, and it is just possible that this document belongs to his period as bp. el., Oct. × Dec. 1182.

[4] After the Easter Council, which may have been that at which the *Regularis Concordia* was promulgated, i.e. *c.* 970 (cf. *Reg. Concordia*, ed. T. Symons, NMT, pp. xxii ff.). Of the St Albans sources we have normally only cited *GASA*, composed by Matthew Paris, but based in fair measure on a twelfth-century source, the roll of Adam the Cellarer: for this, and the history of the texts of *GASA*, see Vaughan, *Matthew Paris*, pp. 182ff. We have only cited Wendover or Paris's chs. when they give material not in *GASA* (Wendover is cited from *MPCM*, II).

[5] With dates of d. etc. +1066, only noted when different from *GASA*.

as abb. (see Leofric below), but Eadmer tells us he was the Æ. who became bp. Ramsbury in 990 and abp. Canterbury 995–1005 (*Hist. York*, II, 22; cf. *AS Wills*, pp. 160–1; *GASA*, I, 30n. shows some knowledge at St Albans that Ælfric became abp.). But he occ. 991 in *Ch. Ramsey*, p. 93. *WMGP*, p. 32, makes Ælfric abb. Abingdon; but there seems no place for him in the Abingdon list.[1] In his will (*AS Wills*, no. 18) he shows an interest in Canterbury cathedral and in Cholsey, but chiefly in St Albans and Abingdon, to the former of which he left his books; and this might lead one to suppose that he had been a m. of Abingdon and abb. St Albans.[2] Florence, I, 152, however, says he had been a m. Glastonbury, although one MS makes him (?also) a m. Abingdon (I, 158n.). He was possibly the Æ. who occ. 972, etc., 975 (Birch, nos. 1282, 1284, etc., 1312–13, 1315–16) and one of the two of 990(×1) (Kemble, no. 712). Cf. Canterbury, St Augustine's, Cerne, Glastonbury, Malmesbury.

***Leofric ?** *c.* **990–** Brother of Abp. Ælfric, occ. 997, 1007 (Kemble, nos. 698, 1304); called 'Abb.' in Æ.'s will (1002×5; see *AS Wills*, no. 18); possibly the L. who occ. ?995, 996, etc., 1003, and prob. one of the two Ls. of 1002 and 1005 (*Mon.*, VI, 1443–6; Kemble, nos. 1292, 1299, 1295, 714 – see Muchelney). *GASA*, I, 28–31, makes him son of the earl of Kent and later abp. Canterbury; the latter is due (as Vaughan shows, *Matthew Paris*, p. 199) to an exchange between Ælfric's and Leofric's names in Matthew Paris's copy of *GASA*.[3] *GASA* also places him after Eadmar, and so makes the next two entries very doubtful. Obit 20 Apr. (Belvoir obit, f. 157v).

?Ealdred placed between Ælfric and Eadmar in *GASA*, I, 24–5.

?Eadmar placed between Ealdred and Leofric (*sic*: see above) in *GASA*, I, 25–8. Possibly the Eadmær who occ. 1012 (Kemble, no. 719).

***?Ælfric II** placed between Leofric and Leofstan by *GASA*, I, 31–8 and made to die as abb. This may be entirely due to confusion with Ælfric I (see note 3); but see below, under Ecgfrith. The list runs Eadmær, Ælfric (II), Leofric (II – called brothers), Leofstan, Frederick . . .

***?Leofstan** *GASA*, I, 38–41, places him (also called 'Plumstan' on p. 38n.) between Ælfric II and Frederick; makes him die *c.* 1066 and yet be succeeded in or *c.* 1064 (see below).[4] He or the abb. Bury may be the L. who occ. 1061 (Kemble, no. 810): 2 Leofstans occ. in a spurious cht. dated 1062 (Kemble, no. 813).

***?Ecgfrith** The *Liber Eliensis* (pp. 176–7) tells a story of how Abp. Stigand went to Ely (presumably early in 1070: cf. ib. pp. 425–6) to deposit his treasures there, and summoned Ecgfrith, whom he had made abb. St Albans,[5] to bring his treasures and the relics of St Alban to Ely.

[1] Searle, copying Birch, makes Ælfric abb. Abingdon occ. in 993, from Kemble, no. 684. This is a mistake: Wulfgar is abb. Abingdon in Kemble, no. 684, Ælfric of Malmesbury.

[2] The next abb., Leofric, was apparently Ælfric's brother: this might confirm the attribution, or alternatively explain the abp.'s interest in St Albans. Æ. also left money to the people of Wilts, which suggests the identification with the bp. Ramsbury.

[3] *GASA* makes Ælfric II Leofric's brother, which implies a confused memory that he had been abp., and attributes the grant of Kingsbury to him (cf. *AS Wills*, no. 18). All these points belong to Ælfric I; and the rest of *GASA*'s account relates to the relics of St Alban, a probably fictitious story, on which see below.

[4] *VCH Herts*, IV, 372, 414, adds Abp. Stigand in 1066. There is evidence (ibid., p. 372n.) that he had some grip on the estates, and this was no doubt connected with the authority of the later abps. over St Albans. But there is no evidence that Stigand was even titular abb. there. The *Lib. El.*, p. 168, notes St Albans among the abbs. over which he had control; but at the others – Glastonbury, St Augustine's, Canterbury and Ely (cf. ibid., p. 412) – there is reason to suppose that he was not abb.; at Winchester (also listed) he was, of course, bp. and so in a sense titular abb.

[5] Freeman, *NC*, IV, 399n. cites confirmatory evidence from *GASA*, Eadmer, Gervase and the *Ann. Worcester* of a special relationship between the abps. of Canterbury and the abbey: the other evidence relates to Lanfranc and Anselm, but Stigand is a likely person to have started so curious a link, and it looks as if the Ely tradition had access to sound information on this point. There are valuable discussions of the problem in *Lib. El.*, pp. xxxvii–viii and Vaughan, *Matthew Paris*, pp. 198–204.

[ST ALBANS]

Stigand was then deposed, and Paul made abb. of St Albans, and so Ecgfrith stayed at Ely and the relics of St Alban were solemnly enshrined there. This story reflects a controversy between Ely and St Albans as to who possessed the genuine relics of St Alban, and this has led, not unnaturally, to great confusion in the sources. The *GASA* makes no mention of Ecgfrith, but divides his activities into two: Ælfric II (above) is made to trick the monks of Ely by sending false relics; Frederick (below) is made to retire to Ely after a spirited rebellion against the Conqueror. Everything it says about Frederick seems to be legend except his name,[1] and in so far as the legend can be related to history, it clearly refers to the period *c.* 1070–1, and not later, although we know Frederick was abb. in 1072, and 1075. The Ely and St Albans accounts confirm one another in making the last OE abb. retire to Ely at the time of the rebellion; but as they also confirm one another in making Paul immediately succeed as abbot, and both contain legendary elements, it is doubtful how seriously their evidence should be taken, even when they agree. They are in a sense independent, but evidently the fruit of controversy, and so may well have affected each other; and this is confirmed by another version of the Ely story (evidently based on a common, 12th cent., source), which calls the abbot Ælfric.[2] At first sight this seems to fit the *GASA* evidence; yet there is other good evidence that an Abb. Ecgfrith, not an abb. of Ely, was remembered there.[3] It is clear that St Albans retained a very hazy knowledge of its abbots before Paul, and that, if the Ely story is anywhere near correct, there were strong positive reasons for forgetting Ecgfrith. On the whole it seems probable that the last OE abbot of St Albans was called Ecgfrith, and that he retired to Ely *c.* 1070.

***Frederick** Occ. 27 May 1072 (Bishop and Chaplais, facing pl. xxix), 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364 – 'Verolamii'; see p. 23). On his name and origin, see below, n. 1.

Paul 1077–1093 M. of Caen, nephew of Abp. Lanfranc; el. 1077 (*GASA*, I, 51; cf. Eadmer, p. 15); d. 11 Nov. 1093 (after 16 years 4 months: *GASA*, I, 64; Florence, II, 31; 11 Nov. also in Belvoir obit, f. 164v; cf. BM Royal MS 2. B. vi, f. 7). Occ. 27 Jan. 1091 (*Reg.*, I, no. 315). *DNB*.

Abbey vacant, in king's hand, 1093–7 (*GASA*, I, 65).

***Richard d'Aubigny**[4] **1097–1119** M. of Lessay (*GASA*, I, 66); d. 16 May (Belvoir obit, f. 158v; BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 129v) or 15 May 1119 (after 21 years: *GASA*, I, 72).[5]

***Geoffrey de Gorron**[6] **1119–1146** From noble family of Normandy and Maine, born in Maine,

[1] Cf. Freeman, *NC*, IV, 802–4. The legendary elements include the fanciful account of his origin – that he was an Old Saxon with Danish connections, related to Cnut. *The name Frederick was rare outside Germany. There are a few scattered references for Frithuric in Searle's *Onomasticon* from the 7th–10th cents., so an OE origin is not impossible. The only other Frederick known in England in this period, however, was brother or brother-in-law of William de Warenne – more probably the latter, and so a Fleming (see Clay, in *EYC*, VIII, pp. 44–5). It is therefore probable that the abbot of St Albans who flourished in the 1070s was a representative of the invaders. The *GASA* as we have it is basically the work of Matthew Paris. A thirteenth-century writer of the age of the Emperor Frederick II would naturally assume that Frederick was a German name, and the whole account of his origin may be fantasy; but it is not impossible that some genuine tradition lies behind it.

[2] See *Lib. El.*, pp. xxxvii–viii for a discussion of this; the variant version is in John of Tynemouth's *Nova Legenda Anglie* (ed. C. Horstmann, Oxford, 1901), p. 36; an alternative reading is *Alfridus*.

[3] In an Ely calendar which records the death of an abb. Ægfridus (no house named) under 28 Oct. (see *Lib. El.*, p. xxxviii).

[4] *MPHA*, I, 98, 228; cf. Loyd, *BHRS*, XIX (1937), 105–6.

[5] 21 years should bring us to 1118, and this conforms with the indication in *GASA*; but 1119 agrees with the epact, and is confirmed by Ann. Thorney, BM Cott. MS Nero C. vii, f. 223. D. 17 May (obit).

[6] Cf. *St Albans Psalter*, p. 143.

pr. St Albans; el. 1119 (*GASA*, I, 72–3; *Ann. Winchester*, pp. 45–6); occ. 1125 (*ASC* E); 1138 ×9 (*Reg.*, III, no. 819); 1145 (Saltman, no. 223n.); d. 25 Feb. 1146 (*GASA*, I, 96; 1145, *Ann. Winchester*, p. 53; his obit is confirmed by Belvoir obit, f. 156v).

Ralph Gubion 1146–1151 Englishman, m. St Albans, formerly chaplain of bp. of Lincoln; el. 8 May 1146 (*GASA*, I, 106; for date *MPCM*, II, 178). Retired 1150, finally res. 1151 (*MPCM*, II, 184, 187, 4th or 5th year: *GASA*, I, 108); d. 6 July 1151 (*GASA*, I, 110; Belvoir obit, f. 160v).

***Robert de Gorron 1151–1166** A Norman, nephew of Abb. Geoffrey; m., sacrist and pr. St Albans; made *procurator* in 1150; el. 1150, bl. 19 May 1151 (*GASA*, I, 110–11; for dates, *MPCM*, II, 187; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 54, gives it under 1150 with d. of Ralph); d. 1166, 23 Oct. (a Sunday, after 15 years, 4 months and a few days: *GASA*, I, 182; 26 Oct. in *LV Durham*, 1st edn., p. 146, 28 Oct. in Wendover, I, 41 = *MPCM*, II, 234 – after 14 years; 29 Oct. in obit, Belvoir obit, f. 163v; BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 14v).

Simon 1167–1183 An Englishman, pr. of St Albans; el. *c.* 21 May[1] 1167 (*GASA*, I, 183–4; *MPCM*, II, 239; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 382. Succession given with Robert's death as 1166 in *Ann. Winchester*, p. 59). D. 12 July (Belvoir obit, f. 160) 1183 (after *c.* 15 years: *GASA*, I, 194; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 243; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 60, has 1170 in error; list, 1184).

Master Warin of Cambridge 1183–1195 Pr. St Albans (cf. *Ann. Waverley*, p. 243), and formerly studied at Salerno; el. 1183 (*GASA*, I, 194; cf. p. 217 – el. *c.* Aug. ?); d. 29 Apr. 1195 (after 11 years, 8 months, 8 days: *GASA*, I, 217; cf. Diceto, II, 124n.; for the day, cf. Belvoir obit, f. 157v; BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 10v; *Epp. Cant.*, p. 558; 1196, list).

John de Cella 1195–1214 Pr. Wallingford, q.v. (cf. *Ann. Waverley*, p. 250); born near Studham (Beds); student at Paris (*GASA*, I, 217); el. 20 July 1195 (*MPCM*, II, 411; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 250; for the day, Diceto, II, 124n.); installed 30 July 1195 (ibid.). D. 17 July 1214 (in his 19th year: *GASA*, I, 249–50; confirmed by Ann. Merton, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MS 59, f. 171v. 17 July also by Belvoir obit, f. 160; cf. *Ann. Dunstable*, p. 41; 1215, list).

William of Trumpington 1214–1235 M. St Albans; el. 20 Nov. 1214; bl. 30 Nov. (*GASA*, I, 253);[2] d. 24 Feb. 1235 (*GASA*, I, 300; 24 Feb. also Belvoir obit, f. 156v; 23 Feb., obit).

ST BENET OF HULME (Norfolk), St Benedict ref. 1019

Lists in *Ctl. Hulme*, II, pp. 191–8 (J. R. West); *VCH Norfolk*, II, 336; based on 14th-cent. list in *Ctl.*, I, p. 172; Oxenedes's Ch.; 15th-cent. list and extracts from calendar etc. in Worcestre (ed. Harvey), pp. 230ff., cf. pp. 222ff.

Ælfsige 1019–1046 D. 23 Oct. (*Ctl. Hulme*, II, p. 191, from Worcestre, ed. Harvey, pp. 230, 232 for year). Cf. Peterborough: possibly occ. –1023; presumably the Æ. who occ. 1042×4 (Kemble, no. 769); 1043×4 (*AS Chts.*, no. 97); 1044 (Kemble, no. 774). Cf. Æthelsige of Abingdon.

Thurstan *c.* **1046–1064** 2nd abb. (epitaph in Worcestre, p. 224); called 'of Ludham' in Worcestre, p. 232. D. 7 Oct. (Worcestre, pp. 224, 230; dates, pp. 224, 232).

Ælfwold 1064–1089 D. 14 Nov. (Worcestre, pp. 230, 232; Oxenedes, pp. 38, 293; cf. *Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 172; II, p. 192; Stenton in *EHR*, XXXVII (1922), 233).

Ralph I ?1089–1101 App. s.a. 1089 (Oxenedes, p. 38). D. 6 Oct. 1101 (Oxenedes, p. 293; year also in Worcestre, p. 232). Dr West suggests that he was not strictly abb., but a m. in charge of

[1] Sunday after Ascension (21 May), but called 20 May, *GASA*, I, 183; Diceto (I, 33on.: but 22 May) and Wendover (following Diceto) make it Ascension Day (18 May). Diceto dates the bl. the same day.

[2] St Edmund, king and martyr (20 Nov.): cf. *MPCM*, II, 583 – a Thursday; bl. St Andrew's day, 1st Sunday in Advent. These details are correct for 1214. El. 1213/14, d. 1235, in *Ann. Dunstable*, pp. 42, 141.

[ST BENET OF HULME]

temporalities, and cf. the monk Ranulf in *Ctl. Hulme*, I, no. 3; the names, however, were normally distinct, and the identification is not certain: Ralph was clearly commemorated as an abb.

***Richer 1101–1125** Dates as Oxenedes, pp. 293–4, 432 (cf. Worcestre, p. 232; *Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 172); obit 19 Jan. (Oxenedes, p. 294; Worcestre, p. 230).[1]

Conrad 1126–1127 Prev. m., sacrist and pr. Christ Church, Canterbury (q.v.); abb. 18 weeks, d. 16, 17, or 18 Feb. (16 Feb., Oxenedes, p. 294; 17 Feb., Worcestre, p. 230; BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 6; 18 Feb., BM Cott. MS Claud. C. vi, f. 171; BM Arundel MS 68, ff. 16v–17; *Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 172).

William Basset 1127–1134 Prev. m. S. Évroult (Orderic, III, 382–3, called Bassus); dates as Oxenedes, p. 294; for his death, *Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 172; Worcestre, p. 232 gives 1133. Obit. ibid., p. 230, 31 Mar.

Anselm *c.* **1134–1140** Called pr. Dover by Worcestre (p. 232) – but this seems to be an error; d. 1140 (ibid.; Oxenedes, p. 432; *Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 172); obit 9 Dec. (BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 17v; Worcestre, p. 232). Occ. *Ctl. Hulme*, I, pp. 75ff.

Daniel *c.* **1141– 1146** Prev. m. Hulme (Oxenedes, p. 295, cf. Worcestre, p. 232); twice abb. (cf. *Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 171); occ. prob. 1141×6 (ib., I, no. 161; cf. ed.'s notes); 7 June 1143 (*Reg.*, III, no. 655). Dep. –1146 (see below).

Hugh –1146–*c.* **1150** Nephew of King Stephen[2] (illegitimate son of Count Theobald); m. Tiron, abb. Hulme, abb. Chertsey from 1147×9, later of Lagny-sur-Marne (see Chertsey; Torigny, pp. 218–19; cf. Worcestre, p. 232; Oxenedes, pp. 294–5). Occ. –1146 (*Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 142); 10 May 1147 (*PUE*, I, no. 36); 1147×50 (*Ctl. Hulme*, I, no. 68).

Daniel (restored) *c.* **1150–1153** Occ. ?*1150* (*Ctl. Hulme*, I, no. 84); (D.) 12 Jan. 1152 (*PUE*, I, no. 49). D. 8 or 9 Nov. 1153 (Oxenedes, p. 295, cf. p. 432; Worcestre, p. 230, cf. p. 232; *Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 172). Worcestre, p. 232, gives him a son named Henry, companion of Thomas Becket and later abb. Ramsey: this seems to be fiction, deriving from Hulme tradition.

William II *c.* **1154–1168** Possibly pr. (cf. *Ctl. Hulme*, I, nos. 84, 141); occ. 1153×4, 25 Feb. 1155, etc. (*Ctl. Hulme*, I, nos. 53, 152 = *Reg.*, III, nos. 403–4; *PUE*, I, no. 59). D. 8 or 21 Feb. 1168 (Oxenedes, p. 295, cf. p. 433; Worcestre, pp. 230, 232). For the year see also *Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 172. Called Geoffrey s.a. 1157, in *Ch. Battle*, p. 87.

Vacant 1168–75; *PR 14 Henry II*, p. 33 to *PR 21 Henry II*, p. 125: this implies el. at Woodstock *c.* late June, i.e. *c.* 1–8 July (Eyton, *Itinerary*, p. 192; cf. *Gesta Hen. II*, I, 91–3 (1 July); Diceto, I, 401 (8 July)).

Thomas 1175–1186 Prob. el. *c.* 1–8 July 1175 (see above; s.a. 1168, Oxenedes, p. 433); d. 11 Sept. 1186 (Oxenedes, p. 296, cf. p. 433; Worcestre, pp. 230, 232 – on p. 230 the year is given as 1176; *Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 172). Occ. 21 July 1183 (*PUE*, I, no. 214).

Ralph 1187–1210 Prev. m. Cluny, pr. Ramsey (Oxenedes, p. 296; Worcestre, p. 223; *Ch. Ramsey*, p. 341); date of app. 1186 in *Ch. Ramsey* and Oxenedes, but *PR 33 Henry II*, p. 23, accounts for ¾ year before election: i.e. he was el. *c.* 24 June 1187. D. 4 Feb. 1210 (Oxenedes, pp. 296, 434; Worcestre, pp. 230, 232; *Walt. Cov.*, II, 201; *Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 172).

***John le Chamiel 1214** M. Bury (cf. *Mem. Bury*, II, 34), d. as abb.–el., according to Worcestre, p. 232, 31 Dec. 1213; Oxenedes, p. 296, gives 1214. 31 Dec. is confirmed by BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 155. His el. was no doubt delayed by the interdict, and will have taken place in 1214 (cf. Tillmann, pp. 101ff.), perhaps among the many abbatial els.

[1] *Reg.*, II, no. 549, carries his *signum*, and is very similar to no. 548, dated 3 Sept. 1101. Richer's signature makes it probable that no. 549, if genuine, was issued a month or two later; it cannot be later than 1102, when the abb. Ramsey who also signs was dep.

[2] Cf. *Reg.*, III, no. 402; etc.; cf. Chertsey.

of Oct.–Nov. 1214 (ibid., p. 103) which would explain why he was still unblessed at his death.

Reginald *c.* **1215–1229** M. Hulme (Oxenedes, p. 296); d. 24 May 1229 (Worcestre, pp. 230, 232; Oxenedes, pp. 297, 435). Occ. 6 Feb. 1219 (BM Cott. MS Galba E. ii, f. 87); 3 May 1229 (ib., f. 88).

SANDWELL (Staffs), St Mary Magdalene f. *c.* 1180 (pr.)
List in *VCH Staffs*, III, 219 (A. Saltman).

Reginald Presented *temp.* John and referred to as former pr. in 1224 (*CRR*, XI, no. 1572).

John Occ. 1218 (*Bucks F.*, p. 37); 1195×1222 (*Mon.*, IV, 107).

SELBY (Yorks, W.), St Mary and St Germanus f. 1069×70 from Auxerre (*EYC*, I, pp. 359–63)
List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 99; *Hist. Selby* in *Ctl. Selby*, I, [1ff.], gives narrative to Abb. German.

Benedict 1069/70–1096/7 Sacrist, St Germanus, Auxerre; first abb. Selby (*Hist. Selby*, pp. 6, 12, etc.; *Roul. Morts*, p. 195); res. 1096/7, retiring to Rochester (*Hist. Selby*, p. 21: after 27 years, 4 William I to 10 William II).

Hugh *c.* **1096/7**[1]**–***c.* **1122** Pr. Selby; res. *c.* 1122, d. *c.* 1124 (*Hist. Selby*, pp. 22, 24–5; abb. 26 years; 10 William II to 23 Henry I, d. after 2 years). Occ. (H.) 1101×8, 1109+ (*Ctl. Selby*, II, nos. 875–6); 20 Aug. 1110 (BM Cott. MS Julius A. x, f. 19 – not 1103, as f. 13).

Herbert *c.* **1122–1125** M. St Albans; res. to legate John of Crema at York (i.e. mid 1125),[2] retired to St Albans (*Hist. Selby*, pp. 26–7: 'scarcely four years').

Durand *c.* **1125–1134/5** M. St Mary's, York; compelled to res. by Abp. Thurstan and retired to Cluny, later made pr. in England (possibly Montacute, q.v.) (*Hist. Selby*, pp. 27–8: 9 years, to last of Henry I).

A vacancy of 2 years: *Hist. Selby*, p. 31; abbey vacant in spring 1136, cf. papal letter of 22 Apr., *Hist. York*, III, 66.

Walter 1137–1143 Pr. Pontefract; d. 28 Feb. (*Hist. Selby*, pp. 31–2, 6 years; cf. Clay, *YAJ*, XXXVIII (1955), 456 – on Pontefract). Occ. 1137×40 (*EYC*, III, no. 1470).

Elias Paynel 1143–1152, 1153–4 Pr. Holy Trinity, York (*Hist. Selby*, p. 33); res. after 9 years at command of Abp. Henry Murdac, but returned *c.* 18 months later (ibid., pp. 44–5, says 3 months before Murdac's death (14 Oct. 1153), i.e. *c.* July 1153); his return lasted for *c.* 6 months and he was dep. by Abp. Theobald in synod. *GASA*, I, 120 says that the pope deposed him after an appeal by the abb. of St Albans. Very likely Theobald was acting on a papal mandate. Occ. prob. 1143 (*Lancs PR*, p. 281).

***German 1152, 1154–1160** M. St Albans, pr. Tynemouth (*GASA*, I, 120; *Hist. Selby*, p. 44; cf. *Ctl. Whitby*, I, p. 9); app. 1152, restored 1154 (see above); abb. 7 years; d. 23 Nov. (*Hist. Selby*, pp. 45–6), presumably 1160 (1161 is too late: see below; 1159 is possible, if the *Hist.* was reckoning from 1152, but this would necessitate a long vacancy).

Gilbert de Vere *c.* **1161–1183** Brother of Guy de Vere (*Ctl. Selby*, II, no. 1221; cf. no. 1190); a date in 1167 fell in his 7th year and a date in 1174 in his 14th (*Hist. Selby*, pp. 50, 54); these and the evidence about his predecessor make 1161 the probable year of his accession. *PR 31 Henry II*, p. 79 – *PR 34 Henry II*, p. 1, show a vacancy running from *c.* Michaelmas 1183 to later than Michaelmas 1188 (in fact 1189; see below).

Roger of London 1189–1195 Pr. Selby, app. at Pipewell, 16 Sept. 1189, bl. 6 Dec. 1189; d. Jan.1195 (*Gesta Hen. II*, II, 85, 100; Howden, III, 283).

Richard 1195–1214 Pr. Selby, app. 1195 (Howden, II, 283); res. abb. Ramsey in 1214 (*Walt. Cov.*,

[1] But the *Hist.* (p. 22) refers to his promotion 'archiepiscopi Gerardi approbatione'; Gerard was abp. 1100–8.
[2] Cf. Tillmann, *Legaten*, p. 28.

[SELBY]

II, 216; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 403 (no name); *Ad. Dom.*, II, 449 (before 9 Jan. 1215)). Occ. 1199 × 1203 (Bodl. MS Top. Yorks c. 72, f. 47a).

***Alexander 1214–1221** Pr. Selby; royal assent to el. 14 Dec. 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 125); res. 1221 (*Walt. Cov.*, II, 250): no name, but Alexander occ. 1219 (*Ctl. Selby*, II, p. 59); lic. to el. successor 21 June 1221 (*CPR*, *1216–25*, p. 293).

SHERBORNE (Dorset), St Mary f. *c.* 993 (cathedral pr.); 1075 × 8 (priory); 1122 (abbey)
List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 68–9.

PRIORS (DEANS)

Ægelward (Agelwardus) Occ. 1045 × 58 (Goscelin, *Life of St Wulsin*, ed. C. H. Talbot, *Revue Bénédictine*, LXIX (1959), 82; cf. p. 72).

Wulfric Occ. 1058 × 78 (ib., p. 73).

Ælfric (Alfricus) Occ. 1078 × 99 (ib., p. 84).

Thurstan –1122 Pr. Sherborne, bl. as abb. in 1122 when Sherborne and Horton were combined and Sherborne raised to an abbey (BM Cott. MS Faust. A. ii, f. 26v). Occ. as pr. 1107[1] × 15 (*Welsh Epis. Acts*, I, 237).

ABBOTS

Thurstan 1122– Bl. 1122 (see above). Occ. 1123 (*Reg.*, II, no. 1391); 30 Jan. 1126 (*PUE*, III, no. 13); 1122 × 39 (J. Fowler in *Soms. and Dors. N. and Q.*, XXIII (1942), 319–20).

Robert D. *c.* 1142 × 5 (see below).

Peter Prev. m. and pr. Monkton Farleigh, forced on Sherborne in irregular el. organised by Jocelin bp. and Azo dean of Salisbury, according to a letter of Eugenius III of 1145 (ib., p. 320: see below).[2] Peter occ. 1145 (*PUE*, II, no. 45; cf. Saltman, p. 450, no. 223). It seems likely that he was removed in 1145 × 6, when a new el. took place.

Henry 1146– On 4 Feb. 1146 the pope ordered the bp. of Salisbury not to interfere with an el. at Sherborne: by 13 Nov. 1146 Henry was abb. (*PUE*, III, nos. 50, 65); also occ. n.d. (*Reg. St Osmund*, I, pp. 249–50).

Clement[3] Occ. Sept. 1155 (*CDF*, no. 225; *Chts. Newington Longeville*, p. 7); 1155 × 65[4] (*Reg. St Osmund*, I, p. 235); 1175[5] × 84 (Gloucester Cathedral Lib. Reg. A, f. 160r–v). For his tomb see A. W. Clapham, *English Romanesque Architecture after the Conquest* (Oxford, 1934), p. 157 and pl. 43.

The abbey was in the king's hands in 1189 (*PR 1 Richard I*, p. 6).

William of Stoke 1189–1211 M. of Worcester (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 386); el. at Pipewell 15 Sept. 1189 (Gervase, I, 458); occ. 6 June 1191 (*Sarum Chts.*, p. 48); 1201 × 2, 1204 × 5 (*Ped. Fin.*, II, 77, 93); d. 3 Apr. 1211 (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 400; cf. Ann. Winchcombe, BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 24v, where he is called William de Theok' – ?Tewkesbury).

***Philip** Occ. 1211 × 17 (*Reg. St Osmund*, I, p. 265); *c.* 13 Oct. 1217 (*Dorset F.*, p. 19); 2 Feb. 1225 (ib., p. 27).

The next abb., Henry, pr. of Sherborne, el. 1227 (*CPR*, *1225–32*, p. 132).

[1] Since Roger bp. of Salisbury is dedicating a cemetery, this was evidently after his consec. in 1107.

[2] Presumably some time before 4 Feb. 1146.

[3] Abbs. E. and G. occ. in two chts. of Henry II printed in *Mon.*, I, 340. Eyton, *Itinerary*, pp. 84–5 dates them as prob. 1165. They were confirmed by Edward II on 17 Aug. 1326 (*CChR*, III, p. 493). Eyton suggests that both E. and G. may be errors for C(lement).

[4] Henry dean of Salisbury (see *GFL*, p. 530; cf. p. 533).

[5] Azo archd. Salisbury (he succeeded Jordan, dean from *c.* 1175: cf. *VCH Wilts*, III, 207; cf. *Ctl. Bayeux*, I, pp. 119–20, 155–6).

SHREWSBURY (Salop), St Peter and St Paul f. *c.* 1083×7 (?1087)[1]

*Lists in *VCH Salop* (forthcoming, by M. Chibnall) and *Ctl. Shrewsbury* (forthcoming, by U. Rees).[2]

Fulchered *c.* 1087–1119 First abb., m. of Séez, app. ?*c.* 1087[1]; occ. 1100 (Orderic, II, 421; IV, 85); –1108 (*Reg.*, II, no. 765); +1108 (Eyton, *Salop*, IV, 85; cf. VII, 220). D. 15 Mar. 1119 (*JW*, p. 28 n.; cf. *VCH Salop*, loc. cit.).

Godfrey *c.* 1119–1128 Second abb., m. Séez (Orderic, II, 421; IV, 430). Occ. 1121 (*Reg.*, II, no. 1297). D. 21–22 Mar. 1128 (xi[3] Kal. Mar., feria 4, *JW*, p. 28; but 22 Mar. was a Thursday in 1128).

Herbert 1128–1138 Third abb., m. Shrewsbury (Florence, II, 90 = *JW*, p. 29; cf. Orderic, IV, 430); bl. by Abp. William (Gervase, II, 381); dep. *c.* 17 Dec. 1138 (*JW*, p. 53).

***Ranulf** Occ. 1138×41, 1144[4]×8 (Eyton, *Salop*, VII, 353; V, 170 = *Lancs PR*, pp. 282–3); and as Robert's predecessor in Saltman, p. 473, no. 249.

Robert –1168 Occ. 1150×9 (Saltman, p. 473, no. 249). D. 1168 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 50).

Adam –1175 Occ. 1168×73 (*Ctl. Salop*, no. 343); 1171×4 (*MB*, I, 211). Dep. 1175 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 51).

The abbey was vacant on 8 July 1175 (Diceto, I, 401).

Ralph 1175– M. Christ Church, Canterbury, el. 1175 (Gervase, I, 256; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 51); occ. 1186×7, 1186×90 (Eyton, *Salop*, V, 42; IV, 154n.).

?William Occ. 1186×92 (Eyton, *Salop*, I, 98).

***Hugh de Lacy –1190–1220/1** Occ. 23 Oct. 1190 (*Ctl. Salop*, p. 352); 22 Nov. 1192 (Eyton, *Salop*, VI, 329); 6 Feb. 1196 (*Lancs. F.*, p. 2 = PRS, XVII, no. 113); 7 May 1197 (PRS, XX, no. 151); 1210×11 (Salop F., PRO transcripts); 12 Nov. 1219 (*Salop F., Trans. Salop Arch. Soc.*, VI (1906), 168). Abb. unnamed dep. – July 1221 (*Rolls of Justices in Eyre*, Selden Soc., LIX, pp. 462, 503–4: see below); and an abb. unnamed occ. Nov. 1220 (*CRR*, IX, p. 311). The abb. was vacant on 6 July 1221 (*CPR*, *1216–25*, p. 296).

The next abb. Walter, pr. Leominster, was el. 1221: royal assent 23 July (*CPR*, *1216–25*, p. 297); his successor el. 1223 (ib., p. 382).

TAVISTOCK (Devon), St Mary and St Rumon f. 975×80 (destroyed 997, but re-established. See Finberg (1951), pp. 1ff.)

H.P.R.F. List by H. P. R. Finberg in *Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries*, XXII (1943), 159ff.; partly based on *Ann. Tavistock*, in Newburgh, ed. Hearne, III, 709–10, checked by Finberg with Bodl. MS Digby 81, ff. 67ff.

— 1st abb. (*Mon.*, II, 494; Finberg, p. 160).

Ælfmær –994–?1009 Occ. 994 (*Mon.*, II, 495; cf. Finberg, loc. cit.); possibly the Æ. who occ. 1004, 1005, 1007, 1008 (Kemble, nos. 710, 714, 1304–5) – but see Canterbury, St Augustine; and very likely to be identified with the bp. Selsey, 1009–*c.* 1032; if so, he seems to have been a m. Glastonbury (*WMAG* in *Ad. Dom.*, I, 94; cf. Finberg, pp. 160–1).

[1] Orderic, II, 420–1 says that the abbey was founded in 1083; but he seems to be describing a prolonged process of building, and specifically says of Fulchered: 'Primus abbas . . . Guillelmo Rufo regnante . . . fuit' – also that the first two abbots, Fulchered and Godfrey (cf. *Reg.*, II, no. 1297 = cxxxix), reigned 'fere xl annis'. The famous foundation cht., of dubious authenticity but no doubt representing early tradition, dates the foundation 1087 (*Mon.*, III, 521).

[2] We are much indebted both to Mrs Chibnall and to Mrs Rees for our references to this, and to the latter for kind permission to refer to her list and to include some references to her edition. (Most of our references to the Ctl. are to the MS or older printed versions; this full edition to be published by the National Library of Wales will be most welcome.)

[3] ix Kal. Mar. in Florence, II, 90. Godfrey occ. in a cht. dated –1115 by Eyton (*Salop*, III, 232–3); but the relevant set of witnesses need not be so early. [4] Godfrey, archd. Worcester (*GFL*, pp. 73, 540).

[TAVISTOCK]

***Lyfing** *c.* **1009–1027** Prob. also m. Glastonbury (*WMAG* loc. cit.; or of Winchester, *WMGP*, p. 200; cf. Finberg, p. 160); presumably the L. who occ. 1024 (Kemble, no. 741); accompanied Cnut to Rome in 1027, made bp. Worcester same year (Freeman, *NC*, I, (3rd edn., Oxford, 1877), pp. 751ff.; cf. Florence, I, 193; Finberg, p. 160); d. 1046.

Ealdred *c.* **1027–***c.* **1043** M. Winchester, succeeded Lyfing as bp. Worcester (Florence, I, 199–200; cf. *WMGP*, p. 251). Lyfing died in 1046, but Ealdred occ. as bp. ?1043, ?1044, 1044, 1046 (Kemble, nos. 916, 772; *OS Facs.*, II, Exeter 12, Kemble no. 784, cf. 912 (cited Finberg, p. 161n.), 939; see pp. 233–4), and may have been Lyfing's coadjutor in his last years, possibly because Lyfing held the see of Crediton as well as Worcester (Finberg, p. 161). Bp. Worcester 1046–62; bp. Hereford and Worcester, 1056–60; abp. York and bp. Worcester, 1061–2; abp. York alone, 1062–9.

Sihtric *c.* **1043–1082** Presumably the S. who occ. 1045×6 (*AS Chts.*, no. 105); 1049 (Kemble, no. 787 – Sihtric in MS); 1050 (Barlow (1963), pp. 154–5); 1068 (*Reg.*, I, no. 22 (?spurious), cited Finberg, p. 162); and in a spurious cht. dated 1062 (Kemble, no. 813). On the tradition that he joined Hereward the Wake at Ely, see Finberg, p. 162, who dismisses the story. *WMGP*, p. 204, tells us, however, that he became a pirate. D. 6 Apr. 1082 (*Ann.*, p. 709).

Geoffrey *c.* **1082–***c.* **1088** Occ. 1086 (*Exon DB* in *DB*, III, 165, f. 179); d. 1088 according to *Ann.*

Wimund –1096–1102 Occ. 1096 (*Mon.*, II, 497); dep. at Council of Westminster, +29 Sept. 1102 (Eadmer, p. 142; cf. *Handbook*, p. 549).

Osbert –1131 Administered house from 1102 (Finberg, p. 161 and n.); Finberg suggests he succeeded formally in or about 1107; occ. Sept. 1114, 1123 (*Reg.*, II, nos. 1068, 1391); d. 2 July 1131 (*Ann.*: cf. Finberg, p. 162).

Robert of Plympton *c.* **1131–1145** Occ. 1136 (*Reg.*, III, no. 284); (R.) 18 Oct. 1143 (Oliver, p. 45); d. 21 Jan. 1145 (*Ann.*: possibly for 1146, Finberg).

***?Roger** (possibly a mistake for Robert: see below) occ. 1146 (Original Cht., Cambridge, King's Coll., Muniments, 2. W/2).

***Robert Postel ?1146–1154** Possibly administered abb. before el.; d. 14 Mar. 1154 (?for 1155). (*Ann.*; cf. Finberg, p. 174): perhaps he should be 'Roger', but 'Robert' occ. twice in *Ann.*

Walter** *c.* **1154–c.* **1168** M. Winchester; succ. ?1154 (*Ann.*); occ. –1160, –1161 (Saltman, nos. 259–60; cf. Finberg, p. 174); +1160, 1166 (*Mon.*, II, 500; *Red Book*, I, 250); according to *Ann.*, d. 10 Oct. 1174, but the year at least is prob. a confusion with his successor. Walter became the subject of an Exchequer ' joke' and is named in *PRs* regularly to 1178, and once in 1187 (cf. Finberg, pp. 174–5; last in *PR 30 Henry II*, p. 146).

Godfrey** *c.* **1168–c.* **1173** Full name occ. only in cht. of 29 Sept. 1169 (Morey, p. 147: 'Gottfridus' = *CDF*, no. 900 ('Goffridus'), from the Ctl. of Loders, now destroyed), and it is possible that Walter survived till 1173, when *PR 19 Henry II*, p. 201 records an abb.'s death, without naming him. Abb. 'G.' occ. n.d., 1171 (Finberg, p. 175 and n.).

***Baldwin 1174–1184** App. before Michaelmas 1174 (*PR 20 Henry II*, p. 93, but not named; 1174–83, d. 8 Aug. in *Ann.*, but see Finberg, p. 175 and n.). For occs. see Finberg, p. 175. Presumably d. 1184, since abb. fell vacant in the third quarter of year (see below).

Abb. vacant 1184–1186 (*PR 31 Henry II*, p. 204; *32 Henry II*, p. 204: till *c.* Easter 1186 (1183–5, *Ann.*)).

Herbert 1186–1200 Occ. 1186×91 (Finberg, p. 186 and n.); 29 May 1193 (*Mon.*, II, 498); also in cht., presumably spurious, of –1184 (*Mon.*, II, 498; cf. Finberg, p. 186). D. 23 Nov. 1200, *Ann.*

Andrew *c.* **1200–1202** D. 23 Nov. 1202, *Ann.* (but repetition of Herbert's obit seems unlikely).

Jordan *c.* **1203–1219/20** For occs. see Finberg, p. 186; d. late 1219 or early 1220 (*CRR* VIII, p. 327; 1220, *Ann.*).

***TEWKESBURY** (Glos), St Mary ref. *c.* 980 (dependent on Cranborne); independent 1102
List in *VCH Glos*, II, 65 (Rose Graham). Basis in *Ann. Tewkesbury* and history in *Mon.*, II, 59; obit 1 in calendar in BM Royal MS 8. C. vii, ff. 6–8v; obit 2 in calendar in CUL MS Gg. iii. 21, ff. 5–9v.

***Gerald of Avranches 1102–1109** Clerk of Hugh, earl of Chester; m. of Winchester Cathedral (Orderic, III, 4f., 13–16; cf. *Ann. Winchester*, pp. 34, 43); abb. Cranborne –1086–1102 (q.v.); transferred abbey to Tewkesbury in 1102 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 44). Retired to Winchester in 1109 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 43); d. 21 Nov. (obits 1 and 2) 1109 or 1110 (1109, *Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 123, *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 44; Orderic, loc. cit.).

Robert I 1109/10–1123 Chaplain of Robert FitzHamon; succeeded 1110, according to *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 44; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 45; d. 8 Dec. 1123 (Florence, II, 78 = *JW*, p. 18; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 45, s.a. 1124; cf. obit 2).

Benedict 1124–1137 Pr. Tewkesbury, el. 1124; bl. 23 May 1125 (Florence, II, 80 = *JW*, p. 19; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 45); d. 8 or 15 Mar. 1137 (obit 1 gives 8 Mar.; obit 2, 15 Mar.; so also Florence, II, 98 = *JW*, p. 41 and n. 1, cf. *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 46).

***Roger 1137–1161** Succeeded 1137 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 46); occ. 1137 (PRO C115 A1 K2/6683 sec. i, no. 2); 1141 (*WMHN*, p. 51); 13 Dec. 1157 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, II, p. 106); d. 1 or 3 June (obits 1, 2) 1161 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 49 – 'Robert'); cf. *GFL*, p. 539.

Fromund 1162–1178 El. 1162, and bl. at Worcester 1162 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 49; cf. *Ann. Worcester*, p. 380; *GFL*, nos. 135–7); d. 18 May (obits 1, 2) 1178 (*Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 136; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 61).

Robert II 1182–1183 El. 1182 and bl. at Worcester (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, pp. 52–3; cf. *Ann. Worcester*, p. 385); d. 1183 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 53); prob. 20 Nov. or 24 Dec. (obit 2).

The abbey was held for three years – i.e. 1183–6 – by the bp. of St Davids (*Gir. Camb.* I, 321–2).

***Master Alan 1186–1202** Magister (*Ctl. Winchcombe*, II, p. 301); prev. pr. of Christ Church Canterbury (Diceto, II, 24; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 244); el. 1186 (Gervase, I, 335; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, pp. 53–4, s.a. 1187); occ. 27 Oct. 1201 (*Earldom of Hereford Chts.*, no. 67); d. 6 or 7 May 1202 (*Epp. Cant.*, p. 572; BM Arundel MS 68, f. 26v; etc. – 6 May; obits 1, 2 – 7 May; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 56; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 391, gives 1201).

***Walter 1203–1214** Sacrist of Tewkesbury, el. 1203 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 56; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 392); occ. ?Jan × Aug. 1203 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 505); 1204 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 44b); d. 7 May 1214 (obits 1, 2; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 61; cf. *Ann. Winchcombe*, BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 25).

***Hugh 1214–1215** Pr. Tewkesbury, el. 1214; bl. by bp. of Hereford (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 403); d. 9 June 1215 (obits 1, 2; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 61).

Bernard 1215 M. Tewkesbury, el. 1215 (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 404); 'electus sed postea cassatus' (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 61).

***Peter of Worcester 1216–1232** M. of Tewkesbury; royal assent to el. 26 May 1216 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 184); bl. 8 Sept. 1216 (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 405; cf. *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 62). Occ. 15 May 1219 (*Devon F.*, no. 86); 1226 (*CPR*, *1225–32*, p. 26); 22 June 1228 (*Devon F.*, no. 166). D. 30 Mar. 1232 (obits 1, 2; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 424).

THORNEY (Cambs), St Mary, Holy Trinity and St Botolph f. 973 (or possibly 972: CUL Add. MS 3020, ff. 6, 167v; cf. BM Add. MS 40,000, f. 11 – 973)
List in *VCH Cambs*, II, 217, cf. p. 211 (D. M. B. Ellis and L. F. Salzman) basis in CUL Add. MSS 3020–1, ff. 6ff. (Ann. 1, giving usually accession only) and 414vff. (Ann. II, Gesta

[THORNEY]

abbatum), both 14th cent.; BM Cott. MS Nero C. vii, ff. 81ff. (Ann. III, 12th cent. with additions; printed *Mon.*, II, 611, but not accurately, and so cited from MS). *Also 12th-cent. list in BM Add. MS 40,000, f. 10, on which see D. Whitelock in *Saga-Book of Viking Soc.*, XII, ii (1937–8), 131; 14th cent. MS cit. f. II.[1]

?St Æthelwold ?973–84 The founder is said in Ann. II (f. 415v) to have held the abb. himself till his death in 984; in his *Vita* (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 262) to have established Godeman as abb. The second is the better authority and it is on the whole unlikely that Æ. was regarded as abb.; but the *Vita* may only mean that G. was designated as his successor, or acted as coadjutor for a time; and if G. was abb. from the foundation, he seems to have been in office for forty years, which is possible, but not very probable.

***Godeman** App. by Æthelwold (see above), previously m. Old Minster, Winchester (*LVH*, p. 24; Ann. II, f. 415v; m. Winchester, chaplain to Æthelwold). Occ. 991 (*Ch. Ramsey*, pp. 93, 95–6); 993 (Kemble, no.684) and prob. the G. who occ. 990 (× 1), etc., ?1012, 1013 (Kemble, nos. 712, 1307–8).

***Leofsige –1016** Prev. pr. Thorney; bp. Worcester 1016–33 (Ann. II, f. 415v; Florence, I, 180; 1017 in Ann. III, f. 80v). See below.

Leofsine M. Thorney, next in Ann. II, f. 415v; Ann. III, f. 80v (s.a. 1017). Possibly the Leofsige who occ. 1016×23, 1021×3 (*AS Chts.*, no. 81; Kemble, no. 736); or the Leofwine of 1020–1022×3 (see Appendix I, Ely).

***Oswig –1049** M. Thorney, d. '1048', Ann. II, f. 415v; 1049, *ASC* C, D (D, s.a. 1050), Ann. III, f. 80v; Florence, I, 203. Occ. 1048 and in spurious cht. dated 1032 (Aberystwyth, Nat. Lib. Wales, Peniarth MS 390, p. 368; Kemble, no. 748).

Leofwine m. Thorney, next in Ann. II, f. 415v. Just possibly one of the Abb. Leofsiges of *AS Chts.*, no. 115 (1053×5: cf. Ely). But he occ. as 'Leofwinus' abb. Thorney in the doubtful Kemble, no. 795, dated 1051. Cf. Coventry.

Leofric abb. Peterborough, held Thorney as one of his five abbs.: see Peterborough; but see also Crowland – it is possible that he appointed an abb. to Thorney rather than exercising direct sway there himself, as seems to have been the case at Crowland. He is omitted from lists and from Ann. II, which notes, however, that neither of the next two abbs. was bl. (f. 416). Siward may have acted for L. at Thorney. L. d. 1066.

(**Siward** a Dane, unbl. (Ann. II, f. 416). Cf. *AS Writs*, p. 572: 14th-cent. list in BM Add. MS 40,000, f. 11, gives him *c.* 10 years.)

*(**Fulcard or Folcard** *c.* **1068–1084/5** Orderic, IV, 281 describes him as a m. St Bertin who acted as abb. (*abbatis vices supplevit*) for 16 years unbl. and then res. owing to a difference with the bp. Lincoln; Ann. II (f. 416) describes him as a Fleming *viceabbas* who was dep. by Lanfranc in a council at Gloucester in 1084. There is, however, no other evidence of a council at Gloucester in that year, and it seems likely that F. was dep. at the Christmas council of 1085, i.e. at the turn of 1085–6: cf. Crowland. Author of lives of St Botolph, St John of Beverley, and possibly of Edward the Confessor (see Barlow's ed. of *V. Ædwardi*, pp. li ff.).)

***Gunter of Le Mans 1085–1112** Royal chaplain, archd. Salisbury; m. S. Wandrille and Battle; 'prepositus' of Battle; app. 1085 (Orderic, IV, 282; Lot, St-Wandrille, no. 36, pp. 81–2; *Ch. Battle*, pp. 31–2; Ann. I, f. 6; Ann. II, f. 414v; Ann. III, f. 81 – not 1082 as *Mon.*); bl. 22 Feb. 1086 (Oxford, St John's Coll. MS 17, f. 29); abb. 26 or 27 years (Orderic, IV, 282; Ann. II); d. 18 July (ibid.) 1112 (Ann. II, Ann. III, f. 81v – in a contemporary hand; cf. *Mon.*, II, 611). Occ. 23 Oct. 1111 (possibly 1110: Oxford, St John's Coll. MS 17, f. 29v).

[1] The 12th-cent. list has Godeman, Leofwin (*sic*), Leofsine, Oswig, Gunter, Fulcard; the 14th-cent. G., Leofwin, Leofsine, Siward, Fulcard . . .

***Robert de Prunelai 1113/14–1151** Son of Hamo de Prunelai (later m. S.-Évroult); prev. m. S.-Évroult and pr. Noyon, 1107–13 (Orderic, IV, 280–3; cf. for dates Ann. II, f. 415v; Ann. III, ff. 81v–82; Orderic, IV, 278). App. *c.* Christmas 1113 (*ASC* H; cf. Ann. I, f. 6; Ann. II, f. 415 v; Ann. III, f. 81v). Abb. 37 years; d. 1151 (Ann. II; 1151 also in Ann. III, f. 82). Occ. 1115 × 16 (Orderic, III, 126); 1127 (CUL Add. MS 3020, f. 145r–v).

Gilbert 1151–1154 M. Thorney (a Gilbert m. occ. 1127, CUL Add. MS 3020, f. 145v); dates as Ann. III, f. 82; Ann. I, f. 6v: app. 1151; abb. 3 years; d. 1154, Ann. II, f. 420v.

Walter I 1154–1158 M. Thorney; abb. 4 years (Ann. I, f. 6v (1154); Ann. II, ff. 420v–421v (4th year = 1158; Ann. III, f. 82)).

Herbert 1158–1162 M. St Nicholas, Angers; abb. 5 years, or d. in 5th year, 1162 (Ann. II, f. 421v; Ann. I, f. 6v, gives 1158; Ann. III, f. 82, 1158–62).

Walter II 1163–1169 M. and pr. (Ann. in *Ch. Ramsey*, p. 341) Ramsey (Ann. II, Ann. III); el. 1162, Ann. II, f. 421v; Ann. III, f. 82; 1163 Ann. I, f. 6v, confirmed by *Ch. Ramsey*, p. 341. Abb. 7 years, Ann. II; d. 1169, Ann. I; ?17 July 1169, Ann. III, f. 82.

Vacant 1169–1176 (*PR 16 Henry II*, p. 95; *22 Henry II*, p. 76; for 7 years, Ann. II, f. 421v; cf. Diceto, I, 401; *Gesta Hen. II*, I, 91–3).

Solomon 1176–1193 Prev. pr. Ely (q.v.). El. 1176 (So Ann. I, f. 6v, Ann. III, f. 82, confirmed by *PR 22 Henry II*, p. 76; but *Gesta Hen. II*, I, 173, has 1175 (*c.* Pentecost), and Ann. II , f. 421v, has '1172', 23 Henry II = Dec. 1176 × 7 – bl. by bp. Ely). Abb. 17 years (? corr. to 16, Ann. II, f. 421v); but d. 1193, 5 Richard I (1193 × 4), in 16th year, f. 424; 1193 also in Ann. III, f. 82v; d. 24 Oct. (Ely obit, BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. vi, f. 130v).

***Robert II 1193–1195** M. Gloucester; bl. 1193 by bp. Ely; dep. 4 July 1195 (Ann. II, f. 424r–v (printed *PUE*, III, p. 57; dep. 3rd year); Ann. III, f. 82v; cf. Gervase, I, 530; 1193–4 in Ann. I, f. 6v). D. 1198 (Ann. III, f. 82v).

Vacant 1195–8: for 3 years (Ann. II, ending '3rd year' 1198), starting in 1195 (Ann. I).

***Ralph Simplex 1198–1216** M. Crowland, pr. Freiston, el. 1198 (Ann. I, f. 6v; Ann. II, f. 424; Ann. III, f. 82v; Ch. Barnwell, *Walt. Cov.*, I, p. xli). Bl. 1199 × 1200 (Ann. II). Abb. 18 years, d. 1215 = 18 John (i.e. 1216) in Ann. II, ff. 424, 427v; 1216 in Ann. III, f. 82v; *Walt. Cov.*, II, 234.

*The next abb., Robert, held office 1217–37 (Dec. '1216', a year after Ralph's death, to 1237, according to Ann. II, ff. 427, 437v; years also (1217–37) in Ann. III, ff. 82v–83; cf. Ann. I, f. 7). Royal assent to el. 17 Dec. 1217 (*CPR*, *1216–25*, p. 132); vacant Aug. 1237 (*CPR, 1232–47*, p. 193).

WALDEN (Essex), St Mary and St James f. ?1136 (priory);[1] 1 Aug. 1190 (abbey)
List in *VCH Essex*, II, 114; basis in *Ch. Walden*.[2]

PRIORS

***William ?1136–1164** M. of Luffield, pr. Bradwell (*Ch. Walden*, *Essex Rev.*, XLV, 79). Occ. 25 Apr. 1148 (*PUE*, I, no. 43). D. 12 Dec. 1164. Also pr. Luffield, Bradwell (q.v.: *Ch. Walden*, XLV, 149; cf. p. 79 and *passim*).

Vacant 1 year, 1 month, 2 days, according to *Ch. Walden*, XLV, 149.

[1] *Ch. Walden* gives 1136 (so MSS and epitome) and by Geoffrey de Mandeville and Rose his wife – but makes an early stage in the process be performed with the consent of Bps. Robert of London (1141–50), Nigel of Ely (1133–69) and William of Norwich (1146–74). It is possible that one should amend to 1141 (mcxxxvi read for mcxxxxi), but also that the foundation was a prolonged affair, conceived in 1136 and executed in the 1140s – though hardly later than Geoffrey's fall in 1144.

[2] Usually cited by *Essex Review*, XLV–XLVII (see List of Printed Books); but the references have been checked by the MSS (both 16th–17th-cent. transcripts: BM MSS Cott. Vesp. E. vi, Arundel 29) and, where possible, by the 15th-cent. epitome in BM Cott. MS Titus D. xx.

[WALDEN]

***Master Reginald 1166–1190** (as pr.) Prev. m. Grestain (Ch. Walden, BM MSS Cott. Vesp. E. vi, f. 32v, Arundel 29, f. 4v); abb. Reading (q.v.); app. pr. *c.* Jan. 1166; for his career as pr. and abb. see *Ch. Walden*, XLV, 149–51, XLVI, 164–5, 220; and for the chronological difficulties, *GFL*, p. 477n. Occ. *c.* 1174×80 (*GFL*, no. 443); (R.) *c.* 1181×3 (ib., no. 446). Also pr. Luffield q.v. (*Ch. Walden*, XLV, 151).

ABBOTS

***Master Reginald 1190–1203/4** (as abb.) 1st abb., promoted 1 Aug. 1190 (*Ch. Walden*, XLVI, 164–5). Occ. Jan. 1191 (*PUE*, I, no. 268). D. 5 Feb. 1203×4 (*Ch. Walden*, XLVI, 220; 3 Feb. in BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. vi, f. 12; 1200 in Titus D. XX, f. 80v).

***Robert –1210** 2nd abb.; d. 1210 (BM Cott. MS Titus D. XX, f. 81: but in the same year as Geoffrey FitzPeter, who d. 1213). Occ. 24 Apr. 1206+ (j.d.: BM Add. MS 46, 353, f. 294v).

***Roger –1222** 3rd abb.; d. 1222 (BM Cott. MS Titus D. XX, f. 83v). Occ. 1214×15 (*Essex F.*, p. 47); and as 'Robert' 1221 (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, pp. 534–5); also 'Robert' in BM Harl. MS 3697, f. 211r–v (1220), but Roger later in the same cht.

***WESTMINSTER**, St Peter ref. *c.* 959 (*AS Writs*, p. 579; cf. p. 548, and for earlier history, pp. 580–1)

Lists in Flete, pp. 139ff. (J. Armitage Robinson); *VCH London*, I, 454–5. Unreliable base in Flete's Ch., corrected by Robinson, loc. cit.

***St Wulfsige 958–993/7** A Londoner (*Vita* – see below, p. 73). First abb., according to Flete, from 958 to his death; became bp. after 25 years or in his 25th year (*Vita*, pp. 77, 79). First occ. 966 (Birch, no. 1178); bp. Sherborne ?992–1001/2; he held both offices together for a time (occ. 993, Kemble, no. 684),[1] but in fact seems to have res. the abb. by 997 (Kemble, no. 698; cf. *AS Writs*, p. 579). On him, see Goscelin's *Vita*, ed. C. H. Talbot in *Rev. Bénédictine*, LXIX (1959), 68ff., esp. 75–6. He d. 1001 or 1002: prob. 1002 if 8 Jan. is correct for obit – so Flete; *Vita*, p. 79 seems to confirm (3rd day of Epiphany, but calls it 8 id. Jan., prob. by a slip). Presumably the W. who occ. 966, etc., 990 (× 1) (Birch, no. 1178; Kemble, no. 712).

***Ælfwig –997–*c.* 1020**(?) Flete (pp. 80–1) gives Æ. 20 years, making him d. on 19 Mar.; and Wulfnoth 30 years, making him d. on 19 Oct., *c.* 7 Edward the Confessor – which would have been 19 Oct. 1049. These regnal years are probably little more than guesses. Æ. occ. 997, 1002 (Kemble, no. 698; cf. *AS Writs*, pp. 548, 579; Robinson (1911), pp. 167–8), and was presumably the Æ. who occ. ?995, 1005, 1012, 1018, and possibly 1024 (*Mon.*, VI, 1443–6; Kemble, nos. 714, 719; *OS Facs.*, III, no. 39; Kemble, no. 741): see Bath.

Wulfnoth *c.* 1020(?)–1049 See above. D. 1049 (*ASC* C, D; Florence, I, 203); 19 Oct. according to Flete (pp. 81–2). Presumably the W. who occ. 1023, 1035, 1045×7, 1046 (*AS Chts.*, nos. 82, 101; *OS Facs.*, III, no. 42; Matthew, pp. 143–5).

Eadwine *c.* 1049– M. Westminster and first abb. of the new foundation by Edward the Confessor. Flete makes him die 12 June 1068; Armitage Robinson (Flete, p. 140) suggests he lived till *c.* 1071, but the chts. he cites are all spurious (see *AS Writs*, p. 560). Presumably the E. who occ. 1061 (Kemble, no. 810).

Geoffrey Occ. *c.* 27 May 1072 (Bishop and Chaplais, facing pl. xxix); dep. in or after his 4th year according to Flete (pp. 84–5).

Vitalis 1076–1085(?) Abb. Bernay (prev. m. Fécamp) app. 1076 (*ASC* E). Occ. 1080 (*Ctl. Rouen*, *Ste Trinité,* no. 89, p. 466); +1081 (Flete, p. 141). For date of death, see Robinson in Flete, pp. 141–2. D. 19 June (Belvoir martyrology, Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS O. 9. 25, f. 160).

[1] Ælfwig also signs at the foot of this document; either he is a later addition, or he was already acting as Wulfsige's coadjutor.

***Gilbert Crispin (?)1085–1117/18** Prev. m. Bec. (on him see Robinson in Flete, pp. 141–2 and *Gilbert Crispin*). Occ. 29 Jan. 1091, +1116 (*Reg.*, I, no. 315; II, no. 1180). D. 6 Dec. (Flete) 1117 (*ASC* E; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 45); or 1118 (Ann. Thorney, BM Cott. MS Nero C. vii, f. 81v, in a contemporary hand).

***Herbert 1121–*c*. 1136** M. and almoner of Westminster, el. 1121 (Eadmer, p. 291; cf. *JW*, p. 16; Flete, p. 142). Occ. 1121 (*Reg.*, II, no. 1301). He d. 3 Sept. (Flete, p. 88), 1136×8 (see below; cf. discussion in Flete, p. 142).

Gervase 1138–*c*. 1157 Son of King Stephen (John of Hexham in *Sim. Dur.*, II, 330; Lees, *Templars*, p. 215); presumably app. by his father, not before Dec. 1135; bl. by legate Alberic 17 Dec. 1138 (*JW*, p. 53). Occ. 1138×9 (*Reg.*, III, no. 819); 1156×7 (Saltman, pp. 245–6, no. 16). He was still abb. 1 June 1157 (Westminster Abbey, Domesday Ctl., ff. 3v–5v; the bull cited by Robinson in Flete, p. 143n., is dated at the Lateran, 8 kal. Jun., so cannot be earlier than 1157); Laurence had succeeded by 1159, probably by Aug. 1158 (so Robinson, loc. cit.). Gervase was removed by Henry II (John of Hexham, loc. cit.). Cf. P. Chaplais, in *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, pp. 90ff.; Richardson and Sayles, *Governance*, pp. 413ff.; *GFL*, p. 539.

Master Laurence *c.* **1158–1173** Prev. m. St Albans (see *Vita Ailredi*, p. xlviii n.). D. 10 Apr. (Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS O. 9. 95, f. 157v) or 11 Apr. (Flete) 1173 (*PR 19 Henry II*, pp. 155, 184; cf. p. 201). The vacancy lasted till 1175 (*PR 21 Henry II*, p. 79; *Gesta Hen. II*, I, 91–3 and Diceto, I, 401, show the abbey was still vacant on 1–8 July 1175).

Walter 1175–1190 Prev. pr. St Swithun's, Winchester (q.v.; Devizes, p. 25). Prob. el. 1175, bl. 1176 (Diceto, I, 401, 404; cf. Torigny, p. 268 – unnamed). Occ. 2 Feb. 1190 (Westminster Abbey, Domesday Ctl., f. 648r–v). D. 27 Sept. 1190 (Devizes, p. 25; cf. Flete, p. 96 ('1191'), 144).

William de Longchamp tried to intrude his brother, Henry de Longchamp, m. Caen, but unsuccessfully (Diceto, II, 100; Devizes, p. 39).

William Postard 1191–1200 Prev. pr. Westminster (Flete; Diceto, II, 100; cf. Devizes, p. 54). El. 9 Oct. 1191, bl. 13 Oct. (Diceto, II, 100–1 and n.). D. 4 May (Flete) 1200 (vacant 1200, Diceto, II, 172). Occ. 13 Jan. 1192 (*PUE*, I, no. 301).

Ralph Arundel 1200–1214 Pr. Hurley; el. 30 Nov. 1200, bl. 17 Dec. (Diceto, II, 172; 1201, Flete, p. 99). Occ. Oct. 1202 (Cheney, *Inn. III,* no. 352). Dep. by order of papal legate, 23 Jan. 1214 (Flete, p. 100, following *Flor. Hist.*, II, 147; cf. Flete, p. 144; *MPCM*, II, 576). D. 12 Aug. (Flete, p. 100); 1223 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 85).

William du Hommet 1214–1222 A Norman; m. Caen; pr. Frampton (q.v.). El. 4 May 1214 (Sunday); bl. Sunday 25 May (Flete, p. 101, from *Flor. Hist.*, II, 147f.). Occ. 15 May 1214 (Westminster Abbey, Domesday Ctl., f. 473v). D. 20 Apr. 1222 (Flete, p. 102). Occ. (W.) 9 Jan. 1215 (*Ctl. Glastonbury*, I, no. 141).

WHITBY (Yorks N.), St Peter and St Hilda ref. as pr. –1077; formal organisation 1078; soon moved to Lastingham; from 1086 to *c.* 1091×2 at Hackness to escape pirates. For this, and the dates of the first four prs., see A. H. Thompson in *YAJ*, XXVII (1923–4), 388–405 (analysing *Sim. Dur.*, I, III; II, 201–2; *Ch. St Mary's York*; and cf. Abb. Stephen's narrative, *Mon.*, III, 544–6; *Ctl. Whitby*, I, pp. 1–7 and pp. xxxviii f.). Became an abb. –1109.

C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 104.

PRIORS OF WHITBY AND HACKNESS

Reinfrid First pr. ?–*c.* 1078, res.

Stephen *c.* **1078–***c.* **1080** Res. abb. St Mary's York.

Reinfrid *c.* **1080–** D. prob. –1092, possibly –1086 (cf. A. H. Thompson, art. cit., pp. 399–401).

[WHITBY]

Serlo de Percy Prob. –1092– Brother of William de Percy (see *EYC*, XI, no. 1; *Ctl. Whitby*, I, 2). Occ. 1091×1109 (*EYC*, I, no. 384);[1] *c.* 1091×96 (ib., XI, no. 1); 1091×5 (ib. II, no. 863); 1108×9 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 261).

ABBOTS OF WHITBY

William Nephew of William de Percy (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, p. 2), occ. 1109 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 382); *c.* 1109×14, –1125 (*EYC*, II, nos. 859, 874; for the date of no. 859, see *EYC*, XI, no 4).

***Nicholas** Occ. 9 Dec. 1125 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 148) – for date cf. *JL* 7,230; *c.* 1130×9 (*EYC*, II, no. 873); d. 1139 according to *VCH* citing Charlton, *Hist. Whitby*, p. 96.

Benedict –?1148 Occ. 1143 (J. Hex. in *Sim. Dur.*, II, 315); 1143[2] (*Lancs PR*, p. 281); 1145×8 (*EYC*, I, no. 149); res. ?1148 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, p. 9).

***Richard I 1148–1175(?6)** Pr. Peterborough, app. May–June 1148; tenure 26 years 7 months 15 days; d. 1 Jan. 1175 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, pp. 9–10, cf. 10n.; *LV Durham* (1st edn.), p. 140;[3] but see below). Occ. 1148×53 (*Ctl. Bridlington*, p. 429).

Richard II of Cornwall 1177– M. of S. Nicholas, Angers, pr. Monks Kirby (q.v.; the former in *Ctl.*, the latter in *Gesta*: Monks Kirby was a dep. of S. Nicholas); el. 29 May 1177 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 166; but installed 29 June 1176 according to *Ctl. Whitby*, I, p. 10).

The abb. was vacant 1181–2(?3), from *c.* Whitsun 1181 (*PR 27 Hen. II*, p. 50; *28 Hen. II*, p. 62 – 1182–3).

Peter –*c.* 1211 Occ. *c.* 1190×1211 (*EYC*, I, no. 565); (P.) 1196 (*Ctl. Bridlington*, pp. 77–8); 1198×1200 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 277); 22 Aug. 1202 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 48); 1202×12 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 54). Res. (ib., I, p. 41n.). D. 23 Sept. (BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 142v).

The abbey was vacant on 18 Aug. 1212 and 16 Jan. 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, pp. 94, 108), and again on 31 May 1223, when custody was granted to the pr., Roger; Roger was soon after el. abb. and his el. received royal assent on 18 June 1223 (*CPR 1216–25*, pp. 374–5). Thus we may suppose that Abb. John, occ. 1219×23 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 39; cf. nos. 42, 94 etc.) fills the gap 1214–23. This confirms the statement of Charlton, *Hist. Whitby*, pp. 158, 169, that John of Evesham was appointed abb. by the papal legate in 1214, and died in 1222 (prob. rightly 1223); but he gave no reference, and no source has been found. Thus the list concludes:

***John (?of Evesham) prob. 1214–1223**.

WINCHCOMBE (Glos), St Mary (formerly St Peter) and St Kenelm ref. *c.* 970 (see below; dedicated 972, BM Cott. MS Tib. E. iv, f. 17v)

Lists in *VCH Glos*, II, 72 (Rose Graham); *Ctl. Winchcombe*, II, pp. xviff. Basis in Ann. Winchcombe, BM Cott. MS Tib. E. iv (also Faust. B. i) ed. (from 1049) by R. R. Darlington in *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, pp. 111ff.

***Germanus** *c.* **970–975** M. Fleury, pr. Westbury-on-Trym and Ramsey, first abb. Winchcombe (cf. Ramsey for date); expelled and returned to Fleury, later to Ramsey 975 (*Ch. Ramsey*, pp. 29, 42, 73; cf. *WMGP*, p. 294; *AS Chts.*, p. 374). Presumably the G. who occ. 972 (Birch, no. 1282, cf. 1284); see Cholsey. One 'Germanus Floriacensis abbas' (?G. in retirement) occ. ?995 (*Mon.*, VI, 1443–6). His accession is dated 966 by a later hand in BM Cott. MS Tib. E. iv, f. 17v.

***?Ælfwold** Kemble, no. 684, dated 993, has Ælfwold abb. 'Wind''; Winchcombe seems the only likely identification (*via* 'Wincl'). If this is correct, he is presumably to be identified with

[1] Prob. –1100 because of the reference to King William.
[2] William abp. York; Henry bp. Winchester papal legate.
[3] Cf. Rud, p. 215.

the Æ. who occ. 980, 982 (but see Muchelney), 990(× 1) (Kemble, nos. 624, 633, 712); 995 × 9 (*AS Wills*, no. 16 (2)); 996, 1001, 1002 (Kemble, nos. 696, 705, 707; cf. *AS Wills*, p. 150).

Godwine –1042–1053 Occ. 1042 (*AS Chts.*, no. 94). D. (*c.* Nov.) s.a. 1053 in *ASC* C, D; Florence, I, 211. Presumably the G. who occ. 1041 × 2, 1044 × 51 (Kemble, nos. 764, 797); 1044 (*OS Facs.*, II, Exeter 12); 1045, ?1047 (Kemble, nos. 777, 785).

Ealdred bp. Worcester held abb. in his hands until Godric's app. (Florence, I, 211; *ASC* D).

***Godric 1054–1066** Son of Godeman, royal chaplain (Florence, I, 211; cf. Barlow (1963), p. 157); app. 1054, Florence, I, 212; removed by William I in 1066 (*Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 117; cf. *Ch. Evesham*, p. 90: in Abb. Æthelwig's custody for *c.* 3 years). Occ. 1058 (Earle, pp. 247–8); 1062 × 6 (Kemble, no. 823). Retired to Evesham (Thorpe, p. 617).

Galandus, Galannus 1066–1075 *Ann.*, pp. 117–18, gives 1066–74, but all the entries under 1074 seem to belong to 1075, and G. occ. in the Council of 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364: i.e. +25 Dec. 1074; cf. Brooke in *Studia Gratiana*, XII (1967), 46n., 59). *Ann.* makes him m. 'Cert''(?) – perhaps Chertsey, but more probably Cérisy, since G. was evidently a nominee of the Conqueror brought in very soon after his accession.

Ralph 1077–1093 Dates as *Ann.*, pp. 118–20. Occ. 1077 (Thorpe, p. 617).

Girmund 1095–1122 M. of Gloucester; dates as *Ann.*, pp. 120 and n., 125 – d. 10 June 1122. Occ. 1113 × 14 (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 104–5).

Godfrey 1122–1137 Pr. Winchcombe (*Ann.*, p. 125); d. 6 Mar. 1137 (1138, *Ann.*, p. 128, but the annals for 1137–9 belong in fair measure to 1136–8, and Florence, II, 98n. = *JW*, p. 42, gives 1137). Occ. 24 May 1125 (*JW*, p. 19).

Robert 1138–1152 M. Cluny, said to be related to King Stephen (Florence, II, 105 = *JW*, p. 48: bl. 22 May; *Ann.*, p. 128, gives 1139, but see above). D. 15 Jan. 1151 (Ann., p. 130, s.a. 1151, but following the burning of the abb. on 28 Oct. 1151).

***William 1152–?1157** M. Christ Church, Canterbury; *Ann.*, p. 130; date of d. is not given.

***Gervase 1157–1171** M. Winchcombe; dates as *Ann.*, pp. 130, 134. Occ. 13 Dec. 1157 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, II, pp. 105–7).

Henry 1171–1181 Pr. Gloucester; dates as *Ann.*, pp. 134, 137; Greg. Caerwent (BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. v, ff. 199v–200): d. 8 Nov.; cf. *Ctl. Winchcombe*, I, pp. 45, 68; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 242; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 52.

Crispin 1181–1182 Pr. Winchcombe (*Ann.*, p. 137, s.a. 1181; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 52); bl. 7 June 1181 (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 384); abb. scarcely a year (*Ctl. Winchcombe*, I, p. 68); succession and d. in *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 52; *Ann. Worcester*, pp. 384–5; d. also in Ann. Winchcombe, BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 21. Occ. 1181 (*Ctl. Winchcombe*, I, p. 45).

Ralph 1183–1194/5 Succession in *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 53; Ann. Winchcombe, loc. cit. s.a. 1182, called 'Robert'; *Ctl. Winchcombe*, I, p. 44, gives him ten years from 31 Henry II (i.e. succ. + 19 Dec. 1183); occ. 1193/4 (+12 Dec. 1193: ib., I, p. 93); his successor was app. 1196; and so Ralph presumably died in 1194 or 1195.

Master Robert of Hasleton 1196–1221 Dates as Greg. Caerwent, f. 200r–v: d. 8 June (cf. *Ctl. Winchcombe*, I, p. 44). For d. 1221, cf. *CPR 1216–25*, p. 296: consent to successor's el. on 8 July; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 414.

*WINCHESTER CATHEDRAL (Hants), St Swithun ref. 964

D.G. List in Le Neve, new edn., II, 88–91 (D. Greenway); *VCH Hants*, II, 114.[1]

[1] By J. C. Cox, who includes a Pr. Brithwold, *c.* 1006, said to have become bp. Winchester. No such person seems to have existed. Coenwulf, abb. Peterborough, became bp. in *1005 and he may have been a m. Winchester.

On *Ann. Winchester*, see J. T. Appleby, in *BIHR*, XXXVI (1963), 70ff.

[WINCHESTER CATHEDRAL]

Brihtnoth ?964–970 Became abb. Ely, q.v. (*Lib. El.*, p. 74).

***Ælfric Puttoc –1023** Became abp. York (Florence, I, 184, says that he had been provost of Winchester; it is just possible that he was the Æ., provost of New Minster, noted in *LVH*, p. 32; if so it is odd that the *LVH* failed to note his promotion). Cf. *DNB*.

?Wluuinus Occ. BM Add. MS 29,436, f. 73v, in a context possibly suggesting a mid-11th-cent. date.

?Wulfsige *AS*, I, 324 cites 'Chron. breve Winton. vetus' for Wlfsigius, 1065.

Simeon –1081/2 Brother of Bp. Walkelin and pr. Winchester (*Lib. El.*, p. 200); M. S. Ouen, Rouen, *Ann. Winchester*, p. 33, which gives 1082. Abb. Ely, q.v., from 1081/2.

Godfrey 1082–1107 Born at Cambrai, m. Winchester, d. 1107 (*Ann. Winchester*, pp. 33, 43, s.a. 1082, 1107). Occ. 1102×6 (*Reg.*, II, no. 803); 1107 (*Ctl. Winchester*, no. 9).

***Geoffrey I 1107–1111** M. Winchester; dep. by Bp. William (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 43). Abb. Burton, 1114–50 (q.v.). Occ. 1110 (*Reg.*, II, no. 948).

***Geoffrey II 1111–1126** M. and ?granarer, d. 1126 ('hordarius', *Ann. Winchester*, pp. 43, 48, s.a. 1111, 1126).

Ingulph *c.* 1126–1130 Res. abb. Abingdon in 1130; bl. 8 June (*JW*, p. 30 and n.; see Abingdon: Vincent abb. Abingdon d. 1130 and Robert was pr. before Michaelmas: *PR 30 Henry I*, p. 38. On him see *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 173). For a possible occ. *c.* 1124, see Le Neve.

***Robert** Occ. 1130 (see above). Commonly stated to be the m. Lewes who became bp. Bath in 1136, but there seems no contemporary evidence of this (see R. H. C. Davis in *EHR*, LXXVII (1962), 224, n. 1).

***Geoffrey III** Occ. 1139×53, 1142×7, ?1144×8 (*Ctl. Winchester*, nos. 5, 10, pp. 4, 6; *GFL*, no. 30 and n.).

***William –1165** D. –19 July 1165 (*Ctl. Winchester*, no. 75, p. 35).

Robert –1173 Occ. 19 July 1165 (*Ctl. Winchester*, p. 35); 6 Aug. 1171 (*Reg. Pontissara*, II, p. 629); 15 Feb. 1172 (*PUE*, II, no. 125); res. abb. Glastonbury 1173 (q.v.: for the date, *Ann. Winchester*, p. 61; *Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 134; cf. *Ad. Dom.*, II, 331; Torigny, p. 257).

Walter *c.* 1173–1175 Res. abb. Westminster *c.* July 1175 (q.v.: Flete, p. 144; cf. p. 95; Diceto, I, 401, implying el. *c.* July 1175; p. 404 – bl. 1176). But occ. as pr. +7 Nov. 1176 (Westminster Abb. Domesday Ctl., f. 571).

John –1187 Occ. 10 Apr. 1185 (Eyton, *Itinerary*, p. 263); d. 1187 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 63).

Master[1] Robert son of Henry 1187–1191 Dates as *Ann. Winchester*, p. 63; res. 1191 to be Carthusian at Witham (cf. Devizes, pp. 1–2, 26).

Stephen –1214 Prob. de Lucy: see Le Neve. Occ. j.d. +19 Mar. 1199 (*Reg. St Osmund*, I, 354; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 88); Oct. 1201 (*CRR*, II, p. 37). Res. abb. Burton: royal assent (S.) 23 Jan. 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, pp. 108b–9; cf. *Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 161b).

The next pr., Walter, occ. 1216 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1174), and d. 1239 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 323).

WINCHESTER (Hants), New Minster, later Hyde Abbey, St Peter and St Grimbald,[2] ref. 964 (*ASC* A; Florence, I, 140); 1110 (to Hyde).

*Lists in *VCH Hants*, II, 121; *LVH*, pp. xxviff. (Birch); 11th-cent. list in *LVH*, p. 31, with 14th-cent. note inserted; calendar and ann. of 11th cent. printed ibid., pp. 269ff., 276. Ann. (2) is 15th cent. ann. not of much worth in BM Harl. MS 1761, ff. 14ff.

***Æthelgar 964–?988** M. Glastonbury and Abingdon, app. by St Æthelwold (*ASC* A; Florence, I, 140); bp. Selsey, consec. 2 May 980, abp. Canterbury *c.* Sept. 988–90, d. 13 Feb. (*WMGP*,

[1] *Ch. Witham*, p. 506 (ed. Wilmart, p. 232).

[2] See *LVH*, p. viii, for the range of dedications (though Birch's notes do not sufficiently distinguish the documents on which his list is based); variously ascribed to the Holy Trinity, the Saviour, St Mary and St Peter in 10th–11th cents.

p. 32; *Vita S. Ethelwoldi*, *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 260–1; *ASC* C, s.a. 980, 988, E, s.a. 988; Florence, I, 146, 148). *LVH*, p. xxviii and the documents there cited seem to show that he held his abb. after his promotion, until at least 988, when his successor prob. first occ. Æ. prob. occ. as abb. in doubtful cht. of 964, and frequently from 964, 965 to 975, 979 (Birch, nos. 1135, 1169, etc., 1313, 1316; Kemble, no. 621). Cf. *LVH*, pp. xxviff.; *AS Writs*, p. 553; *DNB* (Ethelgar). A 14th-cent. insertion in *LVH* (p. 31) makes him abb. for 13 years from 965 (965–77 in ann. (2)).

***Ælfsige ?988(988–)–1007** See above: he is presumably the Æ. who occ. 988, 990, etc., 995+, 996 (Kemble, nos. 663, 673; *AS Chts.*, no. 70; Kemble, no. 696), and one of the three in *Crawford Chts.*, no. 11 of 1007 (= Kemble, no. 1304); he occ. with title 993, 997 (Kemble, nos. 684, 698). The 14th-cent. note in *LVH*, p. 31, gives him 17 years but makes his predecessor d. in 997: 11th-cent. calendar and ann. make him d. 1007 (*LVH*, p. 276). Accession 978(?) in *Ann.* (2). See Ely, Peterborough.

***Brihtwold, Byrhtwold 1007–1012** Æ. d. 1007, B. d. 1012, 17 Mar. (calendar and ann. *LVH*, pp. 272, 276). 3rd abb.: *LVH*, p. 31. Presumably one of the two Bs. who occ. 1007 (Kemble, no. 1303;[1] otherwise a B. occ. from 1004, 1005 to ?1012 (Kemble, nos. 710, 714, etc., 1307). The first and second references are probably to Malmesbury; the later references may be to the abb. New Minster (occ. 995 in Ann. (2)).

***Brihtmær** 4th abb. (*LVH*, p. 31) and probably the B. who occ. 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015; he d. 8 kal. (Jan.) = 25 Dec. (Kemble, nos. 719, 1308–9; *AS Wills*, p. 62; BM Add. MS 29,436, f. 44). See Crowland, Evesham. (Acc. 1008, in Ann (2).)

***Æthelnoth**, apparently next abb. in *LVH*, p. 31; ?the Ælfnoth who occ. ?1019 and the Æthelnoth of ?1026 (Kemble, nos. 730, 743). D. 2 Nov. (*LVH*, p. 272). Cf. Appendix I. (Acc. 1021 in ann. (2).)

***Ælfwine 1031/2–1057** Son of Æthelnoth and Wulfwynn; d. 1057, 24 Nov. (*LVH*, pp. 270, 273, 276; cf. p. 33). Occ. 1044, 1047+, *?c.* 1053 (*OS Facs.*, II, Exeter 12; *AS Chts.*, nos. 101, 107, 114) and prob. the Æ. who occ. 1032, 1033, etc., 1048 and possibly 1053 × 5 (Kemble, nos. 746, 751; Aberystwyth, Nat. Lib. Wales, Peniarth MS 390, p. 368; *AS Chts.*, no. 115); but cf. Ramsey, Malmesbury. Thus he was prob. abb. by 1032, but not in 1031, when *LVH* first written (Ker, *Catalogue of MSS containing Anglo-Saxon*, pp. 338–40). Cf. *AS Writs*, p. 551 (acc. 1035 in Ann. (2)).

Ælfnoth ?1057–*c.* 1063 M. New Minster (*LVH*, p. 34). Date of acc. as Ann. (2). Possibly the Æ. who occ. 1061 (Kemble, no. 810; cf. no. 815, dated 1065: evidently spurious, but with a possible witness list for a date *c.* 1062 or a little earlier). D. 9 Dec. (*LVH*, p. 273). Cf. Glastonbury.

***Ælfwig (Ælfwy) ?1063–1066**, d. 14 Oct. M. New Minster: *LVH*, p. 35, where a slightly later hand has added 'abbas . . . occisus in Bello' ('occiditur' in Ann. (2): occ. ibid. 1063). This much seems well authenticated, but the later tradition that made him Harold's uncle and Godwin's brother is confused and doubtful. This was accepted by Freeman, *NC*, II, 644–5, III, 731, from *Mon.*, II, 437; for the details, cf. Round in *VCH Hants*, I, 417–19. As Freeman saw, it is curious that a brother of Godwin, and an oblate ('puer', *LVH*, p. 35) should have had to wait till 1063 for promotion; and his attempt to identify him with Ælfwine is impossible, in the light of the evidence of the mid-11th-cent. calendar as to Ælfwine's family and death. It is indeed possible, though hardly likely, that Ælfwy is wholly legendary, and the *LVH* additions foisted on an obscure monk of the name.

Wulfric ?1069–1072 M. New Minster, *LVH*, p. 35. Acc. 1069 after 2-year vacancy Ann. (2). Dep. *c.* 8 April 1072 (*Acta Lanfranci*, in *ASC*, ed. Earle and Plummer, I, 288; for the date, cf. Bishop and Chaplais, facing pl. xxix). Cf. also *Ann. Winchester*, p. 30. Cf. Ely.

[1] Possibly also of Kemble, no. 1304 = *Crawford Chts.*, no. 11; but see above, under Ælfsige.

[WINCHESTER]

***Riwallon (Rualo, Riuualonus) 1072–1088** App. 1072 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 30: 1078 in Ann. (2)). Occ. *c.* 27 May 1072 (Bishop and Chaplais, facing pl. xxix); 1075 (Wilkins, I, 364; see p. 23). *Ann. Winchester*, p. 36, gives d. of 'Ralph' in 1088; the date may well be right, ?d. 17 Jan. (a Riwallon abb., with no abbey named, occ. in St Augustine's Canterbury obit, BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 116).

Abbey committed to Ranulf Flambard, 1088 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 36).

***Robert Losinga –1098** Father of Herbert Losinga, bp. Norwich (*WMGR*, II, 385; cf. *LVH*, p. 36). App. 1091 according to Ann. (2), but occ. 27 Jan. 1091 in *Reg.*, I, no. 315. D. 1098 (Florence, II, 41). Robert follows Riwallon in *Roul. Morts*, p. 186; and cf. *LVH*, p. 37. Occ. 1090 (*Mon.*, II, 266).

Hugh 1100– M. Winchester, St Swithun's, el. 1100 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 40).

HYDE

***Geoffrey I –1110(?1106)–1124** El. 1106 in Ann. (2); moved abb. to Hyde in 1110 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 43; cf. *LVH*, pp. xxxvii, 38); occ. 29 May 1110, 13 Sept. 1114, 1123 (*Reg.*, II, nos. 947, 1070, 1391). D. 1124 (Florence, II, 78 = *JW*, p. 18).

***Osbert 1125–(?)1135** App. 1125[1] (*Reg.*, II, no. 1425): dates 1124–35, when he d. Ann. (2). Abb. vacant, according to Ann. (2), for 6 years and more, under the control of Bishop Henry of Blois (cf. *LVH*, p. xlvii).

Hugh ?1142–?1149 1142–9, dep. in Ann. (2), perhaps, the Hugh de 'Lens' (?Lewes) of *Ann. Winchester*, p. 54 – occ. 1149; abb. a short time and professed no ms. (*LVH*, p. 41).

If Ann. (2) reliable abb. vacant for two years.

***Selida, Salidus ?1151–1171** Succeeded 1151 according to Ann. (2); d. 1171 (ibid.; Ann. Merton, Corpus Christi Coll. Cambridge MS 59, f. 164v). Occ. –1171 (Voss, pp. 161–2); 6 Jan. 1171 (*Ctl. Winchester*, no. 3). Cf. *LVH*, p. 41.

Abbey vacant 5 years (*PR 17 Henry II*, p. 42 to *PR 21 Henry II*, p. 199 – half and part of a quarter year before el.); still vacant on 1–8 July 1175, when pr. and some ms. summoned for el. (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 91–3; Diceto, I, 401).

Thomas 1175–1180 Pr. Montacute (q.v.), el. 1175, ?July (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 61; see above; Ann. (2) give 1177). Res. 1180[2] (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 62). Cf. *LVH*, p. 42.

***John 'Suthil'** *c.* **1180–1222** Succeeded 1181 according to Ann. (2); d. 1222 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 84; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 296 – 'Suthil'). Occ. 1185 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 62); 1189 (*Epp. Cant.*, p. 545); etc.

The abb. was vacant on 1 June 1222; royal assent to el. of Abb. Walter de Aystun on 7 July 1222 (*CPR, 1216–25*, pp. 333, 335).

WORCESTER CATHEDRAL, St Mary ref. 964 or 969 (969 in Florence, I, 141; Robinson (1919), pp. 33ff. dated it *c.* 974×7; but cf. *AS Chts.*, pp. 360–1 (for 969); E. John in *Journ. of Eccl. History*, IX (1958), 159ff., and *Rev. Bénédictine*, LXXII (1963), 73–87 (for 964).)

D.G. List in *VCH Worcs*, II, 111: for period +1062, see *Ctl. Worcester*, pp. lviff. (R. R. Darlington); Le Neve, new edn., II, 102–4 (D. E. Greenway). Basis in Florence; cf. Sir Ivor Atkins in *Antiquaries Journal*, XX (1940), 1–38, 203–29; for obits, see pp. 29–30, 32 – from *Leofric Collectar*, II, ed. E. S. Dewick and W. H. Frere, pp. 601–2. Corpus Christi Coll. Cambridge MS 391, p. 12, gives an Ædwi dean under 6 Oct.

[1] The presence of both abps. suggests Oct. 1125 (*Reg.*, II, no. 1427n.; Hugh the Chanter, pp. 121 ff.; *ASC* E s.a. 1125; Tillmann, p. 30). The abb. Battle and bp. Chichester forbid a date in 1124; 1126 is possible (cf. Hugh the Chanter, p. 128), but seems too late.

[2] *LVH*, p. xxxviii n. 4 has a ref. from an ann. Hyde, of which an extract survives in BM Add. 4797, f. 16, giving the date 1181 for Thomas's and John's succession.

DEANS AND PRIORS (primus monachus, primus, presbyter, sacerdos, prepositus, decanus, prior)

Wynsige ?969–*c.* 985 M. Ramsey, moved to Worcester 969 (Florence, I, 141); occ. ?969, ?974, 977, 975×8 (Birch, no. 1243; cf. *AS Chts.*, pp. 360–1; OE note to Birch, no. 1298 – but cf. Robinson loc. cit., *AS Chts.*, nos. 55–8, and p. 369). Cf. Atkins, pp. 9ff., 30; ?obit 20 May (not called pr.).

Æthelstan occ. 983×5, 987, etc., 990, 991 (*AS Chts.*, no. 61; cf. p. 321; Kemble, nos. 660–1; *AS Chts.*, nos. 64–5, 67; Kemble, nos. 677–8). Cf. Atkins, pp. 10ff.: prev. sacrist.

Ægelsige (Ethelsinus) I and II are noted with obits on 7 July and 4 Dec. Æ. II d. *c.* 1016 (Hemming, I, 276–7). One or other occ. 996, ?early 11th cent. (Kemble, no. 695 – cf. Atkins, p. 12, N. R. Ker in *Powicke Studies*, p. 75 – 'Ægelsie').

?Godwine occ. as first *sacerdos* in 1016 (Kemble, no. 724: taken to be pr. in Atkins, p. 14, but see pp. 15ff. for cases in which the leading *sacerdotes* Godwin and Eadric do not consistently witness first and so were very likely not prs.).

***Ægelwine** occ. 1051×3, *c.* 1053 (Kemble, no. 807; Atkins, p. 25 = *BM Facs.*, IV, no. 32); cf. Atkins, pp. 22ff. Obit, 26 Apr. Perhaps the Æthelwine dean who occ. 1044×51 (Kemble, no. 797).

***St Wulfstan –1057–1062** M. and pr. Worcester; app. bp. *c.* Easter 1062, formally el. 29 Aug., consec. 8 Sept. 1062 (*WMVW*, pp. 8–9, 11, 18–19; Florence, II, 218–21; cf. Darlington in *WMVW*, p. xxvi and nn.). *WMVW* places an incident of 1054 within Wulfstan's priorate (pp. 15–16), but too much weight should perhaps not be laid on this. W. occ. –1057 (Atkins, p. 27; Hemming, II, 403–5); 1058 ('sacerdos': Earle, pp. 247–8): cf. Atkins, pp. 26ff.

Ælfstan *c.* **1062–1077**+ Brother of Wulfstan (Hemming, II, 407); occ. +1066 (*Ctl. Worcester*, no. 2); 1077 (Thorpe, p. 615),[1] etc.

***Thomas –1080–1113** Succeeded Ælfstan (Hemming, II, 407). Occ. (T.) –1080 (*Ctl. Worcester*, no. 304);[2] 21 May 1089 (Hemming, II, pp. 418–20); 1092 (*Ctl. Worcester*, no. 52); 1109×13 (*Reg.*, II, no. 940);[3] d. 1113, 4 Oct. (Florence, II, 66; for the year cf. *Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 123; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 375).

Nicholas *c.* **1113–1124** Prev. m. Worcester and pupil of Bp. Wulfstan (*WMGP*, p. 287); occ. 15 Aug. 1116 (Atkins, p. 225); d. 24 June 1124 (Florence, II, 78 = *JW*, p. 18, correcting the day to *feria tertia*).

Warin *c.* **1124–***c.***1142** Occ. –1133[4] (*Reg.*, II, no. 1045); 1140 (*Mon.*, IV, 175, but see Alcester); 1140 ×1 (see Oxford, St Frideswide, p. 180 n. 4).

Ralph of Bath 1142–1143 Name and date in one MS of *Ann. Winchcombe* (ed. Darlington, p. 129nn.).

David 1143–1145 Succeeded 1143, dep. 1145 (*Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 129nn.; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 46; cf. *GFL*, no. 47 and n. and p. 540; Saltman, p. 86). Occ. 28 Dec. 1143 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, I, p. lxxvi).

Osbert 1145–1146 Dates as *Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 129nn. (1145 confirmed by *Ann. Tewkesbury* p. 46; cf. *GFL*, p. 540 where the '*c.*' before the 1146 can be omitted).

Ralph of Bedford 1146–1189 Accession and name, *Ann. Winchcombe*, p. 129n.; 26 Jan. 1148/9 fell in his third year, so he succeeded after 26 Jan. 1146 (*Ctl. Worcester* no. 73; cf. note ad

[1] Dated by Ralph abb. Winchcombe and Æthelwig abb. Evesham.

[2] With Ælfwine ('Alwinum') abb. Ramsey, q.v.

[3] Cf. note ad loc. and p. xvi; Henry I was first in England in 1109 after Roger d'Abitot succeeded as sheriff of Worcs. The editors suggest 1110 as the date, but the writ may belong to 1112×13 in the vacancy of the see.

[4] Dated by eds. of *Reg.* (with hesitation) 1114×18; but the 'pro salute' clause is not cogent evidence (see *EYC*, IV, pp. xxviiff.). The writ is dated at Worcester, which Henry I cannot have visited later than 1133.

[WORCESTER CATHEDRAL]

loc.; *GFL*, p. 540). Occ. –1148 (Worcester D. and C. cht. B167); 26 Jan. 1149 (Saltman, no. 299 – and as above); (R.) 15 May 1181 (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, no. 162); for length of tenure cf. Diceto, II, 42. D. 23 July 1189 (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 386; *Ctl. Worcester*, no. 340).

Master Senatus 1189–1196 Prev. m., precentor, and chamberlain (*Ctl. Worcester*, p. lviii and n.). Dates as *Ann. Worcester*; res. 20 Nov. 1196, d. 1207 (pp. 388, 395). On him see R. W. Hunt in *TRHS*, 4th Series, XIX (1936), 29–30.

Peter 1196–1203 Prev. m. Worcester, dep. 24 Dec. 1203 (*Ann. Worcester*, pp. 388, 392). D. 1204 (ibid.).

Randulf 1203–1214 Prev. m. Evesham (*Ch. Evesham*, pp. 255–6); dates, 24 Dec. 1203–14 as *Ann. Worcester*, pp. 392, 402–3; el. bp. Worcester 1213, abb. Evesham 1214 (q.v.).

Silvester 1214/15–1216 M. Worcester, el. 21 Jan. 1214 or 1215 (*Ann. Worcester*, pp. 403–4; cf. Darlington in *Ctl. Worcester*, p. lix). El. bp. Worcester 3 Apr., consec. 3 July 1216; d. 16 July 1218 (cf. *Ann. Worcester*, p. 407).

***YORK**, St Mary Offshoot of the same community as Whitby; f. at Lastingham *c.* 1078; moved to York –1086 (A. H. Thompson in *YAJ*, XXVII (1924), 388–95; *Domesday Book*, I, 305, ref. to 'abbas Eboracensis').

List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 111; names Stephen-Clement in *Sim. Dur.*, II, 201. List (1) of names and dates in *Ch. St Mary's York*, pp. 1–2 (= *Mon.*, III, 569), some demonstrably false; list (2) in *Anonimalle Chronicle*, pp. xlvii f.

Stephen *c.* **1080–1112**(?) First abb. and founder (foundation narrative, *Mon.*, III, 544–6); tenure 24 years, d. 1112 according to *Ch.*; 24 years, list (2); obit 9 Aug. (*Ch.*, p. 113). Occ. ?1091[1] (Offler, pp. 48ff.), 1089×93 (*EYC*, IV, no. 2); 1108+ (*Ctl. Selby*, I, no. 492).

Richard 1113/14–1118 M. York, app. *c.* Christmas 1113 (*ASC* H, s.a. 1114). D. 1118 (not named, but clearly Richard, Ann. Thorney, BM Cott. MS Nero C. vii, f. 81v); d. 1131 acc. to *Ch.*, but see below; obit 31 Dec., *Ch.*, p. 111. Less than one year, list (2).

Geoffrey *c.* **1119–***c.* **1138** On him see Clay in *EYC*, IV, no. 105n. Occ. prob. 1122 (*Hist. Selby*, p. [24]); 31 Jan. 1123 (Hugh Chantor, p. 109); +1132 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 198). 29 years, list (2). Obit 17 or 18 July (*Ch.*, pp. 1, 111).

***Savaric (Severinus) 1138–1161**(?) App. 1138 (*JW*, p. 48, without name); d. 3 Apr. 1161 *Ch.*, p. 1, or 4 Apr., *Ch.*, p. 112. 23 years, list (2).

***Clement** *c.* **1161–1184** Occ. Mar. 1163 (*GASA*, I, 157); 1174×5, 1175×6 (Mowbray, nos. 110, 119 = *Ctl. Fountains*, I, 204ff., 145); d. 1184 (Howden, II, 288; *Ch.*); obit 18 Aug. (*Ch.*, pp. 1, 113). 14 years (*sic*), list (2).

Vacant 1184–6 (*PR 31 Henry II*, pp. 77–8; *32 Henry II*, pp. 84–5).

Robert I de Harpham *c.* **1186–1195** See above: *Ch.* gives accession s.a. 1184. Dep. 13 June 1195 (Howden, III, 294); obit 19 Apr. (*Ch.*, pp. 1, 112; '1189', *Ch.*, p. 1). Occ. 1186 (Durham D. and C. I. 1. Arch. 8). 5 years (*sic*), list (2).

Robert II de Longchamp 1197–1239 Brother of William de Longchamp; pr. Ely; el. 17 March, bl. 23 March (by Abp. Hubert Walter), enthroned 2 Apr. 1197 (Diceto, II, 151–2; for the year, also Howden, IV, 17; Florence, II, 162; cf. *Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 672). Occ. in fines 27 Jan. 1200–15 Oct. 1233 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 2; *1232–46*, p. 7). D. 11 Jan. 1239 (*Ch.*, p. 2, obit also p. 111; tenure 43 years, p. 2; 43 years, also list (2)).

[1] Offler, pp. 50–1, points out that although the charter is undoubtedly spurious the lay witness list is consistent; it may well be based on a genuine list of *c.* 14 Nov. 1091.

THE BENEDICTINE HOUSES: DEPENDENCIES

Some small houses and cells, founded before 1216, yield no names, and have therefore not been included. The existence of a prior is no guarantee that there was anything like a regular conventual establishment (see pp. 1, 20).

ALKBOROUGH (Lincs), St John the Baptist (Spalding) f. 1052
***Hugh** Occ. 25 Nov. 1203 (*CRR*, III, p. 82); 27 Jan. 1205 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 195).

ALVECOTE (Warws), St Blaise (Great Malvern) f. 1159.
List in *VCH Warws*, II, 62.
Thomas Occ. 1161×77 (*HMC Middleton*, p. 8).

BELVOIR (Lincs), St Mary (St Albans) f. 1076×88
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 126. Obits in Cambridge Trinity Coll. MS O. 9. 25, printed in Nichols, *Leics*, II, i, App. pp. 25ff.; here cited from MS.
Brientius Occ. prob. *temp.* Stephen (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 98–9 and n. 8; cf. *Reg.*, III, no. 85).
German Occ. 1145 (Gibbs, no. 154).
Lemmaer Occ. ?*mid-12th cent.* (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 130).[1]
Simon Occ. *c.* 1174×7,[2] 1183×95 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 113, 146); *temp. Henry II* (pal.: *DC*, no. 413); d. 4 Feb. (obit, f. 156v).
John Occ. *c.* 1174×78[3] (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 160); 1182+ (Madox, *Form.*, no. 251; Nichols, *Leics*, II, i, App. pp. 4–5); 1183×95 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 143). ?D. 25 Mar. (obit, f. 157).
?Eustace Occ. 1195×1214 or mid-13th cent. (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 146; cf. p. 164).
Master Ralph Simplex Preceded Roger of Wendover (*GASA*, I, 270); possibly d. as monastic archd. 13 Oct. 1217 (*MPCM*, VI, 270).
Roger of Wendover The historian; occ. 6 Oct. 1224 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 143). Dep. by Abb. William ?1231×5 (*GASA*, I, 270, 274, cf. 273). D. 6 May 1236 (*MPCM*, VI, 274; commemorated on 6 May in obit, f. 158v).
The next pr., Martin of 'Bodekesham' (*GASA*, I, 274), occ. –1235 (*Ctl. Bushmead*, no. 296; cf. no. 297), and d. 3 Jan. 1249 (*MPCM*, VI, 278).

BINHAM (Norfolk), St Mary (St Albans) f. –1093
List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 345.[4]
***Robert** Occ 1121×35 (*Misc. D. M. Stenton*, p. 159; cf. p. 149n.).

[1] 'Rodbertus nepos Lemmaer prioris' (sic).
[2] Bull of Alexander III, Anagni, 9 Feb.: i.e. 1160, 1161, 1174, 1176 or 1178; but the pope was not recognised in England in Feb. 1160 (see now M. G. Cheney in *EHR*, LXXXIV (1969), 474–97; but see p. 479 for known papal letters of Jan. 1160). 1161 is possible.
[3] Referred to in a document confirmed by Abp. Richard (+1174), with Peter of Blois, not archd., as witness (probably –1177; see p. 11 n. 1).
[4] The first name in the *VCH* list, Osgod, comes from Blomefield, *Norfolk*, IX, 210, who had it from *Mon.*, III, 346 (cf. p. 342); but this Osgod was *presbiter*, not *prior*.

[BINHAM]

Enisand Occ. 1133×46, prob. 1143[1] (*Mon.*, III, 348).

***Geoffrey** Occ. 1167×83 (BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xiii, f. 165r–v).

***Peter** Occ. 12 Mar. 1190 (ib., f. 25); (P.) n.d. (ib., f 164v).

Ralph Gubiun Occ. 29 Jan. 1199 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXV, no. 213); n.d., 1195×9 (Ralph Gubiun: BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xiii, ff. 126v, 132).

Thomas (Th.) Occ. (Th.) 26 Nov. 1199 (ib., ff. 125v–126); (Th.) 1 July 1200, 7 Mar. 1201 (ib., ff. 131v–132, 23v); 27 Jan. 1205 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 67); +22 Mar. 1206 (j.d.: see Wymondham); dep. 1207×13 by abb. St Albans (*GASA*, I, 226, cf. p. 228: during the Interdict).

Richard (see below) Occ. 3 May 1215 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 279); 1220×1 (*Cambs F.*, p. 11).

*Richard le Rus, Richard de Kancia and Miles are referred to as former prs. in 1249×50 in PRO Ass. Roll (J1) 560, m. 53 (52). The next recorded pr., William de Gedding, d. 17 Apr. 1227 (*MPCM*, VI, 292).

BRECON, St John the Evangelist (Battle) f. ?*c.* 1110[2]

Walter 1st pr., m. Battle (*Ch. Battle*, p. 35).

?William Occ. 1131×7 (BM Harl. MS 6976, f. 14v) – possibly a mistake for Walter.

***Ralph** Occ. 1148×54(?) (*GFL*, no. 290); 1139×57 (*Mon.*, III, 26–7); 1165 (*Earldom of Hereford Chts.*, p. 50; for date, cf. pp. 9–10).

***John** Occ. 1203 (*Gir. Camb.*, III, 308; cf. IV, 36); 1203×5 (Gloucester Cathedral Reg. A, ff. 110–11); 8 Nov. 1221 (Eyton, *Salop*, III, 26).

BRISTOL (Glos), St James (Tewkesbury) f. *c.* 1137

List in *VCH Glos*, II, 74.

Picot Occ. 1164×79 (*Glam. Chts.*, V, p. 1683).

***W.** Occ. 1186×1202 (ib., II, no. 256); 2 April 1207 (*Reg. Lichfield*, no. 291).

The next recorded pr., Jordan, d. 1231 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 80).

BROMFIELD (*Salop*), St Mary (Gloucester) f. –1115; 1155 (dependent on Gloucester)

**M.C.* List in *VCH Salop* forthcoming (M. Chibnall). For dedication cf. Eyton, *Salop*, V, 210ff.; A. L. Moir, *Bromfield Priory* (Chester, 1947).

***Osbert** Occ. *c.* 1115[3] (Eyton, *Salop*, III, 232–3); 1132 (Oxford, Balliol MS 271, f. 88); 1129×47 (*Mon.*, VI, 231–2).

Robert of Haseley 1155– App. 1155; M. of Gloucester; first pr. of dep. (*GFL*, pp. 364, 368).

Robert Occ. 1193×4 (*PR 6 Richard I*, p. 144); possibly the same as above.

Elias Occ. 1203, 1208 (Eyton, *Salop*, V, 218; cf. p. 213).

Henry Foliot –1228 M. Gloucester, el. abb. Gloucester 1228: royal assent, 26 May (*CPR*, *1225–32*, p. 189).

CARDIFF (Glamorgan), St Mary (Tewkesbury) f. –1106

List in *South Wales and Mon. Rec. Soc.*, II (1960), 151n. (W. Rees).

[1] Walter, *quondam* abb. Ramsey – he was dep. for a time in 1143. But the phrase may possibly have been used of an extant official.

[2] So *KH*, p. 52. The *Ch. Battle*, p. 35, describes its foundation under the first abb. Battle (d. 1095); but it was clearly a process of some duration, so that *c.* 1110 may not be too late. Cf. Lloyd, II, 436–7.

[3] Cyprian archd. Colchester; Reinelm bp. Hereford. A Hugh 'canon' of Bromfield occ. 1131×48 (*Ctl. Worceste*r, no. 54); he may have been Osbert's successor, since any real community can hardly have existed – 1155.

Robert of Westbury Occ. 1148×83 (*Glam.Chts.*, I, pp. 128–9).
Eustace Occ. 1193×1218 (*Glam. Chts.*, VI, p. 2335).

CARDIGAN, St Mary (Gloucester, Chertsey) f. *c.* 1110×15 (dependent on Gloucester); 1165+ (dependent on Chertsey)
?Osbert Occ. 1139×48 as pr. of one of Gloucester's Welsh deps., possibly Cardigan (*GFL*, no. 10 and n.). He may possibly have been pr. Ewenny.

CRANBORNE (Dorset), St Mary (Tewkesbury) f. ?c. 980 (abbey); 1102 (cell of Tewkesbury)
List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 71.
Gerald M. of Winchester, occ. 1086 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 34); in 1102 transferred the abbey to Tewkesbury (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 44).
The next recorded pr., Adam of Preston, d. 1262 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 169).

DEEPING (Lincs), St James (Thorney) f. 1139
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 129.
Jocelyn or Jollan Occ. ?1154×69[1] (BM Harl. MS 3658, f. 17v).
*The next recorded pr., Richard of Stamford, occ. 1216×37 (CUL Add. MS 3021, f. 462v) and was el. abb. of Thorney 1237 (*CPR*, *1232–47*, pp. 194, 204).

DENNY (Cambs) (Ely), St James and St Leonard f. *c.* 1160 (Ben.); –1169 (Templars) (*Lib. El.*, pp. 387ff., cf. 387n.).
Reginald occ. 1133×69, prob. *c.* 1160 (not called pr.: ibid.).

DOVER (Kent), St Martin (Christ Church, Canterbury) f. 1131 (Augustinian pr.); 1136 (Benedictine)
*Lists[2] in *VCH Kent*, II, 136; C. R. Haines, *Dover Priory*, pp. 183ff.; Ann. (not very reliable) in BM Cott. MS Julius D. V, ff. 14ff., partly printed in *Mon.*, IV, 536, partly in Saltman, pp. 542–3; list from this in Wharton, Lambeth MS 585, p. 217; 14th cent. list in *Lit. Cant.*, III, 376.
William de Longueville 1136–1137 Sacrist of Christ Church, app. 1136 but sent back to Canterbury in 1137 (Gervase, I, 99).
Ascelin[3] 1139–1142 Sacrist of Christ Church, app. 1139 (Gervase, I, 109); res. 1142 to be bp. Rochester (Ann.; Saltman in *EHR*, LXVI (1951), 74; cf. *AS*, I, 343). D. 23×24 Jan. 1148. Reckoned first pr. in Ann.
William de Andeville 1142–1149 2nd pr. (Ann.); sacrist of Christ Church, app. 1142 (Gervase, I, 141; Ann. f. 23v = Saltman, p. 542 (1143)); occ. 1142×8 (*Ctl. Canterbury, St Gregory*, no. 5); res. to be abb. Evesham 1149 (q.v.; Gervase, I, 141; *GFL*, p. 533). D. 1159.
Hugh of Caen 1149–1157 Sacrist Christ Church (Gervase, I, 141); occ. m. Christ Church, Saltman, p. 310 (but m. Dover according to Ann.).3rd pr. app. 1149 succeeded by Richard in 1157 (Ann., f. 24 = Saltman, p. 542); d. 9 Feb. (BM MSS Cott. Nero C. ix, f. 5v; Arundel 68, f. 15v); occ. (Hu.) 17 Feb. 1156, 9 Jan. 1157+ (*PUE*, II, nos. 91, 103); so presumably d. Feb. 1157.

[1] With W. abb. Thorney, i.e. 1154×8, 1162×9 (see Thorney) or 1261×93 (Abb. William of Yaxley).
[2] Miss Melanie Barber is preparing an edition of the ctl. (Lambeth MS 241), and with it a list with fuller references than is possible here: we gratefully acknowledge her help meanwhile. Lambeth MS 20, f. 197 has an obit of Pr. Robert (not definitely identifiable).
[3] Called Anselm in Ann., f. 23 (Saltman, p. 542), and given dates 1140–2 (1143 Saltman: the MS is rubbed, but the reading seems to be 1142). Cf. St Benet of Hulme.

[DOVER]

Richard 1157–1174 Chapl. of Abp. Theobald (?occ. Saltman, p. 310),[1] presumably m. Christ Church, app. 1157 (Ann., f. 24 = Saltman, p. 542); occ. 1160 (ib., p. 543); el. Abp. Canterbury 3 June 1173 (cf. Gervase, I, 244; Ann., f. 24; *GFL*, p. 292 and n., cf. pp. 293ff.); consec. 7 Apr. 1174, d. 16 Feb. 1184.

Master Warin 1174–1180 5th pr. (Ann., f. 24 s.a. 1180); cellarer of Christ Church, app. 1174 (Gervase, I, 251); occ. 1177×81[2] (Canterbury Cathedral Reg. E, f. 61v); d. 21 Sept. 1180 (BM MSS Cott. Nero C. ix, f. 12; Arundel 68, f. 42v; Gervase, I, 295; Ann., f. 24).

***John 1180–1186/7** 6th pr. (Ann.); cellarer of Christ Church, app. 1180 (Gervase, I, 295); occ. 1181 (PRO E164/29, f. 20r–v); 11 May 1182 (*PUE*, II, no. 220); d. 15 Feb. (BM Arundel MS 68, f. 16v) 1186 – so Ann., f. 24v, but perhaps for 1187.[3]

William 1187–1188 7th pr., app. 1187, d. 1188 (Ann., f. 25); prev. m. Christ Church, app. *c.* 17 May 1187 (Gervase, I, 365). A William pr. Dover d. 5 July and others on 10 July and 12 Oct. (BM Arundel MS 68, ff. 32v, 33v, 45).

Osbert 1189–1193 M. Dover, 8th pr., on 5 years, 1189–93 (Ann., f. 25); d. 31 Dec. (BM MSS Cott. Nero C. ix, f. 18v; Arundel 68, f. 52v) – presumably 31 Dec. 1193. Occ. 1193 (Lambeth MS 241, f. 225v).

Robert *c.* 1194–1197 Subpr. Canterbury Cathedral (see Eynsham); 9th pr. Dover, 1193 (*sic*)–1196 (*sic*), res. abb. Eynsham: Ann., f. 25; Gervase, I, 543–4 (and cf. Eynsham) establishes 1197. Occ. 1193×5[4] (Lambeth MS 241, f. 59v).

Felix de Rosa 1197–1212 For his name, see list in *Lit. Cant.*, III, 376; cellarer of Christ Church, then sacrist (Gervase, I, 544); 10th pr. 1196–1212 (Ann., f. 25r–v); d. 19 July (BM Arundel MS 68, f. 35v). Occ. 23 July 1197 (*PUE*, II, no. 291); 20 Jan. 1201×2 (*Kent F.*, p. 22); 1211×12 (Lambeth MS 241, f. 119).

Reginald of Sheppey 1212–1228/9 Prev. m. Christ Church (*Lit. Cant.*, III, 376, also giving his name); 11th pr. 1212–28 (Ann., ff. 25v, 28v) – but d. under end of ann. for 1228, and as he d. 1 Feb. (BM Arundel MS 68, f. 15) this may be meant to indicate 1229. Occ. 1 Nov. 1223 (*Kent F.*, p. 80).

DUNSTER (Soms), ?St George[5] (Bath) f. 1090+

List in *VCH Soms*, II, 82.

Hugh Occ. 8 Nov. 1186 (*Ctl. Buckland*, no. II).

***?Martin** Occ. ?late 12th cent. (ib., no. 338); n.d. (*Glam. Chts.*, I, p. 77). But his date seems very uncertain, and *VCH* has Martin occ. 1274.

EARLS COLNE (Essex), St Andrew, St Mary and St John the Evangelist (Abingdon) f. –1107

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 104.

Mainard Occ. 1141×53[6] (*Ctl. Colne*, no. 58).

Hugh Occ. –Jan. 1174 (*Mon.*, IV, 101); (H.) *c.* 1181×3 (*GFL*, no. 365).

Ansketil, Anchetil Occ. 1185×6 (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 243).

R. Occ. 1184×94 (Eyton, *Salop*, VII, 366n.). Probably = Reginald, occ. late 12th cent. (*Ctl. Colne*, nos. 73, 103).

Osbert Occ. prob. 1204×14[7] (*Ctl. Colne*, no. 36).

[1] But there were several monks called Richard in Theobald's entourage: see Saltman, p. 215.
[2] William archd. Gloucester (*GF*, p. 284); Richard abp. and legate.
[3] It is, however, the first entry in a long annal.
[4] Abp. Hubert Walter, not legate, i.e. 1193×5. [5] Cf. *VCH Soms*, II, 81.
[6] Earl Gilbert FitzRichard (Hertford). [7] If Earl Aubrey = the 2nd earl of Oxford.

William Occ. 1204×21 (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 294–5); Jan. 1209, *c.* Easter 1224 (*Essex F.*, pp. 43, 67). The next recorded pr., Richard, occ. 2 Nov. 1227 (*Essex F.*, p. 77).

EWENNY (Ogmore) (Glam), St Michael (Gloucester) f. 1141
List in Birch, *Hist. Margam*, p. 338.[1]
Robert 1141–1144 D. 14 Oct. 1144 (Greg. Caerwent, BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. v, f. 199).
John Occ. early 1145 (*GFL*, no. 43).
?Osbert see Cardigan.
The order of the next three prs. is quite uncertain.
Roger Occ. 1148×66,[2] 1148×83 (*Glam. Chts.*, I, pp. 131–2, 129).
?Ralph Occ. 1148×83 (*JNLW*, III, 133 (ed. J. Conway Davies): but of doubtful authenticity; see *GFL*, p. 108n.).
Bertram Occ. 1148×83 (*Glam. Chts.*, I, p. 133; also in cht. of ?same date, but doubtful authenticity, *JNLW*, III, 129; cf. *GFL*, loc. cit.).
Maurice Occ. 2nd half 12th cent.[3] (*Hist. Margam*, p. 31).
J. Occ. prob. 1194×1203 (*Glam. Chts.*, II, p. 196).
David Occ. 1205×24 (*Glam. Chts.*, II, p. 440).

EXETER (Devon), St Nicholas (Battle) f. 1087
List in Oliver, p. 114; 15th-cent. list in BM Cott. MS Vitell. D. ix, f. 23; *Ctl.*, ibid., abstr. in *CTG*, I, 60–5, 184–9, 250–4, 374–88 from which charter numbers are given here. The 15th-cent. list starts Cono, Benedict, Ralph, Alfred, Osbert.
Benedict Occ. 1138×60 (BM Cott. MS Vitell. D. ix, f. 72v = *Ctl.*, no. 167, p. 189).
Alvred Occ. n.d. (*Ctl.*, no. 109, p. 186).
Osbert Occ. 1160×7[4] (*Ctl.*, f. 72v = no. 168, p. 189).
After Osbert, the list continues: Geoffrey, Maurice, John, Theobald, Peter, Roger . . . Of these John seems to be misplaced, and there is no other evidence of Theobald.
Geoffrey Occ. n.d. (*Ctl.*, no. 198, p. 252).
Maurice Occ. 1180×90 or 1203×10[5] (ib., no. 182, p. 250).
Peter Occ. 1212 (*Ctl.*, ff. 48v–49v = nos. 77–8,[6] p. 184); 23 Mar. 1219 (*Devon F.*, no. 75); 1221×2 (*Ctl.*, no. 39, p. 63).
John Occ. 1227 (*Ctl.*, no. 158, p. 188).
Roger Occ. prob. 1224×30[7] (*Ctl.*, no. 333, p. 381).

*

FINCHALE (Durham), St Mary and St Godric (Durham) f. (cell 1170) 1196
*List in *VCH Durham*, II, 105 from Raine, *Finchale*, p. xxv.
Thomas App. 1196, sacrist of Durham (Geoffrey of Coldingham in *Scriptores Tres*, p. 18).
John 2nd pr.; occ. *c.* 1205(1197)×1211 (*EYC*, XII, no. 236).
*The next recorded pr., Ralph, occ. 1234×44[8] (Raine, *Finchale*, no. 26).

[1] Adam and Peter are given without dates, and a second John (? = J.) temp. Conan abb. Margam (occ. –1166 – +1194); outside limits 1155×1203.
[2] Robert, son of William, earl of Gloucester (*Ann. Margam*, p. 16).
[3] With Conan, abb. Margam.
[4] Hugh de Ralegh, sheriff of Devon.
[5] William Brewer, sheriff of Devon.
[6] In no. 77 the pr. is called both Peter and Nicholas in the MS: the second name is clearly a scribe's slip, based on the priory's dedication.
[7] Hilary Blund, mayor of Exeter (see Miss R. C. Easterling, in *Trans. Devon Assoc.* LXX (1938), 471–2).
[8] Thomas pr. Durham (see Le Neve, II, 35).

FREISTON (Lincs), St James (Crowland) f. 1114+

List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 129.

John Occ. –1172 (*DC*, no. 157).

Roger Occ. *c.* 1160×92[1] (?*1185×9*) (*Genealogist*, New Series, XVII (1901), 33).

Ralph[2] **Simplex –1198** Prev. m. Crowland; res. 1198 to be abb. Thorney, q.v. Occ. 1190×7 ('simplex': Lincs Arch. Office, 3 Anc. 2/1, f. 15v); n.d. (Norman Moore, I, 178–9).

Nicholas –1228 Occ. 18 Nov. 1208 (*Lincs F.*, PRS, LXVII, no. 286); res. 1228 to be abb. Eynsham (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 109; Ch. Barnwell in *Walt. Cov.*, I, p. xlin.); d. 9 Feb. 1242 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 126).

GOATHLAND (Yorks N.) (Whitby)

A hermitage under a priest called **Osmund**, which was absorbed by Whitby 1109×14 (*Mon.*, IV, 544–5; *EYC*, I, no. 398; cf. *Reg.*, II, nos. 926–7 and n. – ?1109).

GREAT MALVERN (Worcs), St Mary and St Michael (Westminster) f. 1085 (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 373); dependent on Westminster soon after (J. A. Robinson (1911), pp. 33f.).

List in *VCH Worcs*, II, 142.

Aldwin First pr., established by St Wulfstan (*WMVW*, p. 26; cf. pp. xli–xlii; *WMGP*, pp. 285–6). Supposed to have started preparations –1056 (cf. ibid. and *Mon.*, III, 440, from Reg. Godfrey Giffard – document of 1268), but he was apparently still alive +1125 (*temp.* Bp. Simon of Worcester, *Ctl. Worcester*, no. 300), and this span seems very improbable.

Walcher –1125 Occ. 23 May 1125 (*JW*, p. 20): d. 1 Oct. 1125 (1135, J. Nott, *Some of the Antiquities of 'Moche Malverne'* (Malvern, 1885), p. 28; but see R. W. Southern, *Medieval Humanism*, p. 166n.). A Lotharingian, astrologer and mathematician, living in England by 1091 (see Haskins, *Studies in Medieval Science* (2nd edn.), pp. 113–17; W. Thomas, *Descriptio ecclesiae Maj. Malverne*, p. 35 (d. 1125), in *Antiqu. Prioratus Majoris Malverne* (London, 1725)). D. 1140 according to *MPCM*, II, 174.

Richard Occ. *c.* 1125 (*Ctl. Worcester*, no. 300, with Aldwin); 1144×8, –1150 (*GFL*, no. 28, cf. p. 537; the name is confirmed by *Ctl. Worcester*, no. 300).

***Roger Malebranche –1159–1177** Occ. 1159, *c.* 1158×69 (*Mon.*, III, 455; Nott, *op.cit.*, pp. 40–1); became abb. Burton in 1177 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 180; *c.* 1 July; and see Burton; *GFL*, p. 537).

***Walter** ***c.* 1177–*c.* 1216** Presumably succeeded Roger, though not instituted formally until 1191 after a dispute with the bp. of Worcester (W. Thomas, *op. cit., Chart. Orig.*, pp. 96–7; *GFL*, no. 239 and n.). Occ. –1190 (Westminster Abb., Domesday Ctl., f. 648v); 1193 (Thomas, Appendix, p. 97); prob. 1194 (*Ctl. Worcester*, p. 160); 1204 (Westminster Abb. Domesday Ctl., ff. 574v–576); prob. the W. who was deprived before 1224 (*Acta Stephani Langton*, pp. 160ff.: cf. *GFL*, no. 239n.).

The next pr., Thomas, was app. 1216×18 (*Reg. G. Giffard*, II, p. 178). And see Little Malvern.

HATFIELD PEVEREL (Essex), St Mary (St Albans) f. 1100+

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 106.

Matthew Occ. 6 June 1197 (*FF*, PRS XX, no. 166);[3] 13 Oct. 1206 (*CRR*, IV, p. 225).

*The next recorded pr., Alexander de Burgo, was dep. in 1230 by the abb. of St Albans (*GASA*, I, 274).

[1] Baldric de Sigillo, archd. Leicester (*GFL*, p. 164n.).

[2] Adolphus (from [R]adulfus) in *Walt. Cov.*, I, p. xii.

[3] Hatfield *Peverel*.

HEREFORD, St Guthlac and St Peter (Gloucester) f. *c.* 1100×1 in St Peter's Hereford;[1] amalgamated with St Guthlac's and moved outside the city, 1143

John Pr. of St Peter's, occ. 1131×6 (BM Harl. MS 6976, f. 14v).

Warin Occ. 1143×8 (*GFL*, no. 21).

Ernulf Occ. 1148×*c.* 1150 (Oxford, Balliol Coll. MS 271, ff. 50v–51); 1148×55 (*GFL*, no. 333).

***Robert** Occ. 1159×60 (*GFL*, no. 325).

Osbert Occ. 1168, 2 Oct. 1172 (Oxford, Balliol MS 271, ff. 16, 107v–8).

Thomas Carbonel –1179 Occ. *c.* 1158[2] x 79 (Eyton, *Salop*, I, 75–6); res. 1179 to be abb. of Gloucester, q.v.

***William** Occ. 1179×89[3] (*Ctl. Brecon*, *Arch. Cambr.*, 4th Series, XIV, 228–9); 1184 (*GFL*, no. 379); (W.) 19 Mar. 1185 (Oxford, Balliol Coll. MS 271, f. 89v); 1186×91 (ib., ff. 49v–50).

Robert –1191 Res. 1191 to be abb. Muchelney, but ejected the same year (see Muchelney).

***John** Occ. 1186×98 (Oxford, Balliol Coll. MS 271, f. 90v).

***Henry** Occ. *c.* 1186×*c.* 1200[4] (–1205); *c.* 1203×5; (H.) 1203×21; 1205+ (Oxford, Balliol Coll. MS 271, ff. 55, cf. 49v, 108v; 69; 102; 63v); (H.) 30 Apr. 1214 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 964); *quondam*, –18 Nov. 1215 (Balliol MS 271, f. 50).

***S.** Occ. ?1220.[5]

***Jocelin** Occ. 1205×24; 1231×4[6] (Balliol MS 271, ff. 49v, 55); (J.) 13 Aug. 1232 (*CPR 1225–32*, p. 523).

HERTFORD, St Mary (St Albans) f. –1093

List in *VCH Herts*, IV, 421.

Ralph Mid-12th cent.[7] (BM Lansd. MS 863, ff. 158r–v).

Nigel Occ. (N.) *c.* 1179[8] (*HMC Var. Coll.*, VII, 33–4); 2nd half 12th cent. (BM Lansd. MS. 863, f. 159; see also BM Add. Cht. 15, 470).

***William** Occ. 1195×7[9] (BM Harl. MS 391, f. 98r–v).

William de Sandruge ? inst. 1213 in place of the pr. of Hertford who died in that year (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 41); d. 6 July 1222 (*MPCM*, VI, 270).

HOXNE (Suffolk), St Edmund (Norwich Cath. Priory) f. 1130

List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 77, from the list in Blomefield, *Norfolk*, III, 609–10. He evidently took the names from the cartulary, then in the possession of T. Martin of Palgrave, but now lost (see ib., p. 607; Davis, no. 496), and he was unable to determine the order or the dates of the first five priors given.

[1] Cf. *GF*, p. 84n., *GFL*, p. 55, where it is wrongly stated that the pr. first became conventual in 1143. Chts. of Hugh de Lacy in Balliol MS 271, ff. 51v, 93v, seem to establish that it was conventual at or soon after the original gift to Gloucester abbey of St Peter's church in Hereford, which is dated 1100 in *Ctl. Gloucester*, I, p. 326; 1101 in ib., I, 84. Cf. also *Mon.*, VI, 130.

[2] G(eoffrey) dean Hereford (*GF*, p. 267).

[3] Master Peter de 'Lehe' not yet archd. Worcester.

[4] Richard, dean of Hereford (Z. N. and C. N. L. Brooke in *CHJ*, VIII, iii (1946), 182).

[5] Ctl. Shrewsbury, Nat. Lib. Wales MS 7851D, pp. 323–4, dated 1228: but a judge-delegate decision on a mandate of Honorius III of 26 Nov. 1219, with no indication that the pope is dead or of any delay. Perhaps the original was dated 1220, 8 kal., non. or id. . . .

[6] Ralph dean of Hereford (see p. 178 n. 3; bp. Hereford 1234).

[7] Lansdowne MS 863, ff. 157v ff., has a series of charters by the Limésy family, Ralph the founder (occ. 1086, 1113×16); his son, Alan, grandson Gerard and great-grandsons John and Alan II (Loyd, p. 54, *Reg.*, II, no. 1150). Pr. Ralph occ. with Alan I and Gerard; Prior Nigel with John.

[8] 1168×79 – Baldwin abb. Forde; Roger bp. Worcester: siege of Empress in Oxford (1142) said to be 'fere' 40 years earlier.

[9] Abp. Hubert legate (and John abb. St Albans).

[HOXNE]
Hervey
***Richard of Hoxne**
Roger
***William of Acle**
John de Shamelisford
The next on Blomefield's list is given the date 1411; the last two above are designated 'Sir', presumably for 'dominus', which may suggest a 13th-cent., or even 14th-cent., date.

HURLEY (Berks), St Mary (Westminster) f. –1087
Lists in *VCH Berks*, II, 76; Wethered (1909), p. 11. Wethered (1898), pp. 89–225, calendars Hurley documents in Westminster Abbey Munts.

Aeiricus (*sic*) Occ. prob. –1140[1] (Westminster Abbey Munts. 3551, calendared in Wethered (1898), no. 7).

William Occ. *c.* 1158×73 (Westminster Abbey Munts. 2280, 2270; Wethered (1898), nos. 16–25).

?John de Rocella Occ. 1166×89[2] in Westminster Abbey Munts. 2222, Wethered (1898), no. 18; but in 2203, 3746, 3763 (nos. 22, 20, 21: 1169×89) John de Roch', Rochel', Rochell' is witness, without title, among layfolk; and it seems probable that John de Rocella and the pr. were two separate witnesses in 2222.

Ralph of Arundel –1200 El. abb. Westminster 30 Nov. 1200 (Diceto, II, 172; cf. *Ann. Winchester*, p. 73). Occ. 1189×1200 (BM Egerton MS 3031, ff. 71v–2); n.d. (Westminster Abbey Munts., 2265, 2238, 2154; Wethered (1898), nos. 27–9).

***William** Occ. (W.) –1205 (Canterbury D. and C. Eastry Correspondence, Group III, no. 25); 1213×14,[3] 1221×2 (Westminster Abbey Munts., 3779, 2185; Wethered (1898) nos. 45, 50).

Richard –1236 El. abb. Evesham 25 Sept. 1236 (*Flor. Hist.*, II, 217; cf. *CPR*, *1232–47*, p. 166;[4] *Ch. Evesham*, p. 278; *MPCM*, III, 379). Occ. 1222×36[5] (Westminster Abbey Munts. 2251; Wethered (1898), no. 51); 1223[6]×35 (*Mon.*, I, 311).

JARROW, St Paul, and **MONKWEARMOUTH**, St Peter (Durham) f. (JARROW) 681; 1073/4 (pr.); 1083 (cell of Durham); (MONKWEARMOUTH) 674; *c.* 1075 (pr.); 1083 (cell of Durham)
List in *VCH Durham*, II, 85.

Aldwin 1073/4–1083 Prev. pr. Winchcombe, pr. of Jarrow 1073/4, of Monkwearmouth *c.* 1075; res., 1st pr. Durham (*Sim. Dur.*, I, 108–10, 113, 122–3; see Durham. *Sim. Dur.*, I, 122 shows that 1083 was in his 10th year; I, 127 that 1087 was in his 14th; I, 113 that the f. took place in bp. Walcher's 3rd year). D. 12 Apr. 1087.

Elfwi Pr. for a short time *c.* 1075 when Aldwin was at Melrose (*Sim. Dur.*, I, 111).

KILPECK (Hereford) (Gloucester) f. 1134

***Philip** Occ. 1172×9 (Oxford, Balliol MS 271, f. 107).

[1] Geoffrey de Mandeville not called earl.
[2] William earl of Essex. [3] Nicholas of Tusculum, legate.
[4] But on p. 159 (royal assent, 4 Oct.) he is called pr. Carlisle; this was evidently a slip.
[5] Richard abb. Westminster: Flete, p. 139.
[6] William dean of Lincoln (his predecessor d. 1223; *Walt. Cov.*, II, 252; *Reg. Lincoln*, VIII, p. xxiii).

KING'S LYNN (Norfolk), St Margaret (Norwich Cathedral) f. *c.* 1100
List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 329.
Robert Occ. 1178×9[1] (BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 81r–v).
***William** Occ. 21 July 1182 (ib., f. 81).

LAMANNA (Cornwall), St Michael (Glastonbury) f. –1114; in 1239 Glastonbury had licence to dispose of it (see Oliver, p. 70; *KH*, p. 69)
***Elias** Occ. prob. early 13th cent. (see Oliver, p. 70, from *Ad. Dom.*, II, Auct., pp. 599–600, from Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS R. 5. 33, f. 105v – an entry in a 14th-cent. hand; cf. M. R. James, *Catalogue of Western MSS, Trinity Coll. Cambridge*, II, Cambridge 1901, p. 201. But presumably –1239, and the form of the charter suggests a date not earlier than *c.* 1200; for the donor see Oliver, p. 70, also probably implying an early 13th-cent. date).

LEOMINSTER (Hereford), St Peter and St Paul (Reading) f. *c.* 666; 1139: Ann. Reading, *UGQ*, p. 11; cf. B. Kemp, in *EHR*, LXXXIII (1968), 505ff.
List ibid., esp. pp. 507, 513.
PRIOR, DECANUS (cf. Kemp, art. cit.)
Joseph 1139– (Ann. Reading, *UGQ*, p. 11; cf. Kemp, art. cit., p. 513).
***Edmund** Occ. 1144×8 (Eyton, *Salop*, V, 170 = *Lancs PR*, p. 283).
Robert –1175 Abb. Crowland, q.v.
Gervase Occ. 1186×98 (BM Egerton MS 3031, f. 57; cf. BM Cott. MS Domit. A. iii, f. 111).
Philip Occ. 5 Apr. 1202, 1200+[2] (BM Cott. MS Domit. A. iii, ff. 110v–11, 107v–8).
***Walter**[3] **–1221** El. abb. Shrewsbury 1221 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 297); d. 1223 (*CPR*, *1216–25*, p. 382).

LEONARD STANLEY (Glos), St Leonard (Gloucester) f. 1121×30 (Aug.); 1146 (Ben.)
List in *VCH Glos*, II, 73.
Sabriht[4] Occ. 1149×50, prob. 1150 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, I, p. 113; Saltman, pp. 476–7, no. 254; cf. *GFL*, p. 125 and n.).
Alexander Occ. 1177 (BM Egerton MS 3031, f. 48r–v).
William of Cirencester Occ. ?Jan.×Aug. 1203 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 505); late 12th or early 13th cent.[5] (Hereford Cath. Arch., no. 1894).
The next recorded pr., Peter, occ. ?*c.* 1230 (Gloucester Cath. Lib., Seals and Documents, V, 1).

LINCOLN, St Mary Magdalene (St Mary, York) f. ?*c.* 1135
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 127.
?Robert de Rothewelle 1st pr. (Leland, *Coll.* (2nd edn.), I, 25).
Hugh Occ. prob. 1210 (*Reg. Lincoln*, VIII, no. 2304; cf. editor's note).

[1] See Castle Acre.
[2] With W. archd. Hereford (Z. N. and C. N. L. Brooke, *CHJ*, VIII, i (1944), 16).
[3] A dispute about Leominster's relation to Reading settled in 1217×18 (probably 1218, since confirmed by the Pope in 1219; Kemp, p. 508 and n.) may indicate an approximate date for Walter's accession.
[4] 'Tabrithus', Hist. Gloucester (15th–cent. MSS); 'Sabrihthi' in the corresponding entry in Gregory of Caerwent's *Chronicle* (BM Cott. MS Vesp. A. v, f. 199; 16th-cent transcript of 13th-cent. chronicle); 'Sabrietus' in Saltman, from Dugdale. [5] With Henry pr. Hereford.

***LINDISFARNE** (Holy Island) (N'humberland), St Peter (Durham) f. 635; 1083
***S.** Occ. 17 July 1202 (j.d.: *Ctl. Lanercost*, xiii, 26; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 291 and n.).

LITTLE MALVERN (Worcs), St Giles (Worcester) f. 1171
List in *VCH Worcs*, II, 147.
Jocelin 1171– First pr., app. 1171 (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 382; cf. *Ctl. Worcester*, p. li).
Edred Second pr. (loc. cit.).
William Norman Occ. (W.) 1200×12 (*CDF*, no. 281); el. pr. Worcester 1222 (*Ann. Worcester*, pp. 415–16); d. 1224. Presumably pr. *Little* Malvern because of connexion with Worcester, though the documents do not make the distinction, and *VCH* attributes him to *Great* Malvern.

LYNN, see **KING'S LYNN**

LYTHAM (Lancs), St Cuthbert (Durham) f. +1191[1]
List in *VCH Lancs*, II, 110 (J. Tait).
Tait opens his list with William, occ. 1205×6, John and Elias of doubtful date, and Roger, occ. 1217×49. But the documents cited all appear to be of the late 13th or early 14th cent.: Durham, D. and C. muniments, 2. 4. Ebor. 41 (for William) is a document of 1325 referring to events of *c.* 1265×6: 3. 2. 4. Ebor. 45 (for Roger of Tynemouth) is +1320 (cf. Cart. III, ii, f. 143).
There is a document of 1191×7[2] in *Glam. Chts.*, I, pp. 206–7, no. 200, to which W. pr. 'Lithun' was witness. Since the parties and witnesses of this cht. all relate to Glamorgan and Worcs, Lytham seems an unlikely identification. But it is not possible to produce a convincing alternative (Llanthony is hardly possible since its pr. was Geoffrey and the cht. printed from an original), and the abb. of Evesham, who also witnesses, was involved in the foundation of Lytham (presumably because of the Evesham interest in Lancs, represented by Penwortham pr.).
The earliest firm date seems to be Clement, occ. 1233 (*Ann. Durham*, pp. 119–20).

MALVERN, see **GREAT MALVERN, LITTLE MALVERN**

PENWORTHAM (Lancs), St Mary (Evesham) f. –1122(?)
List in *VCH Lancs*, II, 106 (J. Tait).
?Henry Occ. –1164 (*Lancs PR*, p. 375; for date cf. p. 376; Penwortham not named, but presumably either pr. of this house or a layman).
William of Winchcombe Occ. late 12th cent. (ib., p. 411).
Robert of Appleton Occ. *c.* 1200 (Hulton, *Pr. Penwortham*, p. xl, dated *1194*×1207 by Tait).
Master Adam Sortes 1207–1213 Pr. 1207–13 (*Ch. Evesham*, p. 224; dep. or res. 1213, cf. p. 231; cf. Hulton, *Pr. Penwortham*, p. 89; for date see below).
***Roger Norreis 1213–1214, 1218–1223** Prev. abb. of Evesham (*Ch. Evesham*, pp. 251–2; Hulton, p. 89); app. 27 Nov. 1213, held office for 5 months, then dep. Restored by the legate Pandulph about five years later, and held office for 6 years; d. 19 July (*Ch. Evesham*, pp. 251, 253 and n.; cf. Hulton, p. 89). Cf. Evesham.
John Occ. early 13th cent. (*Ctl. Burscough*, no. 141).

[1] Durham, D. and C. Muniments, 2.2.4. Ebor. 57–61, of the late 12th cent. relate to the first gifts of Lytham; but in the copy of them in 2.2.4. Ebor. 63, is also a copy of a document of R(oger) abb. Evesham (1191+), referring to the foundation of a pr. as a matter still of intention. Dr D. Greenway has kindly inspected the Lytham chts. at Durham for us and this entry is based on her findings.
[2] R. abb. Evesham; P(eter) archd. Worcester.

PILTON (Devon), St Mary (Malmesbury) f. 12th cent.
List in Oliver, p. 244. Difficult to distinguish from the Hospital of St Margaret, annexed to it.
***Ralph** Occ. 1183×7 (*Ctl. Malmesbury*, II, p. 32); 1194×1206 (*Archaeologia*, XII (1796), 211 (B. Incledon)).
The next recorded pr., John, occ. 30 June 1228 (*Devon F.*, no. 240).

REDBOURN (Herts), St Amphibalus (St Albans) f. +1178
List in *VCH Herts*, IV, 418.
Martin Occ. 17 Dec. 1215 (*Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 391).
Gilbert de Sisseverne Occ. 1218×35 (*GASA*, I, 289).

RICHMOND (Yorks N.), St Martin (York, St Mary) f. 1100×37
List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 112.
?John de Popilton First pr. (Leland, *Coll.* (2nd edn.), I, 25).
Herbert Occ. *c.* 1151 (*EYC*, V, no. 169).

RUMBURGH (Suffolk), St Michael (Hulme, York) f. 1047×64 (dependent on St Benet Hulme); 1135 (dependent on St Mary, York)
*List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 78.
(**Blakere**, m. Hulme, established at Rumburgh 1047×64 (*Ctl. Hulme*, I, p. 89, no. 159).)
***?Humphrey de Wouchum** 1st pr. as dependency of York (Leland, *Coll.* (2nd edn.), I, 25).
***John of Acaster 1199/1200**– App. 1199/1200 (*Mon.*, III, 613).
***Henry** Occ. 1199×1206 (BM Harl. Cht. 44. I. 24; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 593); (H.) 5 Sept. 1221[1] (Chelmsford, Essex Rec. Office, MS D/DBy Q19, f. 36).
The next recorded pr., Odo, occ. 1228 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 844).

ST BEES (Cumb) (St Mary, York) f. +1120
Lists in *VCH Cumb*, II, 183; *Ctl. St Bees*, pp. 602ff.
Robert 1st pr. (Leland, *Coll.* (2nd edn.), I, 25); occ. mid-12th cent.: prob. –1159[2] (*Ctl. St Bees*, pp. 43–4).
Richard Occ. ?–1179[3] (ib., p. 550).
William Occ. 1152×87[4] (ib., p. 489).
Deodatus Occ. 1178×84 (ib., pp. 136–8; for dates see ed.'s note).
Robert Occ. 23 Sept. 1202 (*Ctl. St Bees*, p. 544 = *Ped. Fin.*, II, p. 5).
J. Occ. (J.) 1207 (*Ctl. St Bees*, p. 430).
Daniel Occ. 2 Feb. 1211 (ib., p. 435).
Ralph Occ. early 13th cent. (?*c.* 1220: ib., pp. 303–4).

ST IVES (Hunts) (Ramsey) f. *c.* 1017
List in *VCH Hunts*, I, 389.
William Occ. 1143 (*Ch. Ramsey*, p. 329); 1185 (*Ctl. Ramsey*, II, p. 162); 1185×87 (*Mon.*, II, 632).
R. Occ. 1198×1200 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 248).

[1] Monday before the Nativity of St Mary, 2nd year after the Translation of St Thomas the Martyr (?1222).
[2] With Osbert archd. (Richmond: *JS Epp.*, I, pp. 261–2).
[3] William, count of Aumale; but it is not certain that he was alive.
[4] Godred (II) king of Man.

[ST IVES]

Richard Scot –1221 Possibly the same; named in full as former pr. in document of 1251 (*Ctl. Ramsey*, I, p. 286; cf. p. 285). El. abb. Selby 1221: royal assent 21 June (*CPR*, *1216–25*, p. 300).

SANDTOFT (Lincs) (St Mary's, York) f. 1147×86

***Thomas Plunkett** was first pr. of Henes (or Haines) and Sandtoft (Lincs), according to the notes in Leland, *Coll.* (2nd edn.), I, 25. Neither was more than a tiny cell, and he may well have been simply the monk in charge of this group of properties (cf. *KH*, pp. 67, 76).

SCILLY (Trescaw) (Cornwall), St Nicholas (Tavistock) f. –1114 (see below)

*List in Oliver, p. 73.

Turoldus Occ. *c.* 13 Sept. 1114 (*Reg.*, II, no. 1068).

The next recorded pr., Alan de Cornwall, el. abb. of Tavistock 8 June 1233 (*CPR*, *1232–47*, p. 18).

SNAPE (Suffolk), St Mary (Colchester) f. 1155

W. Occ. 26 May 1163 (*Mon.*, IV, 558).

Osbert –1185 Prev. m. Colchester, pr. Snape to 1185, abb. Colchester (*UGQ*, p. 164).

***Egelwy** Occ. prob. 1199×1206 (BM Harl. Cht. 44. I. 24; cf. 43. I. 18 (E.) and Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 593).

STAMFORD (St Leonard) (Lincs), St Leonard (Durham) f. +1083

List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 128.

Thorald Occ. 1143×73 ('de S. Leonarno', *HMC Rutland*, IV, 161).

Matthew Occ. j.d. +26 Oct. 1218 (CUL, Add. MS 3020, f. 229r–v: 'Stamford' – so possibly not this house; see nuns).

The next recorded pr., Walter, was presented by pr. of Durham in 1222 (*Reg. Wells*, III, p. 121).

STANLEY, see **LEONARD STANLEY**

TYNEMOUTH (Northumberland) St Mary and St Oswin (St Albans) f. (An early monastery was destroyed by the Danes in 875; a dependency of Durham was formed for a short time *c.* 1083–5) –1089 (cf. *GASA*, I, 56–7).

List in *Hist. of Northumberland*, VIII, 122–3; several are named in the *Miracula S. Oswini*, BM Cott. MS Julius A. x, ff. 10ff. (printed *Misc. Biographica*, ed. J. Raine, Surtees Soc., 1838; here cited from MS).

German –1152 M. St Albans, pr. Tynemouth; res. 1152 to be abb. Selby (see Selby; cf. *GASA*, I, 120); d. 1160. Occ. 1135×52 (*Miracula*, f. 26); 1143×52 (*EYC*, II, no. 649); 1148 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, p. 9).

Ruelendus Occ. presumably 1152×66 (*Miracula*, ff. 27vff. – between German and Geoffrey; cf. extracts from ibid. in Leland, *Coll.* (1st edn.), III, 180, (2nd edn.), IV 115).

Geoffrey Occ. 1152×66 (*Miracula*, f. 30v).

?Gilbert D. temp. Henry II.[1]

Akarius M. and pr. of Tynemouth, succeeded temp. Henry II (*Mon.* III, 317; see n. 1); occ. (A.) j.d. + 10 May 1197 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, p. 50); n.d. (*Miracula*, f. 42v). Possibly = Akarius, abb. Peterborough, 1200–10, who had been pr. St Albans.

Walter Occ. 1201 (*CRR*, I, 439).[2]

[1] In Placita de Quo Waranto of 1293, cited *Mon.*, III, 317, succeeded by pr. Akarius.

[2] In *Northumberland Pleas*, nos. 129, 137, Prs. 'John' and Walter occ. in 1210; but the date is 1201, and John's name is not apparently in the MS (= *CRR*, I, pp. 414, 439).

Ralph Gubion (for his name, see *GASA*, I, 271–3). Occ. 20 Nov. 1208, 3 Feb. 1212 (*Northumberland and Durham F.*, nos. 40, 50); res. *c.* 1216[1] (*GASA*, I, 272–3).

The next pr., C., occ. +28 Jan. 1224 (j.d.: *Ctl. Newminster*, p. 214); pr. Richard 1225×6 (*CRR*, XII, no. 2043). A pr. Henry d. 17 Apr. in Belvoir martyrology (Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS O. 9. 25, f. 157v), but he may be of 13th or 14th cent.

WALLINGFORD (Berks), Holy Trinity (St Albans) f. *c.* 1087×9

List in *VCH Berks*, II, 79.

Hubert Occ. 1112×13 (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 114).

Clement Occ. 1149 (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, p. 28).

Master Nicholas of St Albans (or of Wallingford) Prev. m. Malmesbury; res. 1183 to be abb. Malmesbury (q.v.); occ. 1171×3[2] (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, pp. 112–13).

Walter Occ. 1183×*c.* 1190[3] (BM Egerton MS 3031, ff. 39v–40); (W.) 1190×1 (*Ctl. Oseney*, V, p. 43).

John de Cella –1195 Res. 1195 to be abb. St Albans (*GASA*, I, 217; Gervase, I, 529).

***Simon** Occ. Jan. 1204 (*Oxford F.*, p. 25).

Richard Occ. May 1210 (ib., p. 43).

The next recorded pr., Thomas, occ. May 1224 (ib., p. 68). A pr. Rualend occ. 13th cent., but in a cht. confirmed in 1284 (*Cal. Bodl. Chts.*, p. 11).

WESTBURY-ON-TRYM (Glos), St Mary (Worcester) f. *c.* 963×4 (priory); *c.* 1093 (cht. of 8 Sept. 1093, Hemming, pp. 421–4)

Germanus *c.* 963×4 – *c.* 969×70: see Winchcombe.

Colman Occ. *c.* 1093 (*WMVW*, p. 52; cf. pp. xxxix–xl); not named in Hemming, loc. cit., but evidently the pr. of the re-foundation.

The cell was disbanded by Bp. Samson (1096–1112) and Colman returned to Worcester (*WMGP*, p. 290).

WETHERAL (Cumberland), Holy Trinity, St Mary and St Constantine (St Mary, York) f. *c.* 1106

Lists in *VCH Cumb*, II, 188; *Ctl. Wetheral*, ed. J. E. Prescott, pp. 504ff.

?Richard de Reme First pr. (Leland, *Coll.* (2nd edn.), I, 25).

Ralph Occ. early 12th cent. (*Ctl. Wetheral*, no. 72; cf. note *ad loc.* – ? *c. 1130*).

Rainald Occ.–1159 (*EYC*, III, no. 1668; cf. no. 1669n).

William Occ. 1178×84 (*Ctl. St Bees*, pp. 136–8: see ed.'s note).

Thomas Occ. 1203×14 (*Ctl. Holm Cultram*, no. 16).

Suffred (*sic*) Occ. (S.) 1219×23 (*Ctl. Lanercost*, viii, pp. 474, 521; (Suffred) *Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 39).

The next recorded pr. William Rundel, occ. (W.) 2 Oct. 1225 (*Ctl. Wetheral*, no. 225); (William) 1229 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 1508).

WYMONDHAM (Norfolk), St Mary (St Albans) f. 1107

List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 342–3; early 14th cent. list in Oxford, Magdalen Coll. MS 53 (deposited in Bodl.), p. 4.[4]

[1] During the visitation of Abb. William (i.e. 1214+), but 'tempore guerre' (i.e. *c.* 1215×16 or a little later): *GASA*, I, 270ff. [2] Dated by John of Salisbury (see *JS Epp.*, II, introd., forthcoming).

[3] Azo archd. Salisbury took the cross *c.* 1190 and died on crusade (*CRR*, PRS, XIV, p. 113).

[4] Giving the first twelve prs. as Nigel, Alexius, Galyenus, Ralph de Nuers, Nicholas, Donatus, Raymond, Ralph of Dunstable, Alexander, Ralph of Whitby, Thomas medicus, William of St Albans . . .

[WYMONDHAM]

Nigel Occ. 1121[1]×31 (*Mon.*, III, 330–1 = BM Cott. MS Titus C. viii, ff. 70v–71). ?Succeeded by Alexius and Galyenus (list).

Ralph de Nuers M. of St Albans, occ. *c.* 1162×3[2] (*GASA*, I, 166ff.); 1156×80 (Douglas, *Bury*, no. 192, p. 66).

*?Succeeded by Nicholas and Donatus (list).

Raymond (Regimundus, Reimundus) Occ. 1187 (BM Cott. MS Titus C. viii, f. 64r–v); n.d. (ib., f. 56v).

R. j.d. + 22 Mar. 1206 (Norwich D. and C. Muniments, no. 839 = Reg. I, ff. 141v–142; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 696n.).

Ralph of Dunstable (list) Occ. 1195×1214 (Norwich, Reg. I, ff. 67v–68): he may be the same as R. above or Ralph below.

***Alexander of Langley** Occ. 1215; soon recalled to St Albans (*GASA*, I, 260).

***Ralph of Whitby** (list) ***c.* 1215–1217** Pr. Whitby; replaced Alexander *c.* 1215; dep. 1217 and returned to Whitby (*GASA*, I, 274); followed by Thomas medicus in list, but he succeeded William de Fécamp (*GASA*, I, 275) and d. 1248 (*MPCM*, VI, 278).

***William de Fécamp** App. *c.* 1218,[3] but pr. only briefly (*GASA*, I, 274–5).

[1] Queen Adela.

[2] *Temp.* Robert abb. St Albans (1151×66): reference to Thomas Becket seems to enforce the date given above.

[3] Shortly before the earl of Arundel went on Crusade in 1218 (cf. *CP*, I, 236–7).

THE BENEDICTINE HOUSES: ALIEN PRIORIES

Numerous small houses and cells, founded before 1216, yield no names, and have therefore not been included.

ABERGAVENNY (Monmouth), St Mary (S. Vincent du Mans) f. 1087×1100
***Durand** Occ. *temp.* Henry II[1] (*Mon.*, IV, 616).
Henry –1193 Consec. bp. of Llandaff 12 Dec. 1193 (cf. *Lib. Landav.*, pp. 303, 312).

ANDOVER (Hants), St Mary (S. Florent, Saumur) f. –1087
List in *VCH Hants*, II, 221 (from 1264).
John Occ. early 13th cent., perhaps *temp.* Henry III (pal.: Winchester Coll. Muniments, no. 2126).
Nicholas Hermita Occ. 1st half 13th cent., prob. *temp.* Henry III (ib., nos. 2125, 2131); 19 Dec. 1234 (*CChR*, I, p. 189).

ANDWELL (Mapledurwell) (Hants), St Mary (Tiron) f. *temp.* Henry I
List in *VCH Hants*, II, 225.
Hugh Occ. 1130×50 (*c.* 1135×45)[2] (Winchester Coll. Muniments, nos. 2794, 2798); 1143[3] (Oxford, Balliol MS 271, f. 96r–v). Ex-pr. in Saltman, p. 236, 1150×4.[4]
Walter Britellus Occ. *c.* 1145×50[5] (Winchester Coll. Muniments, no. 2792).
Froger Occ. 1154×89, prob. –1172[6] (*Oxford Chts.*, no. 21).
***Gervase** Occ. 1213+[7] (HMC, *4th Rep.*, App. p. 455); 1210×11 (PRO E40/241; *Cat. Anc. Deeds*, I, 26); early 13th cent. (*Ctl. Lewes*, III, pp. 25–6).
Nicholas Occ. 1266/7, 1277 and freq. *temp.* Henry III, Edward I (Winchester Coll. Muniments, nos. 2818, 2834, etc.).

APPULDURCOMBE (Isle of Wight), St Mary (Montebourg) f. *c.* 1100
List in *VCH Hants*, II, 232.
***Richard** Occ. early 13th cent. (BM Add. Cht. 15,694). Cf. St Cross.

[1] H(ugh) de Beauchamp, lord of Abergavenny (d. 1187).
[2] Grants by Roger de Port (see *GFL*, p. 538; on the Ports and St Johns see J. H. Round in *Genealogist*, New Series, XVI (1900), 1–13; XVIII (1902), 137–9).
[3] Henry bp. Winchester and legate (1139–43) confirms (in effect) the refoundation of St Guthlac's Hereford (1143).
[4] The references to charters of Stephen and the Empress seem to indicate that this was granted before the accession of Henry II.
[5] A grant by Sybil d'Aubigny, wife of Roger de Port, presumably soon after her husband's retirement to Andwell *c.* 1145 or a little later (*GFL*, p. 538).
[6] *Temp.* Henry II and Adam de Port, presumably (but not certainly) the Adam who was exiled in 1172. The name is given as Roger in NRA, Oxford, Queen's College, I, Chts. of Sherborne Priory, no. 87.
[7] William of St John, son of Adam de Port.

ARUNDEL (Sussex), St Nicholas (from 1177) (Séez) f. 1102
List in *VCH Sussex*, II, 120 (L. F. Salzman).
Gratian 1102– M. of Séez, app. 1102 (14th cent. account in M. A. Tierney, *History . . . of Arundel*, pp. 747–51, esp. p. 748).
William Occ. 20 June 1199 (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, I, 405).
?Walter Occ. 18 Nov. 1200 (*Sussex F.*, no. 48). Possibly a slip for William.
William Occ. *c.* 1210×35 (PRO E326/3905; see Lancaster). Possibly the same William as above.
The next recorded pr., Warner, occ. April 1239 (*Ctl. Sele*, no. 30).

ASTLEY (Worcs), St Peter (S. Taurin, Evreux) f. –1086
List in *VCH Worcs*, II, 182.
Gilbert Occ. 26 Jan. 1149 (Saltman, p. 546 = *Ctl. Worcester*, p. 43); 1151×5 (Hemming, ed. Hearne, I, 291).
W. Occ. 1193×1205 (*HMC, Var. Coll.*, I, 239).
*

AXMOUTH (Devon) (Montebourg) f. *temp.* Henry II
Richard of Cherbourg Occ. 1193×5; 1195×8[1] (*HMC, Var. Coll.*, IV, 57), also pr. Loders (*Ctl. Loders*, pp. 77–8).
***Baldwin** Occ. 1193×1205 (HMC, *Wells*, I, 50 = II, 551); presumably also pr. Loders, q.v.
R. Occ. 1216×20[2] (*Ctl. Loders*, pp. 62–4).

BLYTH (Notts), St Mary (Ste Trinité-du-Mont, Rouen) f. 1088[3]
*List in *VCH Notts*, II, 88.[4]
R. de Pauliaco Occ. 24 July 1188 (BM Harl. MS 3759, f. 100 = Raine, *Hist. of Blyth*, p.50); (R.) *c.* 1188×91 (*Chts. Newington Longville*, no. 36); (R.) 1198×1216 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1148).
The next recorded pr., Gilbert, occ. 1224 (BM Harl. MS 3759, f. 99 = Raine, p. 36); but a pr. *Ascelin occ. n.d., prob. early 13th cent. (Harl. MS, f. 94v; Nichols, *Leics*, III, ii, 808).

BOXGROVE (Sussex), St Mary and St Blaise (Lessay) f. 1105+
Lists in *VCH Sussex*, II, 59 (L. F. Salzman); *Ctl. Boxgrove*, ed. L. Fleming, pp. xlii–xliii.[5]
Ralph Occ. *c.* 1155×64 (*Ctl. Boxgrove*, no. 58 = *Acta Chichester*, no. 20); 1167 (*Ctl. Boxgrove*, no. 343); Oct. 1174 (ib., no. 159); 15 Jan. 1179/80 (ib., no. 61 = *Ctl. Bruton*, no. 339 = *Acta Chichester*, no. 60); (R.) 1180+ (*Ctl. Boxgrove*, no. 24).
Nicholas Occ. (N.) *c.* 1180×*c.* 1189[6] (*Ctl. Boxgrove*, nos. 10, 11); (N.) 1200 (ib., no. 349); (N.) 1204 (ib., no. 346).

[1] With Archbp. Hubert before he was legate and as legate. The R. cited *HMC*, loc. cit., n. from Oliver, Add. Supplement, p. 28, may have been Baldwin's successor, below.
[2] The next document shows that he was acting as j.d. of Pope Honorius III, i.e. 1216+; Denis abb. Cerne res. 1219×20.
[3] So BM Harl. MS 3759, f. 100v, but with reference to King William and Queen Matilda, which might suggest a date –1087.
[4] Includes 'William Wastell' n.d., but apparently *c.* 1200; presumably = Pr. William I (occ. 1231, BM Harl. MS 3759, f. 83v), but possibly William II, William Burdon (occ. 1282, 1298, ib., ff. 8, 134v).
[5] In *Ctl. Boxgrove*, p. xlii, n. 5, the editor makes important corrections to the list given in *VCH Sussex*, II, 59, and shows (p. 13n.) that 'Prior' in 'Odingar Prior' is a surname and does not refer to a pr. of Boxgrove, as had been supposed.
[6] Before the death of William of St John (cf. *Ctl.*, p. xxxiv and pedigree facing).

Geoffrey (G.) instituted pr. 1180×1204 (*Acta Chichester*, no. 115; cf. *Ctl.*, p. xliv); (G.) 1207 (*Ctl.*, no. 351; cf. no. 162); (G.) 1198×1213 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 944).
Robert Occ. 1215 (*Ctl.* no. 350); 1216 (ib., no. 98).
Ansketil Occ. ?*c. 1216–22* (ib., no. 99); (A.) 1225 (ib., no. 352); 1233 (*Bucks F.*, p. 63); Apr. 1239 (*Ctl. Sele*, no. 25); 1252 (*Ctl. Boxgrove*, no. 277).
The next pr., Walter of Shoreham, occ. 1253 (ib., no. 182).

BURWELL (Lincs) (La Grande-Sauve, Bordeaux) f. –1110
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 239.
Gilbert Occ. 1160×89 (*CDF*, no. 1243); n.d. (*Reg. Lincoln*, V, no. 1688).
***Bernard** Occ. late 12th cent. (pal.: late Henry II, *DC*, no. 409 = BM Harl. Cht. 44. B. 38).

CARISBROOKE (Isle of Wight), St Mary (Lire) f. *c.* 1156
*List in *VCH Hants*, II, 231.
Gilbert Occ. late 12th cent. (pal.: BM Harl. Cht. 112. C. 12).
John Occ. late 12th cent. (PRO E326/2836).
***Hilary** Occ. –1197[1] (NRA, Oxford, Queen's Coll., II, God's House Munts., no. 945).
***R**. Occ. –1197[1] (ib., no. 955).

CHEPSTOW ('Striguil' etc.) (Monmouth), St Mary (Cormeilles) f. –1071
Odo Occ. 1138×48[2] (*Mon.*, IV, 596–7).
***Robert** Occ. 1195 (BM Add. MS 18,461, ff. 8v–10).

CLARE, see **STOKE BY CLARE**

COGGES (Oxon), St Mary (Fécamp) f. 1103
List in *VCH Oxon*, II, 162 (H. E. Salter).
Sampson Occ. 2nd half of 12th cent. (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, no. 131); prob. 1168×94 (*Ctl. Thame*, II, p. 104, see ed.'s note).
Michael Occ. 7 Nov. 1195 (*FF.*, PRS, XVII, 68); +1 June 1197 (*CDF*, no. 144: papal mandate); 1205 (*Rot. de Finibus*, p. 319). occ. as m. Fécamp and proctor of ms. Fécamp, 8 April 1195, +21 Nov. 1202 (*CDF*, nos. 142, 146).
The next recorded pr., Roger, occ. *c.*1221 (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, no. 144).

COVENHAM (Lincs), St Mary and St John (St-Calais) f. *c.* 1082
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 238 (from 1238).
Reginald Occ. *mid Henry II*[3] (pal.: *Gilbertine Chts.*, p. 107); late 12th cent. (*Reg. Lincoln*, V, no. 1621).
*The next recorded pr., Geoffrey, res. –1238 (*Reg. Grosseteste*, p. 16).

COWICK (Devon), St Andrew (Bec) f. –1144
List in Oliver, pp. 153–4.

[1] Shortly before (or during) the foundation of God's House, Southampton, which was confirmed by Richard I (apparently with the property with which these documents are concerned) on 1 Sept. 1197 (ib., I, no. 310). Approximately contemporary is also no. 956, +1194 (William de Reviers, earl of Devon): *c.* 1197 is a likely date for all these charters.
[2] Evidently during the earldom of Gilbert earl of Pembroke.
[3] With Thomas, pr. North Ormsby.

[COWICK]

Walter Occ. 1186×91 (Oliver, p. 153).

Henry Occ. 20 May 1219 (*Devon F.*, no. 78).

William App. 1218×21[1] by the legate Pandulph (Oliver, p. 154 from the ctl. of St John's, Exeter).

***DEERHURST** (Glos) (St Mary and (?) St Denis (St-Denis) ref. ?–*c.* 970; destroyed *c.* 975; ref. –1059 as dependency of St-Denis

List in *VCH Glos*, II, 105 (Rose Graham).

?ABBOTS

***(?St Ælfheah** The only evidence for the existence of Deerhurst *c.* 970 is that his *Vita* by Osbern (cf. Hardy, *Cat.*, I, 620), William of Malmesbury (*GP*, p. 169) and Florence (I, 147) state that Ælfheah first became a monk there, and later a recluse at Bath. It is not clear that this means that there was a community at Deerhurst, and there is no evidence that Æ. was abb.).

PRIORS

Baldwin M. St-Denis; became abb. Bury in 1065 (q.v.). *Reg.*, I, no. 26 (Bishop and Chaplais, pl. xxviii: 1069) states that King Edward had given him the church before he became abb.

Roderick (Rodericus, Redericus, Rierricus) Occ. 1144[2]×8 (PRO C115 A1 K2/6683, sec. i, no. 98); also n.d. (*Mon.*, II, p. 83); and doubtless = the m. St Denis who occ. prob. 1145× 1148 (*GFL*, no. 66 and n.).

***Andrew** Occ. Oct. 1209 (*Oxon F.*, p. 43).

The next recorded pr., William, occ. 1 July 1235 (ib., p. 97). An H. pr. occ. n.d. (PRO C115 A1 K2/6683, sec. v, no. 35: in MS of *c.* 1350).

EYE (Suffolk), St Peter (Bernai) f. *c.* 1080

**V.B.* List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 75. Obits in BM Egerton MS 3140, ff. 64ff.; Ctl. = Chelmsford, Essex Rec Office, MS D/DBy Q19.

?Robert Occ. (not called pr.) 1106×13 (*Reg.*, II, no. 933; cf. no. 932n.). Hubert is called first pr., but is unlikely to have been appointed as early as *c.* 1080; Robert may have been a monk in charge, Hubert first effective pr.

Hubert Occ. 1106×18 (*Ctl.*, ff. 23v–24); 1113×25,[3] (H.) 1125×35 (Stenton, *Feudalism*, p. 265); 1121×38 (Ctl., f. 49). D. 24 Feb. (obit: called 'primus prior').

***Gauselinus, Gaulenus (?Jocelin)** Occ. *c.* Dec. 1137×Mar. 1138 (*Reg.*, III, no. 288); 1135× 43[4] (*Reg. Norwich*, p. 58); (Zolinus) 1143 (*Lib. El.*, p. 324). D. 12 Aug. (obit).

***Osbert** Succeeded Gauselinus (Ctl., f. 132), and occ. 10 May 1155 (*Ctl.*, f. 32r–v = *PUE*, III, no. 99); 1162×3 (*Ctl.*, f. 132); 22 Jan. 1168[5] (Ctl., ff. 32v–34 = *PUE*, III, no. 154); 1175+ (*Ctl.*, f. 19r–v). D. 30 Aug. (obit).

***Walkelin** Occ. prob. 1185×1200[6] (Ctl., ff. 39r–v, 70v).

[1] Cf. *Councils and Synods*, II, i, 51–2. [2] Godfrey archd. Worcester (*GFL*, nos. 33–4 and n.).

[3] Stephen, count of Mortain, lord of the honour of Eye (ex inf. Mrs Vivien Brown (= V.B.)).

[4] Walkelin archd. Suffolk; William son of Humphrey, archd. Sudbury, had prob. been succeeded by 1143 (cf. *JS Epp.*, I, p. 82n). 'J.' occ. 1135×54 (*Reg.*, III, no. 291).

[5] 8 Alexander III (1166×7), but all the other elements point to 1168, which is enforced by the place, Benevento.

[6] Prob. Bp. John of Oxford, not John de Gray (V.B.); Geoffrey archd. (Norwich diocese; Suffolk); Walkelin presumably preceded Richard, but a date 1211×13 (W. pr. Butley) is not impossible. R. abb. Leiston fits the earlier date; he is not known to fit later.

***?Walter** Occ. 1175×1200 (Ctl., f. 71v); 1189[1]×95 (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, p. 514). Possibly errors for Walkelin.

Richard Occ. 9 Aug. 1202 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 431 and n.); 27 Oct. 1202 (*Pleas before the king or his Justices*, II, no. 1152). Presumably the pr., unnamed, who was dep. –27 Jan. 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 160).

Roger de Mungumbray Name in obit, 6 Sept.; occ. 1203 (*Reg. Pinchbeck*, I, pp. 421–2 = Ctl., f. 139); 22 Nov. 1206 (CUL Add. MS 4220, f. 103r–v; cf. Great Bricett); 8 May 1211 (*Suffolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 545); 30 Sept. 1228 (Ctl., f. 50; cf. *Suffolk F.* (Rye), p. 29).[2] He was paralysed by June 1230 and another pr. substituted (*CRR*, XIV, no. 228).

According to the obituary, Pr. 'Ricardus Jacob' d. 14 June 1237 (conceivably = Pr. Richard, dep. 1202×3). An unplaced Girolimus d. 19 Apr. (obit), Goodwynus 9 Apr. (obit).

FRAMPTON (Dorset) (St-Étienne, Caen) f. –1077

List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 116.

***William du Hommet** M. Caen; el. abb. Westminster 4 May 1214 (*Flor. Hist.*, II, 147f.; Flete, p. 101; cf. *Walt. Cov.*, II, 216).

***Roger** Occ. 1193+ or 1214+ (*Ctl. Montacute*, no. 49).

GOLDCLIFF (Monmouth) (Bec) f. 1113

***William** Occ. –1191 (*Glam. Chts.*, VI, pp. 2274–5); res. Oct. 1219 to be bp. of Llandaff (*Ann. Margam*, p. 64; cf. *Lib. Landav.*, pp. 303, 312; Ann. Dore, BM Egerton MS 3088, f. 133).

The next recorded pr., Henry, occ. 1248×9 (*Soms F.*, I, p. 148).

GROVEBURY (Leighton Buzzard, La Grove) (Beds) (Fontevrault) f. 1164+

List in *VCH Beds*, I, 404 (from 1258).

Vitalis Occ. 26 May 1196 (*Beds F.*, no. 8). Cf. Nuneaton.

*The next recorded pr., William, occ. 1230 (*CRR*, XIV, no. 645).

HAMBLE (Hants), St Andrew (Tiron) f. –1128

List in *VCH Hants*, II, 223.

Geoffrey Occ. n.d., ?12th cent. (*CDF*, no. 1015).

Walter Occ. 24 June 1194 (Winchester Coll. Muniments, no. 10,631).

HATFIELD REGIS (Broad Oak) (Essex), St Mary and St Melaine (St Melaine, Rennes) f. *c.* 1135

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 110. Evidence in chts. in *HMC 7th Rep.*, pp. 579–80, now BM Add. Chts. 28,323–28,398 *passim* – most have to be cited from MS for critical purposes. Easily confused with Hatfield Peverel.

William Occ. 1143 (BM Add. Cht. 28,323 = *HMC*, pp. 588–9); 1163×80 (*c.* 1179) (*GFL*, no. 376). Cf. *Bk. Seals*, no. 354 and n. (evidently referring to this Hatfield).

Richard Occ. late 12th cent. (pal.: BM Add. Cht. 28,353 = *HMC*, p. 579).

Hervey Occ. –1214[3] (ib., 28,354; cf. 28,360, 28,362, 28,364 and *HMC*, pp. 579–80).

Eudo Occ. early 13th cent (pal.: BM Add. Cht. 28,396).

***Roger** Occ. prob. 1214×21[4] (*HMC*, p. 579); (R.) 1229 (*CPR*, *1225–32*, p. 268).

The next recorded pr., Stephen, occ. 1231 (*Cambs F.*, p. 15).

[1] John, count of Mortain, lord of honour.
[2] The next entry in Rye gives Pr. William, but this must be an error.
[3] Aubrey de Vere, earl of Oxford.
[4] Robert de Vere, earl of Oxford (presumably the third earl).

HINCKLEY (Leics), St Mary (Lire) f. –1173(?)
List in *VCH Leics*, II, 52 (R. A. McKinley).
Richard de Capella Admitted as administrator 1224×5 (*Reg. Wells*, II, p. 300); occ. as pr. 1226 (*Ctl. Tutbury*, nos. 266, 267); 1227 (PRO, E40/5785); 1230 (*CRR*, XIV, no. 589); res. 1230 ×1 (*Reg. Wells*, II, pp. 315–16).

***HORSHAM ST FAITH** (Horsford) (Norfolk), St Mary and St Faith (Conches) f. 1105 (Ann., f. 9 – see below)
List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 348. Some dates in ann. in Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS R. 14. 9 (884), ff. 9, 9v (ed. in M. R. James, *Catalogue*, II, 292).[1]
***Savernius (Severinus) 1134–1147** Dates in ann., f. 9. Occ. 1135×43 (*Reg. Norwich*, p. 58; cf. Eye); 1139+ (Ctl. Coxford, Norfolk and Norwich Rec. Office, Dioc. Recs., SUN/8, f. 57v).
Isarnus(?) 1147– Ann., f. 9; but the name may well be corrupt.
Bertrand (Bertram) –*c.* 1183 Occ. 26 May 1163 (*Mon.*, III, 637 = BM Cott. MS Aug. ii, 136); –Jan. 1174 (*HMC Lothian*, p. 12); (B.) 29 July 1175 (MS ut supra, ff. 57v–8, correcting *Norfolk Archaeol.*, XVII (1910), 294); 1182 (Jocelin of Brakelond, ed. H. E. Butler, p. 22); res. abb. Chertsey *c.* 1183 (q.v.; cf. ibid.).
Deodatus Occ. 8 Nov. 1196, 1 Apr. 1197 (*FF*, PRS XX, nos. 29, 105); 19 Apr. 1209 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 188).
Eustorgius (Austorgius) Occ. early 13th cent. (pal.: BM Add. Cht. 15,185); 1227×8 (*Norfolk F.* (*Rye*), p. 42); doubtless the same as 'Austorgius', occ. in a cht. in *HMC Lothian*, p. 10, there dated '*c.* 1120×30?'.

HORSLEY (Glos) (Troarn) f. *temp.* William I. Given to Bruton Priory in 1260
List in *VCH Glos*, II, 93 (R. Graham: from 1269).
Gilbert Occ. 1214 (*CRR*, VII, p. 161).
Stephen, prob. the first Augustinian pr., occ. 1262 (*Ctl. Bruton*, no. 316).

KIRBY, see **MONKS KIRBY**

LANCASTER, St Mary (Séez) f. 1094
List in *VCH Lancs*, II, 172 (J. Tait).
John Occ. 1141+[2] (*Lancs PR*, p. 276).
Nicholas Occ. 1154×95 (*CDF*, no. 671 = Scammell, *Hugh du Puiset*, p. 252); 1186×92 (*EYC*, VII, no. 32).
***William** Occ. 1188×98 (?*c.* 1193: *Lancaster Hist.*, I, p. 112; cf. p. 111); 23 Nov. 1202, 11 July 1204 (*Lancs F.*, pp. 151, 23).
John de Alench' (presumably **Alençon**) Occ. *c.* 1210×35[3] (PRO E326/3905 = *Cat. Anc. D.*, III, 271); (John Redufo) early 13th cent. (*Ctl. Cockersand*, III, i, p. 922).
The pr. was taken into the sheriff's hands, so presumably vacant, –2 Nov. 1230 (*CR, 1227–31*, p. 460; cf. *Lancaster Hist.*, I, pp. 150–1). The next recorded pr., Geoffrey, occ. 12 Nov. 1241 (*Lancaster Hist.*, I, p. 32 = *Lancs F.*, p. 82).

[1] These annals show particular interest in Horsham and in Norwich cathedral priory; and they contain two groups of priors, with no house named. It would seem a natural assumption that both groups belonged to the same house; yet this seems to be impossible. The first fits Horsham, but not Norwich, and is used here; the second fits Norwich, but not Horsham, since it covers the years 1172–5, when Bertrand was pr. Horsham. See Norwich.
[2] Jordan, probably chancellor of the king of Scots for a short time from 1141 (*Handbook*, p. 173; *Reg. Reg. Scottorum*, I, pp. 111–12). [3] William abb. Séez (*GC*, XI, 721–2).

LAPLEY (Staffs), (S.-Rémi, Rheims) f. 1061
List in *VCH Staffs*, III, 343 (J. L. Kirby).
Godric and Fulk occ. ms. S. Rémi, and presumably in charge of Lapley, in chts. of Henry I of 1107×23; since Godric had defended title to Lapley itself it is possible he was the earlier and established or reestablished the pr. there (*Reg.*, II, nos. 1054, 1412).
P. was dep. by Peter, abb. S. Rémi, 1162×81, and succeeded by Absalom[1] (Peter of Celle, *Ep.* 152, *PL*, CCII, 596; for Peter's dates, see *JS Epp.*, I, pp. ix–xn.).
Absalom. *See above*.
Inganus Also occ. 1162×81 (Peter of Celle, *Ep.* 154, coll. 597–8); evidently after Absalom, since he occ. 1206×7 (*PR 9 John*, p. 9).

LEWISHAM (Kent) (St Peter, Ghent) f. 918; 1044
List in *VCH Kent*, II, 238.
Siger (Sigo) Occ. *c.* 1193;[2] 1185×1214 (*Reg. Rochester*, pp. 470, 648).
The next recorded pr., Arnold, occ. 14 Feb. 1229 (*CChR*, I, 91).

LLANGENNITH (Glamorgan), ?St Keneder[3] (S. Taurin, Evreux) f. –1123
***William Gabriel** Occ. early 13th cent. (pal.: *Glam. Chts.*, II, p. 501, no. 497 = BM Harl. Cht. 75. C. 28).

LLANGUA (Llangwyfan) (Monmouth) (Lire) f. –1183
Hilary of Llangiwen (?Llangwyfan) Occ. 26 Aug. 1196 (*FF*, PRS XVII, no. 220).

LODERS (Dorset), St Mary Magdalene (Montebourg) f. *c.* 1107
List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 118.
Richard of Cherbourg Pr. Loders and Axmouth: see Axmouth. Evidently preceded Baldwin.
Baldwin Presumably also pr. Axmouth, q.v. Occ. 1205 (*Rot. de Finibus*, p. 313).
R. ?also pr. Axmouth, q.v. Occ. prob. 1205+[4] (*Sarum Chts.*, p. 80).

MINTING (Lincs), St Andrew (S. Benoît-sur-Loire, Fleury) f. *c.* 1129
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 239–40.
Raymond Occ. *c.* 29 June 1213 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xviii. f. 164r–v).
The next recorded pr., John, m. of Fleury, app. 1239 (*Reg. Grosseteste*, p. 27).

MODBURY (Devon), St George (S. Pierre-sur-Dives) f. *c.* 1140
List in Oliver, p. 298; the following list is based on notes by H. N. Blakiston and his transcripts in PRO from Eton College Muniments.
H. *dictus Anglicus* App. by H(amo) abb. S. Pierre, *c.* 1140×8[5] (Blakiston transcripts, no. XXXII/29).
***William** Occ. 1138×60 (*Ctl. Buckfast* in *Reg. Grandisson*, III, pp. 1572–3).
Laurence Occ. late 12th-early 13th cent. (Blakiston transcripts, no. VIII).
Ralph Occ. 1207×27, app. by S. abb. S. Pierre (ib., no. XXXIII/30).
Gervase and Durand occ. in no. XXXII/1 and 17, n.d., but the latter perhaps late 12th cent.

[1] Cf. *JS Epp.* (ed. Giles), no. 322, referring to Absalom as in England (evidently at Lapley) in ?1171.
[2] Miss Anne Oakley, to whose help with this list we are much indebted, has pointed out to us that this is an early grant by the founder to Strood Hospital, f. 1193, which shares most of its witnesses with the f. chts. of the Hospital.
[3] See *CDF*, no. 316.
[4] R. abb. Montebourg presumably followed Wllliam, for whom *GC*, XI, 927 gives the date –1185–1205+.
[5] For abbs. S.-Pierre-sur-Dives, see *GC*, XI, 732.

MONK SHERBORNE[1] (Pamber) (Hants), St Mary and St Fromund (Cérisy-la-Forêt) f. *c.* 1120×30

List in *VCH Hants*, II, 228–9.

Robert Occ. 1158×9[2] (*Ctl. Montacute*, no. 109).

***Roger** Occ. *c.* 1170+[3] (ib., no. 110); *c.* 1170[3]×77 (*Ctl. Sandford*, II, 194–5); (R.) *c.* 1200 or shortly + (NRA, Oxford, Queen's Coll., I, no. 262).

***William** Occ. 1213+; early 13th cent. (*HMC, 4th Rep.*, pp. 455, 453–4); 1225 (*CRR*, XII, no. 1428).

***James** Occ. early 13th cent. (NRA Oxford, Queen's Coll., I, no. 22).

MONKS KIRBY (Warws), St Mary, St Nicholas and St Denis (S. Nicholas, Angers) f. 1077

List in *VCH Warws*, II, 131.

***Richard of Cornwall –1176/7** Occ. (full name) *c.* 1160×77 (BM Harl. Cht. 53. G. 55 = Mowbray, no. 192, q.v. for date); *c.* 1160[4]×77 (BM Cott. Cht. xi, 10; PRO E326/8649). El. abb. Whitby 29 May 1177 (?1176: see Whitby).

***Baldwin** Occ. 1177×90 (Mowbray, no. 87); rel. of Abp. Baldwin, 1188×90 (*Ch. Evesham*, p. 334). Possibly Baldwin m. who occ. in Mowbray, no. 192.

?Orricus 'Orrico pr. de Circhebi' witnessed a cht. in a Warws setting between 1138 and 1186 (*temp.* Roger de Mowbray, before his departure on 3rd Crusade: *Genealogist*, New Series, XVI, 153; cf. Mowbray, p. xxxii; *CP*, IX, 371). The name may be corrupt – perhaps for Richard.

A.[5] Occ. 1183×4 (*CDF*, no. 817, presumably contemporary with no. 818, dated by Bernard abb. Cîteaux – not Clairvaux).

Ralph Occ. 30 Sept.×6 Oct. 1200 (*Bucks F.*, p. 19).

*The next recorded pr., John, occ. 1226 (*Ctl. Tutbury*, nos. 266–7);[6] 1229 (*Reg. Wells*, III, pp. 183, 185); 1230 (*CRR*, XIV, no. 589).

MONMOUTH, St Mary and S. Florent (S. Florent, Saumur) f. –1086

***Geoffrey Parvus** (*Mon.*, IV, 597) Occ. 1131×44 (*CDF*, no. 1141); 1138×48 (*Mon.*, IV, 596–7; see Chepstow); 1138+[7] (*CDF*, no. 1139).

Robert Occ 1148×55 (*GFL*, nos. 332–3); *c.* 1151×7 (*CDF*, no. 1146; cf. no. 1147); (R.) +1163 (*GFL*, no. 152); n.d. (mid or late 12th cent., *Glam. Chts.*, II, pp. 421–2).

Robert de Cormeilles (Cormeliis) Peter's predecessor, but not certainly later than Geoffrey and Robert (Bodl. Rawl. MS B. 461, f. 7).

Peter Occ. (Peter and P.) 1160×80 (*Mon.*, IV, 597).[8]

The next recorded pr., Florence, occ. 1230×40 (*Mon.*, IV, 597–8).

[1] Easily confused with Sherborne (Dorset). But the NRA and *HMC* references are from the Monk Sherborne muniments, and William is specifically called pr. *Monk's* Sherborne; and the reference to Robert and the first two to Roger are from chts. of the Port family, founders of Monk Sherborne.

[2] Robert of Inglesham archd. Surrey: Ralph was archd. in 1158 (*Ctl. Winchester*, p. 198); Thurstan sheriff (of Hants). But see Le Neve, II, 94.

[3] Adam de Port son of John de Port (J. H. Round in *Genealogist*, New Series, XVI, 6ff.).

[4] Baldric archd. Leicester (see *GFL*, pp. 163–4 and n.).

[5] A. priore de 'Thir' (*sic*), witnesses an English decision relating to S. Serge, Angers.

[6] Identified by ed. as pr. of Kirby Bellars, but this was not f. till 1359. Pr. John was certainly pr. of a house dependent on S. Nicholas, Angers, and in all these cases the identification, though not certain, is highly probable.

[7] Not earlier than *Mon.*, IV, 596–7, because of Rose wife of Baderon of Monmouth.

[8] In two chts., one (no. IV), temp. Hugh de Lacy and Rose his wife: i.e. +1160, but before her death –1180 (Wightman, *The Lacy Family*, pp. 189ff.; and second chart facing p. 260). Thus Peter must be later than Robert. The other cht. (no. VII) was later than no. VI, in which pr. Geoffrey occ.; P. occ. temp. Henry II, according to the 18th-cent. transcriber of Bodl. MS Rawl. B. 461.

***OGBOURNE ST GEORGE** (Wilts) (Bec) f. –1147

List in *VCH Wilts*, III, 396 (M. Chibnall).

Ranulf Occ. 1206 (*PR, 8 John*, p. 40).

*The next recorded pr., Ralph, occ. April 1228 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 424); and was succeeded by William before Michaelmas (ib., no. 799).

OTTERTON (Devon), St Michael (Mont-S.-Michel) f. *temp.* William I

List in Oliver, p. 248.

***Richard** Occ. 1164 (*EYC*, IV, no. 72); 1169[1]×84 (*CTG*, I, 65, no. 62).

William Occ. 1184 (*EYC*, V, no. 316 = *Ctl. St Michael's Mount*, no. 56).

Nicholas Occ. 1191×1212, perhaps after 1201 (*Ctl. St Michael's Mount*, no. 8); 24 April 1205 (*Devon F.*, no. 54); 1212 (BM Cott. MS Vitell. D. ix, ff. 48v–49v).

William de Kernet –1220 El. abb. of Tavistock 1220; royal assent 20 Feb. 1220 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 229); abb. 1220–4 (Finberg in *Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries*, XXII, (1942–3), 186–7, q.v. for his name and family).

PEMBROKE, St Nicholas (Séez) f. *c.* 1098

William de Cuchi Occ. 1179×98[2] (*Gir. Camb.*, I, 325).

Fulk Occ. Oct. 1203 (ib., III, 318; cf. H. E. Butler, *Autobiography of Gir. Camb.*, pp. 341–2 for date).

Philip Occ. 1203×14 (*Gir. Camb.*, III, 353; cf. *Welsh Episcopal Acts*, I, p. 337, dated 1205×10); without name but prob. the same, *c.* 1211 (*Gir. Camb., Speculum Duorum*, pt. ii, *ep.* 6 – ex inf. M. Richter; MS Vat. Regin. 470, ff. 88v, 96).

RUISLIP (Middlesex) (Bec) f. *c.* 1087

List in *VCH Middlesex*, I, 204 (M. Chibnall). For the prior's function, see M. Morgan (Mrs Chibnall), *English Lands of the Abbey of Bec* (Oxford, 1946), pp. 23–4.

Richard de Coleliva M. of Bec (Gibbs, no. 165); occ. 1179×87[3] (ib.); 1176×88 (*Bec Documents*, p. 8); probably also 1196×8[4] (Newcourt, *Repertorium*, II, 230–1n.; cf. *VCH Middlesex*, I, 204n.).

The next recorded pr., William, occ. July 1224 (*Oxon F.*, p. 72).

ST CROSS (Isle of Wight) (Tiron) f. +1132

***Walter** Occ. 1202×3 (*Hants F.*, PRO transcripts); early 13th cent. (pal.: BM Add. Cht. 15,694). Cf. Appuldurcombe.

ST DOGMELLS (St Dogmaels) (Pembroke) (Tiron) f. *c.* 1115 (priory); 1120 (abbey)

***Fulchard** First abb. (*Mon.*, IV, 130).

***Walter** Occ. 1198 (*Gir. Camb.*, I, 95); (W.) 1202 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 9[5]); 15 Apr. 1203, when his el. as bp. of St Davids was quashed (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 468; occ. as el. 1199×1203, *Bk. Seals*, no. 362).

[1] Robert archd. Totnes (see Morey, p. 121).

[2] Probably early in the dispute between Giraldus Cambrensis and Bishop Peter of St Davids, which seems to have broken out between 1179 and 1183 (H. E. Butler, *Autobiography of Gir. Camb.*, pp. 69, 75–7, 361), but may have lasted a number of years (ib., pp. 75–6). The bishop d. in 1198.

[3] Osbert abb. Bec (*Ch. Bec*, p. 24).

[4] Richard m. Ruislip occ. 'custos rerum' of the ms. of Bec. Dated by Alard archd. London and Richard bp. London.

[5] *Mon.*, IV, 503, in which Abb. Andrew occ., is dated by eds. '*c.* 1200'; it appears to us to be undatable, though probably not later than the 13th cent.

ST MICHAEL'S MOUNT (Cornwall) (Mont-S.-Michel) f. –1050 (cell); *c.* 1087×91 (priory)

Lists in *Ctl. St Michael's Mount* (P. L. Hull), p. 63; Taylor, *St Michael's Mount*, pp. 52–71 (later prs. only).

Richard de Wenilia Occ. 1187 (*Ctl. St Michael's Mount*, no. 38).

William de Argentein Occ. *c.* 1201×12 or a little earlier (ib., no. 66).

William de Walchin Mentioned 1215 as former pr. (ib., no. 68).

Ralph de Kankale Occ. *c.* 1209×14 (ib., nos. 12, 13).

John Mentioned 1226 as former pr. (ib., no. 16).

ST NEOTS (Hunts) (Bec) f. *c.* 974 (dependent on Ely); *c.* 1081×2 (as cell of Bec)

List in *VCH Hunts*, I, 388.

Martin of Bec –1132 Occ. 21 Sept. 1127 (CUL, Add. MS 3020, f. 145r–v); res. 1132 to be abb. Peterborough, q.v.

Walter Occ. 1145×8[1] (*Ctl. Canterbury*, *St Gregory*, no. 14 = Saltman, pp. 285–6, no. 59); 1148×66 (BM Cott. MS Faust. A. iv, f. 39).[2]

***Herbert** Occ. 1152×8 (*Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 322); 1159, 1173 (BM Cott. MS Faust. A. iv, ff. 89v, 38r–v); 1189×95[3] (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, pp. 44–5). Presumably the H. m. Bec who was a candidate for the abbacy of Bury in 1182 (Jocelin of Brakelond, p. 22).

Geoffrey Occ. 4 or 18 July 1199 (BM Cott. Faust. A. iv, ff. 50v–51); 1198×1205, prob. 1198×9 (Cheney, *BHRS*, XXXII, p. 19); *c.* 20 Oct. 1202 (*Beds F.*, no. 78); 7 June 1204 (BM Cott. MS Faust. A. iv, f. 89r–v); 1203+ (*Ctl. Newnham*, no. 92).

***William** Occ. 1 July 1206 (*Suffolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 462); *c.* 15 July 1209 (BM Cott. Faust. A. iv, ff. 49–50).

Roger –1225 Occ. *c.* 15 July 1219 (ib., f. 50); 1223×4 (*Hunts F.*, p. 9); n.d. (*Ctl. Newnham*, no. 145); d. 1225 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 94, not named).

SELE (Beeding) (Sussex), St Peter (S. Florent, Saumur) f. –1126 (Oxford Chts., no. 3 and note)[4]

List in *VCH Sussex*, II, 62 (L. F. Salzman), from W. D. Macray, *Notes from the Muniments of Magdalen College, Oxford* (Oxford and London, 1882), p. 8.

Robert Occ. 1126×39 (*Oxford Chts.*, no. 3; see note to no. 5); Jan. 1144 (ib., no. 4); 1135×53 (ib., no. 6).

Daniel Occ. 1153 (*Oxford Chts.*, no. 9: 'Robertus multis annis . . . prior et Daniel . . . eius successor'); d. –1169 (*Acta Chichester*, no. 47).

Thomas Occ. +1153 (*Oxford Chts.*, no. 11); 1153×69 (*Acta Chichester*, no. 47).

***Warin**[5] Occ. 1174×84 (*Ctl. Sele*, no. 21).

Laurence[5] Occ. 1181 (Lees, *Templars*, p. 230).

Peter Occ. ('proctor') *c.* 1187×*c.* 1197 (*Acta Chichester*, no. 134; cf. *Ctl. Sele*, no. 55).

*The next recorded pr., Walter, occ. 1232 (*Ctl. Sele*, no. 39).

[1] Abp. Theobald, primate, not legate (see *GFL*, p. 506); Walter archd. Canterbury.

[2] Ctl. St Neots, abstracted in G. C. Gorham, *History . . . Eynesbury and St Neots*, II (London, 1824), pp. 288–317 and Supplement, pp. v–lxvi (also abstracting BM Stowe MS 941). References here are to the MS, since Gorham's abstract is inadequate for our purpose.

[3] Hamo dean Lincoln; Roger of Rolleston not yet archd. Leicester (see pp. 170 n. 1, 182 n. 7).

[4] This cht. was dated ?1096 by Round (*CDF*, no. 1119); hence the date –1096 sometimes given for the foundation of the priory.

[5] Warin and Laurence are each known from one reference only to 'Guar'' and 'Laur'': it is possible that one pr. lurks under the two names, owing to a rubricator's error.

SHERBORNE, see **MONK SHERBORNE**

SPALDING (Lincs), St Mary (S. Nicholas, Angers) f. 1052 (dependent on Crowland); 1074 (dependent on S. Nicholas, Angers)

List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 123–4. In the Ctl., BM Add. MS 35,296, ff. 39, 421, are two attempts at a list of the early priors, mainly derived from documents in the ctl.[1] Obits in Cambridge, Gonville and Caius College, MS 314/376, pp. 1ff., all apparently later.[2]

***Herbert** Occ. *c.* 1150×2 (PRO C115 A1 K2/6683, sec. x, no. 58; cf. Saltman, pp. 367–8, no. 145); 1148×55 (BM Harl. MS 742, f. 270r–v); 1152+ (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, no. 133).

Garinus Occ. 1162×84 (*Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 157).

Reginald Occ. *c.* 25 July 1176 (BM Add. MS 35,296, f. 300v).

Geoffrey Occ. late 12th cent. (prob. 1176×89;[3] ib., f. 337); (G.) *c.* 25 July 1182 (ib., f. 300v).

Nicholas I Occ. 1189; dep. *c.* 1191 (*Hist. Crowland*, pp. 453, 457); also occ. 1186×93 (Peterborough D. and C. MS 5, f. 68 = MS I, f. 195r–v).

Jollanus (Jocelin, Goslenus) Occ. *c.* 1 July 1194 (*Hist. Crowland*, p. 459); 24 Nov. 1194 (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, I, p. 74); 8 Sept. 1195 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 4); 20 May 1196 (*FF.*, PRS XVII, no. 153); (J.) 17 Oct. 1198 (BM Add. MS 35,296, f. 337v).

Nicholas II Occ. 1202 (*Lincs Ass. Roll*, LRS XXII, no. 910); 22 June 1203 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 175); 27 June 1204 (ib., no. 187).

***Ralph –1229** Occ. 3 Nov. 1224 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 173); 1229 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 1806); d. 1229 (*Reg. Wells*, III, p. 182).

*The next pr., Simon de Hautbourg, m. Spalding was el. 1229 (ib., p. 183).

SPORLE (Norfolk), St Mary (S. Florent, Saumur) f. –1123

List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 464.

John Occ. early *temp.* Henry II[4] (BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 46v).

?G. Occ. *c.* 1187×*c.* 1197 (*Ctl. Sele*, no. 55).[5]

STOGURSEY (Soms), St Andrew (Lonlay) f. 1100×7

Lists in *VCH Soms*, II, 171;[6] *Stogursey Chts.* p. xxviii (T. D. Tremlett and N. Blakiston).

[1] The list on f. 39 is intended to distinguish the properly elected perpetual priors starting with Simon, from the priors 'datiui' who preceded, who are then listed retrospectively: Nicholas, temp. John, Ralph, temp. John (but citing the fine of 1224), 'Johannes Hyspanus' temp. Richard I; Jollanus, temp. Richard I; Reginald occ. 1176; Garinus occ. 1182; Geoffrey; Herbert. The list on f. 421 gives the order Herbert, Reginald, Geoffrey, Simon. For 'Johannes Hyspanus' and 'Garinus' f. 39 gives references which are evidently to documents on ff. 337v and 300v, where the priors are I. and G., i.e. probably Jollanus and Geoffrey. It is possible that the author of the ctl. had access to other evidence of the existence of prs. of these names – in the case of Garinus, very probable – but no other trace has been found of John.

[2] The earliest seems to be Simon, d. 14 Mar. (p. 3); all but one (William pr., 25 Jan., p. 1) are printed in M. R. James, *Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Gonville and Caius College*, I (Cambridge, 1907), p. 359. The same MS (15th cent.) has biographical etc. notes on pr. Simon and his successors, pp. 31ff.

[3] If he is correctly placed; i.e. if he is rightly identified with the G. who occ. 1182. In any case this document also has Richard (d'Ameri) precentor of 'St Mary' – presumably Lincoln Cathedral – and archdeacon of the West Riding, i.e. Stow: he gives outside limits of 1160×92, but it is unlikely he held both offices in the late 1180s (*GFL*, p. 246n.), so that it is virtually certain that Geoffrey preceded Nicholas I, less certain that he succeeded Reginald.

[4] Ref. to Henry II suggests not long after his accession, 'pro anima Henrici regis (sc. Henry I) qui me nutriuit et pro domino meo Henrico rege nepote illius'.

[5] Of approximately the same date as *Ctl. Sele*, no. 20 = *Acta Chichester*, no. 132.

[6] Including Gerin d'Alencon, 1175; but he was a layman (cf. *Stogursey Chts.*, nos. 12, 34). Some of the Stogursey Chts. were printed, less accurately, in *HMC 9th Rep.*, App., pp. 353–5 (where 'Goll" in no. 34 is printed 'Walter', p. 354a).

[STOGURSEY]

Richard de Alesscunh (?Alençon) Occ. mid–late 12th cent. (*Stogursey Chts.*, no. 2); *temp.* Henry II (*Ctl. St Mark's, Bristol*, no. 237).

Geoffrey Occ. –1171 (*Stogursey Chts.*, no. 6). Possibly before Richard. Also occ. as 'Coll'',[1] –1174 (ib., no. 51 (11)); 'Goll'', 1175 (ib., no. 12); 'Goll'', n.d. (ib., no. 34).

G. App. *c.* 1220×42 (*HMC Wells*, I, 367; cf. *GC*, XIV, 494).

STOKE BY CLARE (Suffolk), St John the Baptist (Bec) f. 1090 (at Clare); 1124 (at Stoke)

*List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 155.

***G.** Occ. –1145 (BM Cott. MS App. xxi, ff. 35ff.).

***Robert** Occ. 1147; 1141×53[2] (ib., ff. 46r–v, 19).

Nicholas Occ. 30 June 1174 (ib., ff. 72ff.); *c.* 1179×80 (*GFL*, no. 457).

Hugh of St Edmund 1197– BM Cott. MS App. xxi, f. 114, has cht. dated his 2nd year = 1 John; since he occ. 31 Dec. 1197 (*FF.*, PRS, XXIII, no. 108), he must have succeeded in 1197. Also occ. Sept.×Oct. 1202 (*Essex F.*, p. 25; BM Cott. MS App. xxi, ff. 17v–18); *c.* 28 Jan. 1203 (ib., f. 18).

***Richard** Occ. April 1205 (ib., f. 17v; *Essex F.*, p. 34); 1221; 10 July 1225 (BM Cott. MS App. xxi, ff. 146, 50r–v); *c.* Easter 1229 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 2110); 31 May 1229 (*CPR*, *1225–32*, p. 290).

The next recorded pr., John, occ. 27 Oct. 1234,[3] *c.* 14 April 1247 (BM Cott. MS App. xxi, ff. 17, 16r–v). A Pr. Geoffrey occ. ?early 13th cent., ib., f. 31: he is referred to as in the past, and could be pr. G. of –1145, or before Hugh of St Edmund.

SWAVESEY (*Cambs*), St Andrew (S. Serge, Angers) f. –1086

List in *VCH Cambs*, II, 318 (D. M. B. Ellis and L. F. Salzman), from W. M. Palmer and C. Parsons, 'Swavesey Priory', pp. 34ff.

Theobald Occ. as ex-pr. with Reginald.

Reginald Occ. 1155×66 (Ctl. Crowland, Spalding, Gentlemen's Society, f. 242r–v, cited from transcript in Lincs Archives Office); perhaps also the R. who is referred to as former pr. in cht. of 1200 cited below.

Benedict Occ. 1198×9 (*Cambs F.*, p. 2); (B.) 1200 (BM Add. MS 5849, f. 23; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 248).

*The next recorded pr., John, occ. 1231 (*CRR*, XIV, no. 1936).

*

TICKFORD (Newport Pagnell) (Bucks), St Mary (Marmoutier) f. *c.* 1100

List in *VCH Bucks*, I, 364.

***Robert de Bohun** Occ. (Newport) 1187 (*Mon.*, V, 204); 1184×97[4] (*Ctl. Oseney*, V, pp. 144–5), 1193×9 (Peterborough D. and C. MS I, f. cxciiiir–v).

Bernard Occ. 18 Nov. 1199 (*Bucks F.*, p. 16); early 1200 (ib., p. 18).

Hugh Occ. 1214 (*CRR*, VII, p. 51); res. 1220 (*Reg. Wells*, II, pp. 51–2).

TOTNES (Devon), St Mary (S. Serge, Angers) f. *c.* 1088

*List in Oliver, p. 239.

***Aymerius** Occ. 1138×60 (*Reg. Grandisson*, III, pp. 1572–3).

[1] 'Coll'' would suggest the rare name Colinus, Colin; but the forms 'Goll'' point to some spelling of Geoffrey – ?Gollefridus. It is quite possible that we have conflated two distinct priors.

[2] Gilbert FitzRichard de Clare, earl of Hertford.

[3] Dated Friday before Sts Simon and Jude 18 Henry III: 19 Henry III began on 28 Oct. 1234, so it is possible that the date was 21 Oct. 1233.

[4] Robert of Burnham, archd. Bucks (*GFL*, p. 156n).

Rivallonus Occ. mid 12th cent. (–1169: Oliver, pp. 39–40, no. viii).
*A pr. Richard occ. 12th/13th cent. (*CTG*, I, 61, no. 20).[1]

TUTBURY (Staffs), St Mary (S. Pierre-sur-Dives) f. 1080+
List in *VCH Staffs*, III, 339 (A. Saltman).
The names of the first three prs. are given in an Okeover cht. (*SHC*, New Series, VII, 128), prob. –1148. The donor of the cht. is Pr. William and he speaks of prs. Herbert, Ralph and William. Perhaps, as has been assumed, there were two Williams: but the context rather suggests that only one is referred to.[2] Professor Saltman reckons that there were four Williams and two Richards in the 12th cent.; this seems unnecessary, though not impossible.
Herbert
Ralph
William Occ. 1125 (*Ctl. Tutbury*, no. 88); 1139[3]×55 (ib., no. 70).
Richard Occ. 1153×5 (*Mon.*, VI, 263 = Eyton, *Salop*, VIII, 216–7); 1155[4] x 59 (*Ctl. Burton*, p. 16); 1177+ (*Bk. Seals,* no. 144).
Fulk Occ. 1161×82 (*Ctl. Tutbury*, nos. 58, 142, 167; *Ctl. Burton*, no. 4).
William de Esnes (for name, *Ctl. Thame*, I, p. 78); occ. 1175[5]×82, prob. +1177 (*Ctl. Tutbury*, no. 11); j.d. +1191×7[6] (*Ctl. Tutbury*, no. 262); *c.* 24 June 1199 (ib., no. 23); 1203 (*Northants Assize Roll*, NRS, V, no. 643).
?H. Occ. early 13th cent. (*Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 687).
Bartholomew Occ. (B.) j.d.+28 July 1210 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 33–4; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 873); (B.) 1215×16 (*Ches. Chts.*, p. 23); 1217×22 (*Burton Chts.*, nos. 72–3; for his name, also *Derbys Chts.*, nos. 1544, 2575, etc.).
The next recorded pr., Nicholas, occ. 19 Apr.×17 May 1226 (*Derbys F.* (1886), p. 17).

TYWARDREATH (Cornwall), St Andrew (S. Serge, Angers) f. *c.* 1088
*List in Oliver, p. 34; on pp. 36–7 he lists obits from a 14th cent. psalter; those of the prs., however, are cited on p. 34.
***Osbert** Occ. mid-12th century; prob. 1156×60[7] (Oliver, pp. 39–40, 40–41).
***Baldwin** Occ. 1169 (*Mon.*, IV, 657 = Oliver, p. 38).
Hamelin Referred to as former pr. in a cht. of late 12th or early 13th century (before 6 May 1235: *Mon.*, IV, 656 = Oliver, pp. 37–8). D. 1 Apr. (obit).
Andrew Occ. late 12th or early 13th cent.[8] (Oliver, p. 42).
***?Theobald** Occ. n.d. (Oliver, p. 40. Oliver seems to treat this as 13th cent., or even possibly 12th, on p. 34).
Oliver notes obits of prs. James (22 Mar.), Roger (12 Oct.) and John Loenter (6 Apr.), of uncertain date.

WARE (Herts), St Mary (S. Evroult) f. –1081
List in *VCH Herts*, IV, 457.

[1] The other 'priors' in this document were parish priests (cf. the MS, BM Cott. Vitell. D. ix, f. 31). N.d. – *c.* 1168 in *CTG* – but the MS is first half of the 13th cent. (+1227).
[2] Esp. the association with Robert de Ferrers (not called earl, so prob., but not certainly, –1138).
[3] Robert junior earl of 'Nottingham' (cf. *Handbook*, p. 442: presumably Derby).
[4] Helias archd. Staffs: Ralph was still archd. 11 Jan. 1155 (*SHC*, II, pp. 233ff.).
[5] Alan archd. Staffs: +1175 (*PUE*, II, no. 146).
[6] If 'N.' is correct for pr. Notley, –1194.
[7] Robert, bp. Exeter (1138–55 or 1155–60); 'Auco' archd. Cornwall, presumably for 'Aluredo' (*c.* 1150–6) rather than William de Auco (d. 1150, which is too early); William treasurer of Exeter (said to have d. 1154, but this is probably due to a misreading of the Exeter Martyrology); John precentor of Exeter, who succeeded Robert after 1156 (*HMC Wells,* I, 20).
[8] Witnessed by Robert of Cardinam, in whose cht. Hamelin occ., and who was grandson of Robert son of William of the mid-twelfth century (Oliver, pp. 39–40).

[WARE]
?Richard Occ. 1174 as general proctor of S. Evroult for England[1] and may have acted as pr. (*CDF*, no. 645).
***Hubert** Occ. 1190×1212; 1203×6 (*Bk. Seals*, no. 5 and n., correcting *CDF*, no. 648).
R. Occ. prob. 1209×23 (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 870).
***A.** Occ. 1219 (*Reg. Wells*, I, p. 49).
*The next recorded pr., William, occ. 1221×2 (*Warws F.*, no. 326).

WAREHAM (Dorset), St Mary (Lire) f. *temp.* Henry I
List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 122.
H. Occ. 1191×1204 (*DC*, no. 323).[2]
Robert Occ. 1191×7[3] (*CDF*, no. 1089; prob. = Bodl. Dugdale MS 12, p. 266).
W. Occ. 15 Oct. 1216 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 199).

WARMINGTON (Warws) (Préaux) f. –1123
***Ralph** Occ. 1206×7 (*Warws F.*, no. 157).

WATH (Yorks N.) (Mont-S.-Michel) f. –1196 (see below; also *EYC*, V, p. 46 and n.).
Hamo Occ. 1196 (*Ctl. St Michael's Mount*, no. 57).
Richard Occ. *c.* 1200 (*EYC*, V, no. 141); early 13th cent. (*Ctl. Fountains*, II, p. 500).

WEEDON LOIS (Weedon Pinkney) (Northants), St Mary (S. Lucien, Beauvais) f. –1123
List in *VCH Northants*, II, 185.
Odo Occ. prob. late 12th cent.[4] (BM Harl. MS 4714, f. 246 v).
Adam[5] Occ. prob. late 12th cent. (ib., f. 247v).
Philip Occ. prob early 13th cent. (ib., f. 247).
Nicholas Occ. 30 Dec. 1228; 25 Feb. 1232 (*Reg. Wells*, II, pp. 230, 247); and see n. 4.

WILMINGTON (Sussex) (Grestain) f. –1086
List in *VCH Sussex*, II, 123 (L. F. Salzman; from 1243).
R. Occ. ?1197×1204[6] (*Ctl. Chichester*, pp. 88–9, no. 331).
The next recorded pr., John, occ. 1242×3 (*Sussex F.*, no. 416).

WILSFORD (Lincs) (Bec) f. 1135×54
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 240.

*[1] Roger of Le Sap, later abb. S. Evroult (1091–1123) held a similar position –1091 (Orderic, III, 31; cf. III, 381–2, IV, 433, 437).
[2] Dated by Robert IV, earl of Leicester. It is stated in *DC*, no. 323 that the extension of War' is uncertain. Wareham is prob. correct as the cellarer of Lire is also a witness and the cht. is by a member of the Beaumont family who were the founders of Wareham.
[3] Hawise, countess of Gloucester d. 24 Apr. 1197 (*CP*, V, 688).
[4] Most of the documents cited here (ff. 246ff.) can only be dated by the family of the founder of the pr., Gilo of Pinkney (de Picquigny). His son, Robert, was contemporary with Robert, bp. Lincoln (ibid.: presumably 1148×66); his grandson, Gilbert, was contemporary with pr. Odo. To this cht. a monk called Adam was witness, and he may be the Adam 'prir'' who witnesses another cht. of Gilbert. Pr. Philip was contemporary with Gilbert's son, Henry, and Pr. Nicholas occ. 1232, in the time of Henry's son, Robert (f. 248); see above. On the origin of the family, see Loyd, p. 78.
[5] See n. 4.
[6] When Robert, abbot of Grestain, seems to have visited Chichester (*Ctl. Chichester*, nos. 194, 277. R. abbot of Grestain witnesses no. 331. But R. could be Rodulf or Robert, which gives a possible range of date of 1186×97 or 1197×1233, according to *GC*, XI, 843).

Roger Occ. 6 July 1202 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 79).
The next recorded pr., Adam de Subiria, was presented 1226 (*Reg. Wells*, III, p. 151).

WOOTTON WAWEN (Warws), St Peter (Conches) f. 1086+
List in *VCH Warws*, II, 135–6, from Dugdale, *Warwickshire*, II, 816. Ctl. = Ctl. Wootton Wawen in Evreux, Archives Dép. Eure, II. F. 2463.
Ralph Occ. ?late 12th cent. (Ctl., ff. 12v–13v: preceded Gerard).
Gerard Occ. ?early 13th cent. (Ctl., ff. 12v–13v).[1]
Reginald Occ. 22 Sept. 1221 (*Warws F.*, no. 294 = Ctl., ff. 4v–5; on f. 4v he is called Roger, but f. 5 and the foot of the fine give Reginald).
Prs. called Roger and Richard of St John occ. n.d. ?13th cent. (Ctl. ff. 3v, 5v–6). Dugdale and *VCH* listed also Robert (temp. Stephen), Grimbald, Ernulph (temp. Henry II), Roger de Bretoil, Roger de Conches, and (after Ralph, temp. John) Taurinus (temp. Henry III). We have found no evidence for any of these.

YORK, Holy Trinity (Marmoutier) f. 1089
C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 390.
Seward Dead by 1113 (*Roul. Morts,* p. 194).
Hicmarus (or Hemarus) Occ. 1109×14 (*EYC*, II, no. 729; *CDF*, no. 1233).
(**Martin**, referred to by Stapleton, *Holy Trinity Priory*, York. Arch. Inst., 1848, p. 28, seems based on a misunderstanding of *Roul. Morts,* p. 331, where 'donno Martino' not called prior, occ. We have found no early evidence for Robert, cited as occ. 1130 by Stapleton, loc. cit.; cf. Solloway, *Alien Benedictines of York* (Leeds, 1910), pp. 62–3.)
Elias Paynel Res. 1143, abb. Selby. Younger son of Ralph Paynel (*Ctl. Selby*, I, p. [33]).
Gilbert Occ. 1143×53 (*EYC*, I, no. 450).
***Philip** Occ. *c.* 1150×4 (*EYC*, VI, no. 50); 1164×75 (ib., no. 82); 1175+ (ib., I, no. 506); Mar. 1176 (*Ctl. Fountains*, I, pp. 206–7; cf. pp. 209, 211).
Bernard Occ. 1175×86 (*EYC*, VI, no. 29).
***Robert** Occ. ?1175×*c.* 1185 (*EYC*, XI, no. 203 – cf. ed.'s note); *c.* 1180×6 (ib., VIII, no. 138); 1191×1212 (ib., II, no. 1122); 18 May 1206 (ib., I, no. 555); 2 Nov. 1208 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 134). He also occ. in *EYC*, I, no. 296, dated *1180×90*, but the document is probably later and cannot be precisely dated.
?T. Occ. ?early 13th cent. (*EYC*, I, no. 208n.).
***William** Occ. (W.) 9 Sept. 1216 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 196b); 9 Oct. 1220 (*Ctl. St Bees*, no. 104); also occ. 29 Oct. 1223 (*Yorks F.*, *1218–31*, p. 54).[2]

[1] Temp. Robert de Stafford; for whom cf. ff. 11r–v, 23v – there were two of the name, the father of the mid–late 12th, the son of the early 13th cent.
[2] A Ranulf occ. 1218+ (*EYC*, I, no. 558, dated by Farrer *c. 1190×1206*; but it is a charter to Healaugh Park priory (*Ctl.*, pp. 82–3) and so prob. 1218+, and Ranulf later than William).

THE CLUNIAC HOUSES

Of the houses founded before 1216, no names have been found in this period for Church Preen, Clifford, Great Witchingham, Horkesley, Kersal, Malpas, St Carrok, St Clears, St Helen's, Wangford.

BARNSTAPLE (Devon), St Mary Magdalene (St Martin-des-Champs) f. *c.* 1107
List in Oliver, p. 196.

Richard Occ. 1157 (Cambridge, King's Coll. Muniments 2. W/6 = *Mon.*, v, 106 = Oliver, p. 194, where 'Bardeneia' is a misreading for Bard' = Barnstaple); 14 Aug. 1159 (Cambridge, King's Coll. Muniments 2. W/7).

Norman Occ. 1159×60 (*CDF*, no. 1272); 1157×*c.* 1179[1](*Mon.*, v, 198).

***Martin de Bovele** Possibly before Norman. Mentioned as former pr. in 1206 (*CRR*, iv, p. 198).

The next recorded pr., Richard, occ. early 1227 (Prynne, *Records*, iii, 74).

BASFORD, see **NOTTINGHAM**

BERMONDSEY (Surrey), St Saviour (La Charité) f. 1089 (see below)
*Lists in Rose Graham, *English Ecclesiastical Studies*, pp. 121ff.; *VCH Surrey,* ii, 75 (the latter from *Ann. Bermondsey*). Miss Graham, pp. 93ff., showed how unreliable in general the annals are; but it has been suggested above, p. 6, that the case is (paradoxically) somewhat better for the twelfth than for later centuries; and they have been used here, though with caution. Dates which fit into the pattern of other evidence may be accepted, since in this period the compiler followed a good source for most of his information about the priors; but he shows here as elsewhere his tendency to introduce names out of context and to multiply brief priorates; and we may be reasonably sure that the multiplication of Peter, Adam and Henry de Soilli is an example of this mode of error.

***Petreus 1089–1118/19** App. 1089 (*Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 427; the date of f., 22 July 1089, is confirmed by Ann. Montacute, BM Cott. MS Tib. A. x, f. 163; Ann. Southwark, BM Cott. MS Faust. A. viii, f. 131v; *Flor. Hist.*, ii, 21; *MPCM*, ii, 29). D. 10 June 1119 (*Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 433; *Flor. Hist.*, ii, 47); 1118 in Ann. Montacute, f. 163v.

***Herebrannus (Herebrandus) 1118/19–1120**. 1119–20 according to *Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 433; succeeded 1118, Ann. Montacute, f. 163v. The *Ann. Bermondsey* here insert Peter, 1120; he is presumably a ghost.

Walter 1120–1134 Dates as *Ann.*, pp. 433–5; d. 1134 confirmed by Ann. Montacute, f. 163v and Ann. Southwark, f. 133v.

Clarembald 1134–1148 Succ. 1134 (*Ann. Bermondsey* confirmed by Ann. Montacute and Southwark). Occ. 1145 (Saltman, p. 450). Res. to be first abb. Faversham, 1148 (Gervase, i, 138; *HMC 5th Rept.*, p. 442a–b).[2] Gervase dates the blessing of C. as abb. Faversham 11 Nov. 1147; *Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 438 dates his res. 1148, correctly; see under Faversham.

[1] William de Braose I (grandson of Judhael) *floruit c.* 1150–79; cf. *DNB*, vi, 229.

[2] Cf. Saltman, p. 82; *Letters of Peter the Venerable*, ed. G. Constable, ii, 297 and n. The letter of B. pr. La Charité, consenting to C.'s departure, is the only evidence of B.'s existence, and his priorate must be fitted in *c.* 1146–*c.* 1148.

***Robert de Belesme 1148–1155** El. 1148; res. 1155 (*Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 438). Occ. Nov.× Dec. 1153, Apr.×Oct. 1154 (*Reg.*, III, nos. 272, 866). A Reading ctl. calls him 'Robertus de Belemia' (BM Egerton MS 3031, f. 44; cf. *Reg.*, III, no. 682n.); a document from the lost ctl. Bermondsey preserved in transcripts has 'Bellismo' (BM Cott. MS Claud. A. viii, f. 121r–v) or 'Belesme' (BM Harl. MS 4757, f. 10r–v) (1148×53).[1]

Roger de Laigle 1156–1157 App. 16 Apr. 1156; res. 18 Feb. 1157 on el. as abb. St-Ouen, Rouen (*Ann. Bermondsey*, pp. 439–40). There is no independent evidence that he was pr. Bermondsey, but Roger, formerly m. Cluny was abb. St-Ouen 1157–1167/8 (*GC*, XI, 145–6; Torigny, p. 193), so the dates fit perfectly.

Adam 1157–1161 M. La Charité, later abb. Evesham, 1161–91 (see *Ch. Evesham*, p. 100; *GFL*, pp. 177–8, cf. p. 533). App. pr. 6 June 1157; res. on el. as abb. Evesham 16 April 1161 (*Ann. Bermondsey*, pp. 440–1).

**Ann. Bermondsey* here insert, pp. 441–2, Geoffrey, 1161–3, Peter, 1163–6, for whom there is no other evidence.

***Reginald d'Etampes (?)1166–1167** App. and res. *Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 442. Occ. (Reginald) 1163×73[2] (Lees, *Templars*, pp. 164f.); (Reginald d'Etampes, quondam pr. – which confirms that he res.) as ex-pr. 1171+ – in a letter to the pr. Canterbury about a miracle of St Thomas Becket (*MB*, I, 410).[3]

***Roger II 1167–1175** Dates as *Ann. Bermondsey*, pp. 442–4; res. 1175, abb. Abingdon (ibid.; Torigny, p. 268; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 61 (not named); cf. below). See Abingdon, where it is shown that he became abb. Aug.×Dec. 1175; *Newington Longeville Chts.*, no. 70, shows that he was pr. –1173, abb. +1173/4.

Ann. Bermondsey, p. 444, inserts Robert ' de Bethleem', who seems to be the same as Robert de Belesme above. *CDF*, no. 644 offers a Robert about this time but the original (Arch. Orne, H. 937) reads 'Ro.', i.e. probably 'Rogero'. The document ref. to by R. Graham, loc. cit., was probably that discussed below, n. 1. It seems that the *Ann.* have misplaced Robert.

Guerric 1176–1178 El. 1176, res. 1178 to be abb. Faversham (*Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 444); the latter is confirmed by Gervase, I, 277, and for the date see Faversham.

Bertram 1178–1184(?) Dates as *Ann. Bermondsey*, pp. 444–5; the former seems confirmed (see above) and the latter cannot be far wrong, since he occ. +29 Sept. 1183 (BM Harl. MS 4757, f. 12); also occ. 23 Apr. 1182 (Westminster Abbey, Domesday Ctl., f. 479).

***Constantine (?)1184–1186(?)** Dates as *Ann. Bermondsey*, pp. 445–6. Occ. ?1178×89 (R. Graham, loc. cit., but the document she cites contains no ref. to him).

Henry de Soilli (?)1186–1189 *Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 446, gives H. de S. succ. 1186 (for his name cf. BM Cott. Faust. A. iii, f. 246); then d. and succ. by Adam and Henry; on p. 447, s.a. 1189, pr. Henry becomes abb. Glastonbury at Michaelmas (15 Sept. or a little + in Gervase, I, 458). Henry de Soilli, pr. of Bermondsey, undoubtedly became abb. Glastonbury (q.v.) in Sept. 1189; and it seems clear that the interpolation of Adam and duplication of Henry in 1186 are due to the annalist's confusion. The double entry perhaps confirms that his source(s) gave 1186 for Henry's accession, and the year cannot be far

[1] In the ctl. Bermondsey this document was adjacent to another dated '1175' (for 1176): it refers to Hugo Pierleoni as legate dealing with the same dispute. This seems to have confused a Bermondsey historian at some period, so that Robert de 'Bethleem' appears in the *Ann.*, p. 444, under 1175–6. The annalist calls the pr. of 1148–55 'Blesensis', a name which might gain some colour from the fact that he was app. under, perhaps by, King Stephen, and was one of the very few monastic prs. to witness Stephen's charters. But the evidence cited above leaves little doubt that he was usually called 'de Bellême' or by some closely similar name. [2] Geoffrey archd. Canterbury (1173 if Henry is correctly styled 'Dei gratia').

[3] The letter is in William of Canterbury's *Miracula*, begun in 1172, but not completed for many years; on the other hand the letters incorporated in it could have been written at any time after the martyrdom. Cf. E. Walberg, *La tradition hagiographique de S. Thomas Becket* (Paris, 1929), pp. 62ff.

[BERMONDSEY]

wrong. Occ. as pr. (H. in both cases) 26 Sept. 1188, 5 Dec. 1188 (Bodl. Dodsworth MS 90, f. 24; BM Cott. MS Claud. A. viii, ff. 115v–16); (Henry) 12 Aug. 1189 (*Epp. Cant.*, p. 545); also BM Cott. MS Faust. A. iii, f. 246 r–v (–1189).

***Richard 1189–1201(?)** Dates as *Ann. Bermondsey*, pp. 447, 449 (called Norman, Northam respectively in the two entries); succ. 6 Dec. 1189. Occ. 1189×90 (1 Richard I, BM Harl. MS 4757, f. 12); 1189×96 (Gibbs, no. 268); (R.) 1191×1201 (j.d. of Celestine III, 1191×8: Norwich, Sacrist's Book, f. 30r–v); 1194 (R.) (*HMC 7th Rept.*, p. 589).

The *Ann. Bermondsey* (pp. 449ff.) here plunge into wild confusion. In the following list, the dates and names in italics seem to bear some relation to reality.

Hugh, 1201–10; Richard, 1210–21 (*pr. Wenlock*); *Hugh,* 1221; Geoffrey, 1221–2; Odilo, 1222; *Hugh, 1222*; Odilo, 1222–3; Haymo, 1223; *Hugh,* 1223–5; Gilbert, 1225–6; *Hugh*, 1226; William, 1226–7; Josbert, 1227–9; Bernard, 1229; Haymo, 1229–31; *Hugh,* 1231–4; *Peter*, 1234–40; *Humbert*, or Ingelbert or Gilbert, 1240–5; Roger, 1245–7; *Imbert* (*Humbert*), 1247–53 . . . All these may be genuine names misplaced, especially Josbert (see below) and Haymo (1252–61). But it is clear that after 1201 or 1210 the ann. take leave of actual events and cannot be used as evidence.

***Hugh** Occ. 1202×3 (*Surrey F.*, p. 5); ?pr. 1201–10 (see above, below).

***Master Josbert, Joybert** Pr. Coventry, 1198–1216 (when he d.), is said by Roger of Wendover (in *MPCM*, II, 445–6, s.a. 1198) to have been also pr. Bermondsey, Daventry and Wenlock (q.v.). The story sounds incredible, but his rare name occ. as pr. of all these houses except Daventry. The three Cluniac houses were all dependent on La Charité – her only daughter houses, apart from Northampton, still acknowledging any relationship at this date. It is therefore intelligible that he should have oversight of this group of houses;[1] and if the date of Hugh's death in the ann. is correct, it is possible that he took over Bermondsey in the difficult circumstances of the interdict in 1210. It is also possible that Hugh remained as nominal pr. under his direction, and that Hugh of 1202×3 is identical with the next pr. But this hardly seems likely; and Josbert occ. as pr. in two chts., n.d. (*HMC Var. Coll.*, VII, 30; BM Add. MS 47,677, f. 366v).

Hugh Occ. 16 Oct. 1219 (*Soms F.*, p. 39); 1222×3, 1225×6, 1231×2, 9 Feb. 1235 (*Surrey F.*, pp. 12, 13, 18; *Essex F.*, no. 371); etc.

Peter Occ. 1 July 1236, 12 Nov. 1236 (*Soms F.* pp. 84, 101).

Guichard 1238– Royal consent to app. 10 June 1238 (*CPR*, *1232–47*, p. 223). Occ. n.d. (G.) (*Chartes de Cluny*, VI, 294–5).

Imbert (Humbert) Prob. also pr. Wenlock, q.v. 1238–*c.* 1252. Occ. *c.* 29 Sept. 1239 (BM Harl. MS 4757, f. 5); 1241×2, . . . 1249×50 (*Surrey F.*, pp. 26, . . . 33). Haymo succ. in 1252 (*CR, 1251–3*, p. 148).

BROMHOLM (Norfolk), St Andrew (Castle Acre) f. April 1113 (dependent on Castle Acre); 1195 (dependent on Cluny)

List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 363.

Adam Occ. 1170×82 (CUL, MS Mm. ii. 20, f. 35v); n.d. (ib., f. 26v).

?Wlricus Occ. 12th or 13th cent. (ib., ff. 43v–44).

W. Occ. 28 Jan. 1226 (ib., f. 10r–v).

*The next recorded pr.,[2] Vincent, occ. Mar. 1239 (*Cluny Chts.*, II, p. 202); 20 Apr. 1245 (CUL, MS Mm. ii. 20, ff. 2v–3).[3]

[1] And apparently placed at Coventry to reconstruct the community after Bp. Hugh Nonant's death.

[2] Blomefield, XI, 26 has Philip, occ. 1210, but without reference.

[3] Evidently the source of Blomefield's statement (ibid.) that Vincent occ. temp. Henry I (*sic*, for III).

CASTLE ACRE (Norfolk), St Mary (Lewes) f. 1089

*List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 358; 15th cent. list, names only,[1] in Ctl., BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 144v.

***Lambert** Occ. 1101×7 (*Mon.*, III, 342).

***Hugh** Occ. 1121×31 (*Mon.*, III, 330–1).

***Angwus** (*?sic*) Occ. 1121×45 (BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 123 v). ? = Magnus, list.

***William** Occ. *temp.* William de Warenne III (?), 1138×48 (ib., f. 4); 1146×*c.* 1169 (CUL, MS Mm. ii. 20, f. 12v).

?Henry Occ. 1170[2] (*Ctl. Lewes, Norfolk*, no. 120); 1146×74, prob. late (BM Harl. MS 2110, ff. 124v–5).[3]

***Jordan** Occ. 1146×74 (ib., f. 124; *Ctl. Lewes, Norfolk*, no. 61); 1178×9[4] (BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 81r–v).

***Maino** Occ. 1170×82 (CUL, MS Mm. ii. 20, f. 35v).

***Henry** Occ. 21 July 1182 (Harl. MS 2110, f. 81).

***Odo** Occ. 1171×92[5] (ib., f. 128).

***Hugh** Occ. 12 May 1191 (ib., f. 114).

***Lambert (? of Kempston**: so list) Occ. 1191×1200 (BM Harl. MS 2110, ff. 126v–7); 1200 (*CRR*, I, p. 220); 6 July 1202 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXV, no. 290).

***Philip (? of Mortimer)** Occ. Oct. 1202 (*Pleas before the King or his Justices*, II, no. 1084); 20 Jan. 1203 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 18); 18 Jan. 1209 (ib., no. 134).

***Robert (? de Bozoun**: so list – ? **d'Alençon**). Occ. 6 Oct. 1220 (BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 115); *c.* Easter 1224 (*Essex F.*, p. 67); 1228 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 834); 1230 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 2642).

*

DAVENTRY (Northants) (St Mary and) St Augustine (La Charité) f. *c.* 1090 (at Preston Capes); 1107×8 (at Daventry)

*List in *VCH Northants*, II, 113.

***Osbert** Prev. m. Bromholm, almoner of Wenlock (Osbert de Clare, *Ep.* 33, p. 116; cf. p. 219); occ. 1135×6 ('in anno decessionis Henrici regis': BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xii, f. 82v; cf. f. 83r–v); *c.* 1142 (c. 6 Stephen, because 9 Stephen 3 years later: i.e. 26 Dec. 1141×25 Dec. 1142: *Mon.*, V, 179).

Herbert Occ. 12 Jan. 1146 (*Mon.*, V, 182); 1143×70 (BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xii, f. 142v; cf. ff. 87, 121v).

Joybert, Josbert Pr. Daventry –1198; also pr. Bermondsey, Coventry, Wenlock q.v. (see *MPCM*, II, 67).

***?William de Bonay** ?Occ. *c.* 1200[6] (BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xii, f. 57v).

Benedict Occ. 1202 (*Northants Ass. Roll*, no. 535); 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 160; III, p. 17); 9 Oct. 1204 (BM Cott. Claud. D. xii, f. 104v). See p. 228.

Alelm Occ. 1206 (*CRR*, IV, p. 225); 15 Apr. 1208 (BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xii, f. 110); 1 Jan.× 2 July 1215 (BM Stowe MS 937, f. 147; Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1008n.).

**VCH* cites BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xii, f. 172 for various other early prs. without dates. This is a 16th–17th-cent. index of prs. who occ. in the MS. *Of these names Ralph (f. 72v) could be 12th or 13th cent.; Reyner (ff. 33, 148v) is called 'dompnus' on f. 121v, which perhaps rather suggests a 13th-cent. date; James was prob. first half 13th cent. (ff. 49, 70v–71, 82r–v, 91v, and on 107

[1] Hugh, Magnus, Lambert de Kempston, Jordan, Philip, Robert Bozoun, Henry (inserted), Ralph de Wesenham. . .

[2] *c.* Michaelmas after the Inquest of Sheriffs. [3] With William archd. Norwich.

[4] Michaelmas after the summons by Pope Alexander to the Roman Council – i.e. III Lateran; the summons went in Sept. 1178, the Council was held in March 1179.

[5] With S(teingrin) archd. (Norwich).

[6] Jordan of London 'olim seruiens' of pr. William de Bonay (or Bouay), occ. 1217 (loc. cit.).

[DAVENTRY]
with Robert archd. Northampton, who occ. 1206, 1218: *Ctl. Oseney*, IV, p. 22; *Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 586); Nicholas was somewhat later (occ. 1242, f. 103v); and Richard and Samson we cannot trace either in index or text.

DERBY, St James (Bermondsey) f. –1140
List in *VCH Derbys*, II, 46.
Richard Occ. *early Henry II* (*pal.: DC*, no. 419).
Arnold Occ. *temp.* Henry III (PRO Ass. Roll 167, m. 29d).
Frumond Occ. *temp*. Henry III (ib.).

DUDLEY (Worcs), St James (Much Wenlock) f. 1149×60
List in *VCH Worcs*, II, 161.
Osbert Occ. 1176×92 (Erdeswick, *Survey of Staffs*, p. 341; *Mon.*, V, 83).
Everard Occ. 16 June 1182 (*Bk. Seals*, no. 59 = *Mon.*, V, 83).
***William Frond** Occ. 1190×1203 (*SHC*, III, 217); (William) 1198×9 (*Ped. Fin.*, I, p. 107).

EXETER (Devon), St James (St Martin-des-Champs) f. 1141
List in Oliver, p. 192.
Richard 1st pr., occ. 1146 (Oliver, pp. 194–5).
Alvred Occ. 1157 (ib., p. 194 = *Mon.*, V, 106).
Reginald Occ. 29 Sept. 1169 (Morey, p. 147 = *CDF*, no. 900).
***Anger (or Auger)**[1] Occ. 1177[2]×84, 1186×9[3] (Cambridge, King's Coll. Muniments, 2. W/15–18, 11)
The next recorded pr., John, occ. 1232 (*Devon F.*, no. 257).

FARLEIGH, see **MONKTON FARLEIGH**

HOLME EAST (Dorset), St Mary[4] (Montacute) f. *c.* 1107
List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 82.
Gilbert M. of Holme and prob. 1st pr. (*Ctl. Montacute*, no. 118).
Ralph of Ilchester Occ. *c.* 1159 (ib., no. 130: see Montacute).
Adam Occ. *c.* 1170×1213[5] (ib., no. 110); 16 Oct. 1195 (ib., no. 127); 1191×1212 (BM Add. Cht. 74, 470); 1217×18 (*Dorset F.*, I, p. 19).

*

HORTON, see **MONKS HORTON**

KERSWELL (Devon) (Montacute) f. 1119×29
List in Oliver, p. 312.
Nicholas Occ. 1 July 1201×2 (*Devon F.*, no. 38).
The next recorded pr., Richard, occ. 1 Aug. 1228 (*Devon F.*, no. 172; *CRR*, XIII, no. 1172).

LENTON (Notts), Holy Trinity (Cluny) f. 1102×8
List in *VCH Notts*, II, 100.
Humphrey Occ. ? mid-late 12th cent. (Nichols, *Leics*, II, i. 419; with Richard Bussel; cf. Thoroton, ed. Throsby, I, 3. But Nichols dates it *temp.* Henry I).

[1] No doubt Augustine, occ. n.d., Oliver, p. 195, is an error for Anger or Auger.
[2] Walter, archd. Cornwall (Morey, pp. 122, 127).
[3] William, archd. Totnes (Morey, pp. 125, 127).
[4] *Ctl. Montacute*, no. 120.
[5] *Temp.* Adam son of John de Port (see Round in *Genealogist*, New Series, XVI, 6).

Thomas –*c.* **1163** Res. *c.* 1163 (*GFL*, no. 147 and n.).
Robert de Broi *c.* **1163**– App. *c.* 1163 (ib.).
Philip Occ. *c.* 24 March 1176 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 132).
Alexander Occ. (A.) 1154×81 (*CRR*, v, p. 141); 1189×96 (*Nottingham Borough Records*, i, 8).
Peter –1214 Occ. 1199×1200 (Northants F., PRO transcripts); 1200 (*CRR*, i, p. 327); 18 July 1207 (*Beds F.*, no. 161); 2 Dec. 1212 (*Cart. Antiq.*, PRS lv, no. 227). Res. 1214, to be abb. of Bardney (q.v.).
***R.** Occ. 1213×14 (*HMC Middleton*, pp. 55–6).
Roger Occ. 1230 (*CRR*, xiii, no. 2324); 13 Jan.×3 Feb. 1231 (*Derbys F.* (1886), p. 28).

LEWES (Sussex), St Pancras (Cluny) f. 1077 (see below; the foundation cht. is of *c.* 1078×82: *EYC*, viii, no. 2).

*List in *VCH Sussex*, ii, 69 (L. F. Salzman); an account of prs. in B. M. Crook, 'General History of Lewes Priory in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries', *Sussex Arch. Coll.*, lxxxi (1940), 68–96, esp. pp. 71–7, based on ann., ed. Liebermann in *EHR*, xvii (1902), 86ff. (ref. to as Ann.) and on Ann. Montacute, based on, or incorporating Lewes material, in BM Cott. MS Tib. A. x, printed in *Sussex Arch. Coll.*, ii (1849), 23ff. (ed. W. H. Blaauw).

Lanzo 1077–1107 M. of Cluny (*WMGR*, ii, 513); 'uenit in Angliam', 1077 (Ann. Montacute; cf. Ann. Southwark, BM Cott. MS Faust. A. viii, f. 131v; *Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 425) ; 1078, Ann. D. 1 April 1107 (Ann.; Ann. Montacute; *WMGR*, ii, 513ff.; *WMGP*, p. 207; cf. Bodl. Douce MS 296, f. 2v). Cf. Crook, art. cit., pp. 71–2, 75–6; *MO*, pp. 151–2.

Eustace of Beauvais 1107–1120 M. Lewes (*Mon.*, v, 152). App. 1107; *UGQ*, p. 93; d. 1120, ibid., p. 94, Ann. 1.

***Hugh of Amiens 1120–1123** M. Cluny; pr. Limoges *c.* 1115–20; app. pr. Lewes 1120 (*Letters of Osbert of Clare*, pp. 183–4; Ann.; *UGQ*, p. 94).[1] Occ. 1121 (*Ancient Chts.*, nos. 7, 8). Res. 1123, abb. Reading (Ann. Reading, *UGQ*, p. 10; Corpus Christi Coll., Cambridge, MS 111, f. 9); consec. abp. Rouen 14 Sept. 1130; d. 10 Nov. 1164. Cf. Crook, p. 76.

Ralph *c.* **1123–1126** D. 1126 (Ann.).

Ansger (Anker, Ancher) *c.* **1126–1130** Res. 1130 to be abb. Reading (Florence, ii, 92 = *JW*, p. 30; cf. *UGQ*, p. 10). Cf. Crook, p. 76. D. 1135 (Ann.).

Hugh of St Margaret –1143 D. 1143 (Ann.).

***Aimarus** Occ. 1145 (Saltman, p. 450); also 1145, as Ademarus, Osbert de Clare, *Ep.* 32 (cf. *GFL*, pp. 505–6).

William I –1159 Occ. 1147 (*Acta Chichester*, pp. 106–7n.); 1147×8 (*Ctl. Lewes*, i, p. 25); 14 Nov. 1148 (*Ctl. Chichester*, no. 299n.); 1153×4 (*Reg.*, iii, no. 569); 1154×9 (*CRR*, xiii, no. 1799); d. 1159 (Ann.). Cf. Crook, p. 76.

William II Occ. 1170×1 (*Ctl. Lewes*, ii, p. 85). Cf. Crook, pp. 76–7.

Osbert Occ. 1174×8 (*Ctl. Lewes*, i, p. 127); n.d. (O.) (PRO E40/2389; *Cat. Anc. Deeds*, ii, 73 = *Ctl. Lewes*, iii, *Wilts etc.*, no. 91). Cf. Crook, p. 77; V. H. Galbraith in *EHR*, lxix (1954), 296 and n.: possibly identical with Osbert *dean*, m. Lewes.

Hugh III –1186 Occ. 1179×86 (*Anc. Chts.*, no. 48); 1181×2 (*Acta Chichester*, no. 119); res. 1186 to be abb. of Reading; later abb. Cluny (see Reading; cf. *Ann. Waverley*, p. 244).

William III Occ. ?1188 (*Epp. Cant.*, p. 243); 1190×1 (*PUE*, i, no. 273); 29 Oct. 1194 (*FF.*, PRS, xvii, no. 18 = *Sussex F.*, no. 2); 25 April 1196 (*PUE*, i, no. 330; ii, no. 276). Cf. Crook, p. 77.[2]

[1] Occ. in *Ctl. Lewes*, i, pp. 145, 135, dated '*c.* 1110', '*c.* 1115': these must belong to the period 1120×3; the former is calendared in *Reg.* ii, no 1360 and its authenticity queried.

[2] He is referred to in a case of 1213×14 (*CRR*, vii, p. 156 = *Abb. Placitorum*, p. 89) as occ. in the time of Bishop Seffrid of Chichester (1180–1204); this has led to his being referred to as occ. 1213×14.

[LEWES]

Master Alexander 1201– App. 10 June 1201 (*Cluny Chts.*, I, p. 98); 1201×4 (*Acta Chichester*, p. 177). Cf. Crook, p. 77.

Humbert Occ. 1202×3 (*Sussex F.*, no. 60); (Umbert) 24 June 1207 (*Ctl. Lewes*, *Norfolk*, p. 67, no. 213); May 1209 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 225). Cf. Crook, p. 77.

***Stephen** Occ. 25 May 1218 (*Sussex F.*, no. 140; *Ctl. Lewes*, II, p. 75n.). Presumably the pr. who res. 1220 (*CRR*, IX, p. 69 = *Bracton's Note Book*, III, 355). Cf. Crook, p. 77.

The next recorded pr., Hugh, occ. 1224×5 (*Sussex F.*, no. 189).

***MENDHAM** (Suffolk), St Mary (Castle Acre) f. –1155

List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 87.

***John of Lindsey** Occ. *c.* 1200×3 (*Mon.*, V, 59); (J.) j.d. +3 Apr. 1219 (Chelmsford, Essex Rec. Office, MS D/DBy Q 19, f. 36); a letter in the *Gentleman's Mag.*, LXXVIII, pt. ii (1808), 969, gives John occ. 1206, but cites no evidence. The next recorded pr., John, possibly the same, occ. ?1239 (Blomefield, *Norfolk*, V, 376, citing a court roll).

MONK BRETTON (Yorks W.) (Lunda; cf. *Mon.*, V, 136–9) St Mary Magdalene (Pontefract) f. *c.* 1153×4 (see Pontefract; cf. *Letters of Peter the Venerable*, ed. G. Constable, II, 297).

C.T.C.; Lists in Walker, *Monk Bretton Priory*, p. 60; *VCH Yorks*, III, 94.

Adam Pr. of Pontefract, first pr. of Monk Bretton (*EYC*, III, nos. 1670, 1665; cf. *Ctl. Pontefract*, I, no. 46; *Ctl. Monk Bretton*, p. 13); certainly in office by 1159 (see under Pontefract).

***William** Occ. *c.* 1185×1211 (*EYC*, III, no. 1819).[1]

The next recorded pr., Adam, occ. 12 Nov. 1226 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 77).

MONKS HORTON (Kent), St Mary and St John the Evangelist (Lewes) f. 1142

List in *VCH Kent*, II, 152.

***William** Occ. 1144 (*Arch. Cant.*, X, 272 (J. R. Scott)). D. 30 Oct. (BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 14v).

***S.** Occ. 1191×1207 (*Reg. Rochester*, p. 343; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 749).

Adam Occ. 1218×19 (*Suffolk F.* (Rye), p. 18); 13 Oct. 1227 (*Kent F.*, pp. 97–8).

MONKTON FARLEIGH (Wilts), St Mary Magdalene (Lewes) f. 1120×3

List in *VCH Wilts*, III, 268 (H. F. Chettle and J. L. Kirby).

Peter –*c.* 1142×5, abb. Sherborne (q.v.).

John Occ. 1174 (PRO, C115 A1 K2/6683, sec. viii, no. 10); *c.* 1174×81 (*Earldom of Hereford Chts.*, p. 58).

Stephen Occ. 23 Aug. 1184 (*CPL*, V, 409, misdated 1194).[2]

Walter Parvus Dep. 21 Apr. 1191[3] (PRO, DL 27/3).

Mainer[4] M. and chamberlain of Lewes, el. 21 Apr. 1191 (ib.). Occ. 6 Oct. 1204 (*Wilts F.*, p. 9); Oct. 1218 (*Ctl. Lewes, Wilts etc.*, p. 13).

The next recorded pr., Henry, occ. *c.* 27 June 1227 (*Wilts F.*, p. 18).

[1] For date see *ib.* p. 318 (William de Neville d. 1210–11); cf. also no. 1715 – but an earlier date is possible. W. of Monk Bretton and Reiner of Pontefract were proctors, not priors, in the document in *Ctl. Monk Bretton*, p. 224. See p. 124; and Cheney, *Inn. III*, nos. 329, 403; which show a dispute as to the el. of the pr. of Monk Bretton in 1198×1201 and April 1202.

[2] Given at Verona, so 1184 is probable; 1185 is just possible, but 1194 is a less likely corruption from 1185 than 1184.

[3] In the presence of William Longchamp, bp. Ely, chancellor and legate in fact as well as name, at Cambridge on 21 April – i.e. 1191; cf. Round, *Commune of London*, p. 214; Tillmann, pp. 86–7.

[4] Variously given as 'Maurus' or 'Main': Mainer is the most probable form.

MONTACUTE (Soms), St Peter (and St Paul) (Cluny) f. ?1078 (so Ann., f. 162v)[1]

*Lists in *VCH Soms*, II, 114–15; *Ctl. Montacute*, pp. lxviii–lxxv; 14th-cent. Ann. and list in BM Cott. MS Tib. A. x, ff. 145–76, 181 (list printed in *Mon.*, V, 164).[2]

?Walter ?1078–1087 D. of (?) Tiernus, 1st pr. Montacute, s.a. 1087 in Ann., f. 163; Walter first pr. in list.

***Ranulf –1112** Ranulf pr. occ. 1112, Ann., f. 163; though not specified, this is almost certainly meant to refer to his death. Leland has an account of the origin of the pr. which makes its first pr. 'Reginaldus cancellarius'.[3] This seems to be based on a confusion between *Ranulf* the chancellor who was a benefactor of Montacute (*Reg.*, II, no. 1399) and *Ranulf* the physician of Henry I, who became a m. of Montacute in the period ?1107×22 (*Reg.*, II, no. 1307; cf. p. ix). But none of the documents is above suspicion. R. pr. occ. –1120 (*Ctl. Montacute*, no. 47).

***Henry of Blois –1126** According to Ann. in *Red Book*, II, 752, he was pr. between being m. Cluny and abb. Glastonbury (1126, see Glastonbury; bp. Winchester 1129–71). This is not unlikely in itself as a step in the career of a Cluniac; but it is surprising to find so eminent a man in so small a house, and even more surprising to find no other evidence of it. If the tradition enshrined in Leland (n. 3) is true, Henry may have been designed for first abb. of a larger foundation.

Arnold –1139 D. 5 Nov. 1139 (Ann., f. 163v); occ. (E.) 1136, (Ernald) n.d. (*Ctl. Montacute*, nos. 48, 155). His house is not named, as with the next two; but coincidence of names, and the context, make clear that it is Montacute.

[1] The date usually given, *c.* 1102, seems to depend on the narrative in Leland cited in n. 3, and this, however correct it may have been, only establishes a date before 1106. It does, however, agree with the Ann. in calling William count of Mortain (1090–1106, when he forfeited) the founder; and at first sight this may suggest that the Ann. has placed the f. some years too early. But since the Ann. makes the first pr. d. 1087 and the founder d. 1088, its belief in a f. date –1090 was evidently circumstantial, although the fact that it makes Count William d. 1088 – evidently an error for Count Robert, d. 1090 – shows that no great reliance can be placed on it. Yet the other Cluniac dates about this period are mostly right (including f. Lewes s.a. 1077), though other dates are sometimes misplaced (thus Domesday Book is s.a. 1083).

On the whole, the most likely solution seems to be that Montacute was f. in or about 1078, by Count *Robert*; but that the f. cht. (*Ctl. Montacute*, no. 1) was issued by Count William, so that later tradition confused father and son; and the forfeiture of Count William led in any case to a confused period in Montacute's history (see n. 3), which makes it unlikely that precise traditions of the first founder would survive.

[2] 'Galterus (primus-*etc.*), Pontius, Guigonus, Ranulfus, Almerus, Arnaldus, Durandus, Uill'mus, Iocelinus, Thomas qui postea abbas de la Hide, Hugo, Uigo, Ricardus, Pontius, Petrus, Symon, Symon, Daniel, Durannus, Marcus fisicus bonus sacerdos . . .' – clearly this involves much repetition and confusion.

[3] 'This Counte of Moreton began a priory of blake monkes, a 3 or 4 in numbre, under the rootes of Montegue hille, enduing it with 3 fair lordeshippes, Montegue and Titenhul joyning to it. The 3 was Criche a 10 miles from Montegue west by south west. The Counte of Moreton toke part with Robert Curthose agayn King Henry the first, and after that was toke, put in prisone and his landes attaintid at which tyme the 3 lordeshipes gyven to Montegue priory were taken away and then were the monkes compellid to begge for a certein season. At the laste King Henry the first had pyty of them and offerid them their owne landes again and more so that they wold leave that place and go to Lamporte wher at that tyme he entendid to have made a notable monasterie. But the monkes entretid hym that they might kepe theyr old house and apon that he restorid them their 3 lordeshipes, translating his mynde of building an abbay from Lamporte to Readyng. Then cam one Reginaldus Cancellarius, so namid by likelihood of his office, a man of great fam about King Henry the first, and he felle to relligion and was prior of Montegue, and enlargid it with buildings and possessions.' Leland, *Itinerary*, ed. Toulmin-Smith, I, pt. ii, 158. *Reginald* 'Cancellarius' is otherwise unknown, unless he was the Reginald the chaplain of William I (see *Reg.*, I, p. xx), or the chaplain of Stephen who became abb. Reading, 1154–8, and later of Walden (q.v.), but the identification given above is more likely.

[MONTACUTE]

***?Durand** See p. 121 n. 2 and Selby – 'Durandus' followed Arnaldus in list, and Durandus, ex-abb. Selby, was a Cluniac pr. in England some years after 1134 (see Selby). Prob. occ. n.d., but ?early–mid-12th cent. (*Ctl. Montacute*, nos. 141–2).

Nicholas –1152 A native of Troyes, nephew of Hatto bp. Troyes (1123–45), d. 1152 (or possibly succeeded – the ann. does not specify, but the name occ. in a run of obits: Ann., f. 164).

Clarembald 1155–*c.* 1158 Norman by birth, later pr. Thetford (St Mary), and abb. St Augustine's, Canterbury (Ann., f. 164; see Thetford, Canterbury, St Augustine). Occ. (Clarembertus) *c.* 1155×64 (*Reg. Beauchamp*, p. 57).[1]

William 1158(1159?)– 'Willelmus prior uoluminis huius ordinator et compositor, natione Pictauensis, de Vico Angelico' (Ann., f. 164 – s.a. 1158, ?1159, because followed by papal schism); occ. 4 Nov. 1159 (*HMC Wells*, I, 27); n.d. (*Ctl. Montacute*, no. 130).

Thomas –1175 Occ. 29 Sept. 1169 (*CDF*, no. 900; Morey, p. 147); res. 1175 to be abb. Hyde, Winchester (q.v.).

G. Occ. 1175×82[2] (*Ctl. Montacute*, no. 38).

Oliver Occ. 1175×86 (PRO E40/217; *Cat. Anc. Deeds*, I, p. 23).

Jocelin Occ. 3 Oct. 1187 (*Ctl. Montacute*, no. 58); 1190 (Devizes, p. 18).[3]

Durand Occ. 1197×1205 (*HMC Wells*, I, 57); ejected 21 Dec. 1207 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 78); restored 1217 but again ejected in 1220 (BM Cott. MS Tib. A. x, f. 167, partly quoted *Mon.*, v, 163 and n.).

The next recorded pr., Mark, succeeded 1221 (BM Cott. MS Tib. A. x, f. 167); occ. 1231 (*Soms F.*, p. 74).

Pontius pr., who occ. second in list (p. 121 n. 2), d. 30 Apr. (BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 10v).

MUCH WENLOCK (Salop), St Milburga (La Charité-sur-Loire) f. 1080×1

**M.C.* List in Eyton, *Salop*, III, 249–50; *VCH Salop* (forthcoming: M. Chibnall).

?Peter Occ. 1120(?) (Eyton, *Salop*, IV, 134 from Davis, no. 1009; but the entry seems to have been corrupt and possibly misdated. The reference may well be to Peter de Leia).

Reginald Occ. –1138 (*Ctl. Shrewsbury*, ed. Rees, no. 334); 1131×48 (Eyton, *Salop*, I, 207); 1144×5 (*PUE*, III, no. 361);[4] 10 Apr. 1148 and 1148+ (*AS*, II, 296, 318); 1151×7 (*Ctl. Oseney*, V, p. 31).

?Wynebald Occ. ?1155×60[5] (Eyton, *Salop*, X, 322): possibly a corruption for Humbald.

Humbald Occ. ?–1155 (BM Harl. MS 2188, f. 123; see Haughmond); ?1155×60 (see note 5: Eyton, *Salop*, IV, 42–3; cf. III, 249); 1169 (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 19(20)v, p. 38); 1171×5 (*MB*, I, 338); (H.) 1175+ (*Ctl. Rydeware*, p. 269).

Peter de Leia –1176 Res. 1176, bp. St Davids: consec. 7 Nov. (Gervase, I, 260; Diceto, I, 415; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 51; *Ann. Cambriae*, p. 55 (s.a. 1177); cf. *Gir. Camb.*, I, 44). Occ. n.d. (Eyton, *Salop*, II, 5).

John Occ. 23 Oct. 1190 (*Ctl. Shrewsbury*, ed. Rees, p. 352); n.d. (Erdeswick, *Survey of Staffs*, p. 341).

Robert Occ. 1176×98 (Eyton, *Salop*, II, 280n.; G. Morris in *Trans. Salop Arch. Soc.*, XI (1888), 331); 22 Nov. 1192 (Sunday = St Cecilia's day: Eyton, *Salop*, VI, 329).

[1] Robert archd., Ivo dean Wells (J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 75ff., esp. 76, 64).

[2] Robert de Beauchamp sheriff for the second time.

[3] Devizes tells the story of a fellow-m. who received letters of appointment from the abb. Cluny to supplant Jocelin but died before he could execute them.

[4] Attributed by the ed. to Pope Lucius III (1181–5, following Eyton); but the prior's name seems to establish that it belongs to Lucius II.

[5] Attributed by Eyton to the period between William FitzAlan's restoration and his death. Neither terminus seems certain, since William's son bore the same name, and the precise situation before William's restoration is quite unclear. Cf. Eyton, *Salop*, I, 250ff.; VII, 236ff.

Henry Occ. before or after Robert (Eyton, *Salop*, III, 294); if his death really occ. *c.* 1196, as was said in 1226 (*CRR*, XII, no. 2641) – *c.* 30 years earlier – he prob. succeeded Robert and d. *c.* 1196×8.

Master Josbert, Joybert Pr. Daventry, Much Wenlock: made pr. Coventry in 1198, pr. Bermondsey ?1210–?1216. See under Coventry and Bermondsey. He was apparently pr. Much Wenlock by 1198 (Wendover in *MPCM*, II, 445–6); occ. –1203 (Eyton, *Salop*, V, 112; cf. IV, 375); ?Jan.×Mar. 1202 (*Gir. Camb.*, III, 212 = Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 401). The prs. Coventry and Wenlock were apparently treated as separate on 15 July 1215 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 149), but this may be a chancery convention or misunderstanding, and there is no other evidence that he surrendered his office before his death on 14 June 1216 (see Coventry). 'Sebertus' mentioned in 1231 as former pr. (*CRR*, XIV, no. 1174) may be a slip for Josbert, more prob. for Robert as in Bracton's text.

The next pr., Imbert or Humbert, occ. from 12 Nov. 1221 to 22 Aug. 1260 (Eyton, *Salop*, III, 340, 250 but the latter without ref.); perhaps also pr. Bermondsey 1238/9–*c.* 1252 (see Bermondsey). Josbert is called his predecessor in *CRR*, XIII, no. 159 (1227).

NEWTON LONGVILLE (Bucks), St Faith (Longueville, Ste Foi) f. –1102

List in *VCH Bucks*, I, 396; *Newington Longeville Chts.*, pp. xlvi–xlvii.

William Occ. 1185×90 (proctor)[1] (ib., no. 55); (W.) 1188×91 (proctor) (ib., no. 36).

Roger Occ. 1200×5 (proctor) (ib., no. 38); (R.) probably 1198×1205[2] (prior) (ib., no. 37); (R.) 1199 (proctor) (ib., no. 46).

William Occ. 1199×1216[3] (proctor) (ib., no. 47).

The next recorded head, Richard de Wadden, occ. 1225 (proctor) (ib., no. 80).

NORMAN'S BURROW (Reinham) (Norfolk), St Mary and St John the Evangelist (Castle Acre) f. *c.* 1160 (Augustinian); *c.* 1200 (Cluniac, dependent on Castle Acre).

List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 359.

?Roger[4] Occ. n.d. ?late 12th-cent. (BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 82v; cf. *Mon.*, V, 69).

Simon Occ. 1228 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 611); 26 July 1228 (BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 115).

NORTHAMPTON, St Andrew (La Charité) f. 1093×1100

List in *VCH Northants*, II, 108–9.

***Arnulf** Occ. –1153[5] (*Northants Chts.*, p. 144).

***Samson** Occ. 1145×53 (*PUE*, I, no. 55).

***Robert Trianel** Occ. ?1176 (*CDF*, no. 534: dated '1186'); res. 1180 to be abb. Ramsey (q.v.; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 241).

***Henry** Occ. 1183×4[6] (Stenton, *Feudalism*, pp. 276–77).[7]

Walter Occ. 15 July 1199 (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, II, 449); 1200 (BM Harl. MS 6952, ff. 99v–100); 20 Apr. 1203 (*Beds F.*, no. 122); (W.) ?1205×7 (–1216: *Ctl. Cirencester*, II, no. 699; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1160; see Sulby); 1207×8 (Northants F., PRO transcripts).

The next recorded pr., Ralph, occ. 1 Aug. 1224 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 477).

[1] With Abp. Baldwin, primate, not legate. It is stated on p. xlvi that the prior of Newton and the proctor of Longueville were usually the same man. In the early period the title of proctor was the more common.

[2] Abp. Hubert Walter, not legate (but 1193×5 is possible).

[3] Richard, archd. Colchester.

[4] Possibly = Roger 'de Reynham', d. 28 Mar.; Norwich calendar, BM Harl. MS 3950, f. 4.

[5] *C.* the f. of Delapré abb. (q.v.) – ?*c.* 1145. The Thomas who occ. in Peter the Venerable's *Letters* (ed. Constable, no. 45) was not pr.

[6] Ralph Morin, sheriff Northants.

[7] A pr. Henry occ. in a record of Edward II's time, which dates him 12 John, but temp. Walkelin abb. St James, Northampton (1180×1206). It seems likely that the second indication is more reliable than the first, and that the same pr. is meant (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xvii, f. 80; cf. f. 82).

NOTTINGHAM, BASFORD (Lenton) f. –*c.* 1200 (see below, and *KH*, p. 102)[1]

Philip Occ. *c.* 1200 (pal., confirmed by witnesses: *HMC Middleton*, pp. 40–1 = Nottingham Univ. Lib., Manuscript Dept., Middleton Collections, Mid. 1).

PONTEFRACT (Yorks W.), St John the Evangelist (La Charité-sur-Loire) f. *c.* 1090

C.T.C. Lists in *YAJ*, XXXVIII (1955), 456ff. (Sir Charles Clay) and *VCH Yorks*, III, 186.

Walter –1122–1137 Occ. –1122 (*c.* 1121) in cht. not certainly genuine (*EYC*, II, no. 1468; cf. Clay, art. cit., pp. 456–7); res. abb. Selby (q.v.).

Martin Occ. 1137×*c.* 1141 (*EYC*, III, no. 1490; for date see Clay, p. 457).

Reginald Occ. 1137×40 (*EYC*, III, no. 1470; one version gives the name as 'Roger'). Possibly pr. before Martin.

Herbert Occ. *c.* 1144 (*DC*, no. 452, dated by Clay, pp. 457–8).

Adam –1146–1154×9 Occ. (A.) 1143×6 (*EYC*, III, no. 1476, dated by Clay, p. 458). Res. to be first pr. of Monk Bretton in or soon after 1154, certainly –1159 (Monk Bretton was founded *c.* 1153×4, but Adam is ref. to as pr. of Pontefract still in a confirmation by Abp. Roger, i.e. not earlier than 10 Oct. 1154: *EYC*, III, no. 1670). He was pr. of Monk Bretton by 1159 (ib., no. 1665). For all this, see Clay, pp. 458–9.

Bertram Occ. –1164, *c. 1160×80*, *–1177* (*EYC*, III, nos. 1478, 1323, 1626).

Henry Occ. –1184 (ibid., no. 1549, dated by Clay, p. 459n., before 1185, which means he preceded Pr. Hugh).

Hugh Occ. summer 1184 (*EYC*, III, no. 1779); –1185 (ibid., no. 1761); 1191×8 (*Ctl. Pontefract*, I, no. 65); 15 Jan. and probably 23 Dec. 1195 (Howden, III, 312–16, without name, but cf. p. 278. The last ref. is a papal mandate. Clay, pp. 459–60).

Walter Occ. *c.* 22 Sept. 1201, prob. dep. by 9 June 1202 (*Ctl. Pontefract*, I, p. xxvi, dated by Clay, p. 469); in May 1201 (on the pr.'s complaint), and again on 9 June 1202 the pope issued a mandate to inquire into a dispute about the institution and removal of a pr. of Pontefract (Cheney, *Inn. III*, nos. 321, 425; cf. Clay, pp. 460–1 – it is just possible that this refers to Walter's predecessor).

Fulk Occ. –1211 (Clay, p. 461; his place in the list is reasonably certain).[2]

Walter Occ. 21 Jan. 1219 (*Yorks F.*, *1218–31*, p. 11).

The next name, Hugh, occ. 8 June 1225 (ib., p. 60 and n.).

PRITTLEWELL (Essex), St Mary (Lewes) f. –1121

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 140.

Reginald Occ. 2nd half 12th cent. (Norman Moore, I, 190).

***William** Occ. 1190×1200[3] (Gibbs, no. 172); *c.* Easter 1203 (*Essex F.*, no. 80); *c.* 22 Apr. 1235 (?the same) (*Essex F.*, no. 400).

The next recorded pr., Simon of Walthon, m. of Lewes, was app. 1241 (*CPR, 1232–47*, p. 251).

STANSGATE (Essex), St Mary Magdalene (Lewes) f. 1112×21

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 142.

Alexander Occ. 1176, 1176×84 (*Ctl. Clerkenwell*, nos. 32, 33).

Gilbert Occ. 1196×1237[4] (*Ctl. Colchester*, I, pp. 555–7).

Nicholas Occ. 1228 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 679).

[1] We are indebted for help with this to Mrs M. E. Welch, Keeper of Manuscripts, Nottingham Univ. Lib., who kindly drew our attention to other evidence of the existence of a small cell here.

[2] See p. 120 n. 1. Reiner (see Clay, p. 461) was proctor, not prior; cf. Clay in *YAJ*, XLII (1967), 740; Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 403 (pp. 329–30); cf. no. 321.

[3] Richard, archd. Colchester; Ralph de Diceto dean St Paul's.

[4] Adam abb. Colchester. Prob. late: with Ralph, pr. Bicknacre.

THETFORD (Norfolk), St Mary (Cluny) f. 1103×4 (dependent on Lewes); 1114 (dependent on Cluny)

List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 368. The prs. of this house are easily confused with those of the other houses at Thetford.

Malgod 1103/4–1106 First pr. app. 110(3×)4 (1104, 234 years +d. St Edmund (870), 37 +1066); dep. after about 3 years (*Mon.*, V, 151–2).

Stephen 1106– App. 1106 (*Ann. Bermondsey*, p. 430, which makes him first pr.; see *Mon.*, V, 152 and above). Occ. ?1106×7 (see Norwich, p. 57 and n. 4); 1121+ (*Mon.*, III, 330–1).

Constantius Occ. n.d., but prob. mid 12th cent. with Gilbert, pr. Holy Sepulchre, Thetford (Bodl. MS Gough, Norfolk 18, f. 19v).

Clarembald *c.* **1158–1163** Prev. pr. Montacute (q.v.); from 1163 abb. St Augustine's, Canterbury (q.v.).

***?Christian** Occ. 1167×79 (*Chts. Luffield*, I, no. 28); he may be pr. Holy Sepulchre.

Philip Occ. 1175×86 (*Ctl. Hulme*, I, no. 232); but also possibly of Holy Sepulchre.

***Martin** Occ. ?*c.* 1185[1] (Bodl. MS Tanner 425, f. 44); (M.) 27 Mar., 27 Oct. 1189 (*Ctl. Oseney*, V, pp. 110, 114); 6 Nov. 1194 (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, I, p. 23 – pr. 'Tieford'); 8 Apr. 1197 (BM Harl. MS 391, f. 108r–v; cf. f. 108v); 1193×8 (Lambeth MS 1212, f. 107v).

Vincent Occ. 1 July 1201 (*Essex F.*, p. 22); 1 Aug. 1202 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 445); 1206 (*CRR*, IV, p. 81); early 13th cent.[2] (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, pp. 554–5; *HMC Rutland*, IV, 160).

?W. Occ. –1216 (*Ctl. Cockersand*, II, i, pp. 466–7 = *Mon.*, V, 150); but possibly another priory, or just possibly = Vincent.

The next recorded pr., Richard, occ. 1223×4 (*Suffolk F.* (Rye), p. 23); ?early Henry III (?pal.: *Berkeley Chts.*, no. 198).

WENLOCK, see **MUCH WENLOCK**

[1] *Temp.* Theobald of Valognes, founder of Hickling pr.
[2] With Adam abb. Colchester (limits 1196×1238).

THE CISTERCIAN HOUSES

All dedications were to St Mary except where stated. For the following houses, founded before 1216, we have found no names: Conway (Aberconway), Medmenham, Wyresdale.

ABBEY–CWMHIR (Cwmhir) (Radnor) (Whitland) f. 22 July 1143 (at Tyfaenor); 1 Aug. 1176 (at Cwmhir)
Meurig –1184 D. 1184 (*Brut: Peniarth*, p. 72; *Red Book*, p. 169; *RS*, p. 233).
Canaucus Occ. late 12th cent. and early 13th (*Gir. Camb.*, I, 241).
***Rind** Occ. *c.* 1201 (*Mon.*, V, 637).

ABBEY DORE (Hereford) (Morimond) f. 26 April 1147
***Adam**[1] Occ. 1186×9 (Shrewsbury Borough Lib., Ctl. Haughmond, f. 206); 1198 (cf. *Gir. Camb.*, I, 104); 1204×5 (Hereford F., PRO transcripts).
***Adam II** Occ. (A.) 2 Oct. 1214 (PRO C115 A1 K2/6683, sec. viii, nos. 77–81, esp. 80); 28 July 1216 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 191); 1217 (*Gir. Camb.*, IV, 206). On him see Russell, *Dict.*, p. 4.

BASINGWERK (Flint) (Savigny) f. 11 July 1131
Gilbert Occ. 1155 (*CDF*, no. 819; see Revesby). *DNB*.
Matthew Occ. *c.* 1180 (*Eccl. Docs.*, pp. 52–3: see Neath).
***Robert** Occ. 22 Nov. 1192 (Eyton, *Salop*, VI, 329).
The next abb. known, Simon, occ. 22 Sept. 1226 (*Derbys F.* (1886), p. 17).

BEAULIEU (Hants), St Mary Magdalene (Cîteaux) f. –2 Nov. 1203 (at Faringdon); 13 June 1204 (at Beaulieu)
*List in *VCH Hants*, II, 146.
***Hugh 1203–1219** Occ. (H.) 25 Aug. 1206, 2 Jan. 1214, 8 Jan. 1215 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, pp. 67, 107, 126b). In 1218–19 he became bp. Carlisle: el. –1 Aug., temporalities restored 25 Aug. 1218; consec. 24 Feb. 1219 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 164; cf. *Ann. Waverley*, p. 291; *Ann. Worcester*, p. 410). D. 1223. According to *Ann. Waverley*, p. 291, he had previously been dep. as abbot.

BIDDLESDEN (Bucks) (Garendon) f. 10 July 1147
List in *VCH Bucks*, I, 367–8.
***Alexander** Occ. 1143×51 (*Oxford Chts.*, no. 51): this cht. could be later (–1168), but if so there were two abbs. Richard.
***Richard** Occ. ?1148 (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, no. 114; see Luffield); 1148×51[2] (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xvii, f. 291v); 1148×61 (prob. 1148×50 or 1159×61; Saltman, p. 249, no. 21). D. 1192 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 248).
William Wibert –1198 Occ. 1193×8 (*HMC Wells*, I, 9); 1196 (*CRR*, PRS LXIX, p. 86); dep. 1198 (*Gir. Camb.*, I, 95; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 251). On him, see *Gir. Camb.*, I, 203ff., IV, 156ff. and index, VIII, 340.

[1] For the two Adams see *Gir. Camb.*, IV, 203, 206, 220. 1186×9 fixed by William bp. and Jordan dean of Hereford (*CHJ*, VIII, 8). [2] Robert Foliot, not yet archd. Oxford (*GFL*, p. 537).

***Adam of Bath 1198–** For his name see BM Harl. MS 4714, f. 33. Cellarer of Bruern, el. 1198 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 251); occ. 1198×1203 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 482); n.d. (*c.* 1210) (*Ctl. Oseney*, II, p. 443); *c.* 23 June 1210 or before (BM Add. MS 29, 436, f. 31v).

Maurice Occ. n.d. (*c.* 1210×26) (*Ctl. Oseney*, V, p. 288); ('Ahamricus') *c.* 12 Apr. 1220 (BM Harl. MS 4714, f. 26v); 1 June 1225 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xix, f. 9v); 9 Sept. 1226 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 214).

BINDON (Dorset) (Forde) f. 22 or 27 Sept. 1172

List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 86.

William[1] Occ. (W.) 1180 (–10 Aug.: Forde Abbey, *Ctl. Forde*, p. 470); (W.) 1186×90: *c.* 1186×7 (*HMC Wells*, I, 40). ?Res. (see n. 1).

John of Forde –1191 Pr. of Forde (*Vita Wulfrici*, p. 7; ib., Introd. pp. xff.); res. 1191 to be abb. of Forde (*Ann. Margam*, p. 21).

Henry –1212 Occ. 1191×7[2] (*CDF*, no. 1089); n.d. (BM Add. Cht. 74,470); res. 1212 to be bp. of Emly, Ireland (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 267); d. 1227.

*The next recorded abb., Ralph, occ. (R.) 1213×14[3] (BM Cott. Roll xiii. 26); 19 Mar. 1227 (*Dorset F.*, p. 30).

BORDESLEY (Worcs) (Garendon) f. 22 Nov. 1138

List in *VCH Worcs*, II, 154.

***Hamo I 1138–*c.* 1155(?)** *Ctl. Stoneleigh*, pp. 15, 149, seems to show that there were two Hamos, and suggests that the second was abb. by *c.* 1153. But Delisle-Berger, I, nos. XLVII, LI, indicate a vacancy *c.* 1155×8. Cf. *GFL*, p. 531. Occ. 1139×48 (ib. no. 7); Hamo (I or II) also occ. 1149+, prob. 1151×7 (*Ctl. Worcester*, p. 69); 1164×79 (PRO E164/22, ff. 22–3); 1166+ (*Ctl. Trentham*, p. 316; cf. *GFL*, p. 531).

***Hamo II *c.* 1155(?)–1166+** See above.

***William –1188** Occ. 1180×4 (PRO E164/22, f. 23). Res. 1188 in visitation (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 245).

Richard 1188–1199 Sub-pr. Bordesley, el. 1188 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 245). Occ. 1199 (Glos F., PRO transcripts). Res. 1199 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 252).

William of Stoneleigh (?Pershore) 1199–1204 M. and abb. of Stoneleigh, q.v. *Ctl. Stoneleigh*, p. 251, indicates *c.* 1196 for his transfer to Bordesley, but this seems impossible: see above, and *Ann. Waverley*, p. 252, which places his el. in 1199. Ibid. calls him William of Stoneleigh; *Ctl. Stoneleigh* calls him William of Pershore. It is possible that we have two different men: more probable that he was known as 'of Pershore' at Stoneleigh, but as 'of Stoneleigh' elsewhere. Occ. *c.* Easter 1203 (*Warws F.*, no. 85). D. 1204 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 256).

William Occ. ?1206 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 732 and n.); (W.) n.d. (*Cal. Bodl. Chts.*, p. 685).

***Philip**[4] Occ. 7 June 1218 (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 409).

The next abb., Richard, occ. *c.* 20 Oct. 1222 (*Warws F.*, no. 325); and was presumably the abb. unnamed, who d. 1223 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 298).

[1] A William 'quondam abb. de Binetona' occ. as author of some legends of Our Lady in Aberdeen Univ. MS 137, f. 132 (cf. also Cambridge, Sidney Sussex Coll. MS 95, f. 136). The relevant sections of the latter refer to John *abb.* of Forde and so were partly at least written +1191. Either William was writing as ex-abb., or he really belongs after John. The former seems more likely. (Ex inf. C. J. Holdsworth.)

[2] See Wareham. [3] *Temp.* Nicholas, papal legate.

[4] It is just possible that the name is wrong, by confusion with abb. Philip who occ. 3 Nov. 1237 (*Warws. F.*, no. 553) to 6 Oct. 1248 (*Soms F.*, p. 130).

BOXLEY (Kent) (Clairvaux) f. 23 Oct. 1143 or 1146

List in *VCH* Kent, II, 155; basis in profession list, ed. C. E. Woodruff, in *Arch. Cant.*, XXXVII (1925), 54ff.; cf. Somner, I, app. xli, p. 51.

Lambert Bl. by Abp. Theobald *c.* 1143 (Saltman, p. 549; cf. p. 82, which gives 1146 – but see *KH*, p. 116; cf. also Gervase, II, 385). Occ. 1143×7 (*Reg.*, III, nos. 198–9).

Thomas M. Fontenay; bl. in Canterbury Cathedral 2 Mar. 1153 (profession: Woodruff, p. 56; 2 May 1152 in Gervase, I, 151; cf. II, 385).

***Walter** Bl. by Abp. Thomas, i.e. 1162×4 (profession: Woodruff, p. 56; attributed to Theobald, Gervase, II, 385).

John Bl. by Abp. Richard, 1174×84 (Gervase, II, 398; cf. Woodruff, p. 56); occ. 1178×88 (*Ctl. Oseney*, VI, p. 171).

Denis Bl. by Abp. Baldwin, 1184×90 (Gervase, II, 405; cf. Woodruff, p. 57).

William Occ. 29 June 1191 (Kent Archives Office DRc/T389/1).

Robert –1214 Occ. +1191 (*HMC De L'Isle and Dudley*, I, 42); (R.) 12 May 1196 (*FF.*, PRS, XVII, no. 142); 22 Apr. 1197 (*FF.*, PRS, XX, no. 114); (R.) 1193×8 (Lambeth MS 1212, f. 107v); (R.) 28 May 1208 (*Glam. Chts.*, III, p. 330); 6 Oct. 1212 (*Kent F.*, p. 51); d. 1214 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 282).

***John ?1216–1236** Said to have been pr. Robertsbridge, el. 1216 (*VCH*; but with a wrong reference). Occ. 20 Jan. 1219 (*Kent F.*, p. 61); res. 1236 to be abb. Cîteaux (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 316).

BRUERN (Oxon) (Waverley) f. 10 July 1147

List in *VCH Oxon*, II, 81 (H. E. Salter).

***David** Occ. 25 July 1163 (Bodl. Dodsworth MS 76, f. 18).

Richard –1176 D. 17 Jan. 1176 at Merton (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 240).

Christopher 1176–1187 Pr. of Bruern, el. Jan. 1176 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 240); res. 1187 to be abb. of Waverley (ib., p. 244).

Geoffrey Occ. 15 Jan. 1195 (Madox, *Form.*, p. 218); 1198×1201 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 361).

Jocelin Occ. (J.) 1203 (*CDF*, no. 147); 1206, 1207 (*Glos F.*, PRO transcripts, II); 1200×18 (*Ctl. Oseney*, V, p. 96; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1158); n.d. (*Ctl. Sandford*, II, pp. 273–4; E. Marshall, *Hist. of Woodstock*, pp. 34–5).

***W.** Occ. j.d. + 11 Dec. 1214 (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, pp. 206–7; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 983).

The next abb., Richard, was app. 1218 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 291).

BUCKFAST (Devon) (Savigny) f. 1018 suppressed ?–1100 (Benedictine); 27 Apr. 1136 (Cistercian).

Lists in Oliver, p. 371; Dom John Stephan, *Buckfast Abbey* (revised edn. 1962), p. 33.

Ælfwine (Alwin) Occ. 1045×6 (*AS Chts.*, no. 105); *c.* 1066 in Exon. Domesday (*VCH Devon*, I, p. 432).

Eustace Occ. 18 Oct. 1143 (*HMC, Var. Coll.*, IV, 45).

***William** Occ. (W.) 1180 (Forde Abbey, Ctl. Forde, p. 470: –10 Aug.); (W.) 1186×91 (*HMC, Var. Coll.*, IV, 55); 1188+[1] (*CDF*, no. 1274); *c.* 1199 (Dublin, Trinity MS. E. 5. 15, f. 56v).

Nicholas Abb. of Stanley; el. 1205 *(Wm. Newb.*, II, 508).

The next recorded abb., Michael, occ. 1223 (*Ctl. Buckfast*, nos. xx, lxix = *Reg. Grandisson*, III, pp. 1579, 1598).

[1] J.-d. of Pope Clement III (el. Dec. 1187).

BUILDWAS (Salop), St Mary and St Chad (Savigny) f. 8 Aug. 1135
*List in Eyton, *Salop*, VI, 332ff.; *VCH Salop* (M. Chibnall), forthcoming.

***Ingenulf 1135–1155** First abb. (Eyton, *Salop*, VI, 321); occ. 1139×47[1] (ib., VI, 321–2); 1155[2] (*Reg. Lichfield*, no. 301; *SHC*, III, 183).

***Ranulf**[3] **1155–1187** Occ. 1155 (Eyton, *Salop*, VIII, 216–17); 26 Nov. 1156 (*Eccles. Docts.*, pp. 51–2); 1174×6, prob. 1175 (*Mon.*, V, 363)[4]; 1186×7 (Eyton, *Salop*, V, 62). D. 1187 on his way to the General Chapter (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 244).

?H. Occ. 1189×92 (*Eccles. Docts.*, p. 54). Possibly = Huctred below.

***?William** Occ. 1198×1208 (Eyton, *Salop*, VIII, 191 = *Ctl. Wombridge* in *Trans. Salop Arch. Soc.*, IX (1886), 317–18). 'Will'o' is undoubtedly the reading of the MS (BM Egerton MS 3712, f. 8v); but it may be a mistake for 'Vh'o' or the like; i.e. Huctred.

H. Occ. –1203 (CUL MS Dd. iii. 87(20), f. 24v); 1204 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 525 and n. = *CRR*, V, p. 80).

Eustace Occ. 1206 (*Pleas before the King or his Justices*, III, no. 1870).

Huctred Occ. *c.* 1210 (Eyton, *Salop*, VII, 244); (H.) 1216×22 (ib., X, 336).

The next recorded abb., Stephen, occ. 28 Oct. 1227 (Eyton, *Salop*, II, 39).

BYLAND (Hood) (Yorks N.) (Savigny) f. (Calder, Cumberland) 10 Jan. 1135; (Hood) 1138; (Old Byland) Sept. 1142 (cf. Clay (1952), p. 10); (Stocking) 1147; (Byland) 30 Oct. 1177
C.T.C. Lists in Clay (1952), pp. 9ff.; *VCH Yorks*, III, 133. The dates of the first three are based on *Mon.*, V, 349–54, as corrected by Clay.

Gerald 1135–1142 M. Furness; d. 24 Feb. 1142 (not 1143: see Clay (1952), pp. 9–10).

Roger 1142–1196 M. Furness, sub-cellarer Calder, novice-master Hood. Occ. *c.* 1147 (Mowbray no. 198 = BM Egerton 2823, f. 83v); 1149 (*Mon.*, V, 570–1); 12 Jan. 1167 (*Vita Ailredi*, pp. 59–60, 62); 6 Apr. 1184 (*Ctl. Fountains*, I, 215); 1189 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 75). Res. 1196; d. *c.* 1199.

Philip 1196–1197/8 Prev. abb. Lannoy ('Briostel', dioc. Beauvais, cf. Clay (1952), pp. 11–12n.).

Hamo Bl. 11 Oct. 1198 (Howden, IV, 77). Occ. Jan. 1200 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 2).

Hugh Occ. 1203 (*EYC*, II, no. 686n.); –1203 (*EYC*, II, no. 1054); (H.) 1204+ (*Ctl. Fountains*, II, p. 650; for dates see Clay (1952), p. 12).

Herbert Occ. 25 Nov. 1209 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 160); (H.) 1209×11 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, ii, p. 343).

***Walter** Occ. 1209×12 (*Yorks Deeds*, II, no. 144); *c.* 13 May 1212 (*Ctl. Fountains*, II, p. 626). Succeeded by R(obert) by *c.* 1219 (*Ctl. Sallay*, I, nos. 61–2).

CALDER II (Cumberland) (Furness) f. 1142×3 (for Calder I see Byland)
List in *VCH Cumberland*, II, 177.

***Hardred (Hardreus) 1142×3–** M. of Furness; 1st abb. (*Mon.*, V, 350); occ. n.d. in *1160×80* (*Ctl. Furness*, II, iii, p. 793).

Walter Occ. *c.* 1161×84 (*Ctl. St Bees*, pp. 438–40, no. 440; cf. no. 441).

P. Occ. 1198×1202 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, ff. 22v–23; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 360 for date). Possibly the abb. dep. by General Chapter in 1200 (Canivez, I, 259).

David Occ. 1198×1208 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, iii, p. 775); 1208 (ib., I, ii, p. 440).

[1] Roger bp. Chester–Coventry went on crusade in 1147; d. 1148. Ingenulf is called 'Engen" in BM Harl. MS 3650, f. 35 (–1148); 'Hengen" in *SHC*, III, 183.

[2] Helias, archd. Staffs, was still archd., 11 Jan. 1155 (*SHC*, II, 233ff.); see below.

[3] Occ., evidently by error, as 'Robert' in 1182 (Eyton, *Salop*, VI, 328).

[4] Henry II 'Dei gratia', at Feckenham (+1174); Earl Richard of Pembroke (d. 1176). Prob. 1175; cf. Eyton, *Itinerary*, p. 196.

[CALDER II]

John 1211– Occ. 1210×21 (ib., II, iii, p.712); n.d. (*Ctl. Furness*, II, ii, p. 57). Presumably the abb., unnamed, bl. 13 Dec. (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 55, f. 29).

G. Occ. 1214 + (*Ctl. St Bees*, no. 288, pp. 300–1).

The next recorded abb., Jolan, occ. from 1241 (*VCH* cites fines from 1241 to 1246).

CLEEVE (Soms) (Revesby) f. 25 June 1198

List in *VCH Soms*, II, 118.

Ralph 1198– First abb. occ. 1199 (*Bec Documents*, pp. 4–5, 12–13; cf. *Mon.*, V, 734).

William Occ. 1219 (*Soms F.*, I, no. 22).

COGGESHALL (Essex) (Savigny) f. 3 Aug. 1140

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 128.

William Occ. 1148×50[1] (*Ctl. Colne*, p. 57).

Simon de Toni 1167–1168 Second abb., m. of Melrose (*Ralph Cogg.*, p. 16; cf. *Ch. Melrose*, f. 21, p. 39); returned to Melrose 1168 (*Ralph Cogg.*, p. 16); 23 Jan. 1172 consecrated bp. of Moray (ibid., p. 17). According to the *Ch. Melrose* (f. 21, p. 39) he was el. bp. 1171. D. 17 Sept. 1184.

Odo 1169–1176 Third abb., el. 1169, d. 1176 (*Ralph Cogg.*, pp. 16, 18).

Peter 1176–1194 Fourth abb., m. of Vaudey, brother of Master Stephen, chancellor of Lincoln, el. 1176 (*Ralph Cogg.*, p. 18); occ.(P.) 1183×4[2] (*Ctl. Furness*, II, iii, 715); (P.) 1190 (*Acta Chichester*, no. 140); d. 1194 (*Ralph Cogg.*, p. 65).

Thomas 1194–1207 Fifth abb., m. of Coggeshall *(Ralph Cogg.*, p. 65); d. 1207 (ibid., p. 162).

Ralph 1207–1218 Sixth abb., m. of Coggeshall, el. 1207 (ibid., p. 162); res. 1218 after eleven years and two months on account of ill-health (ibid., p. 187).

Benedict of Stratford 1218–1223 Seventh abb., prev. abb. of Stratford Langthorne, el. 1218 and d. 1223 (*Ralph Cogg.*, pp. 187, 192).

COMBE (Warws) (Waverley) f. 10 July 1150

List in *VCH Warws*, II, 75.

***Henry** Occ. 1157×63[3] (*DC*, no. 58 = BM Harl. Cht. 52. G. 20).

***Martin –1177** D. 11 May 1177 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 241).[4]

Ralph 1177–1180 Cellarer of Combe, el. 1177; d. 1180 (ib., pp. 241, 242).

Erminfred 1180–1183 M. of Combe, el. 1180 (ib., p. 242); dep. 1183 (ib., p. 243).

William I 1183–1192 Pr. of Woburn, el. 1183 (ib., p. 243); Occ. (W.) 1189×92 (*Eccles. Docts.*, p. 54); d. 1192 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 248).

***William II**[5] Occ. 20 Jan. 1200 (BM Cott. MS Vitell. A. i, f. 58v); 1205 (*CRR*, III, p. 342); 1208×9 (*Warws F.*, no. 188); early 13th cent. (*Berkeley Chts.*, p. 45).

Michael –1234 Occ. (M.) 1217+ (*Ctl. Tutbury*, no. 264); 1223×4 (*Warws F.*, no. 342); 1227 (*CPR, 1225–1232*, p. 165); res. 1234 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 315).

***COMBERMERE** (Ches), St Mary and St Michael (Savigny) f. 3 Nov. 1133

William 1133– First abb. occ. 1146 (*Mon.*, V, 628; *Ches. Chts.*, pp. 1ff., q.v. for the date).

***Geoffrey** Occ. 1153×5, ?*c.* 1155 (Eyton, *Salop*, VIII, 216–17; cf. Buildwas).

Walter Occ. *c.* 1162×7[6] (*Glam. Chts.*, I, p. 153).

[1] At the dedication of Colne pr., said to be in 1148– but we have not found the evidence for this date.

[2] B. abb. Cîteaux: see *GC*, IV, 989.

[3] Walter sheriff (of Lincs).

[4] Calling Martin first abb. Henry occ. in an original cht., so the *Ann.* is likely to be mistaken – but an error in the name of one or other is possible.

[5] Walter occ. 8 July 1200 (*SHC*, III, 170); presumably an error for William.

[6] Jollanus abb. Savigny (*HF*, XIV, 519; cf. XII, 781).

***John** Occ. 1172×81,[1] 1172×87 (*Ctl. Whalley*, I, 14–15, II, 532–3).
Thomas was apparently dep. *c.* April 1201 (*CRR*, I, p. 454, II, p. 9); but either he or another of the same name[2] was abb. again by 1203×4 (T.: Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 542); also occ. (T.) 1215×23 (*Ctl. Dieulacres*, p. 311); (Thomas) 29 Aug. 1228 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 223).
The next abb., Robert, occ. +1228, ?*1230×2* (*SHC*, 1911, p.423; ef. Dieulacres).

CROXDEN (Staffs) (Aunay-sur-Odon) f. 1176 (at Cotton); 19 May 1178 (at Croxden)
List in *VCH Staffs*, III, 230 (A. P. Duggan and M. W. Greenslade); Ann. and list in BM Cott. MS Faust. B. vi.
***Thomas of Woodstock 1178–1229** 1st abb., el. 28 May 1178, abb. 51½ years, d. 4(?) Dec. 1229 (Ann., ff. 72–73v; list, f. 92); occ. 27 Apr. 1208 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 235); 1229 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 1557).

CWMHIR, see **ABBEY CWMHIR**

CYMMER (Merioneth) (Abbey-Cwmhir) f. 1198×9
Esau occ. 1209 (*Mon.*, V, 459).

DIEULACRES (Staffs), St Mary and St Benedict (Combermere) f. 12 May 1158 (at Poulton); 1 May 1214 (at Dieulacres)
List in *VCH Staffs*, III, 234 (A. P. Duggan and M. W. Greenslade).
Ralph Occ. 1191×1211[3] (*Ctl. Whalley*, I, p. 11).
Richard First abb. Dieulacres; occ. 1214 and + (*CCR*, *1339–41*, pp. 204–5; *SHC*, 1913, p. 73).
Robert[4] Occ. 1216×19(?)[5] (BM Harl. MS 3868, f. 7); 3 Nov. 1228 (*Lancs F.*, p. 55); 1228 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 825).

DORE, see **ABBEY DORE**

DUNKESWELL (Devon) (Forde) f. 16 Nov. 1201
List in Oliver, p. 394.
Gregory Occ. 1202 (*Ann. Margam*, p. 26); n.d. (Forde Abbey, Ctl. Forde, p. 213).
William Occ. 1201×19 (*Ctl. Canonsleigh*, no. 62).
John Occ. 19 Mar. 1219 (*Dorset* F., p. 24).[6]
The next recorded abb., Richard, occ. 25 July 1228 (*Devon F.*, no. 152).

FLAXLEY (Dene) (Glos) (Bordesley) f. 30 Sept. 1151
List in *VCH Glos*, II, 96 (Rose Graham), from *Ctl. Flaxley*, pp. 85–6.
Waleran –1188 Dep. in 1188 in visitation (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 245).
Alan 1188– M. of Bordesley, el. 1188 (ib., cf. *Ctl. Flaxley*, nos. 31, 44 etc.).
***Richard** Occ. ?*c.* 1200: in *Ctl. Flaxley*, no. 44, A(lan) occ. as recent predecessor of Richard – not necessarily immediate predecessor (both temp. Roger de Bosco); n.d.[7] (ib., nos. 40–3, 48–9 etc.).

[1] Between the f. of Stanlow abbey and death of Hugh earl of Chester; prob. not 1174–7 when Earl Hugh was in disgrace. [2] Unless the *CRR* mislead and Thomas's predecessor was dep. in 1201.
[3] Roger de Lacy: see *Ches Chts.*, p. 19. [4] R. occ. 1214×26 (*Berkeley Chts.*, no. 150): ?Richard or Robert.
[5] Ralph of Maidstone not treasurer of Lichfield (*Reg. Lichfield*, no. 358); but he occ. without title in 1221 (ib., no. 306); by 1222 he was archd. Chester (*Ctl. Whalley,* I pp. 43–4).
[6] An abb. of Dunkeswell, prob. John, d. 1223 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 298).
[7] The MS (now lost) was 13th cent.

[FLAXLEY]

***Roger** Occ. 1209×10 (Glos F., PRO transcripts, II); (R.) 2 Oct. 1214 (PRO C115/A 1, K2/6683, sec. viii, no. 80).

*The next recorded abb., Osmund, occ. Easter 1229 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 1707).

FORDE (Dorset, formerly Devon) (Waverley) f. 3 May 1136 (at Brightley); 1141 (at Forde) List in Oliver, pp. 339–40.

Richard 1136– 1st abb., m. of Waverley, d. –1141 at Brightley (Oliver, p. 342 = *Mon.* V, 378).

Robert of Penington 2nd abb.; m. of Waverley, el. –1141 (ib.); occ. 1155 (*CDF*, no. 819: see Revesby); 1168 (BM Harl. MS 6974, f. 30, citing lost Ctl. Plympton: see Davis, no. 780).

Baldwin –1180 Archd. Totnes *c.* 1161–1169/70 (last occ. 29 Sept. 1169), then m. of Forde (Morey, pp. 120–1, 127). Occ. 1169×75 (*Glam. Chts.*, I, p. 146); 28 July 1177 (Morey, p. 141); (B.) 15 Jan. 1179/80 (*Ctl. Boxgrove*, no. 61); res. 1180 to be bp. of Worcester (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 241); 1184 el. archbp. of Canterbury, d. 1190.

Robert 1180–1190 Occ. 1180×4 (*Reg. St Osmund*, I, p. 224); (R.) +1186 (*HMC Wells*, I, 40); d. 1190 (*Ann. Margam*, p. 21; ?at Acre, *Gesta Henrici II*, II, 147).

John of Forde 1191–1214 Prev. abb. of Bindon (*Ann. Margam*, p. 21); occ. 1195, 1195×8 (*HMC Var. Coll.*, IV, 57); 1200 (*Ped. Fin.*, II, p. 76); 1209×10 (ib., p. 98); d. 21 Apr. 1214 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 281). On him see C. J. Holdsworth, in *TRHS*, 5th series, XI (1961), 118ff.; *Vita Wulfrici*.

Roger 1214–1236 Sub-pr. of Forde, app. 1214 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 282); occ. 1 June 1228 (*Devon F.*, no. 151); 1235 (*Soms F.*, I, p. 97); res. 1236 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 316).

FOUNTAINS (Yorks W.) f. 27 Dec. 1132

C.T.C. Lists in *VCH Yorks*, III, 137–8; Clay (1952), pp. 13ff.; early history in *Mem. Fountains*, I, *passim*;[1] ch. of the abbots, ib., pp. 130–55 – 15th cent., but 'carefully compiled', giving regnal periods, ignoring vacancies, and noting months and days according to the lunar calendar: Clay (1952), pp. 13–15. These calculations are noted by Clay and precisely checked, and so not repeated here.

Richard 1132–1139 Pr. of St Mary's, York, el. confirmed 27 Dec. 1132 (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 130); d. at Rome 30 Apr. 1139 (ib., I, 72, 130).

Richard II –1141–1143 Pr. Fountains, formerly sacrist, St Mary's, York. Occ. 16 Sept. 1141 (ib., II, 63); d. Clairvaux 12 Oct. 1143 (ib., I, 130). As the Ch. of the abbots ignores vacancies, the date of his and of some other els. cannot be calculated.

***Henry Murdac 1143–1153** Master at York; m. Clairvaux, abb. Vauclair, el. +Oct. 1143; prob. 1144 (ib., I, 84, cf. Clay (1952), p. 16n.); occ. 29 Jan. 1146 (*EYC*, I, no. 79); el. abp. York, July, consec. 7 Dec. 1147; d. 14 Oct. 1153 (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 102–3 and n.; cf. Knowles, *Historian and Character*, pp. 87ff.). From 1147–53 his successors at Fountains were suffragan abbs. under him. The next two abbs. are not numbered in the list. *DNB*.

Maurice 1148 M. and abb. Rievaulx (1145–7); app. by Abp. Henry on a visit to Fountains (i.e. early 1148?). Res. within three months and returned to Rievaulx (ib., I, 104, 131; cf. Clay (1952), p. 17).

Thorald 1148–1150 M. of Rievaulx. Res. ?1150 (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 105); occ. 28 Feb. 1150 (*Mon.*, V, 420); abb. Trois Fontaines (Champagne) *c.* 1151.

Richard III *c.* 1150–1170 Described as 4th abb.; native of York; precentor of Clairvaux; abb.

[1] On the sources for the early history of Fountains, see D. Nicholl, *Thurstan archbishop of York* (York, 1964), chap. VI and pp. 251ff.; D. Bethell, in *Journ. Eccl. Hist.*, XVII (1966), 11ff.; L. G. D. Baker in *Northern History*, IV (1969), 29–43; *Analecta Cisterciensia*, XXV (1969), 14–41.

Vauclair; suffragan abb. of Fountains until death of Abp. Henry 14 Oct. 1153 (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 108, 131). D. 31 May 1170 (ib., I, 132, 154; cf. Clay (1952), p. 18n.).

Robert 1170–1180 Described as 5th abb.; prev. abb. Pipewell. D. Woburn 9 Jan. 1180 (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 115, 132).

William *c.* **1180–1190** Described as 6th abb.; prev. Aug. can. of Guisborough; abb. of Newminster (Northumberland) *c.* 1159– *c.* 1180; d. 6 Nov. 1190 (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 115–16, 132).

Ralph Haget 1190/1–1203 Described as 7th abb. Son of Bertram Haget (see Clay (1952), p. 19n.); m. of Fountains; abb. of Kirkstall; d. 4 June 1203 (ib., I, 117, 122, 133).

John of York 1203–1211 Described as 8th abb.; prev. cellarer of Fountains; abb. of Louth Park (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 125, 128, 133). Occ. 1203 (*EYC*, II, no. 686n.; for date, cf. Clay, p. 12); Jan. 1210 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 162). D. 14 June 1211 (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 133).

***John II 1211–1219/20** Bl. at Melrose 13 Dec. 1211 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 55).[1] El. bp. of Ely –21 Jan., consec. 8 Mar. 1220 (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 171; cf. *CPR, 1216–25*, p. 224; Ann. Southwark–Merton, BM Cott. MS Faust. A. viii, f. 142).[2] D. 6 May 1225 (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 134).

FURNESS (Lancs) (Savigny) f. 4 July 1124 (Tulketh); 1127 (Furness)

Lists in *VCH Lancs*, II, 130 (F. M. Powicke); *Ctl. Furness*, I, iii, pp. xxv ff.; cf. II, iii, pp. xi, 836; based on medieval list in *Ctl.* I, i, pp. 8–10. This list is very misleading, and for the most part is ignored here.[3]

Ewan of Avranches 1124–*c.* 1138 First abb.; m. Savigny (*Ctl.* I, i, pp. 8, 21, cf. 121). Res. abb. Savigny ('Euanus Anglicus') after d. abb. Geoffrey 8 July 1138 (1138: Torigny, ed. Delisle, II, 189, cf. 161; cf. for Geoffrey's death Sauvage in *An. Bollandiana*, I, 408 (1139); Ch. Savigny in *HF*, XII, 781 (1138)). The list distinguishes two men, Ewan and Eudo de Surdevalle, and 'Eudo' occ. *c.* 1139 (–1139: *Ctl.*, II, iii, pp. 708–9); Eudo is clearly a different name from Ewan, but the confusion of the list suggests that two men have been

[1] *Ch. Melrose* gives no name, but it is almost certain that it must refer to John II.

[2] For the date, cf. Clay, pp. 20–1.

[3] The list is in two parts: first a general list of abbs., which seems to be reasonably accurate from *c.* 1220 or a little later to the early 15th cent.; *then a list of those who had been abb. for more than ten years, and so qualified for entries 'in mortuario suo'. The full list down to mid-13th cent. may be summarised thus (retaining original spelling):

Eudo de Sourdevalle, Michaelis de Lancastre, Petrus de Eboraco (abb. when submission of Savigny to Clairvaux took place), Ricardus de Baiocis (m. Savigny), Johannes de Cawncefeld, Walterus de Millum, Joslenus de Pennyngton, Conanus de Bardoule, Willelmus Niger (formerly abb. Swineshead), Girardus Bristaldun, Michael de Dalton, Ricardus de Sancto Quintino, Radulphus de Fletham (formerly abb. Swineshead), Johannes de Newby, Stephanus de Ulverstona, Nicholas de Meaux (canon of Warter, m. Meaux, bp. Sodor), Robertus de Dentona (formerly abb. Swineshead), Laurencius de Acclome . . .

The short list, of longer-lived abbs., contains only Ewan, John de Cawncefeld, William Niger, Ralph de Fletham, Robert de Dentona.

It is clear that there is a sound tradition behind some of this, but also that none of the details can be relied on unless supported by other evidence. No other Cistercian house had so many short-lived abbots, and it sits on the surface of the list that there are too many abbs. here – and probably too many ex-abbs. of Swineshead. Other evidence crowds some of them out and it is highly probable that John of Cawncefeld was really the mid-13th-cent. abbot's seneschal of that name (cf. *Ctl. Furness*, II, iii, pp. 744, 756). In our list some of the information has been used with caution, some of the surnames noted; but no attempt has been made to fit in abbs. only recorded in the list. How the confusion arose – by misunderstanding of some annalistic material, probably, and of calendars or the 'Mortuarium', almost certainly – is matter for intriguing speculation.

[FURNESS]

made out of one. Ewan occ. as 'Yvo' in *Ch. Man*,[1] p. 62, s.a. 1134, but following events of 1135; also occ. *Ctl.*, I, ii, pp. 456, 482; II, iii, pp. 780–1.

Peter (? of York) –*c.* 1150 Occ. 1147; res. *c.* 1150 (*Ctl.*, I, i, pp. 8–9; II, iii, pp. 730–3; cf. Delisle in *Journ. Brit. Arch. Ass.*, VI (1851), 420–2; Auvry, III, 9ff.; *VCH Lancs*, II, 115); later (–1161) abb. Quarr; – q.v.

Richard (? of Bayeux) M. Savigny, el. *c.* 1150, abb. a short time (*Ctl.*, I, i, p. 9; cf. Auvry, *VCH*, loc. cit.).

John Occ. 1152 (*Ctl. Furness*, I, iii, pp. 591–5); 1155 (*CDF*, no. 819; cf. Revesby); 1158 (*Lancs PR*, p. 308). 'De Cauncefeld' in list, *Ctl.* I, i, 9; see p. 133 n. 1. Cf. Auvry, loc. cit.

?Walter Occ. ?16 Aug. 1175: according to *Ctl. Furness*, I, i, p. 9, the bull in ib., I, iii, 537–9 = *PUE*, I, no. 122, whose protocol is now lost, was addressed to Abb. Walter of Millom.

Jocelin (? of Pennington) Occ. 1181×5 (*PUE*, I, no. 223); n.d. (*Dep. Keeper's Repts.*, XXXVI (1875), 167). Just possibly the J. who was abb. Savigny 1164–79 and occ. as ex-abb. in *Eccl. Docts.*, p. 53 (*c.* 1180: see Neath).

Michael (? of Dalton) Occ. 1194×8 (*PUE*, I, no. 346).

Ralph (? de Fletham) M. Furness, prev. abb. Swineshead (*Ctl.*, I, i, p. 19: cf. Swineshead). Occ. (R.) 1194×1205 (*Lancs PR*, p. 339; *Ctl. Cockersand*, III, ii, p. 1039); (R.) 1198×1202 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, ff. 22v–23; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 360); 29 Sept. and 25 Dec. 1209; 1209×11 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, ii, pp. 577, 343). D. at Mellefont 1210×11 (*Ch. Man*, p. 80, s.a. 1189).[2]

Nicholas 1211–*c.* 1219 Prev. can. Warter, m. Meaux (cf. *Ch. Meaux*, I, 380); Occ. 1211 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, ii, pp. 576–7) and so the abb. unnamed who was bl. 13 Dec. 1211 (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 29, p. 55); Occ. (N.) 1211×14 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, p. 319). Bp. Isles –9 Nov. 1219 to 1224 ×5 (res.) (cf. *Ctl. Furness*, II, iii, p. 712; J. Dowden, *The Bishops of Scotland* (Glasgow, 1912), pp. 274–5). N. abb. Furness occ. with N. bp. Isles in PRO DL 27/111.

?William Prev. abb. Swineshead, then abb. Furness, acc. to *Ctl.*, I, i, p. 9; and a William abb. S. occ. 1200–9+; also a William *quondam* abb. Furness ? '1200–16' (*Ctl.*, II, ii, p. 477). But this may be the later William, who occ. 18 Nov. 1246 (*Ctl.*, II, ii, p. 434).

Gerard Occ. *c.* 1219×25[3] (*Ctl. Sallay*, II, no. 417); n.d. (PRO, DL 25/449); ? = G. n.d. (*Ctl. Furness*, I, i, p. 246; *Ctl. Sallay*, I, no. 372).

Robert Occ. frequently from (R.) 24 Jan. 1225 (?1226) (BM Egerton MS 2823, f. 78r–v = *Ctl. Fountains*, I, p. 217); (Robert) 1 Jan. 1230 (?1231) (*Ctl. Furness*, I, ii, pp. 441–2), etc. to (R.) 14 May 1235 (*Ctl. Furness*, I, i, 253–4). According to *Ctl.* I, i, p. 9, Robert de Dentona, prev. abb. Swineshead.

GARENDON (Leics) (Waverley) f. 28 Oct. 1133

List in *VCH Leics*, II, 7 (R. A. McKinley).

Robert Occ. ?1139×48[4] (*Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 324); 1144×5 (*PUE*, I, no. 31).

[1] The *Ch. Man* is a 13th-cent. compilation evidently taken from diverse sources not adequately digested: thus of the two entries referring to abbs. Furness the first seems slightly, the second much out of context. But both are probably based on good tradition, as the close links between Furness and Man would lead us to expect (the entries have been checked against the MS, BM Cott. MS Julius A. vii).

[2] 'Rodolfus.' The date is impossible: it seems likely that the entry has slipped from 1210, the only year in the 1210s with an annal in *Ch. Man* before 1217.

[3] The editor's date (1227) is too late, since Robert de Percy witnesses as rector of Gargrave (i.e. –Jan. 1226: see Sir Charles Clay and N. K. M. Gurney, *Fasti Parochiales*, IV, Yorks Arch. Soc., Rec. Series, CXXXIII, pp. 45–6). We are much indebted to Sir Charles Clay for help on Abb. Gerard.

[4] Abbot of 'Geuedona'; with Gervase, abb. of Louth Park and Roger d'Ameri not yet precentor of Lincoln (*GFL*, pp. 117–18n.).

***Godfrey** Occ. (G.) *c.* 1146 (Mowbray, no. 155); 1147 (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 921); 1155 (*CDF*, no. 819).

?Robert[1] Occ. *c.* 1153 (*Ctl. Trentham*, p. 300).

***Thurstan –1189** Occ. 1155×65 (Nichols, *Leics*, III, 805–6); 1155×9, prob. 1158×9[2] (*CDF*, no. 1062); *c.* 1173×4 (*EYC*, IV, no. 92); d. 1189 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 246).

William 1189–1195 Pr. of Garendon, el. 1189 (ib.); res. 1195 (ib., p. 250); occ. 1193×5 (see Ralph, pr. Breedon).

Reginald 1195– Abb. of Merevale, el. 1195 (ib., p. 250); occ. n.d. (*Berkeley Chts.*, no. 444); (R.) ?1198×1203 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 665); 1202×3 (Leics F., PRO transcripts, v).

Adam –1219 Res. 1219 to be abb. of Waverley (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 292).

HOLM CULTRAM (Abbey Town) (Cumberland) (Melrose) f. 30 Dec. 1150

List in *VCH Cumberland*, II, 172.

Everard 1150–1192 First abb., can. of Kirkham, m. of Melrose (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 19, p. 35); d. 1192 (ib., f. 25v, p. 48).

Gregory 1192– Sub-cellarer of Holm, el. 1192 (*Ch. Melrose*, loc. cit.).

William de Courcy –1215 Occ. 1203×14 (*Ctl. Holm Cultram*, no. 23); (W.) *c.* 1210 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, p. 319); res. 16 Nov. 1215 to be abb. of Melrose (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 32, p. 61), 31 Aug. 1216 became abb. of Rievaulx (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 33, p. 63); d. 1 Feb. 1223 or 1224 (see Rievaulx).

Adam of Kendal 1215–1223 Occ. (A.) 1215×23 (*Ctl. Holm Cultram*, no. 23a); res. 1223 (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 39v, p. 76).

JERVAULX (Wensleydale) (Yorks N.) (Byland from Fors) f. (Fors, Yorks N.) 1143;[3] 10 Mar. 1150 (as abb.); (Jervaulx) 1156

C.T.C. Lists in Clay (1952), pp. 21ff.; *VCH Yorks*, III, 142.

John of Kinstan 1149/50–*c.* 1185 M. Furness, Byland (i.e. Calder and Hood: *Mon.*, V, 349, 571). First abb. Jervaulx (grave slab: W. H. St John Hope in *YAJ*, XXI, 319). Occ. 1155 (*CDF*, no. 819: see Revesby); 1179+ (*c.* 1180: *Eccl. Docts.*, pp. 53–4; see Neath); as former abb. in 1190 (Canivez, I, 131).

Y. Occ. *c.* 1185 (*Ctl. St Bees*, nos. 86–7; cf. no. 82n.; Clay (1952), p. 22).

William Third abb. (grave slab: *YAJ*, XXI, 319); occ. 1198 (*Ctl. Fountains*, I, p. 216); 7 Nov. 1208 (*Yorks F.*, *John*, p. 141); 1209×11 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, ii, p. 343).

***Thomas** Occ. 1 July 1218 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 2); 1219×23 (*Ctl. Fountains*, I, p. 200). Succeeded by Eustace (5th abb.) before May 1224 (*Yorks F.*, *1218–31*, p. 56; cf. *YAJ*, XXI, 319).

KINGSWOOD (Glos) (Tintern) f. 7 Sept. 1139 (at Kingswood); *c.* 1149/50 (at Hazelton); *c.* 1150×4 (at Tetbury); Kingswood II, *c.* 1164 or 1166×*c.* 1170 (at Kingswood). (On all this, see *GFL*, pp. 510ff.)

List in *VCH Glos*, II, 101 (R. Graham).

Thomas 1139– First abb., prev. pr. of Tintern (*GFL*, pp. 105–6).

Payne (Pagan) Occ. 1157×61 as abb. Tetbury (*Mon.*, V, 426; cf. *GFL*, p. 512).

Hugh –1180 Dep. 1180 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 242; *Mon.*, V, 426).

William 1180–1181 Cellarer of Forde (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 242); dep. 1181 (ib.); 1184 became abb. of Thame (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 243).

[1] Abbot 'G . . .' and so it is far from certain that he was abb. Garendon, but if the reading is correct a likely alternative is not easy to find. He occ. with William abb. Radmore and Ranulf earl of Chester.

[2] Cf. Clay, *Fasti,* p. xiii n.

[3] A small settlement of brother Peter and some ms. from Savigny (*Mon.*, V, 568).

[KINGSWOOD]

Eudo 1181–1188 Pr. Waverley (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 242); res. to be abb. of Tintern, 1188 (ib., p. 245).

William II 1188– Prev. pr. Kingswood, el. 1188 (ib., p. 245); occ. 1190×1220 (*Berkeley Chts.*, no. 36; cf. *CP*, II, 126); 1198×1210, 1206, 1206×7 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, nos. 874–5, 732 and n., 736); 19 Oct. 1210 (Gloucester Cathedral, *Reg.* A, f. 97v).

*The next recorded abb., John, occ. 22 July 1241 (*Berkeley Chts.*, no. 273).

KIRKSTALL (Yorks W.) (Fountains) f. (Barnoldswick) 19 May 1147; (Kirkstall) 19 May 1152 (cf. Clay (1952), p. 24)

C.T.C. Lists in Clay (1952), pp. 23ff.; *VCH Yorks*, III, 145. Basis in *Fundacio, Miscellanea*, Thoresby Soc., IV, pp. 173ff.

Alexander 1147–1182 M. and pr. of Fountains (*Fundacio*, pp. 174ff.; cf. *Mem. Fountains*, I, 90–3); d. 1182 (abb. 35 years, *Fundacio*, pp. 174, 181). Occ. 1155 (*CDF*, no. 819; cf. Revesby); 1167×74 (*Ctl. Fountains*, II, 740; cf. Clay (1952), p. 39n.).

Ralph Haget 1182–1190/1 Res. abb. Fountains 1190 or 1191 (abb. 9 years: *Fundacio*, pp. 181–3); d. 4 June 1203.

Lambert 1190/1–1192/3 M. of Fountains and Kirkstall (*Fundacio*, pp. 183–4); d. 1192 or 1193 (in 3rd year: *Fundacio*, p. 185).

Turgisius 1192/3–1201/2 M. of Fountains; res. and returned there after 9 years as abb. (*Fundacio*, pp. 185–6). Occ. 30 July 1195 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 673); 1199×1203 (ib., no. 1164).

Elias 1202/3–*c.* 1204 M. of Roche (*Fundacio*, p. 186); succeeded 1202 or 1203; occ. 28 Feb. 1204 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 88).

Ralph of Newcastle *c.* 1204–1231/3 M. of Fountains (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 123); occ. (R.) +9 Dec. 1204 (*EYC*, III, no. 1560); Oct. 1209 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 157); 22 Sept. 1230 (*Reg. Greenfield*, II, p. 209); d. 6 Apr. 1231/3 (*Fundacio*, p. 187; cf. Clay (1952), p. 27).

KIRKSTEAD (Lincs) (Fountains) f. 2 Feb. 1139; (to Kirkstead II) 1187

List in *VCH Lincs,* II, 137–8.

Robert of Southwell[1] **1139–** M. of St Mary's, York, then Fountains; 1st abb. Kirkstead (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 68; *Ch. York*, p. 1; *Ch. Meaux*, I, 74).

Walter Almoner of St Mary's, York, then m. of Fountains (*Ch. Meaux*, I, 74; *Ch. York*, p. 1); occ. 1147 (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 921); 1148×50 (Lees, *Templars*, pp. 243–4); Aug. 1161 (ib., p. 246); 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246); 1174 (Bodl. MS Laud Misc. 642, f. 130v).

Ralph Occ. 1174×*c.* 1178 (Lincs Arch. Office, 3 Anc. 2/1, f. 10v); n.d. (*DC*, no. 171).

Richard Occ. –1185[2] (Lincs Arch. Office, 5 Anc. 1/1/3 = *HMC 13th Rept.*, VI, 204); 1 May 1191 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, p. xxxvii); 22 Oct., 27 Nov. 1197 (*FF.*, PRS XXIII, nos. 61, 102); (R.) 1199 (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, II, 28); (R.) 1198×1201 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 363).

?H. Occ. Jan.×Mar. 1201 (Foreville, S. *Gilbert*, pp. 24–5).

Thomas Occ. 1202 (*Lincs Ass. Roll*, LRS XXII, no. 11); 20 June 1202, (T.) 27 Aug. 1206 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, nos. 32, 217).

William Occ. 18 Nov. 1208, 26 Nov. 1210 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, nos. 283, 316).

*The next recorded abb., Henry, occ. *c.* 27 Jan. 1225, 30 Sept. 1231 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xviii, f. 208r–v).

***LLANTARNAM** (Caerleon) (Monmouth) (Strata Florida) f. 22 July 1179

Walter Occ. 1193×1218 (*Glam. Chts.*, VI, p. 2335).

[1] 'Siuella' in *Mem. Fountains*, I, 68; 'Stuteuyll' presumably by error, in *Ch. York*, p. 1.

[2] Simon de Crevequer (D. M. Stenton in *Lincs Assize Roll*, pp. lxxxff.; ex inf. D. Smith).

LOUTH PARK (Lincs) (Fountains) f. 1137 (at Haverholme); 2 Feb. 1139 (at Louth Park)
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 140–1.

Gervase 1139– 1st abb.; prev. sub-pr. St Mary's, York, m. Fountains (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 68, cf. pp. 13, 26n.; *Ch. Meaux*, I, 74; Nicholl, *Thurstan*, pp. 159, 176, 240); res. before his death (see testament, ed. C. H. Talbot in *Analecta Sacri Ordinis Cisterciensis*, VII (1951), pp. 32ff.). Occ. 1147 (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 921); mid-12th cent. (*Gilbertine Chts.*, pp. 104–5).

Ralph of Norway M. St Mary, York (and so presumably of Fountains: *Ch. St Mary's, York*, p. 1). Occ. 22 Jan. 1155 (Lees, *Templars*, pp. 241–2); 1155 (*CDF*, no. 819; see Revesby); 1163 (*DC*, no. 186); 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246); 1174 (Bodl. MS Laud Misc. 642, f. 130v); 1176×7[1] (*EYC*, II, no. 774).

John –1203 M. and cellarer Fountains (*Mem. Fountains*, I, pp. 125, 133). Occ. (J.) 1183×4 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, iii, p. 715; see Vaudey); 14 Oct.[2] 1197 (*FF*, PRS XXIII, no. 49); 3 Oct. 1202 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 164); res. 1203 to be abb. Fountains (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 255).

Warin Occ. (W.) 1203×5 (*HMC Var. Coll.*, I, 236ff.); 1203×11 (*Reg. Lincoln*, V, no. 1614); 3 Nov. 1205 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 203); 2 Aug. 1207 (ib., no. 228); 1213 (Bodl. MS Laud Misc. 625, f. 130v); 6 Sept. 1226 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 215).

*The next abb., Richard of Dunham, m. Kirkstead, was el. 1227 (*Ch. Louth Park*, p. 12); occ. 1228 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 209).

MARGAM (Glam) (Clairvaux) f. 21 Nov. 1147
*Lists in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd series, XIII, 313–14 (G. T. Clark); Birch, *Hist. Margam Abbey*, p. 375.[3]

William of Clairvaux 1147–1153 First abb. (*Ann. Margam*, p. 14; for name, see *Glam. Chts.*, I, p. 126); occ. 10 Mar. 1148 (just possibly for 1149; *Mon.*, V, 427; cf. *GFL*, p. 512n.); 12 Aug. 1150 (*CDF*, no. 816); 'discessit' 1153 (*Ann. Margam*, p. 14).

***Andrew –1155** Second abb., d. 31 Dec. 1155 (*Ann. Margam*, p. 15).

Conan *c.* 1156–1193+ Occ. –1166,[4] 1169×75 (*Glam. Chts.*, I, pp. 147–8, 146); 1181×3 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, II, no. 421); 1188 (*Gir. Camb.*, VI, 67); 1193 (ib., I, 206: cf. p. 203, and for date, H. G. Richardson in *EHR*, LXXIV (1959), 201–2).

Roger Occ. 1193×1203 (*Arch. Camb.*, 3rd series, XIV, p. 33; cf. p. 52 (G. T. Clark)).

***Gilbert –1213** M. Kirkstead (*Ann. Margam*, p. 32); occ. 20 Nov. 1203 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 518); res. 17 June 1213, in visitation, and d. at Kirkstead 12 May 1214 (*Ann. Margam*, p. 32).

John of Goldcliff 1213–1236×7 El. 17 June 1213 (*Ann. Margam*, p. 32); occ. 1213×16 (*Ctl. St Mark's, Bristol*, no. 89); (J.) 1228 (*Glam. Chts.*, II, pp. 457ff.); 11×17 June 1234 (ib., II, pp. 490–1); d. Nov. 1236 or 24 Aug. 1237 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 101; Ann. in Domesday Breviate, PRO, E164/1, p. 33 = *Glam. Chts.*, III, p. 859 = *Welsh Episcopal Acts*, II, p. 714).

MEAUX (Yorks E.) (Fountains) f. 1 Jan. 1151
C.T.C. Lists in Clay (1952), pp. 28ff.; *VCH Yorks,* III, 149. Based on *Ch. Meaux* and abbatial list (printed ib., I, 47–9).

[1] Henry II 'Dei gratia' (i.e. +1173), with Geoffrey provost of Beverley (d. 1177), chancellor of the young king (+1176: Diceto, I, 406; cf. Clay in *YAJ*, XXXVI, 411 (1947)).
[2] If this is the right translation of St Edward.
[3] Also *CTG*, VI, 188–9, which includes John '1170' and Conrad '1215', both evidently in error, since the early chts. in the Talbot collection (cited ibid.) are printed in *Glam. Chts.* and none supports these dates. (In II, p. 243, John's name is added by the ed., and in *Penrice and Margam MSS*, I, p. 11, nos. 26–7 are chts. redated 1213×34 and *c.* 1216 in *Glam. Chts.* II, pp. 471, 355).
[4] See Whitland.

[MEAUX]

Adam 1151–1160 M. Whitby, St Mary's, York, Fountains. First abb. Meaux. Res. 1160 (in 10th year); d. 1180 (*Ch. Meaux*, I, 73–4, 76, 107, 178n.). Occ. 13 June 1151, 23 Nov. 1156 (*EYC*, III, nos. 1383, 1388).

Philip 1160–1182 M. Kirkstead, abb. Hovedö (Norway), pr. Kirkstead. Abb. 22 years. D. 1182 (*Ch. Meaux*, I, 159, 178). Occ. 18 Dec. 1172, 22 June 1177 (*EYC*, III, nos. 1391–2).

Thomas 1182–1197 Pr. Meaux (18 years). Res. 1197 (in 15th year); d. 1202 (*Ch. Meaux*, I, 217, 234).

Alexander 1197–1210 M. Forde (Devon). Res. 1210 (in 14th year); d. 1212 (*Ch. Meaux*, I, 328–9). Occ. 1198 (*Gir. Camb.*, I, 94, 103); 1208 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 148).

Hugh 1210–1220 Pr. Meaux (over 5 years). El. 6 Dec. 1210. Res. 1220 (in 10th year); d. 1222 (*Ch. Meaux*, I, 353, 380). Occ. 1212×14 (*Bk. Seals*, no. 444); June 1219 (*Yorks F.*, *1218–31*, p. 33).

MEREVALE (Warws) (Bordesley) f. 10 Oct. 1148

List in *VCH Warws*, II, 78.

***?Reginald** Occ. –1159 (*Ctl. Burton*, p. 50).[1]

?H. Occ. prob. 1159×90 (*Ctl. Darley*, II, p. 576n.: see ed.'s note).

***William –1192** Occ. *c.* 1171×81 (*Mon.*, IV, 221; see Breedon); d. 1192 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 248).

Reginald *c.* **1192–1195** Res. 1195 to be abb. of Garendon (ib., p. 250).

Henry 1195– Sub-pr. of Merevale, el. 1195 (ibid.); occ. 1210×11 (*Warws F.*, no. 202).

John Occ. 1216×22 (*Burton Chts.*, nos. 72, 73).

The next recorded abb., William, occ. *c.* 1226 (*Ctl. Darley*, I, p. 179).

NEATH (Glam) (Savigny) f. 25 Oct. 1130

List in W. de G. Birch, *History of Neath Abbey*, pp. 51, 167; idem, *Hist. of Margam Abbey*, p. 333.

***Richard 1130–1145** First abb.; d. 1145 (*Ann. Margam*, p. 14).

Ralph Occ. 12 Aug. 1150 (*CDF*, no. 816); 1169×75 (*Glam. Chts.*, I, p. 146).

***Walter** Occ. 1169×79 (BM Cott. MS Faust. A. iv, f. 6v); 1178×9[2] (*Eccles. Docts.*, pp. 52–3); 1191 (*Mon.*, II, 68); 1194 (*Gir. Camb.*, I, 206; cf. Lloyd, II, 579ff.); 1196+ (*Glam. Chts.*, I, no. 214, pp. 219–20).

Abraham Occ. (A.) 1201 (*Glam. Chts.*, II, p. 263); n.d. (*Gir. Camb.* IV, 131).

Clement –1218 D. 1218 (*Ann. Margam*, p. 33). Prob. prev. pr. (*Glam. Chts.*, II, p. 263).

NEWMINSTER (Northumberland) (Fountains) f. 5 Jan. 1138 (? for 1139)

Lists in *Ctl. Newminster*, pp. xiif.; *Arch. Aeliana*, 3rd Series, XII (1915), 206ff. (A. M. Oliver).

St Robert 1138/9–1159 First abb. (see *Vita*, ed. P. Grosjean, in *Ann. Boll.*, LVI (1938), 343–60, esp. pp. 345, 354–5); m. Whitby and Fountains (cf. *Sim. Dur.*, II, 300; *Mem. Fountains*, I, 60); d. 6 or 7 June 1159 (*Vita*, pp. 354–5 and 354n.; cf. p. 341). Occ. 1155 (*CDF*, no. 819; see Revesby). *DNB*.

William *c.* **1159–***c.* **1180** Can. Guisborough, m. Newminster; res. *c.* 1180 (+9 Jan. 1180) to be abb. Fountains, q.v.

Geoffrey Occ. (G.) 1185 (*PUE*, III, no. 475); late 12th cent. (*Ctl. Sallay*, I, no. 101); n.d. (*EYC*, II, no. 717); res. –1195 (cf. *Ctl. Newminster*, p. 120).

[1] William, earl of Ferrers (Derby), succ. 1159; Walter, bp. of Coventry d. 7 Dec. 1159 – unless Walter is misnamed and the document belongs to the 1190s.

[2] William (de Tolosa) abb. Savigny: Baluze, *Misc.*, II, 312; *c.* 20 years + 1157 and so not William de Dobra.

***William** Occ. 1189×95 (Durham, D. and C., 4. i. Pont. 5); Mar. 1195 (Scammell, *Hugh du Puiset*, p. 260); (W.) j.d. +10 May 1197 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, p. 50); *c.* 1212 (–1213) (*Ctl. Sallay*, II, no. 644).

***H.** Occ. 1 June 1218 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, p. 223).

Robert Occ. 20 Apr. 1220 (*Northumberland and Durham F.*, no. 59); j.d. 1224+ (*Ctl. Newminster*, p. 215).

PIPEWELL (Northants) (Newminster) f. 13 Sept. 1143

List in *VCH Northants*, II, 121; early 14th-cent. list (?*c.* 1320×2) in BM Cott. MS Otho B. xiv, f. 197 = *Mon.*, V, 433n.[1]

Geoffrey First abb. (list).

Robert Second abb. (list); occ. *c. 1160* (pal.: *DC*, no. 341); (Ro.) 1155×67 (BM Cott. MS Vitell. D. xviii, ff. 12v–13); res. 1170 to be abb. Fountains, q.v. (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 114–15).

Roger Occ. 11 Sept. 1193 (BM Stowe MS 937, f. 122); 25 Oct. 1197 (*FF.*, PRS XXIII, no. 72).

William Occ. 14 Nov. 1199 (BM Stowe MS 937, f. 118); 16 Nov. 1201 (*SHC*, IV, p. 260); 14 July 1205 (or 7 July if St Margaret = St M. of Scotland: BM Stowe MS 937, f. 121).

Robert (?of Pattishall)[2] Occ. 1209×10 (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. xiii, f. 145v); *c.* 13 Oct. 1211 (BM Stowe MS 937, ff. 23, 120v); ?1214×15 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1008); 1230 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 354); 17 Sept. 1235 (BM Stowe MS 937, f. 26 = Cott. Calig. A. xii, ff. 26v–27).

QUARR (Isle of Wight) (Savigny) f. 27 April 1132

List in *VCH Hants*, II, 139; MS list supplied by Dom S. F. Hockey of Quarr Abbey; see now Hockey, *Quarr Abbey*, pp. 259–60, 294–6.

***Gervase** Occ. –1147[3] (Madox, *Form.*, no. 497; BM Egerton MS 3667, f. 69v); 1141[4]×50 (Winchester Coll. Muniments, no. 17213); 1129×50 (Voss, p. 175).

William Occ. 12 Aug. 1150 (*CDF*, no. 816). Possibly the unnamed abb. who occ. 1146–7 (?1147–8) in *Mon.*, V, 569–71.

Peter El. *c.* 1150 or + (see Furness, of which he was prev. abb.; cf. *Ctl. Furness*, I, p. 9); occ. 1161 (BM Cott. MS Tib. D. vi, pt. i, f. 106); *c.* 1162×78,[5] possibly 1176+ (Gibbs, no. 169 = *Ctl. Clerkenwell*, no. 282).

Simon Occ. late 12th cent. (*Bk. Seals*, no. 214); (S.) 1189 (PRO E 326/8901).

William Occ. 1192 (*Mon.*, V, 426; cf. *GFL*, p. 510 and n.).

***Walter** Occ. ?1194+ (*Ctl. Sandford*, II, no. 294 with William, pr. of Quarr, prob. the next abb.); –1197 (NRA, Oxford, Queen's College, II, God's House, no. 945; cf. no. 310); 26 Jan. 1199 (*Devon F.*, no. 29).

William –1205 Res. 1205 (*Wm. Newb.*, II, 508).

***H.** Occ. 1206 (*Ctl. Canonsleigh*, no. 181).

John Occ. 24 Apr. 1219 (PRO CP 25 (1)/203/File 4, 30).

The next abb., Henry, occ. 29 Apr. 1228 (Madox, p. 374); 22 June 1228 (*Devon F.*, no. 228). An *Abb. Philip also occ. early 13th cent. (PRO E 326/8887).

[1] Geoffrey, Robert, William 'quondam', Roger 'quondam', Robert, Roger 'quondam', William 'quondam', Robert 'de Pateshulle', William 'de Kynton' quondam', . . . William de Kynton' occ. as cellarer 1235 (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. xii, f. 27) and as abb. (W.) 1242 (BM Stowe MS 937, ff. 89v–90), 1247 (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. xiii, f. 67r–v). There seem clearly to be too many Rogers and Williams in the list, and it is possible that the five names above comprise the full list before William de Kynton'.

[2] See n. 1. [3] 'Heldearius', i.e. Hildierius, abb. Lire, d. 1147 (Torigny, ed. Delisle, II, 155).

[4] Baldwin, earl of Devon. [5] Jocelin abb. Savigny: see Baluze, *Misc.*, II, 311–12.

REVESBY (St Laurence) (Lincs), St Mary and St Laurence (Rievaulx) f. 9 Aug. 1143 (cf. *Vita Ailredi*, p. xlv and n., 23ff., 27ff.)

List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 142.

St Ailred 1143–1147 M. and novice master of Rievaulx (*Vita Ailredi*, ut supra); res. 1147 to be abb. of Rievaulx, q.v.

?John Occ. ?1149 (*Ctl. Bridlington*, p. 423); but possibly an error.

Walo (Gualo) Occ. 1147×9 (*Rufford Chts.*, no. 748); 28 Feb. 1150 (*Mon.*, V, 420; see Rufford); (G.) 1147×53,[1] 22 Jan. 1155 (Lees, *Templars*, pp. 262, 241–2); (G.) 1152×5 (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, no. 133); (Galo) 1148×55 (*Ctl. Bridlington*, p. 351).

Philip Occ. 1155 (*CDF*, no. 819);[2] 1155×60[3] (*Gilbertine Chts.*, p. 3); 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246); ?d. 1166 (*Ch. Ang. Pet.*, p. 99; cf. *Vita Ailredi*, pp. lxixf.).

Hugh Occ. 1 Apr. 1172 (*Mon.*, V, 455); 1174 (Bodl. Laud MS Misc. 642, f. 130v); 1191 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xviii, f. 147); 24 Nov. 1200 (*Lincs F.*, PRS XLVII, no. 16); 13 July 1202 (ib., no. 149); 1203×6 (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, no. 216; cf. no. 218).

Ralph Occ. *early 13th cent.* (pal.: *DC*, no. 524); 20 Oct. 1208 (*Lincs F.*, PRS XLVII, no. 250).

Elias 1217– Abb. Rievaulx (q.v.), el. Dec. 1217 (*Ch. Melrose*, pp. 59, 68). Occ. 1230 (*CR*, *1227–1231*, p. 390); 8 or 20 July 1231 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 229).

RIEVAULX (Yorks N.) (Clairvaux) f. 5 Mar. 1132

C.T.C. Lists in *VCH Yorks*, III, 152; Clay (1952), pp. 31ff.

St William 1132–1145 M. of Clairvaux; d. 2 Aug. 1145 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 34; C. Peers in *Arch. Journal*, LXXXVI (1929), 20–8). See Knowles, *MO*, pp. 228–30.

Maurice 1145–1147 Subpr. of Durham, succ. 1145, res. not later than Nov. 1147 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 34); abb. Fountains for about three months in *c.* 1147–8 (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 104, 131), returned to Rievaulx (cf. Clay, p. 17, and n.). Prob. d. +1167 (Clay, p. 32 and n.).

St Ailred 1147–1167 Born 1110; m. and novice master Rievaulx; first abb. Revesby 1143–7; el. to Rievaulx before 30 Nov. 1147; d. 12 Jan. 1167 (*Vita Ailredi, passim*, esp. p. 62; Powicke's introd. to op. cit., esp. pp. xc–xciv; *MO*, pp. 240–5, 257–66. D. 11 Jan., Durham obit, Rud, p. 215).

Silvanus 1167–1188 Abb. Dundrennan (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 37); res. 1188, d. 9 Oct. 1189 (*Ch. Melrose*, pp. 46–7).

Ernald 1189–1199 Sixth abb. Melrose, el. 2 Mar. 1189 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 47); res. 1199 (ib., pp. 49, 50); occ. 1189 (*CDF*, no. 1026; cf. Clay, p. 34n.); 1198 (Knowles, *MO*, p. 666).

William de Punchard[on] 1199–1203 El. 1199 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 50); occ. 23 Jan. 1201 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 7); +4 June 1203 (*EYC*, II, no. 686n.); d. late 1203 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 52; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 255; cf. Clay, p. 35).

Geoffrey 1204– M. of Rievaulx (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 255); el. abb. 1204 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 52).

Warin –1211 Occ. 11 Nov. 1208 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 143); d. 1211 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 55).

Elias 1211–1215 Cellarer Rievaulx, succeeded Warin in 1211 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 55); res. 1215 (ib., p. 59); el. abb. Revesby, Dec. 1217 (*Ch. Melrose*, pp. 59, 68).

Henry 1215–1216 Abb. Wardon (Beds) succeeded Elias 8 Apr. 1215 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 59); d. at Rufford 1216 (ib., p. 63).

William III 1215–1223/4 Abb. of Holm Cultram; abb. of Melrose, el. 16 Nov. 1215; el. abb. Rievaulx 31 Aug. 1216 (*Ch. Melrose*, pp. 61, 63); d. 1 Feb. 1223 or 1224 (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 76, under 1223; *Ann. Waverley*, p. 299, under 1224).

[1] G. de Gant as earl (1147+: *CP*, VII, 672–3); B. pr. Bridlington.

[2] Not –1155 (see above); and cf. Clay (1952), p. 33.

[3] Humphrey subdean of Lincoln d. 1160 (*Reg. Lincoln*, VII, p. 203 and n.).

ROBERTSBRIDGE (Salehurst) (Sussex) (Boxley) f. 29 Mar. 1176 (at Salehurst); ?*c.* 1250 (at Robertsbridge)

List in *VCH Sussex*, II, 73–4 (L. F. Salzman).

***Denis** Occ. 1183×4[1] (*HMC De L'Isle and Dudley*, I, 40).

William Occ. (W.) 1194 (*HMC De L'Isle and Dudley*, I, 43–4); 1195 (*Robertsbridge Chts.*, nos. 24–5); (W.) 1203+ (*Ctl. Lewes*, *Norfolk*, p. 33; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 500); 1215×17 (*Ctl. Chichester*, p. 92); 1218×19 (*Sussex F.*, no. 162); 1222 (*Robertsbridge Chts.*, no. 285).

Nicholas Occ. 19 June 1222 (*Kent F.*, p. 76).

ROCHE (Yorks W.) (Newminster) f. 30 July 1147

C.T.C. Lists in Clay (1952), pp. 37ff.; *VCH Yorks*, III, 155. Based on medieval list from a MS formerly in St Mary's Tower, York (*Mon.*, V, 505).

Durand 1147–*c.* 1159 Presumably m. Newminster; first abb., in office 12 years (list). Occ. –1153 (*EYC*, I, no 145).

Denis *c.* 1159–*c.* 1171 Abb. 12 years (list).

Roger of Tickhill *c.* 1171–*c.* 1179 Abb. 8 years (list); occ. *c.* 24 Mar. 1176 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 132).

Hugh of Wadworth *c.* 1179–*c.* 1184 Abb. 5 years (list).

Osmund *c.* 1184–*c.* 1213 Cellarer of Fountains; abb. 29 years ('39', list: see Clay (1952), p. 37). Occ. 1183×4 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, iii, p. 715); 7 Apr. 1186 (*Mon.*, V, 505); 12 Nov. 1208 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 146); *c.* 1212 (*Ctl. Sallay*, II, no. 644).

***Reginald *c.* 1213–*c.* 1228** ?M. Roche (Clay (1952), p. 38n.); abb. 15 years (list); occ. Jan. 1223 (*Lincs F.*, I, 165); +16 Oct. 1224 (*Ctl. Sallay*, I, no. 219); succeeded by Richard in or about 1228 (–8 Sept. 1229: *CPR, 1225–32*, p. 305).

RUFFORD (Notts) (Rievaulx) f. 13 July 1146

**C.J.H.* List in *VCH Notts*, II, 104; and by Dr C. J. Holdsworth in *Chts. of Rufford Abbey* (Thoroton Soc., forthcoming).

***Gamel** Occ. 28 Feb. 1150 (*Mon.*, V, 420); (G.) 1149×55 (*Ctl. Bridlington*, p. 423; cf. p. 351). Cf. epitaph in Laurence of Durham (Surtees Soc., LXX, p. 77, and ed. J. H. Mozley, *Medium Aevum*, XI (1942), 1–45, esp. 1–4, 33).

Elias Occ. 1155 (*CDF*, no. 819; see Revesby); (?) 8 Nov. 1156 (*PUE*, I, no. 62); 20 Nov. 1160 (ib., no. 80); ?*1160*×?*1176* (*EYC*, II, no. 1174 = *Bk. Seals*, no. 88).

Matthew Occ. *c.* 1174 (*EYC*, XII, no. 112); 1161×*c.* 1176, 1161×81 (*Rufford Chts.*, nos. 202, 690); 1189×1201 (*EYC*, III, no. 1411; for date cf. XII, no. 112n.).

William Occ. 1189×95 (Durham D. and C., 3. 1. Pont. 4. 19; 4. 1. Pont. 5); 1194×9 (Dublin, Trinity Coll. MS E. 5. 15, f. 56v = *Mon.*, VI, ii, 924–5); Mar. 1195 (Scammell, pp. 258, 260, 262); 1196×1202 (*Revesby Chts.*, ed. E. Stanhope, p. 20).

***Ernisius –1203** Occ. *c.* 3 Feb. 1202 (*Pleas before King or his Justices*, III, Selden Soc., p. 58, no. 583); 24 July 1202 (*Rufford Chts.*, nos. 432–3); d. 1203 (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 27, p. 51).

?William Occ. 1204×5 (Notts F., PRO transcripts): possibly a reference to the former abb.

Walter Occ. *c.* 13 Oct. 1211 (*EYC*, XII, p. 137 = *Rufford Chts.*, no. 307); 25 July 1215 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 150b). Ill in 1217 and so possibly d. *c.* 1217 (Canivez, I, 469).

The next recorded abb., Robert, occ. 13 Nov. 1219 (*Reg. Lincoln*, VIII, p. 113n.).

SALLAY or **SAWLEY** (Yorks W.) (Newminster) f. 6 Jan. 1147 (*EYC*, XI, p. 27)

C.T.C. Lists in Clay (1952), pp. 39ff.; *Ctl. Sallay*, II, 191–2; *VCH Yorks*, III, 157–8.

Benedict 1147–1154+ (*EYC*, XI, no. 12 = *Ctl.* I, 1; ib., I, nos. 52n., 49). M. of Newminster.

[1] B. abb. Cîteaux (*GC*, IV, 989).

[SALLAY or SAWLEY]

Gilbert Occ. 18 Dec. 1172 (*PUE*, III, no. 192); 1167×74 (*Ctl. Fountains*, II, p. 740).

Geoffrey –1181–*c.* 1198 Occ. –1181 (*Ctl.* II, no. 576); 1186 (*EYC*, VI, no. 148). Res. between 1189 and 1198 (*Ctl. Newminster*, p. 120).

Adam 1198– Bl. 11 Oct. 1198 (Howden, IV, 77; for other refs. see Clay (1952), p. 40).

R. Occ. +2 Nov. 1209 (j.d.: *Ctl. Kirkstall*, p. 254; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 856 and n.).

William Occ. 1209×11 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, ii, p. 343); j.d. +18 Dec. 1218 (*Ctl. Kirkstall*, pp. 252–3). Succeeded by Richard and Stephen –Christmas 1224 (*Ctl. Sallay*, II, nos. 534n., 598).

SAWTRY (Hunts) (Wardon) f. 3 July 1147

List in *VCH Hunts*, I, 392.

Roger 1147– First abb., occ. 9 Sept. 1147 (*PUE*, I, no. 42).

Hugh Occ. 1152×4 (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, pp. 527–8); n.d., mid-12th cent. (BM Harl. Chts., 83. B. 2; 83. B. 12); 8 Sept. 1164 (*PUE*, I, no. 102).

Payne Occ. 1164×7 (*Anc. Chts.*, PRS X, no. 37); 1173 (BM Cott. Faust. A. iv, f. 38r–v = Gorham, p. 53); 3 June 1176 (*PUE*, I, no. 139); 1174×9[1] (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 803).

Alexander Occ. 15 March 1185 (*PUE*, I, no. 231); 25 Feb. 1195 (ib., no. 321); 1201×2 (*Cambs F.*, p. 4); d. 1204 (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 27v, p. 52).

Ralph Occ. (R.) 1210 (CUL Add. MS 3021, f. 322); 1213×14[2] (Peterborough, D. and C., MS 1, f. xcvi = MS 5, f. 66v); 1217×18 (*Hunts F.*, p. 5).

The next recorded abb., Alard, occ. 27 May 1228 (BM Cott. MS Tib. C. ix, f. 153r–v).

SIBTON (Suffolk) (Wardon) f. 22 Feb. 1150

*List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 90–1.

Hugh Occ. 1 Nov. 1150 (*PUE*, III, no. 77); 20 Nov. 1160 (ib., I, no. 81).

***Ralph** Occ. 1195 (BM Harl. MS 2110 f. 64v); (R.) 1199×1206 (BM Harl. Cht. 44. I. 24).

***Laurence** Occ. 1199×1206 (BM Harl. Cht. 43. I. 18); 1205×6 (ib., 44. I. 25; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 593). For his name see BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xiv, ff. 53v–4.

Alexander Occ. 1212 (*CRR*, VI, p. 241).

*The next recorded abb., Constantine, occ. 1228×9 (*Suffolk F.* (Rye), p. 30). Abbs. Walter, John and S. occ. n.d. in Bodl. Rawl. MS B. 421, ff. 40v, 19r–v, 21.

STANLEY (Drownfont) (Wilts) (Quarr) f. 1151 (at Loxwell); 1154 (at Stanley)

List in *VCH Wilts*, III, 274 (H. F. Chettle and J. L. Kirby).

Nicholas Occ. 1180 (BM Add. MS 47,677, ff. 128v–129); Easter term 1201 (*CRR*, I, p. 426); 1203×4 (*Wilts F.*, p. 8); dep. 1204 (*Wm. Newb.*, II, 508); res. 1205 to be abb. of Buckfast (ib.).

*(The 'H.' who occ. June×July 1198 (*Epp. Cant.*, p. 423), is presumably a slip for 'N.')

Thomas of Calstone 1205– Pr. of Stanley, el. abb. 1205 (*Wm. Newb.*, II, 508); occ. *c.* 13 Oct. 1212 (*Wilts F.*, I, p. 11); 1217+ (*Ctl. Chertsey*, I, no. 74).

The next recorded abb. R(alph) occ. 7 Oct. 1221 (*Sarum Chts.*, p. 114) and as Ralph ex-abb. 28 Mar. 1224 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 590). Stephen had succeeded by 25 Nov. 1223 (*CRR*, XI, no. 1248).

STANLOW or **STANLAW** (Ches) (later Whalley, Lancs) (Combermere) f. (Stanlow) 11 Nov. 1172; (moved to Whalley) 4 Apr. 1296

List in *VCH Lancs*, II, 139 (J. Tait); transcript of medieval list in BM Cott. MS Titus F. iii, f. 261r–v – to 1355.

[1] R(ichard) abb. Mortemer (*HF*, XII, 782–3). [2] Nicholas, bp. Tusculum, legate.

***?Robert** Occ. 1172×8[1] (*Ctl. Whalley*, I, no. 13, pp. 13–14; cf. *Ches. Chts.* p. 6, where it is shown that Robert is the reading of the original cht.).

Ralph[2] –1209 Occ. –1189 (*Ches. Chts.*, p. 16, and facsimile facing); said on the medieval list to be first abb., and to have d. 24 Aug. 1209. Occ. 14 Nov. 1202 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 443 – where for 'Robert' read 'Ralph'; so BM Egerton MS 3126, f. 91); (R.) 1209 (*Ctl. Whalley*, II, pp. 534ff)

***Osbert** was placed between Ralph and Charles in the list; d. 1 May (ibid.). ?Occ. (O.) ?1198×1203[3] (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 668): the dates do not fit, but no satisfactory solution presents itself.

W. occ. 1209×11 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, ii, p. 343: not in list).

*The next name on the list, Charles, occ. 3 Jan. 1226 (*CPR, 1225–31*, p. 71; cf. *Ctl. Whalley*, I, p. 89); d. 3 Jan., list. As K., 1224×31 (PRO DL 25/273; see Norton).

***STONELEIGH** (Warws) (Bordesley) f. ?1133 (hermitage); ?*c.* 1153 (Cist. at Radmore); 1155 (Stoneleigh); see *Ctl. Stoneleigh*, pp. xiv–xv, 10–12, 15, 249.

List in *VCH Warws*, II, 81; 14th cent. Acta Abbatum in *Ctl. Stoneleigh*, pp. 251–4.

William *c.* **1153–1159** First abb.; occ. *c.* June, *c.* June–July 1153 (Radmore), 1155 (Stoneleigh); d. 13 Dec. 1159 (*Ctl. Stoneleigh*, pp. 12–13, 15–16 – cf. *Reg.*, III, nos. 841n., 459); cf. *Ctl.*, pp. lviii–lix, 251: abb. '19 years' perhaps by confusion with Roger; cf. also, for occ., *Ctl. Trentham*, p. 301; etc. He was presumably the William abb. 'Stanle' who occ. in Ctl. Kenilworth, BM Add. MS 47,677, f. 128r–v.

Roger *c.* **1160–1178** Prev. m. Bordesley and Stoneleigh, D. 5 Feb. 1178; abb. 19 years (*Ctl. Stoneleigh*, p. 251).

Nicholas *c.* **1178–1188** D. 29 Aug. 1188; abb. 10 years (ibid.).

Henry 1188–1189 D. 11 Sept. 1189; abb. '2' years (ibid.; cf. *Ann. Waverley*, pp. 246–7).

William of Pershore *c.* **1189–1199** M. and cellarer Bordesley; abb. 7 years; res. 1199 to be abb. Bordesley (ibid.; cf. *Ann. Waverley*, p. 247). Occ. (William) 1194 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, II, nos. 700, 703). See Bordesley: the evidence seems to establish the date 1199, though the Stoneleigh list presupposes *c.* 1196.

William of Campden 1199–*c.* **1204** M. of Bordesley and Stoneleigh. El. 23 July (?: St Apollinaris) [1199]; abb. 8 years (list: see above); and ruled until *c.* 1204 – see below.

William de Tysto *c.* **1204–1217** D. 23 July 1217 after 12 years as abb. (ibid.); occ. 12 May 1204;[4] 1208×9–*c.* Michaelmas 1208 (ibid., p. 21; *Warws F.*, no. 187); +1209 (*Mon.*, IV, 112; for date cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 846).

STRATA FLORIDA (Cardigan) (Whitland) f. 1 June 1164; +1184 (re-built after fire)

*List in S. W. Williams, *The Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida* (London, 1889), Appendix, p. cxii.

David –1185 D. 1185 (*Brut: Red Book*, p. 169; *Peniarth*, p. 73).

Seisillus[5] Occ. 1188 (*Gir. Camb.*, VI, 119).

***Deniawal** Occ. *c.* 1201 (*Mon.*, V, 637).

Cedifor –1225 D. 1225 (*Brut: Red Book*, p. 227; *Peniarth*, p. 100).

[1] Between the foundation of Stanlow abb. and *Ctl.* nos. I, XIV.

[2] Ranulf according to Aberystwyth Nat. Lib. Wales, MS 7851D, p. 288 (–1203); but 'Radulfo' in the original cht. cited above.

[3] So Cheney, showing it to be well before 10 May 1206; j.d. with Geoffrey abb. Chester, 1194–1208.

[4] Unless this is a mistake for 1205; see *Ctl.*, p. 22 and n.

[5] S. W. Williams, Appendix, p. cxii gives 'Sissilus . . . witnesses Mailgwn's charter, 1198'; but no such witness appears in the charter as printed on p. xiv, nor in BM Harl. MS 6068, f. 11.

STRATA MARCELLA (Trallwng = Welshpool; Pool) (Montgomery) (Whitland) f. 22 July 1170; 1172 (?) (second site)

*List in *Montgomeryshire Coll.*, VI, 336 (M. C. Jones).

Enoch (Enatus) Presumably first abb., abandoned habit well before 1188 (*Gir. Camb.*, VI, 59), but called abb. Whitland[1] (q.v.), ib., II, 248; an abb. in Powys, *Gir. Camb.*, IV, 168, 172.

Ithel Occ. 1176 (J. Conway Davies, in *Mont. Coll.*, LI (1949), 164–5). D. 1187 according to the *Brut* (*Peniarth*, p. 73; *Red Book*, p. 171). But the year seems too late (see below).

Griffith (Gruffud) Occ. 18 April 1183, 9 May 1185, 13 May 1198 (*Mont. Coll.*, LI, 165–8). D. 1196 according to *Brut* (*Peniarth*, p. 76; *Red Book*, p. 177); but presumably this is too early.

Philip Occ. *c.* 1201 (*Mon.*, V, 637); 4 March 1201 (*Mont. Coll.*, LI, 172). Probably = pr. Philip who occ. 1183, 1198 (*Mont. Coll.*, LI, 165, 168).

David Occ. 1215 (*Mont. Coll.*, LI, 185).

The next recorded abb., G., occ. 15 July 1227 (M. C. Jones in *Mont. Coll.*, IV, 320–2).

STRATFORD LANGTHORNE (Ham) (Essex), St Mary and All Saints (Savigny) f. 25 July 1135

*List in *VCH* Essex, II, 133.

Henry Occ. 1169(× 70) (*MB Epp.* 526).

***?Ernald**[2] Occ. prob. 1176×81 (*Ctl. Clerkenwell*, no. 228).

William Occ. (W.) 1186×91 (*HMC Var. Coll.*, IV, 55); 20 July 1192 (*Ctl. Oxford*, *St Frideswide*, II, p. 156); 1195×7 (BM Harl. MS 391, f. 98r–v; cf. *CDF*, nos. 1368, 1366: *c.* 1195).

Benedict *c.* **1197–1218** El. *c.* 1197 (*Ralph Cogg.*, p. 187); occ. (B.) 14 June 1197 (*Ctl. Godstow*, I, pp. 229–30 = Westminster Abb. Domesday Ctl., ff. 378v–9); 5 July 1198 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 149); 25 Jan. 1199 (*FF.*, PRS XXIV, no. 249); 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 283); 1208 (*Lancs PR*, p. 362); res. 1218, after 19 years as abb. Stratford to be abb. Coggeshall (*Ralph Cogg.*, p. 187).

The next abb., Richard, occ. *c.* Trinity, 1218 (*Essex F.*, p. 49).

SWINESHEAD (Holland) (Lincs) (Furness) f. 1 Feb. 1135

List in *VCH* Lincs, II, 146.

John Occ. 1146×53, prob. 1150 (*EYC*, V, no. 308).

***Gilbert –1172** M. Clairvaux (C. Heinriquez, *Menologium Cistertiense*, Antwerp, 1630, p. 172). Occ. 1155 (*CDF*, no. 819; see Revesby); *c.* 1154×5 (*EYC*, IV, no. 28); prob. 1167 (*Reg. Lincoln*, IV, no. 1293). D. 1172 at L'Arivour ('quondam' – perhaps having res.: Ch. Clairvaux, *PL*, CLXXXV, col, 1248). Commemorated on 25 May (*Menologium*, loc. cit.). Author of *Sermons on the Canticle*, etc. (cf. Ch. Clairvaux, ut sup.; ed. in *PL*, CLXXXIV, coll. 11–298). *DNB.*

Ralph Occ. 1167×86[3] (*CDF*, no. 853); (R.) 1183×4 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, iii, p. 715; see Vaudey). Res. to be abb. Furness (q.v.).

William Occ. 28 June 1202, 20 Nov. 1208 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, nos. 48, 288); 1209×12 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, ii, p. 343); res. to be abb. Furness (q.v.).

The next abb. known was either Robert Denton, if it is correct that he was abb. Swineshead before he became abb. Furness, or Geoffrey, occ. *c.* 6 May 1240 (*Lincs F.*, I, ii, p. 306).

*[1] 'Albalanda'; Strata Marcella was called 'Alba Domus' in its f. cht. (*Mont. Coll.*, IV (1871), 16).

[2] 'Ernaldus' in the document in *Ctl. Clerkenwell*, 'Reginaldus' in the heading: the latter may be due to confusion with a later abb. – see ed.'s note. The cht. seems certainly –Jan. 1182; prob. +1176.

[3] A grant by Alexander brother of H. chancellor of Lincoln: H(amo) d. –1186 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, II, p. 156) – but it is not certain that he was alive.

THAME (Oxon) (Waverley) f. 22 July 1137 (at Otley); *c.* 1140 (at Thame)
Lists in *VCH Oxon*, II, 85 (H. E. Salter) and (medieval) *Ctl. Thame*, II, p. 201.

Everard 1138– App. 1138 (*Ctl. Thame*, II, p. 201); occ. 11 Mar. 1141 (*PUE*, III, no. 36); 5 Feb. 1146 (*Ctl. Thame*, II, p. 143); 1147 (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, p. 87).

Serlo 1148–1184 2nd abb., el. 1148 (*Ctl. Thame*, II, p. 201); occ. –Feb. 1152 (ib., I, pp. 41–2; cf. p. 45); 1154×64 (ib., I, p. 91); 15 May 1179 (*PUE*, III, no. 269); res. 1184 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 243).

***William of Forde 1184–** 3rd abb., formerly cellarer of Forde, abb. of Kingswood, but dep. 1181 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 242); app. abb. Thame 1184 (ib., p. 243; *Ctl. Thame*, II, p. 201, no. 242); occ. (W.) 1191 (*Ctl. Oxford, St Frideswide*, II, p. 332); (W.) 1197 (*CDF*, no. 145); *c.* 9 May 1204 (*Ctl. Thame*, I, no. 196).

Simon 1205–1224 4th abb., formerly pr. of Bruern, el. 1205 (*Ctl. Thame*, II, p. 201); occ. 1210 ×11 (*Ctl. St Frideswide*, II, p. 246; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 871); 26 Aug. 1211 (*Ctl. Thame*, II, p. 125); 7 Dec. 1218 (*Oxford F.*, p. 59); 2 Feb. 1224 (ib., p. 72); d. 1224 (? for 1225; see below. *Ann. Waverley*, p. 300).

Laurence, 5th abb., m. of Thame, app. 1224 on death of Simon (ib.); app. 1225 (*Ctl. Thame*, II, p. 201).

TILTY (Essex) (Wardon) f. 22 Sept. 1153
List in *VCH Essex*, II, 136.

Auger Occ. 1168×81 (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, p. 528: 'Thiretei'); n.d.[1] (BM Cott. MS Nero E. vi, f. 331).

Simon –1214 Occ. prob. 1181 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 6);[2] 16 Mar. 1188 (Ann. Dunmow, BM Cott. MS Cleop. C. iii, f. 291); 1195×8 (BM Harl. MS 391, f. 98r–v: see Stratford); 1199 (*Ctl. Wardon*, no. 224); *c.* Michaelmas 1205, *c.* Michaelmas 1207 (*Essex F.*, pp. 36, 42); d. 1214 (*Ralph Cogg.*, p. 169, where he is stated to have been the fourth abb.).

Walter Occ. 1219×20, *c.* Jan. 1230 (*Essex F.*, pp. 56, 86).

An abb., Robert, occ. n.d. in Ctl. Tilty (Chelmsford, Essex R.O. T/B3, from f. 108, etc.).

TINTERN (Monmouthshire) (L'Aumône) f. 9 May 1131

William Occ. *c.* 1139, d. –1148 (*GFL*, no. 72).

Henry Occ. –1153; res. 1154×61 to be abb. Waverley (*Vita Wulfrici*, pp. xxxvii, 68ff.; *JS Epp.*, I, 263; *GFL*, p. 513).[3]

William II –1188 Occ. (W.) –1169 (PRO C115 A1/K2/6683 sec. iv, no. 106; cf. *Acta Chichester*, no. 37); res. 1188 in visitation (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 245).

Eudo 1188– Formerly pr. Waverley; abb. Kingswood *c.* 1180–1188 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 245); occ. (E.) (*Mon.*, V, 425–6; cf. *GFL*, pp. 510ff.).

VALLE CRUCIS (Denbigh) (Strata Marcella) f. 28 Jan. 1201
*List in G. Vernon Price, *Valle Crucis Abbey* (Liverpool, 1952), pp. 41–2.

?Philip ?Occ. *c.* 1201 (*Mon.*, V, 637, from Cht. Roll 23 Edward I, PRO C 53/81, m. 3: 'Phill' abbate de Polaiphill. abbate de Vale Crucis'. This must be corrupt; 'Polai' would be a natural form for Strata Marcella, and 'phill' is either the name of the abb. Valle Crucis or a scribal aberration, possibly due to the name of the abb. of Strata Marcella).

David Occ. 15 Jan. 1206 (?1207) (M. C. Jones in *Mont. Coll.*, IV (1871), 305–6).

[1] With Henry of Northampton, fl. –1178–92 (*GF*, pp. 282–3).

[2] Cf. adjacent cht., dated *c.* Easter 1181. An abb. R. (scribal error for S(imon)) occ. 1190 (*Acta Chichester*, no. 140).

[3] But the Canterbury Cathedral charter said to show Henry still abbot of Tintern on 17 July 1157 cannot be found and may have been due to confusion with the decision of the papal judges-delegate of that date, printed in *GFL*, no. 293 (from Canterbury Cathedral archives).

[VALLE CRUCIS]

John Occ. –1215 (Eyton, *Salop*, x, 347–8 (and *Mont. Coll.*, iv, 315): he is a witness to a cht. of –1215 in an inspeximus in Shrewsbury Borough Library, Ctl. Haughmond, f. 158, inspeximus of 1213×15 of the cht. of Abp. Stephen Langton. The name was om. in the 18th cent. transcript of the Ctl. in BM Add. MS 33,354, f. 67v; hence also *Acta S. Langton*, no. 35).

VAUDEY (Lincs) (Fountains) f. 23 May 1147 (at Bytham); + 1149 (at Vaudey)
List in *VCH Lincs*, ii, 144–5.[1]

Warin 1147– 1st abb., from 1147 (*Mem. Fountains*, i, 93). Occ. 28 Feb. 1150 (*Mon.*, v, 420); 1148×66 (*Gilbertine Chts.*, p. 4).

J. Occ. 1156×63 (*Rufford Chts.*, no. 733).

Acius Occ. (A.) 1155×66 (*DC*, no. 218n.); 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246); *c.* 1170×84 (*Rufford Chts.*, no. 751).

Simon Occ. 1183×4[2] (*Ctl. Furness*, ii, iii, p. 715); (S.) –1186 (Bodl. Queen's Coll. Muniments (Monk Sherborne), nos. 284–5); (S.) 1184+ (Poynton in *Genealogist*, New Series, xv, 161); 1175×90 (Peterborough D. and C. MS 5, ff. 79v–80).

Richard Occ. 1200 (*CRR*, i, p. 274); 13 Oct. 1204 (*Lincs F.*, PRS lxvii, no. 190).

William Occ. (W.) ?1214×15 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1008); j.d. +26 Oct. 1218 (CUL Add. MS 3020, f. 229r–v); 1219 (BM Lansd. MS 207C, f. 206); 1219+[3] (*Mon.*, vi, 693).

The next abb., Nicholas, occ. 29 Sept. 1227 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 165); 1229; 1230 (*CRR*, xiii, nos. 1362, 2569); during his time William and John 'quondam' abbs. witness a charter (Lincolnshire Arch. Office, 2 Anc. 1/1/10).

WARDON (de Sartis) (Beds) (Rievaulx) f. 8 Dec. 1136
Lists in *VCH Beds*, i, 365; *Ctl. Wardon*, pp. 357–8.

Simon 1st abb., occ. 1136×43 (*Ctl. Wardon*, no. 12); 1147×53[4] (*Chicksands Chts.*, p. 104); 1151 (PRO C 115/A1 K2/6683, sec. x, no. 4).

Hugh Occ. 1173 (*Ctl. Wardon*, p. 357: cf. BM Cott. MS Faust. A. iv, f. 38r–v – Wednesday, 18 Aug.); 1174×81 (*EYC*, iv, no. 95); (H.) 1174×9 (*Reg. Lincoln*, iii, no. 803: cf. Sawtry).

Payne –1198(9) Occ. (P.) 1185×95, prob. early (*CDF*, no. 817); (P.) 1186 (Gorham, ii, p. lxxiv); 1192 (*BHRS*, xxxii, pp. 4–5, 13–14); 6 Dec. 1196 (*FF*, PRS, xx, no. 64). Res. 1198 or early 1199 (see C. R. Cheney in *BHRS*, xxxii (1952), pp. 14, 15, 19: P., and P. *quondam*).

Warin I Occ. 1199 (*Ctl. Wardon*, no. 143); ?1198×9 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 176); (W.) 1199×1200 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, ii, no. 715).

Roger I Occ. 13 Oct. 1200 (*Beds F.*, no. 67).

Warin II Occ. 1205 (*Ctl. Wardon*, no. 113; *CRR*, iii, p. 278). The dates suggest that he = Warin abb. of Rievaulx from 1205×8 (Rievaulx was the mother house), as was suggested in *Ctl. Wardon*, pp. 357–8.

Laurence Occ. (L.) 28 May 1208 (*Glam. Chts.*, ii, p. 330); 8 June 1208 (*BHRS*, xii (1928), p. 77); 1212×13 (Fines, Unknown Counties, PRO transcripts).

***Henry –1215** El. abb. Rievaulx 8 Apr. 1215 (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 31, p. 59).

[1] 'Silvanus' abb. Vaudey occ. in *NRA, Ancaster*, for what is now Lincolnshire Archive Office 2 Anc. 1/1/7. Dr David Smith, to whom we are much indebted for help with this list, has kindly inspected the charter and says that the name of the house is now mainly illegible, but we agree with him that Rievaulx is the likely identification. [2] B(ernard) abb. Cîteaux (cf. *GC*, iv, 989).

[3] Adam abb. Melrose (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 71).

[4] Henry Murdac, archbp. York took effective possession of his see in 1151 (JS, *HP*, ed. M. Chibnall, p. 83 and n.): the dates should therefore probably be 1151×3.

Roger II 1215–1223/4 M. of Wardon, master of conversi, el. abb. 29 Apr. 1215 (ib.); occ. 1217×18 (BM Cott. MS Faust. C. i, f. 20v);[1] 25 June 1219 (*Beds F.*, no. 227); 1221 ('Robertus': *Ctl. Colchester*, II, p. 534); el. abb. Rievaulx 1223/4, res. 1239 (Clay (1952), p. 36, citing *Ch. Melrose*, pp. 76, 86).

WAVERLEY (Surrey) (L'Aumône) f. 24 Nov. 1128
List in *VCH Surrey*, II, 88 from *Ann. Waverley*.

John 1128 First abb., d. 1128 at Midhurst while returning from Chapter (*Ann. Waverley* p. 221).

***Gilbert 1128–** El. 1128 (ibid.); occ. 1137 (*Ctl. Thame*, I, p. 65); 28 May 1147 (*PUE*, I, no. 37); 1151×7 (*EYC*, XI, no. 290).

Henry –1182 3rd abb. (Gilbert's successor), formerly abb. of Tintern (*Vita Wulfrici*, pp. 68ff.); still at Tintern +1154; occ. –1161 (*JS Epp.*, I, p. 263; cf. *GFL*, pp. 511–13); 25 July 1177 (Morey, pp. 140–1 = *Acta Chichester*, no. 69); 1180 (Forde Abbey, Ctl Forde, p. 470); d. 1182 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 242).

Henry of Chichester 1182–1187 M. of Waverley, el. 1182 (ib., p. 242); res. 1187 (ib., p. 244).

Christopher 1187–1196 Formerly abb. of Bruern; 'amotus . . . a villicacione sua' 1196 (ib., p. 250).

John II 1196–1201 M. and Guestmaster of Waverley, el. 1196 (ib., p. 250); occ. 1196×7 (*Surrey F.*, p. 2); 1 July 1199 (*Ped. Fin.*, I, p. 107); d. 16 Sept. 1201 at Marton (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 253).

John III 1201–1216 Cellarer of Waverley, el. 1201 (ib., p. 253); occ. 1201 at founding of Dunkeswell (*Ann. Margam*, p. 26); 1202×3 (*Surrey F.*, p. 5); 1210 fled house for fear of King John (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 265); 7 May 1214 (*Wilts F.*, I, p. 11); d. 3 Aug. 1216 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 286).

WHITLAND (Albalanda, Alba Terra, Ty Gwynn)[2] (Carmarthen) (Clairvaux) f. 16 Sept. 1140 (at Trefgarn); *c.* 1151 (at Whitland)

Morfran –1147 Slain 1147 (*Brut: Red Book*, p. 127; *Peniarth*, p. 56).

Conan (Cynam, Kananus) –1176 Occ. –1166[3] (*Glam. Chts.*, I, p. 148; cf. VI, p. 2273); d. 1176 (*Brut: Red Book*, p. 167; *Peniarth*, p. 71; cf. *Gir. Camb.*, VI, 59: 'Kanano').

Richard (Rhyddirch) –1184 Occ. 1176+ (*Arch. Camb.*, 4th ser., XIV, p. 137); d. 1184 (*Brut: Red Book*, p. 169; *Peniarth*, p. 72).

John Occ. 1188 (*Gir. Camb.*, VI, 119).

Peter –1202 Occ. 1198 (*Gir. Camb.*, I, 95); *c.* 1201 (*Mon.*, V, p. 637); dep. Nov.–Dec. 1202 (*Gir. Camb.*, III, 240).[4]

***Martin (Cadugan of Llandyfai) –1215** Named in *Brut: Red Book*, p. 205; *Peniarth*, p. 91; res. 1215 to be bishop of Bangor (bp. 1215–1235×6) (*Ann. Worcester*, p. 404; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 61; Ann. Southwark–Merton, BM Cott. MS Faust. A. viii, f. 140r-v; *Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 132b).

WOBURN (Beds) (Fountains) f. 28 May 1145
List in *VCH Beds*, I, 370.[5]

[1] Roger: but misspelt Robert in the translation, *Ctl. Huntingdon*, p. 268.
[2] See Strata Marcella, called 'Alba Domus' in its f. cht., hence the confusion which led Enoch abb. Strata Marcella to be attributed by *Gir. Camb.* (II, 248) to Whitland.
[3] Robert son of William, earl Gloucester (see p. 89 n. 2).
[4] Not named, but his identity is clear from the context (for the date cf. H. E. Butler, *Autobiography of Giraldus Cambrensis*, pp. 264–6; cf. index s.v. Whitland).
[5] Includes William, occ. 1180, and Nicholas, 1208, from Browne Willis's notes cited by Cole, BM Add. MS 5827, f. 176v, without references.

[WOBURN]

Alan 1145– 1st abb., m. of Fountains, app. 1145 (*Mon.*, v, 301; *Mem. Fountains*, i, 88).

***Peter –1204** Occ. 1183×95 (BM Cott. MS Julius D. iii, ff. 123v–124); (P.) 26 May 1196 (*FF*, PRS xvii, no. 166); (P.) 1203 (*Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 169); dep. 1204 (*Wm. Newb.*, ii, 508); d. 1204 at Vaucluse ('Vacell") (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 52, f. 27v).

Richard –1234 Occ. j.d. +19 Dec. 1208 (BM Lansdowne MS 375, ff. 131v–132; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 808); 23 June 1219 (*Beds F.*, no. 230); 1228 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p.108); dep. 1234 (ib., p. 140).

THE CARTHUSIAN MONKS

WITHAM (Soms), St Mary f. 1178×9

List in *VCH Soms*, II, 128. Basis in *MVH* of St Hugh, and *Ch. Witham*, ed. E. M. Thompson, *BJRL*, XVI (1932), 482–506, and A. Wilmart, *Analecta Praemonstratensia*, IX (1933), 215–32 – p. nos. in brackets. The *MVH*, ii, 1 (I, pp. 46–7, cf. p. XXV) describes the first two prs. without naming them: the first soon res., the second d.; St Hugh was the third from *c.* 1180.

Narbert *c.* **1178–***c.* **1179** For his name see Le Couteulx, *Ann.*, II, 456 (cf. E. M. Thompson (1930), p. 51).

Hamo *c.* **1179–***c.* **1180** Named in cht. of *c.* 1180[1] (*Ctl. Bruton*, no. 138), and so presumably the second pr. who d. *c.* 1180.

St Hugh of Avalon *c.* **1180–1186** For him as pr. see *MVH*, bk. ii (I, 47ff.); E. M. Thompson (1930), pp. 54–5; *MO*, pp. 381ff.; *Gir. Camb.*, VII, 92–3. Res. when el. bp. of Lincoln, May 1186 (consec. 21 Sept.) but retained authority over Witham (*Ch. Witham*, pp. 505–6 (231)); d. 1200. Occ. 1181[2] (*MVH*, ii, 6, 1, 64–8; cf. p. XXV).

Albert de Portes *c.* **1186–** M. of Portes and Witham; dep. by St Hugh (*Ch. Witham*, pp. 505–6 (231)). Occ. 1191 (*Ch. Witham*, p. 506).[3]

Bovo –c.* **1200** M. Chartreuse (*MVH*, ii, 3, 1, 54); ?res. *c.* 1200 (Le Couteulx, *Ann.*, II, 280);[4] cf. E. M. Thompson (1930), pp. 70, 74.

Robert I *c.* **1201–** M. and procurator Witham, made pr. +1200 (*MVH*, V, 16, II, 195; cf. *Ch. Witham*, p. 502n.);[5] occ. 1205 (*Ch. Witham*, pp. 501ff. (224ff.)).

Robert II de Caveford (Keyford in Frome: see n. 5) Occ. Palm Sunday 1210×13[6] (*Ch. Witham*, p. 504 (229)); (R.) *c.* 1212 (*Mag. Vit.*, i, prol., I, I); and see above. For his name *Ch. Witham*, p. 504 (229) and n.

*The next recorded pr., Giles, occ. 1226 (*CPR, 1225–32*, pp. 79, 292).

[1] With Walter pr. Buckland, a house dissolved *c.* 1180 (certainly well before 1186) so that Hamo must have preceded Hugh.

[2] Date confirmed by J. Lally, 'The Court and Household of King Henry II' (University of Liverpool, Ph.D. Thesis, 1969), p. 277; cf. *PR 28 Henry II*, pp. 108–9, 115.

[3] He was pr. when Robert pr. Winchester and Walter pr. Bath came to Witham: Robert came in 1191, Walter –1191 (Devizes, pp. 26–7).

[4] Le Couteulx identified him with Bovo 'Sacerdos et Monachus' d. 2 Dec., 'in antiquo Calendario Cartusiae' and suggested that he was therefore no longer pr. when he died, and that he res. *c.* 1200 and d. *c.* 1201. All this seems to be conjecture.

[5] Miss Thompson gives evidence to suggest he came from La Chartreuse, and so was presumably distinct from Robert II, who came from near Witham, and who may be called 'of Keyford' to distinguish him from Robert I. But it is not certain that there were two Roberts.

[6] When Adam of Dryburgh d. on Palm Sunday during the interdict, after 24 years at Witham. He arrived +1186 (*Ch. Witham*, p. 485 (221)) and so d. 1210×13.

THE AUGUSTINIAN CANONS

For the following houses founded or prob. founded before 1216, no names have been found in this period: Alnesbourn, Anglesey, *Baxterwood, Beddgelert, Bentley, Berden, Bradley (Leics), Breadsall, Bromehill, *Carham, *Dodford, Fineshade, Haverfordwest, Ipplepen, Letheringham, Marsh Barton, Mottisfont, North Creake, North Ferriby, Nottingham, Holy Sepulchre, Patrixbourne, Peterstone, *Pynham, Ratlinghope, Sandleford, Sheringham, Shulbred, Skewkirk, Stamford, St Sepulchre, Stonely, Thelsford, Tiptree, Tregony, Weybourne, Woodspring (Dodlinch), Wormegay.

For Baswich, see under Stafford. Some small cells, groups attached to convents of nuns etc., communities of doubtful origin and hospitals have been omitted.

ARBURY (Warws.), St Mary f. 1154+

List in *VCH Warws*, II, 91.

William Occ. 1157×66 (*EYC*, II, nos. 1109, 1111 = *Bk. Seals*, nos. 515, 517).

Adam Occ. 13 Aug. 1202 (*Warws F.*, no. 139); ?1203[1] (PRO, Le Neve's Indexes, XXIV, 5).

*The next recorded pr. Albinus, occ. 1227×8[2] (PRO E40/5785; *Cat. Anc. Deeds*, III, p. 223).

BARLINCH (Soms), St Nicholas f. 1174×91 (*?c.* 1180: see below)

List in *VCH Soms*, II, 134.

Master Walter Occ. +1180 (*Ctl. Buckland*, no. 34); *c.* 1184 x *c.* 1188[3] (ib., no. 181; *HMC Wells*, I, 38). ? = Master W. pr. Buckland.

?Geoffrey Occ. late 12th cent; +1180 (*Ctl. Buckland*, no. 140: ref. to Henry II, alive or recently dead).

Elias Occ. 1191×1225, prob. *c.* 1200 (*Ctl. Canonsleigh*, no. 151).

The next recorded pr., John, occ. 1225×6 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, II, p. 112); 3 Feb. 1242/3 (*Soms F.*, p. 120).

BARNWELL (Cambs), St Giles and St Andrew f. *?c.* 1092 (at Cambridge); 1112 (at Barnwell) (*Ch. Barnwell*, p. 46)

Lists in *VCH Cambs*, II, 248–9 (D. M. B. Ellis and L. F. Salzman); *Ch. Barnwell*, pp. xv–xviii (J. W. Clark) based on dates and length of tenure noted in *Ch.*, but sometimes difficult to interpret precisely.

Geoffrey of Huntingdon 1092–*c.* 1112 Can. of Huntingdon; pr. for 20 years; d. after move to Barnwell (*Ch. Barnwell*, pp. 39, 64).

Gerard *c.* 1112–*c.* 1143×7 El. *c.* 1112 (ib., pp. 46, 64); occ. 1133×6 (CUL, Add. MS 3020, f. 168). His d. is noted in *Ch. Barnwell*, p. 65, but the date has to be deduced from his successors' careers.

Richard Norel *c.* 1143×7–*c.* 1145×9 Res. within two years (ib., p. 65).

Hugh Domesman *c.* 1145×9–*c.* 1165×9 Son of Osbert Domesman; can. Barnwell; d. in 20th year of his priorate (ib., p. 65).

[1] Possibly based on the same fine as above. [2] See Nuneaton.

[3] Ralph (of Lechlade) archd. Bath (1184/5–*c.* 1188), Richard of Coutances archd. (*c.* 1184–*c.* 1190 : J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 87–9).

Robert Joel *c.* **1165×9–1198×1202** Res. after 33 years – app. and res. on Thursday in Easter week (ib., p. 67); occ. Nov. 1180 (Grey, *St Radegund*, p. 91); 1198×9 (*Cambs F.*, p. 2).

William of Devon 1198×1202–1213 Occ. 1202×3 (*Ped. Fin.*, I, p. 305); 8 June 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 251); 24 Apr. 1206+ (j.d.: BM Add. MS 46,353, f. 294v); d. Saturday, 25 May 1213 (*Ch. Barnwell*, p. 67).

William of Bedford 1213–1214 Sacrist of Barnwell, el. Wednesday, 23 Oct. 1213 (*Ch. Barnwell*, p. 68); *Ch.* says he died 'post paucos dies', but the contemporary Barnwell Ch. in Walter of Coventry, II, 218n., gives his death as Friday, 28 Nov. 1214.

Richard de Burgo *c.* **1215** 'Cito sublatus est de medio' (*Ch. Barnwell*, p. 68).

Laurence of Stansfield** *c.* **1215–c.* **1252** Can. and pr.'s chaplain; d. in 38th year – and his successor, Henry of Eye, d. in 3rd year as pr., when the see of Ely was vacant, i.e. 6 Aug. 1254 × *c.* 29 Sept. 1254 (el.) or 15 Aug. 1255 (consec. of Bp. William of Kilkenny) (*Ch. Barnwell*, pp. 69–70). Occ. 1219×20 (*Cambs F.*, p. 10); 1227 (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, pp. 545–6); 30 Sept. 1229 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 309); 1231×2 (*Suffolk F.* (Rye), p. 32).[1]

BASWICH, see **STAFFORD**

*

BECKFORD (Glos) (Ste Barbe-en-Auge) f. 1128×35

List in *VCH Glos*, II, 102 (R. Graham) (1298+); on its early history see *Ch. Ste Barbe*, *passim*, esp. pp. 33–4, 40–5, 49–52.

Master Daniel –1153 Res. 1153, el. pr. Ste Barbe (*Ch. Ste Barbe*, pp. 49–52); d. *c.* 1183, after *c.* 30 years as pr. Ste Barbe (ibid., p. 57).

A pr., unnamed, occ. 1208 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, p. 113).

The next recorded pr., Sampson, occ. 2 June 1225 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 175).

BICESTER (Oxon), St Edburga and St Mary f. 1182×5

List in *VCH Oxon*, II, 95 (H. E. Salter).

John Occ. 1182×4[2] (W. Kennett, *Par. Antiq.*, I, Oxford, 1818, pp. 186–7).

Robert Occ. late 12th–early 13th cent. (PRO E315/49/277); early 13th cent. (BM Add. Cht. 10,594); j.d. +25 Apr. 1212; +3 Mar. 1217 (*Ctl. Oxford*, *St Frideswide*, II, pp. 50–1, 267; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 899; *Ctl. Oseney*, IV, p. 433); 1224 (*Bucks F.*, p. 51).

The next recorded pr., William, occ. 1227 (*Oxford F.*, p. 78).

BICKNACRE (Woodham Ferrers) (Essex) St John the Baptist f. 1175

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 145.

Thomas Occ. as pr. of Woodham (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, p. 450. A generation earlier than Robert and Ralph).

?Robert Occ. as pr. of Woodham (ib., II, p. 453, about the same time as Ralph).

Fulk Mentioned 1232 as former pr. (*CRR*, XIV, no. 2066).

Ralph Occ. early 1230 (*Essex F.*, I, p. 87): licence to el. his successor, 1237 (*CPR, 1232–47*, p. 177).

BLACKMORE (Essex), St Laurence f. 1152×62

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 147.[3]

***Richard** Occ. *c.* June 1203 (*Essex F.*, p. 33).

*The next recorded pr., William, occ. 1232 (*CRR*, XIV, no. 2343A).

[1] Asegod or Osegod (*CRR*, XI, no. 707) occ. 1223, was not pr. of Barnwell, but a grantee of land.

[2] Robert of Wheatfield, sheriff of Oxon.

[3] Including Roger, occ. 1199×1216, citing PRO Ass. Roll 23, m. 5; but the reference cannot be found.

BLYTHBURGH (Suffolk), St Mary, (St Osyth) f. –1135

*List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 94, mostly from the *Ctl.*, BM Add. MS 40,725 (late 14th cent.), which gives a number of prs. very difficult to date.

Elias Occ. 1195 (BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 64v); n.d. (BM Add. MS 40,725, f. 60v).

***W.** Occ. 1198×1216 (Cheney, *BIHR*, XLIV (1971), 101, no. 1204); possibly = Guy.

***Guy (Guido)** Occ. 7 Nov. 1218 (Chelmsford, Essex Rec. Off., MS D/DBy Q19, ff. 43–4); also n.d. (BM Add. MS 40,725, ff. 30–1), and possibly as 'Wyth" (f. 60), but on f. 59 a pr. Guy occ. in 18 Edward (I?).

*The following names occ. n.d. in the Ctl.: Nicholas (f. 8v, prob. –1290); Osbert (ff. 39v, 46); Richard (f. 30); Roger (f. 29); Thomas (possibly mid-13th cent., ff. 8v, 36, 46); William (ff. 39v–40).

BODMIN (Cornwall), St Petroc f. *c.* 1124[1]

List in Oliver, p. 16.

***Reginald –1149** D. 1149 (Ann. Plympton, *UGQ*, p. 30).

***William** Occ. 1155×7[2] (*HMC, Var. Coll.*, IV, 47; cf. Oliver, p. 40).

Roger Occ. *c.* Jan. and 19 June 1177 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 179). Cf. *Antiquity*, XXII (1939), 403–15 (G. H. Doble).

*A Hugh m. ?of Westminster, pr. of St Petroc, d. 30 Dec., according to the Winchester calendar in BM Add. MS 29,436, f. 44.

BOLTON (Yorks W.), St Mary f. (Embsay, St Mary and St Cuthbert) 1120×1; (Bolton) 1154×5

C.T.C. Lists in *EYC*, VII, pp. 293–6 (Sir Charles Clay), and *VCH Yorks*, III, 199.

EMBSAY

***Reginald 1120×1** Prob. can. of Huntingdon and first pr.; occ. *c.* 1120 or later (–1135) and 1135×40 (*EYC*, VII, nos. 2 and n., 8, cf. p. 293).

Robert Occ. 1146×53, 1155×*c.* 1164 (ib., nos. 14, 24; still called pr. of Embsay, though the cht. must be after the move to Bolton).

BOLTON

Geoffrey Occ. *c.* 1170×90 (*EYC*, VII, no. 86; it is not wholly certain that Geoffrey preceded Walter).

Walter Occ. 1186 (*EYC*, VI, no. 148); 1178×87 (ib., VII, no. 29); *c.* 1170×*c.* 1195 (ib., VII, no. 171); –*c.* 1195 (ib., I, no. 253).

There is a ref. to William pr., *c.* 1185, *Ctl. St Bees*, no. 86; for the date cf. Clay, p. 294 and n. 'William' may be an error for 'Walter'.

Henry Occ. *c.* 1190×5 (*EYC*, III, nos. 1868, 1866n., dated Clay, p. 294 and n.).

John Occ. –1203 (*EYC*, VII, no. 65); 24 Jan. 1206 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 97); *c.* 1218×20 (*EYC*, VII, no. 102); 19 Feb. 1219 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 27).

The next recorded pr., Robert, occ. 2 Feb. 1222×3 (*Ctl. Fountains*, II, p. 464); also in *Ctl. Furness*, II, ii, pp. 420–1, *1200×20*.

BOURNE (Lincs), St Peter (Arrouaisian) f. 1138

List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 178.

[1] Or perhaps about the time Algar became bp. Coutances, ?1132 (cf. C. Henderson, *Essays in Cornish History*, Oxford, 1935, pp. 220–1).

[2] *Temp.* Robert II, bp. Exeter; Alfred archd. Cornwall (res. 1155×7: Morey, pp. 118–19).

ABBOTS

William Occ. 1143×73 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 161); (W.) n.d.[1] (*CDF*, no. 1452).

David Possibly earlier than William, occ. 1147×55 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xx, f. 91v); n.d. ?*c.* 1160 (*Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 347); 1163 (*DC*, no. 186); 25 July 1163 (Bodl. MS Dodsworth 76, f. 18).

Henry Occ. 1202 (*Northants Assize Roll*, no. 611); (H.) ?1198×1212 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1093).

Baldwin Occ. 15 Apr. 1212 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 328); 3 Nov. 1222 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 166).

The next recorded abb., Everard Cutt, occ. 25 Nov. 1225 (ib., p. 177); d. 14 Sept (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 20v).

BRADENSTOKE (Clack) (Wilts), St Mary f. *c.* 1139 (Cirencester until 1184×9)

*List in *VCH Wilts*, III, 288 (D. Styles).

Adam –1177 Res. to be abb. Cirencester (Ann. Winchcombe, BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 20).

William –1183 Occ. 15 Dec. 1182 (*PUE*, I, no. 209). D. 1183 (Faust. B. i, f. 21).

Matthew 1184– El. 1184 (confirmed in *PUE*, I, no. 221, cf. no. 220 – of 13, 19 May); occ. *c.* 1189+ (+1186)[2] (*HMC Wells*, I, 28).

Henry –1200 Occ. j.d. + 16 Feb. 1197 (*Ctl. Bruton*, nos. 283–4); (H.) 1198×1200 (*HMC Wells*, I, 526; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 810). This last reference could be to a pr. H. after William. D. 1200 (Ann. Winchcombe, BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 23).

William Occ. 1203 (*c.* 15 Nov.: BM Stowe MS 925, f. 168 = BM Cott. MS Vitell. A. xi, f. 20); 1205 (*Rot. Cht.*, p. 155b).

The pr. was probably vacant in 1208 when it was committed to the keeping of the earl of Shrewsbury (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 109b).

***Simon** Occ. (S.) 9 July 1215 (*Rot. Cht.*, p. 212b); 13 Nov. 1221, 1222 (*c.* 20 Oct.: BM Stowe MS 925, f. 168r–v); *c.* 4 May 1224 (*Wilts F.*, p. 13); 1229 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 1814); 29 Aug. 1232 (BM Stowe MS 925, f. 123).

***?William** Occ. 27 May 1237 (*Oxford F.*, p. 133).

***Simon** Occ. 1 July 1238 (*Yorks F., 1232–46*, p. 51); *c.* 30 June 1241 (*Wilts F.*, p. 35).

Followed by William again, occ. from 1246 (*Wilts F.*, p. 36). The alternation of Simon and William seems improbable; four[3] different prs. of the same name, William, in 60 years seems even more so. It is likely that the William of 1237 is an error. Prs. named Geoffrey and Hugh occ. n.d. in BM Stowe MS 925, ff. 75r–v, 58r–v.

BREAMORE (Hants), St Michael f. 1128×33

List in *VCH Hants*, II, 172.

Robert Occ. 1139×43[4] (Madox, *Form.*, p. 39); 1142+, prob. *c.* 1146 (*Sarum Chts.*, pp. 16–17; cf. *Reg. St Osmund*, I, 249–50, *temp.* Henry, abb. Sherborne who was el. 1146. The case prob. came up soon after his el.).

***Gardinus** Occ. 1170×3 (BM Cott. MS Tib. D. vi, pt. i, ff. 57v–58; cf. f. 58); 1186×91 (*CTG*, I, 62 = BM Cott. MS Vitell. D. ix, f. 32); (G.) *c. 1188* (late 12th cent.: *Ctl. Sandford*, II, no. 292); (G.) *c.* 1180×9[5] (Madox, *Form.*, pp. 22–3 = 368–9).

Ralph Occ. 22 July 1202 (*Wilts F.*, p. 8).

The next recorded pr., Simon, occ. 1241 (ib., p. 32).

[1] With Baldwin Wac (Wake), probably late 12th or early 13th cent. (*Henry of Pytchley's Book of Fees*, ed. W. T. Mellows, Northants Rec. Soc., pp. 80–4 notes).

[2] Alexander, dean of Wells succeeded *c.* 1189 (predecessor j.d. +21 Aug. 1186, and occ. 8 Nov. 1186: J. A. Robinson (1921), p. 65).

[3] Five, if the pr. Bradenstoke in *CRR*, IX, p. 173, of 1220, is meant to carry the name William son of Robert which precedes his title; but they were probably two separate people.

[4] Henry of Blois, bp. Winchester and papal legate.

[5] Evidently in the court of Henry II, with Ranulf Glanville and Godfrey de Lucy as chief witnesses.

BREEDON (Leics) St Mary and St Herdulf (Nostell) f. –1122
List in *VCH Leics*, II, 9 (R. A. McKinley).
Elias Occ. 1154[1]×9 (*Derbys. Chts.*, nos. 531, 1939).
Thomas Occ. *late 12th cent.* (pal.: *DC*, no. 418).
William Occ. j.d. *c.* 1174×*c.* 1181[2] (*Mon.*, IV, 221–2; *JL*, no. 13, 528).
***Ralph** Occ. 1193×5 (Nichols, *Leics*, III, 865–6; cf. *VCH Leics*, II, 9n.).
The next recorded pr., Gervase, formerly sub-pr. of Nostell, acc. April 1223 (*Reg. Wells*, II, p. 290).

BRICETT, see **GREAT BRICETT**

BRIDLINGTON (Yorks E.), St Mary f. –1114
C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 204.[3]
***Wicheman or Guikeman** Occ. 1119×24 (*Ctl. Bridlington*, p. 435 = *PUE*, III, no. 11); –1125 (*EYC*, II, no. 874).
***Bernard** Occ. 1141×3 (*EYC*, I, nos. 152–3); 1147×53 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 296; cf. *EYC*, II, no. 878); Dec. 1148+ (*Mon.*, VI, 319).
Roger Occ. 1149×53 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 75 – original cht.).
Robert the Scribe Occ. *c.* 1147×56[4] (*CChR*, IV, p. 235); *c.* 1150×60, presumably d. or res. –1159 (see below). On him see B. Smalley in *Recherches de Théologie ancienne et médiévale*, VII (1935), 248ff., esp. 250–1; cf. also VIII (1936), 34, IX (1937), 367, 372ff.; W. Ullmann in *YAJ*, XXXVII (1948–51), 466.
***Gregory** Occ. 1154×9[5] (*EYC*, II, no. 674); 24 Mar. 1176 (ib., IX, nos. 159–60); (G.) 26 Nov. 1181+ (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 719; cf. *YAJ* ut sup., pp. 466, 469n.). Perhaps can. Bridlington: cf. *HMC Rutland*, IV, 75.
Hugh Occ. *1185×95* (*EYC*, I, no 369); 1189 (*Ctl. Bridlington*, pp. 420–1); (H.) 1189×95 (BM Harl. MS 391, f. 102; see Wellow); 15 Feb. 1198 or 1199 (*Ctl.*, p. 346n.); 1198×1200 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 277). (References to H. pr. occ. in the 1190s: *Ctl. Bridlington*, pp. 78–9 and +1198, *Reg. Gray*, p. 50n.; but the last could be to (H)elias.)
Elias Occ. 2 May 1200 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 4); 20 Aug. 1202 (ib., p. 43); (H.) 27 Apr. 1205 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 619); 1210 (*Ch. Meaux*, I, 354).
He had been succeeded by Hubert by 22 Dec. 1226 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 99). H(elias) or H(ubert) occ. *c.* 1213×14 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 55).

BRINKBURN (Northumberland), St Peter and St Paul (Pentney) f. –1135 (dependent on Pentney); *c.* 1188 (independent)
List in *Hist. Northumberland*, VII, 465.
Ralph 1st pr.: prev. m. of St Mary de Insula[6] (*Ctl. Brinkburn*, p. 1).
***Nicholas** Occ. 1143×52 (*EYC*, I, no. 566); 1153 (*Sim. Dur.*, II, 329).
***Geoffrey** Occ. 1185×7 (*PUE*, I, no. 237 and n.).
Ralph Occ. 18 Mar. 1186×7 (*PUE*, I, no. 241); (R.) 1185×95 (*Ctl. Brinkburn*, p. 181).
The next recorded pr., Alan, occ. 1231 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 447).

[1] See Repton.
[2] Occ. in j.d. decision on mandate from Alexander III (not 'bone memorie'), dated 19 Nov., Tusculani, i.e. 1170×2, 1178, or 1180.
[3] In *VCH Yorks*, III, 204 Adebold appears as second pr.; the ultimate authority for this is a cht. printed in *EYC*, III, no. 1367, where the editor notes that Adebold (Adelulf) was in fact pr. of Nostell.
[4] Gilbert de Gant, earl of Lincoln.
[5] John, son of Letold, not yet archd. (Clay, *YAJ*, XXXVI (1944–7), 418).
[6] 'Pentney priory, or possibly some previous community from which Pentney developed' (Dickinson, *Origins of the Austin Canons*, p. 125n.).

***BRISTOL** (Glos), St Augustine, Victorine f. ?1148[1]

List in *VCH Glos*, II, 79 (R. Graham), based on 'Abb. Newland's Roll' (16th cent. Ch. and list, ed. in *BGAS*, XIV (1889–90), 124–7).[2]

ABBOTS

***Richard of Warwick ?1148–1176/7** Can. St-Victor, Paris and (briefly) of Shobdon (Wigmore; ch. Wigmore in Wright, *Ludlow*, p. 111; cf. Wigmore). Abb. from ?1148 or shortly after (see n. 2); Occ. 1154 (*Berkeley Chts.*, no. 6); (R.) 1169×75 (*Glam. Chts.*, I, p. 146); 8 Oct. 1175 (BM Egerton MS 3031, ff. 47v–48); 8 April 1176 (*Luffield Chts.*, I, no. 31). ?D. 4 Sept. 1176 (see note 2).

***William de Saltmarsh 1176/7–1186** Occ. 16 Mar. 1177 (PRO C115 A1 K2/6683, Ctl. Lanthony, sec. xvii, no. 6: William 'Scotro' – *sic*); el. bp. Llandaff 3 Dec. 1184 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 320); consec. 10 Aug. 1186.

John 1186/7–1216 Abb. 29 years; d. 12 Feb. 1216 (Roll). Occ. 1186×91 (*Berkeley Chts.*, no. 23); *c.* 1190×1205[3] (*Sarum Chts.*, p. 58); 24 Sept.×14 Oct. 1207 (*Bucks F.*, p. 32); 1208 (*CRR*, V, p. 230); 1209×10 (Divers Counties F., PRO transcripts).

***Joseph 1216** Pr. St Augustine's; royal assent to el. 6 April 1216 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 174b). D. 17 Sept. 1216, after 31 weeks (Roll) – i.e. from John's death (cf. Fountains).

BROOKE (Rutland), St Mary (Kenilworth) f. –1153

List in *VCH Rutland*, I, 160.

Ralph Occ. 1180 (*Mon.*, VI, 234). R. occ. ?1199 (1198×1200; Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 814).

*The next recorded pr., Richard de Ludintone, can. of Kenilworth, was presented 30 May 1222 (*Reg. Wells*, II, p. 110).

BRUTON (Soms), St Mary f. 1127×35

List in *VCH Soms*, II, 138; *Ctl. Bruton*, pp. xxxi ff.

***William** Occ. *c.* 1159 x *c.* 1164[4] (*HMC Wells*, I, p. 53); 4 Nov. 1159 (ib., I, p. 27 = *CDF*, no. 496); 1163×6 (*HMC Wells*, I, p. 19).

Philip Occ. 1169×75 (*Glam. Chts.*, I, p. 146); 1174×84 (*HMC Wells*, I, 53).

[1] See below.

[2] This is a 16th-cent. *Historia abbatum*, and clearly not reliable. Its account of the origin of the abbey (pp. 124–5) has several errors, though these can be in a measure controlled by the 15th-cent. version in the Ctl. (Berkeley Castle Muniments, Bodl. microfilm, f. 8r–v). Both place the foundation in 1140, the dedication in 1146 – by R. bp. of Worcester, B. bp. of Exeter and N. of Llandaff ('Robert', 'Boniface' and Nicholas in the *Historia*) – and the induction of the first group of canons in 1148 (temp. Stephen, Ctl.), but performed by Alfred, bp. of Worcester. The dedication may reasonably be attributed to 1164×79 and the times of bps. Roger, Bartholomew and Nicholas; what Bp. Alfred (1158–60) did is beyond conjecture, but the canons must have been installed before his consecration. The Roll says that he inducted 6 canons from Wigmore on 11 Apr., Easter Day, 1148. Easter fell on 11 Apr. indeed in 1148; none the less, the date is probably too early. The better founded Wigmore ch. says that Richard of Warwick, can. of St Victor, came to Shobdon (the community which later settled at Wigmore) in August, shortly after Robert de Bethune's death (i.e. +16 Apr. 1148), and lived there a short time only. It also says that he was later abb. Bristol, but does not say that he went to Bristol immediately on his departure. Since the young Duke Henry (= Henry II) could say in 1153 that he had helped 'the Church of St Augustine of Bristol *de canonicis regularibus . . . initio iuventutis mee*' (*Reg.*, III, no. 126) an effective foundation much later than 1148 seems out of the question.

Abb. Newland's Roll omits Abb. William de Saltmarsh altogether and gives Richard 38 years, 1148–4 Sept. 1186. It may be conjectured that 4 Sept. was Richard's obit day; 1186 was the year when William left to be bp. The Roll's account of the Abbs. John and Joseph, however, seems sound. 'Robert' occ. 1161×72, presumably in error for Richard (*PL*, CXCVI, col. 1386, dated by Ernisius abb. S.-Victor; cf. *GFL*, p. 181).

[3] Robert archd. Taunton (J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 89–90).

[4] Robert archdeacon (Wells) and Ivo dean Wells (cf. J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 61–2, 79ff.).

[BRUTON]
Robert Occ. 1184 (ib., p. 56).
Gilbert Occ. *c.* 6 June 1199[1] (*Ad. Dom.*, II, 384); 1197[2]×1205 (*HMC Wells*, I, 57); (G.) 1200 (*CDF*, no. 514); 28 May 1208 (*Ctl. Bruton*, no. 174).
Ralph ?early 13th cent. (*Ctl. Bruton*, no. 81).
Richard Occ. 25 Mar. 1222 (*Ctl.*, no. 425); 1231×2 (*Ctl.*, no 131).

BUCKENHAM (Norfolk), St James (perhaps also St Mary and All Saints: *Mon.*, VI, 419) f. *c.* 1146
List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 378.
***William** Occ. 1216 (Blomefield, *Norfolk*, I, 387); (W.) 15 May 1220 (Norwich D. and C., no. 1686).

***BUCKLAND** (Soms), St Mary and St Nicholas f. *c.* 1166; dissolved *c.* 1180[3] and soon after given to the Hospitallers to found a convent of nuns (q.v.; cf. *Ctl. Buckland*, nos. 3–5)
Master Walter Occ. 1174×*c.* 1180 (BM Egerton MS 2104A, ff. 116v–117v; also *HMC Wells*, I, 432;[4] *Stogursey Chts.*, p. 48); 1180 (Heales, App., pp. xix–xx); *c.* 1180 (+1178; *Ctl. Bruton*, no. 138 – see Witham). Res. (cf. *Ctl. Buckland*, nos. 3–5); possibly the Walter ex-canon Buckland transferred to Barlinch, *Ctl. Buckland*, no. 4, and the 'Master' Walter later pr. Barlinch, q.v.; but he was not the only Walter can. Buckland, and the identification rests solely on the title 'master'.

BURSCOUGH (Lancs), St Nicholas f. *c.* 1190
Lists in *VCH Lancs*, II, 151 (J. Tait);[5] *Ctl. Burscough*, pp. 17–18 (A. N. Webb).
Henry Occ. 1189×99 (*Ctl. Burscough*, pp. 229–30).
Geoffrey Occ. before Pr. Benedict (*Ctl.*, no. 19).
Benedict Occ. 1229, 14 May 1235 (*Ctl.*, nos. 16, 14).

BUSHMEAD (Beds), St Mary f. *c.* 1195; became regular –1215 (*Ctl. Bushmead*, pp. xv–xvi)
Lists in *VCH Beds*, I, 386–7; *Ctl. Bushmead*, pp. xv–xvii, 2 (G. H. Fowler and J. Godber); late 14th-cent. list ib., p. 1.
(**William** Chaplain of Colmworth, Rector of Bushmead, occ. 31 Dec. 1198 (ib., no. 1).)
***Joseph[6] of Coppingford –1215–*c.* 1233** Occ. 30 Aug. 1215 (*Ctl. Bushmead*, no. 13); 1227 (*Beds Eyre*, p. 101); 3 Nov. 1231 (*Ctl. Bushmead*, no. 193; *Beds F.*, no. 330). Chaplain of Coppingford hermitage (*Ctl. Bushmead*, no. 238; cf. *Ctl. Bushmead*, pp. xvi f.).
*His successor, John de Wildeboef, was el. 1233 (*Reg. Wells*, III, 31; cf. *Ctl. Bushmead*, p. xvii).

BUTLEY (Suffolk), St Mary f. 22 Feb. 1171 (*UGQ*, p. 163)
*List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 98.

[1] Cf. J. A. Robinson (1921), p. 69. Gilbert occurs twice in the list in *Ctl. Bruton*, p. xxxi; the first with references to *HMC Wells* (i.e. the first Wells *Rep.* = *10th Rep.*, III (1885), p. 170; but this = *HMC Wells*, I, 57 – see above). [2] See Taunton.
[3] Not before 1180 (see below). The transfer to the Hospitallers was formally confirmed in a series of documents ranging from 8 Nov. 1186 (the bp. of Bath), prob. *c.* Jan. 1187 (king and archbishop; cf. Eyton, *Itinerary*, p. 276), to 6 June 1187 (the pope – just possibly 1186): *Ctl. Buckland*, nos. 7–11. But some time had elapsed since the res. of Walter and the dispersal of the canons to Barlinch and elsewhere, which is described in *Ctl. Buckland*, nos. 3–6.
[4] Richard (of Guildford) archd. Taunton (Bath) indicates a date in any case earlier than *c.* 1184 (J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 87, 90).
[5] Tait included William, occ. ?–1199, early 13th cent. The references are probably to the Pr. William who occ. +1229.
[6] 'John' in *Beds Eyre*, no. 98 of 1227; but no. 101 gives Joseph – John is clearly a scribe's slip.

***Gilbert 1171–1192** Can. and precentor of Blythburgh (*Ann. Colchester*, *UGQ*, p. 165); occ. 1184 (Chelmsford, Essex Rec. Office, D/DBy Q19, f. 45r–v); 1185×92 (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, p. 567); (G.) 9 Oct. 1189 (Colvin, p. 350); res. 1192 (*Ann. Colchester*, p. 165).

William de Boytone 1192– App. 24 June 1192 (*Ann. Colchester*, *UGQ*, p. 165); occ. 1195 (BM Harl. MS 2110, f. 64v); 16 Oct. 1198 (*FF*, PRS XXIV, no. 11); 1209×10 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 248).

***Robert** Occ. 1212×13 (*Suffolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 556).

Adam Occ. 6 Oct. 1219 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 119); (A.) 1227×30 (Norwich D. and C., no. 4194); 3 Feb. 1235 (*Essex F.*, p. 103); 1236×7 (*Suffolk F.* (Rye), p. 39).

CALDWELL (Beds), St John the Baptist and St John the Evangelist f. *c.* 1154

List in *VCH Beds*, I, 384.

Osbert Occ. 1178 (*Ctl. Newnham*, no. 139); (O.) *c.* 1180 (*HMC Var. Coll.*, VII, 377); (O.) 1186 (Gorham, *Hist. of St Neots*, II, p. lxxiv; cf. p. xl); 18 Oct. 1188 (*Ctl. Harrold*, p. 57).

Hugh Occ. (H.) ?1198×9 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 176); 8 July 1200 (*Beds F.*, no. 65);[1] *c.* 1200×3 (*Bk. Seals*, no. 375).

Alexander 1212–1229 Sub-pr. of Dunstable, el. 28 Oct. 1212 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 39); occ. 1216×18 (*Ctl. Newnham*, no. 443); 1227 (*Beds F.*, no. 295); d. 1229 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 115).

CALKE (Derbys), see **REPTON**

CALWICH (Staffs) (Kenilworth) f. –1148 ; cell of Kenilworth –1169

List in *VCH Staffs*, III, 239 (J. C. Dickinson).

?Florence Occ. 18 Oct. 1130×2 as pr. 'Wich' (*Bk. Seals*, no. 130).

Henry Occ. *c.* 1197×1210 (F. Taylor, in *BJRL*, XXXIII (1950–1), 155, cited *VCH*, loc. cit.).

CANONS ASHBY (Northants), St Mary f. 1147×51

List in *VCH Northants*, II, 132.

***?William** Occ. n.d. ?mid-12th-cent. (BM Egerton MS 3033, f. 2: followed by cht. of mid-12th-cent.: see Gresley).

***Alexander** Occ. (A.) *c.* 1181×5 (see Dorehester); 1186×95 (BM Cott. MS Tib. E. v, f. 52v); 1197×1205 (*Mon.*, V, 192–3; cf. Northampton, St Andrew); 1198×1201 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 361). On his scholarly work, see Russell, *Dict.*, pp. 12–13; R. W. Hunt in *TRHS*, 4th Series, XIX (1936), 20, 28–9.

Hugh Occ. 1213×14, 20 Jan. 1215 (BM Egerton MS 3033, ff. 117v, 98v).

*The next recorded pr., Osbert, res. –14 Feb. 1226 (*Reg. Wells*, II, p. 217).

CANONSLEIGH (Devon), St Mary and St John the Evangelist f. *c.* 1161

List in *Ctl. Canonsleigh*, p. 116, q.v. for dates of chts. cited.

Aibrich ?Can. of Plympton, occ. *c.* 1161 (*Ctl. Montacute*, no. 138).

Richard[2] Occ. *c.* 1177×96 (*Ctl. St Nicholas, Exeter*, no. 134 in *CTG*, I, 187).[3]

Jordan Occ. –1196 (*Ctl. St Nicholas, Exeter*, no. 135);[3] *c.* 6 June 1199 (*Ad. Dom.*, II, 384–6).

[1] In the same fine in *Ped. Fin.*, I, p. 27, Hugh is printed as Henry.

[2] A Pr. Richard also occ. in *Ctl. Canonsleigh*, no. 153, which is just possibly before 1196, but is more probably 1200×19; he may thus be identical with R. occ. 1206.

[3] The MS, BM Cott. MS Vitell. D. ix, f. 63r–v, shows that both chts. were issued by William de Clavile II, whose father founded Canonsleigh, and who d. before 9 May 1196 when his widow appears in a fine (*FF*, PRS XVII, no. 136).

[CANONSLEIGH]

R. (?Richard II) Occ. 1206 (*Ctl. Canonsleigh*, no. 181).

The next recorded pr., Roger, occ. 1238 (*Ctl. Canonsleigh*, no. 142).

CANTERBURY (Kent), St Gregory f. –1086 (hospital); *c.* 1123 (priory)

Lists in *VCH Kent*, II, 159; *Ctl. St Gregory, Canterbury*, ed. A. M. Woodcock, pp. 172–3.

***Alvred** Occ. 1126×36 (*Text. Roff.*, f. 203); 1139×40 (Saltman, no. 161, pp. 384–5); 1142×8 (*Ctl. St Gregory*, nos. 5, 6); 10 Dec. 1146 (ib., no. 25); 1148 (Canterbury Cathedral, Cart. Ant. M. 20, cited Woodcock, loc. cit.).

Richard Occ. (Rikeward) 29 Jan. 1170 (*Ctl.*, no. 143); 1182×4 (*Reg. Roff.*, pp. 169–70); 13 July 1185 (*Ctl.*, no. 27); 1186×7 (ib., no. 24). Abb. Cirencester 1187–1213 (q.v.).

***Dunstan** Occ. 1187 (Gervase, I, 365); 23 Nov. 1198 (*FF.*, PRS XXIV, no. 152); +1198 (*Ctl.*, no. 8).

Robert of Oseney 1213–*c.* 1215 El. 1213; res. 'post aliquot annos' to be m. of Clairvaux (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 41; cf. *Ctl.*, p. 172).

Peter Occ. (P.) –1216 (ib., no. 45); *c.* 1222 (ib.; no. 170); 1223 (*Kent F.*, p. 78).

The next recorded pr., Thomas, occ. July 1227 (*Ctl.*, p. 168).

*

CARLISLE (Cumberland), St Mary (Arrouaisian) f. 1122[1] (priory); 1133 (Cath. Priory).

D.G. Lists in *VCH Cumberland*, II, 150; Le Neve, new edn. forthcoming (D. Greenway).

***Walter** Occ. 1133×57; *c.* 1165×9 (*Ctl. Wetheral*, no. 281, p. 421); 1150[× 1] (*Ctl. Holm Cultram*, p. 92); *c.* 1151 (*EYC*, V, no. 169); 1154×81 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, p. 39); 1169 (*Ctl. Lanercost*, viii, 5); *c.* 1175 (*Ctl. Wetheral*, no. 38).

John Occ. prob. 1185×9 (*Ctl. Holm Cultram*, no. 50; cf. nos. 49a–e, 50a); 20 Apr. 1194 (*Cartae Antiquae* (1938), no. 195); 23 Apr. 1197 (*FF.*, PRS XX, no. 128); March 1201 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, nos. 306–9); ?1203×13 (ibid., no. 945); 6 May 1204 (*Ped. Fin.*, II, p. 8). A pr., unnamed, occ. 26×31 May 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, pp. 138b, 142b).

The priory was vacant 26 June 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 207b).

Henry de Mareis 1214– ?Can. Merton, el. –25 Aug. 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 211b); occ. Nov. 1214 (*Ch. Lanercost*, p. 14); (H.) *c.* 1203×14 (*HMC 10th Rep.*, IV, 322).

Prob. vacant Apr. 1217 (Rymer, *Foedera*, I, 147; cf. Le Neve).

Bartholomew –1231 Prob. appointed 1218 (*CChR*, *1257–1300*, pp. 363–4). Occ. (B.) 1219×23 (*Ctl. Wetheral*, no. 20 – as Bartholomew prob. 1219×23, no. 29);[2] 1229 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 1508); d. 1231(×2) (*Ch. Lanercost*, p. 41).

CARMARTHEN, St John the Evangelist and St Theulac

Pr. John Edrich, occ. *Ctl. Carmarthen*, p. 7, has been attributed to the 13th cent.; he was in fact of the late 13th cent. (cf. *Litt. Wallie*, ed. J. G. Edwards, Cardiff, 1940, p. 183), and no known pr. falls within the period of this book.

CARTMEL (Lancs), St Mary f. 1189×94

List in *VCH Lancs*, II, 148 (J. Tait).

Daniel[3] Occ. (D.) 1194×1205 (*Lancs PR*, p. 339 = *Ctl. Furness*, II, iii, p. 735); (D.) 1198×1202 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 22v; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 360).

William Occ. (W.) 1201×13[4] (*Lancs PR*, p. 365); (W.) 1205×6 (*Lancaster Hist.*, II, 385–6); 20 Jan. 1208 (*Lancs F.*, p. 39); 14 Aug. 1214 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, ii, p. 312).

The next recorded pr., Absalom, occ. 6 July 1221 (ib. II, ii, p. 321).

[1] Or possibly 1102: see Le Neve. [2] It is not certain that Bp. Hugh (1219–23) was still alive in no. 29.
[3] For the name, Tait seems to cite County Placita (Chancery) Lancs, no. 26, but the reference cannot be traced. [4] Master H(onorius) effective archd. Richmond (Clay, *Fasti*, I, 46).

CHACOMBE (Northants), St Peter and St Paul f. *temp.* Henry II
List in *VCH Northants*, II, 134 (from 1241).
Walter Occ. late 12th cent. (PRO E315/49/83); (W.) prob. 1191×3 (Madox, *Form.*, p. xiv; PRO E326/8776; see Launde).
*The next recorded pr., Thomas, occ. 1226×7 (*Warws F.*, no. 384).

CHARLEY (Leics) f. –1190
List in *VCH Leics*, II, 24 (R. A. McKinley).
William Occ. 1207×19[1] (Nichols, *Leics*, III, 120); *temp.* Henry III (pal.: *HMC Hastings*, I, 12).
The next recorded pr., Simon, res. 1264 (*Reg. Gravesend*, p. 143).

CHIRBURY (Salop), St Michael f. *c.* 1190 (at Snead); *c.* 1195 (at Chirbury). On Chirbury, cf. Eyton, *Salop*, XI, 58ff.
**M.C.* List in *VCH Salop* (forthcoming).
***Richard –1217** Res. 1217 to be abb. of Wellow (Grimsby): royal assent 10 Aug. (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 83).

CHRISTCHURCH (Twynham) (Hants), Holy Trinity f. –1066 (secular canons); *c.* 1150[2] (Augustinian)
*List in *VCH Hants*, II, 160.
***Reginald** Occ. 14 Apr. 1152 (*PUE*, I, no. 52).
***?Julian** Occ. 1161 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 60).[3]
***Reginald** Occ. 10 July 1169 (*PUE*, I, no. 111); 1170×3 (BM Cott. MS Tib. D. vi, pt. i, ff. 57v 58).
***Peter** Occ. 1203×4 (Hants F., PRO Transcripts); d. or res. –1221 (*CRR*, X, p. 222).
***Roger** Occ. *temp. John* –?early 13th cent. (?pal.: *Berkeley Chts.*, no. 96); *c.* 1216[4] (PRO E326/8494); 13×21 Jan. 1225 (*Dorset F.*, p. 27); 21 May 1227 (*Wilts F.*, p. 17).
*The next recorded pr., Richard, occ. *c.* 13 Feb. 1232 (ib., p. 21).

CHURCH GRESLEY (Derbys), St Mary and St George f. ?*temp.* Stephen
List in *VCH Derbys*, II, 57; *SHC*, New Series, I (1898), 175ff. (F. Madan).[5]
***Reginald** Occ. 1151×7 (BM Harl. MS 3650, f. 18r–v); n.d. (BM Egerton MS 3033, f. 2v).
Walter Occ. prob. *c.* 1210×40[6] (BM Add. MS 6671, f. 15v).

CIRENCESTER (Glos), St Mary f. –839 (College); 1131 (abbey)
Lists in *VCH Glos*, II, 83–4 (R. Graham); *Ctl. Cirencester*, I, pp. xliii f. (C. D. Ross).

ABBOTS
***Serlo 1131–** Can. and prob. dean of Salisbury (see K. Edwards in *VCH Wilts*, III, 207, citing Leland, *Itin.* (ed. Toulmin Smith), I, 265); app. and bl. 1131 (Florence, II, 92 = *JW*, p. 31).[7] Occ. 1133 (*Reg.*, II, no. 1782); 21 Dec. 1136 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, I, no. 145); in papal bull of

[1] Saher de Quincy, earl of Winchester.
[2] Although the f. cht. or its confirmation (*Reg.*, III, no. 903) is spurious, the date (1150) presumably represents early tradition and cannot be far wrong.
[3] The date has been kindly checked for us on the original cht. in Belvoir Castle by Dr L. A. Parker.
[4] The reference to King John may suggest he was dead, but not long dead (for the case, see *CRR*, VI, pp. 118, 120 (1211); VII p. 290 (1214)).
[5] We have ignored Cox's list in *VCH* and followed Madan's which was carefully compiled from the same sources, and is fully documented.
[6] Dated by Geoffrey de Gresley, see Madan, ut supra, pp. 35ff., 176.
[7] S.a. 1130, but apparently referring to 1131 – between the bl. of Walter abb. Gloucester and consec. of Robert, bp. Hereford.

[CIRENCESTER]

11 Feb. 1147 (ib., no. 148 = *PUE*, III, no. 61). D. 30 Jan. (Leland, op. cit., I, 265–6), i.e. 1147[1]×9.

***Andrew –1176** Occ. 1149 (*Reg.*, III, no. 455); 1155×66 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, II, no. 615); 1168×75 (Lambeth MS 1212, f. 41r–v). D. 27 Dec. 1176 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 136; *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 51; cf. *GFL*, p. 532).

Adam 1177–1183 Pr. Bradenstoke, app. 1177 (Ann. Winchcombe, BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 20; cf. *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 52); occ. 5 May 1178 (*PUE*, III, no. 248); d. 1183 (BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 21).

Robert[2] 1183–1186 App. 1183, d. 1186 (BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 21); occ. 1183×6 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, II, no. 708).

The abbey was vacant for 3 terms, Michaelmas–Easter 1186–7 (*PR 33 Henry II*, pp. 26–7).

Richard 1187–1213 Pr. St Gregory, Canterbury (q.v.), app. 1187 (see above; BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 21v). Occ. 1189 (BM Stowe MS 925, ff 34v-35); j.d. +16 Feb 1197 (*Ctl. Bruton*, nos. 283–4); *c.* 14 Oct. 1203 (*Bucks F.*, p. 27). Presumably the unnamed abb. who d. 1213 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 273); and possibly the abb. who d. 1 July (BM Lansd. MS 427, f. 11).

***Master Alexander Nequam 1213–1216** Licence to el. 24 July 1213 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 146b); return of temporalities, 1 Aug. 1213 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, I, no. 86). Occ. 21 July 1215 (ib., no. 88). D. 31 Mar. 1217 (for the day Floyer and Hamilton, p. 92; for the year *Ann. Worcester*, p. 409, and see below). On him see Russell, *Dict.*, pp. 14–17.

***Walter of Gloucester 1216–1230** Cellarer of Cirencester; royal assent to el. 27 Apr. 1217 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 307b). D. –5 Dec. 1230 (*CPR 1225–32*, p. 418). Occ. 21 Oct. 1219 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, I, no. 193); 5 Mar. 1225 (ib., I, no. 196).

COCKERHAM (Lancs), St Michael f. 1207×8

List in *VCH Lancs*, II, 153 (J. Tait).

A. Occ. 1208 (*Lancs PR*, p. 365).

The next recorded pr., Henry, occ. *c.* 1250 (*Lancaster Hist.*, II, 431); cf. Tait's notes in *VCH*.

COLCHESTER (St Botolph) (Essex), St Julian and St Botolph f. *c.* 1093 (secular); *c.* 1100×6 (Augustinian)

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 150.

Ainulf 1st pr. occ. 1108 (*Wm. Newb.*, ed. Hearne, III, 694, 696 f.); 1116 (*Mon.*, VI, 106).

John Occ. 1140×3 (*Reg.*, III, no. 210); 1145 (Gibbs, no. 154).

***William** Occ. 1153×95 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 49).

Godfrey Occ. 11 June 1180 (*GFL*, no. 374).

***Henry** Occ. 1205 (*Essex F.*, p. 35); 1206 (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, pp. 541–2); 1207+ (ib., II, pp. 557–8).

The next recorded pr., Robert, occ. 11 Jan. 1221 (ib., p. 534).

COLD NORTON (Oxon), St John the Evangelist and St Giles f. 1148×58

List in *VCH Oxon*, II, 97 (H. E. Salter).

Master Samuel Occ. (late 12th or) early 13th cent. (PRO E315/49/277); (S.) j.d. +25 Apr. 1212 (*Ctl. Oxford, St Frideswide*, II, p. 50; Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 899); (S.) 1200×18 (*Ctl. Oseney*, V, pp. 96–8 = Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1158).

The next recorded pr., Roger, occ. 1229 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 1717).

[1] 1147 is possible since his death would not have been known in the papal Curia by 11 Feb.

[2] No evidence has been found for the existence of Robert I, app. and d. 1183, in the older lists.

COMBWELL (Kent), St Mary Magdalene f. *temp.* Henry II (abbey); *c.* 1216×20 (priory)
List in *VCH Kent*, II, 161.

ABBOTS

Hurso First abb., occ. prob. *temp.* Henry II ('Charters of Combwell Pr.', *Arch. Cant.*, V, 197).

Andrew Occ. 1178×88 (*Ctl. Oseney*, VI, p. 171); n.d. (*CChR*, II, 298).

John Bl. 1184×90 by Abp. Baldwin (Gervase, II, 405); occ. +1 Oct. 1194 (*HMC De L'Isle and Dudley*, I, 45); n.d. (*Robertsbridge Chts.*, no. 32).

William Occ. (W.) +17 Feb. 1205 (BM Egerton Cht. 382: cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 601); 1210 (*CRR*, VI, p. 94); res. *temp.* Abp. Stephen Langton, prob. 1216×19 (*Arch. Cant.*, V, 214; cf. *Acta Stephani Langton*, no. 44 and n.).

Henry Succeeded William *c.* 1216×19 (*Arch. Cant.*, V, 212–13; cf. *Acta, ut supra*).

PRIORS

Henry Former abb., became first pr. (ib.); occ. 21 Sept. 1227 (*Kent F.*, p. 85); 1230 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 2546); 1236 (*Kent F.*, p. 126).

CONISHEAD (Lancs), St Mary f. –1181
List in *VCH Lancs*, II, 143 (J. Tait).

R. Occ. 1194×1205 (*Lancs PR*, p. 339 = *Ctl. Furness*, II, iii, p. 735).

T. Occ. 1194×1205 (*Ctl. Cockersand*, III, ii, 1038–9); 1201×13 (*Lancs PR*, p. 365); 1208 (*Lancs PR*, p. 362 = *Ctl. Furness*, I, ii, p. 438); 14 Aug. 1214 (*Ctl. Furness*, II,, ii, pp. 312–13).

The next recorded pr., Augustine, occ. 6 July 1221 (ib., II, ii, p. 321; also, n.d., *Ctl. St Bees*, pp. 300–1).

COXFORD (Norfolk), St Mary f. *c.* 1140 (at Rudham); *c.* 1216 (at Coxford)
Lists in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 380; *Ctl. Coxford*,[1] ed. H. W. Saunders, *Norfolk Archaeology*, XVII (1910), pp. 284ff., esp. 346–54.

Matthew 1st pr. (*Ctl.* pp. 288–9, 332), occ. 4 Apr. 1144 (*Ctl.*, pp. 288–9 = MS, f. 3; cf. p. 346); d. –8 May 1171 (*Ctl.*, p. 338).

Ralph Occ. (R.) 29 July 1175 (ib., p. 294, corrected by MS, ff. 57v–8); 10 Sept. 1177 (ib., p. 295; for date see MS, f. 3).

Herbert Occ. 29 Sept. 1198 (MS, f. 12; *Norfolk F.*, PRS LXV, no. 93); 11 May 1203 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 27); 7 Dec. 1207 (BM Add. MS 47,784, f. 73v); 15 Apr. 1212 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 265: *Ctl.* MS, f. 15v, cf. f. 16r–v).

Reyner Occ. early 13th cent. (*Ctl.*, pp. 305–6, 337–8, 346).

***?Robert** Occ. 1209×34[2] (*Ctl.*, p. 346).

William Occ. 6 Oct. 1223, June 1230 (*Ctl.*, MS, ff. 52, 51v); *c.* 27 Jan. 1233 (BM Add. MS 47,784, f. 30).

The next recorded pr., Adam, occ. 14 Jan. 1235 (ibid.).

DARLEY (Derby) (Derbys), St Mary (formerly St Helen) f. 1137 (at Derby) (St Helen); *c.* 1146 (at Darley) (St Mary of the Derwent); cf. *Ctl. Darley*, I, pp. ii, iii
Lists in *VCH Derbys*, II, 53; *Ctl. Darley*, I, p. lxxx (R. R. Darlington).

ABBOTS

Albinus First abb. (Dale Ch. – see Dale – p. 9); occ. 1151 (*Burton Chts.*, no. 13); *c.* 1153[3] (ib., no. 14); 1175 (*Ctl. Darley*, II, p. 539); 1176 (*Ctl. Oseney*, V, p. 71).

[1] The printed calendar is very inadequate: we owe the references to the MS (Norfolk and Norwich Rec. Office, SUN/8) to Dr Greenway. [2] With Robert pr. Castle Acre; but his existence is not established.
[3] Ranulf, earl of Chester (d. 16 Dec. 1153) and William, abb. 'Radmore' (see Stoneleigh).

[DARLEY]

?William Occ. *c.* 1190 (*Ctl. Darley*, I, pp. 174–5).

Walter –1210 Occ. 1187×97 (*Burton Chts.*, no. 37); 1189×97[1] (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 922); 1200×10 (*Burton Chts.*, no. 45); 1210 (*Ctl. Darley*, II, p. 414).

***Henry of Repton –1214–1223** Occ. as abb. elect in j.d. decision +28 July 1210 (ibid.; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 873); put in possession 21 Dec. 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 125). Occ. 1216×22 (*Burton Chts.*, no. 72); (H.) 1222 (*Ctl. Tutbury*, no. 14); 22 Sept. 1226 (*Derbys F.* (1886), p. 18); *c.* 1227 (*Glapwell Chts.*, ed. R. R. Darlington, nos. 19–20); d. –20 Aug. 1233 (*CPR, 1232–47*, p. 24).

*

DODNASH (Suffolk), St Mary f. *c.* 1188

List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 100 (from 1346).

Adam Occ. 25 Sept. 1188 (*Anc. Chts.*, no. 53).

The next recorded pr., Jordan, occ. Mich. 1228 (CRR, XIII, no. 1201).

DORCHESTER (Oxon), St Peter, St Paul and St Birinus (Arrouaisian) f. *c.* 1140

List in *VCH Oxon*, II, 89 (H. E. Salter).

ABBOTS

Alvred Occ. 6 Feb. 1146 (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, no. 286); 1149 (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, p. 28); 6 July 1163 (*PUE*, III, no. 146); (A.) 1173×82 (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, no. 58).

***Eustace** Occ. (E.) *c.* 1181×5[2] (A. Croke, *A Genealogical Hist. of the Croke Family*, I, 425–6; Baddeley, *Hist. Cirencester*, p. 113); (E.) July 1190 (*Ctl. Oseney*, VI, p. 99); 1186×94[3] (*Ctl. Oseney*, VI, p. 442); (E.) 1210×11 (*Ctl. Oxford, St Frideswide*, II, p. 246; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 871 and n.).

Roger Occ. 1215+[4] (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 955); 1216×17 (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, p. 228); presumably the abb., unnamed, who res. shortly –1225 (Bracton, *Notebook*, I, 551).

DRAX (Yorks W.), St Nicholas f. 1130×9

C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 208.

Norman Occ. *c.* 29 Sept. 1178 (Bodl. MS Top. Yorks c. 72, f. 81v; cf. Burton, *Mon. Ebor.*, p. 114n.).

Alan Occ. 13 Jan.×3 Feb. 1205 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 93); *c.* 1213+ (Burton, p. 114, citing MS cit. f. 69v).

Robert Occ. 7 and 14 Jan. 1227 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 105; Bodl. MS Top. Yorks, c. 72, ff. 81r–v = 95v).

DUNMOW, see **LITTLE DUNMOW**

DUNSTABLE (Beds), St Peter f. –1125[5]

Lists in *VCH Beds*, I, 377; *Ctl. Dunstable*, ed. G. H. Fowler, p. 16. Basis in *Ann. Dunstable*, on which see C. R. Cheney in *Essays . . . presented to B. Wilkinson*, pp. 79–98.

Bernard Can. Holy Trinity, Aldgate, brother of Norman, pr. Aldgate (Newburgh, ed. Hearne, III, 695, 697 = *Ctl. London*, *Aldgate*, pp. 226–31); occ. 1125 (ib., p. 168); (B.) 1148×61 (*Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 180).

[1] Hamo dean Lincoln (see p. 170 n. 1); Adam abb. Welbeck. [2] J.-d. of Pope Lucius III.

[3] Hugh bp. Lincoln; Stephen chancellor (William de Montibus had succeeded him by 22 Mar. 1193×4, *HMC Rutland*, IV, 113–14).

[4] Robert archd. Huntingdon (William of Cornhill was el. bp. Coventry 1214, consec. 25 Jan. 1215).

[5] The foundation cht. was dated 1131×2 by G. H. Fowler (*Ctl. Dunstable*, p. 342); but he noted that the house may have existed earlier (he cited a reference in *PR 31 Henry I*, p. 100). There is nothing surprising in a foundation cht. being issued up to ten or fifteen years after the foundation (cf. V. H. Galbraith in *Cambs. Hist. Journ.*, IV (1934), 205). For 1125, see under Bernard.

Cuthbert (Gubert, ? = Hubert) For name, cf. *Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 877. Occ. (Gubert) 1151×67 (*HMC Var. Coll.*, VII, 32); –1166 (*Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 165 = *Ctl. Eynsham*, II, p. 157); (H.) 1162[1]×76 (*HMC Var. Coll.*, VII, 33). H. = Gubert or an unknown pr.: if so unknown to Dunstable tradition since Richard called the 4th pr. (see n. 2).

Thomas[2] –1202 Can. and sacrist of St Bartholomew's (*Wulfric of Haselbury*, pp. 134, 173; *GFL*, no. 236n.); occ. (T.) 1163×76 (ib., no. 236, p. 309); 1176 (*EYC*, II, no. 774); 24 Oct. 1185 (*Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 167); 14 Oct. 1200 (*CRR*, I, p. 284); res. 1202 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 28), d. 1205 (ib., p. 29).

Richard de Mores 1202–1242 Can. of Merton, el. 1202 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 28); Occ. 5 Nov. 1202 (*Beds F.*, no. 110); 1227 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 576); 2×9 Feb. 1238 (*Derbys F.* (1886), p. 42); d. 9 Apr. 1242 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 158). On him see S. Kuttner and E. Rathbone in *Traditio*, VII (1949–51), pp. 327ff., esp. pp. 338–9.

ELSHAM (Lincs), St Mary and St Edmund f. –1166

List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 172.

William Clement Occ. as bp.'s chaplain 1157×63 (*DC*, no. 58; cf. Combe); without title 1163×6[3] (*Ctl. Oseney*, VI, p. 147); as pr. 1160×6;[4] prob. 1167 (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, no. 287, cf. note; IV, no. 1293) – all as William Clement; also as William 1170×5 (*EYC*, III, no. 1308; see Thornton Curtis); 1173×82 (*Ctl. Eynsham*, I, no. 58); late 12th cent. (*DC*, no. 302, with Achard abb. Barlings). He also occ. as William Clement in a fine of 3 Nov. 1208 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 263), but this gives him a very exceptional span, and the evidence given below suggests his name is an anachronism on the fine.

Henry Can. Elsham, was el. to succeed William Clement, temp. bp. H(ugh) of Lincoln, i.e. 1186×1200 or 1209×35 (*Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 353); the earlier date seems proved by his occ. (H.) 2 Sept. 1201 (BM Harl. Cht. 53. D. 10); n.d., but with similar witnesses (ib., 52. E. 48, 54. C. 47); occ. 1213×14[5] (York D. and C. Magnum Reg. Album, III, f. 5v); 25 Nov. 1218 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 124).

The next recorded pr., William Escrop, can. Elsham, el. 1229 (*Reg. Wells*, III, p. 173).

FELLEY (Notts), St Mary (and St Helena) (Worksop) f. 1152

The Felley Ctl., BM Add. MS 36,872 (16th cent.: the names are on ff. 32–3, 83v–5, 89, 90, 106), contains various names of prs., for the most part very difficult to date with any precision. *VCH Notts*, II, 112, arranges them in the following order, stated to be conjectural: Walter, prob. first pr.; Adam 'de Nokton' and *William de Lovetot, *temp*. Henry II; Henry and Thomas, *temp.* Henry III; Walter, occ. *c.* 1240 (citing *Nottingham Borough Recs*., I, 38, of 1234×41). The first pr. Walter may well be identical with the second (there is no ground for supposing him first pr.); Adam occ. 1252 (ff. 32v–3); the others may well be later. Thus it is possible that none of these prs. belongs to our period.

***GLOUCESTER**, St Oswald[6] f. *c.* 909 (as college); –1153 (priory)

List in *VCH Glos*, II, 87 (R. Graham).

[1] R. pr. Hospitallers in England (Richard Turcus or Ralph de Diva), whose predecessor, Walter, occ. 1162 (BM Lansd. Cht. 679, cited *Ctl. Hospitallers*, I, p. clviii).

[2] *Ann. Dunstable*, Introd., p. xin. states that the two predecessors of Richard were both named Thomas, but there is no evidence that there were two of the name, save that the 14th-cent. document cited calls Richard the *fourth* prior (p. 410): see above.

[3] If William is the correct name for the dean of Lincoln.

[4] Ralph subdean (*Reg. Lincoln*, VII, p. 203 and n.) and Robert bp. Lincoln.

[5] Nicholas of Tusculum, papal legate (cf. Tillmann, pp. 98–107).

[6] Confusion has arisen because both this house and Nostell were commonly referred to as 'St Oswald'; cf. e.g. *CDF*, nos. 1062, 1388; *York Minster Fasti*, II, p. xiii.

[GLOUCESTER]

***Humphrey** Can. of Llanthony by Gloucester, occ. 1152 (John of Hexham in *Sim. Dur.*, II, 328).

***Ralph** Occ. 1163×86 (Oxford, Balliol MS 271, f. 112v); *c.* 1170×81[1] (*CDF*, no. 29).

***William** Occ. 1177 (BM Egerton MS 3031, f. 48r–v).

*The next recorded pr., William, occ. 19 Mar. 1230 (*HMC, 5th Rep.* App., p. 335).

GREAT BRICETT (Suffolk), St Leonard (Nobiliac) f. 1114×19

List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 95 (from 1312).

***Peter** Occ. 1187×92 (Cambridge, King's Coll., B/9); 1178[2]×1200 (Bodl. MS Gough, Norfolk 18, f. 11); (P.) 22 Nov. 1206 (CUL Add. MS 4220, ff. 103r–v = 172v–3; PRO DL 42/5, ff. 16v–17; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 694. The precise date varies from 19–22 Nov. in the MSS).

***H.** Occ. 4 May 1218 (Chelmsford, Essex Rec. Office, MS D/DBy Q 19, ff. 35–6).

GRESLEY, see **CHURCH GRESLEY**

GUISBOROUGH (Yorks N.), St Mary f. 1119

C.T.C. Lists in *Ctl. Guisborough*, II, pp. xxxixff.; *VCH Yorks*, III, 212. Obits ed. F. Wormald, *YAJ*, XXXI (1932–4), 27–8, from BM Add. MS 35,285; also in Bodl. Laud MS Lat. 5, ff. 3ff. (confirming Cuthbert, Laurence, Roald).

William de Brus Brother of the founder; occ. 6 Oct. 1132 (*Mem. Fountains*, I, 24; cf. p. 10 and n. for day); 1119×39 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, pp. 214–16); d. 3 Aug. (obit) or 1 Aug. (Calendar in *CTG*, IV, 261).

***Cuthbert** Occ. –1139 (?–1136)[3] (*EYC*, I, no. 375); 1141 (*Sim. Dur.*, II, 311); 1157×9 (*PUE*, I, no. 74); (C.) *1160×70* (C. occ. in *EYC*, II, no. 693 dated 1160×70 by Farrer on grounds not known; also referred to (not necessarily extant) in no. 1061, *1175×85*); d. 18 Dec. (obit – *sic* MS; 15 Dec. in Rud, p. 218).

Ralph Occ. 1180 (*PUE*, I, no. 180); –1181 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 683); 1186 (Durham D. and C., I. 1. Arch. 8 – cf. St Mary's, York); *1180×95* (*EYC*, II, no. 700, cf. nos. 678, 699); d. 8 Dec. (obit). Brother of Pr. Cuthbert (*EYC*, II, no. 699; cf. no. 752).

Roald Occ. 1199 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 686c); 1201×2 (Durham, Reg. III, ff. 189v–190); (R.) 12 Nov. 1202 (*Ctl. Selby*, II, no. 925); 1199×1203 (Raine, *North Durham*, p. 140); *1202×11* (*Ctl. Wetheral*, no. 119); d. 20 Sept. (obit).

***Laurence** Occ. 1204×10 (*Bk. Seals*, no. 460); –1212 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 355); 2 Feb. 1212 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 1133); 1203×14 (*HMC, 10th Rep.*, IV, 321–2); (L.) 1203×17 (*Ctl. Healaugh Park*, p. 224 – for 'J.' read 'L.': so original cht., BM Egerton Cht. 515); res. 1216×18.

He resigned the priory into the hands of the legate Guala (according to an act of 1238, *Ctl. Guisborough*, II, p. 358; *Reg. W. Gray*, pp. 80–1); and occ. as 'quondam' 1219×23, 1222×3 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, nos., 39, 42); d. 22 Jan. (obit).

Pr. Michael occ. Nov. 1218 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 921).

HARTLAND (Devon), St Nectan (Arrouaisian) f. –1066 (Coll.); 1161×9 (abbey)[4]

List in Oliver, p. 205.

[1] Jeremy, archd. Cleveland; Ralph de Warneville, treasurer of York. Dated 1170×5 by Round: cf. p. xxiv – but no evidence is given for these limiting dates. [2] Thomas archd. Norwich.

[3] Prob. earlier than King Stephen's confirmation (*Reg.*, III, no. 942) of Feb. 1136, and witnessed by Archd. Hugh, i.e. Hugh precentor and archd., who prob. d. 4 July 1139 (Clay, in *YAJ*, XXXV (1943), 118).

[4] A prior, John, is known to occ. 29 Sept. 1169 (*CDF*, no. 900 = Morey, p. 147); possibly a claustral pr., or the house may have been a priory in early days. In any case it was presumably regular by 1169.

ABBOTS

***B.** n.d. (*Ctl. Beauchamp*, p. 58). The name is extended to Benedict by Oliver, pp. 219–20, but apparently without warrant.

***?Hugh** Oliver, p. 205, places Hugh *temp*. John; no evidence has been found for this and it may well be that the conjectural date is wrong and that this is the Hugh who occ. 6 June 1249 (*Devon F.*, no. 473).

***HASTINGS** (Sussex), Holy Trinity f. 1189×99

List in *VCH Sussex*, II, 77 (L. F. Salzman).

Jonas Occ. 1176 (*HMC De L'Isle and Dudley*, I, 34); 1189 (PRO E326/8901); n.d. (*Robertsbridge Chts.*, no. 3).

A. Occ. ('abbot') 7×13 Jan. 1206/7 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 720 and n.).

John Occ. ('abbot') 1215×17 (*Ctl. Chichester*, p. 92).

*The next recorded pr., Nicholas, occ. *c.* 1232 (case of 1261×2, PRO Ass. Roll, 912, m. 16).

HAUGHMOND (Salop), St John the Evangelist f. 1110 or *c.* 1120 (M. Chibnall: see below); the earliest datable document is of June–July 1141 (*Reg.*, III, no. 377).

**M.C.* Lists in Eyton, *Salop*, VII, 299ff.;[1] *VCH Salop*, forthcoming (M. Chibnall).

PRIOR

***Fulk** Occ. *c.* 1130×48 (?–1138) (Eyton, *Salop*, VII, 285–6; dated *c.* 1130×8 by Eyton, because William FitzAlan was driven out of Shropshire in 1138: but it was a temporary exile only. Evidently earlier than the next head, the first abb.).

ABBOTS

***?Rouu'** (*sic*) Occ. 1129×48 (Ctl. Haughmond, Shrewsbury Borough Lib., f. 145).[2]

Alvred Occ. 1163×6 or 1170 (Eyton, *Salop*, VII, 290; Henry II at Woodstock, between 1163 and 1173) – *nutricius* of Henry II; 14 May 1172 (*PUE*, I, no. 114); *?c. 1170×5* (Eyton, *Salop*, VIII, 27).

***Richard** Occ. *c.* 1177×82 (*Ctl. Chester*, II, p. 302); 1176+, 1186×7, 22 Nov. 1192 (Eyton, *Salop*, I, 359; V, 42; VI, 329); 27 Oct. 1194 (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, I, 103).

?H. Occ. 1204 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 525) – but possibly an error for R.

Ralph Occ. 1204×10 (Eyton, *Salop*, X, 336; +1204 if 'H.' above is correct); 1206 (ib., VII, 300); 1203×21 (Oxford, Balliol Coll. MS 271, f. 102); *?c. 1210* (*HMC, 10th Rep.*, IV, 437–8).

***Osbert** Occ. (O.) 1216×22 (Eyton, *Salop*, X, 336); 1219+ (Ctl. Haughmond, Shrewsbury Borough Lib., f. 52 = *Trans. Salop Arch. Soc.*, I (1878), 182).

HEMPTON (Fakenham) (Norfolk), St Stephen f. –1135

The list in *VCH Norfolk*, I, 385 is based on Blomefield, *Norfolk*, VII, 101, who lists Simon, 12 Henry II (1165×6) and then Richard, 54 Henry III (1269–70) without references.

HEXHAM (Northumberland), St Andrew f. 1113

Lists in *Hist. of N'humberland*, III, 164–5, from Raine, *Hexham Priory*, pp. cxl–clxxxii.

***Ansketil 1114–1130** Can. of Huntingdon, first pr.; d. 18 Mar. 1130 (*Sim. Dur.*, II, 247, 284).

[1] Also *CTG*, I, 362; *Trans. Salop Arch. Soc.*, I, 175; based on Ctl. Haughmond. Eyton lists Ingenulf (see n. 2); William, occ. 1176×82; the other lists give Fulk occ. 1172×3, John, 1203×4 (al. 1202) – and both place a Nicholas early in the 13th cent. We have found no evidence for any of these.

[*2] Eyton includes Ingenulf in his list, from notes based on a Haughmond Ctl. in BM Harl. MS 2188, f. 123: 'dedit hanc cartam Ingenulfo abbati'. We have not traced this to its source, but suspect that it is due to confusion with the first abb. Buildwas.

[HEXHAM]

Robert Biseth 1130–1141 Can. and chamberlain of Hexham (ib., II, 284); app. by Abp. Thurstan (Nicholl, *Thurstan*, p. 241); res. 1141 to be m. Clairvaux (John of Hexham in *Sim. Dur.*, II, 311). Occ. 1136×41 (*Reg. Reg. Scot.*, I, no. 18).

***Richard 1142–** Occ. ?8 Sept. 1141;[1] confirmed 1142 (*Sim. Dur.*, II, 311); occ. 1143×53 (*EYC*, I, no. 450); (R.) 1154×9[2] (ib., I, no. 37); 1162×7 (Howden, II, 70–1 = *Hist. York,* III, 79–81; for date, see Clay, *YAJ*, XXXVI (1944–7), p. 410 and n.). *DNB*.

John Occ. –1174[3] (*EYC*, I, no. 146); late 12th cent. (*Mon.*, V, 284); 1191×4[4] (*EYC*, I, no. 345). Author of ch. 1130–53 (*Sim. Dur.*, II, 284–332).

***William** Occ. 26 May 1209 (*Yorks F.*, *John*, p. 156); 1215+ (Raine, II, p. clviii, from BM Cott. MS Claud. B. iii, f. 31 (29)).

The next recorded pr., Bernard, occ. 5 Aug. 1226 (ib., ff. 45v–6 (43v–4), cited Raine, II, p. clviii); 1227 (*N'humberland and Durham F.*, no. 84).

HICKLING (Norfolk), St Mary, St Augustine and All Saints f. 1185 (Oxenedes, p. 433)

List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 385–6: basis in Ch. Minus of Oxenedes (pp. 433ff.).

Alexander Occ. –1200 (Bodl. Tanner MS 425, f. 38v); 1203 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 34); d. 1209 (Oxenedes, p. 434): but see below. Perhaps for 1204; or he res. *c.* 1204.

Roger –1232 Dates 1209–32 (res.) in Oxenedes, p. 434; but occ. *c.* 25 Apr. 1204 (Bodl. Tanner MS 425, f. 46v); also occ. 1212 (*CRR*, VI, p. 293); 1217×18 (*CUL* MS Mm. ii. 20, ff. 30v–31).

HOUGH (Lincs) (Notre Dame du Voeu, Cherbourg) f. *c.* 1164

List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 243.

William –1228 Occ. 27 Oct. 1208 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 260); res. 1228 to be abb. of Cherbourg (*Reg. Wells*, III, p. 166).

HUNTINGDON, St Mary f. –1091; –c. 1108(?) (finally Augustinian)

List in *VCH Hunts*, I, 395.

***Fredebert** Occ. 1114×15 (*Christina of Markyate*, p. 58).

Robert Occ. 15 Aug. 1147 (*PUE*, I, no. 41).

Ger' (?Gerard) Occ. 1164×85 (CUL, Add. MS 3020, f. 114).

William Occ. 1194×9 (*Mon.*, VI, 205); j.d. +13 Dec. 1199 (Peterborough D. and C. MS I, f. 112v = Reg. Fraunceys at Boughton House, f. 215; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 170); 1200 (*Beds F.*, no. 71); 18 Nov. 1202 (ib., no. 118).

John –1225 Occ. 1211×12 (*Hunts F.*, p. 4); (J.) 30 Oct. 1219 (*Ctl. Lewes*, *Norfolk*, pp. 32–3); (J.) 1221 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 158); res. 1225 (*Reg. Wells*, III, p. 54; Lambeth MS 1106, f. 120); d. 1234 (ibid).

IPSWICH (Suffolk), Holy Trinity f. *c.* 1133 (–1139: *Reg.*, III, no. 416)

List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 104.

Alan Occ. 25 Sept. 1188 (*Anc. Chts.,* no. 53).

[1] Occ. in cht. dated 8 Sept. 1141 with Ernisius pr. Marton, in Ctl. Hexham, Leeds, Yorks. Arch. Soc. MS 542, ff. 7v–8 (= *CTG*, VI, 42); it is possible that the date is wrong, and since Ernisius occ. as late as 1185+, it is even possible that it is a scribal error for 1161.

[2] John son of Letold, can. York; he was archd. Cleveland by 1159.

[3] William precentor York.

[4] G(eoffrey) abp. York; Simon de Apulia, chancellor of York.

John[1] Occ. 27 Jan. 1203 (*Suffolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 400); 13 Oct. 1211 (ib., no. 548); 18 Nov. 1223 (*CRR*, XI, no. 1208).
The next recorded pr., William, occ. (W.) 2 Sept. 1226 (Chelmsford, Essex Rec. Office, MS D/DBy Q 19, f. 34v); 1231 (*CRR*, XIV, no. 1531).

IPSWICH (Suffolk), St Peter and St Paul f. –1189
List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 103. Ctl. in Lexington, Kentucky, MS 091–M. 313.[2]
Herbert Occ. *c.* Easter 1180 (Ctl., f. 13v).
William Occ. 20 Oct. 1192; (W.) 12 May 1196 (ib., ff. 11v (= *FF.*, PRS XVII, no. 143),[3] 13v). Possibly also the W. pr. 'Irewich' who occ. 1182×1201 (Gorham, *St Neots*, Supplement (1824), p. iiij, no. 82 = BM Cott. MS Faust. A. iv, f. 43).
Michael Occ. 18 Oct. 1198 (*FF.*, PRS XXIV, no. 25); 1 Aug. 1202[4] (*Suffolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 333); 16 April 1208 (ib., no. 484).
The next recorded pr., Gilbert, formerly subpr., el. 1225 (*CPR, 1216–1225*, p. 519).

IVYCHURCH (Wilts), St Mary f. –1154 (*KH*, 2nd edn., pp. 141, 161)
List in *VCH Wilts*, III, 295 (D. Styles).
Nicholas Occ. 1214 (*Sarum Chts.*, p. 78 = *Reg. St Osmund*, I, pp. 236–7).
The next recorded pr., Thomas, occ. 7 Oct. 1221 (*Sarum Chts.,* p. 114).

IXWORTH (Suffolk), St Mary f. 1170
List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 106 (from 1338).
Adam Occ. (A.) Nov. 1206 (CUL, Add. MS 4220, f. 103r–v; cf. Great Bricett); 1207 (*CRR*, V, p. 82); (A.) 1 July 1221 (Chelmsford, Essex Rec. Office, MS D/DBy Q 19, ff. 36v–37v).
The next recorded pr., Gilbert, occ. 1234×5 (*Suffolk F.* (Rye), p. 33).

KENILWORTH (Warws), St Mary f. *c.* 1125
List in *VCH Warws*, II, 89. Fragmentary Ch. in BM Add. MS 35,295, ff. 250ff.
***Bernard** Occ. 25 Feb. 1126 (*PUE*, III, no. 14); 1132 (Oxford, Balliol MS 271, f. 88); 1139×48 (*Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 324); 15 July 1147 (*PUE*, III, no. 66); 1148×53 (BM Cott. MS Claud. A. viii, f. 121r–v).
Ralph Occ. 1153×5 (*Mon.*, VI, 263).
Hugh Occ. 1153[5]×7 (Saltman, p. 363, no. 140).
?Richard Occ. 1153×65[6] – probably for Robert (or Ralph? – Nichols, *Leics*, III, 805).
***Robert** Occ. 1158×9 (*CDF*, no. 1062; see Nostell); 1164×7 (*Anc. Chts.,* no. 37); 1176 (Morey, p. 140; cf. *PUE*, I, no. 141 for date); 30 Mar. 1188 (*PUE*, III, no. 406); 1188×98 (*SHC*, VI, i, 12).
***Silvester** *c.* **1188–1203** Succeeded Robert in 1186 = 32 Henry II (*sic*); d. 6 Aug. 1203 after 16 years (Ch., f. 250). Occ. (S.) 1196×8 (BM Harl. MS 3650, f. 47); ?1196×1200[7] (*Ctl. Oseney*, VI, p. 137); 20 Jan. 1202 (BM Add. MS 47,677, f. 240); 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 226).
Walter *c.* **1203–1216/17** The account in the ch., ff. 250v–251, is not always easy to follow, but it seems clearly to state that Walter was rightful pr. from 1203 till he d. 1216 or 1217 (1217,

[1] A pr. William occ. with Roger pr. Eye (1202×3–1211+) in Chelmsford, Essex Rec. Office, MS D/DBy Q19, ff. 48v–9. But Roger may have survived until 1223+ (or be Roger II, 1230+), and so William may be the pr. of 1226, 1231; alternatively, the references to W., occ. 1182×1201 under St Peter and St Paul may be to another William, pr. Holy Trinity.
[2] Photostat in Ipswich Public Reference Library. We owe these references to Dr Greenway: 'r' = left, 'v' = right hand opening. [3] 'Ipswich', but its presence in the ctl. determines which house is in question.
[4] 'William' pr. in Ctl. version, f. 14. [5] Ralph de Diceto, archd. Middlesex.
[6] Rotrou, bp. Evreux (*GFL*, p. 538).
[7] Bp. Hugh of Lincoln (–1200); not –1196 if Silvester = S. pr. Stone.

***[KENILWORTH]**

last year of King John (!), f. 250). *C.* 1206×7 one William was intruded as pr., but dep. by papal delegates in 1208 (ibid.; cf. C. R. and M. G. Cheney, in *BIHR*, XLIV (1971), 99) – see below. *The *Ann. Dunstable* (pp. 30, 41) makes the pr. dep. in 1208 *Walter*, and a new pr., formerly subpr. Oseney, el. 1213. In the former case it seems clear that the names were transposed; the latter seems mere confusion (common in *Ann. Dunstable* at that point: see C. R. Cheney in *Essays in Medieval History presented to Bertie Wilkinson*, esp. p. 94).

William Occ. 20 May 1218 (*SHC*, IV, i, 218); probably the intruder, temporarily restored; he d. 2 Sept. 1221 (Ch., f. 251v).

A pr. William (presumably different from the prior of 1218) occ. 7 Mar. 1227 (*Warws F.*, no. 354) and his successor, Henry, formerly subpr., was el. 1227 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 142).

***KEYNSHAM** (Soms) St Mary, St Peter and St Paul f. 1167×72

List in *VCH Soms*, II, 131–2.

ABBOTS

***William 1167×72–1205** 1st abb., Occ. 17 Oct. 1173 (*Reg. St Osmund*, I, 254); 1191×7[1] (Bodl. Dugdale MS 12, p. 266); 1199 (*Ad. Dom.*, II, 384; see Bruton); 6×12 June 1205 (*Soms F.*, p. 23); d. 1205 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 57).

***Morgan** Occ. 1206 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 732 and n.).

***Richard 1214–** Pr. Keynsham, el. 1214 (*CRR*, VII, p. 82; cf. Lambeth MS 1212, f. 110v); occ. 14×20 Jan. 1225 (*Soms F.*, p. 48); 1232 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 520).

The next recorded abb., John, pr. of Keynsham, el. 1233 (*CPR, 1232–47*, p. 24).

***KIRKHAM** (Yorks E.), Holy Trinity f. *c.* 1122

C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 222.

***William *c.* 1122–1123** Can. of Nostell (cf. *Ctl. Rievaulx*, p. 264); d. 3 July 1123 (*Mon.*, V, 280).

***St Waltheof, Waldef** Son of Simon of Senlis, earl of Northampton and Huntingdon, stepson of King David I of Scotland (cf. Lawrie, *Early Scottish Chts.*, no. 83 and n., pp. 69, 333); sacrist of Nostell (*Vita* in *Acta Sanctorum*, Aug. I, 255). Occ. as 'Waldef filius regine', *c.* 1128 (Lawrie), and as pr. 1141 and 1143 (*Sim. Dur.*, II, 311, 313). Res. to become a Cistercian at Wardon and later at Rievaulx; abb. Melrose 1148–59 (*Vita*; *DNB*; *Ch. Melrose*, ff. 18v–19, pp. 34–5).

***Geoffrey** Occ. 1147×53 (*EYC*, II, no. 878); (G.) 1148×53 (*Ctl. Bridlington*, p. 429); n.d., *?c. 1150×60* (*EYC*, I, no. 288).

Drogo Occ. (D.) as j.d. +1188×91: *Ctl. Bridlington*, p. 424; this proves him earlier than Walter, and prob. than Roger. *EYC*, II, no. 1079, in which he appears as Drogo, must therefore be earlier than the date *c.* 1193×1205 assigned by Farrer.

***O.**, pr. occ. in *Ctl. Rievaulx*, p. 171 (so MS, but see ed.'s note). This may be an error for D., and the document is anomalous in form, and possibly spurious.

Roger Occ. 1181×96 (*Ctl. Brinkburn*, p. 184); (R.) 1189×94 (*EYC*, VI, no. 135 – possibly 1189).

Walter Occ. (W.) 1196 (*EYC*, II, no. 1177); (Walter) Jan.–Mar. 1201 (Foreville, *S. Gilbert*, pp. 24–5). It is possible that he had res. before writing his letter on Gilbert of Sempringham in 1201.

Andrew Occ. (A.) 1198×1200 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 50n.); (A.) 1201+ (*EYC*, I, no. 258); (Andrew) 1199×1203 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 613); (A.) 27 Apr. 1205 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 619); 1206+ (*YAJ*, VII (1882), 436 (a Ribston cht.) dated by Richard pr. of Warter); 1206×12 (*EYC*, X, no. 13); (A.) *c.* 1213×14 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 57v). The date *1185×95* assigned to *EYC*, I, nos. 390–2 must be too early.

[1] Hawise, countess of Gloucester, d. 24 Apr. 1197 (*CP*, V, 688).

William de Muschamp Occ. 22 Feb. 1219, 22 May 1228 (*Yorks F.*, *1218–31*, pp. 30–1, 116); for his name, *Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 47.
The next pr., Richard, occ. 3 Dec. 1234 (*Yorks F.*, *1232–46*, p. 23).

KYME (Lincs), St Mary f.–1156
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 173–4.
***Lambert** Occ. 30 June×6 July 1177 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xx, f. 95); 8 May 1182 (*Ctl. Bridlington*, pp. 355–6, 434–5); 1182+ (Madox, *Form.*, p. 251 = Nichols, *Leics*, II, i, App. pp. 4–5); late 12th cent. (*c. 1200–?* pal.: *HMC Ancaster*, p. 450).
Roger Occ. (R.) late 12th cent. (*late Henry II*, pal., *DC*, no. 9); (R.) Jan.–Mar. 1201 (Foreville, *S. Gilbert*, p. 12); 1 July 1202 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 57).
The next recorded pr., Jordan, res. *c.* 1237 (*Reg. Grosseteste*, p. 11).

LANERCOST (Cumberland), St Mary Magdalene f. *c.* 1166
***Simon** Occ. 1154×86 (*Ctl. Lanercost*, viii, 9); 12 Aug. 1181 (*PUE*, II, 219); 13 Feb. 1185 (ib., no. 234).
***John**[1] Occ. 1219×23 (*Ctl. Holm Cultram*, no. 17); 1223×9[2] (*Ctl. Wetheral*, no. 79).
*The next recorded pr., S., occ. 1223×9 (ib., no. 131).

LANTHONY, see **LLANTHONY**

***LATTON** (Essex), St John the Baptist f. –1200
List in *VCH Essex*, II, 154–5 (from 1426).
V. Occ. 1207 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 751).

***LAUNCESTON** (Cornwall), St Stephen f. 1127
List in Oliver, p. 22.
***?Thierry** A 16th–17th-cent. hand has written on the verso of a fly-leaf in Ctl. Launceston, Lambeth, MS 719: 'Theoricus Normannus primus prior'.
***Robert**[3] **–1149** Prob. can. of Holy Trinity, London (*Wm. Newb.*, ed. Hearne, III, 697); d. 24 June 1149 (*Ann. Plympton*, *UGQ*, p. 30).
Osbert Occ. *c.* 1180×3 (Morey, p. 158: cf. p. 122).
***Walter** Occ. 3 × 4 Sept. 1196 (*CDF*, no. 903).
Godfrey Occ. 29 Apr. 1202 (*Cornwall F.*, no. 11).[4]
The next recorded pr., William, occ. 1235 (*Cornwall F.*, no. 59).

LAUNDE (Leics), St John the Baptist f. 1119×25
List in *VCH Leics*, II, 12 (R. A. McKinley).
John Occ. 1125 (*London Letter Book C*, pp. 219–20 = *Ctl. London, Aldgate*, no. 871).
Ralph Occ. mid-12th cent. (*SHC*, III, 189), mid-12th cent., *?c.* 1160 (*DC*, nos. 457–8).
***Walkelin** Occ. 1186×92[5] (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xxii, f. 290); prob. 1191×3[6] (Madox, *Form.*,

[1] In *Ctl. Lanercost*, p. 519 is a reference to 'J.' pr. Lanercost: Mr B. C. Jones, County Archivist of Cumberland and Westmorland, kindly checked the MS for us (17th cent. transcript of lost ctl. in Carlisle, Dean and Chapter Library), and there is no initial or name in the MS: the pr. of Hexham, ibid., is J.
[2] Robert son of William, sheriff of 'Carlisle': see ed.'s note.
[3] 'B'. occ. 1141×75 (Reginald, earl of Cornwall) in Oliver, p. 23; this is an error for 'R.'; see *Reg. Bronescombe*, p. 199. For Geoffrey, occ. 1171 in Oliver's list, we have found no evidence.
[4] The editors refer to *Reg. Bronescombe*, p. 290 = *Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 153b (1215) as ground for calling him 'de Insula'; but this document refers to a secular clerk of that name.
[5] Robert de Hardres was archd. Huntingdon by 1192 (cf. Cheney, *BRHS*, XXXII, pp. 13, 14; *Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 338; etc.). [6] Walter of Coutances apparently acting as chief justiciar (*Handbook*, p. 70).

[LAUNDE]

p. xiv); 1189×98[1] (Peterborough D. and C. MS 1, f. 106v); 3 Apr. 1201 (BM Sloane Roll xxxi, 4, m. 1, nos. 1–2).

Adam Occ. 1202 (*Northants Assize Roll*, no. 595).

William of Brompton Occ. 1208×9 (*Leics F.*, PRO Transcripts, vol. III).

*The next recorded pr., Osbert, occ. early–mid-13th cent.,[2] ?*c.* 1230 (BM Sloane Roll xxxi, 4, m. 1, no. 5).

LEEDS (Kent), St Mary and St Nicholas f. 1119

List in *VCH Kent*, II, 164.

***Alexander** Professed 1139×61 to Abp. Theobald (Saltman, p. 549); occ. 1150×61 (ib., pp. 371–2, no. 148).

***Robert** Occ. 2nd half 12th cent., prob. –1180 (*Arch. Cant.*, VI (1866), facing p. 190 – pal. (see Combwell), and cf. ib., II (1859), 29); 1178×88 (*Ctl. Oseney*, VI, p. 171). D. 21 May (BM Arundel MS 68, f. 28).

***Nicholas** Occ. 29 June 1191 (Maidstone, Kent Archives Office, D. and C. Rochester, DRc T 389/1); 1196[3]×8 (BM Cott. MS Julius D. ii, f. 100v; also *Ctl. Canterbury, St Augustine*, II, p. 545).

***Fulk** Occ. 27 Oct. 1205 (*Kent F.*, p. 37); (F.) +17 Feb. 1205 (BM Egerton Cht., no. 382; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 601); (F.) 1205×14 (*Reg. Rochester*, pp. 52–5); (F.) 1212 (*Essex F.*, p. 48); 1215[4] x 16 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1170); 1227 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 378); 9 Apr. 1228 (*Kent F.*, p. 106).

The next recorded pr., Roger, occ. 25 Nov. 1231 (*Kent F.*, p. 109).

LEICESTER, St Mary de Prato, Pratis f. 1143

List in *VCH Leics*, II, 18–19 (R. A. McKinley) based on a list in Lambeth MS 585, f. 215 (Wharton transcript) from BM Cott. MS Vitell. F. xvii, f. 46, burnt but mostly legible – all legible for this period; the evidence of the MSS was conflated by Nichols, in *Leics*, I,275.

ABBOTS

Richard prob. **1143–1167** In list, abb. 24 years from 1144 = 8 Stephen; prob. abb. from f. (cf. *VCH*, II, 18n.). Occ. 1148×53 (BM Cott. MS Claud. A. viii, f. 121r–v); 1155×9, prob. 1158×9[5] (*CDF* no. 1062): 1164×7 (*Anc. Chts.*, no. 37).

***William of Calwich ('Kalewyken') 1167–1177/8** In list, abb. 10 years from 1167 = 14 Henry II; see below. Occ. 1176 (Morey, p. 140).

Vacant, in king's hand, 1178–9 (*PR 25 Henry II*, p. 115).

William de Broke 1179–1187 In list, abb. 9 years from 1177 = 23 Henry II (but see above and below); res. to be abb. of Cistercian house (not identified).

Vacant, in the king's hand, 1187–8 (*PR 34 Henry II*, p. 215).

Paul 1188–1204 In list, abb. 19 years from 1186 = 8 Richard I (*sic*). D. 1204 (Ch. Barnwell in *Walt. Cov.*, II, 197). Occ. 1188×90 (*Ch. Evesham*, p. 334); 1189×94[6] (*Anc. Chts.*, no. 61); 20 Apr. 1204 (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, no. 213); (P. 'tunc' abb.) 1204 (*Rot. Chart.*, p. 124).

[1] Hamo dean of Lincoln (not –1189, Diceto, II, 69, nor +1198, *Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 208).

[2] The MS was written 1237×*c.* 1256 (Davis, no. 1188A).

[3] Alard archd. London.

[4] *Temp.* Nicholas abb. Faversham. The R. who occ. in a fine 1212×13 in PRO Transcripts, Fines, Unknown Counties, must presumably be an error for 'F.'.

[5] See Clay, *Fasti*, II, p. xiii and n.

[6] Hamo dean Lincoln, William de Montibus not yet chancellor (see p. 162 n. 3).

***William Pepyn ?1205–1221/2** In list, abb. 19 years from 1205 = 15 John (*sic*). Occ. 26 Feb. 1206 (*Lancs F.*, p. 24); 1212×13 (*Bucks F.*, p. 35); (W.) 14 Jan. 1215 (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 878); Feb. 1218 (ib., no. 875); 1220×1 (*Warws F.*, no. 229). Prob. the abb. William whose obit was kept on 17 Aug. at Lire (*HF*, XXIII, 473); if so 1221 seems more likely than 1222 for his d. – see below.

The next abb., Osbert of Dunton, was el. 1222; royal assent, 22 Aug. (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, p. 508).

LEIGHS (Essex), St Mary and St John the Evangelist f. –1200

List in *VCH* Essex, II, 156.

***William** Occ. early 13th cent. (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 40).

LESSNESS (Westwood) (Kent), St Thomas Becket (Arrouaisian) f. 1178

List in *VCH Kent*, II, 166.

ABBOTS

***William** Occ. 1182×4 (*Reg. Rochester*, p. 318); cf. *CRR*, V, pp. 145–7.

Fulk –?1208 Occ. 14 Nov. 1197 (*Kent F.*, p. 8); 1205 (*CRR*, III, p. 322). An abb., unnamed (presumably Fulk), d. 1208 (*CRR*, V, p. 157; cf. pp. 145–7).

Mark Prob. previously pr. (*CRR*, III, p. 322); occ. late 1219 (*Essex F.*, p. 55).

The next recorded abb., William, occ. (W.) 15 Feb. 1227 (*Ctl. Chertsey*, I, p. 89).

LILLESHALL (Salop), St Mary (Arrouaisian) f. *c.* 1143 (at Lizard); *c.* 1144 (at Donnington Wood);[1] *c.* 1148 (at Lilleshall)

**M.C.* Lists in Eyton, *Salop*, VIII, 224–5; *VCH Salop* (M. Chibnall, forthcoming).

ABBOTS

William Occ. 1148×51 (prob. 1148: *Reg.*, III, no. 461); 1150 (*Ctl. Missenden*, I, p. 73); *c.* 1153×5 (*Reg. Lichfield*, no. 301); 1173 (*HMC, 14th Rep.*, App., VIII, 168 = *Ctl. Oseney*, V, p. 4); prob. 1171×3 (*HMC Hastings*, I, 124; cf. Newstead); d. 5 Nov. (J. C. Dickinson in *TRHS*, 5th Series, I (1951), 83n.).

***Walter** Occ. –1179[2] (*HMC, 15th Rep.*, X, 68); ?*c. 1177* (Eyton, *Salop*, VIII, 251); ?*c. 1181 or later* (ib., VII, 355); 1186×7 (ib., V, 42); June–Oct. 1200 engaged in a suit but infirm (ib., VIII, 108; cf. *CRR*, I, pp. 196–7); d. 1203 (Eyton, *Salop*, VII, 197).

Ralph Occ. 6 Oct. 1203 (Eyton, *Salop*, VIII, 241); 5 Nov. 1208 (ib., VI, 369); (R.) 6 July 1216 (ib., X, 139).

***Alan** Succeeded Ralph (ib., X, 248); res. 1226: licence to el. successor 12 Apr. (*CPR*, *1225–32*, p. 26).

LITTLE DUNMOW (Essex), St Mary f. 1104 (Ann. Dunmow: see below; confirmed by BM Harl. MS 662, f. 6)

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 153. Basis in Ann. Dunmow in *Mon.*, VI, 147, checked by transcripts in BM Cott. MSS Cleop. C. iii, ff. 281–2, Vesp. A. ix, ff. 99ff. and Harl. MS 532, ff. 2ff.

Brihtric (Britricus) 1104–1127 (d.: Ann.).

Augustine 1127–1163 (d.: Ann.).

Robert 1163–1179 (d.: Ann.).

Ralph 1179–?1209 Occ. 1203 (*CRR*, III, p. 38); d. 1208 (Ann.), but occ. 20 Jan. 1209 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS, LXX, no. 138).

***Durand ?1209–1217** (1208–17, Ann.: d., Cleop., or res., Vesp. MS.).

[1] Cf. King Stephen's cht. of early 1145 (*Reg.*, III, no. 460).

[2] Wido sheriff (of Salop).

LLANTHONY PRIMA (Monmouthshire), St John the Baptist f. 1103. Llanthony Secunda was f. 1136, but the two had a single pr., with authority over both, until 1205

List. of prs of Llanthony Secunda in *VCH Glos*, II, 90 (R. Graham), and by J. N. Langston in *BGAS*, LXIII (1942), pp. 1–144. Ch. in BM Cott. MS Julius D. X, ff. 30v–53v, partly printed in *Mon.*, VI, 128ff. (om. preface and contents, carries on to f. 50v. where main hand ends with death of Pr. Clement); extracts in *Arch. Camb.*, I (1846), 202–3, 228–9 (G. Roberts); *AS*, II, 321–2. The ch. ends with Geoffrey, 7th pr. (f. 53v), but the list of contents (f. 32r–v) carries on to Thomas, 14th pr.

Ernisius 1103– 1st pr., formerly chaplain to Queen Matilda (*Mon.*, VI, 129–31).

Robert de Bethune –1131 2nd pr.; consec. bp. Hereford 28 June 1131 (cf. *Mon.*, VI, 131; *Vita* in *AS*, II, 293–321; cf. *GFL*, p. 534); d. 16 Apr. 1148. Occ. *c.* 1123 (1121×8: *Anc. Chts.*, no. 11); 1127 (PRO C115 A2 K1/6681, sec. xxii, no. 2); 17 Jan. 1131 (*Glam. Chts.*, I, p. 83). *DNB*.

Robert de Braci *c.* **1131–** 3rd pr. (and 1st of Llanthony Secunda); occ. 25 Apr. 1134 (PRO C115 A9 K1/6679, f. 161). He fled with most of the community to Hereford *c.* 1134 to escape Welsh raids; they were maintained by Bp. Robert de Bethune. In 1136 new Llanthony was founded in Gloucester and consecrated; Robert de Braci d. soon after and was buried at Llanthony Secunda (*Mon.*, VI, 132).

William of Wycombe 1137–*c.* **1150** 4th pr. (2nd of L. Secunda); prev. can. (occ. 25 Apr. 1134, ut sup.) and chaplain to Robert de Bethune, whose life he wrote (*AS*, II, 293–321; cf. *GFL*, p. 534). Succeeded as pr. 1137 (*Mon.*, VI, 132–3); occ. 30 Apr. 1142, 17 Dec. 1146, 16 July 1147 (*PUE*, I, nos. 26, 35, 39); 1148×50 (*Acta Chichester*, no. 38); res. *c.* 1150 (1148×52) and retired to Frome (*Mon.*, VI, 133).

Clement *c.* **1150**[1]**–** Can. and sub-pr. of Llanthony, native of Gloucester, el. *c.* 1150 as 5th pr. of Llanthony Prima and 3rd of Llanthony Secunda (*Mon.*, VI, 133); occ. 22 Apr. 1152 (*PUE*, I, no. 53); 10 Jan. 1158 (ib., no. 72); 1167 (*Earldom of Hereford Chts.*, p. 53); prob. 1169 (*MB Epp.* 523; cf. *GFL*, p. 270 n. 3); 1164×77[2] (*Berkeley Chts.*, p. 11).

Roger of Norwich Sub-pr. of Llanthony (*AS*, II, 322; cf. *Gir. Camb.*, IV, 82); 6th pr. (4th of Llanthony Secunda); occ. 1174 (PRO C115 A1 K2/6683, sec. viii, no. 10); 28 Feb.×1 Mar. 1177 (*PUE*, I, nos. 141–2); 14 Apr. 1178 (PRO C115 A1 K2/6683, sec. xvi, nos. 10–11); (R.) 11 Oct. 1184 (Bodl. Lyell MS 15, f. 55r–v); (R.) 1186×9 (Gloucester Cath. Reg. A. ff. 86v–7). D. '1191' and succeeded by Geoffrey according to Ann. Winchcombe, BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 22.

Geoffrey of Henlawe *c.* **1189–1203** (For his name, *AS*, II, 322). 7th pr. (5th of Llanthony Secunda) Can. Llanthony (Ann. Winchcombe, loc. cit.); occ. 27 Mar. 1189 (*Ctl. Oseney*, V, p. 113); 27 Oct. 1189 (ib., p. 114); 1191 (ib., p. 115); 11 July 1197 (PRO C115 A1 K2/6683, sec. i, no. 66).[3] Consec. bp. St Davids, 7 Dec. 1203; d. 1214. On him see *Gir. Camb.*, III, 341–2 (on his medical skill), etc.

Martin *c.* **1203–***c.* **1205** 8th pr. (6th of Llanthony Secunda). Occ. 1203×5 (Gloucester Cath. Reg. A, ff. 110–11); 1204×5 (Selden Soc., LX, p. clxxix).

In 1205 (+13 July) a commission of bps. and abbs. set up by Innocent III declared that the two houses were to be separate, each was to have its own pr. and neither was to be subject to the other (*Ctl. Llanthony* (*Irish*), p. 211; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 570 and n.).

[1] Langston, art. cit., pp. 16, 25, cites Archd. Furney's notes (Bodl. MS Top. Glouc. c. 5, p. 643) for Clement's succession in 1150: this seems to go back to a marginal note in a Llanthony Chronicle and appears to be of little or no authority. (Possibly the note was once in BM Cott. MS Julius D. X, whose margins have been cut.)

[2] Matthew archd. of Gloucester (*GFL*, p. 162n.).

[3] Also probably 13 Oct. 1197, ib., sec. iv, no. 120 – but the translation of St Edward could be 18 Feb. or 20 June 1198.

Roger (?de Godestre) *c.* **1205–** 9th pr. of Llanthony Prima. Occ. 1209 (*Ctl. St Thomas, Dublin*, p. 351); (R.) 1211×13 (*Ctl. Llanthony* (*Irish*), pp. 260–1 with G. pr. of L. Secunda); n.d. (Oxford, Balliol MS 271, ff. 63v–4).

***William** 10th pr. of Llanthony Prima. Occ. (W.) *1217×24* (*Ctl. Llanthony* (*Irish*), pp. 141–2 with J., pr. of Llanthony Secunda).

The next recorded pr., David, occ. 1242 (*Ctl. Llanthony* (*Irish*), p. 23).

LLANTHONY SECUNDA (Glos), St Mary f. 1136

List in *VCH Glos*, II, 90 (R. Graham).

(For details concerning the first six priors see Llanthony Prima).

Robert de Braci 1136–*c.* 1137 Pr. of L. Prima from *c.* 1131 and of both houses from 1136 until his death.

William of Wycombe 1137–*c.* 1150

Clement *c.* 1150–1169+

Roger of Norwich –1174–*c.* 1189

Geoffrey of Henlawe *c.* 1189–1203

Martin *c.* 1203–*c.* 1205

Walter of Monmouth *c.* 1205–*c.* 1207 7th pr. of L. Secunda. Occ. Aug. 1205 (Madox, *Form.*, pp. 25–6, cf. *EHR*, XLVII (1932), 262 (Russell)); 12 Nov. 1207 (*Beds F.*, nos. 163–5).

Gilbert *c.* 1207–*c.* 1216 8th pr. of L. Secunda. ?Occ. (G.) as pr. of Duleek and proctor of L. Secunda from 1188–*c.* 1206 (*Ctl. Llanthony* (*Irish*), p. 65); occ. as pr. 1206×12[1] (*Ctl. Dublin, St Thomas*, p. 289); 1211×13 with R. pr. of L. Prima (*Ctl. Llanthony* (*Irish*), p. 260); (G.) Mar. 1216 (*Ctl. Malmesbury*, II, p. 7); 3 July 1216 (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, p. 226).

John of Hempstead[2] *c.* 1217–1240 9th pr. of L. Secunda; Occ. (J.) 1217×24 with W. pr. of L. Prima (*Ctl. Llanthony* (*Irish*), pp. 141–2); Oct. 1224 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, II, p. 171); 1228 (*Cal. Docts. Ireland*, I, no. 1618); 1234 (ib., no. 2164); d. 29 Dec. 1240 (*Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 116).

LONDON: HOLY TRINITY, ALDGATE f. 1107×8

List in *VCH London*, I, 474; basis in Ann. in *Newburgh*, ed. Hearne, III, 690–707, checked by the MS (Glasgow Univ. Lib., Hunterian U. 2. 6, ff. 1ff.).[3]

Norman 1107/8–1147 1st pr., learned customs at Mont-St-Éloy, can. St Botolph, Colchester (Ann. pp. 696f.; cf. *Anselm, Ep.* 234); app. 5 Apr. 1107 or 1108 (5 Apr. '1107', Ann., p. 704; but f. 1108 in Ann. p. 690; Ann. p. 703: 1132 = 24th yr. of pr. N.). Occ. 1108×9 (*Reg.*, II, no. 906); 8 Apr. 1137 (*JL* 7833); 1145 (Gibbs, no. 154). D. 12 Jan. 1147 (Ann. pp. 704f.). Cf. Dunstable.

Ralph 1147–1167 2nd pr., prev. sub-pr.; el. 17 Jan. 1147; d. 14 Oct. 1167 (Ann., p. 707; cf. *GFL*, p. 536). Occ. 26 Oct. 1147 (*JL* 9153 = *Mon.*, VI, 154–5); 1147×8 (*Reg.*, III, no. 512); 1150+ (Saltman, p. 386, no. 163).

A vacancy (according to Ann., p. 707) of 2 years, 32 weeks, 1 day, when everything was done in the name of pr. Ed(mund?), 'cum nullus talis creatus extiterat ut patet per litteram testimonialem Gylberti Lond' episcopi scriptam in quanta cum littera B. folio xc^{o}' (lost: see *GFL*, p. 536). Ed(mund) may have been sub-pr., but there is trace of a pr. of that name in Hunterian MS, f. 10, in an extract from rental C (of the 13th cent.).

[1] For 1206 see *Ctl. Llanthony* (*Irish*), p. ix. William bp. Glendalough d. –1212.

[2] Two successive prs. named John of Hempstead are thought to have reigned *c.* 1217–40, but it is not known how long the first was in office, see Langston in *BGAS*, LXIII (1942), 40.

[3] And by the edn. of the Ctl. by G. Hodgett (published 1971), who kindly allowed us to consult his MS. Although the 13th-century part of this list has several errors, the 12th-cent. section seems more reliable (cf. the similar, even more curious, case of Bermondsey). F. 1107 or 1108 in Ch.; 1107 confirmed by Ann. Merton (Corpus Christi Coll., Cambridge, MS 59, f. 162).

[LONDON: HOLY TRINITY, ALDGATE]

During this vacancy Master Osbert, pr. Cirencester, was el. (*GFL*, no. 187; cf. *Ctl. Oseney*, v, p. 27); but there is no evidence that he ever accepted office.

?William Occ. 1169 (*MB Epp.* 527); but there is no other record of a pr. of this name (see *GFL*, p. 536).

Stephen 1170–1197 3rd pr., el. 17 May 1170; dep. 2 May 1197, d. 14 Aug. 1198 (Ann., p. 707). Occ. (S.) 1174×5 (PRO E 40/13850(6)); 1170×80 (*GFL*, nos. 392, 400); (S.) 25 Mar. 1192 (PRO E 40/2383: *Cat. Anc. D.*, II, 72). See *GFL*, p. 536.

Peter of Cornwall 1197–1221 El. 9 May 1197; d. 7 July 1221 (Ann., p. 707); his successor was prob. el. 16 July 1222 (16 July 1223 in Ann., p. 708; but –25 Oct. 1222, *CPR, 1216–25*, p. 342. There are several errors in the dates of 13th cent. prs. in Ann.). Occ. 2 May 1198 (*FF*, PRS XXIII, no. 180); 12 Nov. 1207 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 114); 1221 (*CRR*, X, p. 51). Theologian: see R. W. Hunt in *TRHS*, 4th Series, XIX (1936), 33–4, 38ff.; idem, *Powicke Studies*, pp. 143ff.

LONDON, St Bartholomew f. *c.* March 1123

List in *VCH London*, I, 479–80; basis in *The Book of the Foundation of St Bartholomew's Church in London*, ed. Norman Moore (Early English Text Soc., 1923 – English version of Latin Ch.; henceforth 'ch.'); cf. Norman Moore, I, *passim*.

Rahere 1123–1144 The founder: took up office in *c.* Mar. 1123 (ch., p. 1); d. 20 Sept. after 22 years 6 months (ib., pp. 33–4; cf. Norman Moore, I, 16–23; the date there given, 1145, is corrected in notes to ch. to 1144; this is evidently right: see below). Occ. 1133 (*Reg.*, II, nos. 1761, 1794–5, of doubtful authenticity).

Thomas 1144–1174 Prev. can. St Osyth, el. 1144, 7th indiction (ch., p. 34); d. 17 Jan. 1174, after almost 30 years (ch., p. 34: 17 Jan. 1174, 15 Alexander III, 20 Henry II). Occ. 1145 (Gibbs, no. 154); n.d. (*Ctl. Sandford*, II, nos. 312–13).

Roger Occ. 1185×7 (*Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 262); n.d. (–1193:[1] Norman Moore, I, 132–3).

Alan Occ. 1180×9[2] (*HMC, 9th Rep.*, I, 50b).

Richard Occ. 1196[3]×8 (Norman Moore, I, 231–2); 1201 (*CRR*, II, p. 47); 1205×6 (*Bucks F.*, p. 29).

G. Can. of Oseney, el. 1213 and res. within a few days (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 41); became m. Abingdon.

The next recorded pr., John, occ. *c.* Apr. 1226 (*Essex F.*, p. 71); *c.* early *temp*. Henry III (Norman Moore, I, 336–7).

MAIDEN BRADLEY (Wilts), St Mary f. –1164 (hospital); –1201 (priory)

List in *VCH Wilts*, III, 301 (H. F. Chettle and J. L. Kirby).

***Andrew** Occ. Easter Term 1201 (*CRR*, I, p. 426); 1209×15[4] (*Sarum Chts.*, pp. 74–5); 1211×12 (*FF.*, Unknown Counties, PRO Transcripts, VII).

The next recorded pr., Hugh, occ. 1225 (*Wilts F.*, p. 13).

MARKBY (Lincs), St Peter f. ? *temp.* Henry II

List in *VCH Lincs,* II, 175.

Osbert Occ. 1148×66[5] (Oxford, Bodl. Top. Lincs d. 1, f. 32v); n.d. (*Ctl. Bridlington*, p. 225).

[1] Henry FitzAilwin, not mayor of London.

[2] Ralph dean St Paul's; Master David, canon.

[3] Alard archd. London.

[4] Thomas prec. Wells (whose predecessor became dean Wells 1209×12, ?1209, before Jocelin bp. Bath went into exile: *Bk. of Fees*, I, p. 82; cf. *HMC Wells*, I, 491; J. A. Robinson (1921), pp. 149ff.); Richard dean of Salisbury (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 282).

[5] Prob. 1150+: dated mcl . . . (cut away: ex inf. D. Smith).

Ralph Occ. 1148 x *c.* 1161[1] (E. M. Poynton in *Genealogist*, New Series, xv, 227).
Simon Occ. *late Henry II* (*DC*, no. 153); (S.) 1193 (ib., no. 15); *c. 1200* (pal.: *Reg. Lincoln*, vi, no. 1772); 1202 (*Lincs Assize Roll*, LRS xxii, no. 1079); 1203×5 (*HMC Var. Coll.*, i, 236ff).
The next recorded pr., Eudo, res. 1228 (*Reg. Wells*, iii, p. 166).

MARTON (Yorks N.), St Mary f. 1135×54
C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, iii, 225.
***Ernisius (Arnisius, Hernisius)** Occ. 8 Sept. 1141 (?: see p. 166, n. 1); *c.* 1150×9 (*EYC*, ii, no. 1044; cf. Guisborough); 1163×6 (ib., no. 333); *c.* 1170×86 (*Mowbray*, no. 79); 1185×91[2] (*EYC*, ii, no. 1141; cf. no. 790).
Henry Occ. 1199×1203 (Raine, *North Durham*, App., p. 140); (H.) 1203 (*Ctl. Healaugh Park*, p. 11); *c.* 1213×14 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 57v); 14 Dec. 1226 (*Yorks F.*, *1218–31*, p. 99); 1227 (*CRR*, xiii, no. 134).

MERTON (Surrey), St Mary f. 1117 (25 Mar. 1117, list; 1117 also in Ann. 1; Ann. Plympton, *UGQ*, p. 27)
* Lists in *VCH Surrey*, ii, 102; Heales, *passim*. Annals in Eton MS of *Fl. Hist.*, ed. Luard, i, p. lii (Ann. 1, quoted from Luard); BM Cott. MS Faust A. viii, ff. 137–42 (Ann. 2); Cambridge, Corpus Christi College MS 59, ff. 158vff. (Ann. 3; 17th-cent. copy in Lambeth MS 585, pp. 105ff.);[3] list in BM Cott. MS Cleop. C. vii, f. 175.
Robert de Tywe (list) **1117–1150** 1st pr., ?can. Holy Trinity, Aldgate, London (Newburgh, ed. Hearne, iii, 698; but see St Osyth). Dates: 1117–1150, d. 4 Jan. (Ann. 1, list – ? for 1151; 1150 also in Ann. 3, f. 163v); 1117 in *Ann. Winchester*, p. 45; 4 Jan. 1150, Ann. Plympton, *UGQ*, p. 29. Occ. 1145 (Gibbs, no. 154).
Robert II 1150–1167 2nd pr.; d. 4 Aug. 1167 in his 17th year (Ann. 1), but 9 Apr. 16th year, list; 1167 confirmed by Ann. 3.
***William 1167/8–1177** 3rd pr.; d. 19 Feb. 1177 in his 11th year (Ann. 1); 24 Feb. 1177 (Ann. 3, f. 165v, list) in his 11th year (list). Occ. 1167×70 (*JS Epp.*, ed. Giles, no. 278); June 1174× June 1175 (PRO E40/13850 (6)).
Stephen 1177 4th pr. 1177 (list, Ann. 1, 3); d. 6 Oct. 1177 (list; cf. Ann. 1).
***Robert III 1177–1179/80** 5th pr., d. 1180, 13 May (list, over erasure, in '10th' year); Ann. 1 gives 13 May 1179, in 4th year; Ann. 3, f. 166, gives 1186 (but this is the only annal between 1177 and 1188).
Richard *c.* 1179/80–1197/8 6th pr.; d. 1 Apr. 1198 (list; Ann. 3, f. 168v; 1198 is confirmed by Ann. 1, 2). Occ. (R.) 1184 (Douglas, *Bury*, p. 181, no. 221);[4] 7 Dec. 1194 (*Ctl. Chertsey*, i, no. 134); 13 Aug. 1197 (*FF.*, PRS xx, no. 186).
Walter 1197/8–1218 Entered office 17 May 1198 = Whit Sunday (Ann. 3, f. 168v). 7th pr., res. to become m. Chartreuse in 1218 (Ann. 3, f. 173v; year confirmed by list, Ann. 1, 2;[5] but list and Ann. 2 also give date of accession as 1198, and see below. List gives 1218 as 20th year). Occ. 20 Sept. 1197 (*Beds F.*, no. 19) – which suggests that he was app. 13 Aug.×20 Sept. 1197, unless there is an error or anachronism in the fine. Also occ. 1202 (*CRR*, ii, p. 92); 10 Mar. 1218 (Heales, p. 74).
Licence to el. his successor was given on 2 Oct. 1218 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 169). Succeeded 11 Nov., Ann. 3.

[1] Baldric de Sigillo, not archd. Leicester (*GFL*, p. 164n). [2] Dated by Robert de Gant.
[3] There are also Ann. from 1216 in Bodl. Laud MS Misc. 723 (see Heales, facing p. 71).
[4] Printed from an inferior copy in *Reg. Pinchbeck*, i, pp. 423–5, where the pr. is 'D.', and the date 1183.
[5] For his res. see also *CPR*, *1216–25*, p. 169; Bodl. Laud MS Misc. 723, f. 1 (Heales, facing p. 71).

MISSENDEN (Bucks), St Mary (Arrouaisian) f. 1133
Lists in *VCH Bucks*, I, 375; *Ctl. Missenden*, III, p. xxiv (J.G. Jenkins).

ABBOTS

Daniel First abb., occ. 1133 (*Ctl.*, I, no. 30); 27 Jan. 1137 (*PUE*, I, no. 18); 1145 (ib., no. 33); 1149 (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, p. 28).

Peter Occ. Oct. 1156×April 1158 (*EYC*, IV, no. 30); prob. 1163, 1168+ (*Ctl.*, I, no. 77; III, no. 701; cf. no. 702); 25 July 1163 (Bodl. Dodsworth MS 76, f. 18).

John Occ. 1173 (*Ctl. Oseney*, V, p. 4).

Adam[1] Occ. 1173×7 (*GFL*, no. 420); 26 July 1181 (*PUE*, I, no. 206); 1181×5+ (Baddeley, *Hist. Cirencester*, p. 113); 1191+ (*Ctl. Tutbury*, no. 262); 17×24 Sept. 1197 (*FF.*, PRS XXIII, no. 414); 1212 (*CRR*, VI, p. 220).

The next recorded abb. (since William 'occ. 1217' rests on no known foundation) is Martin, occ. *c.* 20 Oct. 1219 (*Bucks F.*, p. 42).

MOBBERLEY (Cheshire), St Mary and St Wilfrid f. 1198×1204 (cf. *Mon.*, IV, 478; and below); annexed to Rocester 1228×40

Walter First pr. (*Mon.*, IV, 478); occ. 1203×4 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 542).

MOUNTJOY (Haveringland) (Norfolk), St Laurence f. 1189×99 (as cell of Wymondham); +1199 (as Augustinian house)
List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 388.

?Vincent PRO E40/3013 is a grant to the chapel of St Laurence, Haveringland, and brother Vincent, canon there (late 12th or early 13th cent.). This very probably relates to the period when Mountjoy was being formed as an Augustinian house.

NEWARK (de Novo Loco, etc., Aldbury) (Surrey), St Mary and St Thomas Becket f. *temp.* Henry II; ?*c.* 1169 or later (see below)
List in *VCH Surrey*, II, 105.

***John –1226** D. 1226 after 'sacerdotio functus est' for 57 years; if this is also a reckoning of his priorate, he began *c.* 1169, which may well be the foundation date of the priory (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 302).[2] Occ. 1190×1204[3] (*Mon.*, VI, 383–4); (L.) 1200×2[4] (*Ctl. Chertsey*, I, no. 87 – Aldbury); 1205 (*CRR*, III, p. 262); 1225 (*CRR*, XII, no. 1508).

NEWBURGH (Hood, Coxwold) (Yorks N.), St Mary f. 1142/3 (Hood); 1145 (Newburgh) (*EYC*, IX, pp. 205–6, 248)
C.T.C. Lists in *EYC*, IX, pp. 248–50 (Sir Charles Clay); *VCH Yorks,* III, 229.

Augustine 1142/3–1154+ First pr. (*EYC*, IX, pp. 206, 248; III, no. 1472, dated, by Clay, *EYC*, IX, p. 248n. to 1142/3); occ. *c.* 1145 (BM Harl. MS 3650, f. 29r–v = Mowbray, no. 177); 1154 (*EYC*, IX, no. 151).

Richard –*c.* 1155–1186 Occ. 1154×*c.* 1155 (Durham D. and C. 3. I. Pont. 11a); 1154×7 (*EYC*, IX, no. 163); 1175 (ib., II, no. 1230); (R.) 26 Nov. 1181+ (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 719); (R.) 1186 (Durham D. and C., I. I. Arch. 8).

[1] The Abb. Christopher in *Ctl. Oseney*, V, p. 36, who might seem to be abb. Missenden, was abb. Bruern (q.v.).

[2] Since both Newark and Waverley are in Surrey, the identification of 'de Novo Loco' does not seem in doubt; the other Newsteads etc. were at a distance, and John's long priorate could not readily be fitted in elsewhere. Prob. the John pr. 'de Nouo Loco' who d. 8 Dec. in Wintney obit (Trokelowe, ed. Hearne, p. 393). Date of f. *c.* 1189 in *KH*, p. 142; cf. p. 167.

[3] Amicus, archd. Surrey (*Reg. St Osmund*, I, 242–3, before he was archd., cannot be earlier than July 1190; and cf. *Ctl. Peterborough*, no. 496n.).

[4] John sheriff of Surrey temp. M. abb. Chertsey.

Bernard 1186–1199 Can. of Newburgh (Clay, pp. 248–9); occ. 17 Sept. 1186 (papal mandate), and freq. to 1199 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 352; *Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 686c; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 177). Ref. to as 'Benedict' 17 Sept. 1186, presumably in error (*PUE*, III, no. 380). His successor occ. 1199, unless the initial is wrong, in which case Bernard's extreme limit would be 1202. Acted as official of Abp. Geoffrey of York (Clay, p. 249 and n.). The identification of his brother William with William of Newburgh the chronicler cannot be accepted (it was suggested by H. E. Salter, *EHR*, XXII (1907), 510–14; but see R. Jahncke, *Guilelmus Neubrigensis* (Bonn, 1912), pp. 13ff.; C N. L. Brooke in *EHR*, LXXVII (1962), 554).

M. Occ. 12 June 1199 (papal conf., Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 136; but see note, ibid., and above).

D. Occ. 12 Nov. 1202 (*Ctl. Selby*, II, no. 925).

***Walter** Occ. (W.) 27 Apr. 1205 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 619); (W.) –1211 (*Ctl. Wetheral*, no. 119); *c.* 13 May 1212 (*Ctl. Fountains*, II, p. 626); –1214 (*EYC*, VI, no. 136).

The next pr. known, Philip, occ. 1 July 1225 (*Ctl. Kirkstall*, no. 368).

***NEWNHAM** (Bedford) (Beds), St Paul f. –1086 (secular canons at Bedford); *c.* 1165 (regular canons at Bedford); *c.* 1180 (1178×81) (at Newnham). (See *Ctl. Newnham*, pp. ixff.).

Lists in *VCH Beds*, I, 381; cf. *Ctl. Newnham*, pp. x–xiii (J. Godber).

***William 1166–*c.* 1170** First pr., app. 1166 or before (*Ctl. Newnham*, I, no. 7; cf. ed.'s note, II, no. 954). Possibly the same as William de Gorham, secular can. of St Paul's, Bedford. D. or res. by 1170 (see below).

Auger Succeeded W. in or shortly before April/May[1] 1170 (ib., I, no. 140); occ. *c.* 1176/7 (ib., II, no. 952); 11 May 1182 (ib., I, no. 8); (A.) 1174×98 (*Newington Longeville Chts.*, no. 73).

Ralph Occ. ? *c. 1195* (*Ctl. Oseney*, VI, p. 42); 18 Nov. 1198 (*Beds F.*, no. 43); 1199 (*Ctl.*, no. 126); 1205 (*CRR*, III, p. 274); (R.) 23 Feb. 1207 (*Beds F.*, no. 157).

Eustace –1225 Occ. 20 Jan. 1213/14 (*Beds F.*, no. 179); *c. 1220* (*Ctl.*, no. 182); (E.) d. 1225 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 93).

NEWSTEAD[2] ('de Novo loco de Sirewda', *HMC Hastings*, I, 123–4; al. outside Nottingham, *Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 148) (Notts), St Mary in Sherwood f. *c.* 1163

List in *VCH Notts*, II, 117.

Ansketil Occ. prob. 1171×3[3] (*HMC Hastings*, I, 123–4).

Aldred Occ. 1189×96 (*Nottingham Borough Recs.*, I, 8); 1192×1210 ('Ald'),[4] prob. early 13th cent. (BM Add. MS 36,872, ff. 91, 95r–v).

Eustace Occ. 8 July 1215 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 148); 13 Nov. 1226 (*Ctl. Tutbury*, no. 270).

*Pr. Thomas occ. 1232×3 (*Essex F.*, p. 93). The el. of Robert, prev. canon of Newstead (dioc. York), received royal assent 9 Dec. 1234 (*CPR, 1232–47*, p. 85).

NOCTON PARK (Lincs), St Mary Magdalene f. *temp.* Stephen

*List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 169.[5]

***R.** Occ. *late Henry II* (pal.: *DC*, no. 76).

[1] 'iiii^{to} Maii' (*Ctl.*, I, 140 – *sic* MS); presumably 'kal.', 'non.', or 'id.' is missing.

[2] One of the many houses with similar names which create problems of identification. Ansketil's pr. is precisely identified; Aldred seems to belong to a Notts context as does Eustace.

[3] This is a cht. of Bartholomew, bp. of Exeter, to which John of Salisbury is witness without the title treasurer of Exeter (see. *JS Epp.*, II, introd.).

[4] 'Albredo' in one cht., but there seems little doubt that his name was Aldred (Ealdred) not Aubrey.

[5] Includes one Reginald, citing BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. viii (recte xviii), f. 149: but he was an 'abbas' and a layman.

[NOCTON PARK]

***Joel** Occ. *c.* 1200 (*Reg. Lincoln*, x, no. 1043).

Ivo de Scarla 1230/1– El. 1230/1 (22 Bp. Hugh of Wells); prev. cellarer (*Reg. Wells*, III, p. 195).

***NORTHAMPTON** (de pratibus iuxta N., etc.), St James f. *c.* 1145×50

List in *VCH Northants*, II, 129–30; 15th cent. list in BM Cott. MS Tib. E. V, f. 234, damaged in Cotton fire (list 1); copy made before the fire in Bodl. MS Top. Northants, c. 5 (16622: Bridges' MS), pp. 479–80 (list 2)[1] – list 2 only cited when list 1 is illegible. Cf. J. Bridges, *Hist. Northants*, I (Oxford, 1791), p. 503.

ABBOTS

Ralph ?*c.* **1150–1176** Occ. 7 Aug. 1158 (Bodl. Top. Northants c. 5, p. 301); 1173; d. 14 Jan. 1176 (List 1).[2]

William de Pavily (?Pavilly) *c.* **1176–1180** D. 17 Sept. 1180 (List 1; Ann. Montacute, BM Cott. MS Tib. A. x, f. 165 gives William's d. and Walkelin's succession under 1180).

Walkelin 1180–1206 Occ. –1192 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xvii, ff. 289v–290: see Launde); 2 Dec. 1196 (*FF.*, PRS xx, no. 46); 1200 (*Mon.*, V, 193; cf. p. 191); j.d. +2 Mar. 1202 (*Chts. Luffield*, I, no. 74; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 389). D. 28 Jan. 1205×6 ('1205', list 1; but 7 John, list 2; 1205 in Ann. Montacute, BM Cott. MS Tib. A. x, f. 166).

Thomas *c.* **1205×6–1220** Occ. 1206×7 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, II, no. 699 = Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1160; see Sulby); 1215 (*Ctl. Cockersand*, II, i, pp. 392–5). D. 13 Oct. 1220 (list 1; for day, list 2).

The next abb., Adam, can. of St James, was el. 1220 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 269; cf. list 1).

NORTON (Ches), St Mary and St Bertelinus f. (at Runcorn), *c.* 1115; (at Norton) 1134

*List in *Ches. Chts.*, p. 26 (G. Barraclough).

Peter Occ. 1157×66 (*EYC*, II, nos. 1109, 1111 = *Bk. Seals*, nos. 515, 517).

Henry Occ. *c.* 1170×5, 1172×8 (*Ches. Chts.*, pp. 20, 6); 1161×82 ('Rancoura': BM Cott. Roll xiii. 6, no. 18); 11 Nov. 1191 (*Ctl. Burscough*, no. 164); 1194+ (Arley Chts., I, 11, cited by Barraclough, p. 26, who points out that the same cht. occ. with wrong initial 'Eg.' in Ormerod, *Hist. Cheshire*, I, 575 and *Ctl. Cockersand*, II, ii, p. 737).

Ranulf Occ. –1203 (*Ches. Chts.*, p. 26); 1211+, 1215×23, prob. 1220+[3] (*Ctl. Whalley*, I, 33, 139).

Andrew was pr. by 1224×31[3] (PRO DL 25/273).

NORTON, *see also* **COLD NORTON**

NOSTELL (Yorks W.), St Oswald f. *c.* 1114

*Lists in *York Fasti*, II, pp. xiii, 13–15 (Sir Charles Clay); *VCH Yorks*, III, 234; 15th cent. *Ch.*, used by Burton, *Mon. Eboracense*, p. 310 cited by Clay.

***Adelulf**[4] **–1153** Occ. 1122 (*Reg.*, II, nos. 1319–20); 1118×31 (Laurie, no. 82); bp. Carlisle 1133–57, but retained Nostell, res. 1153 (*Ch.*; cf. *EYC*, I, no. 28); d. 1157.

***Savard 1153–** Can. Nostell (*EYC*, I, no. 28); el. 1153 (Ch.); occ. 1153×4 (*EYC*, III, no. 1447 = *Reg.*, III, no. 624). Obit, 8 Aug. (Burton).

[1] We are grateful to Mr R. G. Parker for help with these lists. The dates are noted by regnal years as well as years of grace: we have assumed that the former were the basis.

[2] The list gives him as first abb., but may only mean first abb. after the move to a new site in 1173.

[3] Ralph of Maidstone, archd. Chester (still archd. Salop prob. 1220×1, *Reg. Lichfield*, no. 445; dean Hereford 1231, *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 80).

[4] Occ. as Halo in *CDF*, no. 1388: cf. *Reg.*, II, no. 1691n.

***Geoffrey** Occ. prob. –1159 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 283, dated by Clay, p. 13). D. 1175 according to *Ch.*; either this is a mistake or there were two Ansketils. Cf. Clay, p. xiii and n. (This is the only case in which a date recorded by Burton from *Ch.* contradicts other evidence.)

***Ansketil (*or* Anketil)** Occ. 1158×9 (*CDF*, no. 1062, dated by Clay, p. xiii and n.); 6 June 1163 (*PUE*, III, no. 149); –1181 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 43, dated by Clay, p. 13); 1186×7 (*EYC*, II, no. 1036); (A.) 1190×6 (ib., no. 1178); 1193×5 (Nichols, *Leics*, III, 865–6); d. 2 Apr. 1196 (*Ch.*).

***Robert of Woodkirk –1199** D. 5 Jan. 1199 (*Ch.*). A dispute about his successor's el. was settled on 7 Dec. 1201 following a papal mandate of 10 Mar. 1201, Clay, p. 14, citing PRO Anc. Deed DL 25/1223. Cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 298.

***Ralph of Bedford –1208** Occ. *c.* 22 June 1203 (*Bucks F.*, p. 27); d. 19 July 1208 (*Ch.*).

?Robert Can. Nostell, el. reported ?1208×9 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xix, f. 14v). But this may refer to Robert of Woodkirk (see Clay, p. 14 and n. 2).

***John –1209–1237** Occ. 1209, and freq. to 13 Oct. 1236 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xix, f. 166v; *Yorks F.*, *1232–46*, p. 44). D. 27 Sept. 1237 (*Ch.*).

***NOTLEY** (Crendon Park, 'de Parco super Thamam') (Bucks), St Mary and St John the Baptist (Arrouaisian) f. –1162

*List in *VCH Bucks*, I, 379.

ABBOTS

***Osbert** Occ. *temp.* Henry II (*Bracton's Note Book*, III, 416).

***N.** J.d. +1191×7 (*Ctl. Tutbury*, no. 262).

***Robert** Occ. 1186×94 (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, p. 442); 1186×94[1] (*Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 100; cf. pp. 263–4); (R.) May 1199+ (*Ctl. Cirencester*, II, nos. 415–16; cf. no. 414n.).

***Edward** Occ. 14×21 Jan. 1204 (*Bucks F.*, p. 28); 1200×5 (*Newington Longeville Chts.*, no. 38); *c.* 1206 (*Ctl. Sandford*, II, pp. 188–9).

***M.** Occ. 1210×11 (*Ctl. Oxford*, *St Frideswide*, II, pp. 246–7; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 870 and n.).

***Jo.** Occ. 1234 (*Bucks F.*, p. 65).

OSENEY (Oxon), St Mary f. 1129 (priory); *c.* 1154 (abbey)

Lists in *VCH Oxon*, II, 93 (H. E. Salter); 13th cent. list in Oxford, Bodl. Rawlinson C. 939, f. 164 = *Ctl. Oseney*, I, p. xiii; basis in list and *Ann. Oseney*.

PRIORS

Ralph 1129–1138 Can. of St Frideswide, el. Jan. 1129 (*Ann. Oseney*, p. 19; list); occ. 1 Dec. 1136 (ed. Andrews, *Antiquaries Journal*, XIV, plate 1); d. 20 May 1138 (*Ann. Oseney*, p. 21; '3' kal. June in list). Pr. 9 years, 5 months (*Ann.*, p. 19; list).

Master Wigod 1138–1154 Pr. and abb. 30 years, 4 months (*Ann.*, p. 33); as pr. 15 years, 7 months (list). Occ. –1148 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, II, no. 646); 1149 ('abb.': *Reg.*, III, no. 455); 17 July 1147, 6 Feb. 1152 (*PUE*, III, nos. 65 ('Euigodo'), 79).

ABBOTS

Wigod 1154–1168 Former pr., occ. as abb. 1160×1 (*Ctl. Oxford, St Frideswide*, I, no. 27); 1154×61, ?1155×58[2] (*Ctl. Cirencester*, II, no. 518); 1 June 1163 (*PUE*, III, no. 146); d. 2 Oct. 1168 (list; *Ann. Oseney*, p. 33). Pr. and abb. 30 years, 4 months (ib.).

[1] Master Stephen, chancellor of Lincoln (–1194: cf. *HMC Rutland*, IV, 113–14); Roger of Rolleston not yet archd. Leicester (–1195: see p. 182n.); cf. also *Ctl. Ramsey*, II, p. 180.

[2] Cf. ed.'s note: Roger precentor Lincoln, d. 1160/1.

[OSENEY]

Edward 1168–1183 Dates as *Ann.*, pp. 33, 39; occ. 1173 (*Ctl. Oseney*, v, p. 4); *c.* 1180 (*Ctl. Oseney*, iv, p. 390); d. 22 or 20 Dec. 1183 (list; *Ann.*, p. 39).

Hugh of Buckingham 1184–1205 El. 1184 (ib., p. 40); occ. 1199 (*Bucks F.*, p. 14); d. 20 Apr. 1205 (list; cf. *Ann.*, p. 51; Ann. Winchcombe, BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 23v).

Clement 1205–1221 Pr. of Oseney,[1] el. 1205 (*Ann.*); occ. 1 June 1209 (*SHC*, iii, 174); Oct. 1211 (*Ctl. Oseney*, iv, p. 222); d. 17 Sept. 1221 (list; *Ann.*, p. 62; cf. *CPR, 1216–25*, p. 301).

OWSTON (Leics.), St Andrew f. –1161

List in *VCH Leics*, ii, 22 (R. A. McKinley).

ABBOTS

***Odo** Occ. 1150×61 (Saltman, p. 419, no. 197); –1160 (*DC*, nos. 428–9); –1166 (BM Add. Cht. 6104(1)).

***Edward** Occ. 1183 ×4 (BM Campbell Cht. xv, 2; cf. Add. Cht. 6104(2)).

Ralph Occ. ?1199 (prob. 1198×1202: Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 813; cf. no. 812n.; cf. also Launde); 20 Sept. 1202 (Farnham, *Leics Notes*, iii, 106).

***Peter** Occ. 1208×9 (Leics. F., PRO transcripts, iii); (P.) 1227 (CUL MS Dd. iii. 87(20), f. 21v); (P.) 24 Feb. 1231 (*Ctl. Cockersand*, ii, i, pp. 379–80).

Royal assent for el. of next recorded abb., Richard, 27 June 1236 (*CPR, 1232–41*, p. 151).

OXFORD, St Frideswide f. 1004 (Secular Canons); 1122 (Augustinian)

List in *VCH Oxon*, ii, 100 (H. E. Salter).

***Master Wimund (Guimund) 1122–*c.* 1139** First pr., on '19' years (*Ctl. Oxford*, *St Frideswide*, i, pp. 9–10; cf. *WMGP*, p. 316); but d. –1139 (*Ctl. Oseney*, ii, pp. 233–4). Prev. chapl. of Henry I (*Ctl.*, i, pp. 9–10); possibly can. Holy Trinity, Aldgate (*Wm. Newb.*, ed. Hearne, iii, 697).[2]

***Master Robert of Cricklade** Author and scholar (*Collectanea*, Oxford Hist. Soc., ii, 160ff.);[3] prev. can. Cirencester (ib., pp. 160–1); occ. ?1140×1;[4] 8 Jan. 1141 (*PUE*, iii, no. 35); –1148 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, ii, no. 646); 6 Feb. 1152 (*Ctl. Oseney*, ii, pp. 217–18); 1174 (ib., ii, p. 217).

***Philip** Occ. 1175×88[5] (*CDF*, no. 436); 4 May 1188 (*Ctl. Eynsham*, i, p. 62); 4 July 1191 (*Ctl. Oseney*, iv, p. 89).

Simon –1228 Occ. 27 Nov. 1195 (*FF.*, PRS xvii, no. 86); (S.) 1197 (*CDF*, no. 145); 13 Oct. 1219 (*Ctl.*, ii, p. 220); (S.) 22 May 1225 (ib., ii, p. 31); res. 1228 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 194).

PENTNEY (Norfolk), Holy Trinity, St Mary and St Mary Magdalene f. *c.* 1130

List in *VCH Norfolk*, ii, 390.

[1] Occ. as pr. (C.) 1201, 1202, 1203 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, nos. 279 and n., 445 and n., 513 and n. where the editors correct the readings to 'C.').

[2] But some of the indications in the ch. Holy Trinity are undoubtedly misleading. He has been identified tentatively with Wimund, chapl. Oxford, who occ. 1107×21 (*Reg.*, i, no. 1380); and even more tentatively with 'Wymundus' who occ. in the St Paul's prebendal lists as preb. of Nesden in the early 12th cent. (?+1114×–1129), as dean of Lincoln. But it seems more likely that this is a scribal error for Simon (see Le Neve, *1066–1300*, rev. edn., i, p. 63).

[3] He was the author of an abridgement of Pliny's *Nat. Hist.*, the *Liber de connubio Iob*, and of a lost life of St Thomas Becket (E. Walberg, *La tradition hagiographique de S. Thomas Becket* (Paris, 1929), pp. 25ff.). For his name, see preface to the first of these (*Collectanea*, loc. cit.).

[4] Cht., ed. H. A. Cronne in *Univ. of Birmingham Hist. Journ.*, ii (1949–50), 201–7, not certainly genuine, and misdated in the MS '1160', MCLX, but with a witness list consistent with the date 1140, MCXL (1139×42); Cronne suggests Jan. 1141.

[5] Herbert archd. Canterbury.

Geoffrey Occ. 18 Nov. 1167 (*MB Epp.* 334); 29 July 1175 (*Ctl. Coxford, Norfolk Arch.*, XVII (1910), 294, corrected by MS (see Coxford, n. 1), ff. 57v–8; also printed *EHR*, XI (1896), 747–8).
Ralph[1] Occ. 1181×96 (*Ctl. Brinkburn*, p. 184).
Simon Occ. 1200 (*CRR*, I, p. 352).
A pr. William occ. n.d. in BM Cott. MS Titus C. viii, f. 51 (13th cent. ctl.).

PLYMPTON (Devon), St Peter and St Paul f. –909 (College); 24 Aug. 1121 (Augustinian: see Ann., p. 27; list)
*List in Oliver, p. 131; transcript of medieval list from lost ctl., in BM Harl. MS 6974, f. 28;[2] Ann. in *UGQ*.
Ralph 1121–1127/8 1st pr. (cf. Ann., p. 27), prob. prev. can. Holy Trinity Aldgate (Newburgh, ed. Hearne, III, 697); dates: 1121–8, i.e. for 7 years, list (cf. Ann., p. 27); but see below.
***Geoffrey 1128–1160** 2nd pr., ruled 32 years from 1128, list; el. 18 Jan., 'feria quinta', 1128, d. 25 Aug. 1160, Ann., pp. 27, 30. But in 1128 18 Jan. was a Wednesday, and Friday in 1129.
***Richard Pilatus 1160–1169** 3rd pr.; ruled 8½ years from 1160, list. Occ. 1161×9 (BM Cott. MS Tib. D. vi, pt. i, f. 14; *Ctl. Buckland*, no. 224).
***John 1116–1176** 4th pr., el. 1169; ruled 7 years 2 months, list.
Martin 1176–1188 5th pr., el. 1176; ruled 12½ years, list. Occ. (M.) *c.* 1180×4 (Oliver, p. 137; cf. Morey, p. 122).
***Joel 1188–1202** 6th pr.; ruled 13 years 8 weeks, list. Occ. 1189 (Oliver, p. 137); 1188+[3] (*CDF*, no. 1274); 1 July 1201 (*Devon F.*, no. 44); 3 Feb. 1202 (ib., no. 31).
Robert 'Ibslincton' (list) **1202–1214** 7th pr., el. 1202; ruled 12 years, list. Occ. 8 June 1208 (*Devon F.*, no. 59).
Anthony 1214–1225 8th pr., el. 1214; ruled 10 years 10 months 15 days, list. Occ. 3 May 1223 (*Reg. Grandisson*, pp. 1579, 1598). 1224 is just possible for his death; but if the arithmetic is correct, 1225 is more likely (but see note 2).
His successor, Pr. Richard de Brugis, was el. 1225 (list).

POUGHLEY (Elenfordesmere) (Berks), St Margaret f. *c.* 1160×78 (see below)
*List in *VCH Berks*, I, 86.
Gerelm Occ. 1160×78 (27 Jan. 1160, 1161, 1174 or 1178: *JL*, 12980 = Rymer, *Foedera*, I, 43).
Robert Occ. *c.* 20 Apr. 1214 (*Ped. Fin.*, I, 149–50); 13th cent. (PRO C 146/3038; *Cat. Anc. D.*, III, 322; this may refer to the Robert who occ. 1268, *Wilts F.*, p. 58).
*The next recorded pr., William, occ. 27 Apr. 1236 (Madox, *Form.*, p. 374).
*

RANTON (de Sartis, Des Essarz) (Staffs), St Mary f. mid-12th cent. (–1166: *VCH* Staffs, III, 252)
List in *VCH Staffs*, III, 254[4] (J. C. Dickinson).
O. Occ. ?1198×1203 or before (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 902).
Alvred Occ. (A.) *c.* 1220 or + (*SHC*, III, 210–11); 22 Sept. 1221 (*Warws F.*, no. 235); 1 Dec. 1240 (*SHC*, IV, i, 236).

[1] Geoffrey de Vaux in *VCH* list (and Blomefield, IX, 41) appears to have been a landholder.
[2] Evidently the original list was 15th cent., or an earlier list continued to the 15th cent. It seems possible that the regnal figures included vacancies. If so dates of d. etc. may not be reliable.
[3] See Buckfast.
[4] This list includes Ralph, noting that he was traditionally regarded as first pr., or at least pr. in the founder's lifetime: citing *Mon.*, VI, 257; William Salt Lib. S. MS 237/M, pp. 8, 13 (*VCH Staffs*, III, 254n.). But there seems no contemporary evidence of this.

***REPTON** (Derbys), Holy Trinity and St Wistan (formerly St Giles and St Wistan, Calke: cf. *Derbys Chts.*, nos. 1939, 1943ff.) f. 1130×6 (at Calke);[1] *c.* 1153×60 (at Repton) – but the main transfer took place in 1172.

List in *VCH Derbys*, II, 62–3.

***Robert (Calke)** Occ. prob. 1153 (*Ctl. Chester*, I, p. 232); *c.* 1153[2] (*Ctl. Trentham*, p. 300); 1154[3]×9 (*Derbys Chts.*, no. 1939).

Nicholas (Calke) Occ. prob. 1171×3 (*HMC Hastings*, I, 124; cf. Newstead); 1153×96, 1160[4]×92 (Ctl. Breedon, nos. 47, 56): (Repton) 1163×81 (*Derbys Chts.*, no. 1945).

Aldred Occ. (A.) *c.* 1200 (*Derbys Chts.*, no. 1949); 1199×1200 (*Hunts F.*, p. 2).

Richard Occ. 15 Nov. 1208 (*Derbys F.* (1885). p. 205): 1200×10 (*Ctl. Burton*, no. 45); (R.) 1215×16 (*Ches. Chts.*, p. 23).

N[icholas ?] Occ. 1215×23 (*Derbys Chts.*, no. 1681).

The next recorded pr., John, occ. 24×31 May 1220 (*Derbys F.* (1885), p. 214); 19 Apr.×17 May 1226 (ib. (1886), p. 16).

ROCESTER (Staffs), St Mary f. *c.* 1146

List in *VCH Staffs*, III, 251 (J. C. Dickinson).

ABBOTS

Thurstan First abb. (*Misc. D. M. Stenton*, p. 26, n. 1; cf. *Mon.*, VI, 410–11).

***Ivo** Occ. *c.* 1155[5] (*Ctl. Trentham*, p. 301).

***Richard** Occ. 1155×6 (Eyton, *Salop*, VIII, 217: cf. Buildwas); 1161+ (ib., p. 227n. = BM Harl. MS 3868, f. 21).

Henry Occ. 1202×3 (N'hants F., PRO transcripts); 28 July 1210 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 33–4).

W. Occ. 1215×23 (*Ctl. Dieulacres*, p. 311); 1216 (*SHC*, 1911, p. 425).

***Philip** Occ. ?early *temp.* Henry III[6] (*Ctl. Stone*, pp. 11, 17); j.d. +2 Sept. 1239 (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. xiii, ff. 48–50).

ROYSTON ('de Cruce Roisia') (Herts), St John the Baptist and St Thomas Becket. f. 1173×9

List in *VCH Herts*, IV, 440.

Simon Occ. 23 Apr. 1184 (*PUE*, I, no. 219).

***Harpin** Occ. 1186×95[7] (BM Add. MS 46,362, f. 151v).

Gilbert Occ. 5 Feb. 1199 (*FF.*, PRS XXIV, 300).

The next recorded pr., W., occ. Oct. 1229 (*CR*, *1227–31*, p. 225).

ST DENYS, Southampton (Hants) f. 1127

*List in *VCH Hants*, II, 163.

?Gerard Prob. 1st pr., occ. 1124 in the foundation cht., described as can. (*Mon.*, VI, 213).

***Aelard** Occ. 1151 (BM Add. MS 15,314, f. 95; cf. Saltman, pp. 474–5, no. 251).

***R.** Occ. 1187×92[8] (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xxiii, f. 9(5) = *Mon.*, VI, 937). A Ruelandus occ. as pr. n.d. – ?12–13th cent. and may = R. (BM Add. MS 15,314, f. 11).

[1] *KH*, p. 151; cf. Cheney, *English Bishops' Chanceries*, App. I. For date of transfer, cf. *Ctl. Dale*, pp. 2ff.

[2] Ranulf, earl of Chester (d. Dec. 1153); William, abb. Radmore (see Stoneleigh). This reference has been attributed to Calwich, but 'Calc" seems much more likely to be Calke.

[3] Hugh earl of Chester's father d. 16 Dec. 1153.

[4] B[aldric] archd. Leicester (*GFL*, p. 164n.).

[5] See Chester. [6] With Richard, pr. Trentham.

[7] Master Roger of Rolleston (with Hugh, bp. of Lincoln), but not yet archd. of Leicester (Howden, III, 285).

[8] Christopher abb. Waverley; R. archd. Surrey (cf *Ctl. Peterborough*, p. 169).

***John** Occ. 1202×3 (Hants F., PRO transcripts).
*The next recorded pr., Walkelin, can. of St Denys, el. 1220 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 230).

ST GERMANS (Cornwall) f. –1184
List in Oliver, p. 2.
William Occ. 1186×96[1] (*Mon.*, v, 382).
***Auger** Occ. 25 June 1201 (*Cornwall F.*, no. 27; *Reg. Bronescombe*, p. 248); 1202 (*HMC Var. Coll.*, iv, 60).
The next recorded pr., Alvred, occ. 1224 and Auger is stated to be his predecessor (*CRR*, xi, no. 1680).

ST OSYTH (Chich) (Essex), St Peter, St Paul and St Osyth f. 1121 (priory); –1161 (abbey: see below).
List in *VCH Essex*, ii, 162.

PRIORS
***William de Corbeil 1121–1123** 1st pr., can. of St Gregory, Canterbury (Hugh the Chanter, p. 50); res. 18 Feb. 1123 to be abp. Canterbury (*WMGP*, p. 146; Gervase, ii, 380).
***Fulk** Occ. 1127 (Eyton, *Salop*, ii, 201); 1126×8, 1126×36 (*Text. Roff.*, ff. 179v–180, 203); 1123×38 (*Ctl. Colchester*, i, pp. 230–1); 1139×40 (Saltman, pp. 384–5, no. 161).

ABBOTS
Abel Occ. –1161 (*JS Epp.*, i, 120 and n.); 1157×62 (PRO E40/5273); (A.) prob. 1169 (*MB Epp.* 525). D. 1184 (*Ralph Cogg.*, p. 20).
***Ralph** Occ. (R.) 1184×94 (Eyton, *Salop*, vii, 366n.); 23 Mar. 1192 (PRO E40/2383); late 1195 (*Essex F.*, p. 9); 1198×1205 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1184). D. 1205 (*Ralph Cogg.*, p. 162).
Richard Occ. 10 Feb. 1207 (*Suffolk F.*, PRS, lxx, no. 472).
***David** Occ. 1207×21 (*Ctl. Lewes*, ii, p. 119); 11 Jan. 1221 (*Ctl. Colchester*, ii, pp. 532ff.); 26 Oct. 1221 (BM Harl. MS 391, ff. 115v–117); 1229 (*CRR*, xiii, no. 1311); *c.* Apr. 1244 (*Essex F.*, p. 147).

SHELFORD (Notts), St Mary f. temp. Henry II
List in *VCH Notts*, ii, 120.
***Remigius (?Raymond)** Occ. 1173 (Rem' or Reim': *HMC 14th Rep.*, viii, p. 168 = *Ctl. Oseney*, v, p. 4 = *Ctl. Worcester*, p. 119); definitely as Remigius in *Ctl. Haverholme*, no. 94, which is however only known from the transcript in BM Lansd. MS 207A, ff. 111v–112.
Alexander Occ. *c.* 21 Dec. 1203 (BM Harl. MS 3640, f. 118); n.d. ?*c. 1200* (*Ctl. Darley*, i, pp. 185–6).
***Laurence 1215–** El. 1215 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 131); occ. 14 June 1220 (*Lincs F.*, i, p. 153).
The next recorded pr., Thomas, occ. 1219×23 (*Reg. Lincoln*, vii, no. 2077); 13 Nov. 1226 (*Ctl. Tutbury*, no. 270).

SOUTHWARK (Surrey), St Mary Overy f. 1106
*Lists in *VCH London*, i, 484; *VCH* Surrey, ii, 111. Basis in BM Cott. MS Faust. A. viii, ff. 119v (14th cent., list 1), 131v ff. (Ann. Southwark); BM Harl. MS 544, f. 100 (list 2).
Algod 1106–1130 Dates as Ann.; d. 6 Jan. 1130. Pr. 24 years, lists 1, 2.
Algar 1130–1132 Dates as Ann.; d. 25 Oct. 1132. Pr. 2 years, lists 1, 2.
***Warin (Varinus)** *c.* **1132–1142** Dates as Ann.; d. 28 Feb. 1142. Pr. 10 years, list 1, 11 years, list 2.
Gregory 1142–1150 Dates as Ann.; d. 20 Jan. 1150. Pr. 7 years, list 1; 8 years, list 2.

[1] John archd. Exeter (possibly –1189, if Henry II alive).

[SOUTHWARK]

Ralph 1150–1154 Dates as Ann., d. 10 Mar. 1154. Pr. 3 years, list 1; 4 years, list 2.

Richard 1154 Succeeded Ralph, Ann.; pr. 1 year, list 2.

Waleran (Valerianus) *c.* 1154/5–1190 D. 1 Apr. 1190, Ann.; pr. 13 years (*sic*), list 1, 36 years, list 2. Occ. 29 Sept. 1174 (*Ctl. Winchester*, pp. 196–7); 1174×5 (PRO E40/13850/6); 16 Mar. 1186 (BM Cott. MS Nero E. vi, f. 305 = *Mon.*, VI, 808 ('17 Mar.')).

William of Oxford 1190–1203 Dates as Ann.; d. 10 Nov. 1203. Pr. 12 years, list 1; 14 years, list 2. Occ. 25 Nov. 1198 (*FF.*, PRS XXIV, no. 166); 1201×2 (*Cambs F.*, p. 4).

Richard of St Mildred 1203–1205 Dates as Ann., d. 5 Jan. 1205. Pr. 2 years, list 1; 3 years, list 2. Occ. (R.) 13 Oct. 1204 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 61).

William son of Samarus ?1205 Succeeded Richard, Ann. 1 year, list 2.

***Martin ?*c.* 1205–1218** D. 11 June 1218, Ann.; pr. 15 years (*sic*), list 2.

***Robert 1218–1223** Prev. pr. Oseney, dates as Ann.; d. 18 Apr. 1223. Pr. 5 years, list 2.

SOUTHWICK (Hants), St Mary f. 1133 (at Porchester); *c.* 1145×53 (at Southwick)

*List in *VCH Hants,* II, 168. Ctls. in Hants Rec. Office.

Anselm (Ancelmus or Antelmus) Occ. 14 July×12 Oct. 1147 (*PUE*, III, no. 72); July 1151×Oct. 1152 (ib., no. 81).

***Walter** Occ. Oct. 1162×June 1163 (ib., no. 143 = Ctl., I, ff. 14v–15).

Philip Occ. 1 Aug. 1177 (ib., f. 3v); 1174×88 (*Mon.*, V, 242).

***Guy** Occ. 15 Mar. 1185×7 (Ctl., I, f. 17); 9 Feb. 1186 (*PUE*, III, no. 379); 1199 (*Reg. St Osmund*, I, p. 354); *c.* 8 Mar. 1202 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 394); 5 Feb. 1206 (*Ctl. Chichester*, pp. 48–9). Can. Merton; author of Florilegium in Oxford, St John's Coll. MS 126 – colophon printed in *Letters of Arnulf of Lisieux*, ed. F. Barlow, pp. lxxxv f. and elsewhere; author of treatise on confession (1186×98), ed. A. Wilmart, *RTAM*, VII (1935), 337–52. D. 3 Nov. (obit. Wintney, Trokelowe, ed. Hearne, p. 392).

The next recorded pr., Luke, d. 1227 (*CPR 1225–32*, p. 125).

STAFFORD (St Thomas) (Baswich), St Thomas Becket f. 1173×5

List in *VCH* Staffs, III, 266 (J. C. Dickinson).

Walter Occ. *c.* 1174×*c.* 1181 (*Mon.*, IV, 221–2: see Breedon); *c.* 1174×82 (BM Harl. MS 3868, ff. 6v–7); 1184×99 (*SHC*, IV, i, 267).

***Robert** Occ. 2 Oct. 1199 (*Staffs F.* = *SHC*, III, i, 166); 1198×1208 (*Ctl. Burscough*, no. 165; *Reg. Lichfield*, no. 144).

?Adam Occ. ?*temp. Richard I or John* (*SHC*, VIII, i, 129).

Ralph Occ. 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 223).

The next recorded pr., Philip, occ. 20 Oct. 1221 (*SHC*, IV, i, 220).

STONE (Staffs), St Wulfadus (and St Mary and St Michael) (Kenilworth) f. *c.* 1135

List in *VCH* Staffs, III, 246 (J. C. Dickinson).

***Ralph**, brother of Robert son of Odo of Loxley Occ. ?*c.* 1138 (*c.* 1135×54) (*SHC*, II, 215); –1147[1] (*Mon.*, VI, 224); 1151 (BM Add. MS 47,677, f. 252v).

Roger Occ. 1161×3, prob. 1162 (*SHC*, II, 252);[2] 31 May 1174×6 (*PUE*, I, no. 136).

Henry Occ. n.d. ?late 12th cent. (*SHC*, VI, i, 16, cf. 20).

***Silvester** Occ. 1194 (*SHC*, II, i, 263); 1188×98 (ib., VI, i, 12); (S.) 4 Apr. 1196 (*FF.*, PRS XVII, no. 123); very likely = pr. Kenilworth (occ. –1200).

***Richard** Occ. prob. 1196×8 (*SHC*, VI, i, 12); (R.) n.d. ?*early 13th cent.* (ib., p. 9).

The next pr., Reginald, occ. 3 Nov. 1227 (*SHC*, IV, i, 53).

[1] Roger bp. Chester went on Crusade in 1147; d. 1148.

[2] = Madox, no. 78 = PRO E337/78, dated at 'Fissam'. If this is rightly identified as Fécamp, 1162 is the likely date, and it cannot be later than 1163 (see *SHC*, ed.'s note).

STUDLEY (Warws), St Mary f. *c.* 1135 (at Witton); *c.* 1151 (at Studley)
List in *VCH Warws*, II, 97.
Fromond Occ. 1158×60 (*Mon.*, IV, 115).
***Everard** Occ. *c.* 1139×50 (*Ctl. Winchcombe*, I, pp. 65–6); 1179 (Evreux, Arehives Dépt. Eure, II F. 2463, f. 4 – Ctl. Wootton Wawen); 1193×5 (*Ctl. Winchcombe*, I, p. 188).
Roger Occ. (R.) –1199 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 175); 1202×3 (*Warws F.*, no. 88).
***Ralph** Occ. 1209×10 (ib., no. 197).
The next recorded pr., Nicholas, occ. 1220×1 (ib., no. 291).

TAUNTON (Soms), St Peter and St Paul f. *c.* 1120
List in *VCH Soms*, II, 144.
***William** Occ. 14 June 1133 (*EHD*, II, p. 781); 1136×7 (*Ctl. Bath*, I, p. 59).
***Stephen** Occ. 11 Oct. 1158 (*Ctl. Winchester*, p. 198); 4 Nov. 1159 (*HMC Wells*, I, 27); 29 Sept. 1169 (*CDF*, no. 900); 8 Nov. 1186 (*Ctl. Buckland*, no. 11); 1189×91 (*HMC Wells*, I, 69).
Robert Occ. 1 May 1197 (*Devon F.*, no. 2).
John Occ. 1197×1205 (*HMC Wells*, I, 57); (J.) 5 Oct. 1204 (*Devon F.*, no. 51); 1227×8 (*Soms F.*, p. 71).
The next recorded pr., Robert, occ. 1235×6 (*Soms F.*, p. 86).

THETFORD (Norfolk), Holy Sepulchre f. +1139
Lists in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 393; *VCH Suffolk*, II, 110.
Gilbert Occ. mid-12th century – with Constantius, pr. of Thetford, St Mary (Bodl. Gough MS, Norfolk, 18, f. 19v).
Herbert Occ. 1196 (*CDF*, no. 677, as pr. of 'Neford', St Sepulchre).
Richard Occ. 3 Nov. 1202 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 10).

THOBY (Ginges) (Essex), St Leonard (and St Mary) f. 1141×50[1]
List in *VCH Essex*, II, 163.
***Tobias** Occ. 1141×1150 (*Cal. Bodl. Chts.*, p. 77; *Mon.*, VI, 554).
Adam Occ. late 12th cent. (*Cal. Bodl. Chts.*, p. 77).
Ralph and **H.** Occ. in two documents of *c.* 1200 or early 13th cent. – the former with Henry pr. Colchester, St Botolph (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, pp. 304–5).
The next recorded pr., William, occ. 1226×7 (PRO Assize Roll 229, m. 13).

THORNHOLME (Lincs), St Mary f. *temp.* Stephen
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 168.
Richard Occ. *early Henry II* (pal.: *DC*, no. 24); 1157×63[2] (ib., no. 312); (R.) 24 May 1163 (*PUE*, I, no. 95).
***Laurence** Occ. late 12th cent. (pal.: BM Harl. Cht. 50 I. 4; cf. Newhouse).
Walter[3] Occ. 1201 (BM Lansd. MS 402, ff. 33v–4); 17 June 1202 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 26); 1206 (*CRR*, IV, p. 248); 6 Oct. 1209 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 159).
***Andrew** Occ. 1209×23 (*EYC*, VI, no. 107); 1216×18 (BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xi, f. 217r–v); 1218 (*Ctl. Peterborough*, no. 522); 6 Oct. 1226 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 194).
The next recorded pr., Geoffrey, occ. 10 Feb. 1230 (ib., I, p. 225). Alan pr. occ. n.d. in Bodl. MS Top. Yorks, c. 72, f. 38v.

[1] Dated by Robert bp. of London (so *VCH*).
[2] Walter de Amundeville, sheriff of Lincs.
[3] Possibly Walter Scrop, occ. early 13th cent., with Alan pr. Drax (*Ctl. Selby*, II, no. 1219).

THORNTON (CURTIS) (Lincs), St Mary f. 1139 (1140: see below) (priory); 1148 (abbey)

*List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 166; basis in list of abbs. known from Bodl. Tanner MS 166, ff. 4–8, BM Add. MS 6118, ff. 335–6 (Holles transcript); partly corrected in *PUE*, III, p. 24. The list includes copious indications of date, not always reconcilable, and abbatial years which ignore vacancies (i.e. run from one abb.'s death to the next; cf. Fountains). Where no references are given, the details are from the list, though no attempt has been or can be made to reconcile all the dates given. The list is certainly seriously wrong *c.* 1200, but it may well be more correct for the earlier heads.

PRIOR THEN ABBOT

Richard pr. 1140–1148; abb. 1148–1152 First pr. el. 13 Jan. 1140 (4 Stephen, 73 years after the Conquest, Saturday, St Hilary's day);[1] made abb. 1148, on basis of bull of 21 Oct. 1147 (3 Eugenius III, 11th Indiction); d. 16 Nov.[2] 1152 after 12 years, 11 months.

ABBOTS

Philip 1152–1175 Second abb., el. 1152: 15 Ind., 8 Eugenius III, 17 Stephen. The indiction would give a date –1 Sept. 1152; the abbatial years evidently presuppose that Richard d. Nov., either 1151 or 1152. Occ. 1152×5 (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, no. 133); 1157×63 (*DC*, no. 312 – see Thornholme); 1170[3]×5 (*EYC*, III, no. 1308). D. 28 July 1175 after 23 years, 8 months, 11 days (8th Indiction, 15 Alexander III, 21 Henry II).

Thomas 1175–1184 Third abb., el. 1175 (8th Indiction – i.e. –1 Sept. – 15 Alexander III, 21 Henry II); occ. (T.) 1180[4]×4 (*EYC*, III, no. 1310); d. 14 Sept. 1184 in France, on his way to Rome, after 9 years and seven weeks.

John Benton 1184– Fourth abb., el. 1184 (2nd Indiction, 3 Lucius III, 30 Henry II); the list makes him d. 3 Nov. 1203 after 19 years, 7 months, but this must be wrong, as references to Jordan show (see below). A J., who could be John or Jordan, occ. 1193 (*DC*, no. 15); 1191×7 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 672).

***Jordan de Villa** Fifth abb., el., according to list, 15 May×31 Aug. 1203 (6th Indiction, 6 Innocent III, 5 John); but he occ. 1191×5[5] (*Ctl. Bridlington*, p. 423): 31 Jan. 1199 (*FF.*, PRS XXIV, no. 268); early 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 157); 27 Nov. 1203 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 177): 1205 (*CRR*, III, p. 333); *c.* 20 Oct. 1206 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 109); d. ?7 Nov. 1223 after 20 years, 4 days. But the next abb., Richard de Villa (el. 1223 in list), occ. 20 Jan. 1222 (6 Henry III: *Lincs F.*, I, p. 162); and an R., former abb. 'Torrington', *nuncius regis*, occ. 1215 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 181).

THREMHALL (Essex), St James f. *c.* 1150.

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 164.

Daniel Said to be first pr. in late history of founder's family in *Mon.*, VI, 77.

***William** Occ. late 1202 (*Essex F.*, p. 27); early 13th cent. (–1208) (*Bk. Seals*, no. 157).

The next recorded pr., John, occ. summer 1231 (*Essex F.*, p. 88).

[1] Correct for 1140; the list makes St Hilary's day fall on a Sunday in 1141 – actually it was a Monday.

[2] The day of St Edmund the abp. The regnal calculations confirm that this was the day, not the alternative feast of St Edmund (the archbishop) in June – it is curious to date the death of a 12th-cent. abbot by the feast of a 13th-cent. archbishop. Cf. below, for the doubt whether the list really meant 1152 or 1151.

[3] It refers to Henry II and his son Henry as kings.

[4] It is a grant of Earl William de Mandeville as successor of Earl William of Aumale, whose daughter and heiress he married in Jan. 1180.

[5] W. archd. Nottingham, Master Simon of Apulia not yet dean of York.

THURGARTON (Notts), St Peter f. 1119×39
*List in *VCH Notts*, II, 125.
***Gilbert** Occ. (G.) prob. –1181[1] (*Reg. Master David*, no. 49 = Vat. Lat. MS 6024, f. 148v, printed Liverani, pp. 600–2); (G.) *c.* 1188×91 (*Chts. Newington Longeville*, no. 36); (Gilbert) 1197×1205 (BM Egerton MS 2823, f. 99, cf. f. 97v; *ex inf.* M. Screech).
*The pr. was vacant 25 Feb. and 12 Mar. 1205 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, pp. 50b, 51b).
***Henry** Occ. 1208×9 (*Notts F.,* PRO transcripts); 6 Oct. 1218 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 117).
The next recorded pr., Elias, occ. 25 June 1219 (*Lincs F.*, I, pp. 122–3).

TONBRIDGE (Kent), St Mary Magdalene f. –1192
List in *VCH Kent*, II, 168.
John Occ. 2 Jan. 1192 (*PUE*, II, no. 266); 5 Jan. 1202 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 368; cf. nos. 369–71).

TORKSEY (Lincs), St Leonard f. *temp.* Henry II
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 171.
***Absalom** Occ. 1201 (BM Lansdowne MS 402, ff. 33v–34)
The next pr., John, occ. 16 Oct. 1234 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 261).

TORTINGTON (Sussex), St Mary Magdalene (*Ctl. Boxgrove*, no. 258) f. *c.* 1180
List in *VCH Sussex*, II, 83 (L. F. Salzman).
Nicholas Occ. 1180×97[2] (*Ctl. Chichester*, no. 182, p. 43).
Henry Occ. 1218 (*Ctl. Lewes*, II, p. 75 n. 1).
The next recorded pr., Reyner, occ. 1230 (*Sussex F.*, no. 219).

TRENTHAM (Staffs), St Mary and All Saints f. *c.* 1153×5
Lists in *Ctl. Trentham*, p. 299; *VCH Staffs*, III, 259–60 (J. C. Dickinson).
John 1155–?1194[3] Occ. *c.* 1155 (BM Harl. MS 3868, f. 34r–v – see Stoneleigh); 12 Oct. 1162 (*PUE*, I, no. 91); 1161×72[4] (BM Harl. MS 3868, ff. 34v–35); 1172×81 (*CChR*, II, 310).
Vacant 1203; in charge of Alan canon of Trentham and Henry de Verdun (*Book of Fees*, II, p. 1337). Alan possibly became, or called himself pr.: occ. n.d. (*Ctl. Trentham*, p. 320).
Samson Occ. 1190×1211[5] (*Mon.*, VI, 411). Possibly before the vacancy of 1203.
***Richard** Occ. ?early temp. Henry III (*SHC*, VII, i, 11: +1216; cf. p. 17); 1224×38 (ib., p. 19); 25 June 1234 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 288).

ULVERSCROFT (Leics), St Mary f. 1134
List in *VCH Leics*, II, 20 (R. A. McKinley).
William Occ. 17 Nov. 1174 (*PUE*, I, no. 119).
***T.** Occ. *temp. Henry III* (pal.: *HMC Hastings*, I, 12).
*The next recorded pr., Walter, occ. 1219×34, prob. soon after 1219[6] (Nichols, *Leics*, III, 1085).

[1] Ref. to an archbp. York, almost certainly Roger.
[2] Matthew dean of Chichester (*Acta Chichester*, p. 211).
[3] Possibly to be identified with John, chaplain to the earl of Chester, who d. 1194 (*Ctl. Trentham*, p. 299; cf. *VCH Staffs*, III, 259n.).
[4] Richard bp. Coventry; Elias archd. Staffs. It is couched in words almost identical with the cht. of *c.* 1155 (Harl. MS 3868, f. 34r–v).
[5] Roger (de Lacy) constable of Chester (*Ches. Chts.*, p. 19); but late in the period 1190×1211, because Roger of Mold occ. as seneschal of the earl of Chester.
[6] The widow of Saher, earl of Winchester (d. 1219) has done homage for her inheritance.

WALSINGHAM (Norfolk), St Mary f. *c.* 1153 (J. C. Dickinson, *Walsingham*, pp. 4–7, 132–3). Lists in ib., pp. 131–4; *VCH Norfolk*, II, 410. 15th-cent. list in BM Cott. Nero E. vii, f. 157v, printed in Dickinson, *Walsingham*, pp. 132–3. The list seems tolerably reliable, but as there is very little control for this period, it must be regarded with some caution.

Ralph *c.* **1153–***c.* **1173** Formerly clerk, 1st regular can. and pr., occ. 1151×73[1] (BM Cott. MS Nero E. vii, f. 7r–v); pr. 20 years, list.

Richard *c.* **1173–***c.* **1186** 2nd pr.; 13 years, list.

Alexander *c.* **1186–***c.* **1207** 3rd pr.; 21 years, list; occ. 1175×1214 (BM Cott. MS Nero E. vii, ff. 8v–9).

William *c.* **1207–***c.* **1254** 4th pr.; 47 years, list. Occ. morrow St Edward, 19 Henry III, prob. 6 Jan. or 19 Mar. 1235 (BM Cott. Roll, iv, 57, no. 48); *c.* 25 Nov. 1250 (BM Cott. MS Nero E. vii, ff. 48, 96).

WALTHAM (Essex), Holy Cross f. –1060 (secular); 1177 (priory); 1184 (abbey)
*List in *VCH Essex*, II, 170–1.

PRIORS

***Ralph 1177–** Can. Cirencester, app. 1177 (Diceto, I, 420–1). Occ. 21 May 1182 (*PUE*, I, no. 208).

ABBOTS

***Master Walter of Ghent 1184–1201** Can. Oseney, app. first abb. 1184 (*Ann. Oseney*, p. 40; *Gesta Hen. II*, I, 317). Occ. 1×6 Dec. 1187 (BM Harl. MS 391, ff. 88v–9) and frequently[2] to *c.* 3 Feb. 1201 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 284). D. 2 May 1201 (Howden, IV, 163).

***Richard**[3] *c.* **1201–1230** Occ. 1203 (*Essex F.*, p. 31); 1204 (*CRR*, III, p. 237); etc.; 27 May 1228 (BM Cott. MS Tib. C. ix, f. 153r–v). He was presumably el. in or very soon after 1201; but his bl. was postponed – no doubt by the interdict – to 120(6×)7: 22 March in the 13th year after it fell in 1220 (BM Harl. MS 391, f. 1). D. –22 March 1230 (licence to el. his successor; pr. Henry was el. abb. late Mar., since his el. received royal assent on 1 Apr. 1230: *CPR, 1225–32*, pp. 330–1).

WARTER (Yorks E.), St James f. (priory) *c.* 1132, (Arrouaisian abbey) 1140×1, (priory again) 1181×92 (*EYC*, X, pp. 110–11)
C.T.C. Lists in *EYC*, X, pp. 140–2 (Sir Charles Clay); *VCH Yorks,* III, 238, 15th-cent. list cited and discussed by Clay, loc. cit.

PRIOR AND ABBOT

Ivo Occ. 1140×1 (pr.), 1144×6 (abb.) (*EYC*, X, no. 65; I, no. 105 – for date cf. Clay, p. 141).

ABBOT

Richard Occ. 25 Apr. 1178 (papal conf., *EYC*, X, no. 72); abb. (unnamed) occ. 1181×5 (papal conf., *EYC*, X, no. 73).

PRIORS

Joseph Occ. 1191×7 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 923, dated by Clay, p. 141); (J.) 1196 (*EYC*, II, no. 1177). Pr. (unnamed) occ. 13 Mar. 1192 (ib.).

[1] Dickinson, p. 5, proposes a date 1152×6 for the cht. on the grounds of the style of Roger, earl of Clare: but this was his common title from his succession 1151/3×1156 to his death in 1173. A date in or soon after 1153 is quite likely, but cannot be proved.

[2] Esp. as witness to acts of Abp. Hubert Walter. An Abb. Henry occ. by error in 1200 (BM Harl. MS 391, f. 7).

[3] *MPCM*, II, 576, has an Abb. N. (extended by ed. to Nicholas) s.a. 1214; 'N.' was evidently the cipher not a true initial.

Ralph Occ. between Joseph and Nicholas in 15th-cent. list in Ctl. Warter (*Mon.*, VI, 298).
Nicholas Occ. 25 July 1206 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 101).
Richard Occ. 6 Oct. 1209 (ib., p. 159); 1206×12 (*EYC*, X, no. 13); 21 May 1212 (Bodl. MS Fairfax 9, f. 34).
The next pr., Thomas, was el. *c.* 1223; cf. list, ut sup., and Clay, pp. 140 n. 4, 142.

WARWICK, Holy Sepulchre (Canons of the Holy Sepulchre) f. *c.* 1119×23
List in *VCH Warws*, II, 98–9.
Almer Occ. as Anthony's predecessor (*GFL*, no. 345).
Anthony Occ. as Ralph's predecessor (*GFL*, no. 345).
Ralph Occ. 1157 (Saltman, pp. 501–2); 1158×60 (*Mon.*, IV, 115); 1161×2 (*GFL*, no. 345); 1162×3 (ib., no 347).
G. Occ. 19 Oct. 1188 (*Ctl. Harrold*, p. 56, no. 69**).
Master Thomas Occ. ?–1184 (BM Harl. MS 3650, f. 21r–v; confirmed by William, earl Warwick, d. 1184: ibid.); 1184×1204 (*HMC, 10th Rep.*, VI, 100); 1189×91 (BM Harl. Cht., 83. A. 4); *c. 1200* (pal. : *HMC, 14th Rep.*, VIII, 194); (Magister Thomas) 1203×8[1] (BM Egerton MS 3033, f. 2v).

WELLOW (Grimsby) (Lincs), St Augustine and St Olaf f. ?1132
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 162.

ABBOTS
William Occ. 1148×66 (*Mon.*, V, 579–80).
Vacant 1 July 1175 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 91–3).
Thomas El. 1173×89, prob. 1175 (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, no. 195).[2]
Richard I Occ. 1189×95[3] (BM Harl. MS 391, f. 102); *c.* 1198 (*Ctl. Newnham*, no. 920); *c.* 1200 (*Reg. Lincoln*, IV, no. 1437); 19 June 1202 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 27).
***Richard II 1217–** Prev. pr. Snead (Chirbury), el. abb. 1217; royal assent 10 Aug. (*CPR*, *1216–25*, p. 83). Occ. until 30 Sept. 1226 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 182).

WESTACRE (Norfolk), St Mary and All Saints f. *temp.* Henry I (*c.* 1135)
List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 404.[4]
Oliver First pr., prev. secular priest; occ. early 12th cent.[5] (*Mon.*, VI, 576).
***William** Occ. 7 Oct. 1198 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXV, no. 142); 1198×9 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 178); 1200 (*CRR*, I, p.352).

WIGMORE (Herefs), St James (Victorine) f. 1131×5 (at Shobdon); 1172[6] (at Wigmore) Ann. to 1306 in Manchester, John Rylands Lib., Latin MS 215; Ch. in Wright, *Hist. Ludlow*, *Mon.*, VI; now ed. J. C. Dickinson and P. T. Ricketts, *Trans. Woolhope Nat. Field Club*, XXXIX, 413–45.

[1] If Walter, pr. 'Chaneturme' (?) = Kenilworth.
[2] An original writ of Henry II, 'Dei gratia rex . . .' (i.e. +1173). If the place is correctly identified as Brill (Bucks) the dates can be narrowed to 1174×88; Foster guessed 1179, following a conjecture of Eyton (*Itinerary*, p. 227) that Henry was at Brill in 1179. The evidence that the abbey was vacant in 1175 suggests a date in that year.
[3] Hamo dean of Lincoln (+1189, cf. Diceto, II, 69, on his predecessor); Roger of Rolleston not yet archd. Leicester (–1195, Howden, III, 285).
[4] Including Richard '*c.* 1193', but citing PRO E40/2907, of mid-13th cent. Blomefield, IX, 160, gives Hubert, occ. *c.* 1210; Godwin, late John, and William, 1228; but cites no evidence, and none has been found.
[5] Temp. Ralph de Tosny (the founder) occ. 1086–*c.* 1115, dead by *c.* 1125 (Douglas, *Social Structure*, pp. 254–5, cf. 179). [6] Ann., f. 2v; the dedication took place in 1179 (ibid.).

PRIOR, THEN ABBOT

Robert Occ. –1148 (Ch. *Wigmore* in Wright, *Hist. Ludlow*, pp. 109–10 = *Mon.*, VI, 345, cf. 349).

ABBOTS

***Andrew of S.-Victor** Pr. of S.-Victor; withdrew from Shobdon 1148×55; restored 1161×3 (*GFL*, no. 138; B. Smalley, in *RTAM*, X (1938), 358–73, esp. pp. 365–6 – based on Ch.). An eminent biblical scholar; see Smalley, art. cit., and *Study of the Bible in the Middle Ages* (2nd edn.), pp. 112–85.

Roger Succeeded Andrew, who was called back on Roger's death (Ch. Wigmore; cf. Smalley (1938), pp. 366–7).

Andrew of S.-Victor 1161×3–1175 Restored 1161×3 (see above); d. 19 Oct. 1175[1] (year in Ann., f. 2v, cited Smalley (1938), pp. 369 f.; for day, *Obit. Sens*, I, 593). Occ. 1168×75 (Lambeth MS 1212, f. 41r–v); 1169×75 (*Glam. Chts.*, I, p. 146).

Simon 1175–[1] Pr. Wigmore, el. 1175 and d. before bl. (Ann., f. 2v).

Ranulf 1175/6[1]**–1194** Sacrist Wigmore; dates from Ann., ff. 2v, 3v.

Ralph 1194–1216 Dates from Ann., ff. 3v, 4v.

WOMBRIDGE (Salop), St Mary and St Leonard f. 1130×5

**M.C.* Lists in Eyton, *Salop*, VII, 371; *VCH Salop* (M. Chibnall, forthcoming).

Roger Occ. 1183×1208 (*Ctl. Wombridge*, in *Trans. Salop Arch. Soc.*, First Series, IX, 317–18); 23 June 1187 (Eyton, *Salop*, VII, 371; cf. p. 364); (R.) 1204, (R.) ?1198×1216 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, nos. 525, 1088); 1204+[2] (Eyton, *Salop*, X, 336); 1207 (*CRR*, V, p. 80).

The next recorded pr., Henry, occ. *c.* 1220 (Eyton, *Salop*, II, 133n.).

***WOODBRIDGE** (Suffolk), St Mary f. *c.* 1193

List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 112.

***Hugh** Occ. ?late 12th cent.[3] (Chelmsford, Essex Rec. Office MS D/DBy Q 19, f. 48v).

WOODKIRK (Yorks W.), St Mary f. –1135

***Nicholas** Occ. early 13th cent. (*EYC*, XII, no. 80).

WORKSOP (Radford) (Notts), St Mary and St Cuthbert f. +1119

List in *VCH Notts*, II, 129.

William of Huntingdon 1st pr., occ. *c.* 1154[4] (Thompson, *Welbeck Abbey*, p. 14); (William) –1181 (*EYC*, III, no. 1269; cf. p. 6).

***A.** Occ. 1188×91 (*Newington Longeville Chts.*, no. 36).

Stephen Occ. 1194×9 (*Mon.*, VI, 205); (S.) *c.* 1200 or + (BM Add. MS 36,872, f. 95r–v); perhaps the same as the S. subpr. who occ. ibid., f. 115v.

Henry Occ. +1200, –1218[5] (*EYC*, III, nos. 1295–6); –1223 (*HMC Var. Coll.*, VII, 249): these probably establish that he was earlier than Robert, i.e. had ceased to be pr. by *c.* 1214.

[1] Andrew's death, Simon's brief abbacy and Ranulf's accession are all dated 1175 in Ann. The suspicion that the events of more than one year have been telescoped is increased by the reference to Cardinal Hugh Pierleone's council of Westminster under the same year. As this fell in 14–19 March 1176 it is often dated '1175' (cf. *Handbook*, p. 550).

[2] If 'H.' was abb. Haughmond in 1204, this document must be later, since Ralph abb. Haughmond occ. in it.

[3] With T. archdeacon, probably either Thomas of Norwich (1178×1199) or Teingrim (Steingrim) of Norfolk, *c.* 1174–*c.* 1181×96.

[4] This is the f. cht. of Welbeck abb.

[5] Nos. 1294 and 1295 were evidently of a date, and in 1294 Thomas de Reineville is specified to be steward: Matthew de Eston was steward in 1200 (*EYC*, III, p. 15). No. 1296 was a grant by Gerard de Furnival the younger, who d. 1218 (ib., p. 6 – the elder prob. d. +1219, ib., p. 18) (ex inf. C.T.C.).

***Robert** (?de Pykeburn: R. White, *Dukery Records*, p. 417) Occ. (R.) *c.* 1213×14 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 57v); (R.) –1216 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1148); –1218[1] (*EYC*, III, no. 1288); 18 Nov. 1230 (*Yorks F.*, *1218–31*, pp. 130–1).
*The next recorded pr., Walter, occ. 29 Sept.×6 Oct. 1236 and 3 Feb. 1238 (*Derbys F.* (1886), pp. 38, 42).

WORMSLEY (Pyon) (Hereford), St Leonard and St Mary (Victorine) f. *c.* 1216 (+1200)
List in *Mon.*, VI, 398.
Edwin 'primus heremita',[2] perhaps first pr., occ. BM Harl. MS 3586, f. 91v.
Hugh Occ. prob. *temp*. Henry III (Oxford, Bodl. MS Rawl. B. 329, f. 129).
The next recorded pr., Ralph, occ. 15 Feb. 1222 (BM Harl. MS 3586, f. 84v).

WROXTON (Oxon), St Mary f. *c.* 1217
List in *VCH Oxon*, II, 102 (H. E. Salter).
?Roger called first pr. in *Placita de Quo Warranto*, p. 533.
Geoffrey Occ. first half 13th cent. (pal.: Oxford, New College Archives, Swalcliffe Chts. 127); possibly later than Richard.
The next pr. known, Richard, was el. 1231×2 (*Reg. Wells*, II, p. 40).

WYMONDLEY (Herts) St Mary f. –1218
List in *VCH Herts*, IV, 442–3.
William Occ. early 13th cent.[3] (BM Cott. MS Nero E. vi, f. 128r-v); also BM Cott. MS Tib. C. ix, ff. 95v–6.
The next recorded pr., Hugh, occ. 1233×4 (*VCH* citing Herts F., 18 Henry III, no. 168).

[1] Witnessed by Gerard de Furnival, probably the younger, who had an interest in the fee concerned by right of his wife (ex inf. C.T.C.). [2] Of Pyon, at Pyon early 13th cent.
[3] With Mabel, abbess Elstow (1197×1232).

THE PREMONSTRATENSIAN CANONS

Of the houses founded before 1216, no name has been found for this period for Cammeringham, Charlton, Hornby, Kalendar, *Newbo, Snelshall and West Ravendale.

N. Backmund, O. Praem., *Monasticon Praemonstratense*, II (Straubing, 1952), has lists for all houses, based on Colvin.

ALNWICK (Northumberland), St Mary f. 1147×8

List in Colvin, p. 392; also by A. M. Oliver in *Proc. Soc. of Antiquaries of Newcastle*, 3rd series, IX (1919–20), 42ff.

Baldwin 1148–1152 First abb.; d. 1152 (dates as *Ch. Melrose*, p. 35, f. 19, confirmed by BM Cott. MS Tib. A. x, f. 164). D. 5 Nov. (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 24).

Patrick 1152–1167 Second abb.; d. 1167 (dates as *Ch. Melrose*, pp. 35, 37, ff. 19–20).

Richard 1167– Prev. pr. Alnwick (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 37, f. 20). Occ. 1167×84 (*EYC*, I, no. 269; cf. no. 268).

Gilbert –1208 Occ. (G.) j.d. +10 May 1197 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, p. 50); d. 1208 – 'quondam', and so perhaps res. earlier (*Ch. Melrose*, p. 53, f. 28).

Adam –1208 Dep. 9 Dec. 1208 (ib., pp. 53–4, f. 28r–v). The *Ch. Melrose* reads: 'Obiit Gilebertus quondam abbas de Alnewic cui successit in anno sequenti Galfridus abbas de Driburc (Dryburgh) . . . Adam abbas de Alnewic, depositus est V° Id. Decembris'. Occ. 20 Nov. 1208 (*Northumberland and Durham F.*, no. 34).

Geoffrey 1209– Prev. abb. Dryburgh, el. 1209 (see above).

Benedict Occ. 1212 (Colvin, citing C. L. Hugo, *Sacrae Antiquitatis Monumenta* (Stivagii, 1725), pp. 64ff., ep. lxx of Gervase, abb. Prémontré; on whom see C. R. Cheney in *Bull. John Rylands Lib.*, XXXIII (1950–1), 25ff.).

The next known abb., Bartholomew, occ. 13 Jan. 1219 (*Northumberland and Durham F.*, no. 54) and ?1222 (for reference, see Oliver, art. cit., p. 42).

BARLINGS (Oxeney) (Lincs), St Mary f. 1154×5 (cf. Colvin, p. 73)

Lists in Colvin, p. 394; *VCH Lincs*, II, 204. The order of the first two names is uncertain.

Adam Occ. *c.* 1160 (1154×66: Colvin, pp. 340–1).

David Occ. 1154×66 (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, no. 306); 1160×6[1] (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xx, f. 38); *temp. Henry II* (pal.: *DC*, no. 297).

Ralph Occ. 30 June×6 July 1177 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xx, f. 95); *temp*. Henry II (*early temp. Henry II*, *DC*, no. 282); n.d. (*CDF*, no. 1243).

Achardus, Akarius Occ. –1189 (Colvin, p. 352; cf. p. 329n.); 9 Jan. and Jan.–Mar. 1201 (Foreville, pp. 12, 24); also *late 12th cent., late Henry II* (pal.: *DC*, nos. 302, 408). D. 15 Apr. (Newhouse obit, *HMC Ancaster*, p. 482).

[1] Baldric, archd. Leicester and Ralph, subdean Lincoln (*GFL*, p. 164 and n.; *Reg. Lincoln*, IX, p. 115n, cf. VII, p. 203n.).

***Robert** Occ. 1203×6 (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, nos. 216–18); 1216 (BM Cott. MS Faust. B. i, f. 108r–v); 1221×2 (Peterborough, D. and C. MS 5, f. 82 = MS 1, f. 173). D. 6 July (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 16).

BAYHAM (Otham) (Sussex), St Mary and St Laurence f. 1199×1208 (by amalgamation of Brockley, f. –1182, and Otham, f. 1180×7)

Lists in Colvin, p. 395; *VCH Sussex*, II, 88 (L. F. Salzman).

***Jordan** Occ. ?1200×6 and 13 Jan. 1206/7 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 720 and n.; BM Cott. MS Otho A. ii, f. 60); (J.) 13 Dec. 1207 (*HMC De L'Isle and Dudley*, I, 61); 1208×11 (abb. Bayham, Colvin, p. 116); 1215[1] (Lambeth MS 1212, f. 106).[2] Cf. Colvin, p. 116 n. 7, for the possibility that he res. to become archd. St Davids.

*His successor, Reginald, occ. 1221 (*Sussex F.*, no. 175).

BEAUCHIEF (Derbys), St Mary and St Thomas of Canterbury f. 1173×6

Lists in Colvin, p. 396; *VCH Derbys*, II, 69. Obits in BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii (translated in S. O. Addy, *Beauchief Abbey*, pp. 22ff.).

Gilbert Occ. 1189×96 (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 922); (G.)? –1208 (*Reg. Lichfield*, no. 74; see ed.'s note); 1209×19 (Colvin, pp. 347–8, cf. Bayham, n. 2). Cf. BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 27 (his mother's obit).

*He was succeeded either by William or by Stephen. William occ. *early temp. Henry III* (pal.: *Derbys Chts.* no. 1862); Stephen *early temp. Henry III* (pal.: ibid., no. 1032) and ?1217×18 (*Ctl. Darley*, II, p. 372). Obits of Stephen's sister and father occ. in BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, ff. 18, 25v.

BEELEIGH (Parndon, Maldon) (Essex), St Mary and St Nicholas f. –1172 (at Great Parndon); 1180 (at Beeleigh, near Maldon)

Lists in Colvin, p. 397; R. C. Fowler, in *Beeleigh Abbey*, pp. 5, 51; and *VCH Essex*, II, 176.

***Robert** Occ. 22 Aug. 1172 (*Ctl. Colchester* I, p. 209).

Henry Occ. 1183×9 (BM Wolley Cht., i. 43); Sept.–Oct. 1189 (Colvin, p. 350; cf. p. 136); (H.) 1208 (*CRR*, V, p. 302); (H.) 1209 (*Essex F.*, p. 101); 3 Feb. 1235 (ib., p. 108).

These references can hardly all be to the same man. The next abb., John, first occ. 1247 (Fowler, citing *Cambs F.*, p. 27).

BLANCHLAND (Northumberland), St Mary[3] f. 1165

List in Colvin, p. 398.

Alan 1165– App. 1165. Prev. abb. Croxton; first abb. Blanchland (Colvin, p. 346).

Adam (d. 7 Oct.) and William (d. 17 Nov.) occ. in the Beauchief obituary, BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, ff. 22, 25, in 13th-cent. hands.

COCKERSAND (de Marisco) (Lancs), St Mary f. –1190

Lists in Colvin, pp. 398–9; *VCH Lancs*, II, 158–9. Abbs. 'de Marisco' down to 1205.

[1] Refers to the Feast of Purification after the relaxation of the Interdict: i.e. 2 Feb. 1215 (cf. *Councils and Synods*, II, i, 38 and n. 1).

[2] Also occ. 1209×19 in the documents printed by Colvin, pp. 345–8. On p. 345 is a mandate addressed by G(ervase) abb. of Prémontré (1209–20) to J. abb. Bayham, among others. In what follows J. abb. Otham acts with R. abb. of L'Île Dieu. If the order of the documents is correct, the letters on pp. 345–8 were written after 1209 but before 1219, when the successor of William abb. of Durford first occ., perhaps before 1218, since G(ilbert) abb. Beauchief (q.v.) wrote one of the documents in the case (pp. 347–8).

[3] Not to be confused with the Premonstratensian house of St Nicholas, Blanchelande (Manche): cf. *CDF*, nos. 859ff.

[COCKERSAND]

Founded as a hospital –1184; Hugh the Hermit, said to be first master, occ. *c.* 1180×4: *Ctl. Cockersand*, I, pp. ix–x, xxi; III, i, pp. 758–9.

PRIOR

Henry Occ. as pr. (H.) 6 June 1190 (*PUE*, I, no. 266); (H.) 1186×92 (*EYC*, VII, no. 32) and for 'Henry' cf. *Ctl. Cockersand*, III, ii, p. 1054.

ABBOTS

Th(omas) Occ. 1194×1205 (*Lancs PR*, p. 339 = *Ctl. Furness*, II, iii, p. 735).

Roger Occ. 1205×6 (*Lancaster Hist.*, II, 385–6); (R.) 1209×12[1] (Durham Cath. Muniments, 4. 2. 4 Ebor. 4) also early 13th cent. (*Ctl. Cockersand*, III, ii, pp. 1013–14; cf. II, ii, p. 739).

Hereward Occ. prob. 1216 (*Lancaster Hist.*, I, 48–9; cf. 51–2); 13 May 1235 (*Ctl. Cockersand*, I, ii, p. 169). D. 28 Dec. (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 27v).

The next abb., Richard, occ. 15 July 1240 (*Ctl. Cockersand*, II, i, pp. 520–1).

COVERHAM (Yorks N.), St Mary f. (at Swainby) *c.* 1187, (at Coverham) 1197×1202 (see below)

C.T.C. List in Colvin, p. 399; *VCH Yorks*, III, 245.

Philip Occ. (P.) *c.* 1197[2] (BM Stowe cht., 504 = *Ctl. Guisborough*, II , p. 41); 29 Nov. 1202 (*Yorks F.*, *John*, p. 72).

Laurence Occ. *c.* 1209 and *c.* 1213×14 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 51r–v).

Conan Occ. 17 Apr. 1222, 12 June 1231 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, pp. 44, 136).

The next abb., John, occ. 1252. An Abb. Robert occ. in 13th cent. addition under 8 Feb. in Beauchief obit., BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 6; Abb. Gilbert also occ. at a date unknown: *EYC*, V, no. 132n.

CROXTON KERRIAL (Leics), St John the Evangelist f. 1162

Lists in Colvin, pp. 400–1; *VCH Leics*, II, 31 (R. A. McKinley).

Alan 1162–1165 Res. abb. Blanchland (Colvin, p. 346).

William Occ. 1165×74 (*DC*, no. 277); 1171×9 (*MB*, II, 218); 10 Jan. 1177 (or 1176)[3] (*DC*, no. 285); d. 20 May (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 13).

Adam Occ. 1202 (*Lincs Assize Roll*, p. 52); 15 Sept. 1221 (BM Add. MS 4934, f. 160; Colvin, pp. 379, 400 and n. citing Belvoir Castle Add. MS 71, f. 47). D. 12 Nov. (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 24v).

The next abb. known, Elias, occ. 20 Dec. 1228 (Nichols, *Leics*, II, i, App., p. 93).

DALE (de Parco Stanley; de Parco iuxta Dereleyam) (Derbys), St Mary f. (as hermitage) *temp.* Stephen; (as Augustinian pr.) 1153×8; (as Premonstratensian pr.) ?*c.* 1185–*c.* 1192 and again *c.* 1196; (as abb.) *c.* 1200 (*Ctl. Dale*, pp. 2ff.; cf. Colvin, pp. 170–6)

Lists in *Ctl. Dale*, p. 45; Colvin, p. 402, based on Dale Ch., ed. W. H. St John Hope, *Derbys Arch. Journ.*, V (1883), 1ff.,[4] and medieval list ibid., pp. 81ff.; *VCH Derbys*, II, 75.

PRIORS

Humphrey Occ. 1153×8 (Ch., pp. 6, 9f. (30–1)).

Henry D. ?*c.* 1180 (Ch., p. 11 (32)).

[1] Henry de Redeman (deputy) sheriff (of Yorks).

[2] J.d. +30 July 1195 (5 Celestine III); but the decision must be +March 1197 as Robert *de Longchamp* is abb. St Mary's York.

[3] Dated 1176.

[4] Now re-edited by A. Saltman, *Derbys Arch. Journ.* LXXXVII (1967), 18–38; page numbers in brackets refer to this edn.

ABBOTS

Walter de Todeni(?) or **Senteney**[1] *c.* **1200–1231** Can. of Easby (q.v.) and Newhouse ($31\frac{1}{4}$ years, list, p. 82; cf. Ch., p. 15 (37; cf. p. 38); Colvin, pp. 175–6). Occ. 4 May 1229 (*Ctl. Dale*, no. 539). His successor was el. abb. Prémontré in 1233 after $2\frac{1}{2}$ years as abb. (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 135; list, p. 82. If the ed.'s note is correct his promotion took place 10 Oct. 1233).

DEREHAM, see **WEST DEREHAM**

DURFORD (Sussex), St Mary and St John the Baptist f. –1161

Lists in Colvin, pp. 402–3; *VCH Sussex*, II, 91 (L. F. Salzman).

Robert –1183 Occ. –1176 (R.) 1180×3 (*Ctl. Boxgrove*, nos. 40, 24); 1179×80, 1174×80 (*Acta Chichester*, nos. 59–60, 66). Res. to be abb. Leiston (q.v.) 1183.

William[2] *c.* **1183–** El. *c.* 1183 (cf. Colvin, p. 346); occ. 1199 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 101); 1209× 19 (Colvin, pp. 346, 348; cf. Bayham, p. 193 n. 2).

***Jordan** Occ. 1219 (*Sarum Chts.*, pp. 88ff.); 1209 (prob. 1217)×1228[3] (*Ctl. Sele*, no. 59).

EASBY (St Agatha; Richmond) (Yorks N.), St Agatha f. 1151

C.T.C. Lists in Colvin, p. 404; *EYC*, IV, p. xxvii (Sir Charles Clay); *VCH Yorks*, III 248–9.

Ch. Dale, *Derbys Arch. Journ.*, V (1883), 15=LXXXVII (1967), 37–8, asserts that Walter de Senteney, first abb. of Dale, had previously established the order (*ordinem fundaverat*) at Easby; cf. Colvin, p. 58. If this means that Walter (who died 1231) was first abb. of Easby, it is impossible.

Martin Occ. 1157×9 (*EYC*, V, no. 236).

Ralph Occ. 15 Oct. 1162 (*EYC*, V, no. 238); 1173 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 139); 5 June 1191 (*EYC*, V, no. 238n.); 1198+ (ib., IV, no. 115n.).

A. Occ. 1201×4 (*EYC*, V, no. 313).

***Geoffrey** Occ. June×July 1204 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 91); 1209 (*EYC*, V, no. 313n.); (G.) *c.* 1213 ×14 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 58).

The next abb., Elias, occ. 12 May 1224 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 56).

EGGLESTONE (Yorks N.), St John the Baptist f. –1198

C.T.C. List in Colvin, p. 405; by J. F. Hodgson, *YAJ*, XVIII (1905), 175–8; *VCH Yorks*, III, 251. Baildon, I, 51, includes Ralph de Moleton; an error based on *YAJ*, XI (1891), 185.

William Occ. late 12th cent. and 1197+ (Hodgson, p. 162, citing Curia Regis Roll for 1248).[4]

Nicholas Occ. 1197×*c.* 1209 (ibid., pp. 161–2, citing the same).[4]

Stephen Occ. *c.* 1209 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 52v; Geoffrey, abb. of Easby occ. in a similar agreement in 1209, BM Egerton MS 2827, f. 289v).

H. Occ. *c.* 1214 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 52v).

*The next abb. in Hodgson's list is Robert, 1216, without ref.: William occ. 1226 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 80).

[1] See Saltman, art. cit., p. 38: 'Tetenaye' or 'Totenaye' in the better MSS.

[2] Occ. in *Ctl. Chichester*, p. 85, no. 312, dated '1138–' (i.e. 1138+); but this is a cht. of Henry Hose, son of Henry Hose, donor of no. 311, i.e. presumably Henry Hose III, late 12th–early 13th cent.; so 312 can easily be +1183 (for the Hose family cf. *EYC*, XII, index, s.v. Hose, esp. pp. xii, 135ff.).

[3] Reginald de Braose (restored 1217; d. 1228: Lloyd, II, 652, 666 and n.).

[4] The jurors in 1248 stated that a particular grant had been made to Abb. William, not to his successor, Abb. Nicholas; the grant (which does not name the abb.) survives, and can be dated 1197×1208 (*Reg. palatinum Dunelmense*, ed. T. D. Hardy, RS, II, 1158–9; the dates are those of the donor, Philip, bp. of Durham).

HAGNABY (Lincs), St Thomas of Canterbury f. (as priory) 1175×6; (as abbey) 1250 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. B. xi, f. 24v)

Lists in Colvin, p. 406; *VCH Lincs*, II, 206.

PRIORS

Thomas Occ. *c. 1200* (pal.: *DC*, no. 68).

***William of Fultorp**, can. of Hagnaby, was made custos of the 'abbey' 1228 (*Reg. Wells*, III, p. 166); and Peter occ. as abb. 1228×32 (BM Cott. Cht. xxvii. 65).

LANGDON, or **WEST LANGDON** (Kent), St Mary and St Thomas of Canterbury f. 1189

Lists in Colvin, pp. 407–8; *VCH Kent*, II, 171 (R. C. Fowler).

(In addition to the following the Beauchief obituary, BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 22, of the 13th cent. gives Bartholomew, prob. an early abb., and W. Somner, *Antiq. of Canterbury*, I, App. XLI, p. 51, gives John and Robert as abbs. who made profession to Archbp. Hubert after Richard, prob. in error for abbs. who occ. 1248, 1236).

William Bl. by Archbp. Hubert Walter (1193×1205: Gervase, II, 410).

Richard Bl. by Archbp. Hubert Walter (ibid.); occ. 20 Jan. 1206 (*Kent F.*, p. 38).

The next abb., Peter, occ. 30 Sept. 1227 (*Kent F.*, p. 89).

LANGLEY (Norfolk), St Mary f. 1195

Lists in Colvin, p. 408; *VCH Norfolk*, II, 421.

Gilbert Occ. 20 Jan. 1202, 6 July 1202 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXV, nos. 270, 324); 18 Jan. 1209 (ib., LXX, no. 133).

The next known abb., Hugh, occ. (H.) 21 July 1220 (Chelmsford, Essex Rec. Office D/Dby Q 19, f. 46v); 1223×4 (*Norfolk F.* (Rye), p. 39), and up to 1249 – also ref. to as third abb. (BM Add. MS 5948, ff. 3–5).

LAVENDON (Bucks), St John the Baptist f. 1155×8

List in Colvin, p. 409; *VCH* Bucks, I, 386.

David First abb. (so obit, 3 Sept., in Beauchief obituary, BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 20).

John Occ. 1203×4 (Colvin, p. 339).

***?W**. Occ. ? Oct. 1207 (Cheney, *BHRS*, XXXII (1952), 23).

Ralph Occ. (R.) 1209×20 (Colvin, p. 339); (Ralph) 13 May 1218 (*Beds F.*, no. 185).

Augustine occ. 1227 (*Beds Eyre*, no. 85); 1233×53 in Ch. Dale, *Derbys Arch. Journ.*, V (1883), 4; cf. p. 100. Abb. William d. 17 Oct., 13th-cent. hand in Beauchief obit (ut sup.), f. 23.

LEISTON (Suffolk), St Mary f. 1183

*Lists in Colvin, p. 410; *VCH Suffolk*, II, 119.

***Robert 1183–1198**+ Prev. abb. Durford (Colvin, pp. 345–8); occ. 1187×92[1] (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xxiii, f. 9(5) = *Mon.*, VI, 937); 1191×8 (*PUE*, I, no. 343); 1198 (*CChR*, I,426). D. 29 Aug. (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 19v).

***Philip** Occ. 1198×1206, 1199×1206 (BM Harl. Chts. 43. I. 18; 44. I. 24); 1206×10[2] (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xiv, f. 38); 1209×19 (Colvin, p. 347; cf. Bayham, n. 2); 7 Nov. 1218 (Chelmsford, Essex Rec. Office, MS D/DBy Q19, ff. 43–4). Formerly pr.; Robert's successor (Colvin, p. 347). D. 8 Feb. (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 6).

The next abb., Hugh, occ. 1228×9 (*Suffolk F.* (Rye), p. 29); but the Beauchief obituary (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 5v) records a Gilbert, 13th cent., d. 29 Jan.

*

[1] See St Denys.

[2] John de Cornheard, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk.

NEWHOUSE or **NEWSHAM** (Lincs), St Mary and St Martial f. 1143
Lists in Colvin, p. 412; *VCH Lincs*, II, 201.[1]

***Gerlo 1143–** First abb. (Ctl. Newhouse, f. 28v, no. 266). Occ. 1143×61, ?*c.* 1150 (Stenton, *Feudalism*, pp. 260–2; cf. p. 46n.); 1155×66 (*DC*, no. 249);[2] 1156×9 (Delisle-Berger, I, no 204); *c.* 1165 (Colvin. p. 346). D. 26 May (Beauchief obit., BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 13v).

David Occ. 18 July 1177; 17 Mar. 1182×3 (*PUE*, I, nos. 150, 210); n.d. (–1188: Ctl. Newhouse, f. 65v, no. 689). D. 20 June (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 15).

Gervase Occ. late 12th cent. (pal.: BM Harl. Cht. 50. I. 4).

Robert Occ. 22 Feb. 1193 (*Ctl. Dryburgh*, p. 72); 1194×9 (*Mon.*, VI, 205); 1186×1200 (BM Harl. Cht. 54. B. 9).

Adam *c.* **1199–***c.* **1200** Prev. abb. Torre; off by 1199 (see Torre; *CAP*, III, p. 141). D. 7 March (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 8). Occ. (A.) 1186×1200 (*Ctl. Newhouse*, f. 6v, no. 54).

Lambert Occ. *c.* 1200×1 (Ch. Dale (see Dale), p. 15 (37–8)); ?5 Feb. 1201 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 286); 6 July 1202 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 77). D. 18 Apr. (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 11).

Geoffrey Occ., called Geoffrey II, 1211[3] (Ctl. Newhouse, f. 30, no. 287); (G.) April 1212 (Ctl. Newhouse, f. 12, no. 107 and see Alnwick); 16 Feb. 1219 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 123); 13 June 1226 (*Ctl. Dryburgh*, pp. 168–9). The next abb., Osbert, occ. *c.* 28 Sept. 1226 (*Lincs F.*, I, pp. 183–4). And so Geoffrey seems to have d. June×Sept. 1226, and not to be the Pr. Geoffrey who d. 3 May (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 12).

ST RADEGUND'S (Bradsole) (Kent) f. 1193
Lists in Colvin, p. 413; *VCH Kent*, II, 174.

Hugh Bl. by Archbp. Hubert Walter (1193×1205: Gervase, II, 410); occ. (H.) 1201×3 (Colvin, p. 339); d. before 1219 (ibid., pp. 339–40).

The next abb., Simon, occ. 15 Sept. 1221 (BM Add. MS 4934, f. 160); Richard occ. 20 Jan. 1222 (*Kent F.*, p. 73).

SHAP (Westmorland), St Mary Magdalene f. (Preston Patrick) –1192(?); (Shap) –1201
List in Colvin, p. 414.

Walter Occ. 17 July 1202 (*Ctl. Lanercost*, xiii, 26, p. 499 and n.; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 291); 22 Feb. 1209 (?1210: BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 52v).

The next abb. recorded, Richard, occ. 1231 (*CRR*, XIV, no. 1088).

SULBY (Welford) (Northants), St Mary f. 1155
Lists in Colvin, pp. 414–15; *VCH Northants*, II, 142.

Richard Occ. *c.* 1155 (1155×66)[4] (*DC*, no. 253); 1155×66 (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. xii, ff. 11v–12); 1165×74 (*DC*, no. 277). Prob. d. 1170×5: William of Canterbury, *MB*, I, 148, refers to him as 'felicis memorie'; William's *Miracula*, bks. i-v, were written 1172×5.[5]

***Adam** Occ. *c.* 1197×1204 (BM Add. Cht. 22,380 = Royal MS 11. B. ix, f. 33r–v);[6] 1206×7 (*Ctl. Cirencester*, II, no. 699 = Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 1160).

[1] Amblardus, in *VCH* list, was abb. St Martial, Limoges (Colvin, pp. 51, 337). Ctl. Newhouse (Earl of Yarborough) is deposited in Lincs Archives Office and we are indebted to Dr David Smith for our references to it.
[2] Witnesses very similar to no. 253 – see Sulby.
[3] We have found no trace of Geoffrey I, unless he be the pr. Geoffrey who d. 3 May.
[4] An early grant to the first abb.
[5] E. Walberg, *La tradition hagiographique de S. Thomas Becket* (Paris, 1929), p. 73.
[6] Probably contemporary with cht. in Royal MS ff. 31–3, witnessed by Richard of Kent archd. Northampton (see Northampton, St Andrew), and Walkelin abb. St James, Northampton.

[SULBY]

***John** Occ. 1206×7 (Northants F., PRO transcripts); early–mid 13th cent. (pal.: BM Add. Chts. 21,205; 21,278; 22,563).

The next recorded abb., Walter, occ. 1227 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 152).

TALLEY (Carmarthen), St Mary, St John the Baptist and (?) St Augustine[1] f. 1184×9

Iorwerth (Gervase) –1215 Res. 1215, bp. of St Davids: royal assent to el. 18 June 1215 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 143; cf. *Gir. Camb.*, III, 361ff., IV, 150f.), consec. 21 June 1215; d. 1229.

*The next recorded abb., Gruffinus, occ. 1239: *Mon.*, IV, 164.

TORRE (Devon), Holy Trinity or St Saviour f. 1196

*List in Colvin, p. 416.

***Adam 1196–*c.* 1199** First abb., prev. can. Welbeck; entered 25 Mar. 1196; abb. 3½ years, res. to be abb. Newhouse (*CAP*, III, 141; cf. Colvin, p. 153 and n. 5).

Richard Occ. *c.* 1199 (Dublin, Trinity Coll. MS E. 5. 15, f. 56v).[2]

John Occ. 28 Nov. 1200 (*Rot. Chart.*, p. 99); d. 22 June (Beauchief obit., BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 15).

*The next recorded abb., Robert, occ. 2 June 1223 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 164).

TUPHOLME (Lincs), St Mary f. 1155×66

Lists in Colvin, pp. 417–18; *VCH Lincs*, II, 207.

Ralph Occ. *c. 1175* (pal.: *DC,* no. 10; cf. no. 196); +1177 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xx, f. 95v); 8 May 1182 (*Ctl. Bridlington*, pp. 355–6, 434–5); d. 28 Aug. (BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 19v).

Geoffrey[3] Occ. 19 June 1202 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 28); 1203×6 (*Reg. Lincoln*, I, no. 216); 25 Nov. 1218 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 124); 1230 (*CR, 1227–31,* p. 404).

WELBECK (Notts), St James f. 1153×4

Lists in Colvin, p. 418; A. Hamilton Thompson, *Premonstratensian Abb. of Welbeck*, pp. 58ff., 113; *VCH Notts*, II, 138.

Berengar *c.* **1153–** First abb. (Colvin, pp. 65ff.); *c. 1155* (1155×67: *DC,* no 248; cf Sulby); 1154×69 (*Acta Chichester*, no. 34); 1159×81 (*PUE*, I, no. 186). D. 6 Feb. (Beauchief obit., BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 6).

***Adam** Occ. *c.* 1180 (–1182: Colvin, pp. 342–3); 1183 (ib., pp. 345ff); 1181×5 (*PUE*, I, no. 226); (A.) 6 July 1193 (*DC*, no. 15); prob. 1194+ (Hamilton Thompson, p. 66, citing *Yorks D.*, VII, p. 165, no. 478).

***Richard of Southwell** El. prob. 1197 (9 Richard I, Ch. Hagnaby, BM Cott. MS Vesp. B. xi, f. 11). For his name see *Ch. Dale*, p. 12. Occ. *c.* 1197 or +[4] (*Mon.*, VI, 924–5); –1197 (BM Harl. MS 391, f. 98r–v); 8 July 1215 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 148b); 13×20 Jan. 1222 (*Derbys F.* (1885), p. 214); 1217×24 (*Ctl. Healaugh Park*, pp. 7–8). D. 24 Oct. (Beauchief obit., BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 23).

The next recorded abb., William, occ. *c.* 28 Jan. 1223, 18 Nov. 1223 (BM Harl. MS 3640, ff. 119, 117v); 30 Sept. 1226 (*Derbys F.* (1886), p. 24) and d. 17 Oct. (Calig. A. viii, f. 23).

[1] See *Mon.*, IV, 162–3.

[2] Occ. in a document stated to be *temp.* Richard I, and in any case prob. –1202, since William abb. Rufford witnesses.

[3] *VCH* and Colvin list Ivo in the late 12th cent., citing BM Lansd. MS 207C, f. 252; but we have failed to find the source of this reference in the MS.

[4] The f. cht. of Torre abb., or rather the latest of three versions of this: see Colvin, pp. 154–5. The ecclesiastical witnesses from Notts may represent an occasion very shortly after 1196.

WEST DEREHAM (Norfolk), St Mary f. 1188

Lists in Colvin, p. 420; *VCH Norfolk*, II, 418.[1]

***Ralph** Occ. 1196×7 (*PR 9 Richard I*, p. 231).

Henry Occ. 6 July 1202; *c.* 9 May 1204 (BM Add. MS 46,353, ff. 12v, 184v); *c.* 19 Apr. 1209 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 497).

***Ralph** Can. of Welbeck and pr. and novice master Durford, occ. 1209×19 (Colvin, pp. 345ff.; cf. Bayham); *c.* 24 June 1218 (BM Add. MS 46,353, f. 12v); *c.* 27 Apr. 1225 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 174). D. 17 May (Beauchief obit, BM Cott. MS Calig. A. viii, f. 13).

The next recorded abb., Angerus, occ. 7 Mar. 1236 (PRO E40/14021).

[1] Includes 'Augustine', first abb., apparently a mistake for 'Angerus', who occ. 1236.

THE GILBERTINE CANONS AND NUNS

For the houses founded before 1216, no name has been found for this period for Bridge End, Dunstall (or Tunstall), Marlborough, Marmont or Mattersey (for Dunstall, see Haverholme, p. 202 n. 5).

For the Masters of the Order, see under Sempringham.

It is noticeable that in the Gilbertine lists, so far as they can be reconstructed, a few names recur in two or three or more lists; and that these include three exceptionally rare names, Cyprian, Gamel and Torphinus. The repetition of these names strongly suggests that it was a common practice to move priors from one house to another. Though this may seem clear in general, it cannot, in the nature of the case, be proved by identity of name alone in any individual instance. Thus, rather than encumber the lists with cross-references of doubtful value, it seems best to provide an index of the names which occur in the lists: a full index, for convenience, of names appearing more than once, but obviously more significance is likely to attach to Cyprian, Torphinus, Gamel and Vivian and possibly to Adam, Eudo, Martin and Simon, than to the very common names Gilbert, Henry, John and William. In each case only one or two occ. dates have been given: for fuller details, see lists.

Adam: 1164 (Lincoln); 1208 (Sempringham); 1214, 1219 (Malton).
Alan: 1164 (Haverholme); 1226 (Newstead).
Baldwin: 1219, 1220 (York).
Bartholomew: 1201×10, 1208 (York).
Cf. B.: 1197×9, –*c.* 1200 (Catley).
Cyprian: 1197×9, 1177×1212 (Sixhills); 1201, 1204×7 (Malton).
Eudo: ?1176×1203 (Sixhills); 1195, –1201 (Sempringham).
Gamel: 1202 (Alvingham); 1209 (Bullington).
Geoffrey: 1174 (Alvingham).
*Gilbert: (1) St Gilbert, the founder, Master of Sempringham 1131–*c.* 1188; (2) Other references: 1169 (Malton), 1202 (Lincoln); 1205–25 (Master of Sempringham).
Cf. G.: 1186×94, 1197×9 (Lincoln).
Henry: 1177, 1199 (Bullington); 1201, 1208 (Haverholme).
Hugh: *c.* 1150×60, 1150×64 (Sempringham); 1164, 1174 (Sixhills); –1189 (Lincoln); 1147×84, 1188×1201 (Bullington).
Cf. H.: late 12th cent. (Catley).
John: late 12th cent. (Newstead); 1204×7 (Ellerton); 1206 (Sixhills); (cf. John, Master of Sempringham, 1204–5, d. 11 May 1205); 1214 (York); 1219, 1231 (Ellerton); 1229 (Catley). Apparently at least two in each period.
Martin: *c.* 1200, –1203 (York); 1201 (Haverholme); 1208 (Alvingham).
Ralph: 1164 (Watton); 1194 (Malton).
Richard: 1164 (Bullington); 1219 (Sempringham); 1219, 1225 (Watton).
Robert: 1164 (Malton); 1199 (Haverholme); 1200, 1202 (Watton); 1210 (York); 1209×10, 1212×13 (N. Ormsby); 1225 (el. Master of Sempringham).

*Roger: 1174, 1178 (Malton); –1188 (el. Master of Sempringham, *c.* 1188–1204); 1178 (Alvingham); evidently two different men.
Cf. R.: 1205×23 (Haverholme); 1206×9 (Sixhills).
Simon: 1220 (Sixhills); 1223 (Chicksands); 1226 (Haverholme).
Thomas: 1164, 1174, 1182×1200 (N. Ormsby); 1199, 1201, 1202, 1204 (Sempringham); 1191×1212 (York); 1218 (Alvingham).
Torphinus: 1154×8 (Chicksands); 1164 (Sempringham).
Vivian: 1213 (Haverholme); ?(V.) *c.* 1220 (York); 1222 (N. Ormsby); 1225 (Lincoln).
William *c.* 1150×60, 1157×83 (Watton); *c.* 1200 (Bullington); 1213 (Alvingham); 1216, 1218 (Lincoln); 1219 (Newstead); 1218/19 (Bullington); 1224, 1225, 1234 (Malton); 1224, 1225, 1226 (York); 1226, 1238 (Watton). Clearly at least two in each period.
Cf. W.: ?*c.* 1200 (Bullington).

ALVINGHAM (Lincs), St Mary and St Æthelwold f. 1148×54
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 194 (R. Graham).
Geoffrey Occ. 1174 (Bodl. Laud Misc. MS 642, f. 130v).
***Roger** Occ. 25 June 1178 (*PUE*, III, no. 249).
Reginald Prob. occ. 23 Feb. 1195 (Laud Misc. MS 642, f. 146v).[1]
Gamel Occ. 13 July 1202 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 127); (G.) 1203×5 (*HMC Var. Coll.*, I, 236ff.).
Martin Occ. 4 May 1208 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 237).
William of Frisby Occ. 1213 (Bodl. Laud Misc. 642, ff. 130v–131); early 13th cent. (pal.: *Gilbertine Chts.*, p. 113).
Thomas Occ. 13 Oct. 1218 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 116).
The next recorded pr., Roger, occ. 1229 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 2062; Bodl. Laud Misc. MS 642, f. 146v).

BULLINGTON (Lindley)[2] (Lincs), St Mary f. 1148×54
*List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 192 (R. Graham).
Richard Occ. 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246).
Henry Occ. 30 June×6 July 1177 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. XX, f. 95); *temp. Henry II* (pal.: *DC*, no. 60); 17 Oct. 1199 (BM Add. MS 6118, ff. 388v–9).
Hugh Occ. 1147×84 (*Gilbertine Chts.*, p. 56); 1188×1201[3] (BM Add. MS 6118, f. 438r-v). These dates are clearly incompatible with an orderly succession of Hugh to Henry, but the solution of the difficulty must be left in doubt, since it is possible that one of the datable references to Henry contains a scribal error for Hugh, or *vice versa*; or that there were two Henrys or two Hughs.
W. Occ. ?*temp. Richard I* (pal.: *DC*, no. 8); *c. 1200* (pal.: *DC*, nos. 18, 55).
Gamel Occ. 4 July 1209 (*Lincs F.*, PRS; LXVII, no. 304).
*The next recorded pr., William, occ. 15 Nov. 1218, 9 Feb. 1219 (*Lincs F.*, I, pp. 144, 125).
No prioress is recorded before the 16th cent.

CATLEY (Lincs), St Mary f. 1148×54
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 197 (from 1245).
H. Occ. ?late 12th cent. (Ctl. Newhouse, Lincs Archives Office transcripts, no. 711).
B. Occ. 1197×9[4] (*Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 637); n.d. – *c. 1200* (*Gilbertine Chts.*, p. 75).

[1] Not named, but prob. Reginald since he is named in the next document.
[2] Cf. *Lincs Domesday* (Lincoln Rec. Soc., XIX (1924), p. lx).
[3] Alexander archd. of Stow (rather than Bedford, since the archd. is presiding over a case on Spridlington, Lincs: cf. *GFL*, p. 246n.; *CRR*, I, p. 442).
[4] William precentor Lincoln (cf. Diceto, II, 150); Laurence archd. Bedford (succeeded by 1199, *Ctl. Wardon*, no. 143).

[CATLEY]
The next recorded pr., John, occ. 10 May 1229 (*Lincs F.*, I, p.221). No prioress is recorded before Margaret Gastwek in 1538.

CHICKSANDS (Beds), St Mary f. *c.* 1150
List in *VCH Beds*, I, 393.

PRIORS
Torphinus (Thorpinus) Occ. 1154×8[1] (*EYC*, I, no. 158). Cf. Sempringham.
Walter Occ. (G.) 1186 (Gorham, *St Neots*, II, p. lxxiv); –1189 (E. M. Poynton in *Genealogist*, New Series, XV, 222–3); 1188×9 (Cheney, in *BHRS*, XXXII (1952), 14–17); 9 Jan. 1201 (Foreville, *S. Gilbert*, p. 12); 1203 (*CRR*, III, p. 25); 18 Nov. 1211 (*Beds F.*, no. 173).
Simon Occ. 23 Oct. 1223 (*Beds F.*, no. 267).

PRIORESS
***Christina** Occ. 1201 (Foreville, *S. Gilbert*, p. 52).

ELLERTON (on Spalding Moor, Yorks E.), St Mary and St Laurence f. 1199×1207 (*EYC*, II, no. 1133)[2]
C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 252.
John I Occ. prob. 1204×7 (*EYC*, II, no. 1134; cf. no. 1133).[2]
Ranulf Occ. *c.* 1210×19[3] (*EYC*, II, no. 1263).
John II Occ. 9 Feb. 1219, 30 June 1231 (*Yorks F.*, *1218–31*, pp. 21, 149).
The next recorded pr., Ivo, occ. July 1240 (*Yorks F.*, *1232–46*, pp. 80–1).

HAVERHOLME ('de Insula')[4] (Lincs), St Mary f. 1137 (Cistercian); 1139 (Gilbertine)
List in *VCH* Lincs, II, 188 (R. Graham).

PRIORS
Alan[5] Occ. 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246).
Robert Occ. 23 Jan. 1199 (*FF*, PRS XXIV, no. 242).
Martin Occ. 1201 (*Notts F.*, PRO transcripts, vol. V).
Henry Occ. 26 Sept. 1201 (Foreville, *S. Gilbert*, p. 43); 27 Oct. 1208 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 258).
Vivian Occ. 7 Dec. 1213 (ib., no. 330).
R. Occ. 1205×23 (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 1093).
The next recorded pr., Simon, occ. 15 Sept. 1226 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 214).

PRIORESSES
Alice Occ. 26 Sept. 1201 (Foreville, *S. Gilbert*, p. 49).

[1] Archbp. Roger of York; Osbert archd. (of Richmond: cf. *York Fasti*, I, p. 46: in fact Osbert was probably removed from his archdeaconry *c.* 1157; cf. *JS Epp.*, I, pp. 261–2).
[2] Witnessed by Archbp. Geoffrey, who was last in England in 1207; this is the f. cht. and confirms no. 1134, issued by pr. John. It seems clear, therefore, that John was the first pr.
[3] The witnesses point to a date in 1210s or 1220s; esp. Oliver de Gunby, who d. 1224×8 (*EYC*, XII, p. 45). This seems to establish that Ranulf came between John I (see n. 2 above) and John II.
[4] 'Insulam Hafreholm prius vocatam que nunc Insula sancte Marie appellatur': f. cht. of 1139, BM Lansd. MS 207A, ff. 93ff.; cf. BM Add. MS 6118, f. 422v.
[5] Alan 'de insula'. Several houses were called 'de insula', and Alan has sometimes been identified as pr. Dunstall or Newstead-on-Ancholm. There is, however, no other evidence that these small houses existed as early as 1164 (the same point rules out Mattersey, also called 'de insula', but f. *c.* 1185). Alan appears immediately after the pr. of Sempringham in a document witnessed by virtually all the then priors of the Order; if he was not pr. Haverholme this early and important house seems to be omitted. We therefore reckon Haverholme much the most likely identification.

LINCOLN, St Catherine f. 1148+
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 190–1 (R. Graham).
Adam Occ. 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246).
Hugh Occ. –1189, possibly well before 1189 (E. M. Poynton in *Genealogist*, New Series, XV, 222–3).
Gilbert Occ. (G.) 1186×94[1] (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 1096); (G.) 1197×9 (ib., II, no. 637: cf. Catley); 13 July 1202 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 134).
William Occ. ?*temp. John* (?pal.: *HMC Rutland*, IV, p. 70 (J. H. Round)); 1216 (BM Add. Cht. 20,512); 25 Nov. 1218 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 133).
The next recorded pr., Vivian, occ. 25 Nov. 1225 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 180). Cf. Haverholme, North Ormsby, York.

MALTON (Yorks, N.), St Mary f. 1150
C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 253–4.
Robert Occ. 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246).
***Gilbert** Occ. 30 July 1169 (*PUE*, I, no. 112).
***Roger** Occ. 1174 (Bodl. MS Laud Misc. 642, f. 130v); 25 June 1178 (*PUE*, I, no. 154); became Master of the Order –1188 (see Sempringham; cf. Rose Graham, *St Gilbert*, p. 16).
Ralph Occ. 17 Sept. 1194 (BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xi, f. 222v); (R.) +1197 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 673; see Coverham); possibly prev. subpr. (a Ralph occ. 1173, *EYC*, III, no. 1888).
Cyprian Occ. 27 May 1201 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 21: 'Christian', but 'Cyprian' in BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xi, f. 210v); (C.) 1199×1203 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 1164); 1204×7[2] (BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xi, f. 227); perhaps prev. can. (ib., f. 226).
Adam Occ. 26 May 1214 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 174); 25 June 1219 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 133).
The next pr., William, occ. 20 Dec. 1224 and 1 July 1225 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 51r–v); 1234 (*Yorks F., 1232–46*, p. 28). A pr. T. occ. in two documents in BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xi, f. 256v (i.e *–c.* 1250); one is printed in *EYC*, III, no. 1897, and dated *c. 1190–c. 1200*.

NEWSTEAD-ON-ANCHOLM (Sancta Trinitas de Novo Loco in Lindeseia) (Lincs), Holy Trinity[3] f. –1173[4]
***John** Occ. late 12th cent. (*Gilbertine Chts.*, p. 30).[5]
Paulinus[6] Occ. 27 Oct. 1210 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 311).

[1] Winemer subdean of Lincoln: certainly off by 1194 (*HMC Rutland*, IV, 113–14, dated 1193, possibly for 1194); he succeeded Savaric as archd. Northampton when the latter became bp. Bath, so a date –1192 is really probable.
[2] Gilbert (II), Master of the Order; R(obert de Hardres) archd. Huntingdon, who d. 1207 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 29) and was succeeded by William of Cornhill, who became bp. Coventry in 1214–15.
[3] *Rot. Chart.*, p. 84. These prs. are difficult to distinguish from other Newsteads etc., esp. Newstead by Stamford. William and Alan could not belong to Newstead (Notts.) as Eustace occ. from 1215 to 1226. The Premonstratensian Newhouse was not normally called Novus Locus and Geoffrey fills the period 1211–26. Newark (Surrey) had the phenomenally long-lived John over the whole period. That leaves only Newstead by Stamford as possible alternative.
[4] Founded by Henry II 'in insula de Rucholm in territorio de Cadney quae Novus Locus dicitur' (*Mon.*, VI, ii, 966); dated by Eyton, *Itinerary*, p. 159, July 1171; but it could be as late as 1173, when three of the witnesses became bps.
[5] The identification of the house is probable, though not certain. This is a Lincs Cht.; it is in a Gilbertine collection (Sixhills); Grimblethorpe is about 18 miles S.E. of Newstead-on-Ancholm, but at least 50 miles N. of Newstead by Stamford, the Augustinian house.
[6] 'of the order of Sempringham'.

[NEWSTEAD-ON-ANCHOLM]
William Occ. 7 Jan. 1219 (*Lincs F.*, I, pp. 131–2).[1]
Alan Occ. 18 Oct. 1226 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 195).[2]

NORTH ORMSBY (Nun Ormsby) (Lincs), St Mary f. 1148×54
*List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 196 (R. Graham).
***Thomas** Occ. 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246, p. 183); 1174 (Bodl. Laud Misc. MS 642, f. 130v); 1182×1200[3] (*EYC*, I, no. 595; cf. p. 480).
***Robert** Occ. 1209×10 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 307); 1212×13 (*Lincs F.*, II, p. xxxvii).
Vivian Occ. 13 Oct. 1222 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 163).

SEMPRINGHAM (Lincs), St Mary (St Andrew *c.* 1131–9) f. 1131 (Ch. Sempringham: see below)
List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 186–7 (R. Graham); basis in Ch. Sempringham, PRO 31/9/16, pp. 2–3, transcript from Rome, Vatican, Barberini MS xliii, 74 (2689), flyleaf (ends incomplete in 1364).

MASTERS OF THE ORDER OF SEMPRINGHAM
***St Gilbert 1131–*c.* 1188** Founder and Master; res. administration to Roger –1188 (*Vita* in *Mon.*, VI, ii, p. xx*; see below. This seems to reckon Gilbert and Roger joint masters till G.'s death. The Ch. reckons Gilbert master till his death and so gives him 59 years). D. 4 Feb. 1189 (Saturday: *Mon.*, VI, ii, pp. xxii*–xxiii*, xxix*; Howden, II, 354 s.a. 1188; cf. Graham, *St Gilbert*, p. 24). On him, see Graham, ch. 1.
***Roger** *c.* **1188–1204** 2nd Master, given dates 1189–1204, d. 23 Oct. after 25 years (Ch.). Prev. pr. Malton (q.v.: *Mon.*, VI, ii, p. xx*). Occ. 4 July 1188 (*Lincs F.*, II, p. 331); 1193 (*DC*, no. 15); 11 July 1199 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 2); 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 295); 9 May 1204 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 186); 1204 (*Yorks Deeds*, VI, no. 303).
John 1204–1205 3rd Master, 1204–5, d. 11 May after half a year (Ch.).
Gilbert II 1205–1225 4th Master, 1205–25, d. 26 June (Ch.). Occ. –1207 (BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xi, f. 227: see Malton); 27 Apr. 1208 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 236); 1209×23 (*Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 638).[4]
The next Master, Robert, was el. 1225 (Ch.; *CPR, 1225–32*, p. 31).

PRIORS OF SEMPRINGHAM
Hugh Occ. *c.* 1150×1160[5] (E. M. Poynton in *Genealogist*, New Series, XV, 222); 1150×64 (prob. –1159:[6] *Ctl. Haverholme*, no. 13).
Torphinus Occ. 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246). Cf. Chicksands.
Eudo[7] Occ. 18 Oct. 1195 (*FF.*, PRS XVII, no. 33); mentioned as ex-pr. 26 Sept. 1201 (Foreville, p. 48). Cf. Sixhills.
Thomas Occ. 1199 (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, II, 14); 26 Sept. 1201 (Foreville, p. 49); 1201 (*CRR*, II, pp. 35–6); 1202 (*Lincs Ass. Roll*, no. 191); 4 July 1204 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 188).

[1] This cht. concerns land in Blyborough, near Blyton. Blyton lies about 10 miles S.W. of Newstead-on-Ancholm but at least 65 miles from Newstead by Stamford.
[2] This cht. is concerned with a messuage in Lincoln. The difference in mileage is not so great here, but Lincoln is about 20 miles from Ancholm and 46 from Stamford.
[3] Ralph de Clere (ex inf. Sir Charles Clay).
[4] The editor noted that Bp. Hugh did not return to England till 1213 and dated it +1213; but it is not clear that the bp. was in England when it was drawn up.
[5] Humphrey subdean Lincoln (see *Reg. Lincoln*, VII, p. 203 and n.).
[6] Elias abb. Rufford (+1150); Ralph archd. (prob. Cleveland).
[7] He is also mentioned as pr. 20 May 1207 in a protracted law suit (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, nos. 224, 225).

Adam Occ. 27 Apr. 1208 (ib., no. 236).
Richard Occ. 16 Feb. 1219 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 141). Presumably = Richard of Beverley, occ. 12–13th cent. (*Genealogist*, New Series, XVI, 34–5).
The next recorded pr., Reginald, occ. 13 May 1222 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 163). No prioresses of Sempringham are recorded before the 14th cent.

SHOULDHAM (Norfolk), Holy Cross and St Mary f. +1193
List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 414 (from 1250).
J. Occ. 1197×9 (*Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 637; see Catley). Possibly = Jocelin.
Jocelin Occ. 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 266); 6 Oct. 1204 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 55).

SIXHILLS (Lincs), St Mary f. 1148×54
*List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 195 (R. Graham).
Hugh Occ. 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246); 1169+ (*Gilbertine Chts.*, p. 41); 1174 (Bodl. Laud Misc. MS 642, f. 130v); *late temp. Henry II* (pal.: *DC*, no. 259).
?Eudo Occ. possibly 1176×1203 (Bodl. Top. Lincs d. I, f. 8v); but he may be mid-13th cent.; cf. Sempringham.
Cyprian Occ. (C.) 1197×9 (*Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 637; cf. Catley); (Cyprian) 1177×1212 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, pp. 220–1).
?Nicholas Occ. *c. 1200* (pal.: *Gilbertine Chts.*, p. 18); but possibly the pr. Nicholas who succeeded Simon –1228 (*VCH*).
John Occ. 12 Feb. 1206 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 207).
R. Occ. 1206×*c.* 1209 (*Reg. Lincoln*, V, no. 1572).
*The next recorded pr., Simon, occ. 1220 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 153).

WATTON (Yorks E.), St Mary f. 1150
C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 255.
Ralph Occ. 1164 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 246; for 'Waltona' read 'Wattona').
William Occ. *c.* 1150×60[1] (E. M. Poynton in *Genealogist*, New Series, XV, 222); 1157×83 (*EYC*, III, no. 1895 – the dates are those of the tenure of William de Vescy). William is given as pr. *c.* 1150 in *DC*, no. 32, but his name (as the editor indicates) does not appear in the original charter.
?Peter Occ. late 12th cent.[2] (*EYC*, II, no. 1233). Perhaps the same as Peter below.
Robert Occ. 28 June 1200, 25 Nov. 1202 (*Yorks F., John*, pp. 4, 67–8); ?1198×1204 (Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 587); Baildon, I, 215 makes him occur in a fine in 1194, but no such fine has been found.
Peter Occ. Easter term 1205 (*CRR*, III, p. 293); 11 Feb. 1206, 11 Nov. 1208 (*Yorks F., John*, pp. 98, 144).
Richard Occ. 27 Jan. 1219, 20 April 1225 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, pp. 15, 59).
The next pr., W(illiam), occ. 1 April 1226 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 53v; cf. *VCH*).

YORK, St Andrew f. *c.* 1200 or before (-1202, *Mon.*, VI, 962)
C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 256.
Martin Occ. *c.* 1200 (*EYC*, III, no. 1614, a cht. whose grantor occ. 1196, 1208, ibid., p. 274); –1203 (as M.) (*EYC*, IX, no. 31).

[1] Humphrey subdean Lincoln (see p. 204).
[2] Dated by Farrer *c.* 1170×*c.* 1179; but the grounds for this are not known (for Master Henry de Willerby, perhaps cf. *EYC*, II, nos. 1224, 1228).

[YORK]

Thomas Occ. 1191×1212, perhaps before Martin (*EYC*, II, no. 1122, with Robert pr. Holy Trinity, York, who occ. 1206, 1208, and Hugh of Silkstone, dean of Doncaster, who occ. *c.* 1170×7, before 1177, *EYC*, I, no. 584).

Bartholomew Occ. 12 Nov. 1208 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 147); (B.) 1201×10 (*York Fasti*, II, no. 75).

Robert Occ. 20 Jan. 1210 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 162).

***John** Occ. 14 Aug. 1214 (*Ctl. Furness*, II, ii, p. 313); (J.) *c.* 1213×14 (BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 53v).

Baldwin Occ. 27 Jan. 1219 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 12); (B.) 9 Oct. 1220 (*Ctl. St Bees*, p. 142, no. 104).

A 'V.' occ. *c.* 1220 (j.d. +5 March 1220) (*Ctl. Bridlington*, p. 270) – ?for Vivian (see p. 201) – and William (perhaps the same) j.d. + 20 Dec. 1224 (BM Egerton MS 2823, f. 93); 1 July 1225 (*Ctl. Kirkstall*, no. 368) and 25 Nov. 1226 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 82).

THE NUNS

The houses of nuns are listed here in a single alphabetical list, not divided among the orders, as in *KH*. No lists are included for the following, founded before 1216, but yielding no names: Aconbury, Armathwaite, Arthington, Barrow Gurney, Blithbury, *Bretford, Brewood Black Ladies, Broomhall, Cannington, *Catesby, *Cheshunt, *Chester, Chichester, Cook Hill, Ellerton, Esholt, Farewell, *Foukeholme, Gokewell, Guyzaunce, *Hampole, Henwood, Heynings, Holystone, *Kirklees, Lambley, *Langley, Limebrook, Llanllyr, Llansaintffraed in Elvel, Lyminster, Moxby, Neasham, Newcastle upon Tyne, *Nun Appleton, Nunkeeling, Pinley, Polsloe, Ramestede, Rosedale, Rowney, Rusper, St Margaret's, Seton, *Sewardsley, Stone, *Swaffham Bulbeck, Wallingwells, Wilberfoss, Wothorpe. See Addendum, p. 238.

AMESBURY (Wilts), St Mary and St Mellor. Benedictine abb. and Fontevrault pr. f. *c.* 979 (Ben. abb.); 1177 (pr. of Fontevrault)

List in *VCH Wilts*, III, 258, cf. 243 (R. B. Pugh).

Heahfled Occ. 978×1016 (*VCH Wilts*, III, 243, 258, citing 15th-cent. Exchequer suit in the PRO – 'Heahpled'); referred to in *Roul. Morts*, p. 189 (roll of 1113: 'Hehahfleda').

Rachenilda Probably 11th cent. (referred to ibid.).

Beatrice –1177 Pensioned off 1177: last abb. of old foundation (*PR 23 Henry II*, p. 166 (half year) to *29 Henry II*, p. 141 (half year): i.e. *c.* Easter 1177–*c.* Easter 1183).

PRIORESSES

Joan D'Osmont 1177– Traditionally 1st prs. (see *VCH*). Occ. late 12th cent. (pal.: *DC*, no. 329; see Nuneaton).

Emeline Occ. 1208 (*Ped. Fin.*, I, 145); *c.* 1215×20 (*Ctl. Oseney*, I, pp. 246–7); 1221 (BM Stowe MS 882, f. 39).

The next recorded prs., Felicia, occ. *c.* 27 June 1227 (*Wilts F.*, p. 18); Aug. 1228 (*CChR*, I, 80).

PRIORS

John Occ. 1194 (*Roll of King's Court*, PRS XIV, 24).

Robert Occ. 12 Apr. 1198 (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, I, 144; *Abb. Plac.*, p. 21).

John de Vinci Occ. *c.* 1215×20 (*Ctl. Oseney*, I, pp. 246–7); 7 Oct. 1221 (*Sarum Chts.*, p. 114); (John de Vinci) 29 Sept. 1229 (T. F. Kirby in *Archaeologia*, LIX, i (1904), 77).

ANKERWYKE (Bucks), St Mary Magdalene. Benedictine pr. f. *c.* 1160

List in *VCH Bucks*, I, 357.

Lettice (Lecia) Occ. (L.) 1189×98[1] (*CRR*, V, p. 185); 1194 (BM Campbell Chts., X, 7); 1203 (*Essex F.*, p. 33).

The next recorded prs., Emma, occ. 1236 (*Mon.*, IV, 230).

ARDEN (Yorks N.), St Andrew. Benedictine pr. f. –1147(?)

*List in *VCH* Yorks, III, 115.

***Muriel** Occ. (M.) 3 Nov. 1187 (BM Egerton MS. 2823, f. 31v); 1189 (*Mon.*, IV, 285–6).

[1] Hamo, dean Lincoln (cf. Diceto, II, 69); Roger of Rolleston archd. Leicester (dean by 1198, *Reg. Lincoln*, VII, no. 2068).

BARKING (Essex), St Mary and St Ethelburga. Benedictine abb. ref. –975[1]

List in *VCH Essex*, II, 120: medieval lists, of no value, in *Mon.*, I, 441–2.

St Wulfhild *WMGP*, p. 143, in a somewhat obscure sentence, places her in, or a short while before, Edgar's reign; Florence, I, 33–4, in Edgar's reign. These may be based on Gocelin's *Vita S. Vulfildae*, which describes her as a nun of Wilton, who was carried off by Edgar and subsequently made abb. Barking; later expelled for 20 years by Queen Ælfthryth – years spent by W. at Horton – and later restored. She died 10 Sept. 996+ (*Vita*, ed. M. Esposito, in *Analecta Bollandiana*, XXXII (1913), 14ff., esp. 14, 17, 21–2, 22n.). Cf. Horton.

St Edith –984 (see Winchester, Nunminster).

***Ælfgyva(?)** Occ. (A.) 1066×87 (*CChR*, V, 284 = *Reg.*, I, no. 240); perhaps the Ælfgyva whose death was noted in the roll of 1122, *Roul. Morts*, p. 315, and whose obit occ. 11 May in BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 128v.

***Agnes** App. 1114×22 (?1121) (*CChR*, V, 284–5 = *Reg.*, II, no. 1242).

***Alice** Occ. –1133 (?1126) (*CChR*, V, 285 = *Reg.*, II, no. 1453). There may have been one or two of the name, since Abb. Alice's appointment was made or confirmed 1136×8 (*CChR*, V, 283–4 = *Reg.*, III, no. 32);[2] she occ. +1156 (Osbert de Clare, *Ep.* 42: see *JS Epp.*, I, p. 111 and n.). D. 25 Jan. 1166 (for day, BM Cott. MS Vitell. C. xii, f. 117; for the year see below).

Vacant 1166–73. Cf. *PR 15 Henry II*, p. 135 – account for $3\frac{3}{4}$ years to Michaelmas 1169; *PR 18 Henry II*, p. 45 – account for 2 years to Michaelmas 1172; see below.

Mary 1173– Sister of St Thomas Becket; app. 1173 (Gervase, I, 242; *CChR*, V, 285); d. 21 Jan. (BM Cott. MS Nero C. ix, f. 4).

Matilda Daughter of Henry II, app. 1175×9; occ. 1179 (*CChR*, V, 286; cf. *GFL*, p. 401n.); ?1176×81 (*Ctl. Clerkenwell*, nos. 90, 146); 1198 (*Essex F.*, p. 13); (M.) 3 Feb. 1198 (*FF.*, PRS XXIII, p. 97, no. 133). D. 17 Aug. (BM Cott. MS Otho A. V, f. 2v).

***Christina de Valognes** Occ. *c.* Michaelmas 1202 (*Essex F.*, p. 26); 13 Oct. 1204 (*Beds F.*, no. 131); *c.* Michaelmas 1205 (*Essex F.*, p. 36). An abbess unnamed, possibly Christina, d. 1213/14 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 41, s.a. 1213, but apparently ref. to 1214).

***Sibyl 1215–** Royal assent to el. 24 June 1215, previously prioress Barking (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 144); res. the same year (see below).

***Mabel of Bosham 1215–1247** Royal assent to el. 31 Aug. 1215 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 154). Occ. 25 June 1220 (*CRR*, IX, p. 140); 14 Jan. 1228 (*Beds F.*, no. 285); d. 1247 (cf. *CPR, 1232–47*, pp. 505–7).

BAYSDALE (Yorks N.), St Mary. Cistercian pr. f. (at Hutton) *c.* 1162, (at Nunthorpe) *c.* 1167 (?), (at Baysdale) *c.* 1189

C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 160.

Isabella Occ. 1197×1211 (*EYC*, I, no. 564).

The next name, Susanna, occ. 1229×45 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 292).

BERKELEY (Glos). Benedictine abb. f.?; suppressed –1051 (Freeman, *NC*, II, 545ff.; C. S. Taylor in *BGAS*, XIX (1894–5), 80–1; B. R. Kemp, 'The Churches of Berkeley Hernesse', *Trans. Bristol and Glos. Arch. Soc.*, LXXXVII (1968), 96–110, for old nunnery pp. 98ff.)

Ælfthryth Occ. 10th–11th cent. (*LVH*, p. 58).

BLACKBOROUGH (Norfolk), St Mary and St Catherine. Benedictine pr. f. mid-12th cent. (monks); *c.* 1170 (monks and nuns); *c.* 1200 (nuns).

List in *VCH* Norfolk, II, 351.

?Avelina Occ. n.d. (*VCH* cites *Mon.*, IV, 207, *recte* 204, for the date *c.* 1200 for Avelina. The

[1] A religious foundation of some kind, dedicated to St Mary, existed 946×*c.* 951 (*AS Wills*, no. 2).

[2] The grant of custody to the queen in 1136×7 (*Reg.*, III, no. 31) also perhaps suggests that there was a vacancy at this stage.

source is BM Egerton MS 3137, ff. 33v, 41v, 74v – n.d. but presumably 13th cent., and possibly early 13th cent.).

Margaret Occ. 15 Sept. 1222, 6 Nov. 1223, 8 July 1228 (ib., ff. 65, 117v, 190, 50v).

*

BREWOOD WHITE LADIES (Salop, near Boscobel), St Leonard. Augustinian pr. f. *c.* 1199(?)

List in *VCH Salop* (M. Chibnall, forthcoming).

Alditha Occ. early 13th cent.(?): *c. 1225* (Eyton, *Salop*, I, 361 from Ctl. Salop, Aberystwyth, Nat. Lib. Wales, MS 7851D, p. 339).

Cecilia Occ. ibid. (pp. 339–40) of about the same date.

The identification of the house is not certain.

BRISTOL (Glos), St Mary Magdalene. Augustinian pr. f. *c.* 1173

*List in *VCH Glos*, II, 93 (R. Graham).

***Eva** widow of Robert FitzHarding, is said to have f. the house and become prioress there after her husband's death (5 Feb. 1170), and herself to have died 13 March 1173 'or neer thereabouts' (J. Smyth, *Lives of the Berkeleys*, ed. Maclean, I, 44, 59, ff. 54, 71).

BROADHOLME (Notts), St Mary. Premonstratensian pr. f. –1154

Lists in Colvin, p. 421; *VCH Notts*, II, 140 (from 1326).

Avice of Grimsby n.d.: obit 17 April (Newhouse obit, *HMC Ancaster*, p. 483).

Thomasina Occ. 1201×2 (Notts F., PRO transcripts, v). Possibly earlier than Avice.

BUCKLAND (Soms), St John the Baptist. Hospitallers pr. f. *c.* 1166 (Augustinian Canons – q.v.); *c.* 1180 (Sisters of the Order of St John of Jerusalem: Hospitallers)

*Lists in *VCH Somerset*, II, 150; *Ctl. Buckland*, p. xxvii.

Fina Said to be first prioress, on for 60 years, in 15th-cent. list of prs. of the Hospital (BM Cott. MS Nero E. vi, f. 467v), not of much authority or precise accuracy, which makes her a contemporary of the prs. from Garnier of Nablus[1] of the 1180s to Hugh d'Aunay (occ. 1216, 1221, 1225×9[2]): Robert the treasurer, who occ. 1204, is the last on the list, but Hugh was in fact later than he. It does not make her contemporary with Terric de Bussard who occ. 1237.

BUNGAY (Suffolk), St Mary and Holy Cross. Benedictine pr. f. 1183

*List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 82.

Anastasia First prs. occ. 7 Aug. 1183 at foundation (Oxenedes, p. 69).

*The next recorded prs., Mary of Huntingfield, occ. early 13th cent. in BM Topham Cht. no. 13.

CAMBRIDGE (St Radegund 'de Grenecroft'), St Mary and St Radegund. Benedictine pr. f *c.* 1133×8

*List in *VCH Cambs*, II, 219.

***E.** Occ. –1214 (Le Keux, *Memorials of Cambridge*, All Saints, p. 11n., from BM Add. MS 5804, f. 69v).

*The next recorded prioress, Lettice, occ. 1228×9 (*Cambs F.*, p. 14).

CAMPSEY ASH (Suffolk), St Mary. Augustinian pr. f. *c.* 1195

*List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 115.

[1] On the prs., see J. Delaville Le Roulx, in *Mélanges d'archéologie et d'histoire, École Française de Rome*, I (1881), 373ff., VII (1887), 59. Garnier ceased to be pr. in 1189/90 (art. cit. I, 373).

[2] Art. cit. I, 375, VII, 59; for the other prs. see esp. I, 373–5.

[CAMPSEY ASH]

***Joan de Valognes** Sister of founder and first prioress.[1] Occ. 18 Oct. 1211 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 259); 1220×1 (*Norfolk F.* (Rye), p. 37).

The second prioress, Agnes de Valognes, sister of Joan, occ. 11 Nov. 1232 (*CRR*, XIV, no. 2248).

CANTERBURY (Kent), Holy Sepulchre. Benedictine pr. f. *c.* 1100

List in *VCH Kent*, II, 143.

Juliana Occ. late 12th cent. (Urry, pp. 418–19); ?1184: 'Iuliana tunc priorissa et Cristina tunc priorissa' (*Ctl. St Augustine's Canterbury*, II, p. 542): *sic* MS – perhaps Christina was sub-prioress.

?Christina ? Occ. 1184: see above.

A prioress Juliana, presumably distinct from the above, occ. ?1227 (*Mon.*, IV, 413 – source untraced); 1236, 1244 (*Kent F.*, pp. 132, 181); d. 1258 (Gervase, II, 208).

CARROW, see **NORWICH**, Carrow

CASTLE HEDINGHAM (Essex), Holy Cross, St Mary and St James. Benedictine pr. f. –1191

*List in *VCH Essex*, II, 123.

Lucy de Vere Foundress and 1st prioress[2] (*VCH Essex*, II, 122); occ. 7 Nov. 1198 (*FF.*, PRS XXIV, no. 98).

***Agnes** 2nd prioress, occ. in Bede Roll of prs. Lucy (*HMC, 5th Rep.*, p. 321 = BM Egerton MS 2849).

Agnes Occ. 1243, 27 Jan. 1248 (*Essex F.*, pp. 145, 161). Possibly the same as the above.

A Christiana occ. 12th–13th cent. (BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xi, f. 171).

*

CHATTERIS (Cambs), St Mary (and All Saints).[3] Benedictine abb. f. 1006×16

*List in *VCH Cambs*, II, 222 (Dorothy M. B. Ellis and L. F. Salzman). The following names, prob. early or mid-thirteenth cent., occ. in the Ctl. Chatteris (BM Cott. MS Julius A. i) without clear indication of date.

***A. de Rouen** Ctl., f. 103r–v.

***Albreda** Ctl., f. 137.

***Mabel de Bancis** Ctl., f. 124.

***Mary de St Clare** Ctl., ff. 89, 95v, 106, 117v, 126v.

*

CRABHOUSE (Crabb's Abbey in Wiggenhall, St Mary Magdalene) (Norfolk), St Mary and St John the Evangelist. Augustinian pr. f. *c.* 1181

*List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 410.

Catherine Occ. n.d., prob. early 13th cent. (*Norfolk Arch.*, XI (1892), 16); and see below.

***Cecily** Occ. 1250; Catherine her predecessor (PRO Assize Roll 560, m. 31d).

DAVINGTON (Kent), St Mary Magdalene. Benedictine pr. f. 1153

*List in *VCH Kent*, II, 145.

In BM Cott. MS Faust. B. vi, f. 101v, are late obits of Prioresses Beatrice (15 Mar.), and Gunnora (15 Feb.); their date is quite uncertain, but they were presumably prioresses of Davington (wrongly attributed to Minster in Sheppey by *VCH Kent*, II, 150). Gunnora may be the 'abbess Keneyare' who d. 12 Feb. (BM Arundel MS 68, f. 15r–v).

*Prioress Matilda occ. 9 May 1232 (*Kent F.*, p. 117).

[1] On 28 Jan. 1204 King John confirmed the grant for the foundation by Theobald de Valognes to his sisters Joan and Agnes (*Rot. Cht.*, p. 116).

[2] Wrongly identified as wife of first earl of Oxford (*VCH Essex*, II, 122; cf. *CP*, X, 207n.).

[3] Ctl. ff. 90v, 105.

DE LA PRÉ, DELAPRE, see **NORTHAMPTON, DE LA PRÉ**

DERBY, KINGSMEAD (de Pratis), St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. 1149×59
*List in *VCH Derbys*, II, 44.

PRIORESSES
Margaret Occ. 1201[1]×10 (*Derbys Chts.*, no. 2383; cf. R. R. Darlington, *Ctl. Darley*, I, p. 121).
Emma[2] Occ. –1210 (*Derbys Chts.*, no. 2382); *c.* 1220 (*Ctl. Darley*, I, p. 121); 4 Sept. 1230 (*Derbys F.* (1886), p. 27).
The next prs., Rametta, occ. 29 Sept.×6 Oct. 1236 (ib., p. 35).

MASTER
William Pr. of Hospital of St Helen's, Derby (Aug.), occ. 1201×10 (*Derbys Chts.*, no. 2383).

ELSTOW (Beds), Holy Trinity, St Mary and St Helen. Benedictine abb. f. *c.* 1078
List in *VCH Beds*, I, 357.
Cecily Occ. 1174×81 (*Ctl. Dunstable*, no. 155; see p. 286); 1178+ (*c.* 1180+) (*Ctl. Newnham*, I, no. 149: cf. p. x); 9 Oct. 1197 (*FF.*, PRS XXIII, no. 37).
Mabel I –1213 Occ. 1202 (*Beds. Eyre*, BHRS, I, no. 113); an unnamed abbess d. 1213 (*Ann. Dunstable*, p. 41).
Mabel II 1213–1232 A successor's el. noted s.a. 1213 (ib., p. 42); occ. April 1222 (*Oxford F.*, p. 66); 1227 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 381); d. 1232 (*CPR, 1232–47*, p. 7: *–c.* Jan. 1233).

EXETER (Devon), St Peter(?). Benedictine abb. f. 968 (Florence, I, 141): suppressed 1050 and converted into secular Cathedral. Probably two houses at first, one of monks, one of nuns: *WMGP*, p. 201; cf. *AS Chts.*, p. 344. But it is not certain that the house of nuns was at Exeter. See p. 48.

ABBESS
?Eadgyfu (see above) Occ. with Abb. Leofric, i.e. prob. 973×93 (*AS Chts.*, no. 47; cf. p. 344).

FLAMSTEAD (St Giles in the Wood, Woodchurch) (Herts), St Giles. Benedictine pr. f. *c.* 1150
*List in *VCH Herts*, IV, 433 (from 1244).
***Alice (Aliz)** Occ. ?early 13th cent. (pal.: St Paul's Cathedral, A25/1109 = *HMC 9th Rep.*, p. 27b).
Alice presumably preceded Agnes, who occ. 25 June 1244 (*Bucks F.*, p. 83).

FOSSE (Lincs, by Torksey), St Mary and St Nicholas. Cistercian pr. f. –1184 (see below)
*List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 157.
Siderida Occ. 'quondam' in 1184 (BM Cott. Vesp. E. xviii, f. 214v).
Beatrice Occ. 1225×6 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, II, p. 149).
*

GODSTOW (Oxon), St Mary and St John the Baptist. Benedictine abb. f. *c.* Easter 1133
*List in *VCH Oxon*, II, 74–5.
Edith Lancelene (Ediva) 1133– First abb. (*Ctl. Godstow*, I, p. 27); occ. (?or Edith II) 1145 (*PUE*,

[1] William de Muschamp, archd. Derby, +28 Dec. 1201 (when his predecessor became bp. Coutances (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 4)).
[2] The *VCH* shows another Emma for *c.* 1160 (citing the MS of the *Ctl. Darley*) but Darlington shows that there was only one (*Ctl. Darley*, I, p. 121n.) and that Cox dated the cht. wrongly.

[GODSTOW]

I, no. 32); named and said to have ruled 51 years in 15th cent. note in Ctl., PRO E164/20, cited *PUE*, I, p. 41 – which is impossible.[1]

***?Edith II** Occ. 1167[2] as 'E. secunda' (*Ctl. Godstow*, I, p. 162); presumably the abb., not named, who d. *c.* 1182 (14 years before 1195); *Visio monachi Eynsham*, in *Ctl. Eynsham*, II, p. 361 and n.

Agnes Occ. prob. 1186×93[3] (PRO E164/20, f. 140); presumably the abb., not named, who d. 1195×6 (*Visio, Ctl. Eynsham*, II, p. 354; cf. 354n., 285 for date; pp. 258–9 for discussion).

***Juliana** Occ. 14 June 1197 (*Ctl.*, I, pp. 229–30); 1213×19 (*Reg. Lincoln*, III, no. 657).

Alice Occ. 6 Oct. 1220 (*Soms F.*, p. 41).

The next recorded abb., Felicia (Philicia) of Bath, occ.? *c.* 1220 (*Ctl. Sandford*, I, p. 46, cf. n. 1); 3 Feb. 1223 (*Bucks F.*, p. 49).

GORING (Oxon), St Mary. Augustinian pr. f. *temp.* Henry I

Lists in *VCH* Oxon, II, 104; *Goring Chts.*, I, p. xix.

Margaret or **Margery** Occ. June 1200, April 1203 (*Bucks F.*, pp. 19, 22); 1205×21 (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, no. 349, pp. 391–2).

*The next recorded prioress, Matilda, occ. 1227 (*Goring Chts.*, I, p. xix).

GREENFIELD (Lincs), St Mary. Cistercian pr. f. –1153

List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 155–6.

PRIORESSES

Matilda Occ. 1195×1223 (BM Lansd. MS 207A, f. 116: see Stixwould).

Agnes and **Sarah** are given without dates. An Agnes, possibly the same, occ. 1230 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 353).

MASTERS

Thori Occ. *temp. Henry II* (pal.) as pr. (*DC*, no. 143); as master (ib., no. 125).

William Occ. *temp. Henry II* (pal.) and +1160[4] as pr. and *custos* (ib., nos. 145–6).

GRIMSBY (Lincs), St Leonard. Augustinian pr. f. –1184

*The list in *VCH Lincs*, II, 179 gives Emma and cites BM Lansd. MS 207 B, f. 216v, but this is a wrong reference and we have not been able to trace the source of the entry.

*

HANDALE (Grendale: cf. A. H. Smith, *Place-names of Yorks N.*, pp. 140–1) (Yorks N.), St Mary. Cistercian pr. f. 1133

List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 166.

Beleisur Occ. 12 Nov. 1208 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 148).

The next name, Bella, occ. 17 June 1240 (*Yorks F., 1232–46*, pp. 58–9).

HARROLD (Beds), St Peter. Augustinian pr. f. *c.* 1136×8 (Arrouaisian); *c.* 1188 (independent). See *Ctl. Harrold*, p. 8

*Lists in *VCH Beds*, I, 389–90; *Ctl. Harrold*, pp. 13–14.

[1] If the reading of *Ctl.*, I, p. 162, is incorrect, and there was only one Edith, she would, however, have reigned 48–9 years. This seems very improbable.

[2] Dated by the coming of the cardinals to try and reconcile Henry II and Becket – this must refer to the legation of 1167.

[3] Master Roger of Rolleston, evidently bishop's clerk not archd. Leicester; so prob. after St Hugh's accession (1186); Roger occ. as archd. by 1195 (Howden, III, 285; cf. *MVH*, iii, 8, ed. Douie and Farmer, I, 112–13).

[4] *temp.* Ralph sub-dean Lincoln (see p. 192).

***Gila** Occ. 19 Oct. 1188 (*Ctl. Harrold*, p. 56); canoness of Maroeuil (ib., pp. 58–9).
Jelita[1] Canoness of Boulogne (*Ctl. Harrold*, pp. 58–9); occ. *c.* 1200×10 (ib., p. 25).
*The next recorded prioress, Agnes, occ. 1227 (*Beds Eyre*, BHRS, III, 35).

HEDINGHAM, see **CASTLE HEDINGHAM**

HIGHAM (Lillechurch) (Kent), St Mary. Benedictine pr. (S. Sulpice, Rennes) f. (?) 1148
*List in *VCH Kent,* II, 146.
***Mary** First prioress, d. of King Stephen (*Mon.*, IV, 381).
Juliana Occ. *c.* 1179×1180[2] (*Ctl. Colchester*, II, pp. 525–6).
*Royal assent given to the el. of the next recorded prioress, Joan de Meriston, nun of Lillechurch, 24 Nov. 1247 (*CPR, 1247–58*, p. 2).

HORTON (Dorset). Benedictine abb. f. ?10th cent. as abbey of nuns; ref. *c.* 1050 (1033×61) as abb. of monks (*EHR*, LVIII (1943), 195); 1122×39 (priory subject to Sherborne). See p. 53.

ABBESSES
(St) Wulfhild according to Gocelin's *Vita* (see Barking), spent 20 years at Horton when expelled from Barking by Queen Ælfthryth – i.e. very roughly *c.* 970–*c.* 990. She may be the Wulfhild abb. of Horton ('Hortun') who occ. in *LVH*, p. 57; or Gocelin may have made a false identification of the Saint with an abbess of the same name.

ICKLETON (Cambs), St Mary Magdalene. Benedictine pr. f. –1154(?)
List in *VCH Cambs*, II, 226 (D. M. B. Ellis and L. F. Salzman).
Eufemia Occ. 1206×15 (j.d. decision +24 Apr. 1206: BM Add. MS 46,353, f. 294; cf. Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 705).
The next prioress recorded, Ellen, occ. 1232 (*VCH*, citing PRO E326/11550).

IRFORD, see **ORFORD**

KELDHOLME (Yorks N.), St Mary. Cistercian pr. f. –1143
**C.T.C.* List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 169–70.
(**K.** Occ. 1208×9, according to Baildon, I, 98, citing a fine which cannot be found; possibly a confusion with Basilia.)
Basilia Occ. 19 Nov. 1208 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 152).
***Sibyl** Occ. 1224×69 (*EYC*, IX, p. 93, correcting Burton, *Mon. Ebor.*, p. 380n., and other authorities).

KILBURN (Middlesex), St John Baptist. Benedictine pr. f. 1139
*List in *VCH Middlesex*, I, 181–2 (J. L. Kirby).
***Alice** Occ. 1207×8 (*London and Middlesex F.*, p. 10).
The next recorded prioress, Margery, occ. 1232 (*VCH Surrey*, III, 147). An Adelina occ. n.d., in Oxford, New Coll. Reg. Secundum, f. 2v; and Sabina n.d. in London, St Bartholomew's Hospital, Cok's Ctl., f. 226.

KINGTON ST MICHAEL (Wilts), St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. –1155
List in *VCH Wilts*, III, 261 (J. L. Kirby).

[1] Juliana, who occ. in no. 15 in the cartulary should be Jelita as in the original (*Ctl. Harrold*, p. 13).
[2] Probably contemporary with *GFL*, p. 409, no. 360 = *Ctl. Colchester*, II, pp. 526–7.

[KINGTON ST MICHAEL]
No early evidence; but the 15th-cent. obituary in CUL MS Dd. viii. 2, ff. 11–20v, gives two names which may be of this period – Susanna, 19 Mar. (f. 13v), Edith 26 and/or 27 Dec. (f. 20v). The other names in the obituary, cited in *VCH* from J. E. Jackson, 'Kington St Michael', *Wilts Arch. Magazine*, IV (1858), 54–5, all seem to be mid-13th cent. or later.
*

LEGBOURNE (Lincs), St Mary. Cistercian pr. f. 1150+
*List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 155.

PRIORESSES
Mabel Occ. 25 June 1219 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 133).
*The next recorded prioress, Beatrice, occ. 30 Sept. 1226 (ib., I, p. 216).

PRIORS
Robert Occ. ? late 12th cent. (pal.: Harl. Cht. 47. F. 49 = *DC*, no. 478); 1202 (*Lincs Ass. Roll*, no. 1152); 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 280); 6 Oct. 1208 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 197); 1228 Master of the nuns (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 209); 12 July 1231 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 245).

LEOMINSTER (Herefs). Benedictine abb. f. ?; suppressed 1046 (on this house, see B. R. Kemp, 'The Foundation of Reading Abbey'; idem, *EHR*, LXXXIII (1968), 505ff.)
Eadgifu –1046 Dep. and house probably dissolved after she had been carried off for a time by Earl Swein in 1046 (*ASC*, C; Florence, I, 201–2 (s.a. 1049); cf. Freeman, *NC*, II, 89, 545ff).

LITTLE MARLOW (Bucks), St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. –1218
*List in *VCH Bucks*, I, 360.
***Margaret** Occ. *-c.* 1220[1] (BM Harl. MS 391, ff. 103v–4v).
*The next recorded prioress, A., d. 1230 (*Reg. Wells*, II, p. 33).

LITTLEMORE (Sandford) (Oxon), St Mary, St Nicholas and St Edmund.[2] Benedictine pr. f. 1135×54
*List in *VCH Oxon*, II, 77 (H. E. Salter).
Matilda Occ. 1150×61 (Saltman, p. 384, no. 160).
Amice Occ. 1219 (*Cambs F.*, p. 10); +1221 (*Cal. Bodl. Chts.*, p. 295).
The next recorded prs., Isabel de Henred, was el. 1230 (*Reg. Wells*, II, p. 32).

LONDON, CLERKENWELL, St Mary de Fonte. Augustinian pr. f. *c.* 1144 (cf. J. H. Round in *Archaeologia*, LVI, ii (1899), 223–8)
*Lists in *Ctl. Clerkenwell*, ed. W. O. Hassall, pp. 281ff. based on a medieval list, ib., p. 270; *VCH Middlesex*, I, 174 (J. L. Kirby).
Christina First prs., occ. *c.* 1144 (?1143×4, '9 Stephen' in a late entry in *Ctl. Clerkenwell*, p. 270); 1152×61 (Saltman, pp. 296–7, no. 72); ?*c.* 1160×70 (*Ctl. Clerkenwell*, no. 310).[3]
Ermengarde Occ. 19 Oct. 1186 (W. O. Hassall in *EHR*, LVII (1942), pp. 98ff.); 2 March 1197 (*FF.*, PRS XX, no. 101); 10 Feb. 1199 (*Ped. Fin.*, II, 75).
***Isabel** Occ. 1206 (Norman Moore, I, 121–2).
In 1208 the priory was in the king's hand (*CRR*, V, p. 199).
Alice Occ. 1216×20 (*Ctl. Clerkenwell*, no. 286); 29 June 1220 (ib., no. 287); 1221×2 (*Roll of the Justices in Eyre*, Selden Soc., LIX (1940), p. 24, cf. pp. 85–6); 1221 (*CRR*, X, p. 2).
The next recorded prs., Eleanor, occ. –1223 (*Ctl. Clerkenwell*, no. 278).

[1] Date of MS (Davis, no. 989). [2] Cf. *Cal. Bodl. Chts.*, p. 297.
[3] Dated by the editor ?1186 because it concerns a purchase not included in the confirmations of 1181×2 and 1186; but this cannot be regarded as cogent evidence of date, especially as Ermengarde was prs. by the time of the second confirmation.

LONDON, HALIWELL, St John the Baptist. Augustinian pr. f. –1127
List in *VCH Middlesex*, I, 178 (J. L. Kirby).
Clementia Occ. 1193×4 (Gibbs, no. 110); *c.* Easter 1201 (*Essex F.*, p. 22); 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 146).
?Magdalena Occ. ?early 13th cent. (*Ctl. Missenden*, III, no. 749); also BM Cotton MS Vitell. F. viii, f. 85v, cited *VCH Middlesex*, where it is dated ?*c.* 1185 or +1203.
The next recorded prioress, Matilda, occ. 1224 (*Surrey F.*, p. 12).

LONDON (St Helen's, Bishopsgate), St Helen and Holy Cross. Benedictine pr. f. –1216
*List in *VCH London*, I, 460–1.
D. Occ. 1212×16[1] (*HMC 9th Rep.*, App. I, 57); –1216 (BM Cotton cht. v. 6 (2)).
***Matilda** Occ. early 13th cent.: a grant of hers is witnessed by William FitzAlice and John Travers[2] (Glasgow U.L. Hunterian U. 2. 6, ff. 66v–67 = *Ctl. London, Aldgate*, no. 336).
The next recorded prioress, Helen, Occ. 1229×30 (*London and Middlesex F.*, p. 18).

MALLING (Kent), St Mary and St Andrew. Benedictine abb. f. *c.* 1090
*List in *VCH Kent*, II, 148.
No abbess was appointed until Bp. Gundulf, the founder, was on his deathbed (*PL*, CLIX, 829–33; cf. R. A. L. Smith, *Collected Papers*, pp. 96–7). He d. 7 Mar. 1108.
***Avice** First abb. (*Mon.*, III, 384); app. early 1108 (cf. *Vita Gundulfi*; *PL*, CLIX, 833, cf. *Text. Roff.*, f. 198); occ. (A.) 1108×14 (*Reg.*, II, nos. 943, 1081).
***Ermelina** Occ. 1145×50 or 1159×60, prob. late (Saltman, p. 398; for date cf. *GFL*, p. 506).
*The next recorded abbess, Regina, occ. 13 Oct. 1227 (*Kent F.*, p. 96).

MARKYATE (Caddendon, Cella, de Bosco) (Herts, formerly Beds), Holy Trinity. Benedictine pr. f. 1145
*Lists in *VCH Beds*, I, 360–1; on origin see *Life of Christina of Markyate*, ed. C. H. Talbot.
***Christina I** Occ. 1145 (Gibbs, nos. 154, 156); d. 8 Dec. *c.* 1155×66 (*St Albans Psalter*, p. 27 and pl. 13; *Christina*, p. 15; cf. pp. 9–10; *GASA*, I, 127).
***Christina II** Occ. 1202×3 (*Warws F.*, no. 116). Cf. p. 228.
Joan Occ. 1212 (*Mon.*, III, 368).[3]
***B.** Occ. 1214 (*CRR*, VII, p. 103).
Isabel I Occ. early 13th cent. (pal.: BM Cott. Cht. xxi, 5); (Isabel I or II) 1220, 1230 (*Warws F.*, nos. 290, 438).
***Isabel II** Subprioress, succeeded Isabel, deceased (Gibbs, no. 155. This cht. is in St Paul's, Liber A, original section, written 1241×2).

MARLOW, see **LITTLE MARLOW**

MARRICK (Yorks N.), St Mary and St Andrew. Benedictine pr. f. 1154×8
List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 118.
Agnes Occ. *c.* end of 12th cent. and prob. *c.* 1211 (*Ctl. Rievaulx*, no. 361 – cf. *EYC*, II, no. 962n. for date; BM Cott. MS Nero D. iii, f. 22).
The next recorded prioress, Isabel, occ. 27 July 1240 (*Yorks F., 1232–46*, p. 86).

MINSTER IN SHEPPEY (Kent), St Mary and St Sexburga. ?Benedictine pr. f. *c.* 670; ref. –1186 (after a complex history in the 11th–12th cents).
*List in *VCH Kent*, II, 150 (cf. Davington).

[1] W(illiam) archd. and A(lard) dean London.
[2] Occ. 1224, 1230 (G. Williams, *Medieval London*, London, 1963, p. 64).
[3] ? The I. (extended Isabel) of Gibbs, no. 236, who succeeded Christina.

[MINSTER IN SHEPPEY]

PRIORESS

***Agnes** Occ. 1186 (Thorpe, p. 1839); (A.) 1187 (Urry, p. 427; cf. p. 429).

PRIOR

A Simon pr. Sheppey d. 12 Dec. (BM Cott. MS Faust. B. vi, f. 106v).

MINSTER IN THANET (Kent), St Mildred. Benedictine abb. f. *c.* 670; deserted ?1011 (*KH*, 1st edn., p. 71)

List in *VCH Kent*, II, 151.

Leofrun was taken captive by the Danes in 1011 (*ASC* C, D; Florence, I, 164; Thorne, p. 1908); possibly to be identified with the Liofrun who occ. *c.* 990×2 (*AS Chts.*, no. 66); but see Reading.

NORTHAMPTON, DE LA PRÉ (Delapre), St Mary. Cluniac abb. f. *c.* 1141 (at Fotheringay); *c.* 1145 (–1153,[1] at Northampton)

List in *VCH Northants*, II, 115–16.

Azelina First abbess, *temp.* Stephen (*Mon.*, V, 208).

Odierda Mentioned in 1219 as having been abbess *temp.* Henry II (*CRR*, VIII, p. 104).

The election of the next recorded abbess, Cecilia of Daventry, nun of de la Pré, received royal assent 7 Nov. 1220 (*CPR, 1216–1225*, p. 270).

NORWICH (Norfolk), Carrow, St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. 1146[2]

List in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 354.

***Matilda**[3] Occ. 26 Oct. 1198 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS, LXV, no. 189); 6 Aug. 1206 (*Norfolk F.*, PRS, LXX, no. 92).

The next recorded prs., Agnes de Monte Caenesi, occ. early 13th cent. (*Norfolk Arch. Misc.*, II, 496).

*

NUNBURNHOLME (Yorks E.), St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. *temp.* Henry II

List in *VCH Yorks,* III, 119.

Millicent Occ. 25 July 1206 (*Yorks F., John*, p. 101).

NUN COTHAM (Lincs), St Mary. Cistercian pr. f. 1147×53

*List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 153.

PRIORESSES

Matilda Occ. 1153×4, 1168×77 (*PUE*, III, nos. 95, 236).

The next recorded prs., Alice, occ. 25 Nov. 1218 (*Lincs F.*, I, p. 144).

PRIOR

*An S. prior apparently occ. 1176×1203 (Bodl. MS Top. Lincs d. 1, f. 8v; but this may be mid-13th cent.).

NUNEATON (Warws), St Mary. Fontevrault pr. f. +1147 (at Kintbury); *c.* 1155 (at Nuneaton)

*List in *VCH Warws*, II, 69–70.

[1] See Northampton, St Andrew, n. 1.

[2] W. Rye, in N*orfolk Arch. Misc.*, II (1883), 465ff., esp. p. 497; *Carrow Abbey* (Norwich, 1889), App. p. i, printed an extract from the lost ctl. which ascribes the f. to 1146 = 10 Stephen (1145×6) = 2 Bp. William of Norwich (1147×8), and to two nuns Seyna and Lescelina, of the hospital of St Mary and St John in Norwich. The latter was f. by 1136×7, when it received a cht. from King Stephen (*Reg.*, III, no. 615).

[3] Called Le Strange by Blomefield (*Norfolk*, IV, 525; no reference, but date 1198, presumably from the fine).

PRIORESSES

***Agnes** Occ. *c.* 1160[1] (*DC*, no. 336); ?late 12th cent. (BM Add. Cht. 47,854).[2] With Pr. William in the first and Pr. Hugh in the second; if this is reliable, it seems probable from the overlapping of prs. and prioresses that the order of prioresses was Agnes, Alice, Juliana, and of prs. William (with Agnes), Hugh (with Agnes, Alice), Berengar (with Alice), Vitalis (with Juliana) – and this is confirmed by the pal. evidence of *DC*, nos. 336 (Agnes and William) and 329 (Juliana and Vitalis).

***Alice** Occ. 1167×86 (*DC*, no. 320); (A.) 1186 (BM Add. Cht. 47,638); (A.) 1185+ (*CRR*, VII, p. 260; IX, p. 217); 1188×98 (BM Add. Cht. 49,118); also Add. Chts. 47,483,[3] 47,954, 49,117.

Juliana Occ. late 12th cent. (pal.: *DC*, no. 329, dated by ed. 'late Henry II').

?Mabel Occ. Michaelmas 1202 (*Warws F.*, no. 122).

Emma Occ. 1 July 1206 (*Suffolk F.*, PRS LXX, no. 464); (E.) prob. 1206×7[4] (BM Add. Cht. 47,646).

***Mabel** Occ. 1213×14 (*Warws F.*, no. 210); (M.) early 13th cent. (pal.: BM Add. Chts. 47,484, 48,145). Possibly M. was different from Mabel: see below under prs.

Ida Occ. 6 Oct. 1214, 18 Nov. 1226 (BM Add. Chts, 47,958, 49,068).

The next recorded prioress, Sibyl, occ. 1227 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 165); 1227×8[5] (PRO E40/5785 = *Cat. Anc. D.*, III, 223).

PRIORS (for the order of the first four, see above)

William Occ. *c.* 1160 (*DC*, no. 336).

Hugh Occ. *c.* 1160×80 (BM Add. Chts. 47,854, 47,483).

Berengar Occ. 1167×86 (*DC*, no. 320); late 12th cent. (pal.: *DC*, no. 330, dated by ed. 'late Henry II').

Vitalis Occ. late 12th cent. (pal.: *DC*, no. 329 – cf. prioress Juliana). ? = Vitalis, pr. of Grovebury.

N. Prob. 1213×14 (see Emma). The order of the next three prs. is conjectural; and perhaps suspicious, since it is tempting to equate N. and Nicholas.

A. Occ. early 13th cent. (BM Add. Cht. 47,645 – pal. – and 48,145: see Mabel). A. and G. both coincide with M(abel) in Chts., and are therefore placed later than N.; but one or other (or even both) may have been contemporary with the earlier Mabel, occ. 1202.

G. Occ. early 13th cent. (BM Add. Cht. 47,484).

Nicholas Occ. 17 Nov. 1221 (*CRR*, X, p. 247).

The next recorded pr. was Robert,[6] occ. 1217×8 (PRO E40/5785: see above).

NUN MONKTON (Yorks W.), St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. –1153

*List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 123.

[1] Pal., but confirmed by evidence of Agnes's date: see below.

[2] This is one of a series of 'originals', Add. Chts. 47,629, 47,631, 47,640 and 47,854 concerning Nuneaton pr.'s rights in Catherington Church, which appear (as Dr G. R. C. Davis has pointed out to us) of dubious authenticity. This cht. is ruled on the back, and written in a 13th-cent. hand. In the light of this, a certain caution should be attached to the evidence of Nuneaton chts.; but it may well be that the names even in these four chts. are based on genuine documents.

[3] With Hugh Barre, possibly the same man who was archd. Leicester *c.* 1148–*c.* 1160 (between Robert de Chesney and Baldric de Sigillo: *GFL*, pp. 535, 164n.). *CDF*, no. 1062 (the f. cht. of Nuneaton pr.) may indicate that he *res.* the archdeaconry *c.* 1159 and so the cht. could be later, perhaps much later; a date before 1148/9 is impossible.

[4] Refers to agreements made at Michaelmas after the interdict (*post interdictum Anglie* – presumably its start).

[5] William de Stuteville sheriff of Warws and Leics; confirmed in a cht. dated 1 Pope Gregory IX.

[6] 'Richard' in the later copy of this document in BM Add. Cht. 48,490.

[NUN MONKTON]
*(?) **Matilda de Arches** ?Prs. occ. 1147×53 (*EYC*, I, no. 535 and n.).[1]
Agnes Occ. 28 Apr. 1224, 1 Dec. 1226 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, pp. 55, 86).

ORFORD or **IRFORD** (Lincs), St Mary. Premonstratensian pr. f. *c.* 1155×60
*Lists in Colvin, p. 422; *VCH Lincs*, II, 209.
Eda Occ. early 13th cent. (*Reg. Lincoln*, VIII, no. 2277).
?Matilda of Borwell d. 17 Apr. (Newhouse obit., *HMC Ancaster*, p. 483). Probably later.

PRIORS
Thomas Occ. 1228×32 (*Gilbertine Chts.*, p. 11).

POLESWORTH (Warws), St Edith (BM Harl. Cht. 45. G. 25). Benedictine abb. ref. *c.* 980(?) (Polesworth); 1066×70 (priory at Oldbury); *c.* 1130 (abbey at Polesworth).
*List in *VCH Warws*, II, 64.

ABBESSES
***Osanna** Occ. prob. 1171×4[2] (*MB*, I, 287).
The next recorded abbess, Muriel, occ. 1220×1 (*Warws F.*, I, no. 242).

READING (Berks). Benedictine abb. f. ?; dissolved ? 1006
Leofrun Occ. *LVH*, p. 58; probably to be identified with Liofrun who occ. *c.* 990×2 (*AS Chts.*, no. 66, cf. p. 381; more likely Reading than Minster from the context).
?Leveva See Shaftesbury.

REDLINGFIELD (Suffolk), St Andrew and St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. 1120
*List in *VCH Suffolk*, II, 85.
The *VCH* list includes Emma, conjecturally a relative of the founder (the Count of Guînes, whose wife was called Emma), and Alice Davolers, *temp.* Henry III, citing BM Add. MS 19,099, f. 70v; the reference is evidently to Add. MS 19,090, f. 70v, where there is a modern list, without precise references, based on 'T. Martin, *Church Notes*' (evidently a MS). These prs. come from 'two deeds without date', and the *VCH* date, and the link with the founder (already hinted in the MS) are evidently quite conjectural.

ROMSEY (Hants), St Mary and St Æthelfleda.[3] Benedictine abb. ref. 967 (Florence, I, 141; on early history, see *Romsey Records*, pp. 11f.)
*List in *VCH Hants*, II, 132.
St Merewenna (Merwynn) App. 967 (Florence, I, 141); occ. 967×75 (Birch, no. 1187, if trustworthy; also occ. in spurious Birch, nos. 1178–9 of ?966); she and her two successors occ. in the *Vita* of Æthelfleda and Merewenna in *Romsey Records*, pp. 19ff., from BM Lansdowne MS 436, ff. 43v–45v. Occ. in *LVH*, p. 58.
Elwina fled to Winchester during the period of the second Danish invasions (in the time of Swein: ?990s).
Æthelflæd daughter of Ethelwold, born *c.* 962 or before; nun of Romsey; abb. ?990s (*Vita*, loc. cit.), died 23 Oct. (*Romsey Records*, pp. 25, 27). Occ. in *LVH*, p. 58.
Wulf(w)ynn prob. 11th cent. (*LVH*, p. 62).
Ælfgyfu prob. 11th cent. (ibid.).

[1] Abp. Henry Murdac confirms a gift by William de Arches and Juetta his wife to their daughter Matilda and the nuns of Monkton: Matilda is not called prioress, but her name is placed as if she was. Prob. 1151×3 (see p. 146 n. 4).
[2] Cf. E. Walberg, *La tradition hagiographique de S. Thomas Becket*, p. 73.
[3] St Mary at first; *Romsey Records*, p. 68, shows the double dedication in 1266, but it may be recorded earlier.

*(**Christina** sister of St Margaret, queen of Scotland, was a nun at Romsey and Wilton(?); Eadmer, *HN*, pp. 122–3, puts Matilda, her niece, later queen, 'sub . . . virga' of Christina. This seems the only evidence that she was abbess. Orderic, III, 399 calls her a nun of Romsey; as do *ASC* E, s.a. 1086 ('1085'); Florence, II, 19; *WMGR*, I, 278; *Ann. Winchester*, p. 34; Eadmer alone places her – by implication – at Wilton.)

***Athelitz** Occ. prob. –1102 (Anselm, *Ep.*, 237; see ed.'s note).

***Matilda –1155** D. 1155 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 55).

***Mary of Blois** Daughter of King Stephen; on death of her brother, William, count of Boulogne and earl of Warenne (Surrey) in Oct. 1159 she became sole survivor of Stephen's children. In 1160 she res., was brought out of the cloister, and married the count of Flanders, taking the county of Boulogne with her (cf. *Ann. Waverley*, p. 238; Ann. Southwark, BM Cott. MS Faust. A. viii, f. 134). D. 1182.

***Juliana** Occ. n.d. (*Ctl. Winchester*, pp. 213–14, nos. 502–3); d. Feb. 1199 (*Ann. Winchester*, p 71).

Matilda Patriz 1199–1230 Sister of Walter Walerand, el. 3 June 1199 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 72). Presumably the Matilda who d. –14 Dec. 1230 when royal licence was given for her successor's el.; assent to the el. of Matilda de Barbefle was given on 19 Jan. 1231 (*CPR, 1225–32*, pp. 418, 420). Occ. late 1228 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 1222).

*

SHAFTESBURY (Dorset), St Mary and St Edward. Benedictine abb. f. *c.* 888
List in *VCH Dorset*, II, 79.

(**Æthelgeofu** First abb., daughter of Alfred, *c.* 888–: Asser, ed. W. H. Stevenson, *c.* 98).

?Ælfthryth Occ. 948 (Birch, no. 868). A religious: not called abbess.

Herelufu (Hereluva) –982 D. 982 (*ASC*; Florence, I, 147); occ. *LVH*, p. 58.

Leveva (?Leofgifu) Occ. –1066 (*DB*, I, 60, III, 176; Freeman, *NC*, IV, 40n. The first reference is to a holding in Reading, the second to a holding of the abb. of Shaftesbury. It is just possible that L. was abb. Reading q.v.).

***Eulalia 1074–** App. 1074 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 30); occ. 1103+ (?*c.* 1104), +Aug. 1106 (Anselm, *Epp.* 336, 403); referred to in 1136, evidently as former abb. (*Reg.*, III, no. 818).

Cecily App. + 1107 by Henry I; daughter of Robert FitzHamon (*Mon.*, II, 60; cf. Wilton).

Emma Occ. 1136 (?former abb.: *Reg.*, III, no. 818); also referred to as former in 1201 (*CRR*, II, p. 64).

Mary Half-sister of Henry II, occ. 1174×88,[1] and frequently to 1215×16 (see J. C. Fox in *EHR*, XXV (1910), 303–6; XXVI (1911), 317–26; esp. p. 322 for first occ.; for later occ. p. 319 and *Rot. Cht.*, p. 150a: 23 May 1205; *EHR*, XXV, 305, 1215×16). She was dead by 5 Sept. 1216 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 286b; cf. *Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 197). J. C. Fox, loc. cit., tried to identify her with Marie de France, the poetess; this is not now accepted.

Her successor, J(oan), subpriores, was el. –29 Nov. 1216 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 7); occ. 1220×1 (*Sussex F.*, no. 171); the el. of Joan's successor, Amicia Russell, nun of Shaftesbury, received the royal assent on 3 July 1223 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 376).

SINNINGTHWAITE (Yorks W.), St Mary. Cistercian pr. f. *c.* 1155 (*Mon.*, V, 468)[2]
**C.T.C.* List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 178.

Christina Occ. 18 Dec. 1172 (*EYC*, I, no. 200).

Agnes Occ. 29 Nov. 1184 (*Mon.*, V, 466–7).

*The next prioress, Euphemia, occ. 18 Feb. (not 19 Feb., as ed.), *Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 26: 'Euferia', 'Eufemia' in Index. As Euphemia *Haget* in *Ctl. Healaugh Park*, p. 1.

[1] Dated 1181 by Eyton, *Itinerary*, p. 244, perhaps rightly; but it can only be proved to be during one of Henry II's visits to England between 1173 ('Dei gratia', confirmed by the witnesses) and 1189, i.e. 1174×88.

[2] Cf. Eyton, *Itinerary*, pp. 10–11 (ex inf. D. Greenway).

SOPWELL (Herts), St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. 1140
*List in *VCH Herts*, IV, 425 (from 1233).
***Avice** Occ. 12th cent.: her obit is in a mid-twelfth-cent. hand (+1155) in *The St Albans Psalter*, p. 28 and pl. 4, under 20 March.
*

STAINFIELD (Lincs), St Mary and St Andrew. Benedictine pr. f. *c.* 1154
*List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 132.

PRIORESSES
Margaret Occ. prob. –1168 (Lincoln D. and C., Dij/74/1/1); 1197×1203[1] (*Mon.*, I, 633–4).
***Petronilla** D. 16×17 April 1209×25[2] (*Mon.*, IV, 309–10; cf. Newhouse obit., *HMC Ancaster*, p. 483).
Constance (**Custancia**) Succeeded Petronilla (*Mon.*, IV, 308) and occ. 1225 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 72); 20 Aug. 1226 (*Mon.*, IV, 309).

**MASTERS*
William of Appleby Mentioned 1225 as former master (*CPR,* ut supra).
Robert de Sammar' M. Whitby, installed 4 April 1223 (*Reg. Wells*, III, 126); occ. 1226 (*CRR*, XII, no. 2611); (R.) 20 Aug. 1226 (*Mon.*, IV, 309).

STAMFORD (Northants), St Mary and St Michael. Benedictine pr. f. *c.* 1155
*List in *VCH Northants*, II, 100–1.

PRIORESSES
A. Occ. 1174×81 (London, Soc. of Antiquaries, MS 60 f. 154r-v).
***Agnes de Boby** N. of Stamford, confirmed by the bp. of Lincoln, Hugh of Wells ?1219×20 (*Reg. Wells*, III, p. 107).
Alice Occ. 1225×9 (*Ctl. Peterborough*, no. 391); 30 Sept.×20 Oct. 1230 (*Bucks F.*, p. 59); also 1230 in *Reg. Wells*, II, p. 79. See *Ctl. Peterborough*, no. 391n. D. +1235 and succeeded by Petronilla of Stamford (Soc. of Antiquaries, MS 60, f. 208). See *Ctl. Peterborough*, no. 391n.

PRIORS
Henry of Fiskerton The first known, was pr. 1225–9 (*Reg. Wells*, III, pp. 142, 173; cf. *Ctl. Peterborough*, no. 391n.).

STIXWOULD (Lincs), St Mary. Cistercian pr. f. *c.* 1135
*List in *VCH Lincs*, II, 149.

PRIORESSES
***L.** Occ. 1184 (*Reg. Pinchbeck*, I, 424–5; cf. 423–4, and, for the date, Douglas, *Bury*, no. 221, pp. 181–2).
***Matilda** Occ. late 12th cent. (*Ctl. Haverholme*, no. 121); 1209×35, prob. –1227 (*Reg. Lincoln*, VI, no. 1943); res. or d. –1236 when an unnamed prs. el. (*Reg. Grosseteste*, p. 11).

MASTERS
***Simon** Occ. *c.* 1150×60 (E. M. Poynton in *Genealogist*, New Series, XV, 222; see Sempringham).

[1] Master William, precentor Lincoln (Diceto, II, 150; cf. *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 57).
[2] With H., bp. Lincoln and Richard de Percy: the latter (d. 1244: *EYC*, XI, p. 7; cf. p. 60) confirms that the former is Hugh of Wells, 1209–35. Petronilla's successor occ. 1225.

Hugh Occ. 1191 (BM Cott. MS Vesp. E. xviii, f. 147); –1198 (*Reg. Lincoln*, VI, no. 1860); 1202 (*Lincs Assize Roll*, no. 98); 24 Apr. 1205 (*Lincs F.*, PRS LXVII, no. 198); 1195×1223[1] (BM Lansd. MS 207A, f. 116).
Matthew Occ. 1209×35, prob. –1227 (*Reg. Lincoln*, VI, no. 1943).
*The next recorded master, Geoffrey, occ. 1227 (*CPR, 1225–32*, p. 165).

STRATFORD-AT-BOW (Middlesex), St Leonard. Benedictine pr. f. –1122
List in *VCH Middlesex*, I, 159 (H. P. F. King; from 1264).
Lettice Occ. *c.* 15 June 1203 (*CRR*, II, p. 277).
The next recorded prs., Catherine, occ. 1245 (*Essex F.*, p. 151).

STUDLEY (Oxon), St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. *c.* 1176
List in *VCH Oxon*, II, 79.
Petronilla Occ. 27 Jan. 1200 (*Oxford F.*, p. 15); 7 March 1227 (ib., p. 82).
The next recorded prs., Juliana, occ. 11 Nov. 1230 (*CRR*, XIV, no. 864) and another Petronilla 19×25 May 1231 (*Bucks F.*, p. 60).
*

SWINE (Yorks E.), St Mary. Cistercian[2] pr. f. –1153
List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 182.

PRIORESS: the first known is
Helewise Occ. 14 Dec. 1226 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 97).

?PRIOR
Master Robert Occ. 1170×5 (*EYC*, III, no. 1308; cf. Thornton).

THETFORD (Norfolk), St George and St Gregory. Benedictine pr. f. ?(at Ling); *c.* 1160 (at Thetford)
Lists in *VCH Norfolk*, II, 355–6; *VCH Suffolk*, II, 86.
Cecilia Occ. 1163[3] (BM Harl. MS 743, ff. 271v–272v).

THICKET (Yorks E.), St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. –1180
List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 125.
Sibyl Occ. 16 Feb. 1219 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 24; also '1214' in Baildon, I, 208, without reference).
The next recorded prs., Eva, occ. 12 June 1231 (ibid., pp. 135–6).

WAREHAM (Dorset), Benedictine abb. f. *c.* 672 (*KH*, new edn, p. 484); –876 (Asser, *c.* 49)
Wulfwyn D. 982 (*ASC* C; Florence, I, 147). Cf. Appendix I.

WESTWOOD (Worcs), St Mary. Fontevrault pr. f. *temp.* Henry II
List in *VCH Worcs*, II, 151.
*No prioresses are recorded earlier than the 14th cent.

PRIOR
Elias Occ. *c.* 27 Oct. 1207 (*CRR*, V, p. 58).

[1] R(oger) dean Lincoln (see pp. 92 n. 6, 207 n. 1, 212 n. 3).
[2] The community was apparently partly Cistercian nuns and lay brothers, partly Premonstratensian canons (so *KH*, p. 276).
[3] Geoffrey archd. Canterbury; William de Chesney sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk (but prob. a later record: e.g. William bp. Norwich is 'venerabilis memorie').

WHERWELL (Hants), Holy Cross and St Peter. Benedictine abb. f. ?*c.* 960 or before (see below)

*List in *VCH Hants*, II, 137.

?Wenfleda Occ. *c.* 960 in *Vita S. Wulfhilde* (*AB*, XXXII (1913), 10ff.; cf. Barlow in *Life of King Edward*, p. 96).

***Ælstrita** D. –1113 (*Roul. Morts*, p. 188); presumably = 'Elstrudis' noted as foundress in BM Egerton MS 2104, f. 43, where she is called King Edgar's widow and said to d. 17 Nov. 1002.[1] Either the spellings are late variants of Queen Ælfthryth's name, or the queen and an abbess have been confused.

Heahfled Occ. 1002 (Kemble, no. 707), possibly the abb. Heahflæde who d. 6 May (*LVH*, p. 270).

— An abb. unnamed, sister of Edward the Confessor, occ. 1051 (*ASC* E, s.a. 1048).

Matilda d. –1113 (*Roul. Morts*, p. 188).

Aubrey (Albereda) d. –1113 (ib.).

***Matilda** Occ. 7 Sept. 1198 (BM Egerton MS 2104, ff. 16v–17); (M.) 21 May 1194 (*PUE*, I, no. 318); 21 March 1201 (BM Egerton MS 2104, ff. 98r–v, 200); 25 Oct. 1207 (*Rot. Cht.*, p. 171); d. 26 April (BM Egerton MS 2104, f. 44v).

*The next recorded abbess, Euphemia, occ. 1254 (BM Egerton MS 2104, f. 43v) and d. 26 April 1257 after 40 years as a nun at Wherwell (ib., ff. 24v–25).

WILTON (Wilts), St Mary, St Bartholomew and St Edith. Benedictine abb. f. 890

List in *VCH Wilts*, III, 241 (E. Crittall; cf. F. Barlow in *Life of King Edward*, pp. 94ff.; J. E. Nightingale, *Memorials of Wilton . . .*, Devizes, 1906, pp. 14ff.).

***Ælfgyth, Ælfgith I and II** occ. 944 (called 'monialis femina'), 955 (Birch, nos. 795, 903, 917).

St Wulfthryth *c.* 965–1000 Educated as a secular at Wilton; King Edgar's concubine and mother of St Edith (see Barking, Winchester, New Minster) *c.* 960; then abb. Wilton (*Vita S. Wulfhilde* and *Vita S. Edithe*, *AB*, XXXII (1913), 10ff. (M. Esposito); *AB*, LVI (1938), 34ff., 275 and n. (A. Wilmart)). Occ. ?974 (Birch, no. 1304). D. 21 Sept. 1000 (*AB*, LVI, 275 and n.). Obit (21 Sept.) in BM Cott. MS Titus D. xxvii, omitted in *LVH*, p. 272.

***Brihtgifu (Brihtwitha, Brihtiva)** followed after two abbesses not named and d. *c.* 1065 (*AB*, LVI, pp. 99, 295–6).

***Ælfgifu (Ælviva) 1065–1067 (d.)** (ib.).

Godgifu (Godyva) sister of Ælviva, *c.* 1067 (ib., pp. 36, 36–7n., 296).

Matilda Occ. 1093×9 (?1094: Anselm, *Ep.* 185).

***Hawise** Occ. 1160×79[2] (*HMC, 9th Rep.*, App. II, 397b). According toTewkesbury tradition she was daughter of Robert Fitz Hamon (d. 1107: *Mon.*, II, 60;[3] Leland, *Itin.* (ed. Toulmin Smith), IV, 139, 153).

The abbey was vacant, in the king's hand, in or shortly before 1179–80 (*PR 26 Henry II*, p. 122).

Alice Occ. ?*c.* 1191 (*Sarum Chts.*, p. 52; cf. note citing cht. of 3 Richard I, 1191–2); 1192 (*VCH* citing Wilton House MSS, chts., no. 3).

Mary Occ. 1194 (Wilton House cht. no. 78); 10 July 1195 (*HMC 9th Rep.*, App. II, 379b); 1195 ×6 (*Cambs F.*, p. 1); 4 Feb. 1198, 29 June 1200 (*Wilts F.*, pp. 3, 5); D. 2 or 3 Aug. (2: Exeter Cath. Lib. MS 3518, *sub die*; Lire (Wareham) obit., *HF*, XXIII, 473– 'Winton').

[1] The year is approximately correct, and the day confirmed by *LVH*, p. 272.
[2] Richard, sheriff Wilts.
[3] Wyntoniae, *Mon.*, but Wilton (*bis*) in Leland.

***Ascelina**[1] Occ. July 1206, *c.* 15 July 1208 (*Wilts F.*, pp. 9–10).
Margaret Occ. 30 June 1216 (*Rot. Chart.*, p. 223). D. –12 Feb. 1222 (*CPR, 1216–25*, p. 326).

WINCHESTER (Hants), **NUNMINSTER**, St Mary. Benedictine abb. ref. 963[2]
*List in *VCH Hants*, II, 126.
Æthelthryth First abbess, app. by St Æthelwold (cf. Ælfric's *Vita Ethelwoldi, Ch. Abingdon*, II, 261, with Wulfstan's, *PL*, CXXXVII, 92).
***Eadgifu** Her name seems to be established by *AS Chts.*, no. 49 (964×75, but to be dated *c.* 975 unless E. became abb. as a small child; cf. however, ib., p. 348); very likely the E. who occ. 990×2 (*AS Chts.*, no. 66; cf. p. 381). According to the *Vita S. Edithe* (*AB*, LVI (1938), 34ff., esp. pp. 76–7) by Goscelin, 'Edith' was daughter of Edgar by Wulfthryth (see Wilton), and was brought up at Wilton as a nun and made abbess in her father's lifetime of three abbs., Barking, Nunminster and another not named, by St Æthelwold; she d. 16 Sept. 984 (cf. ib., pp. 40on., 94n., 94ff.), aged 23. But Edith (Eadgyth) and Eadgifu cannot be the same name, yet could easily have been confused by Goscelin,[3] esp. if there was a tradition (represented by the 12th-cent. Cod. Wintoniensis, BM Add. MS 15,350, source of *AS Chts.*, no. 49) that Eadgifu was Edgar's daughter.
Beatrice –1084 D. 1084 (*Ann. Winchester*, p. 34).
Alice (Athelits) 1084– App. 1084 (ibid. – Alicia). Occ. 1102+ : *c.* 1102×3 (Anselm, *Ep.* 276 – Athelits).
?Hawise See Wilton, p. 222 n. 3.
Lucy Occ. +1142 (*Ctl. Lewes*, II, p. 79).
***Emma** Occ. 1159×81 (*JL*, 14,033) – prob. –1173; see below.
Abbey vacant 1172×3 (*PR 19 Henry II*, p. 201).
***Claricia 1174–** App. 1174, previously nun of Wilton (Diceto, I, 396).
***Isabel** Occ. 6 Oct. 1230 (*CRR*, XIV, no. 546).

WINTNEY (Hants), Sts Mary, Mary Magdalene and John the Baptist. Cistercian pr. f. –1200[4]
*List in *VCH Hants*, II, 151. This is based on the late 13th-cent. obituary in BM Cott. MS Claud. D. iii, ff. 140v ff., ed. Hearne in Trokelowe, ed. Hearne, pp. 384–93. We give the names in the order of their obits: their chronological order seems irrecoverable, save that Roisa, whose obit occ. in red, may have been the first pr., Lucy II is an addition to the list and so possibly of the late 13th cent., and a Lucy, presumably Lucy I, occ. 1223×4 (see below).
Emma d. 7 Jan. (Hearne, p. 384).
Sabina d. 14 Apr. (p. 387).
Isilia(?) d. 30 Apr. (p. 387).
Claricia d. 5 May (ib.).
Lucy I d. 20 June (p. 389); presumably the Lucy who occ. 1223×4 (*L. and M'sex F.*, p. 215).
Juliana d. 15 Aug. (p. 390).
Alice d. 21 Aug. (ib.).

[1] Probably the date 1197 assigned to her in *VCH* is a few years too early. (Miss E. Crittall has kindly helped us on this point.)
[2] *WMGR*, I, 137, names two daughters of Edward the Elder who were nuns: Eadburh (Edburga), nun of Winchester, and Eadflæd (Edfleda), of a community not named. Later legend (Rudborne in Leland, *Collectanea*, I, ii (ed. Hearne, 1715), 413 – not in Wharton's edn., *AS*, I, 207–8; *Romsey Records*, pp. 11ff.) made them foundresses of Nunminster and of Romsey: for this there is no early evidence.
[3] The identification of Eadgyth, Edgar's daughter, with the abbess is also made e.g. by a late hand in *LVH*, p. 57.
[4] By Geoffrey FitzPeter – Hearne, op. cit., p. 387 – whose *floruit* was from 1190 (or a little before) to his death in 1213.

[WINTNEY]
Lucy II d. 23 Aug. (ib., but see above).
Hawise (Hauuisa) d. 2 Sept. (ib.).
***Cecily** d. 10 Sept. (ib.).
***Roisa (Rose)** d. 29 Sept. (p. 391).

WIX (Sopwick) (Essex), St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. ?1123×33
*List in *VCH Essex*, II, 124–5.
***Idonia** Occ. 14 Oct. 1198 (*FF.*, PRS XXIV, no. 6; cf. *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, p. 56); 18 Nov. 1202 (*CRR*, II, p. 119).
***Christina** Occ. early 13th cent., n.d. (PRO E40/3357, 3529, 3706, 8897: *Cat. Anc. D.*, II, 183, 200, 217; IV, 371–2).
The next recorded prs., Constance, occ. 20 Jan. 1235 (PRO E40/3316; *Cat. Anc. D.*, II, 178).

WROXALL (Warws), St Leonard. Benedictine pr. f. *c.* 1135(?)
*List in *VCH Warws*, II, 72–3, based on a list cited in Dugdale, *Warws*, II, 649, from 'Chron. MS. Priorat. de Wroxhal penes Joh. Burgoyn Bar. f. 5b'. This, or an antiquarian account in English based upon it, was printed in *Mon.* and the following list of early prioresses is embedded in it (IV, 91):
Ernborow, Helin, Sabin, Helin, Mawd, Emme, Mawd, Cecelie, Ide, Amice, Abtot (*sic*), Annis and Sibill Abtot (with date 1284 and reference to the *Reg. Godfrey Giffard*).
The list in Dugdale, *Warws*, is virtually identical, but in Latin: Erneburga, Helena, Sabina, *Helena, Matilda, Emma, Matilda, Cecelia, Ida, Amicia, Sibilia d'Abetot.
There appears to be some repetition (and possibly confusion) in this list, and it cannot be checked in detail. The only prioresses otherwise known are:
Sabina Occ. 10 June 1163 (*PUE*, I, no. 97).
***Helena** Occ. 3 Feb. 1229 (*CRR*, XIII, no. 1540); 1235×6 (*Warws F.*, no. 518).

WYKEHAM (Yorks N.), St Mary and St Michael. Cistercian pr. f. *c.* 1153
List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 184.

PRIORESSES
The first recorded prioress, Eva, occ. 18 Nov. 1234 (*Yorks F., 1232–46*, p. 14).

MASTERS
Simon Occ. 1203×14 (*HMC, 10th Rep.*, App., IV, 321–2).

YEDINGHAM (Little Mareis) (Yorks E.), St Mary. Benedictine pr. f. –1163
**C.T.C.* List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 128.
Beatrice Occ. 1182×1200[1] (*EYC*, I, no. 597).
Christina Occ. 12th or 13th cent. (BM Cott. MS Claud. D. xi, f. 171: the MS is mid-13th cent.).
Sibyl Occ. 3 Feb. 1219 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 18).

YORK, St Clement. Benedictine pr. f. *c.* 1130
C.T.C. List in *VCH Yorks*, III, 130–1.
Alice Occ. 1192 (*Gesta Henrici II*, II, 240).
Ascelina Occ. 20 Oct. 1221 (*Yorks F., 1218–31*, p. 40).
The next prioress, Agnes, occ. 1234 (*Yorks F., 1232–46*, p. 16).

[1] Probable dates of tenure of Ralph de Clere I, donor of no. 596, and witness of no. 597 (which confirms no. 596): this is based on information supplied by Sir Charles Clay.

APPENDIX I

UNIDENTIFIED PRE-CONQUEST ABBOTS AND ABBESSES

See above, pp. 12–16. In a sense all abbs. who sign most Pre-Conquest charters are unidentified, in that normally their house is not named. But where a reasonably probable identification (or choice of identification) can be made, an abb. is not included in the following list.

Names in brackets only occur in charters of doubtful authenticity, and may be fictitious – not (most probably) in the sense that the forger, or some copyist, invented them, but that they have either been imported from a different period or context to embellish a list of signatories, or are seriously corrupt.

Ægfridus occ. in Ely Calendar (Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS O.2.1, f. K10v) under 28 Oct. See Ely, St Albans.

Ælfhere, Æluere occ. ?1018, ?1019, 1019, ?1022, 1023, ?1026, 1031 (Kemble, nos. 728–30 (cf. *OS Facs.*, II, Exeter no. 10); *EHD*, I, 553ff.; Kemble, nos. 734, 739, 743, 744). See Bath.

Ælfnoth occ. 974 (Birch, nos. 1303–4).

***Ælfnoth, Æthelnoth** (presumably different from above) occ. 999, 1002, 1005, 1007, 1014, ?1019 (Kemble, nos. 703, 707, 714, 1303, 1309, 730; cf. 729: 'Filnoth'). Cf. Muchelney, Winchester, New Minster.

(**Ælfred** occ. 994 in Kemble, no. 686, but the earliest MS reads Ælfweard.)

***Ælfsige, Æthelsige** occ. (Æthel–) 974, 988, (Æl–) 990 (× 1) (two of the name), 994 (Birch, no. 1303; Kemble, nos. 664, 712, 686 – see p. 232 n. 3) – and see Ely, to which one of the pair probably belonged. Later references to pairs (999–1012) are probably to Ely and Winchester, New Minster, or Peterborough: but in MS 1 of Kemble, no. 703 (see Appendix III) one Ælfsige is identified as abb. 'Ceas'', the other as of Ely.

(**Ælfstan** occ. ?1019 (Kemble, nos. 729–30): cf. Brihtrig below, and Canterbury, St Augustine.)

Ælfwig Two Æs. occ. ?1033, 1035, ?1044, and an Æ. and an Æthelwig occ. in 1045 (Kemble, nos. 1318, 1322, 772, 778). For the other, see Bath; cf. also Westminster.

(**Ælfwine** occ. ?995 in *Mon.*, VI, 1443–6).

*(**Ælfwold**: *see* Winchcombe.)

Æthel–: See also **Æl–**

?Æthelstan: occ. ?963 (*Ctl. Muchelney*, no. 3) – but perhaps = Ælfstan, Glastonbury.

***Æthelweard**: two of the name sign in 982 (Kemble, no. 632): see Malmesbury (and Athelney).

Æthelwig occ. ?1033, 1035, ?1044 ('Æthelwi'), 1045 (Kemble, nos. 1318, 1322, 772, 778). Cf. Ælfwig (Æ. occ. with two Ælfwigs in all four cases).

Æthelwin, Ægelwin occ. 1061, 1062×6, and in spurious cht. dated 28 Dec. 1065 (Kemble, nos. 811, 823–4). These references might be to Æthelwig of Evesham, or even, one or two of them, to Ælfwine of Ramsey.

Alhhard occ. prob. 970×5 (*AS Chts.*, no. 50).

Aua (Aeua, Afa) occ. 1017, ?1019, 1016×23, ?early 11th cent. (Kemble, nos. 1313, 729; *AS Chts.*, no. 81; N. R. Ker in *Powicke Studies*, p. 75 – 'abbot of Exeter' is a slip). Possibly the

same as 'Anna' in the dubious Kemble, no. 1317, where he is attributed to St Oswald's, Gloucester: see p. 52 n. 1. Kemble, no. 1313, is a good text of a cht. of Abp. Wulfstan (as Professor Whitelock has pointed out to us), and so Gloucester would be a plausible home for Aua – if it existed.

***Brihstan** occ. 1012 (Kemble, no. 719).

Brihteah, Brihteh, Byrhteh' occ. 970, 972, 974 (Birch, nos. 1269, 1282,[1] 1284, 1303–4).

Brihtnoth, Brichtnoth occ. ?1019 (Kemble, no. 730).

Brihtrig occ. ?1018 (*OS Facs.*, II, Exeter, no. 10); ?1019 (Kemble, no. 729 – but the signatures are doubtful and cf. Burton). In Kemble, no. 728, Brihtrig is an error for Brihtwig (Glastonbury).

***Brihtwig, Brithwi** occ. 1024×32 (Kemble, no. 1324); cf. Glastonbury.

***Brihtwold**: *see* Malmesbury, Winchester, New Minster. Also occ. 1019 (*EHD*, I, 553ff.).

Clement occ. 958×9 (Birch, no. 1030).

Eadnoth occ. 1021×3 (Kemble, no. 736). Cf. Ramsey.

Eadred occ. 1004: see Milton, p. 56 n. 3.

Eadric d. 15 May (Cambridge, Trinity Coll. MS O.9.25, f. 158v) – possibly St Albans, of the old foundation.

***Ealdred** occ. 949, 958, 959, 964, 968, ?969, 970, 982, 983 (Birch, nos. 883 – 'Aldredus' not called abb., but among them – 1042, 1046 (cf. no. 1047); *Ctl. Muchelney*, no. 3; *Mon.*, II, 323–4 (cf. *AS Chts.*, no. 45); Birch, nos. 1264 (spurious), 1266; Kemble, nos. 633, 636).

(**Folcmerus** occ. in spurious Westminster cht. dated 969: Birch, nos. 1228 = 1264).

***Freothegar** occ. 972×4 (Birch, no. 1283).

***Godwine** occ. 970, 972, 974, 968×74, 975, 980, 982, 983, 25 July 997, 998, 1001, 1002 – very likely more than one man; very likely one or other of or both the Gs. who were bps. Rochester in the years following 995 (Birch, nos. 1257, 1269, 1282,[1] 1284, 1303–4, 1302, 1316; Kemble, nos. 624, 632–3,[2] 1279; *OS Facs.*, III, no. 35; Kemble, nos. 701, 706, 1297; *Gilbert Crispin*, pp. 167–8). Also occ. in spurious chts. dated 969 (Birch, nos. 1228 = 1264).

(**Leofl'** occ. in spurious cht. dated 969: *Crawford Chts.*, no. 6 = Birch, no. 1264, who reads 'Leofric'. Cf. Birch, no. 1228. Cf. Exeter.)

Leofnoth, Lyfnoth occ. 1046 (Matthew, pp. 143–5).

Leofsige (1) occ. 986, 16 Apr. 988 (Kemble, no. 655; *Liber de Hyda*, pp. 238–42).

Leofsige (2) occ. 1053×5 – two Ls. sign *AS Chts.*, no. 115; one may be Ely, but L. abb. Ely prob. d. 1044; one may be for Leofsine, Thorney, q.v.

***Leofwine** occ. 1020, 1021×3, ?1022, 1022×3: see Ely, Thorney.

(**Luxihs** (*sic*) occ. ?1019, Kemble, no. 719 – presumably a corrupt reading.)

Martin occ. 970 (Birch, no. 1266).

Sifrith, Siferth occ. 964, 968, 969, 970 (*Ctl. Muchelney*, no. 3; *Mon.*, II, 323–4; Birch, nos. 1212, 1230, 1266); possibly bp. Lindsey (Sigefrith), who occ. 997, 1004.

Siward occ. 1042×4, 1045, 1045×7; bp. Rochester 1058–75. See Chertsey.

(**Somer** occ. in spurious Westminster cht. dated ?969 (Birch, no. 1228) ?for Wymer in virtually identical no. 1264.)

***Wighard, Wigard** occ. '1006' (?for 1002), ?*c.* 1004×14 in spurious witness list (Kemble, no. 715; *AS Wills*, no. 22, cf. pp. 175–6).

Wigstan occ. 949 (Birch, no. 883).

(**'Willnoth'** occ. 1002 in Kemble, no. 707 – a scribal error: see p. 232 n. 6.)

(**Wlfredus** occ. 1022×3 in the dubious Kemble, no. 735.)

[1] = BM Cott. Aug. ii. 6: the name is legible under Ultra Violet light.

[2] In one MS there are two Godwines.

Wulfgeat occ. 1066, 1068 (Kemble, no. 897; *Reg.*, I, no. 23).[1]
Wulfsige occ. 1042, 1043, 1045: see Chertsey.
*(**Wulfstan** occ. 1002 in Kemble, no. 707, but this is an error for Wulfgar, of Abingdon.)
Wulfward occ. 1042×4, 1044, 1045, 1050, *c.* 1053 (Kemble, no. 769; *OS Facs.*, II, Exeter 12; Kemble, nos. 778, 792–3, cf. no. 800; *BM Facs.*, IV, no. 32).
(**Wulwina** 'Mercamensis abbas' occ. in spurious Crowland cht. dated 966: Birch no. 1179. ?Wulfwyn abb. Wareham.)
(**Wymer** occ. in spurious Westminster cht. dated 969: Birch, no. 1264. See Somer.)

[1] Miss Robertson, *AS Chts.*, p. 488, suggests that he may have been abb. Athelney, which seems a likely possibility (cf. also abb. Crowland).

APPENDIX II

UNIDENTIFIED ABBOTS AND PRIORS, AFTER 1066

Where ghosts have been laid or uncertain identifications made in the lists in the main body of the book, they are not included here, though in every case the doubtful form of a house is given in the Index. 'Abbas' was a common surname for laymen in the twelfth century: we make no attempt to list the numerous examples which have led to confusion here; nor the cases where 'pr(esbyter)' has been read as 'pr(ior)'.

Car' 'A. priore Car'' occ. in a very corrupt cht. of ?*1161 ×8* in *CDF*, no. 1380.

***Cotes** Ralph pr. occ. prob. 1163×86[1] (PRO C115 A1 K2/6683, sec. x, no. 9). Perhaps the Hospital (Cotes, Northants).

Denedan Hugh pr. St Augustine's, occ. 1204×5 (Northants F., PRO transcripts): evidently corrupt. Possibly Daventry (see p. 117).

Holen Adam pr. occ. *c.* 1170+ (*Ctl. Montacute*, no. 110; see Monk Sherborne).

Llwythlawr Gwrgenau abb. d. 1168 (*Brut, Peniarth*, p. 65; *Red Book*, p. 149); a suggested identification with Ludlow seems very unlikely: more probably the lay abbot of a *clas* church.[2]

Neop' John pr. of, occ. twice, mid-twelfth cent. (+1153, with Isabel, countess of Northampton, evidently wife of Gervase Paynel: cf. *CP*, VI, 643; *HMC Rutland*, IV, 165, from Belvoir ctl.).

Neuham Hugh pr. occ. 1139×41 (Stenton, *Eng. Feudalism*, 2nd edn, p. 265, from PRO E40/14,208 (original)).

St Pernit Cristina prs., occ. 1204×5 (Northants F., PRO transcripts); possibly Markyate (St Trinity).

[1] Robert, bp. Hereford, prob. de Melun (1163×7) or Foliot (1173/4×86) rather than de Bethune (1131×48), since David, can. of Hereford (see *GF*, p. 268) and a m. Wardon (f. 1136, but usually 'de Sartis' in early chts.) also witness.

[2] We are grateful to Professor Melville Richards for advice on this.

APPENDIX III

LIST OF PRE-CONQUEST CHARTERS USED

See pp. 12–16. They are arranged in four groups: those in Birch, those in Kemble, those in *AS Chts.*, *Wills* or *Writs*, those in none of these collections – the fourth in their order in Sawyer.

In a majority of cases in the first two groups we have checked abbots' names and other signatories against one or more MSS or a modern edition. The number(s) in brackets after the number in Sawyer in groups I, II and IV in each case indicates the MS(S) in his list which have been consulted.

I

Birch no.	*Sawyer no. and MS consulted*	*Date*	*Comment*
868	534 (1)	948	Ss. consistent, but few: no grounds for suspicion.
880	546 (1, 2)	949	Two contemporary or near contemporary copies survive and ss. consistent; but has been supposed a forgery
883	544 (2, 3)	959	Genuine. Ss. consistent.
890	557 (1)	951	As 883.
893	556[1]	951	Prob. authentic.
919	607 (1, 2)	13 Feb. 956	Doubtful. Ss. consistent.
924	605 (2, 3, 4)	956	Ss. consistent.
933	625[2]	956	?Interpolated: ss. possible, but only three.
941, 949	597 (1, 2)	956	Ss. consistent.
1030	586 (1)	958×9	Possibly genuine, but doubtful: ss. consistent.[3]
1042	675 (1)	958	?Genuine, but ss. doubtful.[4]
1045	660	959	Doubtful in form, though believed genuine by some scholars; ss. consistent,[5] but not numerous.
1046	658 (1, 2)	959	Doubtful; ss. as 1030, 1045.
1047	673 (1, 2)	prob. 959	Doubtful; dated '958', but ss. virtually as 1046, except that MS 1 has Abp. Oda (d. 958 or 959).

[1] The text used is that in Hart (1966), pp. 155–6; only a fragment in Birch; Hart's text gives abbs. Eadhelm (Canterbury, St Augustine's) and Dunstan. The MS reads 'Lyneweard' for Cyneweard abb.

[2] Text checked by *Ctl. Glastonbury*, III, no. 1199.

[3] If we accept two bps. Beorthhelm. Prof. Whitelock, in an unpublished study, has shown that it is probable that one B. was bp. of Sherborne and Wells (and Canterbury for a time in 958–9), the other of Winchester (a third, of London, was presumably dead by this date).

[4] Because of Bp. Leofric, and because bps. Leofwine and Oscytel (of Dorchester) both sign.

[5] If Beorhthelm became bp. Winchester in 958 or 959.

Birch no.	*Sawyer no. and MS consulted*	*Date*	*Comment*
1101	717 (1)	963	Authentic: ss. consistent.
1120	719 (1)	963	?Genuine; ss. consistent.
1124	708 (1, 2)	963	Ss. as 1120.
1135	731 (1)	964	Controversial, but agreed to be spurious in its present form; ss. consistent.[1]
1143	725 (1)	964	?Suspicious. Ss. consistent, if Ælfthryth queen in 964.
1145	668 (1)	?972	Possibly genuine. Dated 922, perhaps for 972: ss. consistent with 964×74.
1164	735 (1)	965	?Genuine: ss. consistent.
1169	734 (1, 2)	965	Ss. consistent, but relatively few.
*1175	739 (1)	966	?Genuine. Ss. consistent, but not numerous.
1176	738 (1, 2)	966	Original. Ss. consistent.
1178	741 (1)	966	Spurious, but ss. consistent.
1179	1294 (1)	966	Spurious; ss. not consistent.
1187	812 (1)	?967×75	Suspicious; no. ss.
1189	737 (1)	966	Ss. consistent.
1190	745 (1)	966	Original. Ss. consistent.
1212	1215 (1)	968	Original. Ss. consistent, but very few can be checked.
1216	767 (1)	968	?Genuine. Ss. consistent.
1217	763 (1)	968	Ss. consistent.
1228, see 1264			
1230	771 (1)	969	?Genuine. Ss. consistent
1243	1321 (1)	969	Early copy; but doubtful (J. A. Robinson (1919), pp. 34–7). No ss.
1257	777 (1)	970	Prob. genuine; ss. consistent (see n. 1).
1264	774	?969	Spurious (Westminster). Ss. inconsistent. = *Crawford Chts.* no. 6 (virtually = Birch, no. 1228)
1266	779[2]	970	Prob. spurious. Ss. consistent, except for a Bp. 'Ælric'; see n. 2.
1268	780	970	Prob. authentic: ss. consistent.
1269	781	970	Prob. authentic: ss. consistent (see n. 2).
1282	786 (1)	972	Very early copy; but suspicious. Ss. would be consistent if Kinsige = Wynsige (bp. Lichfield); see Birch, no. 1284.
*1283	749 (1)	'967'[3] (972)	Ss. consistent with 972×4 (if Oswald correctly abp.), but few. Prob. to be dated 972, and genuine.

[1] If Bp. Wulfric is accepted, and if Ælfthryth was queen by 28 Dec. 964. Bp. Wulfric's see cannot be certainly identified, but he seems evidently to have existed, and Prof. Whitelock tells us there is evidence to suggest he was bp. Hereford. The presence of this rare name confirms that the list itself is based on a genuine original. W. occ. in Birch, nos. 1040 (958), 1121 (963), 1164 (965), 1211 (968), 1257, 1266, 1269 (970); but in Kemble, no. 629 (981) one should read Wulfsige (see Finberg in *EHR*, LVIII (1943), 200). Cf. Searle (1899), pp. 221–2.

[2] The texts of nos. 1266, 1268–9 have been checked by *Lib El.*, pp. 76–8, 81–2, 112–13.

[3] Dated 967 in text, 966 in rubric, MS 1.

Birch no.	*Sawyer no. and MS consulted*	*Date*	*Comment*
1284	788[1]	972	Spurious, but ss. identical with Birch, no. 1282 (whose lacunae it fills) to end of *duces* (no *ministri*).
1298	1329 (1)	974	?Doubtful; no ss. but early 11th-cent. text.
1301	796 (1)	974	Doubtful: ss. consistent, apart from three Æthelwolds (?a scribal error).
1302	807 (1)	968×74[2] ('984')	Has been doubted; ss. consistent.
1303	795 (1)	974	Prob. original. Ss. consistent.
1304	799 (1)	974	?Spurious. Ss. consistent.[3]
1305	794	974	Genuine.
1309	805 (no MS)	970×2[4]	Ss. consistent.
1312	801 (1)	975	Survives in early copy, almost certainly genuine; ss. consistent.
1313	804 (1)	975	Doubtful; ss. consistent, but few.
1315	802 (1)	975	Ss. mostly abbs.; they include Sigeric, ?the abb. St Augustine's, Canterbury, 980–8; the rest are possible for 975.
1316	800 (1)	975	Ss. consistent.

II

Kemble no.	*Sawyer no. and MS consulted*	*Date*	*Comment*
621	834 (1)	979	Prob. genuine: ss. consistent.
622	835 (1)	979	Prob. genuine: ss. consistent.
624	837 (1)	980	Ss. consistent.
629	838[5]	981	Prob. genuine; ss. consistent.
*632	841 (1)	982	Ss. consistent (?re-touched: A. Watkin in *VCH Wilts*, III, 229, n. 45).
633	840 (1, 2)	982	Ss. consistent.[6]
636	848 (1)	983	Ss. consistent.
648	856 (1)	985	Ss. consistent.
*650	860 (1)	985	Ss. consistent (very similar to Kemble, no. 648)
655	861 (1)	986	Ss. consistent.
*657	864 (1)	987	Prob. original. Ss. consistent.
660	1353 (1)	987	Prob. genuine; early 11th-cent. text.
661	1354 (1)	987	As 660.
*663	872[7]	988	Ss. consistent.[7]

[1] Text checked by Smith, *Bede* (ed. of 1722, cited Sawyer), pp. 775–7 from lost MS 1; MS 2 only a brief summary. [2] Dated by abbs. Sideman and Cyneweard (see Exeter, Milton).
[3] But MS 1 reads 'Lyneweard' for abb. 'Cyneweard' (Milton: MS BM Harl. 436, ff. 87v–91v).
[4] Three bps. Ælfstan, two bps. Ælfwold.
[5] We have used the text ed. H. P. R. Finberg, *EHR*, LVIII (1943), 198–200.
[6] Godwine *dux* appears as abb. in MS 1; MS 2 adds second Abb. Æthelweard (as Kemble, no. 632).
[7] Cf. Barker (1949), pp. 103–9. Ss. consistent if Æthelstan bp. = Ælfstan and Æthelwold = Ælfwold.

Kemble no.	*Sawyer no. and MS consulted*	*Date*	*Comment*
664	868 (1)	988	Ss. consistent.
665	870 (1)	988	Ss. consistent.
673	874 (1)	990	Ss. consistent.[1]
677	1364 (1)	991	As 660.
678	1365 (1)	991	As 660.
*684	876 (1)	993	Prob. original. Ss. consistent, but raise certain difficulties.[2]
686	880 (1)	994	Original. Ss. consistent.[3]
687	881 (1)	994	Prob. genuine basis at least; ss. consistent.
692	886 (1)	995	Genuine.[4]
695	1381 (1)	996	Prob. authentic.
696	888 (2, 3)	996	Ss. consistent.
*698	819 (1)	997	Ss. consistent.
*700	893 (1, 2)	998	Ss. consistent.
701	895 (1)	998	Ss. consistent; otherwise dubious.
703	896 (1, 2)	999	Ss. consistent.
705	898 (1)	1001	Ss. consistent; prob. original.
*706	899 (1)	1001	Ss. corrupt,[5] but not unrecognizable; prob. basically authentic.
707	904 (1)	1002	Ss. consistent, in MS 1.[6]
*710	906 (1, 2)	1004	MS 1 not original, but possibly cht. genuine; ss. consistent.[7]
712	942 (1)	990×1[8]	Ss. consistent (990 if Eadwin abb. Abingdon); no ground for suspicion.
714	911[9]	1005	Ss. consistent; prob. authentic.
715	914 (3)	'1006'	?for 1002; prob. spurious.
719	926 (1)	1012	Ss. consistent; prob. authentic.
724	1388	1016	Prob. genuine.
728	951 (1)[10]	?1018	Ss. consistent (allowing Bp. Brihtwine: see p. 15); but prob. not authentic.

[1] Assuming one of the Bps. Æthelsige = Ælfsige of Chester-le-Street.
[2] See Cholsey, Ramsey, Winchcombe.
[3] In MS 1, for Abb. Ælfric, read Ælfsie.
[4] Cf. Robinson (1923), p. 37.
[5] E.g. Ælfstan, for Ælfheah, bp. Winchester.
[6] In Kemble occ. Bps. Saxwulf, Ælfstan (Ælfgar in MS 1), Brihtric and Ecgwin who cannot be identified for 1002; but the bps. in MS 1 (who include Athulf, Lyvingc and Æscwig, not in Kemble) are consistent, if Æthelric Sherborne (1002+) was contemporary with Æscwig of Dorchester and Eadwulf of York (d. 1002). The abbs. appear to be identifiable as follows: Ælfweard (Glastonbury), Wulfgar (not Wulfstan, as Kemble, Abingdon), two Ælfsiges (Ely and Winchester, New Minster), Ælfuere (Bath, 'Alfuese' – Kemble omits), Coenwulf ('Keanulf', Peterborough), Ælfwold (Winchcombe), Godman (Thorney – 'Godwin', Kemble), Wulfric (Canterbury, St Augustine), Ælfgar (Evesham), Æthelnoth (unidentified, see Appendix I; 'Willnoth', Kemble), Ælfric (Malmesbury), Leofric (Muchelney or St Albans). *The first dux, Ælfric, is Ælsie in Kemble. Kemble's text comes from MS 2 (Charter Roll), via *Mon*.
[7] Wulfheah abb. among *ministri* in Kemble should be *minister*.
[8] Ealdorman Brihtnoth d. 991 (at Maldon).
[9] Checked by MSS 1 (no ss.), 11 (= C*tl. Eynsham*, facing p. xxxii: 1, pp. 19–28).
[10] MS 1 has Abb. Brihtwig (Glastonbury) for Brihtrig (Kemble).

Kemble no.	*Sawyer no. and MS consulted*	*Date*	*Comment*
729	954 (2)	?1019	Spurious, though ss. mainly consistent; but see Ely.[1]
*730	955 (1)	?1019	Ss. doubtful.[2]
734	958[3]	?1022	Ss. seem consistent,[4] but authenticity not certain.
735	980 (1)[5]	1022×3	Dubious.
736	977 (1)	1021×3	Ss. consistent; prob. original.
739	960 (1)	1023	Prob. genuine; ss. consistent.
741	961 (1)	1024	Prob. original; ss. consistent.
743	962 (1)	?1026	Doubtful: grant to Bp. Lyfing, app. 1027; ss. consistent with 1027.
744	963 (1)	1031	Prob. original, though it confuses Canterbury and York – ss. otherwise consistent.
746	964 (1, 2)	1032	Ss. consistent.
748	965 (1)	?1032	Spurious.
751	967 (1)	1033	Ss. consistent.
762	993 (1)	1042	Dubious, but ss. consistent.
763	994 (1)	1042	Prob. original. Ss. consistent.
764	1396[6]	1041×2	Ss. consistent.
767	999 (1)	1043	Ss. consistent.
769	1044 (1)	1042×4	Possibly original; ss. consistent.
771	1002	?1044	Spurious. Ss. not consistent.[7]
772	1004 (1)	?1044	Doubtful: a supposed original, but ss. inconsistent.[8]
774	1006 (1)	1044	Possibly genuine; ss. consistent.
776	1012 (1)	1045	Prob. genuine. Ss. consistent.
777	1397[9]	1045	No obviously objectionable features.
778	1010 (1)	1045	Ss. consistent.
779	1011 (1)	?1045	Spurious, but ss. seem prob. consistent, if Ægelricus = Æthelric of Durham.
781	1008 (1, 2)	1045[10]	Prob. genuine; ss. consistent.
784	1014 (1)	1046	Prob. genuine; ss. consistent.
785	1055 (1,[11] 2)	?1047	Prob. spurious; but ss. consistent with 1047,[12] apart from 'Godric', abb. Evesham, q.v.

[1] In Kemble Æthelfred bp. is for Æthelstan of Hereford (Æthelstan in MS 2), the two called Brichtwolf for Brithwold of Ramsbury and Cornwall. We have ignored impossible forms: e.g. Abb. Luxihs; Filnoth possibly = Eilnoth, Ælfnoth (see p. 225).

[2] Wine bp. perhaps = Eadnoth of Crediton (cf. *WMGP*, p. 200); Ælfstan abb. is only known from Kemble, no. 729. For Bp. Brihtwine, see p. 15.

[3] Text used, *Lib. El.*, pp. 150–1.

[4] For Bp. Brihtwine, see p. 15; Eadric bp. may be Ætheric of Dorchester.

[5] MS omits bps. Ælfwinus and Brihtwaldus, and rearranges abbs., replacing Ælfuine by Ælfsius.

[6] No MS: text of Kemble, nos. 764, 777, checked by Smith, *Bede* (1722, for references see Sawyer).

[*7] Though only Bp. Wulfstan of Worcester seems clearly anachronistic.

[8] Bps. Ælfwold (Sherborne from 1045) and Ealdred seem anachronistic; but on Ealdred see Tavistock.

[9] See n. 6.

[10] In MS 2 the three abbs. are *duces*; abbs. in MS 1.

[11] No ss.

[12] Save that Æthelmær bp. 'Thetford' (Elmham) appears with Ælfwine bp. Winchester, but the former succeeded on Stigand's translation which followed Ælfwine's death.

Kemble no.	*Sawyer no. and MS consulted*	*Date*	*Comment*
787	1019 (1)	1049	Prob. original; ss. consistent.
791	1021 (1)	1050[1]	Prob. original; ss. consistent.
792	1020 (1)	1050[1]	Ss. consistent, apart from Abb. Ordric (Abingdon).
793	1022 (1)	1050[1]	Ss. consistent.
794	1049 (1)	?1045×50	Spurious.
795	1230 (2)	?1051	Spurious.
796	1023 (1, 2)	?1052[1]	Ss. prob. consistent.
797	1058 (1)	1044×51	Dubious; ss. consistent.[2]
800	1025 (1, 2)[3]	?1054	Doubtful; ss. include Archbp. Eadsige and are consistent with 1049×50[1].
801	1026 (2)[4]	?1055	Spurious; ss. inconsistent.
807	1475 (1)	1051×3	Ss. consistent (not numerous); but cht. doubtful.
810	1033 (1)	1061	Prob. authentic basis; ss. consistent.
811	1034 (1)	1061	Prob. authentic base; ss. consistent.
812	1035 (1)	1062	Spurious, but ss. consistent.
813	1036 (1)	?1062	Spurious; ss. not consistent.
815	–	?1065	Spurious: see Winchester, New Minster.
817	1038 (1)	?1065	Doubtful; ss. few but not definitely inconsistent.
823	1480 (1)	1062×6	Doubtful; ss. consistent.
824	1043 (1)[5]	?28 Dec 1065	Spurious, but ss. consistent.
825	1041 (2)	?1065	Spurious, but ss. nearly consistent.[6]
897	–	–	A note apparently genuine.
912	1057 (1)	?1044×58	Spurious; ss. not consistent.
916	1000 (1, 4)	?1043	Spurious; ss. corrupt and prob. inconsistent.[7]
939	1226 (1–3, 5)	?1046×50	Spurious; ss. few but prob. consistent.
964	1479 (1)	1061×2	Dubious; ss. few but seem consistent.
1277	829 (1, 2)	975×8	Ss. not numerous; consistent with 975×8, not 965 as dated.
1278	839 (1)	982	Ss. consistent.
1279	843 (1)	983	Ss. consistent.
1282	855 (1)	984	Ss. consistent.
1283	858 (1)	985	Ss. consistent.
1289	883 (1)	992×5 (prob. –994)	Prob. authentic: see *EHD*, 1, p. 525. Ss. consistent.

[1] On the *signa* and dates of Kemble, nos. 791–3, 796, 800 see Barlow (1963), pp. 154–5: it seems that all the ss. are based on lists of 1050, in spite of the dates attached to 796 and 800, and that Abb. Ordric's appearance in 792, 796 and 800 is prob. an anachronism: they are chts. for Abingdon, of which he was abb. 1052–66.

[2] Abb. Earwini evidently = Earnwig of Peterborough.

[3] MS 2 has Abb. Alfward' for Wulfwardus in MS 1 and Kemble.

[4] Adding bps. William and Leofwine before Wulfstan. Ss. as in p. 233 n. 7.

[5] Lacking Bp. Wulfwine, but the MS is burnt.

[6] Apart from Bp. Godwine, d. 1061.

[7] For Abb. Manwig (Manni) see Evesham; for Bp. Ealdred, however, see Tavistock.

Kemble no.	*Sawyer no. and MS consulted*	*Date*	*Comment*
1292	887 (1)	996	Ss. consistent.
1295	901 (1, 2)	1002	Ss. almost consistent, but Bp. Æfhelm signs as well as Æscwig (of Dorchester).
1297	900 (1, 2)	1002	Ss. consistent.
1299	1664 (1)	1003	Ss. consistent, but few.
*1301	910 (1)	1005	Ss. consistent; prob. genuine.
1303	915 (1)	1007	Ss. consistent.
1304 (= *Crawford Chts.*, no. 11)	916	1007	Prob. genuine. Ss. consistent.
1305	918 (1)	1008	Ss. consistent, if Bp. Osbriht = Ordbriht, Selsey.
1306	921	1009	Ss. consistent, prob. genuine.
*1307	927 (1–3)	?1012[1]	Ss. consistent, but Bp. Lyfing ?1013 +
1308	931 (1)[2]	1013	Ss. difficult;[3] but prob. genuine base.
*1309	933 (1)	1014	Ss. consistent; prob. genuine.
1313	1384 (1)	1017	Ss. consistent, but few; prob. genuine.
*1316	957 (1)	1020	Spurious, but ss. consistent.
1317	1424 (1)	*c.* 1022	Doubtful.
*1318	969 (2)	?1033	Ss. nearly consistent;[4] prob. genuine.
*1322	975 (1)	1035	Ss. consistent; prob. genuine.
1324	979	1024[5]×32	Ss. few, but consistent, if Æthelwold, archbp. Canterbury = Æthelnoth
1351	–	–	Manumission, prob. genuine.

III

AS Chts. No.	*Sawyer no. (MSS not consulted)*	*Date*	*Comment*
23	391	?934	Dubious, but ss. consistent.
32	1506	Prob. 958	Prob. original.
40	–	(963×92)	A series of transactions.
45	806	'978' (?for 968)	Prob. authentic base: ss. doubtful.
47	1452	See Exeter (pp. 48, 211)	Prob. genuine.
49	1449	964×75	Prob. genuine.
50	813	Prob. 970×5	Ss. spurious.
55–8	1332, 1373–4, 1372	977, 975×8	Prob. genuine.
61	1369	983×5[6]	Prob. genuine.

[1] Dated June, MS 1; July, MSS 2–3.
[2] Cf. Hart (1966), pp. 193–4; ss. discussed pp. 195–6. The abbs. are German, Brihtred, Godeman, Ælfsige, Brihtmer, Wulgar.
[3] Consistent if Æthulf bp. is for Æthelwold of Winchester; and Ælfsige for Æthelsige of Sherborne.
[4] All consistent with 1032, when Æfmaer bp. Selsey seems to have d.
[5] Accepting the date in J. A. Robinson (1918) for Brihtric bp. Wells.
[6] Ælfric, ealdorman of Mercia.

AS Chts. No.	*Sawyer no.* (*MSS not consulted*)	*Date*	*Comment*
*63	877	989×90 (MS 993)	Prob. genuine; ss. consistent.
64–5	1363, 1362	990	Prob. genuine.
66	1454	990×2	Prob. original.
67	1366	991	Prob. genuine.
69	1456	995×1006	Prob. genuine.
70	1420	995×1006	Ss. consistent, but few.
74	1422	1012	Prob. genuine.
75	1220	1013×20	Possibly original.
76	1459	*c.* 1014×16	Authentic.
77	1461	1016×20	Authentic.
81	1423	1016×23	Prob. genuine.
82	959	1023	Ss. consistent; authentic base at least.
85	981	–	Spurious.
86	1465	?1032	Presumably genuine.
94	1394	1042	Prob. original.
97	1468	1043×4	Prob. genuine.
101	1471	1045×7	Prob. original.
103	1473	1044×8	Prob. original.
*105	1474	1045×6	Prob. genuine.
107	1403	1047×52	Prob. genuine.
112	1406	1046×56 (?1051×2)	Prob. genuine.
114	1476	?*c.* 1053	Very likely an early forgery; but possibly genuine.[1]
115	1478	1053×5	Authentic.
116	1234	1052×70 (?1054)	Prob. genuine.
117	1426	1061×5	Prob. genuine.
AS Wills			
16 (2)	– (cf. 1501)	995×9	Genuine (ss. few, but consistent).
18	1488	Prob. 1003×4 (1002×5)	Genuine.
20	1503	1015	Genuine.
22	1495	?*c.* 1004×14	Prob. basically genuine, though ss. inconsistent.
31	1531	1043×5	Genuine.
AS Writs			
62	1110	–	Spurious.
71	1163	1066	Authentic.

[1] Cf. evidence cited *AS Chts.*, p. 462.

IV

Charters not in Birch, Kemble, etc.

Sawyer no.	*Source used*	*Date*	*Comment*
729	*Ctl. Muchelney*, no. 3.	964	Doubtful; ss. consistent for 964×70.[1]
766 (1)	*Mon.*, II, 323–4 (and MS 1).	968	Ss. consistent; possibly authentic.
865	*Liber de Hyda*, pp. 231–6.	987	Ss. consistent.
869	*Liber de Hyda*, pp. 238–42.	16 Apr. 988	Ss. consistent.
*879 (2)	MS 2: Aberystwyth, Nat. Lib. Wales, Peniarth MS 390, p. 357.	?996[2]	Ss. consistent for 996.
890 (1)	*OS Facs.*, III, no. 35.	25 July 997	Ss. consistent; prob. original.[3]
903	*Gilbert Crispin*, pp. 167–8.	1002	Ss. consistent, if Bp. Ælfstan = Lyfing (Wells).[4]
*920 (1)	MS 1: as 879, pp. 363–4.[5]	1008	Ss. consistent.
*930 (1)	MS 1: as 879, p. 366.	?1012	Ss. mostly consistent.[6]
950 (1)	*OS Facs.*, III, no. 39.	1018	Ss. consistent; prob. original.[7]
953 (1)	*OS Facs.*, II, Exeter, no. 10	?1018	Ss. consistent, but 'original' a forgery.
956 (1)	*OS Facs.*, II, Winchester Coll. no. 4; *EHD*, I, 553–5.	1019	Prob. original.
971 (1)	*OS Facs.*, II, Exeter, no. 11.	1031 (not 1033)	Ss. consistent; prob. original.
973 (1)	*Ch. Abingdon*, I, 434–5 (and MS 1).	1034	Ss. mostly omitted in MS; if not genuine, represents Abingdon tradition.
974 (1)	*OS Facs.*, III, no. 42.	1035	Ss. consistent; MS seems to be original.
1003 (1)	*OS Facs.*, II, Exeter, no. 12.	1044	Ss. consistent; possibly genuine.
1015	Matthew, pp. 143–5.	1046	Ss. consistent; prob. genuine.
*1017 (1)	MS 1: as 879, p. 368.	1048	Ss. consistent.
1027 (1)	*OS Facs.*, II, Exeter, no. 14; Earle, pp. 300–2.	?1059	Ss. consistent with 1058.[8]
1218	Hart (1957), p. 19.	995×9	Ss. consistent.

[1] But Adhelstan bp. – ?for Ælfstan; and we assume that Abb. Ælfstan was of Glastonbury (964 × 70).
[2] Dated 993, indiction 9. The two archbps. enforce a date +995, Wulfstan, bp. London 996+; Brihtnoth, abb. (Ely) –999. The 9th indiction would fit 995 × 6, and all ss. would be consistent with 996.
[3] Apart from Bp. Ælfstan – ?for Athelstan Elmham (the Ælfstans of Rochester and London seem certainly to have been off by 997).
[4] Cf. *WMGP*, p. 194; Florence, I, 158 (Athelstan).
[5] Cf. Shaw, *Staffs*, I, 28.
[6] The last two bps. Æscwig (?Dorchester, d. 1002) and Sigegar (?Wells, d. *c.* 997) are impossible, but were perhaps added.
[7] See p. 15 (bp. Brihtwine).
[8] When Ælfwold bp. Sherborne d.

Sawyer no.	*Source used*	*Date*	*Comment*
1380	*Mon.*, IV, 1443–6.	?995[1]	Doubtful, but prob. a genuine base.
1405 (1)	*BM Facs.*, IV, no. 38; Earle, pp. 247–8.	1058	Prob. original.
1407 (1)	*BM Facs.*, IV, no. 32.	*c.* 1053[2]	Prob. original.
1773, 1775, 1780	*WMAG*, pp. 85, 87, 101.	965, 1000, 979×97	References only; and the dates are very doubtful (see Glastonbury).
1860	Ker in *Studies . . . presented to F. M. Powicke*, p. 75.	?early 11th cent.	A Worcester fragment: no grounds for suspicion.

[1] Archbp. Sigeric prob. d. in Oct. 994, and Ealdwulf of York and Godwine of Rochester prob. succeeded in 995. Otherwise ss. consistent with 995, but cht. dated 996. On other grounds doubtful.

[2] Earl Harold without Godwine may suggest a date + 1053; but Abb. Brihtwold, presumably of Malmesbury, apparently d. before Godwine.

ADDENDUM

HINCHINGBROOKE (Hunts: previously at Papley in Eltisley, Cambs), St James. Benedictine pr. f. –1087

List in *VCH Hunts*, I, 390.

Lettice Occ. *c.* 1160 × May 1169 (Mowbray, no. 168, ex inf. D. E. Greenway).

CORRIGENDA AND ADDENDA TO VOLUME I, 940–1216

Note: Throughout these lists I have had the invaluable help of David Smith and of my former collaborator Vera London, authors of volume II. The pre-Conquest abbots have been revised with the aid of Simon Keynes's *An Atlas of Attestations in Anglo-Saxon Charters, c. 670–1066* (generously lent me as a printout, Cambridge, 1993), and he and Michael Lapidge have given me fundamental help in this region. When I embarked on this revision, Peter Sawyers's *Anglo-Saxon Charters* was in process of revision by Susan Kelly, whose draft of 1994 was an essential tool in my research; and several volumes of the British Academy's *Anglo-Saxon Charters* have appeared: see corrigenda to Appendix III, below. Meanwhile, the Joint Committee on Anglo-Saxon Charters of the British Academy and the Royal Historical Society has created a website for 'Anglo-Saxon Charters' (http://www.trin.cam.ac.uk/chartwww/), which includes the first beginnings by Simon Keynes of 'Heads of Religious Houses in Anglo-Saxon England'; and he and Janet Nelson are editors of a major web-based 'Prosopography of Anglo-Saxon England' also just under way: see <www.trin.cam.ac.uk/pase/>.

Several friends have shared the glosses in their copies of *Heads* with me, and Julian Haseldine has kindly provided those from the late Professor R. H. C. Davis's copy, now in his possession. In this and other ways I am deeply indebted to Claire Breay, Martin Brett, Janet Burton, Mary Cheney and the late Christopher Cheney, the late Sir Charles Clay, D. C. Cox, Archie Duncan, Sarah Foot, Bishop Eric Gordon, Diana Greenway, Paul Hayward, the late Warren Hollister, Julian Harrison, Nicholas Karn, Patrick McGurk, Emily Mitchell, Falko Neininger, Richard Sharpe, Nicholas Vincent and J. F. R. Walmisley.

I have not normally included corrections relating to heads which occ. only after 1216, which may be found more conveniently and correctly in *Heads* II. I have also not included minor misprints, nor attempted to correct dedications: for these, reference to Alison Binns's fundamental work is essential. Reference is given to new editions of texts where that affects dates or other data, but no attempt has been made at systematic updating of the references, except for those to Florence and John of Worcester to 1066, which have been converted to John W.

'=' means that the new reference edits the same document as the old. Thus '(=*EEA* II, no. 198)' refers to a new edition of the cht. referred to in *Heads*.

Introduction

p. 10 and n.3 There seems no clear evidence that the phrase 'beate memorie' or the like was used of living people in contemporary documents in the twelfth century. Innocent II is called 'beate memorie' in one of two 'originals' of *Reg.* ii no. 1687: that at Angers by an unknown scribe has the phrase; that at Rouen by a known chancery scribe lacks it (T. A. M. Bishop, *Scriptores Regis* (Oxford, 1961), nos. 8, 675). Thus it cannot be proved that 'beate memorie' was written by a contemporary scribe in 1131. John Davies in *Cambrian Medieval Celtic Studies*, no. 35 (1998), pp. 7–8 and n.40, argues that 'beate memorie' was used of living people, but his twelfth-century references (based on Wendy Davies in *Journal Soc. Archivists*, 4 (1970–3), 460–1 n. 13) only amount to this one document – and the Book of Llandaff. He deploys interesting arguments that the Book of Llandaff, which refers to Bp. Urban (d. 1134) as 'bone memorie', was compiled when Urban was still alive. But this cannot be wholly proved; and another authentic use of that or similar phrases of living people in the twelfth century has yet to be found. (I am much indebted to Diana Greenway's help on this point.)

p. 15 n.2: for Bp. Brihtwine see also John W., II, 476–7.

Benedictine houses: independent

p. 23 ABBOTSBURY, **Roger**: *for* 1129×50 *read* 1143×7 (=*EEA* VIII, no. 92).

p. 23 ABINGDON, obit 3 in Corpus Christi Coll., Cambridge, MS 57, printed in M. R. James, *Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge* (Cambridge, 1912), I, 115–18. For abbs. before 1066 see now Abingdon additions in John W., II, 613–15.

St Æthelwold is commem. on 8 August in obit 1.

Osgar 964–985 M. Glastonbury and Abingdon: Wulfstan, p. 20. It was the church, not the abbot, who was consecrated on 28 Dec. 963; Osgar was prob. made abb. in 964, and d. 985 (John W., II, 613; cf. Wulfstan, pp. 36–7 n.4); 28 May in obit 3, 24 May, in BL Cotton Titus D. xxvii, f. 5. He had been m. Fleury as well as Glastonbury and Abingdon: Wulfstan, pp. 26–7; on him see esp. Wulfstan, pp. 26–7 n.3; John W., II, 613.

Eadwine d. 17 April, obit 3. App. 985, d. 990, John W., II, 434–9.

p. 24 **Wulfgar** succeeded in 990 also in John W., II, 436–9; he was presumably the Wulfgar also who occ. 1015, 1016 (Kemble, nos. 1310, 723). His death is given s.a. 1017, in his 28th year, in John W., II, 614.

Æthelwine d. 24 Feb. (obit 3) or 25 Feb. (obit 1), 1030 (John W., II, 614). Cf. Athelney.

Siward A Siward also occ. 1033, 1042, 1044 (Kemble, nos. 751, 762–3, 774). For res. 1044 and d. *1049*, see now John W., II, 614.

Æthelstan d. 1047 (*ASC* C), 29 March (obit 3).

Spearhafoc, formerly m. of Bury, was app. **1048** (*ASC* E, s.a. 1046; John W., II, 614).

Rodulf: dates 1051–2 in John W., II, 615.

Ordric d. 23 Jan. also in obit 3; and an Abb. Ordric also occ. 1062 and ?1065 (Kemble, nos. 813, 817); d. 1065 in John W., II, 615.

Ealdred succeeded 1065 in John W., II, 615.

p. 25 In the vacancy 1164–75, the ref. in ll. 2–3 should read *Ch. Abingdon*, II, 234.

Hugh 1189/90–1221 [not *c.* 1221]

p. 26 ATHELNEY, see Godwine, addendum to p. 226. For the ctl., see S. Keynes, 'George Harbin's transcript of the lost cartulary of Athelney Abbey', *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History*, 136 (1992), 149–59.

Æthelric: Hart, pp. 288–9, suggests he was the bp. of Sherborne, 1002–1011×12. For Ætheric, see addendum to p. 225.

Ælfric An Ælfric occ. 1013 (*AS Charters, Barking*, forthcoming).

For **Æthelwine** cf. Abingdon. Kemble no. 1324 (Sawyer no. 979) can prob. be dated to the early 1030s (Keynes, 'Cnut', pp. 50–1).

Ralph Mauduit was prob. app. 1125 (or 1124: *Reg.* II, no. 1426).

Simon Crassus: for occ. 1136×7 read *c.* 1143×7 (*Fasti*, VII, 117–18).

p. 27 **W.** occ. *c.* 1188×9 (Taunton, Somerset Record Office, DD/TB Carew Papers Box 20/4, Harbin Transcripts, p. 22).

p. 27 BARDNEY, **John of Ghent**: for Saltman, p. 237, no. 40, read no. 4.

Robert occ. *c.* 1194×?March 1195 (*EEA* IV, no. 171).

p. 28 BATH, **St Ælfheah**: Hart, p. 256, draws attention to an ingenious argument by C. S. Taylor, 'The Benedictine revival in the Huiccian monasteries', pp. 125, 128, that the account of the deathbed of Abbot Foldbriht of Pershore in Byrhtferth, *Vita S. Oswaldi*, *Hist. York*, I, 439–41, suggests that Ælfheah was abbot of a monastery nearer to Pershore than Bath at the time – Taylor suggested that he was abb. as well as m. of Deerhurst. But the chronology of his life indicated in Osbern's *Vita* (cf. John W., II, 434–5) fits a move to Bath in the early 960s, much too early for Foldbriht's death. N. P. Brooks, *Canterbury*, pp. 279 and 383–4 n.65, prefers William of Malmesbury's view that he had been m. and pr. Glastonbury (*WMAG*, p. 92; cf. also *WMGR* (OMT), I, 330–1). Simon Keynes gives a very reasonable summary: that he was m. of Deerhurst, perhaps for a while at Glastonbury, and moved to Bath in the early 960s (*Blackwell Encyclopaedia of Anglo-Saxon England*, ed. M. Lapidge *et al.*, Oxford, 1999, p. 7).

Æscwig was doubtless the abb. 'Æscuuium' sent by King Edgar on embassy to Otto I (acc. to Byrhtferth, *Vita S. Oswaldi*, *Hist. York*, I, 435, reading 'Aetherium' – I owe the correct reading to Michael Lapidge).

Ælfhere: An Ælfhere occ. also in 1009 (*AS Charters*, II, no. 32).

Saewold: for 'in or before 1066' read 'in 1066' (*Exon DB*, p. 171: Seuuoldus).

p. 29 **Peter** occ. Jan. 1162 (*EEA* X, no. 16); 1166×76, prob. +1173 (*Earldom of Gloucester Chts.*, no. 101; and for 13 Dec. 1157 prob. read 7 Dec. (*EEA* XVIII, no. 155n.).

Hugh: for 1174×*c.* 1189 read 1174×*c.* 1184 (Le Neve, VII, list 2).

Master Walter: 1199+ must be an error, since he d. 1198; and the dubious document referred to also has Mauger bp. Worcester, who was cons. 4 June 1200. He occ. 23 June 1174×*c.* 1184 (*EEA X*, no. 73). Le Neve, II, 100.

p. 29 BATTLE **Henry** occ. 1101 (*Chts. Norwich*, I, no. 260).

John de Duvra d. *c.* 1210 (Battle annals in Bodl. Rawl. MS B 150, pt 4, f. 3, give 1210, but are approx. two years out in this period).

Vacant 23 July 1213, when licence to elect first granted (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 150).

p. 30 **Richard**: licence to el. prob. December 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.* I, 181: from the context it should be 30 January 1215, but the next entries are for 8 and 9 December 1214 and royal assent to the el. was granted 22 Jan. 1215 – *Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 126).

p. 30 BIRKENHEAD: List in *VCH Cheshire*, III, 131.

p. 30 BRADWELL, **John** occ. as J., 22 Sept. 1220 (*Ctl. St Denys*, II, no. 432 – and see *Heads* II).

p. 30 BURTON, **Wulfgeat**: for the refs. to Peniarth MS see now *AS Charters*, II, nos. 31 (prob. genuine), 35 (spurious).

p. 31 **Geoffrey**: *for* 'previously pr. Winchester' *read* 'previously m. Winchester'.

p. 31 BURY ST EDMUNDS

p. 32 **Baldwin**: On Baldwin see A. Gransden in *Proc. Battle Conference on Anglo-Norman Studies*, 4, (1981), 65–76, 187–95, esp., for dates, 65–6 and nn. He occ. 18 July 1083 (Musset 1967, p. 117).

Alebold, clerk at Bari *c.* 1096, before becoming m. Bec ('Miracula S. Nicholai', c. 26, in the Bollandist *Catalogus Codicum Hagiographicorum latinorum . . . in Bibliotheca nationali Parisiensi*, II (Brussels, 1890), p. 422); d. 1 March also in Bec obit, Paris, Bibl. Nat. Lat. MS 13,905, f. 75.

Anselm, 1121–1136, 1138–1148: He had been a m. of Chiusa, not Chiusi – that is of the Sagra di San Michele near Turin. He was el. bp. of London in *1136* (see Le Neve, I, 1; Orderic, ed. Chibnall, VI, 478–9 and n. 5; Diceto, I, 250). He was in Rome in Nov. 1138 (*Customary of . . . Bury St Edmund's*, ed. A. Gransden, Henry Bradshaw Soc. 99 (1973), p. 117).

Hugh of Northwold: licence to el. dated 15 July 1213 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.* I, 147); for this election see now *The Chronicle of the Election of Hugh, Abbot of Bury St Edmunds*, ed. R. M. Thomson (OMT, 1974).

p. 33 CANTERBURY, CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL PRIORY. Obit 1 (*c.* 1225×40) has been ed. in Fleming 1993, who points out that ff. 19–21v are a separate fragment of *c.* 1100; she prints obit 4 (BL Cotton Galba E.iii, 2, ff. 32–4, late 13th cent.), which confirms the dates 27 Sept. and 21 Oct. for prs. Wibert and Honorius; she also gives valuable notes and corrections esp. of the early material in all the obits.

Among the deans who have obits, add Ælfwine (Elfwinus), 11 March, obit 1. Aelfwine 12 Dec. and Kynsige 23 Nov. also occ. in obit 1.

Henry: His appointment cannot be more closely dated than 1070×7: he was app. by Lanfranc after, prob. well after Lanfranc's consecration on 29 August 1070 (Le Neve, II, 3); he occ. as pr. in Anselm, *Ep.* 58, evidently written before Gundulf was cons. bp. of Rochester on 19 March 1077 (Le Neve, II, 75). None of the suggestions for a closer date seems based on any evidence; and Helen Clover's 1074×5 was based on unproven assumptions about the chronology of Anselm's letters.

Elmer. For his letters see edn by J. Leclercq in *Studia Anselmiana*, 31 (1953), 45–117 (text from p. 62).

p. 34 **Walter Durdent** occ. 1 Sept. 1145, *not* 1143; but the document is probably spurious (see under Rochester).

p. 34 CANTERBURY, ST AUGUSTINE On the early abbs., see S. Kelly in *AS Charters*, IV, 212–13.

Wigstan occ. 946 (Birch no. 874; Sawyer, no. 518; *AS Charters*, IV, no. 28).

Dr Kelly distinguishes **Eadhelm** from the abb. killed *c.* 952, and makes the will in which he occ. prob. 958; so Eadhelm would occ. *c.* 949–*c.* 958.

Eadhelm is perhaps to be identified with the E. who occ. 949, 950, 951 (Birch, as before; add Sawyer no. 552a).

Sigeric, *read* prob. *c.* 975–990: Brooks, *Canterbury*, pp. 279 and 383 n.63, accepts that he was the S. who occ. 975, and that he remained abb. till he became abp. Canterbury. Kemble, no. 624 had two Sigerics: see note to p. 226.

Wulfric I, *read* prob. **990–1006** (see above). A W. also occ. ?995 in doubtful Sawyer no. 1380 = *Mon.*, VI, 1443–6.

Ælfmær: an Æ. also occ. 1009 (Kemble, no. 643 = Sawyer no. 854; cf. Keynes 1994 (Dunstan B), pp. 179, 182).

Ælfstan, d. 5 July also in Abingdon obit 3; 7 July in C. L. Feltoe, *Three Canterbury Kalendars*, p. 20.

Wulfric II occ. 1045×7 (*AS Chts.*, no. 101).

p. 36 **Æthelsige**. The story of his flight is confirmed by M. L. Colker in

Mediaeval Studies, 39 (1977), 86. An Æ. also occ. ?1065 and in spurious chts. dated 1062, 1065 (Kemble, nos. 847, 813, 824–5).

p. 36 **Scotland** was blessed a few days after Easter (8 April) 1072 (*Acta Lanfranci*, ed. Plummer, p. 288 = *ASC* A, ed. J. Bately, pp. 85, 89).

Guy was said to be a m. of Christ Church forcibly installed as abb. by Lanfranc (*Acta Lanfranci*, ed. Plummer, pp. 290–1 = *ASC* A, ed. Bately, p. 89); if he was a protégé of Lanfranc, it is most improbable that he was a m. of St Augustine's. E, p. 346, claims that he was freely el. by the monks; and P. Hayward, 'Sanctity, identity and ecclesiology', cites evidence to undermine the authority of the *Acta* at this point. He may well be the monk Guy who occ. 1085 (M. L. Colker, *Mediaeval Studies*, 39 (1977), 108).

Hugh de Flori: Richard Emms has suggested that there were probably two abbs. Hugh between Hugh de Flori's accession *c.* 1093 and 1126: Hugh de Flori d., perhaps on 24 April, before 1108; the second was the Hugh bl. by St Anselm on 27 Feb. 1108. But in 1145 × 8 the next Abbot Hugh was called Hugh II: *EEA* XI, no. 30. The obit of the Hugh who d. 29 March (1126) is also in Christ Church Canterbury obit 1.

Roger, el. **1176**: see discussion in *JS Epp.* II, pp. 786–7 n.1 (n. to no. 322).

The abbey was vacant 14 March 1213 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 97).

Master Alexander was bl. by Innocent III on 18 May 1214 (Cheney, *Innocent III and England*, p. 206 n.108).

p. 37 CANWELL, **Hugh** occ. temp. Henry III (*Heads* II).

p. 37 CERNE, **William 'de Agorn'** had been a m. of Mont-Saint-Michel (*Indiculus abbatum* of Mont-Saint-Michel, *HF*, XIV, 493).

Roger should be moved higher, from between Robert and Denis, to between Hamo and William Scotus: previously chaplain of William I, m. of Caen and abb. Mont-Saint-Michel, 1085–1106, he res. and was app. abbot of Cerne by Henry I (*Indiculus*, *HF*, XIV, 493; Torigny, ed. Delisle, II, 222, 224 [s.a. 1105]; *HF* XII, 772 and n.C).

p. 38 CHERTSEY, **Ordbriht** had been a clerk of Winchester, m. Glastonbury and Abingdon (Wulfstan, p. 20). On him see Hart, pp. 350–1.

Lyfing, see also Brooks, *Canterbury*, pp. 279, 384 n.66. *CS* I, 1, 190 nn.d,2, confirm that Lyfing occ. as abb. *Chertsey* in 993. For his alternative name see also John W., II, 456–7 (and 472–3).

[Hart, p. 267, suggests an abb. Ælfsige here; he was more probably the abb. Winchester, New Minster.]

Leofric should be added to the list in the early–mid 11th cent., if we may trust William of Malmesbury's Miracula BMV, cited by E. H. Pearce, *Monks of Westminster* (Cambridge, 1916), p. 43. He was m. Westminster, abb. Chertsey – sent briefly by the king to St Benet, Hulme, then restored to Chertsey.

Siward is ref. to as abb. Chertsey in Ann. Rochester (BL Cotton MS Vesp.

A. xxii, f. 26). To ASC refs. for his elevation to be bp. Rochester add John W., II, 585.

Wulfwold: A W. also occ. in spurious chts. dated 1065 (Kemble, nos. 824–5).

Hugh occ. 1117: 'abbas et medicus' (Hugh the Chanter, 1990 edn, pp. 82–3).

William occ. 1129 (or possibly 1130: Round, *Commune of London*, p. 121: the sheriffs seem to preclude a later date).

p. 39 **Master Martin** d. 1 March in Ann. Southwark (BL Cotton Faust. A. viii, f. 146).

Vacant 1206–10: for 'the vacancy ended. . . pp. 94–5)' read: '*PR 12 John*, pp. 79, 101, 162, show an abb. in post by Michaelmas 1210'.

p. 39 CHESTER, List in *VCH Cheshire*, III, 144–5.

Richard of Bec: on him as m. Bec and first abb., see also Orderic, ed. Chibnall, IV, 142–3; and on his origin, *ibid*. p. 142 n.2.

Geoffrey occ. as G., 24 Aug. 1203 × 10 May 1206 (*EEA* IV, no. 243).

p. 39 CHOLSEY, **Germanus**: On the puzzling history of **Germanus** see now the fundamental study by Michael Lapidge, 'Abbot Germanus', corrected in detail by Simon Keynes in his edition of *The Liber Vitae of the New Minster and Hyde Abbey Winchester* (Copenhagen, 1996), p. 88. Germanus was a native of Winchester, and m. of Fleury, Westbury and Ramsey; then abb. Winchcombe, expelled prob. in 975; after a spell at Fleury, he moved to Ramsey *c.* 978, where he continued to use the title 'abbas', though not strictly abb. Ramsey. Lapidge suggested that it was in 992 × 4, perhaps in 992, that he became abb. Cholsey (Lapidge, p. 121); but he witnessed as abbot of 'Ramsey' Kemble no. 684, of June × July 993, a charter not without difficulties – but with a very elaborate witness list which it is almost impossible to believe inauthentic: on this see especially the very convincing argument of Keynes, *Diplomas*, pp. 250–1 (cf. other refs. in Sawyer, no. 876). It is possible that he was really abb. Cholsey already, but indelibly associated with Ramsey in the eyes of the clerk who composed the witness list; but it is perhaps more probable that he was still living at Ramsey in 993, receiving the honours of an abbot, while Eadnoth strictly held the office of abb. Ramsey; and moved to Cholsey soon after: he occ. as abbot of *Cholsey* in 997 (Keynes, p. 88, citing Sawyer no. 891). He continued abb. Cholsey till his death, after 1013; perhaps after 1019, since he occ. in doubtful chts. of 1016 and 1019 (Kemble, nos. 723, 729). This seems the most satisfactory solution; but it is curious that he was remembered as abb. Ramsey in an original entry of 1031 in the *Liber Vitae of the New Minster*, f. 18; cf. ibid. p. 88; and in 1001 × 2, according to Goscelin, he and abb. Eadnoth of Ramsey 'like twin oxen' translated the relics of St Ivo from Slepe to Ramsey (*Acta Sanctorum*, June, II, 288; S. B. Edgington, *The Life and Miracles of St Ivo*, St Ives, 1985, p. 20; cf. pp. 79–86 for MSS and edns).

p. 40 COLCHESTER

Early 16th-cent. foundation history and list of obits in Bodl. Gough MS Essex 1, ff. 22–25v, translated in Rickworth, yields the following:

Hugh, monk of York, bl. 1102 (f. 23); res. and returned to York in his 13th year (1114×15) but following the consecration of the church on 9 Feb. 1116 (f. 23v). So his res. may perhaps be dated 1116.

Gilbert de Lungrill' or **Lungevile** (f. 24), m. Bec and pr. Envermeu, bl. 10 July 1116 (f. 23v); d. 17 Aug. 1140 (f. 24) [or d. 18 Aug. (Bec obit, Paris, Bibl. Nat., MS Lat. 13,905, f. 76v) or *c.* 28 Aug. (*Obit. Sens*, II, 240)].

William de Scury, d. 15 July 1142, in his second year (f. 24v).

Hugh de Hoya, d. 21 Jan. 1159 (1158, in his 17th year, f. 24v).

Gilbert de Wicham, d. 30 August 1168 (1168, in his 10th year, f. 24v).

Walter de Walewis (*sic*), d. 15 *July* 1184 (1184, in his 17th year, f. 24v).

Osbert, d. 23 Dec. 1194 ('1114', in his 10th year, f. 24v).

Adam de Campes, d. 20 February 1238 (1238, in his 44th year, f. 24v). [This is confirmed by the licence to el. his successor, whose date is corrected to 27 Feb. 1238 in *Heads* II.]

p. 40 COVENTRY, *Abbots*: **Leofwine I** – for Florence read John W., II, 574–5.

There is considerable doubt whether **Leofric** ever held the abbey: his tenure depends on a doubtful passage in Candidus pp. 66–7 and the Peterborough *ASC* E s.a. 1052 and 1066: see full discussion by M. Franklin in *EEA* XIV, pp. xxvi–xxvii. This raises the possibility (it is no more) that Leofwine 'II' was Leofwine I restored to Coventry after his tenure of the bishopric of Lichfield had ceased in 1071 (*EEA* XIV, p. xxviii). In any case, according to the 13th-cent. Prior Geoffrey, Leofwine II died after 1089 (*Mon.*, VIII, 1242; for Prior Geoffrey cf. *EEA* XVII, pp. 120–3).

Priors: A **Bruning** occ. –1122 (*Roul. Morts*, p. 313).

p. 41 **Moses** was el. 25 May 1183: C. R. Cheney, correcting the garbled summary in *Reg. Lichfield*, p. 181, pointed out that the el. of Bp Gerard was due on 26 May 1183, so Moses was el. 25 May ('the day before' comes from the contemporary narrative in Dugdale, *Mon. Angl.*, 1st edn, III, 220). He first res. to bp. Hugh after the death of Henry II in 1189 (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, I, 66).

Vacant by the death of J(oybert) 19 June 1216 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 275).

Geoffrey: for royal assent (as G.) see also *Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 276, dated 8 July 1216.

pp. 41–2 CROWLAND: We were too cavalier in ignoring the evidence of Pseudo-Ingulf and the first continuations, which seem to retain some genuine material from a common source with Orderic. I note here the entries which supplement Orderic. Martin Brett has drawn our attention to 13th-cent. annals in London, College of Arms, MS Arundel 10: 'also in' or 'cf. Ann.' below means that the date is confirmed by the annals.

Thurcytel, *c.* **971–975**, d. 3 July 975 (Fulman, I, 51–2).

Ægelric I *c.* **975–***c.* **984**, Abb. 10 years, d. '974', prob. for 984 (Fulman, I, 52–3).

Ægelric II, *c.* **984–992**, Abb. 8 years, d. '[quinto] nonas Martii', March 992 (Fulman, I, 54: the source of [quinto] is not explained).

Osketel, *c.* **993–1005**, Abb. 12 years, d. 21 Oct. 1005 (Fulman, I, 55).

Godric, *c.* **1005–***c.* **1019**, Abb. 14 years, d. 19 Jan. (Fulman, I, 55, 58).

Brihtmaer, *c.* **1020–1048**, M. and 'procurator' (?pr.) of Crowland, abb. 28 years, d. 7 Apr. 1048 (Fulman, I, 62). Some of the references to an abb. B. prob. refer to the abb. New Minster Winchester.

Wulfgeat, *c.* **1048–1052**, Abb. 4 years, d. 7 July 1052 (Fulman, I, 65).

Wulfketel: the date of his deposition (1085 × 6) is confirmed by annals of Thorney in St John's Coll., Oxford, MS 17, fo. 29, ed. M. Brett in *CS*, I, 2 633–4 (and p. 634 n.1 for his later career); also ed. C. Hart in *EHR* 85 (1970), 44. ['Ingulf' makes Wulfketel m. of Crowland and sacrist of Peterborough, installed 22 July 1052, succeeded by Ingulf 1075–6 – invested 25 Dec. 1075 and installed 25 Jan. 1076 – Wulfketel dying in 1085 (Fulman, I, 65, 76, 79; cf. ibid. p. 94). Thus by eliminating Leofric 'Ingulf' has lost 1052–62 and 1075–85.]

Ingulf, 1085/6–1109, Accession, as above; d. 17 Dec., buried 21 Dec. 1109 (d. 17 kal. Jan. for Orderic's 17 kal. Dec.: the date of burial, St Thomas's day, fits the December date, which may perhaps in this case be preferred). For 1109, cf. Ann.

Geoffrey: el. 1109 in Fulman, I, 112 (so also Ann., as Iosfridus).

Waltheof occ. 1136 (*Acta Sanctorum, April*, II, 54–6).

Godfrey d. 1143 (Ann.).

Edward formerly pr. Ramsey, el. 1143 (Ann.). Occ. 22 Jan. 1155 (*EEA* IV, App. I, no. IX). D. 1173 (also in Ann.).

Robert pr. Leominster, el. 1175 (cf. Ann.).

Henry el. 1190 (correctly, Fulman, I, 457); abb. 46 years (ibid., 477).

In 1236, however, Richard cellarer of Bardney was bl. by the bishop and accepted by the king (*CPR 1232–47*, p. 161; cf. Fulman, I, 477).

p. 43 DURHAM, **Turgot**: for his el. to St Andrews, which received royal assent by the kings of the English and Scots in 1107, prob. June, see Watt 1992, p. 81 and n.

Absalom: The date assigned to his death, 1158, is very uncertain: see M. Snape in *EEA* XXIV, forthcoming.

p. 44 ELY, **Abb. Ælfsige:** two Æs. also occ. 1001 (Kemble, no. 706). In l. 4 *for* Æthelsige *read* Ælfsige.

Leofwine was also called Oscytel (*Lib. El.*, p. 149). A Leofwine witnesses 1022 and ?1022 (Kemble, nos. 734–5), but with Leofric: and eliminate 1020, Kemble, no. 1310.

pp. 44–5 **Leofsige**: a Leofsige occ. 1048 (*AS Chts.*, *Burton*, no. 38; cf. Hart, p. 343).

p. 45 **Wulfric**: The W. who occ. 1048 etc. may be the abb. St Augustine's Canterbury; W. prob. of Ely occ. 1062 (Kemble, no. 813).

Richard, occ. *c.* Sept. 1101 (*Chts. Norwich*, I, no. 260).

Pr. William occ. 1136 (*Acta Sanctorum, April*, II, 56).

p. 46 EVESHAM, obits also in BL Cotton Claud. A. viii, f. 140 (16th-cent. copy of Evesham martyrology of 1254).

For a doubtful temporary abb. Freothegar in 976, see notes to p. 226.

Ælfgar: *Ch. Evesham*, p. 80, does not say he was established by Bishop Ealdwulf, only that he succeeded Ælfric.

Æthelwine: for Florence read John W., II, 474–5.

p. 47 For *Ælfweard* as abb. and bp., and his death, and **Mannig**'s el., see now John W., II, 540–1.

Æthelwig: if Dorothy Whitelock was correct that *ASC* D, E were beginning their years with a spring date, then 16 Feb. 1077 would be 1078; and the same *could* apply to *Ch. Evesham* (ex inf. D. C. Cox, based on Earle and Plummer, repr. 1952, II, p. cxlii *c–d*). If so, **Walter** was el. 1078.

Robert d. 9 Sept. (Christ Church Canterbury obit 2).

William de Andeville d. 3 Jan. also in Christ Church Canterbury obit 4.

p. 47 n.2: Godric may be a garbled reminiscence of the Godric ex-abb. Winchcombe who lived at Evesham in his retirement (see p. 79 and addendum to p. 79).

p. 48 **Randulf, 1214–1229**, d. 17 Dec. 1229 in sources as stated; but licence to el. successor dated 15 Dec. 1229 (*CPR 1225–32*, p. 320).

p. 48 EXETER: For **Leofric** as abb. Exeter, see also *AS Chts.*, no. 63 (part 1), 988×90 (see add. to p. 236).

p. 48 EYNSHAM: **Ælfric** was not 'one of the Æs. of 1005', both were Ælfsiges (see p. 26 n.5); but may be one of the two of Kemble, no. 712, of 13 Feb.×17 Apr. 990 (cf. Keynes, *Diplomas*, pp. 249–50). An Ælfric occ. in one MS of *Lib. El.*, pp. 129–30 and n. (or Ælfsie).

p. 49 **Adam**, l.3 *delete* 'and became m. Crowland'.

p. 50 FAVERSHAM, **Ailgar**: the cht. from St Gregory's *Ctl.* is ed. C. R. Cheney in *EEA* III, no. 400, and dated Feb.×Dec. 1198.

p. 50 n.1 The cht. is now ed. C. R. Cheney in *EEA* II, no. 194, and shown to be spurious. But Aufredus (not 'Alvred') was pr. Walton, i.e. Felixstowe, not Rochester: see addendum to p. 89.

p. 50 GLASTONBURY was ref. 940×6 – and the first abb., Dunstan, app. 940×6 (N. P. Brooks, in *St Dunstan: his Life, Times and Cult*, ed. N. Ramsey *et al.* (Woodbridge, 1992), pp. 4–5): he occ. 940 in the doubtful Birch no. 752

(Sawyer, no. 466) and in 946 in Birch no. 816 (Sawyer, no. 509). The early abbs. from the 7th to the end of the 10th cent. are studied in detail by Sarah Foot, 'Glastonbury's early abbots', in Abrams and Carley 1991, pp. 163–89, esp. for the period from 940, pp. 179–89, fundamental for the 10th-cent. abbs.

Obit 1, ed. and revised by M. Blows in Abrams and Carley, pp. 257–69, esp. pp. 263–9.

Ælfric is discussed by Foot, pp. 180–3: there is a little evidence to confirm his place in the 10th-cent. list.

[**Ælfstan**: Michael Lapidge in Wulfstan, pp. 28–9 n.1, cites Lantfred's *Translatio et miracula S. Swithuni* as showing abbs. Ælfstan and Æthelgar, abb. New Minster, as part of the Winchester establishment at the translation of St Swithun on 15 July 971. Lapidge points out that this suggests that Ælfstan was acting as abb. at the Old Minster; and this nicely fits the numerous attestations of Ælfstan and Æthelgar in charters of the 960s – Ælfstan attests from 964 to 970 (Hart, pp. 270–1; to our list add Birch nos. 1260, 1268 of 970 – Sawyer nos. 778, 780). But St Æthelwold as bishop was presumably himself 'abb.' of the Old Minster – as was at least assumed in the *Regularis Concordia* (ed. T. Symons, NMT, 1953, p. 6 and cf. n.2). Lantfred also makes it clear that Ælfstan was an abb. and not a bp. in July 971, so that his promotion to the see of Ramsbury must be re-dated later than 970 in any case. Lantfred was an eyewitness and his evidence, if not wholly unambiguous, must be preferred to John of Worcester (II, 420–1; but on pp. 428–9 he is a m. of Abingdon, as in *WMGP*) who with the spurious Birch nos. 1178–9 makes Ælfstan abb. of Glastonbury. Ælfstan should probably therefore be transferred to Winchester.]

Sigar, Sigegar: see Foot, pp. 183, 189. The reference to Florence in our ll. 2–3 should be deleted: there is no 'abbas' in John W., II, 434.

p. 51 **Ælfweard, *c.* 975–1009**: see Foot, pp. 184, 189. Keynes, *Diplomas*, pp. 263–4, confirms 1009 as the end of his abbacy; he d. 19 Dec., obit 1.

Brihtred, 1009 – He occ. 1009 (*AS Chts.*, *Burton*, no. 32) and d. 8 Feb., obit 1. A B. also occ. 1015 (Kemble, no. 1310 = Sawyer, no. 934).

Brihtwig, ?1017–1023/4: He was made abb. 1017 acc. to *WMAG* (ed. Scott, pp. 130–1: but ceased 1027, ibid., p. 135, which cannot be correct); 1023 × 4 is the likely date for his promotion to bp. Wells (J. A. Robinson (1918), p. 51 and n.1). Kemble no. 739 of 1023 has both Brihtwig bp. and Brihtwig abb.: this must be the unidentified abbot noted on pp. 51 and 226.

Æthelweard d. 9 Nov., obit 1. It is not certain that 1023 is too early for him: see above.

Æthelnoth, prev. m. of Glastonbury (John W. II, 574–5) is prob. the 'Cilnothus' who d. 13 April in obit 1. He was officially dep. *c.* 27 May 1078 (*CS* 1, 2, 624–5), but *Ctl. Glastonbury*, III, 701–2, is a strange document which seems

to show him still acting as abb. on 15 August 1079. This document, with its very elaborate, and consistent, dating clause, cannot lightly be set aside, and may be evidence of a period of defiance before Thurstan was in full control.

Thurstan's accession is given under 1082 in *WMAG*, ed. J. Scott, *The Early History of Glastonbury* (Woodbridge, 1981), pp. 152–3; under 1081 in *Ch. Glastonbury*, ed. J. P. Carley (Woodbridge, 1985), p. 154. He d. 11 March, obit 1.

Herluin d. 23 October, obit 1.

p. 51 **Seffrid**, occ. 1120×2 (Archbp Ralph, d. 1122: *CChR*, v, 62).

Henry of Blois's death on 8 August is confirmed by obit 1.

p. 52 **Robert** d. 28 April, obit 1.

Savaric Fitzgeldewin: on his tenure of Glastonbury, see now F. Ramsey in *EEA* x, pp. xxviii–xxx.

Jocelin of Wells: for 'retained the title . . .' read 'took the title in 1213 and abandoned it in 1219; the royal chancery conceded it to him in Nov. 1214, the papacy never' (ex inf. C. R. Cheney: see Le Neve, VII, list 1).

p. 52 GLOUCESTER: the *Historiola* of the see of Wells (in *Eccles. Docts.*), pp. 15–16, alleges that Bishop Duduc of Wells and Archbp. Stigand held the abbey – Duduc before he became bp. in 1030: if there was substance in this, it may be that **Eadric** d. some time before 1058. John W., II, 584–5, say that Ealdred bp. of Worcester built the church, dedicated it in 1058, and then app. **Wulfstan** abb.

Peter: for confirmation of the date of his el., see C. N. L. Brooke, *The Church and the Welsh Border*, ed. D. N. Dumville and C.N.L.B. (Woodbridge, 1986), p. 57, n.27.

p. 53 HUMBERSTON: **William of Coxwold** (not Kirkwold) was el. Dec. 1225×Dec. 1226: see *Heads* II.

pp. 53–4 LUFFIELD: **Master Reginald** prob. gave up Luffield quite early (*Ch. Walden* (OMT), p. xxxviii and n.19, citing *Luffield Chts.*, II, pp. xv–xvi, xviii).

Ralph: for *Luffield Chts.*, I, no. 7, read I, no. 8.

John: for *Luffield Chts.*, I, no. 40, read I, nos. 36, 38.

p. 54 MALMESBURY: for 'f. *c.* 965' *read* 'ref.'. A medieval list from BL Cotton Vitell. A. x, ff. 158–9, was ed. W. de G. Birch in *Journal of the British Arch. Assoc.*, 27 (1871), 339–42: see esp. pp. 340–2. This gives 'Ælfricus, Ethelwerdus, Cynewerdus, Brihelmus, Brihtuuoldus, Cynebertus, Æthericus, Wulfsinus, Brihtricus, Turoldus'.

Ælfric I: some early refs. noted under Canterbury, St Augustine's, and those of 972–5 under St Albans, very likely refer to the abb. Malmesbury.

Ælfric II: an Æ. occ. also in 994 (Kemble, no. 687) – and see Eynsham.

?Cyneberht occ. only in list: see above

Eadric: an E. occ. also in 1013 (Sawyer, no. 931b).

p. 55 **Eadwulf** died before 1 May 1118: the abbey was vacant before the death of Queen Matilda (*WMGR*, early preface, ed. E. Könsgen, *Deutsches Archiv*, 31 (1975), 213; *WMGR* (OMT), I, 4–5).

Robert: for Aug. 1175 read *c.* Dec. 1174 (cf. Eyton, *Itinerary*, p. 186).

p. 56 MILTON, **Cyneweard**: Hart, p. 313, confirms 974 for the end of his abbacy; but John W., II, 416–17, 424–5, makes him abb. in 964, bp. in 973.

Ælfhun: the bp., prob. of London, occ. still in 1015 (Kemble, no. 1310: cf. Hart, pp. 261–2). On *AS Chts.* no. 63, see Add. to p. 236.

Eadred See n.3: he may also be the Eadred of the spurious Kemble, no. 723, dated 1016.

Ægelric was prob. appointed in or very shortly after 1100, since Motbertus, m. of Abingdon, had been sent by Henry I soon after his accession to Milton, 'eundem locum procuraturus', but very soon died (*Ch. Abingdon*, II, 44; cf. M. Brett in *CS* I, 2, 669 and n.).

Ralph, perhaps the same as **R.**, occ. 1133×66 (*EEA* Ely I, from Bodl. MS Laud Misc. 647, f. 103).

?Hamo, who d. 9 Oct., according to an addition in the obituary of Mont-Saint-Michel (*HF* XXIII, 580) – he is otherwise unknown, but a link with Mont-Saint-Michel suggests a 12th-cent. date.

pp. 56–7 MUCHELNEY, **Ælfwold**: the Æ. who occ. 964 was bp. (presumably of Sherborne); and so Ælfwold's abbey cannot be identified: Hart, pp. 280–1, tries to place him at Glastonbury. See notes to p. 225.

Leofric: see addendum to p. 226; and for *AS Chts.* no. 63, addendum to p. 236.

Liuuard, Leofweard: an L. occ. 1065 (*HMC Wells*, I, 428–9).

Hugh I should be placed before Alan: Hugh was prev. pr. Montacute (q.v.), el. abb. 1147 (ann. Montacute, BL Cotton Tib. A. x, f. 164). Hugh pr. Montacute later abb. Muchelney was identified in a 12th-cent. MS as author of some Latin verses, though the attribution is doubtful. They are ed. A. B. Scott in *Medieval Learning and Literature: Essays presented to Richard William Hunt*, ed. J. J. G. Alexander and M. T. Gibson (Oxford, 1976), 181–99: see esp. pp. 192, 194.

Hugh II: for occ. 1184×90 read 1174×88, possibly 1179 (= *EEA* X no. 59; cf. nos. 61, 142).

Osbert: for 1193×8 read 1193×5, *?c.* 28 April 1194 (see now *EEA* III, no. 470, from Ctl. Forde, p. *298*).

?W. occ. in confirmation of *c.* 1200 of an earlier cht. (*EEA* XVIII, no. 192n.).

Richard: for 1193×1205 read Lent 1195×1 May 1204 (= *EEA* X, no. 234).

He occ. as T. in Oliver, p. 259b; but this is an error: see *CDF* no. 770 = *EEA* x, no. 238. He d. 1235 (*Heads* II).

pp. 57–8 NORWICH, **Hugh**: Nicholas Karn has pointed out that the pr. Hugh addressed in Herbert Losinga, *Epp.*, no. 4, is likely, from the instructions given him, to have been pr. Norwich; and that **Ingulph** is unlikely to have been first pr., both because he lived to 1136+, and because an Ingulph occ. as m. in *EEA* VI, no. 5 (prob. 25 Dec. 1107×July 1108) – and among Bp. Herbert's letters are four to pr. Ingulph, one to Ingulph as m. (Herbert Losinga, *Epp.*, no. 14).

William de Turba and William the precentor were two different men: *EEA* VI, nos. 51–2.

See further, notes by C. Harper-Bill in *EEA* VI, pp. lxxxv–lxxxvi. The order should be **Ranulf**, occ. 1161+, prob. autumn 1163 (ibid. no. 114 = PRO ref. in *Heads*); **John**, occ. prob. 1168 (*JS Epp.*, II, no. 252, cf. ibid. pp. xl–xli); **Elric**, d. 11 June 1172.

Tancred: a note in the early 14th-cent. Reg. I of Norwich Cathedral priory (Norfolk Rec. Office) says that a grant to pr. Tancred was confirmed by Thomas Becket as abp., i.e. presumably 1162×4; but this is a very doubtful authority for placing pr. Tancred in the 1160s (*EEA* VI, no. 131A and n.; B. Dodwell in *Chts. Norwich*, II, p. iii).

p. 58–9 PERSHORE, **Foldbriht** was prob. the Foldbriht m. Glastonbury and Abingdon, who occ. in Wulfstan, p. 20 (see ibid. p. 20 n.3). 988 is likely to be too late for his death, which occ. while Ælfheah was abb. prob. of Bath, i.e. −984 (see above, corr. to p. 28).

Edmund: his obit, 15 June, is confirmed by Bodl. Hatton MS 113.

Guy occ. 1088 (John W., I, forthcoming); Sept.×Oct. 1106 (*Lib. El.*, p. 229; cf. ibid. p. 228 n.4).

Reginald: for 15 Dec. 1157 read prob. 7 Dec. 1157 (*EEA* XVIII, no. 155n.).

Simon occ. April×Oct. 1195 (*EEA* III, no. 563).

Anselm occ. ?24 Sept.×24 Dec. 1198 (*EEA* III, no. 568). For a theological work by him in BL Royal MS 2 D.ix, see E. Rathbone in *Medieval Learning and Literature* (see under Muchelney), p. 297.

pp. 59–61 PETERBOROUGH, ref. *c.* 970 (Wulfstan, pp. 40–1 n.6; Hart, p. 326: before 971, Birch, no. 1270). There are also 12th-cent. Annals in BL Harl. MS 3667, ed. *UGQ*, pp. 13–14 (ref. to as 'Harl.').

Ealdwulf, ?*c.* 970–992: See Hart, pp. 325–8, who believes, on perhaps inadequate grounds, that E. was not appointed abb. till well after the ref. Kemble no. 712 ('990 (×1)') can be dated 13 Feb.×17 Apr. 990 (Keynes, *Diplomas*, pp. 249–50).

Coenwulf: A C. also occ. 995 (Kemble, no. 1289).

Ælfsige: An Æ. also occ. 1023 (Kemble, no. 739).

Earnwig: *read* **1042–1052**.

Turold: d. 1098 also in Harl.

Matthew Ridel: d. 1103 also in Harl.

Ernulf: el. 1107 also in Harl.

William de Watteville (not Waterville): for his later career, see *EEA* XXIV, forthcoming; he was alive in 1183×4, dead by 1195 (ibid. I, no. 121n.).

Benedict: el. 1177 also in Harl.; obit 25 Sept. in BL Cotton Nero C. ix, f. 12v.

p. 61 RAMSEY, f. 966 (J. Barrow, 'The community of Worcester 961–*c.* 1100' in *St Oswald*, ed. N. P. Brooks and C. R. E. Cubitt (Leicester, 1996), pp. 84–99); M. Lapidge, edn of Byrhtferth, *V. S. Oswaldi*, OMT, forthcoming.

For **Germanus** see under Cholsey.

Eadnoth: if he witnessed in 1007, his date of promotion as bp. must be 1007+: he first occ. as bp. in 1012 (*Lib. El.*, pp. 140–1n.).

Wythman was evidently the same as '**Andrew**' ref. to in Goscelin's *Vita S. Ivonis* (*Acta Sanctorum, June*, II, 288; cf. S. B. Edgington, *The Life and Miracles of St Ivo* (St Ives, 1985), p. 12): Goscelin takes Andrew and *Ch. Ramsey*, p. 124, takes Wythman to Jerusalem after leaving Ramsey.

Æthelstan's murder is also reported s.a. 1042 in Bury additions to John W., II, 645.

Ælfwine d. 1081 in Ramsey annals, ed. C. Hart in *EHR*, 85 (1970), 44; on him see Hart, pp. 275–6.

p. 62 **Ælfsige**, Ælsi or Æthelsige, had been m. of St Swithun's Winchester and abb. of St Augustine's Canterbury 1061–?1067 (q.v.), then a fugitive (still referred to as such on 14 July 1077, Bates, *Regesta*, no. 83): see R. W. Southern in *Medieval and Renaissance Studies*, 4 (1958), 194–8. He d. after the accession of William II on 26 Sept. 1087 (D. Bates, *Historical Research*, 63 (1990), 337–9).

Herbert Losinga was prob. consec. bp. on 5 Jan. 1091 (Le Neve, II, 55).

Aldwin occ. Sept.×Oct. 1106 (*Lib. El.*, p. 229; cf. p. 228 n.4).

Walter occ. 1136 (*Acta Sanctorum, April*, II, 56).

p. 63 Vacant 1206–14: recorded as vacant 11 March 1213 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 97); licence to el. 25 July 1213 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 147).

Richard was given seisin May×July 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 207).

p. 63 READING: List by B. R. Kemp now in *Ctl. Reading*, I, 25–31.

Ruled by Pr. **Peter 18 June 1121–14 Apr. 1123**. See B. R. Kemp in *Ctl. Reading*, I, p. 25; Ann. 1.

Hugh of Amiens was app. abb. on 15 April 1123 (B. R. Kemp, *Ctl. Reading*, I, p. 15 and n.3, citing Ann. 1 and *Flor.Hist.* II, 49).

Master Reginald: *for* occ. 1154 *read* −7 Dec. 1154 (= *Ctl. Reading*, no. 276 and n.); for occ. 13 Dec. 1157 read prob. 7 Dec. 1157 (*EEA* XVIII, no. 155n.)

Roger d. 19 Jan. in BL Harl. MS 978, f. 15v; cf. *Ctl. Reading*, I, p. 26.

Hugh (II) occ. 1186, 22 June 1198 (see G. Constable in *Essays in Medieval History presented to Bertie Wilkinson* (Toronto, 1969), pp. 17–31, at pp. 24–6).

Elias, 1200–1213: Kemp in *Ctl. Reading*, I, 27, corrects his date of d. to 1213; and also notes that he was chamberlain not 'can.'.

Vacant 1213, *Walt. Cov.*, II, 213.

p. 64 ROCHESTER: for all the details in n.1 on the Rochester forgeries, see now M. Brett, 'Forgery at Rochester', in *Fälschungen im Mittelalter*, IV, 397–412. For much material on Rochester and its prs., see C. Flight, *The Bishops and Monks of Rochester* (Maidstone, 1997), esp. pp. 241–2.

Ernulf occ. 1148×82 (*Custumale Roffense*, p. 28).

Ralph de Ros: A pr. Ralph d. 20 April (*Custumale Roffense*, p. 37).

p. 64–5 ST ALBANS, **Ælfric**: On his origin, omit ll. 9–11, 'Florence, I, 152 . . . (I, 158n.)': the suggestion that he was a m. Glastonbury was based on a misreading; the Abingdon MS of John W. (II, 613) makes him a m. Abingdon. Brooks, *Canterbury*, pp. 279, 383 n.64, suggests that he continued abb. as bp.; if so, **Leofric**'s date must be advanced. On the various abbs. Ælfric, see Whitelock in *CS* I, 1, 237–8.

Leofric occ. also 993 (Kemble, no. 684), and was possibly the third L. of Sawyer no. 877 (*AS Chts.*, no. 63) of ?Nov./Dec. 988×13 Feb. 990. Also, for two Ls. from 983, see Muchelney, Exeter.

Ælfric II occ. in lost chirograph described in *GASA*, I, 33.

Leofstan: his existence is confirmed by the Belvoir obit, which makes him d. 21 Jan. (Trinity Coll. Cambridge, MS O.9.25) and occ. 1049×52 and 1053×66 (Sawyer, nos. 1235, 1425: cf. S. Keynes in *Anglo-Saxon England*, 22 (1993), 266).

Ecgfrith: for Stigand's rule or influence in St Albans, see *Reg.*, I, nos. 218a (=Bates, *Regesta*, no. 249), 595.

p. 66 **Frederick**: p. 66 n.1 prob. exaggerates the rarity of the name: cf. Atkins, pp. 37, 203–7 etc.

Richard d'Aubigny: Diceto, I, 221n., 242n., gives dates **1096–1119**. Occ. Sept.×Oct. 1106 (*Lib. El.*, p. 229; cf. p. 228 n.4).

Geoffrey de Gorron Diceto, I, 243n., 257, confirms **1119–1146**.

Rachel Koopmans, 'The conclusion of Christina of Markyate's *Vita*', *JEH*, 51 (2000), 663–98, cites evidence from a letter collection ed. M. L. Colker in *Analecta Dublinensia: Three Medieval Texts in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin* (Cambridge, Mass., 1975), pp. 91–160, esp. pp. 109–10, that one Alchinus was el. abb. in 1146, but speedily removed. Koopmans shows that it

is likely that there were disturbances in 1146; but Alchinus' involvement seems doubtful. For according to *GASA* I, 109–10, Alchinus or Alquinus (Alcuin) was pr. not abb., was persecuted by Abb. Ralph (1146–51), and withdrew to find asylum in Westminster Abbey under Abb. Laurence. This account is circumstantial; and as Laurence was a m. of St Albans before becoming abb., likely to be correct. But Laurence did not leave St Albans or become abb. till *c.* 1158 (1157×9), so it seems probable that the abb. who persecuted Alchinus was Robert (1151–66) not Ralph, and that the letter writer has confused disorders in the late 1150s or later with those in 1146.

p. 67 **Robert de Gorron**: The obit in the Durham martyrology (Durham Cathedral B.IV.24) ed. *LV Durham*, 1st edn, p. 146, and Rud, p. 217, may read 24 or 25 Oct.: it is difficult to be precise.

p. 68 ST BENET OF HULME, **Richer**, occ. *c.* Sept. 1101 (*Chts. Norwich*, I, no. 260).

Licence to el. 25 July 1213 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 150).

p. 69 SELBY, **German**: annals in BL Add. MS 36652, f. 6, confirm 1160 for his death (ex inf. J. Burton).

[p. 70 1214: **Josbert** pr. Coventry had prev. been el., and refused (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 121).]

p. 70 SHERBORNE, **Philip** was el. +15 July 1213, when a licence to el. was issued (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, I, 150); he occ. 1213×14 (*EEA* XVIII, no. 239 n.).

p. 71 SHREWSBURY: Lists in *VCH Shropshire*, II, 37; *Ctl. Shrewsbury*, I, p. xxiii.

Ranulf occ. March 1144×16 Apr. 1148 (= *EEA* VII, no. 53).

Hugh occ. 23 Oct. 1190 (= *Ctl. Shrewsbury*, II, p. 354).

p. 72 TAVISTOCK, **Lyfing** became bp. of Crediton and Cornwall in 1027; later, briefly, also of Worcester (1038×9–1040: *Handbook*, 3rd edn, pp. 215, 224). In l. 3, for Florence read John W., II, 512–13.

Roger or **Robert**: occ. as alternatives in 1148 in two originals of *EEA* XI, no. 33.

Walter prob. d. in 1173 or 1174: 10 Oct. 1174 seems too late – see under **Baldwin**. But '**Godfrey**' almost certainly never existed; it is likely that the original reading was 'Golt' for 'Golterus' = Walter: *EEA* XI, no. 116 and n.

p. 73 TEWKESBURY: Orderic III, 228–9, dates the endowment of Tewkesbury by Robert FitzHamon to the time of William II, i.e. before 1100; and it is indeed very probable that the foundation was planned, and perhaps Gerald app. abb., some years before the community moved to Tewkesbury in 1102, by which date the church was presumably well under way. It is unlikely that Robert planned a major endowment before 1095, however, since he made a very substantial grant to Gloucester abbey after that date (C. N. L. Brooke,

The Church and the Welsh Border (Woodbridge, 1986), pp. 64–5). 1102 is vouched for as the date of effective foundation by the chronicle and annals of Tewkesbury (*Mon.* II, 60; *Ann. Mon.*, I, 44).

Roger: for 13 Dec. 1157 read prob. 7 Dec. 1157 (*EEA* XVIII, no. 155n.).

Master Alan occ. 1186×91 (*Acta Llandaff*, nos. 32–3).

Walter, el. 1202 in *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 56; bl. 1203, *Ann. Worcester*, p. 392.

Hugh, el. 1214 also in *Ann. Tewkesbury*, p. 61. Called 'Henry' when granted seisin 18 Aug. 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 211).

P(eter), cellarer, was proposed by the king 9 April 1216 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 270); seisin was granted to P. abb.-el. 27 May 1216 (ibid. p. 271).

pp. 73–4 THORNEY: Ann. IV in St John's Coll., Oxford, MS 17, ed. C. Hart, *EHR*, 85 (1970), 39–44, gives 1017 for res. Leofsige, 1049 for d. Oswig, and 1085 for dep. Folcard.

Godeman was possibly Godeman the monk, scribe of the Benedictional of St Æthelwold (F. Wormald, *Benedictional of St Ethelwold*, London, 1959, pp. 8–10).

Fulcard, *c.* **1069–1085×6**. On him see now F. Barlow in *The Life of King Edward*, 2nd edn (OMT, 1992), pp. lii–lix. Annals of Thorney, ed. M. Brett in *CS*, I, 2 633–4 and ed. C. Hart in *EHR* 85 (1970), 44, confirm that his deposition took place at the Christmas court of 1085, and bring **Gunter** to Thorney on 30 March 1086 (cf. above, under Crowland, corr. to p. 42).

Gunter occ. Sept.×Oct. 1106 (*Lib. El.*, p. 229; cf. p. 228 n.4).

p. 75 **Robert (de Prunelai)** occ. 1136 (*Acta Sanctorum, April*, II, 56); Dec. 1148×1151 (*EEA*, I, no. 265).

Robert II was suspended by the archbp. on visitation, appealed to the pope against his suspension, and in the light of judge-delegates' reports, his suspension was confirmed by the pope on 6 May 1195 (Diceto, II, 151; *EEA* III, no. 633).

Ralph occ. *c.* 15 July 1209 (CUL Add. MS 3021, f. 376v), and was dead by 5 June 1216 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 274).

Robert of Graveley, formerly sacrist of Bury, was abb. 1217–37 (*Acta of Guala*, no. 119n.).

p. 75 WALDEN: **William** occ. 1140×4 (*Chts. Westminster*, no. 350); his death could have occ. in 1162 or 1164 (see below).

p. 76 **Reginald**: see discussion in *Ch. Walden* (OMT), pp. xxxvi–xxxvii. **William**'s death could have occ. in 1162 or 1164; **Reginald**'s promotion as abb. on 1 Aug. 1190 is confirmed (*ibid.* p. xxxvii) – his death could have occ. in 1200 or 1203.

Robert I, 2nd abb., occ. +24 Apr. 1206 as j.d.; d. 1210 (as *Heads* I).

Roger, 3rd abb., occ. Trinity term 1215 (Essex F., p. 47). He d. 1222 according to Ann. in BL Cotton MS Titus D. xx, f. 83v; but **Robert II** seems to occ. 1220 and 1221 (see details in *Heads*, I, 76; *Heads* II).

p. 76 WESTMINSTER: the foundation may perhaps be dated 957×9 (when Dunstan was bp. of London, as pointed out by Simon Keynes) – or 957: see below. For its earlier history, see *AS Writs*, pp. 286–7.

Wulfsige: App. 957 according to some MSS of John W., II, 406–9. A. W. occ. 996 (*AS Chts.*, no. 63 = Sawyer, no. 877). On him see Hart, pp. 374–5.

Ælfwig: Hart, pp. 261–2, 374–5, suggests he may be the same as Ælfwig, bp. London, consec. 16 Feb. 1014 (d. *c.* 1035).

p. 77 **Gilbert Crispin** d. 6 Dec. 1117 in John W., III, 142–3; 6 Dec. also in Bec obit., Paris, Bibl. Nat. MS Lat. 13,905, f. 77v.

Herbert: *for* el. 1121, *read* el. *c.* 7 Jan. 1121 (Eadmer, p. 291); *for* occ. 1121 *read* occ. in cht. of doubtful authenticity dated 1121 (but with Robert earl of Gloucester: *Reg.*, II, no. 1301).

p. 78 WHITBY, **Nicholas** occ. 9 Dec. 1128, not 1125 (Brett, *English Church*, pp. 24 n.3, 243, n.4).

Richard I occ. 1154 (*EEA* V, no. 91).

John (? of Evesham) prob. d. 1223 (for this and other details, see *Heads* II).

p. 78 WINCHCOMBE: **Germanus, prob. 969–975**: see under Cholsey (corr. to pp. 39–40).

Ælfwold: 'Wind'' should be read as 'Wincl'' (D. Whitelock, *CS* I, i, 190, confirmed by Simon Keynes; cf. esp. Lapidge, 'St Germanus', p. 125 n.110).

p. 79 **Godric** was app. ('constituit') 17 July 1054 according to John W., II, 574–5 – but the editor, n.16, suggests that this was actually the date of his blessing: 17 July was a Sunday in 1054. Godric retired and **Galandus** succeeded probably in 1068×9 (ex inf. Paul Hayward, citing Freeman, *NC*, IV (1st edn, 1871 and 2nd edn, 1876), 177; Darlington, 'Æthelwig . . .', p. 11 n.2).

p. 79 **William** –?1156; **Gervase** 1156– : the dates in *Ann. Winchcombe* are dislocated – see ibid. p. 130 n.14. Gervase's occ.: for 13 Dec. read prob. 7 Dec. 1157 (*EEA* XVIII, no. 155n.).

p. 79 WINCHESTER CATHEDRAL PRIORY: For the implicit date of foundation, 19 Feb. 964, see Wulfstan, p. 31; and cf. ibid. p. xlvii.

For a possible 'abbot', see p. 249.

p. 79 n.1: *for* 1005 *read* 1006.

p. 80 **Ælfric Puttoc –1023**: So John W., II, 508–9. He cannot have been the provost of New Minster, who d. 19 Feb. (*Liber Vitae*, ed. S. Keynes, p. 119) and cannot have been the archbp.

Geoffrey I: delete 'Abb. Burton 1111–24' – see under BURTON, corr. to p. 31.

Geoffrey II occ. 1111×18 (*EEA* VIII, no. 18).

An otherwise unknown pr **Hugh** occ. 1120×9, prob. *c.* 1121 (*EEA* VIII, no. 19 and n.; cf. *ibid.* p. xxxiv and refs.).

Robert: his identification with the m. of Lewes who was bp. of Bath 1136–66 is confirmed by the 14th-cent. Wells chronicle, ed. J. A. Robinson in *Collectanea*, I, ed. T. F. Palmer (Somerset Rec. Soc., 39, 1924), p. 62, which says that Bp. Henry of Winchester put him in charge of St Swithun's for a time ('ad tempus preesset'), and then of Glastonbury (of which Henry was abb.), and that Robert was finally made bp. of Bath: this would fit a short priorate starting in 1130 very well.

Geoffrey III: *for* 1142×7 *read* 1142×3 (*EEA* VIII, no. 126); and *add* 1148×53 (*EEA* VIII, no. 54).

William: *delete* **−1165**.

p. 80 WINCHESTER, NEW MINSTER, later HYDE ABBEY: Obits 1, in BL Cotton MS Titus D. xxvii (see *Liber Vitae*, ed. S. Keynes, pp. 119–20); 2, in *Mon. Breviary of Hyde Abbey, Winchester*, ed. J. B. L. Tolhurst, V (Henry Bradshaw Soc. 71, 1934), *ad fin.*, ff. G.4–G.9v (13th/14th cent.).

pp. 80–1 **Æthelgar 964** – On him see John W., II, 416–17, 432–3; D. Whitelock in *CS* I, 1, 176; Wulfstan, p. 36 and n.3; and on his later career, Brooks, *Canterbury*, p. 279 and p. 383 n.62. Omit '*c.* Sept.' for accession to Canterbury; it was after Dunstan's death on 19 May, perhaps soon after (Hart, p. 284 suggests June). D. 13 Feb. also in obit 2.

p. 81 **Ælfsige** d. 25 August (obit 1). An Æ. occ. 999, 1001 (Kemble, nos. 703 (see p. 225), 706).

Brihtwold: cf. p. 226.

Brihtmær almost certainly occ. 1018 (*OS Facs.* II, 10; cf. Kemble no. 728) and 1019 (*OS Facs.* II, Winchester College 4; also Sawyer no. 955 = *AS Chts. Shaftesbury*, no. 30), and prob. 1023–?1031, since he witnesses first or second Kemble no. 739 (1023), 741 (1024), and first in 744 (cf. Sawyer no. 963) and *OS Facs.* II, 4 of 1031 – but Simon Keynes has shown that these are probably misdated, and that he almost certainly died on 25 December 1030 (*Liber Vitae*, ed. Keynes, p. 37 and n.119 – the day is recorded in an Old Minster obit, the year in BL Cotton MS Titus D. xxvii, f. 16v).

[**Æthelnoth** was evidently an abb. elsewhere who had been a m. of New Minster: he does not belong here. See *Liber Vitae*, ed. Keynes, pp. 38, 90.]

Ælfwine, 1031–1057: On his accession, see Keynes, p. 38. See *Ælfwine's Prayer Book (BL Cotton MSS Titus D. xxvi + xxvii)*, ed. B. Günzel (Henry Bradshaw Soc., 108, 1993). D. 24 November (Keynes, p. 120; obit 2).

Ælfwig: an Æ. occ. 1065 (Kemble, no. 817).

p. 82 **Riwallon** was possibly prev. pr. Mont-Saint-Michel (cf. garbled entry in ch. Mont-Saint-Michel in Labbe, *Nova Bibliotheca*, I, 351). He d. 17 Jan. in obit 2.

Robert Losinga was commem. on 19 June (obit 2) and 25 June (*EEA* VI, no. 14).

Geoffrey I: presumably the Geoffrey who d. 28 Feb. (obit 2).

Osbert: obit 2 has an Osbert *prior* under 30 April.

Salidus d. 16 June (obit 2). For d. 1171 see also *Ann. Winchester*, p. 60.

John 'Suthil' d. 29 May (obit 2).

p. 83 WORCESTER: **Wulfstan** succeeded **Ægelwine** as pr. (John W., II, 590–1).

Thomas −1089–1113. Omit occ. −1080 (*CS*, I, 2, 637n.). For his occ. in 1092: this document is shown to be spurious by J. Barrow in *The Perception of the Past in Twelfth-Century Europe*, ed. A. Magdalino (London, 1992), pp. 53–74.

p. 84 YORK, St Mary: on its origins see J. Burton in *Durham 1093–1193*, pp. 41–51.

Savaric occ. 1154 (*EEA* V, no. 91).

Clement occ. (C.) 1183 (PRO DL 42/5 f.75).

The Benedictine houses: dependencies

p. 85 ALKBOROUGH: **Hugh** occ. before 5 Feb. 1212 (+1192, with Gollanus = Goslenus abb. St. Nicholas Angers – cf. *GC*, XIV, 677; *Reg. Lincoln*, II, no. 311, corr. in ibid. X, pp. xxxix–xl).

p. 85 BINHAM: **Roland** occ. 1121×30 (*EEA* VI, no. 25).

p. 86 **R.** occ. 1183×9 (*EEA* VI, no. 168).

Peter occ. as **P.** 1 Aug. 1193 (BL MS Cotton Claud. D. xiii, f. 126r–v); 1195 (*CS* I, 2, 1045, from Hoveden, III, 293).

Richard le Rus was pr. 1227×1234–1244 (*Heads* II).

p. 86 BRECON: **Ralph**: *for* 1139×57 *the ref. should read Mon.* III, 266–7 = *EEA* X, no. 19.

John occ. also 10 May 1226 (PRO C25/1/258/3 no. 9).

p. 86 BRISTOL, St James: **W.** perhaps = **Walter**, occ. 22 Apr. 1224 (*Ctl. Bradenstoke*, no. 340).

p. 86 BROMFIELD: List in *VCH Shropshire*, II, 29 (M. Chibnall).

Osbert: *for c.* 1115 *read* 15 March 1119×16 Jan. 1127 (*EEA* XV, no. 26); for 1132 the ref. should now read *EEA* VII, no. 55. He may possibly have left to be m. and almoner of Much Wenlock and pr. Daventry soon after 1132: see under Daventry, note to p. 117.

p. 87 DEEPING: **Robert of Elm** was el. abb. Thorney; el. quashed by the legate Guala *c.* 1217 (*Acta Guala*, no. 158).

p. 87 DOVER: See Greatrex *passim* for monks of Christ Church Canterbury who became prs. Dover.

p. 88 **John** also d. 15 Feb. in Christ Church, Canterbury obit 1.

p. 88 DUNSTER: **?Martin**: see notes in Greatrex, p. 34 and *Heads* II.

p. 89 Add FELIXSTOWE, or Walton St Felix (Suffolk), f. *c.* 1105. Dep. of Rochester.

Aufredus pr. Walton occ. Aug. 1174×Sept. 1181 and in a spurious cht. dated 15 May 1177 (*EEA* II, nos. 190, 194).

Alan occ. 31 March 1217 (Maidstone, Centre for Kentish Studies, DRc/BZ1).

p. 89 FINCHALE: see *Heads* II, citing notes by A. Piper: **Peter** occ. *c.* 1225 and as P. *?c.* 1215.

Ralph first occ. 29 May 1230 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 49n.).

p. 90 GREAT MALVERN: Between **Roger Malebranche** and **Walter**, insert **W.**, prob. **William**, *c.* **1177**–*c.* **1190**; and for **Walter** give the dates *c.* **1190**–*c.* **1216**: see the discussion in M. Cheney, *Roger*, pp. 374–6.

p. 90 HATFIELD PEVEREL: **Alexander** was prob. dep. −1226; **Richard** occ. 30 October 1226 (*EEA* London II, forthcoming, ed. D. Johnson, no. 216).

p. 91 HEREFORD, St Guthlac and St Peter:

Robert (I): *For* 1159×60 *read* 1148×55 or 1159×60 (*GFL*, no. 325 = *EEA* VII, no. 86).

William, apparently **of Kilpeck** (*EEA* VII, no. 203 ad fin.) occ. as before, but *for* 1186×91 *read* 10 August 1186×1188 (Balliol MS. 271, ff. 49v–50 = *EEA* VII, no. 203).

John: *for* 1191×8 *read* 1191×8, prob. 1191×3 (= *EEA* VII, no. 206).

Henry occ. 1195×8 (*EEA* VII, no. 209); for *c.* 1186×*c.* 1200 read 1187×*c.* 1201 (dean Richard Brito: *EEA* VII, p. 304).

S.: occ. prob. 1220: see now *Ctl. Shrewsbury* II, 330–1, no. 368b = *EEA* VII, no. 365.

Jocelin also occ. in *EEA* VII, no. 371, dated 1220×August 1224 on the assumption that the evidence that S. was pr. in 1220 is reliable.

p. 91 HERTFORD: **William** prob. d. 30 Oct. (Christ Church, Canterbury, obit 1).

pp. 91–2 HOXNE: **Richard of Hoxne** occ. 13th cent.; **William de Acle** occ. late 13th cent. (*Heads* II).

p. 92 HURLEY: **William (II)** is **William de Stanford** in Westminster Abbey Munts. 474, 2083.

p. 92 KILPECK: **Richard** occ. 27 Oct. 1219×7 Aug. 1234 (*EEA* VII, no. 327).

p. 93 KING'S LYNN: **Nicholas** occ. *c.* 1200 (Owen, *King's Lynn*, p. 77, no. 12).

p. 93 LAMANNA: The document witnessed by **Elias** has been re-edited and redated 1199×1220 by O. J. Padel in Abrams and Carley 1991, pp. 253–4.

p. 93 LEOMINSTER: **Edmund** occ. March 1144×16 Apr. 1148 (Eyton, *Salop*, v, 170 = *Ctl. Shrewsbury*, ii, 306 = *EEA* vii, no. 53).

Walter occ. 1220 (PRO C329/186).

p. 94 LINDISFARNE = HOLY ISLAND – and is so named in *Heads* ii.

Simon occ. 1203×12 (*Heads* ii).

p. 94 PENWORTHAM: **Roger Norreis**: his second term (of 6 years) must start +3 December 1218, the effective start of Pandulph's second legation (*CS* ii, 1, 52). It can therefore be dated **1218×19–1224×5**; or rather −**1225**, since he d. 16 July.

p. 95 PILTON: **Ralph** occ. 17 August 1199 (*EEA* xii, no. 207A).

p. 95 RUMBURGH: There is a list of prs. in *Ch. York*, p. 77:

Humphrey de Boothum (perhaps Bootham), 'tempore Ricardi regis Anglie', i.e. 1189×99. Leland's Humphrey de Wouchum, 1st pr., was evidently a corruption of this name.

Hugh de Wellis

[The list omits **John of Ancaster, 1199/1200**– .]

Henry de Pumiflet, presumably = **Henry**, who occ. 1199×1206.

[H. who occ. 5 Sept. 1221 or 1222 (= *Ctl. Eye*, 1, no. 62) was probably Herbert: see *Heads* ii.]

p. 96 SANDTOFT: Delete **Thomas Plunket(t)**, who d. 1264 (*Ch. York*, p. 4; *Heads* ii).

Ralph Rachel, who d. 11 Feb. 1271, was said to have lived 'in eodem monasterio lvi annos et amplius' (*Ch. York*, p. 1): if he was pr. for 56 years, he was app. 1215×16 (see *Heads* ii).

p. 96 SCILLY: **Hugh** occ. 1161×84 (*EEA* xi, no. 131).

p. 96 SNAPE: **Egelwy** occ. as **E.** late 12th cent. (pal.: PRO E40/14095).

p. 97 WALLINGFORD, **Simon** occ. as **S.**, 1203 (Westminster Abbey Muniments, no. 2015).

p. 98 WYMONDHAM

Donatus (before Raymond in 14th-cent list, but prob. followed him) occ. 1182×*c.* 1189, prob. *c.* November 1188×1189 (*EEA* vi, no. 318 and n.).

There is no authority for the dates 1215 attached to **Alexander of Langley** or *c.* **1215–1217** given for **Ralph of Whitby (al. Stanham)**. But if the details given in ***GASA***, i, 260, 272–5, are correct, the priorates of Alexander, Ralph and **William of Fécamp**, and the appointment of **Thomas Medicus**, all have to be fitted in between the election of William of Trumpington as abb. St Albans on 20 Nov. 1214 and the departure on crusade of Thomas's father, the earl of Arundel, in 1218. [This date depends on *Ann. Waverley*, pp. 292, 294, which state that the earl was at the siege of Damietta in 1219 and died near Rome in 1221 – perhaps for 1220: *see CP*, i, 236–8.]

But pr. **R.** occ. 15 May 1220 (*Chts. Norwich*, II, no. 75), and Thomas first occ. 1224×5 (*Heads* II). It is possible that Thomas was appointed by his brother, the next earl, not by his father; but *GASA* is specific that it was the father, before going on crusade, who appointed him. The problem must remain open.

The rapid turnover seems odd; but it is clear that the earl, who was patron of Wymondham, exercised great influence, and was hard to please – perhaps until his son was in the saddle.

The Benedictine houses: alien priories

p. 99 ABERGAVENNY: **William** occ. 1154×7 (*Ctl. Le Mans*, p. 113).

p. 99 ANDWELL: **Gervase**: for occ. 1210×11 read occ. *c.* Sept. 1210 (*Basset Chts.*, no. 210); occ. 14 June 1219 (PRO CP25/1/203/4 no. 22).

p. 99 APPULDURCOMBE (Isle of Wight): **Richard**, 'early 13th cent.', may be the Richard who occ. 1228×38 and *c.* 1241 (*Heads* II).

p. 100 *Add* AVEBURY (Wilts) (St-Georges-Boscherville), f. 1114+ List in *VCH Wilts*, III, 393.

John de Wymonville occ. 1200×32 (*Ctl. Bradenstoke*, no. 112).

p. 100 AXMOUTH: **Baldwin**: *for* 1193×1205 *read* 1195×1205.

p. 100 BLYTH: R. T. Timpson, in *Ctl. Blyth*, pp. xlviii–li, has attempted a revised list of the prs. of Blyth for the 12th and 13th centuries. It has to be said that they are exceptionally difficult to date, and I have not felt justified in adding any to my list of 12th-century prs. with confidence. Thus:

Nicholas in Timpson's list occ. *c.* 1149×50. He witnessed a charter of William abb. of Holy Trinity Rouen confirming a grant to Garendon by pr. **Ascelin**, who thus becomes '*c.* 1133–*c.* 1149×50'. The ground for this is that Garendon held land in the same village by the 1150s. But it is difficult to fit William into the sequence of abbs. of Holy Trinity Rouen of the 12th century; there certainly was one *c.* 1231–1248 (*GC* XI, 128; cf. cols. 126–7 for a full sequence of abbs. of the 12th-early 13th cents.). It seems likely that Garendon was consolidating its holding in the village at that date, and that Nicholas occ. *c.* 1231×48 and Ascelin possibly early 13th cent., as in *Heads*, I, 100.

For what follows, see the fuller list, and details, in *Heads* II.

William, succeeded by **Ralph** (*Ctl. Blyth*, no. 512). But there were at least two prs. William in the 13th cent., and he and Ralph may belong there.

?Robert – known only from a 16th-cent. MS, and he may well be an error for Ralph or Richard.

Richard, occ. *Ctl. Blyth*, I, no. 22, II, no. 408. But there is no means of dating these charters, except by the ctl., which is late 13th cent.

All or some of these prs. *could* be 12th cent., but they could equally be 13th

cent.: in particular it is probable that Ascelin belongs to the early 13th cent. and Nicholas occ. *c.* 1231×48.

p. 101 BURWELL: **Adam** occ. early 13th cent. (with Robert abb. Barlings: BL Cotton Cht. xxix.15; cf. *Heads* II).

p. 101 CARISBROOKE: List in *Ctl. Carisbrooke*, p. 187 (S. F. Hockey).

For **Hilary** and **R.** see now *Ctl. God's House, Southampton*, I, pp. 171, 179. **R.**'s occ. can be dated 1192×17 Apr. 1194 (with Walter abb. Quarr and William de Vernon not yet earl of Devon: cf. *CP*, IV, 314–15). So R. prob. preceded Hilary.

[?**Hugh** occ. ?*c.* 1202 (*Ctl. Carisbrooke*, no. 158: but see n. ibid. and *Heads* II – this should be mid-13th cent.).]

William de Gloz or **Glos** occ. 1205 (*Ctl. Carisbrooke*, nos. 174–5).

p. 101 CHEPSTOW: **Nicholas** occ. 6 October 1213 (BL Add. MS 15,668, f. 3v).

p. 101 COVENHAM: **Geoffrey** res. 1237 (*Reg. Grosseteste*, p. 16).

p. 102 DEERHURST: the story of its origin needs revision: esp. on Ælfheah – see notes to p. 42.

Andrew also occ. 1221, 1227 (PRO CP25/1/73/5 no. 33; CP25/1/73/8 no. 118).

p. 102 EYE: List in *Ctl. Eye*, II, pp. vii–viii (V. Brown).

Gauselinus: *for* occ. 1135×43 *read* occ. 1141×3 (*Chts. Norwich* I, no. 116 = *EEA* VI, no. 41).

Osbert: *for* 1162×3 *read* 1163 (= *Ctl. Eye*, I, no. 353); for 1175+ read prob. +1179 (*Ctl. Eye*, I, no. 4).

Walkelin also occ. *c.* 1190×2 June 1200, 24 June 1192×2 June 1200 – possibly Sept. 1198+ (*EEA* VI, nos. 214, 246).

p. 103 ?**Walter**: *for* 1175×1200 *read* Nov. 1188×2 June 1200 (*EEA* VI, no. 213 = *Ctl. Eye*, I, no. 165).

p. 103 FRAMPTON: **Roger** occ. *c.* 1150×83 (with G. pr. Launceston, *Ctl. Launceston*, no. 459): if this is the same **Roger** who occ. 1193+ etc. he must precede **William du Hommet**.

p. 103 GOLDCLIFF: **William** occ. 1186×91 (*Acta Llandaff*, no. 32).

Vincent occ. 11×18 Aug. ?1203×4 (*EEA* III, no. 476 and n.; cf. Adams and Donahue, Introdn, p. *107*, no. 26). Evidently there were two **Williams.**

p. 103 GROVEBURY: **William** also occ. 1227 (*Bucks. Eyre*, p. 25, no. 287).

p. 103 HATFIELD REGIS: Delete **Roger** (see *Heads* II).

Hervey occ. 1222×22 May 1224, prob. *c.* 22 May 1224 (*Waltham Chts.*, no. 306; cf. no. 307).

p. 104 HORSHAM ST FAITH was a cell of Conques not of Conches: cf. Binns, p. 99.

Savernius occ. as **Savaricus** 1141×3 (*EEA* VI, no. 41, replacing '1135×43').

p. 104 LANCASTER: In 1208–9 the priory was vacant (*PR 11 John*, p. 105).

p. 105 LLANGENITH: **William, W. Gabriele** occ. 1231×47 (*St Davids Acta*, nos. 96, 99).

p. 105 MODBURY: **William** occ. 1149 (*EEA* XI, no. 50).

p. 106 MONK SHERBORNE: **R.** (prob. **Roger**) occ. 1173×6 Jan. 1182 (*EEA* XVIII, no. 139).

William also occ. 6 October 1240 (*CRR*, XVI, no. 1198); 29 November 1242 (BL Add. Cht. 20,372). Prob. **William of St Fromund** (*Heads* II).

[**James** was not early 13th cent.: he may = **J.** who occ. 1262 (ibid.).]

p. 106 MONKS KIRBY: **Theobald** occ. 4 April 1133 (BL Add. MS 35,296, ff. 360v–1).

Baldwin occ. as B. Jan. 1186×Dec. 1187 (*EEA* II, no. 296).

Nicholas −1221: d. 1221 (R. A. B. Mynors, *Catalogue of the Manuscripts of Balliol College, Oxford* (Oxford, 1963), p. 263).

John of Angers 1221–1237: succeeded 1221, res. 1237 (ibid.); occ. 1221 (PRO CP25/1/121/9 no. 62).

p. 106 MONMOUTH: **Geoffrey**: *for* occ. 1131×44 *read* occ. (G.) 28 June 1131×1144 (*CDF* no. 1141 = *EEA* VII, no. 45); and *add* occ. (Gofredus) 1134×44 (*EEA* VII, no. 46).

pp. 106–7 *Add* NEWENT (Glos) (Cormeilles) f. −1086.

Andrew occ. late 12th cent. (with Harduin abb. Cormeilles, Ctl. Newent, I (BL Add. MS. 15,668), f. 17), II (BL Add. MS 18,461), f. 55v.

p. 107 OGBOURNE ST GEORGE: **William** occ. 23 March 1219 (PRO CP25/1/7/6 no. 10).

For **Ralph**, see now *Heads* II.

p. 107 OTTERTON: **S.** occ. with H. archd. Exeter (Devon Record Office D42, p. 54) – i.e. 1137×62, 1162×88, or ?1202×1223 (*EEA* XII, pp. 307–8).

p. 107 ST CROSS: **Walter** occ. 1228×38 (*Chts. Quarr*, no. 306).

p. 107 ST DOGMELLS: After **Fulchard** add **Richard** occ. 1161×84 (*EEA* XI, no. 126).

After **Walter** add **?Andrew** (*Heads* II).

p. 108 ST NEOTS: **Herbert** occ. 1151×7 (Brussels, Bibl. Royale, MS. 7965–73 (3723), f. 194v: *EEA Worcester*, I, forthcoming).

William occ. 11 Jan. 1210 (CUL Add. MS. 3021, f. 376v).

p. 108 SELE: **Warin**: *for* 1174×84 *read* Aug. 1174×Sept. 1181 (= *EEA* II, no. 211).

Robert occ. early 13th cent. (*Heads* II).

p. 109 SPALDING: **Nigel** occ. 4 April 1133 (BL Add. MS 35,296, ff. 360v–1).

Ralph (le Mansel) d. and **Simon de Hanton'** succeeded in Feb.–Mar. 1230 (*Heads* II).

p. 110 STOKE BY CLARE: List in *Ctl. Stoke by Clare*, III, p. xi (C. Harper-Bill and R. Mortimer).

G. = **Gerald Giffard** occ. ?−1136 (certainly −1143: *Ctl. Stoke by Clare*, no. 137, xliv; cf. no. 70).

Robert: *for* 1141×53 read 1139×43 (*Ctl. Stoke by Clare*, no. 21).

Walter occ. mid-12th cent. (ibid. no. 560).

Richard occ. −1193, prob. 1185×8 (ibid. no. 40).

Roger occ. −1197 (ibid. no. 250).

p. 110 SWAVESEY: **John** also occ. 1213+, 1228, 1232 (*Heads* II).

p. 110 *Add* TAKELEY (Essex) (Saint-Valery) f. 1066×1086. List in *VCH Essex*, III, 200.

Hugh occ. early 13th cent. (BL Add. Cht. 28,384).

p. 110 TICKFORD (Newport Pagnell): **William** occ. 1174×84 (Leonard 1936, p. 15, no. 56).

p. 110 TOTNES: List in H. R. Watkin, *History of Totnes Priory* (Torquay, 1914–17), II, 998.

Add **Walter** before or after **Aymerius**, occ. 1149, 1138×?1160 (*EEA* XI, nos. 50, 53).

p. 111 **John** occ. early 13th cent. (Watkin, I, 113–14, 122–3, 125).

p. 111 TYWARDREATH: List in H. R. Watkin, *History of Totnes Priory*, II, 1031–3. The psalter with obits is now deposited in Cornwall Record Office, Truro, MS R(S) 60.

Osbert: for 1156×60 read 1158×?1160 (= *EEA* XI, no. 77), and in n.7 l.1 for 'Auco' read 'Petro'.

Baldwin, occ. 1171 (*EEA* XI, no. 140).

Theobald is transferred to '*c.* 1172' by Watkin, II, 1016, 1032, but without clear evidence.

T. occ. *c.* 1225 (1225 or shortly after, *Ctl. Launceston*, no. 533; cf. *EEA* XI, no. 110B).

p. 112 WARE: add to n.1: **Richard of Leicester** may have been in charge of Ware before he became abb. Saint-Evroult in 1137 (Orderic, ed. Chibnall, VI, 489n.); he was abb. 1137–40 (ibid. pp. 536–7 and n.6).

Hubert occ. 1190×1212; but **Herbert** occ. 1203×6 (= *EEA* IV, no. 299, from an original); also *c.* 1214×15 ('Warwick' for Ware, in error: *Reg. Wells*, I, 6; cf. *BIHR*, XLV (1972), 157–70). It is possible they were two different men.

A. should be dated as occ. *c.* 1217 (*Heads* II).

William de S. Eugenia occ. 1222 (Alençon, Archives Départementales Orne, H930).

p. 112 WARMINGTON: **Ralph** occ. 29 Sept. 1206, not 1206×7 (*Warws. F*, I, no. 157).
p. 113 YORK, Holy Trinity: **Philip**: *for* 1165×75 *read* 1164×*c.* 1171 (*EEA* XX, no. 55).

Robert occ. as **R.** probably 1203 (Lovatt, no. 56, pp. 332–3); prob. = **R.**, removed by abb. H. of Marmoutier *c.* 1208×14 (*Reg. Greenfield*, II, 76–7; cf. *Heads* II). He was replaced by **W.**, evidently **William**, who occ. from (W.) 9 Sept. 1216; (William) 9 October 1220 (*Heads*, I, 113) to Dec. 1228×Dec. 1229 (*Heads* II).

The Cluniac houses

p. 114 BARNSTAPLE: add **Adam**, occ. 1199×1208, prob. 24 Oct. 1206× 25 Sept. 1208 (*Ctl. Buckland*, no. 206: for date, see B. Kemp's note to edn of this in his *Archdeacons' Acta*, forthcoming).
p. 114 BERMONDSEY: our understanding of the Annals of Bermondsey has been transformed by Brett, 'Annals', who has shown a common 12th-cent. source underlying the annals of Bermondsey, Southwark and Merton, and other sources. He has thus corrected some details and greatly strengthened the value of entries in *Ann. Bermondsey* relating to the 12th-cent. priors. It still remains improbable that the very shortly lived priors Peter (1120), Robert of 'Bethleem' (1175–6), Adam and Henry (1189) existed; and Brett (p. 306 n.91) confirms the deep confusion into which *Ann. Bermondsey* fell in the early 13th cent.

Petreus d. 10 Jan. (not June) 1119 (Brett, 'Annals', p. 298).

Herebrannus succeeded in 1119 (ibid.).
p. 115 **Robert of Belesme** is called 'Blesensis' in *Ann. Bermondsey* (Brett, 'Annals', p. 301), but the other evidence for his name shows this to be wrong; and *Ann. Bermondsey* has revived him in 1175–6 as Robert 'de Bethleem' (Brett, 'Annals', p. 302).

Geoffrey, 1161–3 (res. 1163) and **Peter**, 1163–6 (res. 1166: Brett, 'Annals', pp. 301–2) have gained in plausibility.

Reginald occ. 1166 as 'Reynerus' in Cole, p. 184 (in the same transaction as Lees, *Templars*, pp. 164–5).

Roger II occ. 1173×5 (BL Stowe MS 1047, f. 102). Our note on *CDF* no. 644 has been confirmed by Mary Cheney, who dates it early Jan. 1175 and prints it in full with commentary in *Roger*, pp. 288–90 = *EEA* VII, no. 134.

Constantine or **Constantius** (see Brett, 'Annals', p. 303) occ. PRO E42/396: misnumbered by Rose Graham 'A396' for 'AS396'.
p. 116 **Richard**: 1201 is prob. too late for his death or res.: see below.

While **Josbert** was undoubtedly pr. Bermondsey, his dates cannot be right. He occ. in two undated chts. (cited *Heads*, I, 116); Richard was still pr. in 1194, **Hugh** by 4 Dec. 1202 (see below) and prob. till 1235. So Josbert seems to have been pr. between 1194 and 1202 (see *EEA* XVII, pp. xxxiv–xxxv n.93).

p. 116 **Hugh**: the fine is dated 4 Dec. 1202: PRO CP25/1/225/2 no. 37). For his later career and successors, see *Heads* II.

p. 116 BROMHOLM: **Vincent** occ. 1229 (BL Harl. MS. 2110, f. 141r–v); d. 1248 (*Heads* II).

p. 117 CASTLE ACRE: there is a revised list by C. Harper-Bill in *EEA* VI, pp. lxxxiii–lxxxv, which is the basis of what follows (and q.v. for the dating of undated chts.). I now follow him in giving two prs. Jordan and two prs. Henry, but it is awkward that Jordan II and Henry II depend each on only a single document from the 15th-cent. ctl. The 15th-cent. list is now BL Harl. MS 2110, f. 143v.

Lambert occ. 1101×7 (*Mon.* III, 342).

Hugh occ. 1121×31 (*Mon.* III, 330–1).

Angwus or **Ansuidus** (possibly = Magnus in 15th-cent. list), occ. 1121×45 (*EEA* VI, no. 27).

William I occ. 1146×7 (BL Harl. 2110, f. 4v, cf. *EEA* VI, p. lxxxiii); his existence is confirmed by CUL MS Mm. ii. 20, f. 12v.

Roger occ. *c.* 1138×52, 1146×18 Apr. 1161 (BL Harl. MS 2110, ff. 102, 108r–v).

Jordan I occ. 1154×18 Apr. 1161 (*JS Epp.* I, no. 80); 3 June 1162×1164 (*EEA* I no. 95).

William II, occ. as Jordan's successor Dec. 1166×July 1175 (*EEA* I, nos. 95–6).

Henry I occ. *c.* Michaelmas 1170 (*Ctl. Lewes, Norfolk*, no. 120; cf. V. H. Galbraith in *EHR*, LXIX (1954), 299).

Maino prob. subpr. to Henry I, occ. as pr. 1170×82 and 14 Dec. 1175×July 1182 (CUL MS Mm.ii.20, f. 35v; *EEA* VI, no. 189) – possibly after Jordan II.

Jordan II, possibly before Maino, occ. 1178×9 (BL Harl. MS 2110, f. 81r–v).

Henry II occ. 21 July 1182 (ibid. f. 81).

Odo occ. 14 Dec. 1175×Nov. 1189, possibly July 1182+ (*EEA* VI, no. 193).

Hugh occ. 12 May 1191 (BL Harl. MS 2110, f. 114); 25 Dec. 1194×24 March 1196 (*EEA* VI, no. 179).

Lambert, **Philip** and **Robert**: see *Heads* I.

p. 117 *Add* CLIFFORD (Herefs.), f. 1129×30.

Robert occ. *c.* 1162 (*CPR 1350–4*, p. 194: an almost identical confirmation by Henry of Hereford is dated 9 July 1162, ibid.).

p. 117 DAVENTRY: see now M. J. Franklin in *Ctl. Daventry*, pp. xxxix–lviii.

Osbert: *for* m. Bromholm *read* can. Bromfield, possibly to be identified with the first pr. Bromfield (see above, p. 86); P. Sims-Williams, *Religion and Literature in Western England 600–800* (Cambridge, 1990), pp. 99–100, and esp. 100 n.51. If so, he must have moved from Bromfield to Much Wenlock very shortly after 1132, and on to Daventry by 1136.

Stephen occ. mid-12th cent. (*Ctl. Daventry*, no. 240; cf. ibid. p. xl).

The following are of uncertain order:

William occ. *Ctl. Daventry*, nos. 114, 424, 513, 529, 797. The editor of the *Ctl.* (pp. xli–xlii) reckons there were two Williams in the 12th cent. and a third in the early 13th. But none of these chts. can be closely dated, so we cannot be sure whether there were two or three of the name.

Ralph occ. late 12th cent. (*Ctl. Daventry*, no. 433; cf. ibid. p. xl).

Richard occ. late 12th cent. (*Ctl.*, no. 115).

Reyner, late 12th cent., perhaps in the 1190s (*Ctl.*, pp. xli–xlii, citing ibid. nos. 160, 307, 387–8); but a **Reyner** also occ. 1217×*c.* 1220 (*Ctl. Daventry*, nos. 897, 923; cf. *Heads* II).

For the early 13th-cent. prs. see *Ctl. Daventry*, pp. xliii–xliv; *Heads* II.

p. 118 DUDLEY: ?**Walter** occ. ?*c.* 1220s or 1230s (Ctl. Rydeware, ed. G. Wrottesley, in *Collections for a History of Staffs.*, William Salt Arch. Soc., XVI (1895), pp. 229–302, at p. 262 – cf. p. 240 for Roger de Rydeware).

p. 118 EXETER: **Anger**: *for* 1186×9 *read c.* 1185×*c.* 1187 (=*EEA* XI, no. 158); occ. April×May 1185 (*EEA* II, nos. 270–1).

Robert occ. 1188×91 (*CDF* no. 1274=*EEA* XII, no. 180(2)).

p. 118 *Add* HORKESLEY (Little Horkesley), (Essex) (Thetford), St Peter, f. −1127 (*KH*, pp. 97, 100; cf. Binns, p. 112).

Nicholas occ. *c.* 1200, *c.* 1196×*c.* 1207 (*Ctl. Hospitallers*, II, no. 545 and n. citing PRO E40/13896).

Philip occ. ?*c.* 1200×1210 (Bodl. Essex Cht. 70: see *Heads* II).

pp. 118–19 LENTON: As **Peter** res. 1214, **R.** (possibly=**Roger**) must occ. 1214.

p. 119 LEWES: *Annals*: also 14th–15th-cent. copy in Copenhagen Royal Lib. MS. Ny kgl. S1728°, ff. 150–2, ed. in *Dep. Keeper's Reports*, XLVI (1885), App. II, pp. 65–7; and in Paris, Bibl. Nat. MS nouv. acqu. Latin 2,389.

Hugh of Amiens was app. abb. Reading 15 Apr. 1123 (see under Reading, p. 63).

?**Richard** possibly occ. 1130×7 (*Elmeri Epp.* 5, ed. J. Leclercq, *Studia Anselmiana*, 31 (1953), 75); but he is only called 'venerabili filio ecclesiae sancti Pancratii' and may be a monk.

Aimarus occ. April 1144 (Thomas of Monmouth, *The Life and Miracles of*

St William of Norwich, pp. lxx, 46, 49: for the date, before 24 April, see ibid. p. 50).

p. 120 **Stephen** also occ. 1218 in PRO DL 25/9; for his later years, see *Heads* II.

p. 120 MENDHAM, *al.* Herst, Hirst, Hurst, Bruninghurst (cf. *Mon.*, V, 58–9).

William occ. 1187×1202 (*Ctl. Eye*, I, no. 87).

John occ. *c.* 1200×1202 (not 1203: *Ctl. Eye*, I, no. 87n.).

p. 120 MONK BRETTON: **G.** occ. second half of 12th cent. (York Minster Lib. MS. VC3/Vi. 308).

p. 120 MONKS HORTON

G. (?**William**) occ. 1163×*c.* 1181 (*GFL*, no. 420C).

Before or (more prob.) after **S.**, *add* **Alexander**, occ. 1199×1204 (*EEA* London II, forthcoming, no. 170 – ex inf. D. Johnson).

pp. 121–2 MONTACUTE: Nicholas Karn has shown me that there is more material in the annals and elsewhere:

Ranulf −**1113** and occ. 1112: this should be 1113 (Ann., f. 163).

Henry of Blois: Ann., ff. 163v–164, show an interest in Henry compatible with his having been pr. of Montacute – the part of the MS which might have related to his priorate is too much burnt to be legible. A reference in one of the poems of Hugh pr. Montacute and abb. Muchelney (see below) refers to a pr. 'Henricus nomen, genus altum, Gallia nutrix', almost certainly referring to Henry of Blois (A. B. Scott, 'Some poems attributed to Richard of Cluny', p. 198; cf. p. 194).

Hugh −**1147**: He became abb. Muchelney in 1147 (Ann., f. 164: see Scott, above, and Muchelney in Addenda for more evidence on him).

Durand occ. 1199 (*EEA* X, no. 196 n.h = *Bec Documents*, no. VII, n.g).

p. 122 MUCH WENLOCK: List now in *VCH Shropshire*, II, 46 (M. Chibnall).

Richard occ. 23 June 1101 (A. J. M. Edwards in *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.*, 57 (1961–4), 144–5; cf. ibid. p. 149; Paul Hayward in *EHR* 114 (1999), 566 and n.4). Possibly = Richard, m. Wenlock, on whom see ibid. n.4.

p. 123 NORTHAMPTON, St Andrew: **Samson** (I) almost certainly came before **Arnulf**: Samson occ. 1 March 1139×31 Dec. 1143 (*EEA* VIII, no. 85), and Arnulf granted land for the foundation of Delapre abbey, prob. f. *c.* 1145 or soon after (Thompson, p. 226; *EEA* VIII, no. 85n.; *Heads*, p. 123).

Ralph occ. 19 Dec. 1148×27 Dec. 1166 (*EEA* I, no. 186).

Robert: the date 1176 for *CDF* no. 534 can be confirmed: see Caen, Archives Départementales Calvados, H1251 = G. Le Hardy, *Etude sur la baronie . . . d'Aunay-sur-Odon* (Caen, 1897), pp. 259–60, no. 6.

Henry occ. 1186×95 (with Robert of Bedford and Roger of Rolleston, not

yet archdn. Leicester, evidently in the household of St Hugh: cf. *Fasti*, III, 33, 116) (BL Harl. Cht. 44.H.34).

p. 124 PRITTLEWELL **Manserus** was mentioned in 1239 as pr. temp. Richard I (*CRR*, XVI, no. 699).

Samson occ. 1195×8 (BL Cotton Vesp. E.xvii, f. 289).

William: there were prob. two. The second occ. 1235 and became pr. Castle Acre in 1241 (*Heads* II).

p. 125 THETFORD: **Christian** must be pr. of St Mary's: see *Chts. Luffield*, I, nos. 28–30; for no. 29 cf. Cheney, *Roger*, p. 275, no. 43 and n.

Martin occ., as M., 1178×Nov. 1189, as Martin, 1187×93 (*EEA* VI, nos. 220–1).

The Cistercian houses

p. 126 ABBEY-CWMHIR: The next abb., **G.**, occ. 1215×29 (with Gervase, bp. St Davids, *Welsh Epis. Acts*, I, 352).

p. 126 ABBEY DORE: **Adam**: for 1186×9 read 10 August 1186×August 1187 (now in *Ctl. Haughmond*, no. 1147 = *EEA* VII, no. 195); it is confirmed in *EEA* II, no. 278, prob. of June and not +Aug. 1187.

Adam II occ. 6 October 1227 (PRO CP 25/1/80/6 no. 78); see *Heads* II.

p. 126 BASINGWERK: **W.** occ. June×July 1198 (*Epp. Cant.* pp. 423–5 = BL Cotton Julius D. ii, ff. 73v–4).

Geoffrey occ. early 13th cent. (*Heads* II).

A. occ. 1208×26 (*Heads* II).

p. 126 BEAULIEU: List in F. Hockey, *Beaulieu: King John's Abbey*, pp. 216–17.

Hugh (I) was apparently dep. by General Chapter before 1218 (*MO*, pp. 658–9; dep. threatened 1215 and 1216, Canivez I, 445, 460), and prob. succeeded by **Hugh II** (*Heads* II). For Hugh I cf. *Reg. Wells*, I, 58, which refers *c.* 1217 to an abbot 'quondam'; for the date, see D. M. Smith in *BIHR*, 45 (1972), 157–70. [He is called 'de Burgundia' in the account of him as bp. Carlisle (1218–23) in *Ch. Lanercost*, p. 30. It seems to mean that he was abb. Beaulieu in Burgundy, i.e. Beaulieu-en-Bassigny (*GC*, IV, 845), which had some abbs. Hugh but none to fit 1218. This must be due to confusion.]

p. 126 BIDDLESDEN: **Alexander** occ. as A., 19 Dec. 1148×1151 (*EEA* I, no. 81).

Richard occ. 10 Oct. 1151 or 13 Jan. 1152 (EEA I, no. 83).

p. 127 **Adam of Bath** occ. 1210×13 (*Luffield Chts.*, II, no. 413).

An Abbot **Simon** of very uncertain date, 12th–13th cents., occ. in *Ctl. Christ Church*, p. 157.

p. 127 BINDON: Possibly vacant 27 July 1213, when King John visited Bindon and made a gift to the monks, not to abb. and monks (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 148).

p. 127 BORDESLEY: **Hamo I**: on him see *Ch. Valassense*, esp. pp. 10, 128. He occ. 1154×5 (Bodl. MS Dugdale 12, f. 161).

Hamo II occ. as H. 1171 (PRO E326/11852).

William I occ. 1182 (PRO E164/22, f. 23r–v).

Philip occ. 1218 should be deleted: the abb. is not named in *Ann. Worcester*, p. 409.

p. 127 n.4 For 1247 read 1248.

p. 128 BOXLEY: **Walter** may be the 'monk who claims to be the abbot of Boxley', *c.* Sept. 1160 (*JS Epp.* I, no. 129), but it is perhaps more probable this was a rival, replaced by Walter.

John ?1216–1236 was prob. two different abbs., since **W.** occ. 1224 (*Heads* II).

p. 128 BRUERN: **William** occ. *c.* 1157: Cheney, *Roger*, p. 343, from a decretal which refers to a composition made with abb. Walter 20 years before: the decretal can be dated Nov. 1174×Sept. 1179, prob. 1177.

W. also occ. 15 March 1216 or 13 March 1217 (*Ctl. Oseney*, IV, 207).

p. 128 BUCKFAST: **William**, occ. 1194×1205 (with H(enry), bp. Exeter from 1194: H. P. R. Finberg in *EHR* 62 (1947), 373–4 = *EEA* XII, no. 216A, dated *c.* 1194×9).

p. 129 BUILDWAS: List now in *VCH Shropshire*, II, 58 (M. Chibnall).

Ingenulf: for occ. 1155 read 8 Jan. 1152×1155 (*Reg. Lichfield*, no. 301 = *EEA* 14, no. 63); and delete n.2.

Ralph (?for **Ranulf**) occ. Aug. 1186×Aug. 1187, prob. June 1187 (*EEA* II, no. 278); delete ref. to Eyton, *Salop*.

William: for 1198×1208 read possibly −1208, but prob. 1215×23 (= *EEA* XVII, no. 137).

p. 129 BYLAND: **Walter** occ. as W. *c.* 1211×1217 (with R. de Marisco, archd. Northumberland, Bodl. Fairfax MS. 7, f. 99).

p. 129 CALDER: **Hardred** occ. 22 May 1171 ('Vita Waldeni' in *Acta Sanctorum*, Aug., III, 275, dated by *Ch. Melrose*, p. 39, s.a.).

p. 130 COMBE: **Henry** should be deleted: Martin was evidently first abb. and Henry prob. abb. of Kyme: see under p. 169.

Martin occ. 1154×5 (Bodl. MS Dugdale 12, f. 161); 1177 (BL Lansd. MS. 415, f. 23). These details strongly suggest that *Ann. Waverley*, p. 241, rightly calls him first abb.

William II presumably = **W. de Suham**, formerly abb., who occ. 1226 (*Reg. Lichfield*, no. 414; for date see no. 410).

p. 130 COMBERMERE: List in *VCH Cheshire*, III, 155.

William occ. 1140×8 and ?1148 (*EEA* XI, no. 37).

Geoffrey: for 1153×5, *?c.* 1155 read prob. 1155 (= *EEA* XIV, no. 68).

p. 131 **John** occ. 1190×4 (*Chts. Chester*, no. 242).

p. 131 CROXDEN: **Thomas** occ. as T. 21 June 1198×13 July 1205 (*EEA* III, no. 415).

pp. 131–2 FLAXLEY: **Richard** occ. 16 Feb. 1206×7 (BL Add. MS. 18,461, f. 86).

p. 132 **R(oger)**: for 2 Oct. 1214 read 2 Oct. 1213 (*St Davids Acta*, no. 67 n.). The next abb. (after **Roger**), William, occ. 15 July 1221 (PRO CP25/1/73/5 no. 40).

p. 132 FOUNTAINS: **Henry Murdac**, read **1144–1153**

p. 133 **John II**: read **1211–1220** (for 1220, see *Heads* II).

p. 133 FURNESS: the curious separation of longer-lived abbs. 'in mortuario suo' (p. 133 n.3) is confirmed by the epitaph of abb. Robert (evidently 'de Dentona') as QUINTUS, on his tomb in Furness Abbey.

p. 135 GARENDON: **Godfrey 1144×5** – 10 March in his fourth year fell in 1148 *or* 12 Stephen = 1147 (thus BL Lansd. MS. 415, f. 15v); as his predecessor was addressed by the pope as abb. after 12 March 1144, Godfrey's accession can prob. be dated early 1144×9 March 1145.

p. 135 **Thurstan**, *for* prob. 1158×9 *read* 1155×*c.* 1157 (Le Neve, III, 33 n.2). Also occ. 1176 (BL Lansd. 415, f. 23).

p. 135 JERVAULX: **Thomas** occ. as **T.** 1219×21 (*Heads* II).

p. 136 KINGSWOOD: The next recorded abb. is **Thomas**, occ. 5 May 1224, etc. (*Heads* II).

p. 136 KIRKSTEAD: **H(enry)** occ. 1215 (BL Harl. Cht. 43. B. 47).

p. 136 LLANTARNAM or CAERLEON: A note to *EEA* III, no. 476 suggests an addition here: but Isaac was pr. not abb. of Caerleon (occ. ?1203×4).

p. 137 LOUTH PARK: the next abb. was Richard of Dunham, not Durham (*Heads* II).

pp. 137–8 MARGAM and NEATH: For Margam and Neath the version of the annals of Margam in Trinity College Dublin MS 507 (E. 4. 23) has alternative dates for the death of Andrew abb. Margam – 1156 – and Richard abb. Neath – 1144 – most probably (though not certainly) due to mistranscription; it confirms 1214 for d. Gilbert abb. Margam. It is ed. M. V. Colker in *Haskins Soc. Journal*, 4 (1992), 123–48; for its relation to Grace Dieu, see Julian Harrison in *The Monmouthshire Antiquary*, 14 (1998), 25–9.

p. 138 MEREVALE: **Reginald** also occ. 1154×5 (Bodl. MS Dugdale 12, f. 161).

William occ. 1176 (BL Lansd. MS. 415, f. 23).

p. 138 NEATH: **Richard** (first abb., *Ann. Margam*, p.14) occ. 31 Oct. 1147×1183 (with William earl of Gloucester, *Earldom of Gloucester Chts*., p. 157, no. 173). Either the date of d., 1145 in *Ann. Margam* (1144 in the Annals of Grace Dieu: see under Margam) is incorrect, or more probably there were two of the name.

Walter occ. 17 January 1176×7 (Cheney, *Roger*, p. 292, no. 59).

p. 139 NEWMINSTER: **William** occ. 17 July 1202 (*Ctl. Lanercost*, ed. Todd, no. 300 = Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 291).

Walter [*sic*] d. *c.* 14 Sept. 1217 at General Chapter (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 35v (34v); for date, cf. Canivez, I, 484).

H.: **Henry** was el. 1217 (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 35v (34v)), and d. 1219 (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 38r–v (37r–v)).

p. 139 QUARR: **Gervase**: *for* occ. 1129×50 *read* occ. 24 Sept. 1143×1147 (= *EEA* VIII, no. 92).

There seems to have been a vacancy *c.* 1189×90 (*EEA* XI, no. 151).

Walter: for −1197 read 1192×17 April 1194 (= *Ctl. God's House Southampton*, I, 199: +1192, William abb. Quarr; −17 Apr. 1194, William de Vernon not earl of Devon, *CP* IV, 314–15).

Hugh occ. ? *c.* 1215; possibly = H. occ. 1206 (for details, see *Heads* II).

Philip d. 1238 (*Ann. Waverley*, p. 319) – after two other abbs. (*Heads* II)

p. 141 ROBERTSBRIDGE: **Henry** occ. 1162×90 (with John abb. Boxley, Maidstone, Kent Rec. Office DRc/T275).

p. 141 ROCHE: **Reginald** occ. 25 June 1219, Michaelmas 1227 (*Heads* II).

p. 141 RUFFORD: C. J. Holdsworth's list is in *Chts. Rufford*, I, pp. lxxx–lxxxiii.

Gamel occ. 1148×9 (BL Cotton MS Vesp. E.xx, f. 544, cited Holdsworth, p. lxxx).

Ernisius occ. 1201 (*Pleas before the King or his Justices*, III, ed. D. M. Stenton, p. 58; Holdsworth, p. lxxxi).

p. 142 SIBTON: List in *Ctl. Sibton*, I, 4 (P. Brown).

Ralph occ. 25 November 1189 (*Ctl. Colchester*, I, 47 = *CChR*, I, 426); as **R.**, *c.* August 1201 (*Ctl. Sibton*, no. 1007; for date, cf. ibid. no. 1006).

Laurence was el. abb. 1201×4, prob. 1201 (*Ctl. Sibton*, no. 1009).

S. occ. early 13th cent. (*Ctl. Sibton*, no. 771); 1210×June 1230 (with Robert archd. Suffolk, +1210; Roger pr. Eye, −June 1230: *Ctl. Leiston*, no. 68, dated *c. 1210–1219*).

G. occ. −1233 (*Ctl. Sibton*, no. 784): conceivably a scribal error for C(onstantine).

Abbs. Walter and John, referred to without date, prob. occ. 1280–8 and 1259 respectively (*Heads* II).

p. 142 STANLEY: that H. is a slip for N. in 1198 is confirmed by the copy of the letter in BL Cotton MS Julius D.ii, ff. 73v–4.

p. 143 STANLOW: **?Robert**: The original cht. giving his name is now *EEA* 16, no. 96; and the editor (Dr Michael Franklin) notes that it is just possible that Robert was indeed el. abb. of Stanlow but d. before formal entry of the community there on 11 Nov. 1172; and that he is the Robert m. of Combermere (the mother house of Stanlow) who witnesses ibid. no. 97 with his abb.

Osbert occ. as O. 24 Aug. 1203×10 May 1206 (in same case as Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 668, cited *Heads*, I, 143): *EEA* IV, no. 243.

Charles: see corrections and amplifications in *Heads*, II under WHALLEY.

p. 143 STONELEIGH: the stages in the foundation of the abbey are reconsidered by M. J. Franklin in *EEA* XIV, pp. 106–9, concluding that the hermitage was f. 1135+; that the initial monastic colony was formed ?1141×7; the priory at Radmore before June 1147; the Cistercian abbey at Radmore before 1147; and that the abbey moved to Stoneleigh prob. in the summer of 1155.

p. 143 STRATA FLORIDA: List in *Fasti Cistercienses Cambrenses*, p. 190.

Cadwgan of Llandyfai, prev. m. Strata Florida, seems to have been abb. briefly before he became abb. Whitland in or soon after Nov.–Dec. 1202 (*Gir. Camb.*, IV, 161–2, but not named: cf. Lloyd, II, 688, n.201, for the identification).

– (unnamed) was dep. Sept. 1217 (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 35v (34v); cf. Canivez, I, 484, no. 83).

p. 144 STRATA MARCELLA: List in *Fasti Cistercienses Cambrenses*, p. 190.

In *Heads*, I, 144 n.1, it is said that Strata Marcella was called 'Alba Domus' in its f. cht.: Janauschek, pp. 159–60, showed that this was a mistake, due to confusion with its mother house, Whitland (cf. Zutshi, p. 38 and n.126).

p. 144 STRATFORD LANGTHORNE: see C. J. Holdsworth in *Cîteaux*, 13 (1962), 185–204, esp. 193n.

Ernald's existence is confirmed by Peter of Cornwall (cited Holdsworth, p. 193 n.); occ. −1191 (Lambeth MS 51, fo. 126, cited Holdsworth, ibid.).

Bernard prob. (not certainly) followed Ernald, and occ. −1191 (Gibbs, no. 208; Lambeth MS 51, fo. 458; cf. Holdsworth, pp. 193n., 201).

p. 144 SWINESHEAD: on **Gilbert**, possibly m. Rievaulx after Clairvaux, and his writings, see E. Mikkers, in *Cîteaux*, 14 (1963), 33–43, 265–79.

p. 145 THAME: **William** occ. on and after 25 May 1202 (*EEA* III, no. 560).

pp. 145–6 VALLE CRUCIS List in *Fasti Cistercienses Cambrenses*, p. 191.

p. 146 WARDON, **Henry** occ. 18 May 1214 (*Chronicle of the Election of Hugh abb. Bury*, pp. 72–5, 156–9, dated ibid. p. 160 n.2; cf. J. E. Sayers, *Papal Judges Delegate in the Province of Canterbury, 1198–1254* (Oxford, 1971), p. 297).

p. 147 WAVERLEY: **G(ilbert)** occ. 1154×5 (Bodl. MS Dugdale 12, f. 161).

p. 147 WHITLAND: **Cadwgan of Llandyfai** – 'Martin' may simply be a mistake, Lloyd, II, 688 n.201 – was prob. previously abb. Strata Florida: see p. 274; *Heads* II.

– An unnamed abb. was dep. Sept. 1217 (*Ch. Melrose*, f. 35v (34v); for date cf. Canivez, I, 484, c. 83).

p. 148 WOBURN: **Peter** occ. 1185 (*Ctl. Hospitallers*, II, no. 951). He died at *Vaucelles*, not Vaucluse.

The Carthusian monks

p. 149 WITHAM: **Bovo** occ. as B. 11 Nov. 1197×16 Nov. 1200 (*EEA* IV, no. 62).

Philip occ. 1209×18 (prob. Witham: on him see *Heads* II).

Giles occ. Sept.×Oct. 1223 (*Heads* II).

The Augustinian canons

p. 150 ARBURY: The next prs. known are **Alexander**, early 13th cent. (*Heads* II); **Roger**, occ. Easter Term 1226 (*CRR*, XII, no. 2376). Alexander's place in the list is uncertain.

p. 151 BARNWELL (Cambs.): **Laurence of Stansfield**: his 38th year should end *c.* 1254: see *Heads* II.

p. 151 *Add* BAXTERWOOD (Durham), St Mary (de Novo Loco), dep. of Guisborough, f. (Haswell) +1180; moved to Baxterwood; abandoned 1196 (*VCH Durham*, II, 109).

Stephen, can. Guisborough, acted as head of Baxterwood, and eventually renounced the f. chts. (Durham Cathedral Muniments 2.6, Spec. 76; Raine, *Finchale*, pp. 14–15, no. xvi).

p. 151 BLACKMORE: **John** occ. *c.* 1192×1196 (*EEA* London II, forthcoming = Essex RO, D/DP T1/288).

Richard occ. 1199×1209 (*EEA*, London II, forthcoming, no. 88 = London, Guildhall Lib. MS 9531/11, f. 54r–v).

Roger was said in 1248 to have been pr. 1199×1216 (*temp.* John) (PRO Just. 1/231, m.5).

The next pr., William, occ. 1231 (*CRR*, XIV, no. 1800 – see *Heads* II).

p. 152 BLYTHBURGH: List in *Ctl. Blythburgh*, p. 5 (C. Harper-Bill).

Roger occ. 1170×87, 1175×95 (*Ctl. Blythburgh*, I, nos. 225, 201).

Richard occ. 1184×95 (*Ctl. Blythburgh*, II, no. 280).

William occ. very early 13th cent. (*Ctl. Blythburgh*, II, no. 441); **W.** −1212 (ibid. II, no. 319); prob. **William of Hingham** (*ibid.* I, no. 183).

Guy: his occ. 7 Nov. 1218 could be for 1217 (= *Ctl. Eye*, I, no. 75).

p. 152 BODMIN: **Master Guy 1123×4–1124.** 1st pr., previously can. Merton and pr. Taunton, was app. winter 1123×4, d. 15 May 1124 (M. L. Colker in *Mediaeval Studies*, 31 (1969), 250–61, esp. pp. 253–4, 260–1). He d. on 15 May (ibid., p. 259), Vigil of the Ascension or the Ascension (ibid. pp. 260–1), and before Geoffrey became pr. Plympton, i.e. −1128. As Martin Brett has pointed out, these details only fit 1124.

?**Robert** formerly pr. occ. 1149 (*Ctl. Launceston*, no. 81).

William occ. 1155×8 (= *EEA*, XI, no. 64), 1158×?1160, 1171 (*EEA* XI, nos. 73, 140). The ref. to *Antiquity* should be to vol. 13.

Hugh occ. n.d. (?1200×20); possibly the Hugh pr. of St Petroc who d. 30 Dec. (*Heads* II).

John occ. ? early 13th cent. (*Heads* II); **J.** *c.* 1225 (1225 or soon after: *Ctl. Launceston*, no. 533; cf. *EEA* XI, no. 110B).

p. 152 BOLTON (*EMBSAY*): **Reginald**: read **1120×1–** . For 1135×40 add (*EYC* VII, no. 8 = *EEA* V, no. 34).

p. 153 BRADENSTOKE: List now in *Ctl. Bradenstoke*, p. 199 (V.C.M. London).

Simon also occ. 22 May 1243 (*Ctl. Bradenstoke*, no. 445). The fine giving William as pr. in 1237 should be dated 1247 (*Heads* II).

p. 153 BREAMORE: **Gardinus**: *for* 1170×3 *read* 1171×3 (= *EEA* XI, no. 81); for 1186×91 read 1186×90 (= *EEA* XII, no. 159).

p. 154 BREEDON: **Ralph**: for (Nov.) 1193×(April) 1195, see now *EEA* III, no. 504.

p. 154 BRIDLINGTON: **Wicheman**: the document of 1119×24 may be dated ?1120 (Brett, *English Church*, p. 240).

Bernard: the document of 1147×53 (now *EEA* V, no. 131) may be spurious, but he occ. in authentic acts of May 1148×14 Oct. 1153 and 19 Dec. 1148 ×1153 (*EEA* V, no. 118; I, no. 86).

Gregory occ. as **G.** *c.* Nov. 1160×27 Dec. 1166 (*EEA* I, no. 88).

p. 154 BRINKBURN: Between **Nicholas** and **Geoffrey** insert **Richard**, 1154×Sept. 1174 (*EEA* XXIV, no. 104).

Geoffrey also occ. 1186×99 (*Heads* II, Brinkburn, n.1).

p. 155 BRISTOL: On the f. see J. C. Dickinson, in *Essays in Bristol and Gloucestershire History*, ed. P. McGrath and J. Cannon (Bristol, 1976), pp. 109–26.

Both the references we cited for William de Saltmarsh call him *prior*: it seems that he was never abb. and that the Newlands Roll (see p. 155 n.2) may well be right that Abb. **Richard** d. 4 Sept. 1186.

The abbey was vacant 18 Feb. 1216 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 166).

p. 155 BROOKE: **Richard of Luddington**: for 30 May 1222 read 20 May.
p. 155 BRUTON: **William** occ. 4 Nov. 1159: delete ref. to *CDF*.
p. 156 BUCKENHAM: **William** 'occ. 1216': note that Blomefield, *Norfolk*, I, 387, gives no ref.
p. 156 BUCKLAND was f. *c.* 1170 (*EEA* X, n. to no. 95).
p. 156 BUSHMEAD: **Joseph of Coppingford** d. by Dec. 1232×Dec. 1233, and **John de Wildbof** was el. Dec. 1232×Dec. 1233 (*Rot. Wells*, III, 31; cf. *Heads* II).
pp. 156–7 BUTLEY: see now list in *Ctl. Leiston*, p. 51 (R. Mortimer).

Gilbert occ. 1180×3 (Gibbs, no. 239); 1185×6, prob. 13 Jan. 1186 (*EEA* VI, no. 250).

Robert: *for* 1212×13 *read* 20 Jan. 1213.
p. 157 CANONS ASHBY: **William** is confirmed by occ. *c.* 1150×27 Dec. 1166 (*EEA* I, no. 89).

A. occ. 1215×25 – for this and for corrections to **Osbert**, see *Heads* II.
p. 158 CANTERBURY, St Gregory: **Guy**, **Wido**, occ. as *prepositus* of hospital, 1085×*c.* 1110 (M. L. Colker in *Mediaeval Studies*, 39 (1977), 89: for date see ibid. pp. 60, 62 n.16, 67).

Dunstan, *for* +1198 *read* 25 Sept. 1198×13 July 1205 (= *EEA* III, no. 401).

Nicholas occ. ?1201×13 (prob. with Richard abb. Waltham, and before pr. Peter: Waltham relic list, BL Harl. MS 3776, f. 34r–v: ed. I. G. Thomas, 'The Cult of Saints' Relics in Medieval England', London University Ph.D., 1974, pp. 541–3).
p. 158 *Add* CARHAM (Northumberland), f. +1131, dep. of Kirkham.

Walter occ. 1180×95 (*Ctl. Brinkburn*, pp. 130–1, with Osbert abb. Kelso, 1180–1203, G. abb. Newminster); (W.) 1189×96 (*Ctl Kelso*, I, 171, 211).
p. 158 CARLISLE: see Le Neve, II, 21–2.

J. C. Dickinson in *Trans. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiqu. and Arch. Soc.*, 45 (1945), 141, followed by H. Summerson, *Medieval Carlisle* (1993), pp. 35–6 and nn. and in *Durham 1093–1193*, p. 373, suggests that **Athelwold**, bp. of Carlisle from 1133, had been pr. from the foundation *c.* 1122. This seems likely enough, but there is very little positive evidence. Dickinson cites a confused passage from *Mon. Ebor.*, which is, however, almost certainly based on the Chron. of Nostell (used by Burton in *Mon. Ebor.*, pp. 300, esp. n.i, 310 – cf. *Heads* I, p. 178 – and below, under Nostell), which simply says A. was allowed to hold another office (i.e. the priory of Nostell) with his bishopric. Burton entangled the passage, it seems, with the bull of Celestine II for Carlisle which says nothing to the purpose (cf. *Mon. Ebor.*, p. 310 with J. Wilson, *Scottish Hist. Rev.*, 7 (1909–10), 154–6, 159): Athelwold's special privilege was to hold the pr. of *Nostell* with the bishopric.

p. 159 CHACOMBE: The next pr., Thomas, occ. 3 Nov. 1222 (PRO CP25/1/121/10 no. 82).

p. 159 CHIRBURY, see *VCH Salop* II, 61 (M. Chibnall).

T. occ. *c.* 1195×24 Dec. 1198 (*EEA* VII, no. 184).

p. 159 CHRISTCHURCH: List in BL Cotton MS Tiberius D.vi, pt 2, f. 134v: 1st pr. Reginald; 2nd, Ralph; 3rd Peter.

Reginald occ. *c.* 1150×1154 (*EEA* VIII, no. 117).

Julian also occ. 1160×2 (with Richard pr. Plympton and Richard earl of Devon: *Chts. Quarr*, no. 434).

Reginald (?II): *for* 1170×3 *read* 1171×3 (= *EEA* XI, no. 81).

Peter occ. 1184×17 Apr. 1194 (*Chts. Quarr*, no. 356: William abb. Montebourg suggests a date +1184, *GC*, XI, 927; William de Vernon became earl of Devon −17 April 1194, *CP*, IV, 314–15); as **P.**, 1192×17 Apr. 1194 (see Quarr); as Peter, 8 March 1196 (*EEA* XVIII, no. 195).

For corrections to **Roger** and **Richard**, see *Heads* II.

p. 159 CHURCH GRESLEY: **Reginald** occ. +1170 (B. Smalley, *The Becket Conflict and the Schools* (Oxford, 1973), p. 197).

pp. 159–60 CIRENCESTER: **Serlo**: on him see Le Neve, IV, 8.

Andrew's year of death, 1176, is confirmed in BL Cotton Faust. B.i, f. 20.

On 17 Oct. 1176 the abbey was consecrated by Bartholomew, bp. Exeter, 'et ab alio quodam episcopo tunc temporis existente ibidem abbate' (*Gesta Henrici II*, I, 127–8): this is probably mispunctuated – space should be left for the abb.'s name, which the author did not know (see ibid. p. 136).

Alexander Nequam −1217

Walter of Gloucester 1217– (see details in *Heads*, I, 160).

p. 160 COLCHESTER: **William**, *for* occ. 1153×95 *read* 1154×7 (= *EEA* XXIV, no. 125).

Henry occ. *c.* 1192×1196 (*EEA* London, II, forthcoming, no. 60 = Essex RO D/DP T1/288 – ex inf. D. Johnson); and, for 1207+ read 1215×18 (William pr. Rochester; Ralph abb. Coggeshall).

p. 161 COXFORD: **Robert**'s occ. – if he existed – must be 1212×23, i.e. between Herbert and William.

p. 162 DARLEY: **Henry of Repton**: for **−1214–1223** read **−1214–1233**.

p. 162 *Add* DODFORD (Worcs.), St Mary, f. 1184×6.

Osbert occ. 27 Apr. 1186×10 July 1188, ?*c.* 14 Sept. 1186 (in a cht. of Henry II at Marlborough with abp. Baldwin – i.e. when Henry was in England between the reception of Baldwin's papal confirmation as abp. in or after Apr. 1185 and Henry's death: *Mon.*, VII, 944 – ex inf. N. Vincent. Baldwin's postulation was confirmed in a bull of 15 March 1185: cf. *EEA* II, p. 231, but read Lucius III.)

p. 162 DORCHESTER: **Eustace** occ. 24 Aug. 1203×10 May 1206 (*EEA* IV, no. 241).

p. 163 FELLEY: **William de Lovetot** occ. 12th or early 13th cent. (*Heads* II).

pp. 163–4 GLOUCESTER, St Oswald: on it see A. Hamilton Thompson, in *Trans. Bristol and Gloucestershire Arch. Soc.*, 43 (1921), 85–180, esp. p. 131 on early prs.; Denton, pp. 51–7.

It was f. as a priory in 1152×3, when **Humphrey** was app. pr. (*EEA* V, no. 117).

William occ. 1177, should come before

Ralph, who occ. 1179×9 May 1186 (*EEA* VII, no. 154); the document given as '1163×86' is spurious (=*EEA* VII, no. 155).

William first occ. 1218 (*Ctl. Gloucester*, I, 25 – this seems more likely to be the correct date than 1222, given to the same event on p. 83, and possibly taken from the next entry on p. 25; cf. *Heads* II).

p. 164 GREAT BRICETT: **Brian** occ. prob. 1146×68 (*EEA* VI, no. 141): also occ. Essex RO D/DH VI A58.

For **Peter**'s occ. 1187×92 *read* 1187×93, and *for* 1178×1200 *read* 1178× Nov. 1189 (=*EEA* VI, nos. 220–1).

For **H.** *read* **B.** occ. 4 May 1218 (*Ctl. Eye*, I, 64–5).

p. 164 GUISBOROUGH: **Cuthbert** occ. 1153×4 (*EEA* V, no. 104).

Laurence occ. 17 July 1217 (*Northumb. and Durham Deeds*, p. 255), and so must have res. 1217×18.

p. 164 n.4 HARTLAND: A pr. Osbert occ. ?while Hartland was still a coll.: *Analecta Bollandiana*, 71 (1953), 411–12.

p. 165 **B.** was probably the **Baldwin** who occ. 1194×1205 (*EHR* 62 (1947), 373–4 – see under Buckfast, p. 271 –=*EEA* XII, no. 216A, dated *c.* 1194×9).

T. occ. 5 Oct. 1214×16 July 1216 (*Ctl. Launceston*, no. 30).

Wl'icus (?**Wulfric**) occ. 1224×6 (*EEA* XII, no. 227n.).

p. 165 HASTINGS, presumably f. −1176.

The next pr. Roger occ. ? *c.* 1224×29 (*Ctl. Chichester*, no. 276).

p. 165 HAUGHMOND: Lists in *VCH Salop*, II, 69 (M. Chibnall) and *Ctl. Haughmond*, p. 16 (U. Rees).

PRIOR

Fulk occ. prob. −1136 (=*Ctl. Haughmond*, no. 900).

ABBOTS

Ingulf: in spite of *Heads*, I, p. 165 n.2, there is evidence that he occ. *c.* 1130×6 (*Ctl. Haughmond*, no. 888 n.1).

Rouu' or **Rou'** may = Ranulf abb. Shrewsbury (*Ctl. Haughmond*, no. 761 and n.).

Add **William**, occ. 1177×82 (*Ctl. Haughmond*, no. 494).

Richard: *for* occ. 1186×7 *read* Aug. 1186×Aug. 1187, prob. June 1187 (*EEA* II, no. 278); occ. Oct. 1203 (*Ctl. Haughmond*, no. 153).

Osbert *For* 1219+ *read* 1219×29 (= *EEA* VII, no. 334). Occ. as O., prob. 1215×23, just possibly −1208 (*EEA* XVII, no. 137).

Nicholas occ. 1217×21 (*Ctl. Haughmond*, no. 861; cf. nos. 859–60).

p. 165–6 HEXHAM: first pr. **Ansketil**, for **1114–1130** read **1113–1130**

Richard was dead by 12 Jan. 1167 (*EEA* XXIV, no. 167n.).

William also occ. March 1222 (Bodl. MS. Top.Yorks. e.9, f. 82v; cf. *Heads* II).

p. 166 HUNTINGDON: **Alvred** occ. 1114×51 (with Robert abb. Thorney: *CChR* III, 102).

p. 167 IXWORTH: **Gilbert** pr. occ. 18 June 1228 (Cambridge, Emmanuel College Archives, Box 20, A.1, no. 2).

p. 167 KENILWORTH: **Bernard** 1132, before 27 June (= *EEA* VII, no. 55).

Robert: the date of *CDF* no. 1062 should be −*c.* 1157 (Le Neve, III, 33 n.2); he also occ. 1153×9 (*EEA* I, no. 136 – the first date being Robert's own limit); 1160×76 (*EEA* XVI, no. 84, cf. no. 50); prob. 1176 (ibid. no. 85). See discussion of his dates, confirming that he d. or res. in 1188, *EEA* XVII no. 57n.

Silvester, prob. previously pr. Stone (ibid.); occ. 4 Apr. 1196×27 March 1198 (ibid. no. 57).

p. 168 ll. 3–4: the *Ann. Dunstable* are supported by an entry in *Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 207, which announces the el. of **W.** subpr. Oseney as pr. Kenilworth, May–July 1214; and the licence to el. had been given 25 July 1213 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 148).

p. 168 KEYNSHAM, f. 1172×3 – and so **William**, **1172×3** – : N. Vincent, 'The early years of Keynsham abbey'. For occ. 16 (not 17) Oct. 1173 see now Cheney, *Roger*, pp. 293–5.

Vacant in 1208; an unnamed abb. occ. 1213 (*Rot. Lit. Cl.*, I, 107; *CRR*, VII, 13, 46 – both cited E. Revell, *Later Letters of Peter of Blois*, p. 310 n.2).

Richard was formerly chamberlain of Keynsham: royal assent and seisin of temporalities given 15 Jan. 1215 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 187). He d. 17 Aug. 1233 (*Heads* II).

p. 168 KIRKHAM: f. ?9 March 1121 (14th-cent. entry under 9 March in Bodl. Rawl. MS D.938: see *Catalogi Codicum Manuscriptorum Bibl. Bodl.*, V, 4 (1898), cols. 28–9: 'Walterus fundavit domum de Kyrkam anno Domini m° c° xxi').

William *of Garton*, uncle of the founder, Walter Espec: see Baker 1976, p. 95 n.1.

O. (? **D.**), occ. 1132×5: Derek Baker has pointed out to us that the entry in the *Ctl. Rievaulx* (p. 171) is an original part of the 12th-cent. text; and it may well be that he was an early pr. – hence the oddity of form of the document; cf. Baker 1976, p. 97 and n.

Waltheof occ. as pr. Nov. 1139 (Baker 1975, pp. 64, 75–6, citing *Vita* in *Acta Sanctorum*, *Aug.* I, 255).

Geoffrey: *for* 1147×53 *read* May 1148×14 Oct. 1153 (= *EEA* V, no. 118). After Geoffrey, insert:

Maurice, who as pr. wrote a tract *Contra Salomitas*, prob. 1169×77, after the *Historia Scholastica* of Peter Comestor, which it quotes, and before William archbp. of Sens was translated to Rheims in 1176–7; and a letter to Roger abp. of York, i.e. before 1181 (*Summary Catalogue of the MSS in the Bodleian Library*, II, 828–9, on Bodl.MS Hatton 92 (4073), ff. 4–38; for William's dates, *JS Epp*. II, p. 568 n.). On Maurice see Powicke in *Vita Ailredi*, pp. xxx–xxxi; M. R. James in *Journal of Theological Studies*, 35 (1934), 287–97.

p. 169 KYME: It is evident that the Abbot **Henry** of 'Kim'' who occ. 1157×63 (*DC* no. 58) and was wrongly entered under Combe in *Heads* I, 130, belongs to Lincolnshire and Kyme, since he also occ. 1152×1166 in a Lincs. context with Simon and Philip of 'Kim'', i.e. Kyme (*EEA* IV, App. I, no. VIII, p. 192). The house had become a priory by 1177 (*Heads*, I, 169).

p. 169 LANERCOST: **Simon** occ. 1164×*c.* 1174 (*EEA* 20, no. 52 = *Ctl. Lanercost*, no. 186).

John was pr. by 1210 (*Ctl. Lanercost*, nos. 112, 115).

W. occ. 26 Dec. 1224×5 – i.e. before or after **S.** (*Ctl. Lanercost*, no. 226).

p. 169 LATTON, f. 1177×1207. ?*c.* 1196 (*Waltham Chts.*, no. 256 and n.; before 1207 when pr. V. occ.).

p. 169 LAUNCESTON: List in *Ctl. Launceston*, p. 219 (P. L. Hull).

For **?Thierry** see *Ctl. Launceston*, p. viii and n.16.

Richard occ. 1149 (*Ctl. Launceston*, no. 81).

after **Robert** add **Geoffrey**, occ. 1171 (*EEA* XI, no. 140). Occ. as G. 1159×81 (*Ctl.*, no. 6); ?*c.* 1162 (no. 74).

Walter occ. *4* Sept. 1196 (= *EEA* XII, no. 203).

p. 169 LAUNDE, **Walkelin** occ. 21 Sept. 1186×Sept. 1193, 1192×Sept. 1193 (*EEA* IV, nos. 49, 188A).

p. 170 **Hugh** occ. 7 May 1223 (PRO CP 25/1/121/10, no. 84). For **Osbert** see *Heads* II.

p. 170 LEEDS: **Fulk** occ. 1128×36 (D. Bethell, 'Richard of Belmeis', p. 315 n.83).

Alexander, occ. 3 June 1162×Oct. 1164 (*EEA* II, no. 18n.).

Robert, occ. 1177×Sept. 1181 (*EEA* II, no. 145).

Nicholas occ. 25 Sept. 1198×13 July 1205 (*EEA* III, no. 520).

Fulk also occ. 9 Apr. 1228 (*Heads* II).

p. 170 LEICESTER: **William of Calwich**: the cht. in Morey, p. 140 = *EEA* XI, no. 107n. is *not* dated 1176.

p. 171 **William Pepyn** was prob. not the abb. William who d. 17 August: he occ. 29 Sept. 1221, 13 Oct. 1221 (*Warwicks. F.*, I, nos. 246, 229), and royal assent was given to his successor's el. on 22 Aug. 1222 (*Heads* II).

p. 171 LEIGHS: **William**, occ. 1209×17, 1227×8, 1207×30 (Chibnall, *Caen*, pp. 16, 19, 22), last in 1231 (*Heads* II).

p. 171 LESSNESS: **William** was prob. the abb. called **William of Arles** (Arelatensis) in Chelmsford, Essex Record Office D/DP TI/1165.

p. 171 LILLESHALL: List now in *VCH Shropshire*, II, 79 (M. Chibnall); *Ctl. Lilleshall*, p. xx.

Walter must have succeeded before June 1176, since a change of abbs. is recorded in a papal confirmation of 4 Aug. 1173×1176 (*JL* 14175; Cheney, *Roger*, p. 347, no. 58B, corrected by F. Barlow in *EEA*, XI, no. 78 n.). For his occ. 1186×7 read Aug. 1186×Aug. 1187, prob. June 1187 (*EEA* II, no. 278).

Alan: *for* succeeded Ralph (*ibid.*, X, 248) *read* occ. *c.* 1220 (*Ctl. Lilleshall*, no. 248).

p. 171 LITTLE DUNMOW: **Durand** occ. 1209×17 (Chibnall, *Caen*, p. 16).

p. 173 LLANTHONY PRIMA: **Walter**, not **William**, was 10th pr.; he occ. 29 October 1224 (PRO CP 25/1/80/5, no. 60).

p. 174 MAIDEN BRADLEY: **Andrew** occ. 8 July 1212 (BL Add. MS 37,503, f. 29).

p. 175 MARTON, **Ernisius**, occ. Apr.×June 1154 (*EEA* V, no. 91).

p. 175 MERTON: for the Ann. see now Brett, 'Annals', who confirms the details taken from Ann. in *Heads* down to 1218, save that he confirms 1167 for the succession of **William** and omits the dates for **Robert III**'s death.

p. 176 NEWARK: **John** *for* occ. 1190×1204 *read c.* 1191×*c.* 1192 (= *EEA* VIII, no. 226).

p. 177 NEWBURGH: **W**. pr. in *Ctl. Wetheral*, no. 119, is more likely to have been pr. of the Hospital of St Mary, Newcastle (see note in *Ctl. Lanercost*, ed. Todd, p. 400).

p. 177 NEWNHAM: the first pr., **William de Sancto Aucon'**, was app. 1163 (Brett, 'Annals', p. 302 and n.79, from Ann. Merton).

p. 177 NEWSTEAD: Delete pr. Thomas, occ. 1232×3.

pp. 177–8 NOCTON PARK: see details in *Ctl. Thurgarton*, no. 394n.

Edmund occ. *c.* 1177×*c.* 1200 (with Lambert pr. Kyme, BL Cotton MS. Vesp. E.xviii, f. 216).

Joel was dead by 1206 (*Ctl. Thurgarton*, no. 394 and n.).

Alan occ. 25 Sept. 1205×10 May 1206 (*EEA* IV, no. 268).

p. 178 NORTHAMPTON, St James, prob. a pr. till 1173 (*EEA* VIII, no. 84n.).

p. 178 NORTON: List in *VCH Cheshire*, III, 170.

pp. 178–9 NOSTELL: List in Le Neve, VI, pp. 60–1. The 15th cent. Ch. Nostell is now available as Leeds District Archives (West Yorkshire Archives Service), NP/C/1/1 (Nostell Act Book), pp. 88–92 (it was partly ed. J. Wilson in *Scottish Hist. Rev.*, 7 (1909–10), 157–9). The new evidence makes necessary a new list: this closely follows Professor Greenway's in Le Neve, and I have therefore given only a skeleton of references.

Adelulf or **Athelwold**: see under Carlisle. Occ. as pr. 1122 (*Reg.*, II, nos. 1319–20). Bp. Carlisle 1133–57, but retained Nostell until 1153×4, when he res. (*EYC*, I, no. 28 = *EEA* V, no. 97).

Savard's succession to Adelulf is noted in *EYC* I, no. 28 = *EEA* V, no. 97 of Apr.×8 June 1154, and Savard occ. in ibid. no. 91 of the same date. In the Ch., **Savard** occ. 1155; d. 8 August.

Geoffrey said to have succeeded Savard (Ch.) and occ. prob. −1157 (*Ctl. Whitby*, I, no. 283: this depends on Osbert the archdn., who witnesses in a context which makes it clear he was still archdn. – this seems secure although Osbert retained the name 'archdeacon' after his withdrawal into secular life. Le Neve, VI, 47, 60–1). The Ch. makes him occ. 1170 and d. as pr. 1175, 'but this is impossible to reconcile with the evidence for Ansketil' (Greenway, Le Neve, VI, 61). [It is, however, just possible that there were two prs. Ansketil, with Geoffrey between. But Professor Greenway's solution is much more probable.]

Ansketil or **Anketil** I occ. 1155×*c.* 1157 (redating of *CDF* no. 1062: for 1155, Thurstan abb. Garendon, for *c.* 1157, see Le Neve, VI, 61 n.145); also occ. 6 June 1163 (*PUE*, III, no. 149); and until 1193×5 (Nichols, *Leics.*, III, 865–6). D. 2 Apr. 1196 (Ch., 'viii non. Apr.', which is not a possible date; perhaps the 2nd was meant; but the length of Robert's priorate, if precise, suggests non. Apr., 5 April). The Ch. gives him 21 years, i.e. from its date for Geoffrey's death, 1175–96.

Robert of Woodkirk was pr. 3 years less 13 weeks, and d. 4 Jan. 1199 (Ch.). It is evident that this calculation was made from the previous pr.'s death, not Robert's election.

Ralph of Bedford 1201–1208: According to Ch. he was pr. 8½ years and 3 weeks, and d. 19 July 1208 – i.e. from late Jan. 1201. See Le Neve, VI, 61 for evidence of a dispute over the el., settled by judges-delegate on 7 Dec. 1201.

John 1208–1237: He ruled for 29 years, 2 months and 3 days and d. 27 Sept. 1237 (Ch.): the calculation suggests he was el. *c.* 24 July 1208.

p. 179 NOTLEY was f. 1162, and **Osbert** was the first abb. for 28 years, i.e. **1162–*c.* 1190**: 'Historia fundationis' – see *EEA* II, no. 28 and n.; J. G. Jenkins

in *Huntington Library Quarterly* 17 (1953–4), 382. He occ. 3 July 1183×3 March 1185 (perhaps before 3 Dec. 1184: *EEA* I, no. 305).

[The 'Historia' does not mention **N.**, whose initial may be a cipher.]

Robert, abb. 10 years ('Historia'), i.e. *c.* **1191–***c.* **1201**: he occ. 1189×24 March 1990, 15 Sept. 1189×Sept. 1193 (=*EEA* IV, nos. 157, 85).

Edward was abb. 17 years, i.e. *c.* **1201–***c.* **1218** ('Historia'). The ref. to R., May 1199+, should read 'Edward' and be dated *c.* 1201×5.

[M. should be omitted: he was pr., not abb. (the ref. to Cheney, *Inn. III*, should be to no. 871).]

John de Essesdon was abb. 17 years, i.e. *c.* **1218–***c.* **1236** ('Historia'; cf. *Heads* II).

p. 180 OWSTON: **Odo** occ. *c.* 1150×61 (*EEA* I, nos. 215–16; cf. no. 214).

Edward occ. 3 July 1183×3 March 1185 (*EEA* I, no. 315).

Peter prob. = Peter de Bocland, res. June 1235×June 1236 (*Reg. Grossetete*, p. 388): *Ann. Dunstable*, p. 143, says that he was dep. 1236.

p. 180 OXFORD, St Frideswide: For **Wimund** as first pr., see also John W., II, 547.

Robert (of Cricklade) occ. 1138×9, possibly *c.* 18 January 1139 (*Ctl. Godstow*, II, no. 867; cf. *EEA* I, no. 34 and n.); +1170 (A. Squire, *Aelred of Rievaulx* (London, 1969), pp. 136, 169).

Philip occ. 3 July 1183×3 March 1185 (perhaps −3 Dec. 1184: *EEA* I, no. 305).

p. 181 PLYMPTON: List also in Bodl. Tanner MS.342, f. 177, a better text.

Geoffrey occ. 1149 (*EEA* XI, no. 50).

Richard occ. 1161×2 (*Ctl. Buckland*, no. 224 = *EEA* XI, no. 85).

John occ. 1171 (*EEA* XI, no. 140).

Joel: *for* 1189 *read* 6 Oct.×30 Nov. 1189 (=*EEA* II, no. 298); also occ. as I. 8 July 1202 (*EEA* XII, no. 208).

p. 181 POUGHLEY: For corrections, see *Heads* II: William occ. 17 Apr. 1236, not 27 Apr.

p. 181 *Add* PYNHAM (in Arundel, Sussex), St Bartholomew. The f. cht. by William, earl of Arundel, 1139×51, gives the names of three canons or chaplains – the first, William, was presumably the first pr. (*EEA* XXII, no. 44).

p. 182 REPTON: G. Barraclough in *Misc. D. M. Stenton*, p. 32n., cites evidence which seems to show that there were canons at Calke before the death of Richard earl of Chester on 25 Nov. 1120. The transfer to Repton was planned 1153×9 (*Chts. Chester*, nos. 119–120, dated 1153×60, but Walter bishop of Coventry d. 1159).

Robert occ. 1132×6 (*CS* I, 2, 761 and n.3).

p. 182 ROCESTER For **Ivo** occ. *c.* 1155 read 19 Dec. 1154×1155; and for

Richard occ. 1155×6, read prob. 1155 (*EEA* XIV, nos. 74, 68).

The abbey was vacant in 1233; an unnamed abb. d. 1234; Philip was abb. *c.* 1234–1256 (*Heads* II).

p. 182 ROYSTON, **Harpin**: *for* occ. 1186×95 *read* prob. 21 Sept. 1186×10 Oct. 1188, certainly −Sept. 1193 (=*EEA* IV, no. 162).

p. 182 ST DENYS, Southampton: List in *Ctl. St Denys*, I, pp. xix–xxi (E. O. Blake).

Aelard occ. 1148×53, (A.) 1151×71 (*EEA* VIII, nos. 54, 102); 1173×6 Jan. 1182 (*EEA* XVIII, no. 139).

R. prob. = Richard de S. Mildritha (*Ctl. St Denys*, I, p. xix n.3 and II, no. 426); for occ. 1187×92 read 1189×92 (for 1189+ see Colvin, p. 89).

p. 183 **John**: for 1202×3 read 15 August 1202 (*Ctl. St Denys*, I, p. xx n.4).

Add **Aelard, Alard**, occ. 21 Feb. 1211 (*Ctl. St Denys*, I, p. xx n.5); 1202×15 (*Ctl. God's House, Southampton*, p. 81).

Vacant 28 November 1215 (*Ctl. St Denys*, I, p. xx n.6).

p. 183 ST GERMANS, **Auger**: *for* 1202 *read* 8 July 1202 (=*EEA* XII, no. 208).

p. 183 ST OSYTH: **William de Corbeil**, prev. canon Dover not Canterbury (Hugh the Chanter (1990), pp. 82–3 and n.2).

Fulk occ. prob. 1123, shortly after 16 Jan. 1127 (*EEA* XV, no. 21 and p. 142).

Ralph: for 23 March 1192 read 25 March 1192 – and add: occ. 18 Feb. 1187 ×15 Sept. 1189 (in the vacancy of the see of London, San Marino, Huntington Library, MS BA 29, fo. 96r–v).

David occ. 28 Jan. 1247 (*Heads* II).

p. 183 SHELFORD: **Remigius** occ. 19 Dec. 1154×27 Dec. 1166 (*EEA* IV, App. I, no. XII).

Laurence: for 14 June 1220 read 7 June 1220 (*Heads* II).

pp. 183–4 SOUTHWARK: for the Ann. see now Brett, 'Annals', pp. 298–310, which confirms the details taken from Ann. in *Heads* down to 1218, save that it has **Warin** succeed in 1132 (and one MS give 31 March for his death), and **Martin** die in 1218 'quondam prior' of Southwark 'canonicus' of Merton, which suggests that he res. before his death. He occ. July 1212×Aug. 1215 (*EEA* IX, no. 57 and n.); 1215 (*Heads* II).

But **Robert** succeeds 1 Sept. 1218 (Brett, 'Annals', p. 310).

p. 184 SOUTHWICK: List in *Ctl. Southwick*, I, p. lxiv (K. A. Hanna).

Walter (I) occ. 1142×12 Oct. 1147 (*EEA* XVIII, no. 138 = *Ctl. Southwick*, I, 6, no. I, 12).

Guy occ as G., 1 Aug. 1177×6 Jan. 1182 (*EEA* VIII, no. 163). D. 2 November according to BL Cotton MS Claudius D. iii, f. 160v.

p. 184 STAFFORD: **Robert** occ. prob. 21 June 1198×1203 (*Reg. Lichfield*,

no. 144 = *EEA* XVII, no. 108); 21 June 1198×7 Oct. 1208 (*Ctl. Burscough*, no. 165 = *EEA* XVII, no. 74).

p. 184 STONE: **Ralph** occ. prob. 1139×40 (*EEA* VII, no. 29).

Silvester: see Kenilworth (corr. to p. 167).

Richard, who occ. prob. 1196×8 and ?early 13th cent., was referred to as former pr. in 1221 and 1242 (*Heads* II).

p. 185 STUDLEY: **Everard**: omit *c.* 1139×50; *for* 1193×5 *read Ctl. Winchcombe*, I, 65–8.

Ralph: for 1209×10 read Michaelmas 1209.

p. 185 TAUNTON: **Master Guy**, an Italian, canon of Merton, pr. *c.* **1120–** . The first pr.; res. before 1123×4 and returned to Merton; later pr. Bodmin (M. L. Colker in *Mediaeval Studies*, 31 (1969), 250–61, esp. 257–61; for dates see under Bodmin).

Stephen, *omit* occ. 1189×91.

p. 185 THOBY: **Tobias** occ. 28 Sept. 1152×summer 1154 (*EEA* XV, no. 73).

p. 185 THORNHOLME **Alan** is noted as occ. n.d.: he also occ. 1186×1200 (*CChR 1257–1300*, p. 106). For **Andrew** etc., see *Heads* II.

p. 186 THORNTON: List in *PUE*, III, 94, from BL Lansd. MS. 207 (16th cent.): details not noted since it adds only error to lists noted on p. 186.

Jordan (de Villa) occ. 22 Feb. 1193 (K. J. Stringer in *Essays on the Nobility of Medieval England*, Edinburgh, 1985, pp. 64–5); 1191×4 (Lovatt, p. 252).

p. 186 THREMHALL: **Ralph** occ. later 12th cent. (ref. to in a case of *c.* 1200, Adams and Donahue, p. 18).

Robert occ. ? late 12th or early 13th cent. (see *Heads* II).

p. 187 THURGARTON: List in *Ctl. Thurgarton*, pp. cci–cciii (T. Foulds).

Thomas occ. mid-12th cent., −15 Jan. 1171 (*Ctl. Thurgarton*, no. 964, with Robert archdn. of Lincoln: see Le Neve, III, 25), and as T. in *Ctl. Thurgarton*, no. 934.

Gilbert: for −1181 read occ. *c.* 1173 (*Ctl. Thurgarton*, pp. 350–2, citing Register of Master David); **as** G., before Easter 1198 (*Ctl. Thurgarton*, no. 394; cf. no. 395); as T., 1197×1201 (*Ctl. Guisborough*, II, no. 752 = *EEA York* III, forthcoming).

Vacant already on 30 August 1204 (*Rot. Lit. Pat.*, p. 45); vacant again (or still) summer 1208 (*CRR*, V, 276).

Henry occ. 19, 22 November 1208 (Wednesday before and Saturday after St Edmund, 10 John: *Ctl. Thurgarton*, nos. 1037, 1036).

p. 187 TORKSEY, f. −1186.

Absalom occ. 21 Jan. 1186 (in a papal bull: B. Dodwell in *BIHR* 52 (1979), 87–90.).

p. 187 TRENTHAM: ? Before **Richard** occ. **William** (place uncertain, prob. early Henry III, *Heads* II).

p. 187 ULVERSCROFT **Walter** occ. 1222 (Alençon, Archives Départementales Orne, H930).

T. = Thomas should be after Walter: see *Heads* II.

p. 188 WALTHAM: List in *Waltham Chts*, pp. [xi–xii] (R. Ransford). There is a note of the first two abbs., Walter and Richard, in the relic list, ed. I. G. Thomas, 'The cult of saints' relics in medieval England' (London University Ph.D. Thesis, 1974), pp. 538, 540.

Ralph is called **Ralph de Bonelee** or **Benelee** (*Waltham Chts.* no. 85). He was app. 11 June 1177) Diceto, I, 420–1); cf. *Gesta Henrici II*, II, p. cxlii.

Master Walter of Ghent was el. June × July 1184 (*Gesta Hen. II*, I, 316–17; cf. *ibid.* II, p. cxlv).

Richard was blessed 29 Dec. 1201 × 10 June 1202 (*Waltham Chts.*, p. [xi] and no. 413 and n.2).

p. 189 WELLOW: Licence to el. 24 July 1213 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 147), repeated 30 Jan. 1214 × 15 (ibid. 181).

Roger occ. between Richard I and Richard II, *c.* 1203 × 17 (BL Cotton MS Vesp. E.xviii, f. 91; see *Heads* II).

p. 189 WESTACRE: **William** occ. 1198–1200. **William**, perhaps the same, occ. Oct. 1227 × Oct. 1228 (*Heads* II).

p. 190 WIGMORE: **Andrew** was can., not pr., of S.-Victor (see B. Smalley in *Medium Aevum*, 42 (1973), 193).

p. 190 WOMBRIDGE List in *VCH Shropshire*, II, 82 (M. Chibnall).

p. 190 WOODBRIDGE: permission for the f. was granted 1146 × 66: see A. Linder in *Outremer* (Jerusalem, 1982), pp. 119–29, esp. p. 123.

Hugh occ., for ?late 12th cent. read prob. early 1190s (= *Ctl. Eye*, I, no. 86); *c.* 1204 × 1212 (*Ctl. Eye*, I, no. 85).

pp. 190–1 WOODKIRK: **Richard of Selby (Selebi)** occ. as *custos*, *?1180 × 1200*, possibly later (*EYC* III, no. 1617).

p. 190–1 WORKSOP: **An(s)chetil** occ. 20 Sept. 1187 (New York, Pierpont Morgan Lib. MS 81, f. 1v, quoted in Muratova 1986, p. 118; see now also *The Libraries of the Augustinian Canons*, ed. T. Webber and A. G. Watson (London, 1998), p. 445).

['A.' occ. 1223 × *c.* 1227 – evidently in error for R(obert).]

Robert occ. 1231, and **Walter** had succeeded by 12 June 1233 (*Heads* II).

The Premonstratensian canons

p. 193 BARLINGS: **Robert of Rampton** (*Heads* II) occ. also *c.* 1227×30 (BL Add. MS. 6118, f. 381).

p. 193 BAYHAM: **Jordan** is called **of St Quintin** in *Ctl. Bradenstoke*, no. 523, dated *1197×1207*.

Reginald first occ. 1222 not 1221 (*Heads* II).

p. 193 BEAUCHIEF: **Stephen** occ. ?1217×18, and was prob. before **William**, who occ. early Henry III (*Heads* II).

p. 193 BEELEIGH (Maldon): **Robert** abb. Maldon (*Maudona*) d. 28 May (BL Cotton MS Calig. A.VIII, f. 13v).

p. 195 DURFORD: **Jordan**: for 1219 read 1218×20 (*Heads* II).

p. 195 EASBY **Geoffrey**: for occ. June×July 1204 read July 1204 (*Heads* II); also occ. as G. 1219×23 (*Heads* II).

p. 195 EGGLESTONE: An unnamed abb. was dep. −1219 (Stenton, *Yorks. Eyre*, no. 406).

p. 196 HAGNABY: for Peter *abb.* 1228×32 read *pr.*

p. 196 LAVENDON: ?**W.**: *for* ?Oct. 1207 *read* ?May–August 1207. He was presumably the **William** noted in the Beauchief obituary under 17 Oct. (see *Heads* I, 196: the next William listed in *Heads* II occ. 1310, too late for this entry).

p. 196 LEISTON List in in *Ctl. Leiston*, p. 50 (R. Mortimer).

Robert occ. 1186, prob. 1193×5, 1193×1205 (*Ctl. Leiston*, nos. 9 [=*EEA* VI, no. 253], 36, 47); and *for* 1198, *read* 25 November 1189 (*Ctl. Colchester*, I, 47 =*CChR*, I, 426).

Philip occ. 1193×1205 (*Butley Chts.*, no. 130); 7 Nov. 1218 could be an error for 1217 (=*Ctl. Eye*, I, no. 75).

p. 196 *Add* NEWBO (Lincs.), St Mary, f. 1198 (Colvin, p. 165, citing *CAP* nos. 510–11). Lists in Colvin, p. 411; *Heads* II.

William de Kermont was abb. temp. Richard I, i.e. 1189×98, according to a statement by the abb. Newbo in 1348 (*CPR 1338–40*, p. 233). It is possible that the abbey was f. slightly before 1198; but both sources are late and not very secure.

p. 197 NEWHOUSE: **Gerlo** occ. 19 Dec. 1148×25 Oct. 1154, *c.* 1156×27 Dec. 1166 (*EEA* I, nos. 178, 181).

p. 197 SULBY (Welford): **Adam** occ. 22 Feb. 1193 (K. J. Stringer in *Essays on the Nobility of Medieval England* (Edinburgh, 1985), pp. 64–5).

p. 198 **John** last occ. 1 July 1221 (PRO CP25/1/121/8 no. 29); and **William** occ. 19 June 1222 (*Heads* II).

p. 198 TALLEY: G., possibly Gruffydd, Gruffinus, occ. 1215×29 (*Welsh Epis. Acts*, I, 357, no. D473).

p. 198 TORRE: List in Seymour, *Torre Abbey*, pp. 26–45.

Adam: see below under Welbeck.

W. occ. prob. 1207 (Seymour, pp. 30–1, 187, nos. 3, 174).

p. 198 WELBECK: **Adam** may possibly have left in 1196 to become first abb. Torre (see F. Barlow in *EEA* XII, no. 209n.: Adam 'canon' of Welbeck became first abb. Torre at much the same time that Adam ceased to be abb. Welbeck. For the source, see *CAP*, no. 593, cited Colvin, p. 153).

Richard occ. 12 October 1203 (*CRR* II, 258); and 20 Jan. 1222, not 13× 20 Jan.

p. 199 WEST DEREHAM: **Ralph (II)**: the obit of 17 May could apply to Ralph I.

The Gilbertine canons and nuns

C. R. Cheney, *Medieval Texts and Studies* (Oxford, 1973), in a reprint of a paper publ. in 1946, showed that refs. which we had taken to establish Gilbert and Roger as prs. of Malton in fact referred to the Masters of the Order; and that Roger succeeded Gilbert as Master before June 1178 (but after 30 June 1169): ibid., ref. to below as Cheney 1973, pp. 46–52.

The early material relating to Gilbert has been ed. R. Foreville and G. Keir in *The Book of St Gilbert* (OMT, 1987). There are supplementary lists for a number of houses in Thompson, noted where they add information for this period.

pp. 200–1 **Gilbert** (2) 1169 (Malton) should be transferred to 1 (Cheney 1973, loc. cit.).

Roger: 1174, 1178: all these entries refer to the Master of the Order (ibid.).

p. 201 ALVINGHAM: Delete **Roger**, occ. 1178, who was Master of the Order: see above.

p. 201 BULLINGTON: List in Thompson, p. 235.

G. probably = **William**, occ. Dec. 1217×Dec. 1218 (*Reg. Wells*, I, 103; cf. *BIHR*, 45 (1972), 157–70 for date). William occ. 1218–1245 (*Heads* II; cf. Thompson, p. 235).

p. 202 CHICKSANDS: **Christina** occ. 1201, and apparently about 8 years before (*Book of St Gilbert*, pp. 284–9, replacing earlier ref. to Foreville).

p. 203 MALTON: *Omit* **Gilbert** and **Roger** (see above, and Cheney 1973, loc. cit.).

p. 203 NEWSTEAD-ON-ANCHOLM: **Henry** 'pr. of Holy Trinity of the Order of Sempringham', occ. 12th–13th cent. (BL Add. MS 6118, f. 420).

p. 204 NORTH ORMSBY: List in Thompson, p. 247.

Thomas occ. 1188 (*Lincs F.*, II, 331, cited Thompson, p. 247).

Robert: for 1212×13 read May 1212×May 1213.

p. 204 SEMPRINGHAM: on *St Gilbert* see *The Book of St Gilbert*, *passim*. Cheney 1973, pp. 46–52, shows that the 'master' of the Order was commonly called 'prior' in the twelfth cent., though 'fundator' and other titles occur; and that Gilbert first occ. with such a title – 'signum Gilleberti magistri' – in 1164 (Cheney 1973, p. 46, citing *Ctl. Rievaulx*, p. 183). He res. between 30 June 1169 and 25 June 1178, prob. Jan. 1176×June 1178, and was succeeded by **Roger** (Cheney 1973, p. 52).

p. 205 SIXHILLS: List in Thompson, p. 252.

T. occ. early 13th cent. (Thompson, p. 252).

p. 206 YORK, St Andrew: **John** occ. as **J.** *c.* 1217 (*Chts. York Vicars Choral*, no. 370).

The nuns

Thompson (1991) has transformed our knowledge of the period 1066–1250, and shown that attribution of nunneries to specific religious orders can be hazardous and misleading. She prints, pp. 217–31, revised lists of foundation dates etc.; and on pp. 232–58 corrigenda to *Heads* – which form the basis of what follows – and addenda to 1250. Heads can now be provided for Bretford, Catesby, Cheshunt, Chester, Foukeholme, Hampole, Kirklees, Langley, Nun Appleton, St Mary de Pré, Sewardsley, Spinney and Swaffham Bulbeck.

p. 207 ARDEN: List in Thompson, p. 233.

Muriel, occ. 13 May 1212 (Thompson, p. 233, citing *Ctl. Fountains*, II, 626).

p. 208 BARKING: **Lifleda** abb. for more than 30 years (Goscelin's *De translatione* [of the saints of Barking], ed. M. V. Colker, *Studia Monastica*, 7 (1965), 427, 431–2, esp. 432).

Ælfgyva occ. in Goscelin's *De translatione*, pp. 437–52: she was consecrated aged 15 between 1051 and 1066 by William bp. of London and was 50 (or in her 50th year) when Goscelin wrote, i.e., if the age is exact, 1086×1101 (p. 437). She was commemorated with Bp. Maurice of London on a stone in Barking church (*VCH Essex*, V, 227; M. Christy in *Trans. of the Essex Arch. Soc.*, New Series XII (1913), 316–18). [For a cht. of Abb. A. see C. Hart in *EHR*, 72 (1957), 466–9, dated *c.* 1100×18 – but she could be Ælfgyva, Agnes or even possibly Alice.]

Agnes: her obit is given as 26 March in BL Cotton Vitell. C.xii, fo. 124.

Ermelina occ. 1152×66 (prob. between the two Alices: Canterbury Cathedral, Cart. Antiqu. M245).

Christina de Valognes prob. d. 1213, since the royal licence to elect of 30 Jan. prob. belongs to 1214 rather than 1215, by which time the prioress Sibyl

was being considered (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 181; see below). The licence of 30 Jan. suggested Sarah de Walebr' for election, apparently without effect; for various other names were proposed in Aug.×Sept. 1214 (*Rot. Lit. Claus.* I, 202–3); these included the prioress (**Sibyl**) who was el. in 1215, then res. The royal assent to **Mabel**'s election, 31 Aug. 1215, was repeated on 2 Sept. (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 227).

p. 209 *Add* BRETFORD (Warwicks), f. −1167 (Thompson, p. 219). Thompson, p. 234, points out that **Naomi** (Noemi) occ. −1167, not as prs., but 'probably head of the community': *Mon.*, IV, 158, no. 1. List in Thompson, p. 234.

p. 209 BRISTOL: List in Thompson, p. 234.

Eva, l. 2 for '13 March' read '12 March'.

p. 209 BUCKLAND: List in Thompson, p. 234; *Ctl. Buckland*, p. xxix.

Preceptors/magistri: Thompson, p. 234, notes the following:

Hugh de Binford occ. 18 November 1187 (*Ctl. Buckland*, no. 350).

Gregory occ. ?*1216*×*c. 1229* (*Ctl. Buckland*, no. 86).

p. 209 BUNGAY: List in Thompson, p. 235.

A. occ. *c.* 1212×1221; Alice (very likely the same) occ. Oct. 1227×1228 (*Heads* II).

p. 209 CAMBRIDGE, St Radegund: List in Thompson, p. 235.

E., who occ. −1214, was possibly earlier than

Lettice occ. 1198×*c.* 1202, 1217×18, and 1228×9 (Thompson, p. 235, citing Cambridge St John's Coll. MS D.98.49 and *Heads*, p. 209; for 1217×18, *Norfolk F.* (*Rye*), p. 32; *Heads* II).

pp. 209–10 CAMPSEY ASH: List in Thompson, p. 235.

Joan de Valognes also occ. Oct. 1231×Oct. 1232 (*Heads* II).

p. 210 CASTLE HEDINGHAM: List in Thompson, p. 236.

Agnes occ. as second prs. *c.* 1230 (Bede Roll dated by Thompson, p. 236).

p. 210 *Add* CATESBY (Northants.), f. *c.* 1150×1176 (Thompson, p. 220). List in Thompson, p. 236, who points out that **A.**, occ. 1209×35, is prob. the same as **Amice**, occ. 1226.

p. 210 CHATTERIS: Our knowledge has been much advanced by the list in *Ctl. Chatteris*, pp. 391–402 (C. Breay), but the order and dates of the abbs. before the late 13th cent. remain very obscure.

Dr Breay notes that the first abbess was **Ælfwen** from *c.* 1007×16 (citing *Lib. El.*, pp. 140–2).

She gives dates for **A.**, *c.* 1191×*c.* 1198 (*Ctl. Chatteris*, no. 186); **I.** (or J.) 1216, before 14 June (ibid. no. 164); and gives dates for **Albreda** (third quarter of 12th cent.×second quarter of 13th, ibid. no. 169) and **A. of Rouen** (first half of 13th cent., no. 93). She also (p. 392) gives a number of refs. to more than

one abb. Agnes of varying dates – the earliest of *c.* 1200×1233 (ibid. no. 281). She gives dates, centring in the mid-13th cent., for Mabel de Bancis and Mary of St Clare (pp. 393–5).

p. 210 *Add* CHESHUNT f. −1166 (Thompson, p. 220); lists in *VCH Herts.*, IV, 428; Thompson, pp. 236–7.

Clemencia occ. −1193 (*Waltham Chts.*, no. 340).

Alice occ. July 1202×Oct. 1223 (*Waltham Chts.*, no. 346); early 13th cent. (Thompson, p. 236).

p. 210 *Add* CHESTER f. *c.* 1141×1153 (Thompson, p. 220); lists in *VCH Cheshire* III, 150; Thompson, p. 237, qq.v. for the following.

Mary, occ. *c.* 1200, and as **M.** 1190×1206.

Lucy, occ. 1199×1216.

Alice, occ. 1202×1229.

p. 210 CRABHOUSE: List in Thompson, p. 237.

Leva, 'not called prs. but named as if head of the community', occ. *c.* 1180: Thompson, p. 237, citing BL Harl. MS 2110, ff. 82v–3.

Cecily occ. 1250 (*Heads* II, citing PRO, Just. 1/560, m. 31d).

p. 210 DAVINGTON: Thompson, p. 238, enlarges the list of prs. of unknown date from BL Cotton MS Faust. B.vi – see also *Heads* II – and notes that **Matilda** occ. 1216×1227.

p. 211 DERBY, KINGSMEAD: List in Thompson, p. 238.

Omit William as Master: see now *Heads* II.

p. 211 FLAMSTEAD: Thompson, p. 239, lists:

Matilda, occ. 1163 (*PUE*, III, no. 494).

Alette, possibly the same as **Alice**, occ. 1162×1209 (editor's date in *Ctl. Beauchamp*, ed. Mason, no. 370); ?d. 1201 (*CRR*, I, 432).

p. 211 FOSSE: The ref. to *VCH Lincs.* should read II, 157.

p. 211 *Add* FOUKEHOLME (St Stephen's Thimbleby, Yorks), f. −1204 (Thompson, p. 221). List in Thompson, p. 239.

Acilla, occ. ?*c.* 1190×*c.* 1240 (Thompson, p. 239).

pp. 211–12 GODSTOW: List in Thompson, p. 240; see ibid, p. 169, n.62: the existence of the second **Edith** may be confirmed by a papal decretal referring to two successive abbs. E. in a house of nuns not specified in the see of Lincoln – Godstow seems the only candidate (*Lincoln Decretals*, pp. 34–5).

Juliana: for 14 June 1197 read 13×14 June 1197 (=*EEA* IV, no. 211: 'die tertia post festum S. Barnabe' [11 June]).

p. 212 GORING: The next prioress, **Alice**, occ. 6 October 1218 (PRO CP25/1/7/6 no.5=*EEA* XIX, no. 290a).

p. 212 GRIMSBY: List in Thompson, p. 241, who notes that **Alice** and

Emma occ. possibly late 12th or 13th cent. in BL Lansdowne MS 207A, ff. 204, 216v).

p. 212 *Add* HAMPOLE (Yorks) f. –1156. List in *VCH Yorks.*, III, 165; Thompson, p. 241.

Cecily occ. 22 May 1204 (York, Borthwick Institute, CP.E. 195).

pp. 212–13 HARROLD: List in Thompson, p. 241.

Gila also occ. as **G.** 1199×1205 (Thompson, p. 241, citing Cheney, *Inn. III*, no. 606).

Agnes d. 1245×6 (Thompson, p. 241; *Heads* II).

p. 213 HIGHAM: List in Thompson, p. 242.

For **Mary** see Romsey, p. 295. **Mary** was presumably the same as Mary of Blois, daughter of King Stephen, who became abb. Romsey in or soon after 1155 (*Heads*, p. 219). She had previously been a nun of St-Sulpice and Stratford-at-Bow: see Thompson, pp. 131, 166.

Amphelisa occ. 1185×1214 (Thompson, p. 11 n.26, 242).

p. 213 KELDHOLME: List in Thompson, p. 243.

Sibyl: the ref. should be *EYC*, IX, p. 93.

p. 213 KILBURN: List in Thompson, p. 243.

Alice also occ. ?1190+ (Thompson, p. 243, citing *Ctl. Clerkenwell*, no. 355).

MASTERS

Alexander of St Paul's occ. 1207 (*CRR*, V, p. 22).

p. 214 *Add* KIRKLEES (Yorks), f. *c.* 1135×40 or 1166×*c.* 1190 (Thompson, p. 224). List in Thompson, p. 244.

Lecia occ. ?*c.* 1190×1210 (Thompson, p. 244, citing *EYC* III, no. 1765, an undateable charter: Farrer perhaps based his date on the witness Jordan of Heaton, for one of that name occ. in several chts. dated about this time by Farrer in *EYC* III, and also late 12th cent., perhaps. *c.* 1180, *EYC*, III, p. 339).

p. 214 *Add* LANGLEY (Leics.), St Mary, f. *c.* 1150 Lists in *VCH Leics.*, II, 4; Thompson, p. 244.

Isabella de Adelwoldestona (?Adwalton, Yorks.), occ. early 13th cent. (pal.: PRO E326/1229 – see *Heads* II).

p. 214 LEGBOURNE: List in Thompson, p. 244.

Beatrice occ. 30 Apr. 1226, not 30 Sept.

p. 214 LITTLE MARLOW List in Thompson, p. 245.

Margaret occ. *c.* 1194×5: Thompson, p. 245, citing *Waltham Chts.*, pp. 390–1; Thompson also points out that **A.**, probably **Alice**, occ. 1217, so that Margaret's occ. −*c.* 1220 was prob. −1217. Alice also occ. 1227 (*Bucks. Eyre*, p. 125).

p. 214 LONDON, CLERKENWELL: List in Thompson, p. 245.

Isabel occ. 1202×4 (Thompson, p. 245, citing *Ctl.Beauchamp*, ed. Mason, no. 314).

Thompson, p. 245, also points out that **Alexander**, who occ. as **magister** 1176, 1185, *c.* 1190×1196, was prob. master of the convent.

p. 215 LONDON, St Helen's Bishopsgate: List in Thompson, p. 246.

Matilda occ. *c.* 1200×1225, and so possibly prs. before **D**. (Thompson, p. 246).

p. 215 MALLING: List in Thompson, p. 246.

Azeliz, prob. = **Avice**, occ. 1115×22 (Thompson, p. 246, citing *CChR 1341–1417*, p. 62).

Ermelina occ. 1152×67 (Canterbury Cathedral Archives, Reg. H, f. 28).

M. occ. 1155×64 (*CChR*, *1341–1417*, p. 59).

Berta occ. late 12th or early 13th cent. (Lambeth Palace Library, Cartae Antiquae V/98).

p. 215 MARKYATE: List in Thompson p. 246.

Christina I: Thompson, p. 18, shows that an earlier date for her death than *c.* 1155×66 is possible.

Christina II occ. 1188×98 (Thompson, p. 246, citing BL Cotton Cht. xi.36 = *Mon*. III, 372).

B. should be dated, not 1214, but 1188×98 (*CRR*, VII, 103 – dated by ref. to H(ugh) bp. of Coventry).

Isabel II was succeeded in 1238×9 (*Heads* II).

p. 216 MINSTER IN SHEPPEY: **Idonea** occ. −1148 (Lambeth Palace Lib., Reg. Warham, f. 136).

Agnes d. 4 Oct. (BL Cotton MS Faustina B.vi, f. 106v): she may be the same who occ. 1186–7.

Thompson, p. 247, shows that as well as **Agnes**, **Christina** and **Eustacia** occ. in the Davington obituary, and may belong to 12th–13th cents.

p. 216 NORWICH, **Carrow**: **Matilda** occ. also Oct. 1221×Oct. 1222 (*Norfolk Fines, Rye*, p. 37).

p. 216 *Add* NUN APPLETON: **Agnes** occ. 1189 (*Book of St Gilbert*, pp. 124–5).

p. 216 NUN COTHAM: List in Thompson, p. 248.

S. may be **Samson**, who occ. late 12th/early 13th cent. (Bodl. MS. Top. Lincs. d.1, ff. 8v, 9, 24v).

pp. 216–17 NUNEATON: List in Thompson, pp. 248–9, who notes that **Alice** may have preceded **Agnes**, and that the refs. to **A.** collected under Alice in *Heads* may refer to Agnes; also in B. M. Kerr, *Religious Life for Women* (Oxford, 1999), p. 243, who dates *DC*, no. 329 and so Juliana's occ. 1180×3 – but without explanation.

Mabel II prob. occ. as *M.* −1213 (Thompson, p. 249).

p. 217–18 NUN MONKTON List in Thompson, p. 249.

Matilda (de Arches): Thompson, p. 178 n.129, cites evidence to confirm that she was prs.

M. occ. *c.* 1198×1203 (*Ctl. Fountains*, II, 723, cited Thompson, p. 249).

p. 218 ORFORD: Priors: **Ralph** occ. without title as male head of community *c.* 1155×67 (*DC*, no. 248, cited Thompson, p. 250).

p. 218 POLESWORTH: abb., but formerly pr. at Oldbury. List in Thompson, p. 250.

?Sarah prs. Oldbury occ. n.d. (Thompson, p. 250).

Osanna occ. as prs. Oldbury, −1147 (Thompson, p. 250, citing *Mon.* II, 367, no. 8); later abb. Polesworth: see *Heads*.

p. 218 REDLINGFIELD: List in Thompson, p. 251.

Emma occ. early 13th cent. (Thompson, p. 251, citing BL Add. Cht. 10,640).

p. 218 ROMSEY: List in Coldicott, p. 161.

p. 219 **Christina**: M. Brett in *CS* I, 2, 661n., shows that Eadmer's attribution of Matilda (and so Christina) to Wilton is supported by a letter of Anselm (*Anselm Epp.* 177) showing that she was in the diocese of Salisbury. It seems likely that Matilda at least passed some time at both houses, as *WMGR* (OMT), I, 754–5.

Hadevidis occ. ?1130×3 (*Ctl. St Denys*, no. 376).

Matilda occ. as abb. 1133×55 (*Ctl. St Denys*, no. 377).

Mary had been the first prs. of Higham (p. 213). On her res. and marriage, see Saltman, pp. 52–4; and esp. JL 10,793 of 18 Dec. 1162 (ex inf. C. Moule). She married, not the count, but the son of the count of Flanders, and against much opposition.

Gillian de Un' (prob. = **Juliana**) occ. late 12th cent. (*Ctl. Edington*, no. 97; cf. ibid. nos. 117, 144).

p. 219 *Add* ST MARY DE PRÉ: Thompson, p. 251, notes that **John of Walden** occ. as *magister* in 1194×5 (*GASA*, I, 201).

p. 219 *Add* SEWARDSLEY (Northants), f. 1148×66 (Thompson, p. 228). List in Thompson, p. 252.

Felicia occ. 1218 (*Heads* II).

p. 219 SHAFTESBURY: **Eulalia, 1074–1111**: she d. 1111 (*Ch. Holyrood*, p. 114). also occ. ?1094×7 (*Anselm Epp.* 183).

p. 219 SINNINGTHWAITE: List in Thompson, p. 252, who adds the following:

Matilda occ. ? late 12th cent. (*Ctl. Fountains*, II, 766).

Sapiencia, occ. as predecessor of **Euphemia**, who first occ. 18 Feb. *1218* – i.e. 1219 (ref. as in *Heads*).

p. 220 SOPWELL: Thompson, pp. 252–3, has the following list:

Agnes, occ. 1156 (*PUE*, III, no. 107).

Amicia, occ. 1173×74 (*PUE*, III, no. 214), prob. the same as **Avicia**, occ. 12th cent. (*Heads*).

Cecily, occ. early 13th cent. (pal.: PRO E42/380(i)); and as **C.** (PRO E210/5358, etc.).

Estr(anea), occ. 8 July 1233, 19 March 1233×4 (*Heads* II).

p. 220 *Add* SPINNEY (Leics), f. 1148×*c.* 1154 (Thompson, p. 229, following *EEA*, I, no. 256 n.). Thompson, p. 253, notes:

Susanna, not called prs. but prob. head of community, occ. 19 Dec. 1148× 27 Dec. 1166 (*EEA* I, no. 256 and n.; Thompson, p. 253; possibly before *c.* 1154, when the patroness, Gundreda de Gournay, died).

The priory was abandoned by 1177.

p. 220 STAINFIELD: List in Thompson, p. 253.

Petronilla was el. 24 Aug. 1203×10 May 1206 (*EEA* IV, no. 291).

Magistri/Prs., **Alan** pr. occ. with Margaret prs., i.e late 12th cent. or very early 13th. (Thompson, p. 253, citing *Reg. Lincoln*, X, no. 2940).

Richard, occ. 1200 (Thompson, p. 253, citing *CRR*, I, 346).

p. 220 STAMFORD: Thompson, p. 253, revises the list thus:

Amabilia occ., *c.* 1214×22 (Thompson, p. 253, citing Madox, *Form.*, p. 371).

p. 220 STIXWOULD: List in Thompson, p. 254.

Lucy, occ. 1160, 1168 (Thompson, p. 254); as L., 1183 (PRO DL42/5, f. 75).

Beatrice, occ. 1206, and with pr. Hugh (Thompson, p. 254, citing *CRR*, IV, 87; BL Add. MS 46,701, f. 100).

Matilda, occ. 1209×35 and also with pr. Hugh (*Heads*, p. 220: but there is no indication of 12th-cent. date in *Ctl. Haverholme*, no. 121, in which Matilda occ. with pr. Hugh).

Magistri: **Simon** occ. 1172 (Thompson, p. 254); also with prs. L. in CUL Add. MS 4220, f. 421r–v.

p. 221 **Geoffrey**, occ. 1217×18 (*Reg. Wells*, I, 117; *Heads* II).

p. 221 *Add* SWAFFHAM BULBECK (Cambs), f. −1199 (Thompson, p. 229). List in Thompson, p. 255.

Agnes occ. *temp.* John, 15 June 1235 (Thompson, p. 255; *Heads* II).

p. 221 WESTWOOD: **Sibyl** occ. 7 June 1221 (PRO CP25/1/258/2 no. 34).

p. 222 WHERWELL: List in Coldicott, p. 163.

Ælstrita: the foundress ref. to was called 'Elftrudis' and the obit 17 Nov. 1002 evidently refers to Ælfryth, King Edgar's widow, not to an abbess.

Matilda −1212: She occ. as M. 21 May 1194 (*PUE*, I, no. 318); as Matilda,

1208 (E. Revell, ed., *Later Letters of Peter of Blois* (Oxford, 1993), p. 99 and n.); and on 28 July 1213 order was made for the el. of a successor to her (*Rot. Lit. Claus.*, I, 148, cited Revell, p. 99 n.2); but she d. in December, so must have d. in 1212: obits 13 or 14 Dec. (Coldicott, p. 163).

Euphemia occ. 9 May 1219 (PRO C25/1/7/7 no. 46); 1234, 1236 (BL Egerton MS. 2104A, ff. 28v–9, 34v–5).

pp. 222–3 WILTON: [William of Malmesbury in *Mem. Dunstan*, p. 310, makes St Edith abb. Wilton, contrary to earlier evidence: see Ridyard, *Royal Saints*, p. 42n.]

Brihtgifu occ. *c.* 1040 (A. Wilmart in *Analecta Bollandiana*, 56 (1938), 295).

Ælfgifu: read occ. *c.* 1065–7 (*ibid.* pp. 295–6).

?**Christina**: see under Romsey. It seems most probable that the future Queen Matilda lived at Wilton in the 1090s under the direction of Christina, but not certain that Christina was abbess.

Hawise: for 1160×79 read 1154×79 (Richard, sheriff of Hants., also occ. in 1154×5: *EEA* XVIII, no. 99).

Ascelina may have been el. 1203: reference to the el. of an abb. can prob. be dated to 1203: *EEA* III, no. 603.

p. 223 WINCHESTER, NUNMINSTER: List in Coldicott, p. 159.

Eadgifu d. 30 May (Abingdon, obit 3).

A 12th-cent. source – unreliable but in some measure based on sound tradition – the *Vita S. Edburge* of Osbert de Clare – has details of early abbs. not recorded elsewhere (ed. S. Ridyard, *Royal Saints*, pp. 253–308; cf. ibid. pp. 33–5).

Alfgheva, said to have been daughter of Ealdorman Athelwold [of East Anglia] and Ælfryth, later wife of Edgar, occ. 963×84 (temp. St Æthelwold, Ridyard, *Royal Saints*, pp. 292, 301–2).

Ælfleda (Alfletha) and **Alfgiva of Cologne**, occ. late 10th and/or early 11th cent. (Ridyard, *Royal Saints*, p. 294); **Algiva, Algifa**, also occ. 1032×47 (ibid., p. 265, cf. p. 296).

Among later abbs., **Emma** is referred to in *JL* 14,033, which can be dated May×Oct. 1177, but was not necessarily alive then; so that she may have followed or preceded the vacancy of 1172×3 (Cheney, *Roger*, p. 331, no. 30).

Claricia occ. 20 July 1207 (*Rot. Chartarum*, p. 167).

Isabel occ. 21 March 1219 (PRO CP25/1/7/6 no. 2); d. 1236 (*CPR 1232–47*, p. 137; cf. *Heads* II).

pp. 223–4 WINTNEY: List in Coldicott, p. 165; Thompson, pp. 256–7.

It should have been noted that Cecily as well as Roisa has an obit in red in the obituary.

Roisa occ. 26 April 1219 (PRO CP 25/1/203/4, no. 55). Coldicott shows that all those listed in *Heads* except Isilia and Juliana are of 13th/14th-cent. date.

p. 224 WIX: List in Thompson, p. 257.

Idonea occ. 1198×1215 (the outside limits of Martin abb. Aumale: *GC* XI, 276) (PRO E40/3568).

Christina occ. after 7 March and *c.* Sept. 1226 (PRO E40/13989).

p. 224 WROXALL: List in Thompson, p. 257.

Matilda occ. as Helena's predecessor, 1221 (Stenton, *Eyre 1221–2*, no. 417).

Helena, *for* 1235×6 *read* 1236 (Thompson, p. 257).

p. 224 YEDINGHAM: List in Thompson, pp. 257–8.

Andrew pr. of Kirkham occ. *c.* 1200×1219, as *magister* of Yedingham (Thompson, p. 258, citing *EYC*, I, no. 390: the date is based on his tenure at Kirkham).

Appendix I: Unidentified pre-Conquest abbots and abbesses

p.225 **Ælfnoth** can prob. be distinguished from Æthelnoth: Ælfnoth occ. only in 1014 and ?1019 (Kemble, nos. 1309, 730). On **Æthelnoth** see above, correction to p. 81.

Ælfsige, Æthelsige: omit 988 (Kemble no. 664): cf. Keynes, *Diplomas*, p. 248. [last l.] 'Ceas'' is for [Win]chester: see Winchester, New Minster (Kemble, no. 703, of 999).

(**Ælfwold**: see also Muchelney. Hart, pp. 280–1, places him at Glastonbury.)

Ætheric occ. 1019 (Kemble, no. 729).

Æthelweard: the duplication may be a scribal error: it does not occur in two MSS: Keynes, *Diplomas*, p. 240.

p. 226 **Brihstan** occ. 1013 (*As Charters*, *Barking*, forthcoming).

Brihtwig, Brithwi: Kemble no. 1324 can prob. be dated early 1030s (see under Athelney).

Brihtwold occ. 25 July 997 (*OS Facs.*, III, 35); 1013 (Barking cht., Sawyer, no. 931b).

Ealdred: in l. 2 one should read '1047 (cf. no. 1046)'.

Elias occ. ?1038×9 (Kemble no. 761: spurious, cf. Sawyer, no. 995).

Freothegar: See Wulfstan, p. 20 n.4. Hart, pp. 335–6 identified him with the temporary abb. Evesham of *c.* 976 (*Ch. Evesham*, p. 79; cf. esp. Wulfstan, p. 20 n.4). P. Sawyer in *AS Charters*, II, no. 22 (=Birch, no. 1283), in the n. on p. 36, states the difficulty in making the identification. The abb. Evesham seems to have been only a m. till 976, if there is any truth in the story in *Ch. Evesham*. A Frithegarus also occ. among the early ms. of Abingdon, brought from

Glastonbury (Wulfstan, p. 20); Frythegar abb. occ. among the ms. of Abingdon in *LVH*, p. 60, and under 5 March in Abingdon, obit 3. It seems likely that there were two men – but (as Lapidge points out (Wulfstan, p. 20 n.4)) the name is exceedingly rare.

Godwine also occ. 979 (Kemble, nos. 621–2). Hart, p. 339, suggests he may have been abb. Athelney, but gives no evidence. He also suggests that the G. of the later attestations = the bp. of Lichfield of 1102×4–1017+.

Leofgar occ. 1009 (*AS Charters*, II, no. 32).

Leofric occ. 1013 (Barking cht., Sawyer, no. 931b): possibly abb. Muchelney.

Leofwine: omit 1020 (see Ely).

Sigeric: two witness Kemble, no. 624 of 980, perhaps by scribal error (Keynes, *Diplomas*, pp. 238–9). See Canterbury, St Augustine's, p. 35 and addendum.

Sigewerd occ. ?Nov./Dec. 988×13 Feb. 990 (Sawyer, no. 877 = *AS Chts.* no. 63).

Wigbeorht occ. first half 11th cent., Ker, *Catalogue*, no. 234.

Wighard also occ. (1002), Sawyer, no. 905.

p. 227 **Wulfstan**: John W., II, 452–3, makes Wulfstan, bp. of London (996–1002) 'abbas' when he became bp. Worcester and abp. York in 1002. This may be a slip (cf. John W., II, 453 n.6), but it is not unlikely that he was abb. before – or even while – bp. London.

Appendix II: Unidentified abbots and priors, after 1066

p. 228 **Cotes, Ralph**: for prob. 1163×86 read 1143×6 (*EEA*, VII, no. 41).

Honna, Adam pr. occ. 1191×1212 (with Henry abb. Bindon: BL Add. Cht. 74,470).

Appendix III: List of pre-Conquest charters used

No attempt has been made at systematic revision. Our knowledge of pre-Conquest charters is in course of being further transformed by recent work on the revision of Sawyer, especially by Susan Kelly and Simon Keynes (see p. 239), and by the progress of the British Academy series of *AS Charters*. For a very helpful commentary on royal diplomas of 979–1016, see Keynes, *Diplomas*, pp. 237–68. I am much indebted to Susan Kelly for a printout of her revisions to Sawyer (1994) and, in all matters Anglo-Saxon, to Simon Keynes and Michael Lapidge.

p. 229 *Add* Birch, no. 874 = Sawyer no. 518 = *AS Charters*, IV, no. 28, of 946.

p. 230 Birch no. 1175 = Sawyer no. 739, now = *AS Charters*, II, no. 21.

Birch no. 1283 = Sawyer no. 749, now = *AS Charters*, II, no. 22.

p. 231 Kemble no. 632 = Sawyer no. 841: for corrections, see Keynes, *Diplomas*, p. 240.

Kemble no. 650 = Sawyer no. 860: see, however, Keynes, *Diplomas*, p. 245.

Kemble, no. 657 = Sawyer no. 864, now = *AS Charters*, I, no. 29.

Kemble no. 663 = Sawyer, no. 872, now = *AS Charters*, VI, no. 21.

p. 232 Kemble, no. 684 = Sawyer no. 876: see under Cholsey. Keynes, *Diplomas*, pp. 250–1, makes a strong case for authenticity.

Kemble no. 698 = Sawyer no. 891 (not 819).

Kemble no. 700 = Sawyer no. 893, now = *AS Charters*, I, no. 32.

Kemble no. 706 = Sawyer no. 899, now = *AS Charters*, V, no. 29.

Kemble no. 710 = Sawyer no. 906, now = *AS Charters*, II, no. 28.

p. 232 n. 6 penult. l.: omit 'The first dux, Ælfric, is Ælsie in Kemble'.

p. 233 Kemble no. 730 = Sawyer no. 955, now = *AS Charters*, V, no. 30.

p. 233 n. 7 (on Kemble no. 771 = Sawyer no. 1002): but all the abbs. could belong to the 1050s.

p. 235 Kemble no. 1301 = Sawyer, no. 910, now = *AS Charters*, III, no. 19.

Kemble no. 1307 Doubtful: see refs. in Sawyer, no. 927.

Kemble no. 1309 = Sawyer no. 933, now = *AS Charters*, III, no. 15.

Kemble no. 1316 = Sawyer no. 957: omit.

Kemble no. 1318 = Sawyer no. 969, now = *AS Charters*, III, no. 20.

Kemble no. 1322 = Sawyer no. 975, now = *AS Charters*, III, no. 16.

p. 236 *AS Chts*. no. 63: the entry is misleading. This = Sawyer no. 877, and is part of a document of two dates: an award of ?Nov./Dec. 988 × 13 Feb. 990 (so Keynes, *Diplomas*, p. 249) and a diploma of 996. The entries in *Heads*, I, related to part 1 and were dated '989 × 90'; the diploma was cited from *EHD* (1st edn), I, 531–4.

AS Chts. no. 105 = Sawyer no. 1474, now = *AS Charters*, III, no. 17.

p. 237 Sawyer no. 766: see notes in revised Sawyer, which indicate that it is prob. partly a forgery.

Sawyer no. 879 now = *AS Charters*, II, no. 26: cf. no. 27 also of 996 with the same abbs. as witnesses (= Sawyer no. 878).

Sawyer nos. 920, 930, 1017 = *AS Charters*, II, nos. 31, 35, 38: see notes there – nos. 31 and 38 are prob. authentic, 35 spurious.

Add Sawyer no. 922 = *AS Charters*, II, no. 32, prob. authentic.

Appendix IV

ON THE DATE OF REG., *II, NO. 1391*

This diploma of Henry I for Exeter, surviving in many copies, has a vast list of *signa*, and has been used in *Heads* for the occ. of Vincent abb. Abingdon, William abb. Cerne, Seffrid abb. Glastonbury, Thurstan abb. Sherborne, Osbert abb. Tavistock, and Geoffrey abb. Winchester, Hyde abb. – all simply dated 1123.

Martin Brett has pointed out to me how difficult it is to date precisely. Godfrey bp. of Bath is said to have been app. 25 March 1123, Alexander bp. of Lincoln *c.* 15 April (*ASC* E s.a. 1123; H. Hunt., ed. Greenway, pp. 470–1); they were consecrated on 26 August (*EEA* X, p. 206) and 22 July respectively (Le Neve, III, 1–2). The abps. of Canterbury and York went overseas in March, Canterbury apparently on 13 March, only returning in June × July (Hugh the Chanter 1990, pp. 188–201, esp. p. 188 n.1). The latest date for the witness list is 20 Oct. 1123, when Theulf bp. Worcester died (Le Neve, II, 99). This would give a date of June × October for the list, when King Henry was in Normandy: but the composition of the list strongly suggests the witnesses met (if at all) in England.

It is most unlikely that this immense and essentially consistent witness list is the result of forgery. There seem to be two possibilities: either we follow John of Worcester (John W., III, 152–3) against the *ASC* and Henry of Huntingdon, and push the app. of the bps. of Bath and Lincoln back into Lent; or we suppose that *signa* were added piecemeal. Under the circumstances it seems wise to leave '1123' for the date when the abbs. occur.

ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

Entries already in the Bibliography of *Heads*, I, are not repeated here.

Abrams and Carley 1991: *The Archaeology and History of Glastonbury Abbey: Essays in Honour of the Ninetieth Birthday of C.A. Ralegh Radford*, ed. L. Abrams and J. Carley, Woodbridge, 1991.

Acta of Guala: *The Acta of the Legate Guala*, ed. N. Vincent, Canterbury and York Soc., 1995.

Acta Lanfranci, new edn, ed. J. M. Bately in *ASC* A, pp. 84–9.

Acta Llandaff: *Llandaff Episcopal Acta 1140–1287*, ed. D. Crouch, Publications of the South Wales Record Soc., V, 1989.

Adams and Donahue: *Select Cases from the Ecclesiastical Courts of the Province of Canterbury, c. 1200–1301*, ed. N. Adams and C. Donahue, Selden Soc. 95, London, 1981.

Ælfwine's Prayer Book, ed. B. Günzel, Henry Bradshaw Soc., 108, 1993.

Alexander, J. J. G., *Norman Illumination at Mont St Michel, 966–1100*, Oxford, 1970.

ASC A: *The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle: A Collaborative Edition*, ed. D. Dumville and S. Keynes, III, *MS A*, ed. J. M. Bately, Cambridge, 1986.

AS Charters: *Anglo-Saxon Charters*, I–VI, British Academy, 1973–1998: I, *Rochester*, ed. A. Campbell (1973); II, *Burton Abbey*, ed. P. Sawyer (1979); III, *Sherborne Abbey*, ed. M. A. O'Donovan (1988); IV, *St Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury, and Minster-in-Thanet*, ed. S. E. Kelly (1995); V, *Shaftesbury Abbey*, ed. S. E. Kelly (1996); VI, *Selsey*, ed. S. E. Kelly (1998).

Baker 1975: Baker, D., 'Legend and reality: the case of Waldef of Melrose', *SCH* 12 (1975), 59–82.

Baker 1976: Baker, D., 'Patronage in the early twelfth century Church: Walter Espec, Kirkham and Rievaulx', in *Traditio – Krisis – Renovatio aus theologischer Sicht: Festschrift Winfried Zeller*, Marburg, 1976, pp. 92–100.

Barlow, F., ed., *The Life of King Edward who rests at Westminster*, NMT, 1962, 2nd edn, OMT, 1992.

Barrow, J., 'How the twelfth-century monks of Worcester perceived their past', in *The Perception of the Past in Twelfth-Century Europe*, ed. P. Magdalino (London, 1992), pp. 53–74.

'The community of Worcester, 966–*c.* 1100', in *St Oswald of Worcester, Life and Influence*, ed. N. P. Brooks and C. R. E. Cubitt (Leicester, 1996), pp. 84–99.

Basset Chts.: *Basset Charters c. 1120 to 1250*, ed. W. T. Reedy, PRS, 1995.

Bates, D., 'Two Ramsey Abbey writs and the Domesday Survey', *Historical Research*, 63 (1990), 337–9.

Bates, *Regesta*: *Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum: The Acta of William I (1066–1087)*, ed. D. Bates, Oxford, 1998.

Bethell, D., 'Richard of Belmeis and the foundation of St Osyth's', *Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Soc.*., Third series, 23 (1970), 299–328.

Binns: Binns, A., *Dedications of Monastic Houses in England and Wales, 1066–1216*, Woodbridge, 1989.

Birch, W. de G., 'On the succession of the abbots of Malmesbury', *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, 27 (1871), 314–42.

Blows, M., 'A Glastonbury obit-list', in Abrams and Carley 1991, pp. 257–69.

Book of St Gilbert, The, ed. R. Foreville and G. Keir, OMT, Oxford, 1987.

Brett, 'Annals': Brett, M., 'The annals of Bermondsey, Southwark and Merton', in *Church and City*, pp. 279–310.

Brett, *English Church*: Brett, M., *The English Church under Henry I*, Oxford, 1975.
Brooke, C. N. L., *The Church and the Welsh Border*, ed. D. N. Dumville and C. N. L. Brooke, Woodbridge, 1986.
Brooks, N. P., *The Early History of the Church of Canterbury*, Leicester, 1984.
Bucks Eyre: *Calendar of the Roll of the Justices on Eyre, 1227*, ed. J. G. Jenkins, Buckinghamshire Record Soc., VI, 1945.
Butler, Rahtz and Taylor 1975: Butler, L. A. S., Rahtz, P. A., and Taylor, H. M., 'Deerhurst 1971–4: the Society's Research Project on the archaeology of the English Church', *Antiquaries Journal*, 55 (1975), 346–65.
Butley Charters: see *Ctl. Leiston*.
Catalogi Codicum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Bodleianae, V, 4, Oxford, 1898.
Catalogus Codicum Hagiographicorum . . . in Bibliotheca nationali Parisiensi, II (Bollandist edn), Brussels, 1890.
Ch. Holyrood: *A Scottish Chronicle known as the Chronicle of Holyrood*, ed. M. O. and A. O. Anderson, Publications of the Scottish History Soc., 3rd Series, XXX, 1938.
Ch. Valassense: *Chronicon Valassense*, ed. F. Sommenil, Rouen, 1868.
Ch. Walden (OMT): *The Book of the Foundation of Walden Monastery*, ed. D. Greenway and L. Watkiss, OMT, Oxford, 1999.
Cheney 1973: Cheney, C. R., *Medieval Texts and Studies*, Oxford, 1973.
Cheney, C. R., *Pope Innocent III and England*, Stuttgart, 1976.
Cheney, *Roger*: Cheney, M. G., *Roger, Bishop of Worcester, 1164–1179*, Oxford, 1980.
Chibnall, *Caen*: *Charters and Custumals of the Abbey of Holy Trinity Caen*, ed. M. Chibnall, London, 1982.
Christy, M., 'Three more Essex incised slabs', *Transactions of the Essex Arch. Soc.*, New Series 12 (1913), 315–22.
Chronicle of the Election of Hugh, Abbot of Bury St Edmunds and later Bishop of Ely, The, ed. R. M. Thomson, OMT, 1974.
Chts. Chester: *The Charters of the Anglo-Norman Earls of Chester*, ed. G. Barraclough, Record Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire, 126, 1988.
Chts. Glamorgan: *Cartae et alia munimenta quae ad dominium de Glamorgancia pertinent*, ed. G. T. Clark, 2nd edn, 6 vols., Cardiff, 1910.
Chts. Norwich: *The Charters of Norwich Cathedral Priory*, ed. B. Dodwell, 2 vols., PRS 78, 1974 for 1965–6 and 84, 1985 for 1978–80.
Chts. Quarr: *The Charters of Quarr Abbey*, ed. S. F. Hockey, Isle of Wight Records Series, 3, Isle of Wight Record Office, 1991.
Chts. Rufford: *Rufford Charters*, ed. C. J. Holdsworth, 3 vols., Thoroton Society Record Series, 29–30, 32, 1972–80.
Chts. Westminster: *Westminster Abbey Charters*, ed. E. Mason, London Record Soc., 1988.
Chts. York Vicars Choral: *Charters of the Vicars Choral of York Minster*, ed. N. J. Tringham, Yorks. Arch. Soc. Record Series, 148, 1993.
Church and City: *Church and City 1000–1500: Essays in Honour of Christopher Brooke*, ed. D. Abulafia, M. Franklin and M. Rubin, Cambridge, 1992.
Coldicott: Coldicott, D. R., *Hampshire Nunneries*, Chichester, 1989.
Cole: Cole, H., ed., *Documents illustrative of English History in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries*, Record Commission, London, 1844.
Colker, M. L., *Analecta Dublinensia: Three Medieval Latin Texts in the Library of Trinity College Dublin*, Cambridge, Mass. 1975.
'Texts of Jocelyn of Canterbury which relate to the history of Barking abbey', *Studia Monastica*, 7 (1965), 383–460.
'The Life of Guy of Merton by Rainald of Merton', *Mediaeval Studies*, 31 (1969), 250–61.

'A hagiographic polemic', *Mediaeval Studies*, 39 (1977), 60–108.
'"The Margam Chronicle" in a Dublin manuscript', *Haskins Society Journal*, 4 (1992), 123–48.
Collectanea, I, ed. T. F. Palmer, Somerset Record Soc., 39, 1924.
Constable, G., 'An unpublished letter of Abbot Hugh II of Reading concerning Archbishop Hubert Walter', in *Essays in Medieval History presented to Bertie Wilkinson*, ed. T. A. Sandquist and M. R. Powicke (Toronto, 1969), pp. 17–31.
CS I: *Councils and Synods with other Documents relating to the English Church*, I, *A.D. 871–1204*, ed. D. Whitelock, M. Brett and C. N. L. Brooke, 2 parts, Oxford, 1981.
Ctl. Beauchamp, ed. Mason: *The Beauchamp Cartulary Charters 1100–1268*, ed. E. Mason, PRS 81, 1980 for 1971–3.
Ctl. Blyth: The Cartulary of Blyth Priory, ed. R. T. Timson, 2 vols., Thoroton Soc. Record Series, 27–8, 1973.
Ctl. Blythburgh: *Blythburgh Priory Cartulary*, ed. C. Harper-Bill, 2 parts, Suffolk Records Soc., Suffolk Charters, 2–3, 1980–1.
Ctl. Bradenstoke: *The Cartulary of Bradenstoke Priory*, ed. V. C. M. London, Wiltshire Record Soc., 35, 1979.
Ctl. Carisbrooke: *The Cartulary of Carisbrooke Priory*, ed. S. F. Hockey, Isle of Wight Records Series, 2, Isle of Wight County Record Office, 1981.
Ctl. Chatteris: *The Cartulary of Chatteris Abbey*, ed. C. Breay, Woodbridge, 1999.
Ctl. Christ Church: *Cartulary of the Medieval Archives of Christ Church*, ed. N. Denholm-Young, Oxford Historical Soc., 1931.
Ctl. Daventry: *The Cartulary of Daventry Priory*, ed. M. F. Franklin, Northamptonshire Record Soc., 35, 1988.
Ctl. Edington: The Edington Cartulary, ed. J. Stevenson, Wiltshire Record Soc., 42, 1987.
Ctl. Eye: *Eye Priory Cartulary and Charters*, ed. V. Brown, 2 vols., Suffolk Records Soc., Suffolk Charters, 12–13 (1992–3).
Ctl. God's House, Southampton: *The Cartulary of God's House, Southampton*, ed. J. M. Kaye, 2 vols., Southampton Records Series, 19–20, Southampton, 1976.
Ctl. Haughmond: *The Cartulary of Haughmond Abbey*, ed. U. Rees, Cardiff, 1985.
Ctl. Hospitallers, I: *The Cartulary of the Knights of St John of Jerusalem in England: Prima Camera*, ed. M. Gervers, British Academy, 1995.
Ctl. Hospitallers, II: *The Cartulary of the Knights of St John of Jerusalem in England: Secunda Camera: Essex*, ed. M. Gervers, British Academy, 1982.
Ctl. Lanercost, ed. Todd: *The Lanercost Cartulary*, ed. J. M. Todd, Surtees Soc., 203, and Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Soc., Record Series, 11, 1997.
Ctl. Launceston: *The Cartulary of Launceston Priory (Lambeth Palace MS. 719)*, ed. P. L. Hull, Devon and Cornwall Record Soc., New Series 30, 1987.
Ctl. Leiston: *Leiston Abbey Cartulary and Butley Priory Charters*, ed. R. Mortimer, Suffolk Records Soc., Suffolk Charters, 1, 1979.
Ctl. Le Mans: Liber Controversiarum Sancti Vincentii Cenomannensis, ed. A. Chedeville, Paris, 1968.
Ctl. Lilleshall: *The Cartulary of Lilleshall Abbey*, ed. U. Rees, Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Soc., 1997.
Ctl. Reading: *Reading Abbey Cartularies*, ed. B. R. Kemp, 2 vols., Camden Fourth Series, 31, 33, London, 1986–7.
Ctl. Rydeware, ed. G. Wrottesley in *Collections for History of Staffordshire*, William Salt Soc., XVI (1895), pp. 229–302.

Ctl. St Denys: *The Cartulary of the Priory of St Denys, near Southampton*, ed. E. O. Blake, 2 vols., Southampton Records Series, 24–5, 1981.

Ctl. Shrewsbury: *The Shrewsbury Cartulary*, ed. U. Rees, 2 vols., Aberystwyth, 1975.

Ctl. Sibton: *Sibton Abbey Cartularies and Charters*, ed. P. Brown, 4 vols., Suffolk Records Soc., Suffolk Charters, 7–10, 1985–8.

Ctl. Southwick: *The Cartularies of Southwick Priory*, ed. K. A. Hanna, 2 vols., Hampshire Record Series, 9–10, Hampshire Record Office, 1988–9.

Ctl. Stoke by Clare: *Stoke by Clare Cartulary: BL Cotton Appx. xxi*, ed. C. Harper-Bill and R. Mortimer, 3 vols., Suffolk Records Soc., Suffolk Charters, 4–6, 1982–4.

Ctl. Thurgarton: *The Thurgarton Cartulary*, ed. T. Foulds, Stamford, 1994.

Customary of the Benedictine Abbey of Bury St Edmunds in Suffolk, *The*, ed. A. Gransden, Henry Bradshaw Soc., 99, 1973.

Custumale Roffense, ed. J. Thorpe, London, 1788.

Dashwood, G. H., 'A note of some early deeds relating to the priory of Saint Winwaloe in Wirham and lands there', *Norfolk Archaeology*, 5 (1859), 297–9.

Davies, J., '*Liber Landavensis*: its date and the identity of its editor', *Cambrian Medieval Celtic Studies*, 35 (1998), 1–11.

Denton: Denton, J. H., *English Royal Free Chapels 1100–1300: a Constitutional Study*, Manchester, 1970.

Dickinson, J. C., 'The origins of the cathedral of Carlisle', *Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Soc.*, 45 (1946), 134–43.

'The origins of St Augustine's, Bristol', *Essays in Bristol and Gloucestershire History*, ed. P. McGrath and J. Cannon (Bristol, 1976), pp. 109–26.

Dodwell, B., 'A papal bull for Torksey Priory', *BIHR*, 52 (1979), 87–90.

Durham 1093–1193: *Anglo-Norman Durham 1093–1193*, ed. D. Rollason, M. Harvey and M. Prestwich, Woodbridge, 1994.

Earldom of Gloucester Chts.: *Earldom of Gloucester Charters*, ed. R. B. Patterson, Oxford, 1973.

Edgington, S. B., *The Life and Miracles of St Ivo*, St Ives, 1985.

Edwards, A. J. M., 'An early twelfth-century account of the Translation of St Milburga of Much Wenlock', *Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological Soc.*, 57 (1961–4), 134–51.

EEA: *English Episcopal Acta*, 1, *Lincoln 1067–1185*, ed. D. M. Smith, British Academy, 1980; 2, *Canterbury 1162–1190*, ed. C. R. Cheney and B. E. A. Jones, 1986; 3, *Canterbury 1193–1205*, ed. C. R. Cheney and E. John, 1986; 4, *Lincoln 1186–1206*, ed. D. M. Smith, 1986; 5, *York 1070–1154*, ed. J. E. Burton, 1988; 6, *Norwich 1070–1214*, ed. C. Harper-Bill, 1990; 7, *Hereford 1079–1234*, ed. J. Barrow, 1993; 8, *Winchester 1070–1204*, ed. M. J. Franklin, 1993; 9, *Winchester 1205–1238*, ed. N. Vincent, 1994; 10, *Bath and Wells 1061–1205*, ed. F. Ramsey, 1995; 11–12, *Exeter 1046–1257*, ed. F. Barlow, 1996; 13, *Worcester 1218–1268*, ed. P. Hoskin, 1997; 14, 16–17, *Coventry and Lichfield, 1072–1208*, ed. M. J. Franklin, 1997–8; 15, *London 1076–1187*, ed. F. Neininger, 1999; 18–19, *Salisbury 1078–1228*, ed. B. Kemp, 1999–2000; 20, *York 1154–1181*, ed. M. Lovatt, 2000; 21, *Norwich 1215–1243*, ed. C. Harper-Bill, 2000; 22–3, *Chichester 1215–1305*, ed. P. Hoskin, 2001; 24–5, *Durham 1153–1237*, ed. M. Snape (in the press). Also in advanced preparation, *EEA London* II, *1189–1228*, ed D. Johnson.

Essays in Bristol and Gloucestershire History, ed. P. McGrath and J. Cannon, Bristol, 1976.

Essays in Medieval History presented to Bertie Wilkinson, ed. T. A. Sandquist and M. R. Powicke, Toronto, 1969.

Fälschungen im Mittelalter, MGH Schriften, 33, 6 vols., Hanover, 1988–90.

Fasti Cistercienses Cambrenses: *see* Williams, D. H.

Finberg, H. P. R., 'Some early Tavistock charters', *EHR* 62 (1947), 352–77.

Fleming 1993: Fleming, R., 'Christchurch's sisters and brothers: an edition and discussion of Canterbury obituary lists', in *The Culture of Christendom: Essays in Medieval History in Commemoration of Denis L.T. Bethell*, ed. M. A. Meyer, London, 1993, pp. 115–53.

Flight, C., *The Bishops and Monks of Rochester, 1076–1214*, Maidstone, 1997.

Foot, S., 'Glastonbury's early abbots', in Abrams and Carley 1991, pp. 163–89.

Galbraith, V. H., 'Osbert, dean of Lewes', *EHR*, 69 (1954), 289–302.

Gerchow, J., *Die Gedenksüberlieferung der Angelsachsen*, Berlin, 1988.

Gransden, A., 'The legends and traditions concerning the origins of the abbey of Bury St Edmunds', *EHR*, 100 (1985), 1–24.

'Baldwin, abbot of Bury St Edmunds, 1065–1097', *Proceedings of the Battle Conference on Anglo-Norman Studies*, 4 (1981), 65–76, 187–95.

Greatrex: J. Greatrex, *Biographical Register of the English Cathedral Priories of the Province of Canterbury, c. 1066–1540*, Oxford, 1997.

Greenway, *Mowbray*: *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray, 1107–1191*, ed. D. E. Greenway, British Academy, 1972.

Grosjean, P., 'Vie de S. Rumon; Vie, Invention et Miracles de S. Nectan', *Analecta Bollandiana*, 71 (1953), 359–414.

Handbook, 3rd edn: *Handbook of British Chronology*, ed. E. B. Fryde, D. E. Greenway, S. Porter and I. Roy, Royal Historical Soc., London, 1986.

Harrison, J., 'The troubled foundation of Grace Dieu Abbey', *The Monmouthshire Antiquary*, 14 (1998), 25–9.

Hart: Hart, C. R., *The Early Charters of Northern England and the North Midlands*, Leicester, 1975.

Hart, C., 'An early charter of Adam of Cockfield, 1100–1118', *EHR*, 72 (1957), 466–9.

'The Ramsey Computus', *EHR*, 85 (1970), 29–44.

Hayward, P., 'Sanctity, identity and ecclesiology in a colonial society: the cult of Gregory the Great and Augustine, "Apostle of the English" in Post-Conquest Canterbury', *JEH*, forthcoming.

H. Hunt., ed. Greenway: *Henry, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, Historia Anglorum*, ed. and trans. D. Greenway, OMT, 1996.

Hockey, F., *Beaulieu: King John's Abbey*, London, 1976.

Holdsworth, C. J. 'Eleven visions connected with the Cistercian monastery of Stratford Langthorne', *Cîteaux*, 13 (1962), 185–204.

Hugh the Chanter (1990): Hugh the Chanter, *The History of the Church of York, 1066–1127*, ed. C. Johnson, rev. by M. Brett, C. N. L. Brooke and M. Winterbottom, OMT, 1990.

James, M. R., *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge*, 2 vols., Cambridge, 1912.

'The Salomites', *Journal of Theological Studies*, 35 (1934), 287–97.

Janauschek, L., *Originum Cisterciensium tomus* I, Vienna, 1877.

Jared, L. H., 'English ecclesiastical vacancies during the reigns of William II and Henry I', *JEH*, 42 (1991), 362–93.

JEH: *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History*.

Jenkins, J. G., 'The lost cartulary of Nutley Abbey', *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 17 (1953–4), 379–96.

John W.: *The Chronicle of John of Worcester*, II, ed. and trans. R. R. Darlington and P. McGurk, III, ed. and trans. P. McGurk, OMT, 1995–8.

JS Epp. II (no vol. III was needed), *The Letters of John of Salisbury*, II, *The Later Letters*, ed. and trans. W. J. Millor and C. N. L. Brooke, OMT, 1979.

Kerr, B. M., *Religious Life for Women c. 1100–c. 1350: Fontevraud in England*, Oxford, 1999.

Keynes, 'Cnut': 'Cnut's Earls', in *The Reign of Cnut, King of England, Denmark and Norway*, ed. A. R. Rumble (Leicester, 1994), pp. 43–88.

Keynes, *Diplomas*: Keynes, S., *The Diplomas of King Æthelred the Unready, 978–1016*, Cambridge, 1980.

Keynes 1994: Keynes, S., 'The "Dunstan B" Charters', *Anglo-Saxon England*, 23 (1994), 165–93.

Keynes, S., 'George Harbin's transcript of the lost cartulary of Athelney abbey', *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History*, 136 (1992), 149–59.

'A lost cartulary of St Albans abbey', *Anglo-Saxon England*, 22 (1993), 253–79.

Keynes: *see also Liber Vitae*

Könsgen, E., 'Zwei unbekannte Briefe zu den Gesta Regum Anglorum des Wilhelm von Malmesbury', *Deutsches Archiv*, 31 (1975), 204–14.

Koopmans, R., 'The conclusion of Christina of Markyate's *Vita*', *JEH*, 51 (2000), 663–98.

Kuttner, S., *Repertorium der Kanonistik, 1140–1234*, Studi e Testi, 71, Città del Vaticano, 1937.

Labbe, P., *Novae Bibliothecae manuscript. librorum . . .*, 2 vols., Paris, 1657.

Lapidge, 'Abbot Germanus': Lapidge, M., 'Abbot Germanus, Winchcombe, Ramsey and the Cambridge Psalter', in *Words, Texts and Manuscripts: Studies in Anglo-Saxon Culture presented to Helmut Gneuss on the Occasion of his sixty-fifth Birthday*, ed. M. Korhammer *et al.* (Cambridge, 1992), pp. 99–129.

Lapidge, M., *et al.*, *The Blackwell Encyclopaedia of Anglo-Saxon England*, Oxford, 1999.

Leclercq, J., 'Ecrits spirituels d'Elmer de Cantorbéry', *Analecta Monastica*, 2 = *Studia Anselmiana*, 31 (1953), 45–117.

Le Hardy, G., *Etude sur la baronie et l'abbaye d'Aunay-sur-Odon*, Caen, 1897.

Le Neve III–VI: J. Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae 1066–1300*, ed. D. E. Greenway, III, *Lincoln*, IV, *Salisbury*, V, *Chichester*, VI, *York*, London, 1977–99.

Léonard 1936: E. G. Léonard, *Les plus anciennes chartes originales d'histoire normande ou anglaise de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, Caen, 1936 (extrait de *Normannia* 1936).

Liber Vitae of the New Minster and Hyde Abbey, Winchester, ed. S. Keynes, Early English Manuscripts in Facsimile, 26, Copenhagen, 1996.

Libraries of the Augustinian Canons, ed. T. Webber and A. G. Watson, London, 1988.

Lincoln Decretals: *Papal Decretals relating to the Diocese of Lincoln in the Twelfth century*, ed. W. Holtzmann and E. Kemp, Lincoln Record Soc., 47, 1954.

Linder, A., 'An unpublished charter of Geoffrey, abbot of the Temple in Jerusalem', in *Outremer: Studies in the History of the Crusading Kingdom of Jerusalem presented to Joshua Prawer*, ed. B. Z. Kedar, H. E. Mayer and R. C. Smail (Jerusalem, 1982), pp. 119–29.

Lovatt: Lovatt, M. B., 'The Career and Administration of Archbishop Geoffrey of York, ?1151–1212', Cambridge University Ph.D. Thesis, 1974–5.

Medieval Learning and Literature: Essays presented to Richard William Hunt, ed. J. J. G. Alexander and M. T. Gibson, Oxford, 1976.

Mikkers, E., 'De vita et operibus Gilberti de Hoylandia', *Cîteaux: Commentarii Cistercienses*, 14 (1963), 33–43, 265–79.

Monastic Breviary of Hyde Abbey, Winchester, ed. J. B. L. Tolhurst, V, Henry Bradshaw Soc., 71, 1934.

Muratova, X., 'Bestiaries: an aspect of medieval patronage', in *Art and Patronage in the English Romanesque*, ed. S. Macready and F. H. Thompson, Society of Antiquaries Occasional Papers (New Series), 8 (London, 1986), pp. 118–44.

Musset 1967: *Les Actes de Guillaume le Conquérant et de la Reine Mathilde pour les abbayes Caennaises*, ed. L. Musset, *Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie*, 37, 1967.

Mynors, R. A. B., *Catalogue of the Manuscripts of Balliol College, Oxford*, Oxford, 1963.

Northumberland and Durham Deeds from the Dodsworth MSS. in Bodley's Library, ed. A. M. Oliver, Newcastle upon Tyne Records Committee Publications, 7, 1929.

OMT: Oxford Medieval Texts, Oxford.

Orderic, ed. Chibnall: *The Ecclesiastical History of Orderic Vitalis*, ed. and trans. M. Chibnall, 6 vols., OMT, 1968–80.

Owen, *King's Lynn*: *The Making of King's Lynn: a Documentary Survey*, ed. D. M. Owen, British Academy, 1984.

Padel, O. J., 'Glastonbury's Cornish connections', in Abrams and Carley 1991, pp. 245–56.

Pearce, E. H., *The Monks of Westminster*, Cambridge, 1916.

Pleas before the King or his Justices, III, ed. D. M. Stenton, Selden Soc., 83, 1967.

Rahtz, P., *Excavations at St Mary's Church, Deerhurst, 1971–3*, London, 1976.

Reg. Greenfield: *The Register of William Greenfield, Lord Archbishop of York*, ed. W. Brown and A. Hamilton Thompson, Surtees Soc., 145, 149, 151–3, 1931–40.

Regularis Concordia, ed. and trans. T. Symons, NMT, 1953.

Reg. Wickwane: *The Register of William Wickwane, Lord Archbishop of York*, ed. W. Brown, Surtees Soc., 114, 1907.

Rentalia et Custumalia Michaelis de Ambresbury, 1225–1252, etc., ed. C. J. [for I.] Elton, Somerset Record Soc., 5, 1891.

Revell, E., ed., *The Later Letters of Peter of Blois*, British Academy, Oxford, 1993.

Rickworth: G. Rickworth, 'The obits of the abbots of Colchester', *Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Soc.*, New Series, 16 (1923), 122–6.

Ridyard, *Royal Saints*: Ridyard, S. J., *The Royal Saints of Anglo-Saxon England*, Cambridge, 1988.

Rot. Wells: *Rotuli Hugonis de Welles, episcopi Lincolniensis*, ed. W. P. W. Phillimore and others, Canterbury and York Soc. and Lincoln Record Soc., 1907–14.

Rud: Rud, T., *Codicum Manuscriptorum Ecclesiae Cathedralis Dunelmensis Catalogus Classicus*, Durham, 1825.

St Davids Acta: *St Davids Episcopal Acta, 1085–1280*, ed. J. Barrow, South Wales Record Soc., Cardiff, 1998.

St Dunstan: his Life, Times and Cult, ed. N. Ramsey, M. Sparks and T. Tatton-Brown, Woodbridge, 1992.

Sayers, J. E., *Papal Judges Delegate in the Province of Canterbury, 1198–1254*, Oxford, 1971.

SCH: *Studies in Church History*.

Scott, A. B., 'Some poems attributed to Richard of Cluny', in *Medieval Learning and Literature: Essays presented to R.W. Hunt*, ed. J. J. G. Alexander and M. T. Gibson (Oxford, 1976), pp. 181–99.

Seymour, *Torre Abbey*: D. Seymour, *Torre Abbey: an Account of its History, Cartularies and Lands*, Exeter, 1977.

Sims-Williams, P., *Religion and Literature in Western England, 600–800*, Cambridge, 1990.

Smalley, B., *The Becket Conflict and the Schools*, Oxford, 1973.

Smith, D. M., 'The Rolls of Hugh of Wells, bishop of Lincoln 1209–35', *BIHR*, 45 (1972), 155–95.

Southern, R. W., 'The English origins of the Miracles of the Virgin', *Mediaeval and Renaissance Studies*, 4 (1958), 176–216.

Squire, A., *Aelred of Rievaulx*, London, 1969.

Stenton, *Eyre 1221–2*: *Rolls of the Justices in Eyre, being the Rolls of Pleas and Assizes for Gloucestershire, Warwickshire and Staffordshire, 1221, 1222*, ed. D. M. Stenton, Selden Soc., 59, 1940.

Stenton, *Yorks. Eyre*: *Rolls of the Justices in Eyre, being the Rolls of Pleas and Assizes for Yorkshire in 3 Henry III, 1218–19*, ed. D. M. Stenton, Selden Soc., 56, 1937.

Stringer, K. J., 'The early lords of Lauderdale, Dryburgh abbey and St Andrew's priory at Northampton', in *Essays on the Nobility of Medieval Scotland*, ed. K. J. Stringer, Edinburgh, 1985, pp. 44–71.

Summary Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, 7 vols., Oxford, 1922–53.

Summerson, H., *Medieval Carlisle: the City and the Borders from the late eleventh to the mid-sixteenth Century*, Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Arch. Soc., Extra Series, 25, 1993.

'Old and new bishoprics: Durham and Carlisle', in *Durham 1093–1193*, pp. 369–80.

Taylor, C. S., 'The Benedictine revival in the Huiccian monasteries', *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Soc.*, 18 (1893–4), 107–33.

Thomas, I. G., 'The cult of Saints' Relics in medieval England', University of London Ph.D. Thesis, 1974.

Thompson: Thompson, S., *Women Religious: the Founding of English Nunneries after the Norman Conquest*, Oxford, 1991.

Thompson, A. Hamilton, 'The jurisdiction of the archbishops of York in Gloucestershire', *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Soc.*, 43 (1921), 85–180.

Waltham Chts.: *The Early Charters of the Augustinian Canons of Waltham Abbey, Essex, 1062–1230*, ed. R. Ransford, Woodbridge, 1989.

Watkin, H. R., *History of Totnes Priory and Medieval Town, Devonshire*, 2 vols., Torquay, 1914–17.

Watt 1992: *Series Episcoporum Ecclesiae Catholicae Occidentalis*, Series VI, vol. I, *Ecclesia Scoticana*, ed. D. E. R. Watt *et al.*, Stuttgart, 1991.

Williams, D. H., '*Fasti Cistercienses Cambrenses*', *Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies*, 24 (1970–2), 181–229.

Wilmart, A., 'La légende de Sainte Edith en prose et vers par le moine Goscelin', *Analecta Bollandiana*, 56 (1938), 5–101, 265–307.

Wilson, J., 'Foundation of the Austin Priories of Nostell and Scone', *Scottish Historical Review*, 7 (1909–10), 141–59.

WMAG, ed. Scott: *The Early History of Glastonbury: an Edition, Translation and Study of William of Malmesbury's De Antiquitate Glastonie Ecclesie*, ed. J. Scott, Woodbridge, 1981.

WMGR (OMT): William of Malmesbury, *Gesta Regum Anglorum*, ed. R. A. B. Mynors, R. M. Thomson and M. Winterbottom, 2 vols., OMT, 1998–9.

Wormald, F., *The Benedictional of St Ethelwold*, London, 1959.

Wulfstan: Wulfstan of Winchester, *The Life of St Æthelwold*, ed. and trans. M. Lapidge and M. Winterbottom, OMT, 1991.

Zutshi: *Original Papal Letters in England, 1305–1415*, ed. P. N. R. Zutshi, Vatican City, 1990.

Addendum Hayward, P. A., 'The *Miracula Inventionis beate Mylburge Virginis* attributed to "the Lord Ato, Cardinal Bishop of Ostia"', *EHR* 114 (1999), 543–73.

INDEX OF HEADS

This index is solely a list of heads, the information being kept to a minimum for convenience in use. The order is based on Christian names, with abbots before priors, abbesses before prioresses, and in alphabetical order of their houses: surnames are always in parentheses and ignored in the order. The arrangement means that heads who moved from house to house occur twice: thus Adam, pr. Bermondsey, later abb. Evesham, appears under each, but with a cross-reference. Square brackets enclosing the name of a house indicate that the head moved to it later than 1216 and his name is not, therefore, to be found in the list for that house. Names occurring in earlier printed lists which we have eliminated are in italics; names due to scribal error are in inverted commas (with cross-reference to the correct form); and names queried in the lists are queried here.

A., abb. Basingwerk, 270
A., abb. Chatteris, 291
A. (de Rouen), abb. Chatteris, 210, 291
A., abb. Easby, 195
A., 'abb.' Hastings, 165
A., abb. Milton, 56
A., pr. Canons Ashby, 277
A., pr. Car', 228
A., pr. Cockerham, 160
A., pr. Hastings, 165
A., pr. Monks Kirby, 106
A., pr. Nuneaton, 217
A., pr. Ware, 112, 265
A., pr. Worksop, *see* Anschetil
A., prs. Little Marlow, 214
A., prs. Stamford, St Mary, 220
Abel, abb. St Osyth, 183
Abraham, abb. Neath, 138
Absalom, pr. Cartmel, 158
Absalom, pr. Durham, 43, 247
Absalom, pr. Lapley, 105
Absalom, pr. Torksey, 187, 286
Abtot; Abtot, Sibyl, *see* Sibilia (d'Abetot), 224
Achardus, abb. Barlings, 192
Acharius, abb. Peterborough, *see* Akarius, 61
Acilla, prs. Foukeholme, 292
Acius, abb. Vaudey, 146
Adam, abb. Abbey Dore (2), 126, 270
Adam, abb. Alnwick, 192
Adam, abb. Barlings, 192
Adam, abb. Battle, 29 n. 7
Adam (of Bath), abb. Biddlesden, 127, 270
Adam, abb. Blanchland, 193
Adam, abb. Chertsey, 39
Adam, abb. Cirencester (pr. Bradenstoke), 153, 160
Adam (de Campes), abb. Colchester, 40, 247
Adam, abb. Croxton Kerrial, 194
Adam, abb. Evesham (pr. Bermondsey), 47, 115
Adam, abb. Eynsham, 49, 248
Adam, abb. Garendon [abb. Waverley], 135
Adam (of Kendal), abb. Holm Cultram, 135
Adam, abb. Meaux, 138
Adam, abb. Missenden, 176
Adam, abb. Newhouse (abb. Torre, and ?Welbeck), 197, 198, 289
Adam, abb. Northampton, St James, 178
Adam, abb. Reading [pr. Leominster], 63
Adam, abb. Sallay, 142
Adam, abb. Shrewsbury, 71
Adam, abb. Sulby, 197, 288
Adam, abb. Torre (abb. Newhouse and ?Welbeck), 197, 198, 289
Adam [abb. Waverley] (abb. Garendon), 135
Adam, abb. Welbeck, 198 (?abb. Torre and Newhouse), 198, 289
Adam, pr. Arbury, 150
Adam, pr. Barnstaple, 266
?Adam, pr. Baswick, *see* Adam, pr. Stafford, 184
Adam, pr. Bermondsey (abb. Evesham), 47, 115
Adam, pr. Bradenstoke (abb. Cirencester), 153, 160

Adam, pr. Bromholm, 116
Adam, pr. Burwell, 263
Adam, pr. Butley, 157
Adam, pr. Coxford, 161
Adam (of Preston), pr. Cranborne, 87
Adam, pr. Dodnash, 162
Adam, pr. Ewenny, 89 n. 1
Adam (de Nokton), pr. Felley, 163
Adam, pr. Holen, 228
Adam, pr. Holme East, 118
Adam, pr. 'Honna', 299
Adam, pr. Ixworth, 167
Adam, pr. Launde, 170
Adam [pr. Leominster] (abb. Reading), 63
Adam, pr. Lincoln, St Catherine, 203
Adam, pr. Malton, 203
Adam, pr. Monk Bretton, 120
Adam, pr. Monk Bretton (pr. Pontefract), 120, 124
Adam, pr. Monks Horton, 120
Adam (Sortes), Master, pr. Penwortham, 94
Adam, pr. Pontefract (pr. Monk Bretton), 120, 124
Adam, pr. Sempringham, 205
?Adam, pr. Stafford, 184
Adam, pr. Thoby, 185
Adam, pr. Weedon Lois, 112
Adam (de Subiria), pr. Wilsford, 113
Adebold, Adelulf, pr. Bridlington, 154 n. 3
Adelelm, abb. Abingdon, 24
Adelina, prs. Kilburn, 213
Adelulf (Athelwold, 'Halo'), pr. Nostell (bp. Carlisle), ?pr. Carlisle, 178, 277, 283
Ademarus, pr. Lewes, *see* Aimarus, 119
'Adolphus', pr. Freiston, *see* Ralph Simplex, 90 n. 2
Ædwi, pr. Worcester, 82
Ægelric, abb. Crowland (2), 41, 247
Ægelric, abb. Milton, 56, 251
Ægelsige, Ægelsie, pr. Worcester, 83
Ægelward, pr. Sherborne, 70
Ægelweard, abb. Glastonbury, *see* Æthelweard, 51
Ægelwin, abb. *see* Æthelwin, 225
Ægelwine, pr. Worcester, 83, 259
Ægfridus, abb. 225
Æiricus, pr. Hurley, 92
Aelard (2) (Alard), pr. St Denys, Southampton, 182, 285
Ælfgar, abb. Evesham, 46, 248
Ælfgifu, abb. Wilton, 222, 297
Ælfgith, abb. Wilton, *see* Ælfgyth, 222
Ælfgyfu, abb. Romsey, 218
Ælfgyth, abb. Wilton (2), 222
Ælfgyva, abb. Barking, 208, 290
Ælfheah, St, abb. Bath (bp. Winchester, archbp. Canterbury), 27, 28, 241; abb. Deerhurst, 102, 241
Ælfhere, abb., 225
Ælfhere, abb. Bath, 28, 242
Ælfhun, Ælfhim, abb. Milton, 56, 251
Ælfleda, Alfletha, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 297
Ælfmaer, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine (bp. Sherborne), 35, 243
Ælfmaer, abb. Tavistock (?bp. Selsey), 71
Ælfnoth, abb. (2), 225, 298
Ælfnoth, abb. Winchester, New Minster, 81
Ælfred, abb., 225
Ælfric, abb. Abingdon, 24 n. 1
Ælfric, abb. Athelney, 26
Ælfric, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 35
Ælfric (Puttoc), ?abb. Cerne, 37 and n. 1
Ælfric, abb. Evesham, 46
Ælfric, abb. Eynsham, 48, 248
?Ælfric, abb. Glastonbury, 50, 249
Ælfric, abb. Malmesbury, 54, 250
Ælfric, abb. Malmesbury (bp. Crediton), 54, 250
Ælfric, abb. Milton, *see* Eadred, 56
Ælfric, abb. Pershore, 58
Ælfric I, abb. St Albans (bp. Ramsbury, archbp. Canterbury), 64, 254
Ælfric II, abb. St Albans, 65, 254
Ælfric, pr. Sherborne, 70
Ælfric (Puttoc), pr. Winchester, St Swithun (archbp. York), 80, 257
Ælfsie, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, *see* Æthelsige, 36
Ælfsige, abb. 225, 298
Ælfsige, abb. Bath, 28
Ælfsige, abb. Ely, 44, 247
Ælfsige, abb. Peterborough, 59, 253
Ælfsige, abb. Ramsey (abb. Canterbury, St Augustine), 35, 62, 253
Ælfsige, abb. St Benet of Hulme, 67
Ælfsige, abb. Winchester, New Minster, 81, 258

?Ælfstan, abb., 225
Ælfstan, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 35, 243
Ælfstan, abb. Chertsey, *see* Lyfing, 38
Ælfstan, ?abb. Glastonbury, ?abb. Winchester, St Swithun (?bp. Ramsbury), 50, 249, 257
Ælfstan, pr. Worcester, 83
Ælfthryth, abb. Berkeley, 208
?Ælfthryth, abb. Shaftesbury, 219
Ælfuere, abb. Bath, *see* Ælfhere, 28
Ælfweard, abb. Evesham (bp. London), 47, 247
Ælfweard, abb. Glastonbury, 51, 249
Ælfwen, abb. Chatteris, 291
Ælfwig, abb., 225
Ælfwig, abb. Bath, 28
Ælfwig, abb. Westminster, 76, 257
Ælfwig, abb. Winchester, New Minster, 81, 258
Ælfwine, abb. 225
Ælfwine, abb. Buckfast, 128
Ælfwine, abb. Malmesbury, 54
Ælfwine, abb. Ramsey, 61, 253
Ælfwine, abb. Winchester, New Minster, 81, 258
Ælfwine, Alfwinus (2), pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 33, 243
Ælfwold, abb., 225, 298
Ælfwold, abb. Muchelney, 56, 251
Ælfwold, abb. St Benet of Hulme, 67
Ælfwold, abb. Winchcombe, 78, 257
Ælfwy, abb. Winchester, New Minster, *see* Ælfwig, 81
Ælsi, abb. Bath, *see* Ælfsige, 28
Ælsi, abb. Ramsey, *see* Ælfsige, 62
Ælstrita, abb. Wherwell, 222, 296
Æluere, abb. 225
Ælviva, abb. Wilton, *see* Ælfgifu, 222
Æscwig, abb. Bath (?bp. Dorchester), 28, 242
Æsuuerdus, abb. Abbotsbury, 23
Æthelflaed, abb. Romsey, 218
Æthelgar, abb. Winchester, New Minster (bp. Selsey, archbp. Canterbury), 80, 258
?Æthelgeofu, abb. Shaftesbury, 219
Æthelnoth, abb., 225
Æthelnoth (Elfnothus), abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 35
Æthelnoth (Eldnoldus), abb. Glastonbury, 51, 249
Æthelnoth, abb. Winchester, New Minster, 81, 258
Æthelnoth, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church (archbp. Canterbury), 33
Æthelric, abb. Athelney, 26, 241
Æthelsige, abb., 225, 298
Æthelsige, abb. Abingdon, 24
Æthelsige, Ælfsige, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine (abb. Ramsey), 36, 62, 243–4
Æthelsige, abb. Ramsey, *see* Ælfsige, 36, 62
?Æthelstan, abb., 225
Æthelstan, abb. Abingdon, 24, 241
Æthelstan, abb. Chertsey, *see* Lyfing, 38
Æthelstan, abb. Ramsey, 61, 253
Æthelstan, pr. Worcester, 83
Æthelthryth, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 223
Æthelweard, abb., 225, 298
Æthelweard, abb. Athelney, 26
Æthelweard, abb. Glastonbury, 51, 249
Æthelweard, abb. Malmesbury (2), 54, 250
Æthelwig, 'Æthelwi', abb., 225
Æthelwig, abb. Evesham, 47, 248
Æthelwin, abb., 225
Æthelwine, abb. Abingdon, 24, 240
Æthelwine, abb. Athelney, 26, 241
Æthelwine, abb. Evesham, 46, 248
Æthelwold, St, abb. Abingdon (bp. Winchester), 23, 240
?Æthelwold, St, abb. Thorney, 74
Æthelwold, abb. Evesham, 48
Æthelwold, abb. Exeter, St Peter, 48
Ætheric, abb., 298
Ætheric, abb. Athelney, *see* Æthelric, 26
Aeua, Afa, *see* Aua, 225
Agelwardus, pr. Sherborne, *see* Ægelward, 70
Agelwinus, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 33
Agnes, abb. Barking, 208, 290
Agnes, abb. Chatteris, 292
Agnes, abb. Godstow, 212
Agnes (de Valognes), prs. Campsey Ash, 210
Agnes, prs. Castle Hedingham (2), 210, 291
Agnes, prs. Flamstead, 211
Agnes, prs. Greenfield (?2), 212
Agnes, prs. Harrold, 213, 293
Agnes, prs. Marrick, 215

Agnes, prs. Minster in Sheppey, 216, 294
Agnes (de Monte Caenesi), prs. Norwich, Carrow, 216
Agnes, prs. Nun Appleton, 294
Agnes, prs. Nuneaton, 217, 294
Agnes, prs. Nun Monkton, 218
Agnes, prs. Sinningthwaite, 219
Agnes, prs. Sopwell, 296
Agnes (de Boby), prs. Stamford, St Mary, 220
Agnes, prs. Swaffham Bulbeck, 296
Agnes, prs. York, St Clement, 224
'Ahamricus', abb. Biddlesden, *see* Maurice, 127
Aibrich, pr. Canonsleigh, 157
Ailgar, abb. Faversham, 50, 248
Ailred, St, abb. Revesby, abb. Rievaulx, 140
Aimar, abb. Chertsey, 38
Aimarus, Ademarus, pr. Lewes, 119, 268–9
Ainulf, pr. Colchester, St Botolph, 160
Akarius, abb. Barlings, *see* Achardus, 192
Akarius, abb. Peterborough, ?pr. Tynemouth, 61, 96
Alan, abb. Blanchland, abb. Croxton Kerrial, 193, 194
Alan, abb. Flaxley, 131
Alan, abb. Lilleshall, 171, 282
Alan, abb. Muchelney, 57
Alan (de Cornwall) [abb. Tavistock], pr. Scilly, 96
Alan, Master, abb. Tewkesbury (pr. Canterbury, Christ Church), 34, 73, 256
Alan, abb. Woburn, 148
Alan, master of Stainfield, 296
Alan, pr. Brinkburn, 154
Alan, Master, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church (abb. Tewkesbury), 34, 73, 256
Alan, pr. Drax, 162
Alan, pr. Felixstowe, 260
Alan, pr. Haverholme, 202 and n. 5
Alan, pr. Ipswich, Holy Trinity, 166
Alan, pr. London, St Bartholomew, 174
Alan, pr. Newstead-on-Ancholm, 204
Alan, pr. Nocton Park, 283
Alan (de Cornwall) pr. Scilly [abb. Tavistock], 96
Alan, pr. Thornholme, 185, 286
?Alan, pr. Trentham, 187
Alard, abb. Sawtry, 142
Albereda, abb. Wherwell, *see* Aubrey, 222
Albert (de Portes), pr. Witham, 149
Albinus, abb. Darley, 161
Albinus, pr. Arbury, 150
Albreda, abb. Chatteris, 210, 291
?Alchinus, abb. (or pr.) St Albans, 254
Alditha, prs. Brewood White Ladies, 209
Aldred, pr. Newstead, Notts., 177 and n. 4
Aldred, pr. Repton, 182
Aldredus, abb. *see* Ealdred, 226
Aldwin, abb. Milton, 56
Aldwin, Ealdwin, abb. Ramsey, 62, 253
Aldwin, Ealdwin, pr. Durham (pr. Jarrow and Monkwearmouth), 43, 92
Aldwin, pr. Great Malvern, 90
Aldwin, pr. Jarrow and Monkwearmouth (pr. Durham), 43, 92
Alebold (of Jerusalem), abb. Bury St Edmunds, 32, 242
Alelm, pr. Daventry, 117
Alette, Alice, prs. Flamstead, 292
Alexander, abb. Biddlesden, 126, 270
Alexander, Master, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 36, 244
Alexander (Nequam), Master, abb. Cirencester, 160, 278
Alexander, abb. Kirkstall, 136
Alexander, abb. Meaux, 138
Alexander, abb. Sawtry, 142
Alexander, abb. Selby, 70
Alexander, abb. Sibton, 142
Alexander (of St Paul's), master of Kilburn, 293
Alexander, master of London, Clerkenwell, 294
Alexander, pr. Arbury, 275
Alexander, pr. Caldwell, 157
Alexander, pr. Canons Ashby, 157
Alexander, pr. Ely, 46
Alexander (de Burgo), pr. Hatfield Peverel, 90, 260
Alexander, pr. Hickling, 166
Alexander, pr. Leeds, 170, 281
Alexander, pr. Lenton, 119
Alexander, pr. Leonard Stanley, 93
Alexander, Master, pr. Lewes, 120
Alexander, pr. Monks Horton, 269
Alexander, pr. Shelford, 183
Alexander, pr. Stansgate, 124

Alexander, pr. Walsingham, 188
Alexander (of Langley), pr. Wymondham, 98, 261
?Alexius, pr. Wymondham, 98
Alfgheva, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 297
Alfgiva (of Cologne), abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 297
Alfricus, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 33
Alfricus, pr. Sherborne, *see* Ælfric, 70
Alfward, abb. Athelney, 26
Alfwinus, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, *see* Ælfwine, 33
Algar, pr. Durham, 43
Algar, pr. Southwark, 183
'Algericus', abb. Crowland, 41 n. 5
Algifa, Algiva, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 297
Algod, pr. Southwark, 183
Alhhard, abb., 225
Alice, abb. Barking, 208
Alice, abb. Godstow, 212
Alice, abb. Wilton, 222
Alice, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 223
Alice, prs. Bungay, 291
Alice, prs. Cheshunt, 292
Alice, prs. Chester, 292
Alice, prs. Flamstead, 211
Alice, prs. Goring, 292
Alice, prs. Grimsby, 292
Alice, prs. Haverholme, 202
Alice, prs. Kilburn, 213, 293
Alice, prs. Little Marlow, 293
Alice, prs. London, Clerkenwell, 214
Alice, prs. Nun Cotham, 216
Alice, prs. Nuneaton, 217, 294
Alice (Davolers), prs. Redlingfield, 218
Alice, prs. Stamford, St Mary, 220
Alice, prs. Wintney, 223
Alice, prs. York, St Clement, 224
Aliz, prs. Flamstead, *see* Alice, 211
Almer, pr. Warwick, St Sepulchre, 189
Alvred, abb. Abingdon (pr. Rochester), 25, 64
Alved, abb. Dorchester, 162
Alvred, abb. Haughmond, 165
Alvred, pr. Canterbury, St Gregory, 158
Alvred, pr. Exeter, St James, 118
Alvred, pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, 89
Alvred, pr. Huntingdon, 280
Alvred, pr. Ranton, 181
Alvred, pr. Rochester (abb. Abingdon), 25, 64
Alvred, pr. St Germans, 183
Alwin, abb. Buckfast, *see* Ælfwine, 128
Amabilia, prs. Stamford, 296
Amaldus, pr. Montacute, 122
Amblardus, abb. Newhouse, 197 n. 1
Amice, prs. Catesby, 291
Amice, prs. Littlemore, 214
Amicia (Russell), abb. Shaftesbury, 219
Amicia, ?Avice, prs. Sopwell, 296
Amicia, Amice, prs. Wroxall, 224
Amphelisa, prs. Higham, 293
Anastasia, prs. Bungay, 209
Ancelmus, pr. Southwick, *see* Anselm, 184
Ancher, Anker, abb. Reading, *see* Ansger, 63
Ancher, Anker, pr. Lewes, *see* Ansger, 119
Anchetil, pr. Earls Colne, *see* Ansketil, 88
Anchetil, pr. Worksop, *see* Anschetil
Andrew, abb. Cirencester, 160, 278
Andrew, abb. Combwell, 161
Andrew, abb. Margam, 137, 272
Andrew, abb. Peterborough, 61
Andrew, al. Wythman, abb. Ramsey, 61, 253
Andrew, abb. St Dogmells, 107 n. 5, 264
Andrew, abb. Tavistock, 72
Andrew (of St Victor), abb. Wigmore, 190, 287
Andrew, pr. Deerhurst, 102, 263
Andrew, pr. Kirkham, master of Yedingham, 168, 298
Andrew, pr. Maiden Bradley, 174, 282
Andrew, pr. Newent, 264
Andrew, pr. Norton, 178
Andrew, pr. Thornholme, 185
Andrew, pr. Tywardreath, 111
Anger, pr. Exeter, St James, 118, 268
Angerus, abb. West Dereham, 199
Angwus, Ansuidus, pr. Castle Acre, 117, 267
Anketil, pr. Nostell, *see* Ansketil
'Anna', abb. Gloucester, St Oswald, 52 n. 1, 226
Annis, prs. Wroxall, 224
Anschetil (A., Anchetil), pr. Worksop, 190, 287
Anselm, abb. Bury St Edmunds, 32, 242
Anselm, Master, abb. Pershore, 59, 252
Anselm, abb. St Benet of Hulme, 68
Anselm, pr. Dover, *see* Ascelin, 87 n. 3
Anselm, pr. Southwick, 184

Ansger, Ancher, Anker, abb. Reading, pr. Lewes, 63, 119
Ansketil, pr. Boxgrove, 101
Ansketil, pr. Earls Colne, 88
Ansketil, pr. Hexham, 165, 280
Ansketil, pr. Newstead, Notts., 177
Ansketil, Anketil, pr. Nostell, 179, 283
Ansuidus, *see* Angwus
Antelmus, pr. Southwick, *see* Anselm, 184
Anthony, pr. Plympton, 181
Anthony, pr. Warwick, St Sepulchre, 189
Arnisius, pr. Marton, *see* Ernisius, 175
Arnold, pr. Derby, St James, 118
Arnold, pr. Lewisham, 105
Arnold, pr. Montacute, 121
Arnulf, pr. Northampton, St Andrew, 123, 269
Arnulf, pr. Rochester, *see also* Ernulph, 63
Ascelin, pr. Blyth, 100, 262
Ascelin, pr. Dover (bp. Rochester), 87
Ascelina, abb. Wilton, 223, 297
Ascelina, prs. York, St Clement, 224
Asegod, pr. Barnwell, 151 n. 1
Athelits, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, *see* Alice, 223
Athelitz, abb. Romsey, 219
Athelwold, *see* Adelulf
Aua, Aeua, Afa, abb., 225
Aubrey, abb. Wherwell, 222
Aufredus, pr. Walton (Felixstowe), 260
Auger, abb. Tilty, 145
Auger, pr. Exeter, St James, *see* Anger, 118
Auger, pr. Newnham, 177
Auger, pr. St Germans, 183, 285
Augustine, abb. Lavendon, 196
'Augustine', abb. West Dereham, *see* Angerus, 199 n. 1
Augustine, pr. Conishead, 161
'Augustine', pr. Exeter, St James, *see* Anger, 118 n. 1
Augustine, pr. Little Dunmow, 171
Augustine, pr. Newburgh, 176
Austorgius, pr. Horsham St Faith, *see* Eustorgius, 104
?Avelina, prs. Blackborough, 210
Avice, Azeliz, abb. Malling, 215, 294
Avice (of Grimsby), prs. Broadholme, 209
Avice, ?Amicia, prs. Sopwell, 220, 296
Aymerius, pr. Totnes, 110, 265
Azelina, abb. Northampton de la Pré, 216
Azeliz, *see* Avice, abb. Malling

B. (prob. Baldwin), abb. Hartland, 165, 279
B., pr. Catley, 201
B., pr. Ely, 46 and n. 2
B., pr. Great Bricett, 279
B., pr. Launceston, 169 n.
B., prs. Markyate, 215, 294
Baldwin, abb. Alnwick, 192
Baldwin, abb. Bourne, 153
Baldwin, abb. Bury St Edmunds (pr. Deerhurst), 32, 102, 242
Baldwin, abb. Forde (bp. Worcester, archbp. Canterbury), 132
Baldwin, abb. Hartland, 279
Baldwin, abb. Tavistock, 72, 255
Baldwin, pr. Axmouth, 100, 262
Baldwin, pr. Deerhurst (abb. Bury St Edmunds), 32, 102
Baldwin, pr. Loders, 105
Baldwin, pr. Monks Kirby, 106, 264
Baldwin, pr. Tywardreath, 111, 265
Baldwin, pr. York, St Andrew, 206
Bartholomew, abb. Alnwick, 192
Bartholomew, abb. Langdon, 196
Bartholomew, pr. Carlisle, 158
Bartholomew, pr. Tutbury, 111
Bartholomew, pr. York, St Andrew, 206
Basilia, prs. Keldholme, 213
Basset, William, abb. St Benet of Hulme, *see* William, 68
Beatrice, abb. Amesbury, 207
Beatrice, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 223
Beatrice, prs. Davington, 210
Beatrice, prs. Fosse, 211
Beatrice, prs. Legbourne, 214, 293
Beatrice, prs. Stixwould, 296
Beatrice, prs. Yedingham, 224
Beleisur, prs. Handale, 212
Bella, prs. Handale, 212
Benedict, abb. Alnwick, 192
Benedict, abb. Athelney (2), 27
Benedict (of Stratford), abb. Coggeshall (abb. Stratford Langthorne), 130, 144
?Benedict, abb. Hartland, 165
Benedict, abb. Peterborough (pr. Canterbury, Christ Church), 34, 61, 253
Benedict, abb. Sallay, 141

Benedict, abb. Selby, 69
Benedict, abb. Stratford Langthorne (abb. Coggeshall), 130, 144
Benedict, abb. Tewkesbury, 73
Benedict, abb. Whitby, 78
Benedict, pr. Bath, 28
Benedict, pr. Burscough, 156
Benedict, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church (abb. Peterborough), 34, 61
Benedict, pr. Daventry, 117
Benedict, pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, 89
'Benedict', pr. Newburgh, *see* Bernard, 177
Benedict, pr. Swavesey, 110
Beorhtred, abb. Glastonbury, *see* Brihtred
Berengar, abb. Welbeck, 198
Berengar, pr. Nuneaton, 217
Bernard, abb. Burton (abb. Cerne), 31, 37
Bernard, Master, abb. Cerne (abb. Burton), 31, 37
Bernard (of St Albans), abb. Ramsey, 62
Bernard, abb. Stratford Langthorne, 274
Bernard, abb. Tewkesbury, 73
Bernard, pr. Bermondsey, 116
Bernard, pr. Bridlington, 154, 276
Bernard, pr. Burwell, 101
Bernard, pr. Dunstable, 162
Bernard, pr. Hexham, 166
Bernard, pr. Kenilworth, 167, 280
Bernard, ?Benedict, pr. Newburgh, 177
Bernard, pr. Tickford, 110
Bernard, pr. York, Holy Trinity, 113
Berta, abb. Malling, 294
Bertram, abb. Chertsey (pr. Horsham, St Faith), 38, 104
Bertram, pr. Bermondsey, 115
Bertram, pr. Durham, 43
Bertram, pr. Ewenny, 89
Bertram, pr. Pontefract, 124
Bertrand (Bertram), pr. Horsham St Faith (abb. Chertsey), 38, 104
Biseth, Robert, pr. Hexham, *see* Robert, 166
Blakere, pr. Rumburgh, 95
Bovo, pr. Witham, 149, 275
Brand, abb. Peterborough, 60
Brian, pr. Great Bricett, 279
Brian, pr. Rochester, 64
Brientius, pr. Belvoir, 85
Brihstan, abb., 226, 298
Brihteah, Brihteh, abb., 226
Brihteah, abb. Pershore (bp. Worcester), 58
Brihtgifu, Brihtiva, Brihtwitha, abb. Wilton, 222, 297
Brihthelm, abb. Exeter, St Peter, 48
Brihthelm, abb. Malmesbury, 54, 250
Brihtmær, abb. Crowland, 42, 247
Brihtmær (Brithmar), abb. Evesham, 46
Brihtmær, abb. Winchester, New Minster, 81, 258
Brihtnoth, Brichtnoth, abb., 226
Brihtnoth, abb. Ely, pr. Winchester, St Swithun, 44, 80
Brihtred, Beorhtred, abb. Glastonbury, 51, 249
Brihtric, abb. Burton, 30
Brihtric, abb. Burton, abb. Malmesbury, 31, 55
Brihtric, Britricus, pr. Little Dunmow, 171
Brihtrig, abb., 226
Brihtwig, Brithwi, abb., 226, 298
Brihtwig, abb. Glastonbury (bp. Wells), 51, 249
Brihtwitha, abb. Wilton, *see* Brihtgifu
Brihtwold, abb., 226, 298
Brihtwold, abb. Malmesbury (2), 54, 55, 250
Brihtwold, Byrhtwold, abb. Winchester, New Minster, 81, 258
Bruning, pr. Coventry, 246
Byrhteh', abb., 226

C., pr. Tynemouth, 97
Cadugan, Cadwgan (of Llandyfai) (?Martin), abb. Strata Florida and Whitland, later bp. Bangor, *see* Martin, 147, 274–5
Canaucus, abb. Abbey-Cwmhir, 126
Catherine, prs. Crabhouse, 210
Catherine, prs. Stratford-at-Bow, 221
Cecilia (of Daventry), abb. Northampton de la Pré, 216
Cecilia, prs. Brewood White Ladies, 209
Cecilia, prs. Thetford, St George, 221
Cecilia, Cecelie, prs. Wroxall, 224
Cecily, abb. Elstow, 211
Cecily, abb. Shaftesbury, 219
Cecily, prs. Crabhouse, 210, 292
Cecily, prs. Hampole, 293
Cecily, prs. Sopwell, 296
Cecily, prs. Wintney, 224, 297
Cedifor, abb. Strata Florida, 143

Charles, abb. Stanlow, 143, 274
'Christian', pr. Malton, *see* Cyprian
Christian, pr. Thetford, St Mary, 125, 270
Christina (de Valognes), abb. Barking, 208, 290–1
?Christina, abb. Romsey and Wilton, 219, 295, 297
?Christina, prs. Canterbury, Holy Sepulchre, 210
Christina, prs. Castle Hedingham, 210
Christina, prs. Chicksands, 202, 289
Christina, prs. London, Clerkenwell, 214
Christina, prs. Markyate (2), 215, 294
Christina, prs. Minster in Sheppey, 294
Christina, prs. 'St Pernit', 228
Christina, prs. Sinningthwaite, 219
Christina, prs. Wix, 224, 298
Christina, prs. Yedingham, 224
Christopher, abb. Bruern (abb. Waverley), 128, 147
Christopher, abb. Missenden, 176, n. 1
Christopher, abb. Waverley (abb. Bruern), 128, 147
Clarembald (Clarembertus), abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, pr. Montacute, pr. Thetford, St Mary, 36, 122, 125
Clarembald, abb. Faversham, pr. Bermondsey, 49, 114
Clarembertus, pr. Montacute, *see* Clarembald
Claricia, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 223, 297
Claricia, prs. Wintney, 223
Clemencia, prs. Cheshunt, 292
Clement, abb., 226
Clement, abb. Neath, 138
Clement, abb. Oseney, 180
Clement, abb. Sherborne, 70
Clement, abb. York, St Mary, 84, 259
Clement, Master, pr. Llanthony I and II, 172, 173
Clement, pr. Lytham, 94
Clement, pr. Wallingford, 97
Clementia, prs. London, Haliwell, 215
Coenwulf, abb. Peterborough (bp. Winchester), 59, 252
Coll', pr. Stogursey, *see* Geoffrey, 110 and n. 1
Colman, pr. Westbury-on-Trym, 97
Columbanus, abb. Eynsham, 49
Conan, abb. Coverham, 194
Conan, abb. Margam, 137
Conan, abb. Whitland, 147
Cono, pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, 89
Conrad, abb. Margam, 137
Conrad, abb. St Benet of Hulme, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 33, 68
Constance, Custancia, prs. Stainfield, 220
Constance, prs. Wix, 224
Constantine, abb. Sibton, 142, 273
Constantine, Constantius, pr. Bermondsey, 115, 266
Constantius, pr. Thetford, St Mary, 125
Crassus, Simon, abb. Athelney, *see* Simon
Crispin, Gilbert, abb. Westminster, *see* Gilbert
Crispin, abb. Winchcombe, 79
Cuthbert, pr. Dunstable, 163
Cuthbert, pr. Guisborough, 164, 279
Cynam, abb. Whitland, *see* Conan, 147
?Cyneberht, abb. Malmesbury, 251
Cyneweard, abb. Malmesbury, 54, 250
Cyneweard, abb. Milton, 56, 251
Cyprian, ?'Christian', pr. Malton, 203
Cyprian, pr. Sixhills, 205

D., pr. Newburgh, 177
?D., pr. Kirkham, *see* O.
D., prs. London, St Helen's, 215
Daniel, Missenden, 176
Daniel, abb. Ramsey, 62
Daniel, abb. St Benet of Hulme, 68
Daniel, Master, pr. Beckford, 151
Daniel, pr. Cartmel, 158
Daniel, pr. St Bees, 95
Daniel, pr. Sele, 108
Daniel, pr. Thremhall, 186
David, abb. Barlings, 192
David, abb. Bourne, 153
David, abb. Bruern, 128
David, abb. Calder II, 129
David, abb. Lavendon, 196
David, abb. Newhouse, 197
David, abb. St Osyth, 183
David, abb. Strata Florida, 143
David, abb. Strata Marcella, 144
David, abb. Valle Crucis, 145
David, pr. Ewenny, 89
David, pr. Llanthony Prima, 173

David, pr. St Osyth, 285
David, pr. Worcester, 83
Davolers, Alice, prs. Redlingfield, *see* Alice, 218
Deniawal, abb. Strata Florida, 143
Denis, abb. Boxely, 128
Denis, abb. Cerne, 37
Denis, abb. Robertsbridge, 141
Denis, abb. Roche, 141
Denis, pr. Canwell, 37
Deodatus, pr. Horsham, St Faith, 104
Deodatus, pr. St Bees, 95
Donatus, pr. Wymondham, 98, 261
Drogo, pr. Kirkham, 168
Dunstan, St, abb. Glastonbury (bp. Worcester, London, archbp. Canterbury), 50
Dunstan, pr. Canterbury, St Gregory, 158, 277
Durand, abb. Roche, 141
Durand, abb. Selby (?pr. Montacute), 69, 122
Durand, pr. Abergavenny, 99
Durand, pr. Little Dunmow, 171, 282
Durand, pr. Modbury, 105
Durand, pr. Montacute, 122, 269
Durand, pr. Montacute (?abb. Selby), 69, 122

E., prs. Cambridge, St Radegund, 209, 291
Eadgifu, abb. Leominster, 214
Eadgifu, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 223, 297
?Eadgyfu, abb. Exeter, St Peter, 211
?Eadhelm, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 35, 243
?Eadmar, abb. St Albans, 65
Eadnoth, abb., 226
Eadnoth, abb. Ramsey (bp. Dorchester), 61, 253
Ealdnoth (Senior), pr. Ramsey, 61
Eadred, abb., 226
Eadred, abb. Milton, 56, 251
Eadric, abb. 226
Eadric, abb. Gloucester, St Peter, 52, 250
Eadric, abb. Malmesbury, 54, 251
Eadwine, abb. Abingdon, 23, 240
Eadwine, abb. Westminster, 76
Eadwulf, abb. Malmesbury, 55, 251
Ealdred, abb., 226, 298
Ealdred, abb. Abingdon, 24, 241
?Ealdred, abb. St Albans, 65
Ealdred, abb. Tavistock (bp. Crediton, Worcester, Hereford, archbp. York), 72
Ealdwin, abb. Ramsey, *see* Aldwin
Ealdwulf, Ealdolf, abb. Muchelney, 57
Ealdwulf, abb., Peterborough (bp. Worcester, archbp. York), 59, 252
Earnwig, abb. Peterborough, 60, 253
?Ecgfrith, abb. St Albans, 65, 254
Eda, prs. Orford, 218
Edericus, abb. Malmesbury, *see* Eadric
Edith, St, abb. Barking, 208
Edith (Lancelene), abb. Godstow, 211–12, 292
Edith, abb. Godstow, 212, 292
'Edith', abb. Winchester, Nunminster, *see* Eadgifu
Edith, prs. Kington St Michael, 214
Ediva, abb. Godstow, *see* Edith (Lancelene)
Edmund, abb. Pershore, 58, 252
Edmund, pr. Leominster, 93, 261
Ed(mund), pr. London, Holy Trinity, Aldgate, 173
Edmund, pr. Nocton Park, 282
Edred, abb. Milton, *see* Eadred
Edred, pr. Little Malvern, 94
Edward, abb. Cerne, 37
Edward, abb. Crowland, 42, 247
Edward, abb. Milton, 56
Edward, abb. Notley, 179, 284
Edward, abb. Oseney, 180
Edward, abb. Owston, 180, 284
Edward, abb. Reading, 63
Edwin, pr. Wormsley, 191
'Egelwius', abb. Athelney, *see* Æthelwine
Egelwy, pr. Snape, 96, 261
Eldnoldus, abb. Glastonbury, *see* Æthelnoth
Elduinus, abb. Milton, *see* Aldwin
Eleanor, prs. London, Clerkenwell, 214
Elfnothus, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, *see* Æthelnoth
Elfwi, pr. Jarrow and Monkwearmouth, 92
Elias, abb., 298
Elias, abb. Croxton Kerrial, 194
Elias, abb. Easby, 195
Elias, abb. Kirkstall, 136
Elias, abb. Reading, 63, 254
Elias, abb. Revesby, abb. Rievaulx, 140
Elias, abb. Rufford, 141

Elias (Paynel), abb. Selby (pr. York, Holy Trinity), 69, 113
Elias, pr. Barlinch, 150
Elias, pr. Blythburgh, 152
Elias, pr. Breedon, 154
Elias, pr. Bridlington, 154
Elias, pr. Bromfield, 86
Elias, pr. Lammana, 93, 260
Elias, pr. Lytham, 94
Elias, pr. Norwich, 57
Elias, pr. Rochester, 64
Elias, pr. Thurgarton, 187
Elias, pr. Westwood, 221
Elias (Paynel), pr. York, Holy Trinity (abb. Selby), 69, 113
Ellen, prs. Ickleton, 213
Elmer, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 33, 243
?Elric, Elricus, pr. Norwich, 58, 252
Elsius, abb. Glastonbury, 50
'Elstrudis', abb. Wherwell, *see* Ælstrita
'Eluinus', abb. Evesham, *see* Æthelwig
Elwina, abb. Romsey, 218
Emeline, prs. Amesbury, 207
Emma, abb. Shaftesbury, 219
Emma, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 223, 297
Emma, prs. Ankerwyke, 207
Emma, prs. Derby, Kingsmead, 211 and n. 2
Emma, prs. Grimsby, 212, 293
Emma, prs. Nuneaton, 217
Emma, prs. Redlingfield, 218, 295
Emma, prs. Wintney, 223
Emma, Emme, prs. Wroxall, 224
Enatus, abb. Strata Marcella, *see* Enoch
'Engen', abb. Buildwas, *see* Ingenulf, 129 n. 1, 271
Enisand, pr. Binham, 86
Enoch, abb. Strata Marcella, 144
Enoch, abb. Whitland, 147 n. 2
Ermelina, abb. Barking, 290
Ermelina, abb. Malling, 215, 294
Ermengarde, prs. London, Clerkenwell, 214
Erminfred, abb. Combe, 130
Ernald, abb. Rievaulx (abb. Melrose), 140
Ernald, abb. Stratford Langthorne, 144, 274
Ernald, pr. Montacute, *see* Arnold
Ernborow, Erneberga, prs. Wroxall, 224
Ernisius, abb. Rufford, 141, 273
Ernisius, pr. Llanthony 1, 172
Ernisius, pr. Marton, 175, 282
Ernulf, abb. Peterborough (pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, bp. Rochester), 33, 60, 253
Ernulf, pr. Hereford, 91
Ernulf, pr. Rochester, 254
Ernulph, pr. Wootton Wawen, 113
Esau, abb. Cymmer, 131
Estranea, prs. Sopwell, 296
Ethelelm, abb. Abingdon, *see* Adelelm
Ethelnoth, abb. Muchelney, *see* Leofric
Ethelsinus, pr. Worcester, *see* Ægelsige
Eudo (de Sourdevalle), abb. Furness, 133
Eudo, abb. Kingswood (abb. Tintern), 135, 145
Eudo, abb. Ramsey, 62
Eudo, abb. Tintern (abb. Kingswood), 136, 145
Eudo, pr. Hatfield Regis, 103
Eudo, pr. Markby, 175
Eudo, pr. Sempringham, 204
?Eudo, pr. Sixhills, 205
Eufemia, prs. Ickleton, 213
'Euigodo', pr. Oseney, *see* Wigod
Eulalia, abb. Shaftesbury, 219, 295
Euphemia, abb. Wherwell, 222, 297
Euphemia, Eufemia, Euferia, prs. Sinningthwaite, 219, 295
Euphemia (Haget), prs. Sinningthwaite, 219
Eustace, abb. Buckfast, 128
Eustace, abb. Buildwas, 129
Eustace, abb. Dorchester, 162, 278
Eustace, abb. Jervaulx, 135
Eustace, abb. Milton, 56
?Eustace, pr. Belvoir, 85
Eustace, pr. Cardiff, 87
Eustace (of Beauvais), pr. Lewes, 119
Eustace, pr. Newnham, 177
Eustace, pr. Newstead, Notts., 177
Eustacia, prs. Minster in Sheppey, 294
Eustorgius, pr. Horsham St Faith, 104
Eva, prs. Bristol, St Mary Magdalene, 209, 291
Eva, prs. Thicket, 221
Eva, prs. Wykeham, 224
Everard (Cutt), abb. Bourne, 153
Everard, abb. Holm Cultram, 135
Everard, abb. Thame, 145
Everard, pr. Dudley, 118

Everard, pr. Studley, 185, 286
Ewan (of Avranches), abb. Furness (abb. Savigny), 133

Faricius, abb. Abingdon, 25
Felicia (of Bath), abb. Godstow, 212
Felicia, prs. Amesbury, 207
Felicia, prs. Sewardsley, 295
Felix (de Rosa), pr. Dover, 88
'Filnoth', abb. *see* Ælfnoth
Fina, prs. Buckland, 209
?Florence, pr. Calwich, 157
Florence, pr. Monmouth, 106
Folcmerus, abb., 226
Foldbriht, abb. Pershore, 58, 252
Fredebert, pr. Huntingdon, 166
Frederick, abb. St Albans, 66 and n. 1, 254
Freothegar, abb., 226, 298; ?abb. Evesham, 248
Froger, pr. Andwell, 99
Fromond, pr. Studley, 185
Fromund, abb. Tewkesbury, 73
Frumond, pr. Derby, St James, 118
Fulcard, Folcard, abb. Thorney, 74, 256
Fulchard, abb. St Dogmells, 107, 264
Fulchered, abb. Shrewsbury, 71
Fulk, abb. Lessness, 171
Fulk, pr. Bicknacre, 151
Fulk, pr. Haughmond, 165, 279
Fulk, pr. Lapley, 105
Fulk(2), pr. Leeds, 170, 281–2
Fulk, pr. Pembroke, 107
Fulk, pr. Pontefract, 124
Fulk, pr. St Osyth, 183, 285
Fulk, pr. Tutbury, 111

G., abb. Abbey-Cwmhir, 270
G., abb. Calder II, 130
G., abb. Sherborne, 70 n. 3
G., abb. Sibton, 273
G., abb. Strata Marcella, 144
G., abb. Talley (?Gruffydd), 288
G., (?William), pr. Bullington, 289
G., pr. Chicksands, *see* Walter, 202
G., pr. Ely, 46
G., pr. London, St Bartholomew, 174
G. pr. Monk Bretton, 269
G. (?William), pr. Monks Horton, 269
G., pr. Montacute, 122
G., pr. Nuneaton, 217
?G., pr. Sporle, 109
G., pr. Stogursey, 110
G., pr. Stoke by Clare, 110, 265: *see* Gerald
G., pr. Warwick, St Sepulchre, 189
Gabriel, William, pr. Llangennith, *see* William
Galandus, Galannus, abb. Winchcombe, 79
Galyenus, pr. Wymondham, 98
Gamel, abb. Rufford, 141, 273
Gamel, pr. Alvingham, 201
Gamel, pr. Bullington, 201
Gardinus, pr. Breamore, 153, 276
Garinus, pr. Spalding, 109
Gausbert, abb. Battle, 29
Gauselinus, Gaulenus, Zolinus, pr. Eye, 102, 263
Geoffrey, abb. Abbotsbury (2), 23
Geoffrey, abb. Alnwick (abb. Dryburgh), 192
Geoffrey, abb. Basingwerk, 270
Geoffrey, abb. Bruern, 128
Geoffrey, abb. Burton (m. Winchester, St Swithun), 31, 80, 242, 257
Geoffrey (de Mala Terra), abb. Burton, 31
Geoffrey, abb. Chester, 39, 245
Geoffrey, abb. Combermere, 130, 272
Geoffrey (d'Orleans), abb. Crowland, 42, 247
Geoffrey, abb. Easby, 195, 288
Geoffrey, abb. Newhouse, 197
Geoffrey, abb. Newminster, 138
Geoffrey, abb. Pipewell, 139
Geoffrey, abb. Rievaulx, 140
Geoffrey (de Gorron), abb. St Albans, 66, 254
Geoffrey, abb. Sallay, 142
Geoffrey, abb. Swineshead, 144
Geoffrey, abb. Tavistock, 72
Geoffrey, abb. Tupholme, 198
Geoffrey, abb. Westminster, 76
Geoffrey, abb. Winchester, Hyde, 82, 259, 301
Geoffrey, abb. York, St Mary, 84
Geoffrey, master of Stixwould, 221, 296
Geoffrey, pr. Alvingham, 201
?Geoffrey, pr. Barlinch, 150
Geoffrey (of Huntingdon), pr. Barnwell, 150
Geoffrey, pr. Bermondsey, 115, 266
Geoffrey, pr. Binham, 86
Geoffrey, pr. Bolton, 152

Geoffrey, pr. Boxgrove, 101
Geoffrey, pr. Bradenstoke, 153
Geoffrey, pr. Brinkburn, 154, 276
Geoffrey, pr. Burscough, 156
Geoffrey, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 34
Geoffrey, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church (abb. Dunfermline), 33
Geoffrey, pr. Covenham, 101, 263
Geoffrey, pr. Coventry, 41, 246
Geoffrey, pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, 89
Geoffrey, pr. Hamble, 103
Geoffrey, pr. Kirkham, 168, 281
Geoffrey, pr. Lancaster, 104
Geoffrey, pr. Launceston, 169 n. 3, 281
Geoffrey (of Henlawe), pr. Llanthony I and II (bp. St Davids), 172, 173
Geoffrey (Parvus), pr. Monmouth, 106, 264
Geoffrey, pr. Nostell, 179, 283
Geoffrey, pr. Pentney, 181
Geoffrey (de Vaux), pr. Pentney, 181 n. 1
Geoffrey, pr. Plympton, 181, 284
Geoffrey, pr. St Neots, 108
Geoffrey, pr. Spalding, 109
Geoffrey, pr. Stogursey, 110
Geoffrey, pr. Stoke by Clare, 110
Geoffrey, pr. Thornholme, 185
Geoffrey, pr. Tynemouth, 96
Geoffrey, pr. Winchester, St Swithun (3), 80, 257–8
Geoffrey, pr. Wroxton, 191
Ger', pr. Huntingdon, 166
Gerald, abb. Byland, 129
Gerald (of Avranches), abb. Cranborne and Tewkesbury, 73, 87, 255
Gerald (Giffard), pr. Stoke by Clare, 265
Gerard, abb. Furness, 134
Gerard, pr. Barnwell, 150
Gerard, pr. Norwich, 58
?Gerard, pr. St Denys, Southampton, 182
Gerard, pr. Wootton Wawen, 113
Gerelm, pr. Poughley, 181
Gerin (d'Alencon), pr. Stogursey, 109 n. 6
Gerlo, abb. Newhouse, 197, 288
German, abb. Selby (pr. Tynemouth), 69, 96, 255
German, pr. Belvoir, 85
German, pr. Coventry, 40
German, pr. Durham, 43
German, pr. Tynemouth (abb. Selby), 69, 96
Germanus, abb. Cholsey (pr. Westbury-on-Trym, abb. Winchcombe, ?abb. Ramsey), 39, 61, 78, 97, 245, 253, 257
Gerold, abb. Cranborne (abb. Tewkesbury), Gerald (of Avranches) *see* Gerald of Avranches, 73, 87, 255
Gervase, abb. Louth Park, 137
Gervase, abb. Newhouse, 197
Gervase, abb. Pershore, 59
Gervase, abb. Quarr, 139, 273
Gervase, abb. Talley, *see* Iorwerth
Gervase, abb. Westminster, 77
Gervase, abb. Winchcombe, 79, 257
Gervase, pr. Andwell, 99, 262
Gervase, pr. Breedon, 154
Gervase, pr. Leominster, 93
Gervase, pr. Modbury, 105
Gila, prs. Harrold, 213, 293
Gilbert, St, Master of Sempringham, 204, 289
Gilbert, abb. Alnwick, 192
Gilbert, abb. Basingwerk, 126
Gilbert, abb. Beauchief, 193
Gilbert (de Lungrill', Lungevile), abb. Colchester, 40, 246
Gilbert (de Wicham), abb. Colchester, 40, 246
Gilbert, abb. Coverham, 194
Gilbert (Foliot), abb. Gloucester (bp. Hereford, bp. London), 53
Gilbert, abb. Langley, 196
Gilbert, abb. Leiston, 196
Gilbert, abb. Margam, 137, 272
Gilbert, abb. Sallay, 142
Gilbert (de Vere), abb. Selby, 69
Gilbert, abb. Swineshead, 144, 274
Gilbert, abb. Thorney, 75
Gilbert, abb. Waverley, 147, 274
Gilbert (Crispin), abb. Westminster, 77, 257
Gilbert, Master of Sempringham, 204
Gilbert, pr. Astley, 100
Gilbert, pr. Bermondsey, 116
Gilbert, pr. Blyth, 100
Gilbert, pr. Bruton, 156
Gilbert, pr. Burwell, 101
Gilbert, pr. Butley, 157, 277
Gilbert, pr. Carisbrooke, 101
Gilbert, pr. Holme East, 118
Gilbert, pr. Horsley, 104

Gilbert, pr. Ipswich St Peter and St Paul, 167
Gilbert, pr. Ixworth, 167, 280
Gilbert, pr. Lincoln, St Catherine, 203
Gilbert, pr. Llanthony II, 173
Gilbert, pr. Malton, wrongly transferred from Sempringham, 203, 289
Gilbert (de Sisseverne), pr. Redbourn, 95
Gilbert, pr. Royston, 182
Gilbert, pr. Stansgate, 124
Gilbert, pr. Thetford, Holy Sepulchre, 185
Gilbert, pr. Thurgarton, 187, 286
?Gilbert, pr. Tynemouth, 96
Gilbert, pr. York, Holy Trinity, 113
Giles, pr. Witham, 149, 275
Gillian (?Juliana) (de Un'), abb. Romsey, 295
Girmund, abb. Winchcombe, 79
Girolimus, pr. Eye, 103
Godeman, abb. Thorney, 74, 256
Godfrey, abb. Crowland, 42, 247
Godfrey, abb. Eynsham, 49
Godfrey, abb. Garendon, 135, 272
Godfrey, abb. Malmesbury, 55
Godfrey, abb. Shrewsbury, 71
?Godfrey, abb. Tavistock, 72, 255
Godfrey, abb. Winchcombe, 79
Godfrey, pr. Colchester, St Botolph, 160
Godfrey, pr. Launceston, 169
Godfrey (de Insula), pr. Launceston, 169 n. 4
Godfrey, pr. Winchester, St Swithun, 80
Godgifu (Godyva), abb. Wilton, 222
Godric, abb. Crowland, 42, 247
?*Godric*, ?abb. Evesham, 47 n. 2, 248
Godric, abb. Peterborough, 60
Godric, abb. Winchcombe, 79
Godric, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 33
Godric, pr. Lapley, 105
Godwin, pr. Westacre, 189 n. 4
?Godwin, pr. Worcester, 83
Godwine, abb. 226, 299
Godwine, abb. Winchcombe, 79
Godyva, abb. Wilton, *see* Godgifu
Goffridus, abb. Tavistock, *see* Godfrey
Goll', pr. Stogursey, *see* Geoffrey
Goodwynus, pr. Eye, 103
Goslenus, pr. Spalding, *see* Jollanus
Gottfridus, abb. Tavistock, *see* Godfrey
Gratian, pr. Arundel, 100
Gregory, abb. Dunkeswell, 131
Gregory, abb. Faversham, *see* Guerric
Gregory, abb. Holm Cultram, 135
Gregory, abb. Malmesbury, 55
Gregory, master of Buckland, 291
Gregory, pr. Bridlington, 154, 276
Gregory, pr. Southwark, 183
Griffith, Gruffud, abb. Strata Marcella, 144
Grimbald, pr. Wootton Wawen, 113
Gruffydd, Gruffinus, abb. Talley, 198, 288
Gualo, abb. Revesby, *see* Walo
Gubert, pr. Dunstable, *see* Cuthbert
Guerric, abb. Faversham, pr. Bermondsey, 50 and n. 1, 115
Guichard, pr. Bermondsey, 116
Guikeman, pr. Bridlington, *see* Wicheman
Guimond, Master, pr. Oxford, *see* Wimund
Guf', abb. Eynsham, *see* Godfrey
Gunnora, prs. Davington, 210
Gunter (of Le Mans), abb. Thorney, 74, 256
Guy, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 36, 244
Guy, Master, pr. Bodmin, 276
?Guy, abb. Cerne, 37
Guy, abb. Pershore, 59, 252
Guy, pr. Blythburgh, 152, 276
Guy (Wido), pr. Canterbury, St Gregory, 277
Guy, pr. Southwick, 184, 285
Guy, Master, pr. Taunton, 286
Gwrgenau, abb. Llwythlawr, 228

H., abb. Alcester, 26
H., abb. Buildwas (2), 129
H., abb. Egglestone, 195
?H., abb. Haughmond, 165
?H., abb. Kirkstead, 136
?H., abb. Merevale, 138
H., abb. Newminster, *see* Henry
H. (Hugh), abb. Quarr, 139, 273
H., abb. Stanley, 142, 274
H., pr. Canwell, 37
H., pr. Catley, 201
H., pr. Deerhurst, 102
H. (for B.), pr. Great Bricett, 164, 279
H. *dictus Anglicus*, pr. Modbury, 105
H., pr. Rumburgh, *see* Henry
H., pr. Thoby, 185
?H., pr. Tutbury, 111
H., pr. Wareham, 112
Hadevidis, abb. Romsey, 295
Halo, pr. Nostell, *see* Adelulf
Hamelin, abb. Gloucester, St Peter, 53

Hamelin, pr. Tywardreath, 111
Hamo, abb. Bordesley (2), 127, 271
Hamo, abb. Byland, 129
Hamo, abb. Cerne, 37
?Hamo, abb. Milton, 251
Hamo, pr. Wath, 112
Hamo, pr. Witham, 149
Hardred, Hardreus, abb. Calder II, 129, 271
Harpin, pr. Royston, 182, 285
Hawisa, Hauuisa, prs. Wintney, 224
Hawise, abb. Wilton, 222, 297
?Hawise, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 223
Haymo, pr. Bermondsey, 116
Heahfled, Heahpled, Hehahfleda, abb. Amesbury, 207
Heahfled, Heahflæde, abb. Wherwell, 222
Helen, prs. London, St Helen's, 215
Helena, Helin, prs. Wroxall (2), 224, 298
Helewise, prs. Swine, 221
Hemarus, pr. York, Holy Trinity, *see* Hicmarus
Hengen, abb. Buildwas, *see* Ingenulf, 129 n. 1
Henry, abb. Battle (pr. Canterbury, Christ Church), 29, 33, 242
Henry, abb. Beeleigh, 193
Henry, abb. Bindon, later bp. Emly, 127
Henry, abb. Bourne, 153
Henry, abb. Combe, *see* Henry, abb. Kyme
Henry, abb. Combwell, 161
Henry (de Longchamp), abb. Crowland, 42, 247
Henry (of Repton), abb. Darley, 162, 278
Henry (Murdac), abb. Fountains (abb. Vauclair, archbp. York), 132, 272
Henry (of Blois), abb. Glastonbury (pr. Montacute, bp. Winchester), 51, 121, 250, 269
Henry (de Soilli), abb. Glastonbury (pr. Bermondsey, bp. Worcester), 52, 115
Henry (Blont), abb. Gloucester, St Peter, 53
Henry (Foliot) [abb. Gloucester, St Peter] (pr. Bromfield), 86
Henry, abb. Kirkstead, 136, 272
Henry, abb. Kyme (not Combe), 130, 271, 281
Henry, abb. Merevale, 138
Henry (H.), abb. Newminster, 139, 273
Henry (of Poitou), abb. Peterborough (abb. St-Jean d'Angely), 60
Henry, abb. Quarr, 139
Henry, abb. Rievaulx (abb. Wardon), 140, 146, 274
Henry, abb. Robertsbridge, 273
Henry, abb. Rocester, 182
Henry, abb. Sherborne (2), 70
Henry, abb. Stoneleigh, 143
Henry, abb. Stratford Langthorne, 144
Henry, abb. Tintern (abb. Waverley), 145, 147
Henry, abb. Waltham, 188
Henry, abb. Wardon (abb. Rievaulx), 140, 146, 274
Henry, abb. Waverley (abb. Tintern), 145, 147
Henry (of Chichester), abb. Waverley, 147
Henry, abb. West Dereham, 199
Henry, abb. Winchcombe, 79
Henry, pr. Abergavenny (bp. Llandaff), 99
Henry (of Eye), pr. Barnwell, 151
Henry (de Soilli), pr. Bermondsey (abb. Glastonbury), 52, 115
Henry, pr. Bolton, 152
Henry, pr. Bradenstoke, 153
Henry (Foliot), pr. Bromfield [abb. Gloucester], 86
Henry, pr. Bullington, 201
Henry, pr. Burscough, 156
'Henry', pr. Caldwell, *see* Hugh, 157 n. 1
Henry, pr. Calwich, 157
Henry, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church (abb. Battle), 29, 33, 243
Henry (de Mareis), pr. Carlisle, 158
Henry, pr. Castle Acre (2), 117, 267
Henry, pr. Cockerham, 160
Henry, pr. Cockersand, 194
Henry, pr. Colchester, St Botolph, 160, 278
Henry, pr. Combwell, 161
Henry, pr. Cowick, 102
Henry, pr. Dale, 194
Henry, pr. Elsham, 163
Henry, pr. Ely, 45
Henry, pr. Felley, 163
Henry, pr. Goldcliff, 103
Henry, pr. Haverholme, 202
Henry, pr. Hereford, 91, 260
Henry, pr. Kenilworth, 168
Henry, pr. Marton, 175
Henry, pr. Monkton Farleigh, 120

Henry (of Blois), pr. Montacute (abb. Glastonbury, bp. Winchester), 51, 121, 269
Henry, pr. Much Wenlock, 123
Henry, pr. Newstead-on-Ancholm, 289
Henry, pr. Northampton, St Andrew, 123 and n. 7, 269
Henry, pr. Norton, 178
?Henry, pr. Penwortham, 94
Henry, pr. Pontefract, 124
Henry (de Pumiflet), pr. Rumburgh, 95, 261
Henry (of Fiskerton), pr. Stamford St Mary, 220
Henry, pr. Stone, 184
Henry, pr. Thurgarton, 187, 286
Henry, pr. Tortington, 187
Henry, pr. Tynemouth, 97
Henry, pr. Wombridge, 190
Henry, pr. Worksop, 190
Herbert, abb. Byland, 129
Herbert (Losinga), abb. Ramsey (bp. Thetford, bp. Norwich), 62, 253
Herbert, abb. Selby, 69
Herbert, abb. Shrewsbury, 71
Herbert, abb. Tavistock, 72
Herbert, abb. Thorney, 75
Herbert, abb. Westminster, 77, 257
Herbert, pr. Coxford, 161
Herbert, pr. Daventry, 117
Herbert, pr. Ipswich, St Peter and St Paul, 167
Herbert, pr. Pontefract, 124
Herbert, pr. Richmond, 95
Herbert, pr. Rumburgh, 260
Herbert, pr. St Neots, 108, 264
Herbert, pr. Spalding, 109
Herbert, pr. Thetford, Holy Sepulchre, 185
Herbert, pr. Tutbury, 111
Herbert, pr. Ware, 265
H'ercicus, pr. Norwich, 58 n. 1
Herebrannus, Herebrandus, pr. Bermondsey, 114, 267
Herelufu, Hereluva, abb. Shaftesbury, 219
Hereward, abb. Cockersand, 194
Herluin, abb. Glastonbury, 51, 250
Herlewin, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 34
Hernisius, pr. Marton, *see* Ernisius
Hervey, pr. Hatfield Regis, 103
Hervey, pr. Hoxne, 92
Hicmarus, pr. York, Holy Trinity, 113
Hilary, pr. Carisbrooke, 101, 263
Hilary (of Llangiwen, ?Llangwyfan), pr. Llangua, 105
Honorius, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 34, 243
Hubert, pr. Bridlington, 154
Hubert, pr. Dunstable, *see* Cuthbert, 163
Hubert, pr. Eye, 102
Hubert, pr. Wallingford, 97
Hubert, pr. Ware, 112, 265
Hubert, pr. Westacre, 189 n. 4
Huctred, abb. Buildwas, 129
Hugh, St (of Avalon), pr. Witham (bp. Lincoln), 149
Hugh, abb. Abbotsbury (2), 23
Hugh, abb. Abingdon, 25, 241
Hugh, abb. Alcester, 26
Hugh I, abb. Beaulieu (bp. Carlisle), 126, 270
Hugh II, abb. Beaulieu, 270
Hugh, abb. Bury St Edmunds, 32
Hugh (of Northwold), abb. Bury St Edmunds (bp. Ely), 33, 243
Hugh, abb. Byland, 129
Hugh, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 37
Hugh (de Flori, ?Fleury), abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 36, 244
Hugh (of Trottiscliffe), abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 36
Hugh, abb. Chertsey, 38, 245
Hugh, abb. Chertsey (abb. St Benet of Hulme, abb. Lagny), 38, 68
Hugh (Grylle), abb. Chester, 39
Hugh (de Haya), abb. Colchester, 40, 246
Hugh (of York), abb. Colchester, 40, 246
?Hugh, abb. Hartland, 165
Hugh, abb. Kingswood, 135
Hugh, abb. Langley, 196
Hugh, abb. Leiston, 196
Hugh, abb. Meaux, 138
Hugh, abb. Muchelney (2), 57, 251
Hugh (of Buckingham), abb. Oseney, 180
Hugh, abb. Pershore, 59
Hugh, abb. Quarr, 273
Hugh (Foliot), abb. Ramsey, 63
Hugh I (of Amiens), abb. Reading (pr. Lewes, archbp. Rouen), 63, 119, 253, 268
Hugh II, abb. Reading (pr. Lewes, abb. Cluny), 63, 119, 120, 254
Hugh, abb. Revesby, 140

Hugh (of Wadworth), abb. Roche, 141
Hugh, abb. St Benet of Hulme (abb. Chertsey, abb. Lagny), 38, 68
Hugh, abb. St Radegund's, 197
Hugh, abb. Sawtry, 142
Hugh, abb. Selby, 69
Hugh (de Lacy), abb. Shrewsbury, 71, 255
Hugh, abb. Sibton, 142
Hugh, abb. Tewkesbury, 73, 256
Hugh, abb. Wardon, 146
Hugh, abb. Winchester, Hyde, 82
Hugh ('de Lens'), abb. Winchester, Hyde, 82
Hugh, abb. Winchester, New Minster, 82
Hugh (de Binford), master of Buckland, 291
Hugh (the Hermit), master of Cockersand Hospital, 194
Hugh, master of Stixwould, 221
Hugh, pr. Alkborough, 85, 259
Hugh, pr. Andwell, 99
Hugh (Domesman), pr. Barnwell, 150
Hugh, pr. Bath, 29, 242
Hugh, pr. Bermondsey (2), 116, 267
Hugh, pr. Bodmin, 152, 276
Hugh, pr. Bradenstoke, 153
Hugh, pr. Bridlington, 154
Hugh, pr. Bullington, 201
Hugh, pr. Caldwell, 157
Hugh, pr. Canons Ashby, 157
Hugh, pr. Canwell, 37, 244
?Hugh, pr. Carisbrooke, 263
Hugh, pr. Castle Acre (2), 117, 267
Hugh, pr. Denedan, St Augustine, 228
Hugh (of Caen), pr. Dover, 87
Hugh, pr. Dunster, 88
Hugh, pr. Earls Colne, 88
Hugh, pr. Ely, 46
Hugh, pr. Kenilworth, 167
Hugh, pr. Launde, 281
Hugh, pr. Lewes (abb. Reading, abb. Cluny), 63, 119, 120
Hugh (of Amiens), pr. Lewes (abb. Reading, archbp. Rouen), 63, 119, 268
Hugh (of St Margaret's), pr. Lewes, 119
Hugh, pr. Lincoln, St Catherine, 203
Hugh, pr. Lincoln, St Mary Magdalene, 93
Hugh, pr. Maiden Bradley, 174
Hugh, pr. Neuham, 228
Hugh, pr. Norwich, 252
Hugh, pr. Nuneaton, 217
Hugh, pr. Pontefract (2), 124
Hugh (de Wellis), pr. Rumburgh, 261
Hugh, pr. Pyon, *see* Hugh, pr. Wormsley
Hugh, pr. St Petroc, *see* Hugh, pr. Bodmin
Hugh, pr. Scilly, 261
Hugh, pr. Sempringham, 204
Hugh, pr. Sixhills, 205
Hugh, pr. Stixwould, 296
Hugh (of St Edmund), pr. Stoke by Clare, 110
Hugh, pr. Takeley, 265
Hugh, pr. Tickford, 110
?Hugh, pr. Winchester, St Swithun, 257
Hugh (of Avalon), pr. Witham (bp. Lincoln), 149
Hugh, pr. Woodbridge, 190, 287
Hugh, pr. Wormsley (Pyon), 191
Hugh, pr. Wymondley, 191
Humbald, pr. Much Wenlock, 122
Humbert, pr. Bermondsey, *see* Imbert
Humbert, pr. Lewes, 120
Humbert, pr. Much Wenlock, *see* Imbert
Humphrey, pr. Dale, 194
Humphrey, pr. Gloucester, St Oswald, 164, 279
Humphrey, pr. Lenton, 118
Humphrey (de Bootham), pr. Rumburgh, 95, 261
Hurso, abb. Combwell, 161

Ida, prs. Nuneaton, 217
Ida, Ide, prs. Wroxall, 224
Idonea, prs. Minster in Sheppey, 294
Idonea, prs. Wix, 224, 298
Imbert, pr. Bermondsey, 116
Imbert, pr. Much Wenlock, 123
Inganus, pr. Lapley, 105
Ingelbert, pr. Bermondsey, 116
Ingenulf, abb. Buildwas, 129 and n. 1, 271
Ingenulf, Ingulf, abb. Haughmond, 165 n., 279
Ingulf, abb. Crowland, 42, 247
Ingulph, abb. Abingdon (pr. Winchester, St Swithun), 25, 80
Ingulph, pr. Norwich, 57, 252
Ingulph, pr. Winchester, St Swithun (abb. Abingdon), 25, 80
Iorwerth, abb. Talley (bp. St Davids), 198
Isabel, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 223

Isabel (de Henred), prs. Littlemore, 214
Isabel, prs. London, Clerkenwell, 214
Isabel, prs. Markyate (2), 215, 294
Isabel, prs. Marrick, 215
Isabella, prs. Baysdale, 208
Isabella (de Adewoldestona), prs. Langley, 293
?Isarnus, pr. Horsham St Faith, 104
?Isilia, prs. Wintney, 223
Ithel, abb. Strata Marcella, 144
Ivo, abb. Bardney, 27
Ivo, abb. Rocester, 182, 284
Ivo, abb. Tupholme, 198n.
Ivo, abb. Warter, 188
Ivo, pr. Ellerton, 202
Ivo (de Scarla), pr. Nocton Park, 178
Ivo, pr. Warter, 188

J., abb. Vaudey, 146
J., pr. Bodmin, 276
J., pr. Ewenny, 89
J., pr. St Bees, 95
J., pr. Shouldham, 205
James, pr. Daventry, 118
James, pr. Monk Sherborne, 106, 264
James, pr. Tywardreath, 111
Jelita, prs. Harrold, 213 and n. 1
Jeremiah, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 34
Jo., abb. Notley, 179
J(oan), abb. Shaftesbury, 219
Joan (D'Osmont), prs. Amesbury, 207
Joan (de Valognes), prs. Campsey Ash, 210, 291
Joan (de Meriston), prs. Higham, 213
Joan, prs. Markyate, 215
Jocabertus, pr. Coventry, *see* Joybert
Jocelin, abb. Bruern, 128
Jocelin (?of Pennington), abb. Furness, 134
Jocelin (of Wells), bp. Bath, abb. Glastonbury, 52, 250
?Jocelin, pr. Eye, *see* Gauselinus
Jocelin, pr. Hereford, 91, 260
Jocelin, pr. Little Malvern, 94
Jocelin, pr. Montacute, 122
Jocelin, pr. Shouldham, 205
Jocelin, pr. Spalding, *see* Jollanus, 109
Jocelin, pr. Deeping, St James, 87
Joel, pr. Nocton Park, 178, 282
Joel, pr. Plympton, 181, 284
John (of Ghent), abb. Bardney, 27, 241
John (de Duvra, ?Dover), abb. Battle, 29, 242
John, abb. Beeleigh, 193
John (of Forde), abb. Bindon (abb. Forde), 127, 132
John, abb. Boxley (2 or 3), 128, 271
John, abb. Bristol, St Augustine, 155
John, abb. Calder II, 130
John, abb. Combermere, 131, 272
John, abb. Combwell, 161
John, abb. Coverham, 194
John, abb. Dunkeswell, 131
John (of Forde), abb. Forde (abb. Bindon), 127, 132
John (of York), abb. Fountains (abb. Louth Park), 133, 137
John II, abb. Fountains (bp. Ely), 133, 272
John (?de Cauncefield), abb. Furness, 134
John, 'abb.' Hastings, 165
John, abb. Haughmond, 165 n. 1
John, abb. Humberston, 53
John (of Kinstan), abb. Jervaulx, 135
John, abb. Keynsham, 168
John, abb. Kingswood, 136
John, abb. Langdon, 196
John, abb. Lavendon, 196
John (of York), abb. Louth Park (abb. Fountains), 133, 137
John, abb. Malmesbury, 55
John, abb. Margam, 137
John (of Goldcliff), abb. Margam, 137
John, abb. Merevale, 138
John, abb. Missenden, 176
John (de Essesdon), abb. Notley, 284
John, abb. Peterborough, 60
John, abb. Quarr, 139
?John, abb. Revesby, 140
John (de Cella), abb. St Albans (pr. Wallingford), 67, 97
John (le Chamiel), abb. St Benet of Hulme, 68
John, abb. Sibton, 142, 273
John, abb. Sulby, 198, 288
John, abb. Swineshead, 144
John (Benton), abb. Thornton Curtis, 186
John, abb. Torre, 198
John, abb. Valle Crucis, 146
John, abb. Vaudey, 146
John, abb. Waverley (3), 147

John (?of Evesham), abb. Whitby, 78, 257
John, abb. Whitland, 147
John ('Suthil'), abb. Winchester, Hyde, 82, 259
John (of Walden), master of St Mary de Pré, 295
John, master of Sempringham, 204
John, pr. Aldbury, *see* John, pr. Newark
John, pr. Amesbury, 207
John (de Vinci), pr. Amesbury, 207
John, pr. Andover, 99
John (de Wymonville), pr. Avebury, 262
John, pr. Barlinch, 150
John, pr. Bath, 28
John, pr. Belvoir, 85
John, pr. Bicester, 151
John, pr. Blackmore, 275
John, pr. Bodmin, 276
John, pr. Bolton, 152
John, pr. Bradwell, 30, 242
John, pr. Brecon, 86, 259
John (de Wildeboef, Wildbof), pr. Bushmead, 156, 277
'John' (of Coppingford), pr. Bushmead, *see* Joseph
John, pr. Carisbrooke, 101
John, pr. Carlisle, 158
John (Edrich), pr. Carmarthen, 158
John, pr. Catley, 202
John, pr. Colchester, St Botolph, 160
'John', pr. Coventry, *see* Joybert, 41 n. 3
John, pr. Dover, 88, 259
John, pr. Ellerton (2), 202
John (de Strateshete, Stratfeld), pr. Ely, 46
John, pr. Ewenny (?2), 89 and n. 1
John, pr. Exeter, St James, 118
John, pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, 89
John, pr. Finchale, 89
John, pr. Frieston, 90
John, pr. Hartland, 164 n. 4
John, pr. Hastings, 165
John, pr. Hereford (2), 91, 260
John, pr. Hexham, 166
John (de Shamelisford), pr. Hoxne, 92
John, pr. Huntingdon, 166
?John (de Rocella, Roch', Rochel'), pr. Hurley, 92
John, pr. Ipswich, Holy Trinity, 167
John, pr. Lancaster, 104
John (de Alench', ?Alençon, 'Redufo'), pr. Lancaster, 104
John, pr. Lanercost, 169, 281
John, pr. Launde, 169
John (of Hempstead), pr. Llanthony II (2), 173 and n. 2
John, pr. London, St Bartholomew, 174
John, pr. Luffield, 54, 250
John, pr. Lytham, 94
John (of Lindsey), pr. Mendham, 120, 269
John, pr. Minting, 105
John (of Angers), pr. Monks Kirby, 106, 264
John, pr. Monkton Farleigh, 120
John, pr. Much Wenlock, 122
John, pr. Neop', 228
John, pr. Newark (Aldbury), 176, 282
John, pr. Newstead-on-Ancholm, 203
John, pr. Nostell, 179, 283
John, pr. Norwich, 57, 252
John, pr. Penwortham, 94
John, pr. Pilton, 95
John, pr. Plympton, 181, 284
John, pr. Repton, 182
?John (de Popilton), pr. Richmond, 95
John (of Ancaster), pr. Rumburgh, 95, 261
John, pr. St Denys, Southampton, 183, 285
John, pr. St Michael's Mount, 108
John, pr. Sandwell, 69
John, pr. Sixhills, 205
John, pr. Sporle, 109
John, pr. Stoke by Clare, 110
John, pr. Swavesey, 110, 265
John, pr. Taunton, 185
John, pr. Threnhall, 186
John, pr. Tonbridge, 187
John, pr. Torksey, 187
John, pr. Totnes, 265
John, pr. Trentham, 187
John, pr. Tynemouth, 96 n. 2
John (Loenter), pr. Tywardreath, 111
John (de Cella), pr. Wallingford (abb. St Albans), 67, 97
John, pr. Wilmington, 112
John, pr. Winchester, St Swithun, 80
John, pr. York, St Andrew, 206, 290
Jolan, abb. Calder II, 130
Jollan, pr. Deeping, *see* Jocelyn
Jollanus, pr. Spalding, 109
Jonas, pr. Hastings, 165

Jordan (of St Quentin), abb. Bayham, 193, 288
Jordan, abb. Durford, 195, 288
Jordan, abb. Otham, *see* Jordan, abb. Bayham
Jordan, abb. Tavistock, 73
Jordan (de Villa), abb. Thornton, 186, 286
Jordan, pr. Bristol, St James, 86
Jordan, pr. Canonsleigh, 157
Jordan (2), pr. Castle Acre, 117, 267
Jordan, pr. Dodnash, 162
Jordan, pr. Kyme, 169
Josbert, Master, pr. Bermondsey, Coventry, Daventry and Much Wenlock, *see* Joybert 41, 116, 117, 123, 255, 267
Joseph, abb. Bristol, St Augustine, 155
Joseph, abb. Reading, 63
Joseph (of Coppingford), pr. Bushmead, 156, 277
Joseph, pr. Leominster, 93
Joseph, pr. Warter, 188
Joybert, Master, *see* Josbert, 41, 116, 117, 123, 246
Julian, pr. Christchurch, 159, 278
Juliana, abb. Godstow, 212, 292
Juliana (?= Gillian de Un'), abb. Romsey, 219, 295
Juliana, prs. Canterbury, Holy Sepulchre (2), 210
Juliana, prs. Harrold, 213 n. 1
Juliana, prs. Higham, 213
Juliana, prs. Nuneaton, 217
Juliana, prs. Studley, 221
Juliana, prs. Wintney, 223

K., abb. Stanlow, *see* Charles, 143
K., prs. Keldholm, 213
Kananus, abb. Whitland, *see* Conan, 147
'Keneyare', prs. Davington, *see* Gunnora, 210
Kynsige, Kynsinus, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 33, 243

L., prs. Stixwould, 220
Lambert, abb. Boxley, 128
Lambert, abb. Kirkstall, 136
Lambert, abb. Newhouse, 197
Lambert, pr. Castle Acre, 117, 267
Lambert (?of Kempston), pr. Castle Acre, 117
Lambert, pr. Kyme, 169
Lanzo, pr. Lewes, 119
Laurence, abb. Coverham, 194
Laurence, abb. Sibton, 142, 273
Laurence, abb. Thame, 145
Laurence, abb. Wardon, 146
Laurence, Master, abb. Westminster, 77
Laurence (of Stansfield), pr. Barnwell, 151, 275
Laurence, pr. Coventry, 40
Laurence, pr. Durham, 43
Laurence, pr. Guisborough, 164, 279
Laurence, pr. Modbury, 105
Laurence, pr. Sele, 108 and n. 5
Laurence, pr. Shelford, 183, 285
Laurence, pr. Thornholme, 185
Lecia, prs. Ankerwyke, *see* Lettice, 207
Lecia, prs. Kirklees, 293
Lemmaer, pr. Belvoir, 85
Leofl', abb., 226
Leofgar, abb., 299
?Leofgifu, abb. Shaftesbury, *see* Leveva
Leofnoth, abb., 226
Leofric, abb., 226, 299
Leofric, abb. Chertsey, 244
Leofric, abb. Peterborough, also abb. Burton, Coventry, Crowland, Thorney, 31, 40, 42, 60, 74, 246
Leofric, abb. Ely, 44
Leofric, abb. Exeter, St Peter, 48, 248
Leofric, abb. Muchelney, 56, 251
Leofric, abb. St Albans, 65, 254
Leofrun, abb. Minster in Thanet, 216
Leofrun, abb. Reading, 218
Leofsige, abb., 226
Leofsige, abb. Ely, 44, 248
Leofsige, abb. Thorney (bp. Worcester), 74
Leofsine, abb., 226
Leofsine, abb. Thorney, 74
'Leofsinus', abb. Ely, *see* Leofsige
Leofstan, abb. Bury St Edmunds, 32
Leofstan, abb., St Albans, 65, 254
Leofsuna, abb. Cerne, 37
Leofweard, abb. Muchelney, *see* Liuuard
Leofwine, abb., 226, 299
Leofwine (?2), abb. Coventry (bp. Lichfield), 40, 246
Leofwine, abb. Ely (also called Oscytel), 44, 247

Leofwine, abb. Thorney, 74
Lettice, prs. Ankerwyke, 207
Lettice, prs. Cambridge, St Radegund, 209, 291
Lettice, prs. Stratford-at-Bow, 221
Leuuardus, abb. Muchelney, *see* Liuuard
?Leveva, abb. Reading, 218
Leveva, abb. Shaftesbury, 219
Lifleda, abb. Barking, 290
Liofrun, abb. Minster in Thanet, *see* Leofrun
Liofrun, abb. Reading, *see* Leofrun
Liuuard, Leuuardus, Leofweard, abb. Muchelney, 57, 251
Lucy, abb. Winchester, Nunminster, 223
Lucy (de Vere), prs. Castle Hedingham, 210
Lucy, prs. Chester, 292
Lucy, prs. Stixwould, 296
Lucy, prs. Wintney (2), 223, 224
Luke, pr. Southwick, 184
Luxihs, abb., 226
Lyfing, abb. Chertsey (?bp. Wells, archbp. Canterbury), 38, 244
Lyfing, abb. Tavistock (bp. Worcester), 72, 255
Lyfnoth, abb., 226

M., abb. Malling, 294
M., pr. not abb. Notley, 179, 284
M., pr. Newburgh, 177
M., prs. Nun Monkton, 295
Mabel (of Bosham), abb. Barking, 208, 291
Mabel (de Bancis), abb. Chatteris, 210, 292
Mabel, abb. Elstow (2), 211
Mabel, prs. Legbourne, 214
Mabel, prs. Nuneaton (2), 217, 295
?Magdalena, prs. London, Haliwell, 215
Mainard, pr. Earls Colne, 88
Mainer, Main, Maurus, pr. Monkton Farleigh, 120
Maino, pr. Castle Acre, 117, 267
Malgod, pr. Thetford, St Mary, 125
Mannig (al. Wlmarus), abb. Evesham, 47, 248
Manserus, pr. Prittlewell, 270
Margaret, abb. Wilton, 223
Margaret, prs. Blackborough, 209
Margaret (Gastwek), prs. Catley, 202
Margaret, prs. Derby, Kingsmead, 211
Margaret, Margery, prs. Goring, 212
Margaret, prs. Little Marlow, 214, 293
Margaret, prs. Stainfield, 220
Margery, prs. Kilburn, 213
Mark, abb. Lessness, 171
Mark, pr. Montacute, 122
Martin, abb., 226
Martin, Master, abb. Chertsey, 39, 245
Martin, abb. Combe, 130, 271
Martin, abb. Easby, 195
Martin, abb. Missenden, 176
Martin (of Bec), abb. Peterborough (pr. St Neots), 60, 108
'Martin' (Cadugan of Llandyfai), abb. Whitland, later bp. Bangor, 147, 274–5
Martin, pr. Alvingham, 201
Martin (de Bovele), pr. Barnstaple, 114
Martin (of 'Bodekesham'), pr. Belvoir, 85
?Martin, pr. Dunster, 88, 260
Martin, pr. Haverholme, 202
Martin, pr. Llanthony I and II, 172, 173
Martin, pr. Plympton, 181
Martin, pr. Pontefract, 124
Martin, pr. Redbourn, 95
Martin (of Bec), pr. St Neots (abb. Peterborough), 60, 108
Martin, pr. Southwark, 184, 285
Martin, pr. Thetford, St Mary, 125, 270
Martin, pr. York, Holy Trinity, 113
Martin, pr. York, St Andrew, 205
Mary, abb. Barking, 208
Mary (de St Clare), abb. Chatteris, 210, 292
Mary (of Blois), abb. Romsey (prs. Higham), 219, 293
Mary, abb. Shaftesbury, 219
Mary, abb. Wilton, 222
Mary (of Huntingfield), prs. Bungay, 209
Mary, prs. Chester, 292
Mary, prs. Higham (abb. Romsey), 213, 293, 295
Matilda, abb. Barking, 208
Matilda I, abb. Romsey (prs. Higham), 219, 293, 295
Matilda II (Patriz), abb. Romsey, 219
Matilda III (de Barbelle), abb. Romsey, 219
Matilda, abb. Wherwell (2), 222, 296
Matilda, abb. Wilton, 222
Matilda, prs. Davington, 210, 292
Matilda, prs. Goring, 212
Matilda, prs. Greenfield, 212

Matilda, prs. Higham, abb. Romsey, 219, 293, 295
Matilda, prs. Littlemore, 214
Matilda, prs. London, Haliwell, 215
Matilda, prs. London, St Helen's, 215, 294
Matilda (?le Strange), prs. Norwich, 216 and n. 3, 294
Matilda, prs. Nun Cotham, 216
Matilda (de Arches), prs. Nun Monkton, 218, 295
?Matilda (of Borwell), prs. Orford, 218
Matilda, prs. Sinningthwaite, 295
Matilda, prs. Stixwould, 220, 296
Matilda, prs. Wroxall (2), 224, 298
Matthew, abb. Alcester, 26
Matthew, abb. Bardney, 27
Matthew, abb. Basingwerk, 126
Matthew (Ridel), abb. Peterborough, 60
Matthew, abb. Rufford, 141
Matthew, master of Stixwould, 221
Matthew, pr. Bradenstoke, 153
Matthew, pr. Coxford, 161
Matthew, pr. Hatfield Peverel, 90
Matthew, pr. Stamford, St Leonard, 96
Mauger, pr. Luffield, 53
'Maurice', abb. Alcester, *see* Matthew
Maurice, abb. Biddlesden, 127
Maurice, abb. Evesham, 47
Maurice, abb. Fountains, abb. Rievaulx, 132, 140
Maurice, pr. Ewenny, 89
Maurice, pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, 89
Maurice, pr. Kirkham, 281
Maurus, pr. Monkton Farleigh, *see* Mainer
Merewenna, St, Merwynn, abb. Romsey, 218
Meurig, abb. Abbey-Cwmhir, 126
Michael, abb. Buckfast, 128
Michael, abb. Combe, 130
Michael (?of Dalton), abb. Furness, 134
Michael, pr. Cogges, 101
Michael, pr. Guisborough, 164
Michael, pr. Ipswich, St Peter and St Paul, 167
Miles, pr. Binham, 86
Milicent, prs. Nunburnholme, 216
Morfran, abb. Whitland, 147
Morgan, abb. Keynsham, 168
Moses, pr. Coventry, 41, 246
Muriel, abb. Polesworth, 218
Muriel, prs. Arden, 207, 290

N., abb. Notley, 179
N., abb. Stanley, *see* H.
N., pr. Nuneaton, 217
Naomi (Noemi), 291
Narbert, pr. Witham, 149
Nequam, Alexander, Master, abb. Cirencester, *see* Alexander
Nicholas, abb. Buckfast (abb. Stanley), 128, 142
Nicholas, abb. Burton, 31
Nicholas, abb. Eggleston, 195
Nicholas [abb. Eynsham] (pr. Freiston), 90
Nicholas, abb. Faversham, 50
Nicholas, abb. Furness, 134
Nicholas, abb. Haughmond, 165, 280
Nicholas (of St Albans), Master, abb. Malmesbury - Master Nicholas (of Wallingford), pr. Wallingford, 55, 97
Nicholas, abb. Robertsbridge, 141
Nicholas, abb. Stanley (abb. Buckfast), 128, 142
Nicholas, abb. Stoneleigh, 143
Nicholas, abb. Vaudey, 146
N(icholas), abb. Waltham, 188 n. 3
Nicholas, abb. Whitby, 78, 257
Nicholas, abb. Woburn, 147 n. 5
Nicholas (Hermita), pr. Andover, 99
Nicholas, pr. Andwell, 99
Nicholas, pr. Blyth, 262
Nicholas, pr. Blythburgh, 152
Nicholas, pr. Boxgrove, 100
Nicholas, pr. Brinkburn, 154, 276
Nicholas, pr. Calke, *see* Repton, 182
Nicholas, pr. Canterbury, St Gregory, 277
?Nicholas, pr. Coventry, 41
Nicholas, pr. Daventry, 118
'Nicholas', pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, *see* Peter
Nicholas, pr. Freiston [abb. Eynsham], 90
Nicholas, pr. Hastings, 165
Nicholas, pr. Horkesley, 268
Nicholas, pr. Ivychurch, 167
Nicholas, pr. Kerswell, 118
Nicholas, pr. Lancaster, 104
Nicholas, pr. Leeds, 170, 282
Nicholas, pr. Montacute, 122
Nicholas, pr. Nuneaton, 217

Nicholas, pr. Otterton, 107
Nicholas, pr. Repton (?2), 182
?Nicholas, pr. Sixhills, 205
Nicholas, pr. Spalding (2), 109
Nicholas, pr. Stansgate, 124
Nicholas, pr. Stoke by Clare, 110
Nicholas, pr. Studley, 185
Nicholas, pr. Tortington, 187
Nicholas, pr. Tutbury, 111
Nicholas (of Wallingford), Master, pr. Wallingford (abb. Malmesbury), 55, 97
Nicholas, pr. Warter, 189
Nicholas, pr. Weedon Lois, 112 and n. 4
Nicholas, pr. Woodkirk, 190
Nicholas, pr. Worcester, 83
Nicholas, pr. Wymondham, 98
Nigel, abb. Burton, 31
Nigel, abb. Eynsham, 49
Nigel, pr. Bradwell, 30
Nigel, pr. Hertford, 91
Nigel, pr. Spalding, 264
Nigel, pr. Wymondham, 98
Norman, pr. Barnstaple, 114
Norman, pr. Drax, 162
Norman, pr. London, Holy Trinity, Aldgate, 173

O., abb. Alcester, 26
O. (?D.), pr. Kirkham, 168, 281
O., pr. Ranton, 181
Odierda, abb. Northampton de la Pré, 216
Odilo, pr. Bermondsey (2), 116
Odingar, pr. Boxgrove, 100 n.
Odo, abb. Battle (pr. Canterbury, Christ Church), 29, 34
Odo, abb. Chertsey, 38
Odo, abb. Coggeshall, 130
Odo, abb. Owston, 180
Odo, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church (abb. Battle), 29, 34
Odo, pr. Castle Acre, 117, 267
Odo, pr. Chepstow, 101
Odo, pr. Rumburgh, 95
Odo, pr. Weedon Lois, 112 and n. 4
Oliver, pr. Birkenhead, 30
Oliver, pr. Montacute, 122
Oliver, pr. Westacre, 189
Ordbriht, abb. Chertsey (?bp. Selsey), 38, 244
Ording, abb. Bury St Edmunds, 32
Ordoin, Ordwynus, pr. Rochester, 64
Ordric, abb. Abingdon, 24, 241
?Orricus, pr. Monks Kirby, 106
Osanna, prs. Oldbury and abb. Polesworth, 218, 295
Osbert, abb. Colchester (pr. Snape), 40, 96, 246
Osbert, abb. Haughmond, 165, 280
Osbert (of Dunton), abb. Leicester, 171
Osbert (Foliot), abb. Malmesbury, 55
Osbert, abb. Muchelney, 57, 251
Osbert, abb. Newhouse, 197
Osbert, abb. Notley, 179, 283
Osbert, abb. Stanlow, 143, 274
Osbert, abb. Tavistock, 72, 301
Osbert, abb. Winchester, Hyde, 82
Osbert, pr. Blythburgh, 152
Osbert, pr. Bromfield, 86, 259
Osbert, pr. Caldwell, 157
Osbert, pr. Canons Ashby, 157, 277
Osbert (of Bristol), pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 34
?Osbert, pr. Cardigan, 87
Osbert, pr. Daventry, 117, 268
Osbert, pr. Dodford, 278
Osbert, pr. Dover, 88
Osbert, pr. Dudley, 118
Osbert, pr. Earls Colne, 88
?Osbert, pr. Ewenny, 89
Osbert, pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, 89
Osbert, pr. Eye, 102, 263
Osbert, pr. Hereford, 91
Osbert, pr. Launceston, 169
Osbert, pr. Launde, 170
Osbert, pr. Lewes, 119
Osbert, Master, pr. London, Holy Trinity, Aldgate, 174
Osbert, pr. Markby, 174
?Osbert (of Sheppey), pr. Rochester, 64
Osbert, pr. Snape (abb. Colchester), 40, 96
Osbert, pr. Tywardreath, 111, 265
Osbert, pr. Worcester, 83
Oscytel, *see* Leofwine
Osgod, pr. Barnwell, 151 n. 1
Osketel, Oscytel, abb. Crowland, 41, 247
Osgar, abb. Abingdon, 23, 240
Osgod, pr. Binham, 85 n. 4
Osirich, abb. Horton, 53
Osmund, abb. Flaxley, 132

Osmund, abb. Roche, 141
Osmund, pr. Goathland, 90
Oswald, St, abb. Ramsey, 61
Osweard, abb. Evesham, 46
Oswig, abb. Thorney, 74

P., abb. Calder II, 129
P., pr. Lapley, 105
Pagan, abb. Tetbury, *see* Payne, abb. Kingswood
Patrick, abb. Alnwick, 192
Paul, abb. Leicester, 170
Paul, abb. St Albans, 66
Paulinus, pr. Newstead-on-Ancholm, 203
Payne, abb. Kingswood (Tetbury), 135
Payne, abb. Sawtry, 142
Payne, abb. Wardon, 146
Peter (of Lenton), abb. Bardney (pr. Lenton), 27, 119, 268
Peter, abb. Coggeshall, 130
Peter, abb. Faversham, 50 n. 2
Peter (?of York), abb. Furness (abb. Quarr), 134, 139
Peter, abb. Gloucester, 52, 250
Peter, abb. (correctly pr.) Hagnaby, 196, 288
Peter, abb. Langdon, 196
Peter (Moraunt), abb. Malmesbury (abb. St-Urban), 55
Peter, abb. Missenden, 176
Peter (de Bocland), abb. Owston, 180, 284
Peter, abb. Quarr (abb. Furness), 134, 139
Peter, abb. Sherborne (pr. Monkton Farleigh), 70, 120
Peter (of Worcester), abb. Tewkesbury, 73, 256
Peter, abb. Whitby, 78
Peter, abb. Whitland, 147
Peter, abb. Woburn, 148, 275
Peter, pr. Bath, 29, 242
Peter, pr. Bermondsey, 116, 266
Peter, pr. Binham, 86, 259
Peter, pr. Canterbury, St Gregory, 158, 277
Peter, pr. Christchurch, 159, 278
Peter, pr. Ewenny, 89 n. 1
Peter, pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, 89 and n. 6
Peter, pr. Finchale, 260
Peter, pr. Great Bricett, 164, 279
Peter, pr. Hagnaby, 196, 288
Peter, pr. Lenton (abb. Bardney), 27, 119, 268
Peter, pr. Leonard Stanley, 93
Peter (of Cornwall), pr. London, Holy Trinity, Aldgate, 174
Peter, pr. Luffield, 54
Peter, pr. Monkton Farleigh (abb. Sherborne), 70, 120
Peter, pr. Monmouth, 106
?Peter, pr. Much Wenlock, 122
Peter (de Leia), pr. Much Wenlock (bp. St Davids), 122
Peter, pr. Norton, 178
Peter, pr. Reading, 253
Peter, pr. Sele, 108
Peter, pr. Watton (?2), 205
Peter, pr. Worcester, 84
Petreus, pr. Bermondsey, 114, 266
Petronilla, prs. Stainfield, 220, 296
Petronilla (of Stamford), prs. Stamford, 220
Petronilla, prs. Studley (2), 221
Philicia (of Bath), abb. Godstow, *see* Felicia
Philip, abb. Bordesley (2), 127 and n. 4, 271
Philip, abb. Byland (abb. Lannoy), 129
Philip, abb. Coverham, 194
Philip, abb. Leiston, 196, 288
Philip, abb. Meaux (abb. Hovedö), 138
Philip, abb. 'Polaiphill', *see* Philip, abb. Strata Marcella, 144–5
Philip, abb. Quarr, 139, 273
Philip, abb. Revesby, 140
Philip, abb. Rocester, 182, 285
Philip, abb. Sherborne, 70, 255
Philip, abb. Strata Marcella, 144–5
Philip, abb. Thornton Curtis, 186
Philip, abb. Valle Crucis ('Polaiphill'), 145
Philip, pr. Baswich, *see* Philip, pr. Stafford
Philip, pr. Bromholm, 116 n. 2
Philip, pr. Bruton, 155
Philip (?of Mortimer), pr. Castle Acre, 117
Philip. pr. Horkesley, 268
Philip, pr. Kilpeck, 92
Philip, pr. Lenton, 119
Philip, pr. Leominster, 93
Philip, pr. Newburgh, 177
Philip, pr. Nottingham, Basford, 124
Philip, pr. Oxford, St Frideswide, 180, 284
Philip, pr. Pembroke, 107
Philip, pr. Southwick, 184
Philip, pr. Stafford (Baswich), 184
Philip, pr. Thetford, St Mary, 125

Philip, pr. Weedon Lois, 112
Philip, pr. Witham, 275
Philip, pr. York, Holy Trinity, 113, 266
'Phil.', abb. Polaiphill, *see* Philip, abb. Valle Crucis
Picot, pr. Bristol, St James, 86
'Plumstan', abb. St Albans, *see* Leofstan
Pontius, pr. Montacute, 122

R. (?Ralph), abb. Milton, 56, 251
R., abb. Sallay, 142
R., abb. Thornton Curtis, 186
R., abb. Tilty, *see* Simon, 145 n. 2
R., pr. Axmouth, 100
R., pr. Binham, 259
R. (de Pauliaco), pr. Blyth, 100
R., pr. Canonsleigh, 158
R., pr. Carisbrooke, 101, 263
R., pr. Conishead, 161
R., pr. Earls Colne, 88
R., pr. Haverholme, 202
R., pr. Lenton, 119, 268
R., pr. Loders, 105
R., pr. Nocton Park, 177
R., pr. St Denys, Southampton, 182, 285, *and see* Richard (de S. Mildritha)
R., pr. St Ives, 95
R., pr. Sixhills, 205
R., pr. Ware, 112
R., pr. Wilmington, 112
R., pr. Wymondham, 98, 262
Rachenilda, abb. Amesbury, 207
Rahere, pr. London, St Bartholomew, 174
Rainald, abb. Abingdon, *see* Reginald
Rainald, pr. Wetheral, 97
?Ralph, abb. Abbotsbury, 23
Ralph (Mauduit), abb. Athelney, 26, 241
Ralph, abb. Bardney (pr. Bardney), 27
Ralph (de Rand), abb. Bardney, 27
Ralph (of Stainfield), abb. Bardney, 27
Ralph, abb. Barlings, 192
Ralph, abb. Battle (pr. Rochester), 29, 63
Ralph, abb. Bindon, 127
Ralph, abb. Buildwas, 271
Ralph, abb. Chester, 39
Ralph, abb. Cleeve, 130
Ralph, abb. Coggeshall, 130
Ralph, abb. Combe, 130
Ralph, abb. Dieulacres, 131
Ralph, abb. Easby, 195
Ralph (de Moleton), abb. Eggleston, 195
Ralph (Haget), abb. Fountains (abb. Kirkstall), 133, 136
Ralph (?de Fletham), abb. Furness (abb. Swineshead), 134, 144
Ralph, abb. Haughmond, 165
Ralph (Haget), abb. Kirkstall (abb. Fountains), 133, 136
Ralph (of Newcastle), abb. Kirkstall, 136
Ralph, abb. Kirkstead, 136
Ralph, abb. Lavendon, 196
Ralph, abb. Lilleshall, 171
Ralph (of Norway), abb. Louth Park, 137
Ralph, abb. Milton, 251
Ralph, abb. Neath, 138
Ralph, abb. Northampton, St James, 178
Ralph, abb. Owston, 180
Ralph, abb. Revesby, 140
Ralph (Gubion), abb. St Albans, 67
Ralph, abb. St Benet of Hulme (2), 67, 68
Ralph, abb. St Osyth, 183
Ralph, abb. Sawtry, 142
Ralph, abb. Shrewsbury, 71
Ralph, abb. Sibton, 142, 273
Ralph, abb. Stanley, 142
Ralph, abb. Stanlow, 143
Ralph, abb. Swineshead (abb. Furness), 134, 144
Ralph (Simplex), abb. Thorney (pr. Freiston), 75, 90, 256
Ralph, abb. Tupholme, 198
Ralph, abb. West Dereham (2), 199, 289
Ralph (of Arundel), abb. Westminster (pr. Hurley), 77, 92
Ralph, abb. Wigmore, 190
Ralph, abb. Winchcombe (2), 79
Ralph, pr. Bardney (abb. Bardney), 27
Ralph (of Stainfield), abb. Bardney, 27
Ralph (Simplex), Master, pr. Belvoir, 85
Ralph, pr. Bicknacre, 151
Ralph (Gubion), pr. Binham, 86
Ralph, pr. Birkenhead, 30
Ralph, pr. Blyth, 262
Ralph, pr. Boxgrove, 100
Ralph, pr. Breamore, 153
Ralph, pr. Brecon, 86, 259
Ralph, pr. Breedon, 154, 276

Ralph, pr. Brinkburn (2),154
Ralph, pr. Brooke, 155
Ralph, pr. Bruton, 156
Ralph (de Wesenham), pr. Castle Acre, 117
Ralph, pr. Christchurch, 278
Ralph, pr. Cotes, 228, 299
Ralph, pr. Coxford, 161
Ralph, pr. Daventry, 117, 268
?Ralph, pr. Ewenny, 89
Ralph, pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, 89
Ralph, pr. Finchale, 89
Ralph (Simplex), pr. Freiston (abb. Thorney), 75, 90
Ralph, pr. Gloucester, St Oswald, 164, 279
Ralph, pr. Guisborough, 164
Ralph, pr. Hertford, 91
Ralph (of Ilchester), pr. Holme East, 118
Ralph (of Arundel), pr. Hurley (abb. Westminster), 79, 92
Ralph (of Bedford), pr. Nostell, 179
Ralph, pr. Kenilworth, 167
Ralph, pr. Launde, 169
Ralph, pr. Lewes, 119
Ralph, pr. Little Dunmow, 171
Ralph, pr. London, Holy Trinity, Aldgate, 173
Ralph, pr. Luffield, 53, 250
Ralph, pr. Malton, 203
Ralph, pr. Markby, 175
Ralph, pr. Modbury, 105
Ralph, pr. Monks Kirby, 106
Ralph, pr. Newnham, 177
Ralph, pr. Northampton, St Andrew, 123
'Ralph', pr. Norwich, *see* Ranulf
Ralph (of Bedford), pr. Nostell, 179, 283
Ralph, pr. Ogbourne St George, 107, 264
Ralph, pr. Orford, 295
Ralph, pr. Oseney, 179
Ralph, pr. Pentney, 181
Ralph, pr. Pilton, 95, 261
Ralph, pr. Plympton, 181
Ralph, pr. Ranton, 181 n. 4
Ralph, pr. Rochester (abb. Battle), 29, 63
Ralph (de Ros), pr. Rochester, 64, 254
Ralph, pr. St Bees, 95
Ralph (de Kankale), pr. St Michael's Mount, 108
Ralph, pr. St Osyth, 285
Ralph (Rachel), pr. Sandtoft, 261
Ralph, pr. Southwark, 184
Ralph (le Mansel), pr. Spalding, 109, 265
Ralph, pr. Stafford, Baswich, 184
Ralph, pr. Stone, 184, 286
Ralph (2), pr. Studley, 185, 286
Ralph, pr. Thoby, 185
Ralph, pr. Thremhall, 286
Ralph, pr. Tutbury, 111
Ralph (Gubion), pr. Tynemouth, 97
Ralph, pr. Walsingham, 188
Ralph (de Bonelee, Benelee), pr. Waltham, 188, 287
Ralph, pr. Warmington, 112, 266
Ralph, pr. Warter, 189
Ralph, pr. Warwick, St Sepulchre, 189
Ralph, pr. Watton, 205
Ralph, pr. Wetheral, 97
Ralph, pr. Wootton Wawen, 113
Ralph (of Bath), pr. Worcester, 83
Ralph (of Bedford), pr. Worcester, 83–4
Ralph, pr. Wormsley, 191
Ralph (de Nuers), pr. Wymondham, 98
Ralph (of Dunstable), pr. Wymondham, 98
Ralph (of Whitby), pr. Wymondham, 98, 261
Rametta, prs. Derby, Kingsmead, 211
Randulf, abb. Evesham (pr. Worcester), 48, 84, 248
Ranulf, abb. Buildwas, 129
Ranulf, abb. Shrewsbury, 71, 255
'Ranulf', abb. Stanlow, *see* Ralph
Ranulf, abb. Wigmore, 190
Ranulf, pr. Ellerton, 202
Ranulf, pr. Montacute, 121, 269
Ranulf, pr. Norton, 178
Ranulf, pr. Norwich, 58, 252
Ranulf (of Wareham), Master, pr. Norwich (bp. Chichester), 58
Ranulf, pr. Ogbourne St George, 107
Ranulf, pr. York, Holy Trinity, 113 n. 2
Raymond, pr. Minting, 105
?Raymond, pr. Shelford, *see* Remigius
Raymond (Regimundus), pr. Wymondham, 98
Redericus, pr. Deerhurst, *see* Roderick
Regina, abb. Malling, 215
Reginald, abb. Abingdon, 24
'Reginald', abb. Abingdon, *see* Roger
Reginald, abb. Bayham, 193, 288
Reginald (Foliot), abb. Evesham, 47

Reginald, abb. Garendon (abb. Merevale), 135, 138, 272
?Reginald, abb. Merevale, 138
Reginald, abb. Merevale (abb. Garendon), 135, 138, 272
Reginald, abb. Pershore, 59, 252
Reginald, abb. Ramsey, 62
Reginald, Master, abb. Reading (pr. Luffield, pr. and abb. Walden), 63, 76, 250, 254
Reginald, abb. Roche, 141, 273
Reginald, abb. St Benet of Hulme, 69
Reginald, abb. Stratford Langthorne, 144 n. 2
Reginald, Master, pr. and abb. Walden (pr. Luffield, abb. Reading), 53, 76, 256
Reginald, pr. Alvingham, 201
Reginald (d'Etampes), pr. Bermondsey, 115, 266
Reginald, pr. Bodmin, 152
Reginald, pr. Bolton (Embsay), 152, 276
Reginald (?2), pr. Christchurch, 159, 278
Reginald, pr. Church Gresley, 159, 278
Reginald, pr. Covenham, 101
Reginald, pr. Denny, 87
Reginald (of Sheppey), pr. Dover, 88
Reginald, pr. Earls Colne, 88
Reginald, pr. Embsay, *see* Bolton
Reginald, pr. Exeter, St James, 118
Reginald, Master, pr. Luffield (pr. Walden, abb. Reading), 53, 76, 250, 254
Reginald (Cancellarius), pr. Montacute, 121 n. 3
Reginald, pr. Much Wenlock, 122
Reginald, pr. Nocton Park, 177 n. 5
Reginald, pr. Pontefract, 124
Reginald, pr. Prittlewell, 124
Reginald, pr. Rochester, 64
Reginald, pr. Sandwell, 69
Reginald, pr. Sempringham, 205
Reginald, pr. Spalding, 109
Reginald, pr. Stone, 184
Reginald, pr. Swavesey, 110
Reginald, Master, pr. Walden (pr. Luffield, abb. Reading), 53, 76, 250, 254
Reginald, pr. Wootton Wawen, 113
Reiner, pr. Pontefract, 124 n. 2
Reinfrid, pr. Whitby and Hackness (2), 77
Remigius (?Raymond), pr. Shelford, 285
Reyner, pr. Coxford, 161
Reyner, pr. Daventry, 117, 268
Reyner, pr. Tortington, 187
Rhyddirch, abb. Whitland, *see* Richard
Richard, abb. Alnwick, 192
Richard, abb. Battle, 30, 242
Richard, abb. Biddlesden, 126, 270
Richard, abb. Bordesley (2), 127
Richard (of Warwick), abb. Bristol, St Augustine, 155, 276
Richard, abb. Bruern, 128
Richard, abb. Burton (pr. Rochester), 31, 64
Richard (of Bec), abb. Chester, 39, 245
Richard, abb. Cirencester (pr. Canterbury, St Gregory), 158, 160
Richard, abb. Cockersand, 194
Richard, abb. Colchester, *see* Adam, 40 n. 3
Richard, abb. Crowland, 247
Richard, abb. Dieulacres, 131
Richard, abb. Dunkeswell, 131
Richard, abb. Ely, 45, 248
Richard [abb. Evesham] (pr. Hurley), 92
Richard, abb. Flaxley, 131, 272
Richard, abb. Forde, 132
Richard, abb. Fountains (3), 132
Richard (?of Bayeux), abb. Furness, 134
Richard, abb. Haughmond, 165, 280
Richard, abb. Keynsham, 168
Richard, abb. Kirkstead, 136
Richard, abb. Langdon, 196
Richard, abb. Leicester, 170
Richard (of Durham), abb. Louth Park, 137
Richard, abb. Milton, 56 n. 4
Richard, abb. Muchelney (2), 57, 251–2
Richard (?2), abb. Neath, 138, 272–3
Richard, abb. Owston, 180
Richard, abb. Ramsey (abb. Selby), 63, 69, 253
Richard, abb. Rocester, 182, 284
Richard (d'Aubigny), abb. St Albans, 66, 254
Richard, abb. St Dogmells, 264
Richard, abb. St Osyth, 183
Richard, abb. St Radegund, 197
Richard, abb. Sallay, 142
Richard, abb. Selby (abb. Ramsey), 63, 69
Richard (Scott) [abb. Selby], pr. St Ives, 96
Richard, abb. Shap, 197
Richard, abb. Stratford Langthorne, 144
Richard, abb. Sulby, 197, 288
Richard (of Stamford) [abb. Thorney], pr. Deeping, 87

Richard, abb. Thornton Curtis (prev. pr.), 186
Richard (de Villa), abb. Thornton Curtis, 186
Richard, abb. Torre, 198
Richard, abb. Vaudey, 146
Richard, abb. Waltham, 188, 287
Richard, abb. Warter, 188
Richard (of Southwell), abb. Welbeck, 198
Richard I, abb. Wellow, 189, 287
Richard II, abb. Wellow (pr. Chirbury (Snead)), 159, 189, 287
Richard I, abb. Whitby, 78, 257
Richard II (of Cornwall), abb. Whitby (pr. Monks Kirby), 78, 106
Richard (Rhyddirch), abb. Whitland, 147
Richard, abb. Woburn, 148
Richard, abb. York, St Mary, 84
Richard, master of Stainfield, 296
Richard, pr. Appuldurcombe, 99, 262
Richard (of Cherbourg), pr. Axmouth (pr. Loders), 100, 105
Richard, pr. Barnstaple (2), 114
Richard (Norel), pr. Barnwell, 150
Richard (de Burgo), pr. Barnwell, 151
?Richard, pr. Bermondsey, 116
Richard (Norman, Northam), pr. Bermondsey, 116, 266
Richard, pr. Binham, 86
Richard (de Kancia), pr. Binham, 86
Richard (le Rus), pr. Binham, 86, 259
Richard, pr. Blackmore, 151, 275
Richard, pr. Blyth, 262
Richard, pr. Blythburgh, 152, 275
Richard, pr. Bradwell (2), 30
Richard, pr. Brinkburn, 276
Richard (of Luddington, de Ludintone), pr. Brooke, 155, 277
Richard, pr. Bruton, 156
Richard, pr. Bullington, 201
Richard, pr. Canonsleigh (?2), 157, 158
Richard, pr. Canterbury, St Gregory (abb. Cirencester), 158, 160
Richard, pr. Chirbury (abb. Wellow), 159, 189, 287
Richard, pr. Christchurch, 159, 278
Richard, pr. Daventry, 118, 268
Richard (of Stamford), pr. Deeping [abb. Thorney], 87
Richard, pr. Derby, St James, 118
Richard, pr. Dover, later archbp. Canterbury, 88
Richard (de Mores), pr. Dunstable, 163
Richard, pr. Earls Colne, 89
Richard, pr. Ely, 46
Richard, pr. Exeter, St James, 118
Richard, pr. Eye, 103
Richard, pr. Great Malvern, 90
Richard, pr. Hatfield Regis, 103
Richard, pr. Hempton, 165
Richard, pr. Hexham, 166, 280
Richard (de Capella), pr. Hinckley, 104
Richard (of Hoxne), pr. Hoxne, 92
Richard, pr. Hurley [abb. Evesham], 92
?Richard, pr. Kenilworth, 167
Richard, pr. Kerswell, 118
Richard, pr. Kirkham, 169
Richard, pr. Launceston, 281
Richard (of Cherbourg), pr. Loders (pr. Axmouth), 100, 105
Richard, pr. London, St Bartholomew, 174
Richard, pr. Merton, 175
Richard (of Cornwall), pr. Monks Kirby (abb. Whitby), 78, 106
Richard, pr. Much Wenlock, 269
Richard, pr. Newburgh, 176
Richard (de Wadden), pr. Newton Longville, 123
Richard (de Ferrariis), pr. Norwich, 57
'Richard', pr. Nuneaton, *see* Robert, 217 n. 6
Richard, pr. Otterton, 107
Richard (Pilatus), pr. Plympton, 181, 284
Richard (de Brugis), pr. Plympton, 181
Richard, pr. Repton, 182
Richard, pr. Rochester (abb. Burton), 64
Richard (de Coleiva), pr. Ruislip, 107
Richard, pr. St Bees, 95
Richard (de S. Mildritha), pr. St Denys, Southampton, 285; as R., 182
Richard (Scot), pr. St Ives [abb. Selby], 96
Richard (de Wenilia), pr. St Michael's Mount, 108
Richard, pr. Sempringham, 205
Richard (of Beverley), pr. Sempringham, 205
Richard, pr. Snead, *see* Chirbury
Richard, pr. Southwark, 184
Richard (of St Mildred), pr. Southwark, 184
Richard (de Alesscunh, ?Alençon), pr. Stogursey, 110

Richard, pr. Stoke by Clare, 110, 265
Richard, pr. Stone, 184, 286
Richard, pr. Thetford, Holy Sepulchre, 185
Richard, pr. Thetford, St Mary, 125
Richard, pr. Thornholme, 185
Richard, pr. Thornton Curtis (later abb.), 186
Richard, pr. Totnes, 111
Richard, pr. Trentham, 187, 287
Richard, pr. Tutbury, 111
Richard, pr. Wallingford, 97
Richard, pr. Walsingham, 188
?Richard of Leicester, pr. Ware, 265
?Richard II, pr. Ware, 112
Richard, pr. Warter, 189
Richard, pr. Wath, 112
Richard, pr. Watton, 205
Richard, pr. Westacre, 189 n. 4
?Richard (de Reme), pr. Wetheral, 97
Richard (of Selby), *custos* of Woodkirk, 287
Richard (of St John), pr. Wootton Wawen, 113
Richard, pr. Wroxton, 191
Richer, abb. St Benet of Hulme, 68, 255
Rierícus, pr. Deerhurst, *see* Roderick
Rikeward, pr. Canterbury, St Gregory, *see* Richard
Rind, abb. Abbey-Cwmhir, 126
Rivallonus, pr. Totnes, 111
Riwallon, Rualo, Riuualonus, abb. Winchester, New Minster, 82, 258
Roald, pr. Guisborough, 164
Robert, St, abb. Newminster, 138
Robert, abb. Abingdon, 25
Robert, abb. Alcester, 26
Robert, abb. Bardney, 27, 241
Robert (of Rampton), abb. Barlings, 193, 288
Robert, abb. Basingwerk, 126
Robert (Blanchard), abb. Battle, 29
Robert, abb. Beeleigh (Parndon, Maldon), 193, 288
Robert, abb. Boxley, 128
'Robert', abb. Buildwas, *see* Ranulf, 129 n. 3
Robert, abb. Burton, 31
Robert, abb. Bury St Edmunds (2), 32
R(obert), abb. Byland, 129
Robert (of St Pancras), abb. Cerne, 37
Robert, abb. Chester, 39
Robert (son of Nigel), abb. Chester, 39
Robert (of Hastings), abb. Chester, 39
Robert, abb. Cirencester, 160 and n. 2
Robert, abb. Combermere, 131
Robert, abb. Coverham, 194
Robert, abb. Crowland (pr. Leominster), 42, 93, 247
Robert, abb. Dieulacres, 131
Robert, abb. Durford (abb. Leiston), 195, 196
Robert, abb. Egglestone, 195
Robert, abb. Evesham, 47, 248
Robert, abb. Eynsham (pr. Dover), 49, 88
Robert, abb. Forde, 132
Robert (of Penington), abb. Forde, 132
Robert, abb. Fountains (abb. Pipewell), 133, 139
Robert (de Dentona), abb. Furness (abb. Swineshead), 134, 144, 272
Robert, abb. Garendon (?2), 134, 135
Robert, abb. Glastonbury (pr. Winchester, St Swithun), 52, 80, 250
Robert (of Bath) [abb. Glastonbury] (pr. Bath), 29
Robert (of Southwell, ?Siuella, Stuteuyll), abb. Kirkstead, 136
Robert, abb. Langdon, 196
Robert, abb. Leiston (abb. Durford), 195, 196, 288
Robert (Foliot), abb. Malmesbury, 55
Robert ('de Veneys'), abb. Malmesbury, 55, 251
Robert (of Melun), abb. Malmesbury, 56
Robert, abb. Muchelney (pr. Hereford), 57, 91
Robert, abb. Newhouse, 197
Robert, abb. Newminster, 139
Robert, abb. Notley, 179, 284
Robert (of Lindsey), abb. Peterborough, 61
Robert, abb. Pipewell (abb. Fountains), 133, 139
Robert (?of Pattishall), abb. Pipewell, 139
Robert (Trianel), abb. Ramsey (pr. Northampton, St Andrew), 62, 123, 269
Robert (of Reading), abb. Ramsey, 62
Robert, abb. Rufford, 141
Robert (de Gorron), abb. St Albans, 67, 255
Robert, abb. Sherborne, 70
Robert, abb. Shobdon, *see* Robert, abb. Wigmore, 190
Robert, abb. Shrewsbury, 71

?Robert, abb. Stanlow, 143, 274
Robert (de Dentona), abb. Swineshead (abb. Furness), 134, 144, 272
Robert (Postell), abb. Tavistock, 72
Robert (of Plympton), abb. Tavistock, 72
?Robert (or Roger), abb. Tavistock, 255
Robert, abb. Tewkesbury (2), 73
Robert I (de Prunelai), abb. Thorney, 75, 256
Robert II, abb. Thorney (2), 75, 256
Robert III, abb. Thorney, 75
Robert, abb. Tilty, 145
Robert, abb. Torre, 198
Robert (2), abb. Walden, 76, 256
'Robert', abb. Wardon, *see* Roger, 147 and n. 1
Robert, abb. Winchcombe, 79
Robert (of Hasleton), Master, abb. Winchcombe, 79
Robert (Losinga), abb. Winchester, New Minster, 82, 258
Robert (de Harpham), abb. York, St Mary, 84
Robert (de Longchamp), abb. York, St Mary (pr. Ely), 46, 84
Robert, Master of Sempringham, 204
Robert (de Sammar'), Master of Stainfield, 220
Robert, pr. Amesbury, 207
Robert (Joel), pr. Barnwell, 151
Robert (of Bath), pr. Bath [abb. Glastonbury], 29
Robert (de Belesme, Bellismo, Bethleem), pr. Bermondsey, 115 and n. 1, 266
Robert, pr. Bicester, 151
?Robert, pr. Bicknacre (Woodham), 151
Robert, pr. Binham, 85
Robert, pr. Birkenhead, 30
?Robert, pr. Blyth, 262
?Robert, pr. Bodmin, 276
Robert, pr. Bolton, 152
Robert, pr. Boxgrove, 101
Robert, pr. Breamore, 153
Robert (the Scribe), pr. Bridlington, 154
Robert, pr. Bromfield, 86
Robert (of Haseley), pr. Bromfield, 86
Robert, pr. Bruton, 156
Robert, pr. Butley, 157, 277
Robert, pr. Calke, *see* Repton
Robert (of Oseney), pr. Canterbury, St Gregory, 158
Robert (of Westbury), pr. Cardiff, 87
Robert (?de Bozoun, ?d'Alençon), pr. Castle Acre, 117
Robert, pr. Chepstow, 101
Robert, pr. Clifford, 267
Robert, pr. Colchester, St Botolph, 160
?Robert, pr. Coxford, 161, 278
Robert of Elm, pr. Deeping, 259
Robert, pr. Dover (abb. Eynsham), 49, 88
Robert, pr. Drax, 162
Robert (de Longchamp), pr. Ely (abb. York, St Mary), 46, 84
Robert, pr. Embsay, *see* Robert, pr. Bolton
Robert, pr. Ewenny, 89
?Robert, pr. Eye, 102
Robert, pr. Haverholme, 202
Robert I, pr. Hereford, 91, 260
Robert II, pr. Hereford (abb. Muchelney), 57, 91
Robert (Biseth), pr. Hexham, 166
Robert, pr. Huntingdon, 166
Robert, pr. Kenilworth, 167, 280
Robert, pr. King's Lynn, 93
Robert, pr. Launceston, 169, 281
Robert, pr. Leeds, 170, 281
Robert, pr. Legbourne, 214
Robert (de Broi), pr. Lenton, 119
Robert, pr. Leominster (abb. Crowland), 42, 93, 247
?Robert (de Rothewelle), pr. Lincoln, St Mary Magdalene, 93
Robert, pr. Little Dunmow, 171
Robert (de Bethune), pr. Llanthony I, later bp. Hereford, 172
Robert (de Braci), pr. Llanthony I and II, 172, 173
Robert, pr. Malton, 203
Robert, pr. Merton (3), 175, 282
Robert (de Tywe), pr. Merton, 175
Robert, pr. Monk Sherborne, 106
Robert, pr. Monmouth, 106
Robert (de Cormeilles, Cormeliis), pr. Monmouth, 106
Robert, pr. Much Wenlock, 122
Robert, pr. Newstead, Notts., 177
Robert (Trianel), pr. Northampton, St Andrew (abb. Ramsey), 62, 123, 269

Robert, pr. North Ormsby, 204, 290
?Robert, pr. Nostell, 179
Robert (of Woodkirk), pr. Nostell, 179, 283
Robert (?Richard), pr. Nuneaton, 217 and n. 6
Robert (of Cricklade), Master, pr. Oxford, St Frideswide, 180, 284
Robert (of Appleton), pr. Penwortham, 94
Robert ('Ibslincton'), pr. Plympton, 181
Robert, pr. Poughley, 181
Robert, pr. Repton (Calke), 182, 284
Robert, pr. St Bees (2), 95
Robert, pr. Sele, 108
Robert, pr. Shobdon (Wigmore), later abb., 190
Robert, pr. Southwark, 184, 285
Robert, pr. Stafford, 184, 285
Robert, pr. Stoke by Clare, 110, 265
Robert, Master, pr. Swine, 221
Robert, pr. Taunton (2), 185
Robert, pr. Thremhall, 286
Robert (de Bohun), pr. ?Tickford, 110
Robert, pr. Wareham, 112
Robert, pr. Watton, 205
Robert, pr. Winchester, St Swithun (?bp. Bath), 80, 258
Robert, pr. Winchester, St Swithun (abb. Glastonbury), 80
Robert (son of Henry), Master, pr. Winchester, St Swithun, 80
Robert, pr. Witham, 149
Robert (de Caveford), pr. Witham, 149
?Robert, pr. Woodham, *see* ?Robert, pr. Bicknacre, 151
Robert, pr. Wootton Wawen, 113
Robert (?de Pyleburn), pr. Worksop, 191, 287
Robert, pr. York, Holy Trinity, 113, 266
Robert, pr. York, St Andrew, 206
Roderick, Rierícus, Rodericus, pr. Deerhurst, 102
'Rodolfus', abb. Furness, *see* Ralph (de Fletham), 134 and n. 2
Rodulf, abb. Abingdon, 24, 241
Roger, abb. Abbotsbury (2), 23, 240
'Roger', abb. Abingdon, *see* Faricius (abb. Abingdon), 25 n. 1
Roger, abb. Abingdon (pr. Bermondsey), 25, 115
Roger, abb. Athelney (2), 27
Roger, abb. Burton, 31
Roger (Malebranche), abb. Burton (pr. Great Malvern), 31, 90, 244, 260
Roger, abb. Byland, 129
Roger (Lurdingden), abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 36 and n. 4, 244
Roger, abb. Cerne, 37, 244
Roger, abb. Cockersand, 194
Roger, abb. Dorchester, 162
Roger, abb. Evesham, 47
Roger (Norreis), abb. Evesham (pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, pr. Penwortham), 34, 48, 94, 261
Roger, abb. Flaxley, 132, 272
Roger, abb. Forde, 132
Roger, abb. Margam, 137
Roger, abb. Pipewell, 139
Roger, abb. Reading, 63, 254
Roger [abb. Rievaulx] (abb. Wardon), 147
Roger (of Tickhill), abb. Roche, 141
Roger, abb. Sawtry, 142
Roger (of London), abb. Selby, 69
Roger, abb. Shobdon, *see* Roger, abb. Wigmore
Roger, abb. Stoneleigh, 143
?Roger (or Robert), abb. Tavistock, 72, 255
Roger, abb. Tewkesbury, 73
Roger, abb. Walden, 76, 256
Roger, abb. Wardon, 146
Roger, abb. Wardon [abb. Rievaulx], 147
Roger, abb. Wellow, 287
Roger, abb. Whitby, 78
Roger, abb. Wigmore (Shobdon), 190
Roger, master of Sempringham, 203, 204, 289–90
Roger, pr. Alvingham, 201 (Roger I was in fact Master of Sempringham: see above)
Roger, pr. Arbury, 275
Roger (of Wendover), pr. Belvoir, 85
Roger I (de Laigle), pr. Bermondsey (abb. St-Ouen, Rouen), 115
Roger II, pr. Bermondsey (abb. Abingdon), 115, 266
Roger, pr. Blackmore, 151 n. 3, 275
Roger, pr. Blythburgh, 152, 275
Roger, pr. Bodmin, 152
Roger, pr. Bridlington, 154
Roger, pr. Canonsleigh, 158

Roger (Norreis), pr. Canterbury, Christ Church (abb. Evesham, pr. Penwortham), 34, 48, 94, 261
Roger, pr. Castle Acre, 267
Roger, pr. Christchurch, 159, 278
Roger, pr. Cogges, 101
Roger, pr. Cold Norton, 160
Roger, pr. Durham, 43
Roger (de Bergham), pr. Ely, 46
Roger, pr. Ewenny, 89
Roger, pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, 89
Roger (de Mungumbray), pr. Eye, 103
Roger, pr. Frampton, 103, 263
Roger, pr. Freiston, 90
Roger (Malebranche), pr. Great Malvern (abb. Burton), 31, 90, 244, 260
Roger, pr. Hastings, 279
?Roger, pr. Hatfield Regis, 103, 263
Roger, pr. Hickling, 166
Roger, pr. Hoxne, 92
Roger, pr. Kirkham, 168
Roger, pr. Kyme, 169
Roger, pr. Leeds, 170
Roger, pr. Lenton, 119, 268
Roger (?de Godestre), pr. Llanthony I, 173
Roger (of Norwich), pr. Llanthony, I and II, 172, 173
Roger, pr. London, St Bartholomew, 174
Roger, pr. Luffield, 54
Roger (of Tynemouth), pr. Lytham, 94
Roger, wrongly called pr. Malton, 203–4; Master of Sempringham, 204, 289–90
Roger, pr. Monk Sherborne, 106, 264
Roger, pr. Newton Longville, 123
?Roger, pr. Norman's Burrow, 123
Roger (Norreis), pr. Penwortham (abb. Evesham, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church), 34, 48, 94, 261
'Roger', pr. Pontefract, *see* Reginald
Roger, pr. St Neots, 108
Roger, pr. Stoke by Clare, 265
Roger, pr. Stone, 184
Roger, pr. Studley, 185
Roger, pr. Tywardreath, 111
Roger, pr. Wigmore, 190
Roger, pr. Wilsford, 113
Roger, pr. Wombridge, 190
Roger, pr. Wootton Wawen, 113
Roger (de Bretoil), pr. Wootton Wawen, 113
Roger (de Conches), pr. Wootton Wawen, 113
?Roger, pr. Wroxton, 191
Roisa, Rose, prs. Wintney, 224, 297–8
Roland, pr. Binham, 259
?Rou', Rouu', abb. Haughmond, 165, 280
Rualo, abb. Winchester, New Minster, *see* Riwallon
Rualend, pr. Wallingford, 97
Ruelandus, pr. St Denys, Southampton, 182
Ruelendus, pr. Tynemouth, 96

S, abb. Sibton, 142, 273
S., pr. Hereford, 91
S., pr. Lanercost, 169
S., pr. Lindisfarne, 94
S., pr. Monks Horton, 120
S. (?Samson), pr. Nun Cotham, 216, 294
Sabina, prs. Kilburn, 213
Sabina, prs. Wintney, 223
Sabina, Sabin, prs. Wroxall, 224
Sabriht, Sabrietus, Sabrihthi, pr. Leonard Stanley, 93 and n. 4
Sæwold, abb. Bath, 28, 242
Salidus, abb. Winchester, Hyde, *see* Selida, 82, 259
Sampson, pr. Beckford, 151
Sampson, pr. Cogges, 101
Samson (of Tottington), abb. Bury St Edmunds, 32
Samson, pr. Daventry, 118
Samson, pr. Northampton, St Andrew, 123
Samson, pr. Nun Cotham, 294
Samson, pr. Prittlewell, 270
Samson, pr. Trentham, 187
Samuel, Master, pr. Cold Norton, 160
Sapiencia, prs. Sinningthwaite, 295
Sarah, prs. Greenfield, 212
?Sarah, prs. Oldbury (Polesworth), 295
Savard, pr. Nostell, 178, 283
Savaric (Fitzgeldewin), bp. Bath (abb. Glastonbury), 52, 250
Savaric, abb. York, St Mary, 84, 259
Savernius (Savaricus), pr. Horsham St Faith, 104, 264
Scotland, Scollandus, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 36, 244
Scotus, William, abb. Cerne, *see* William, 37
Scrop, Walter, pr. Thornholme, *see* Walter, 185 n. 3

'Sebertus', pr. Much Wenlock, *see* Josbert, 123
Seffrid (Pelochin), abb. Glastonbury (bp. Chichester), 51, 301
Seignus, abb. Athelney, 26
Seisillus, abb. Strata Florida, 143
Selida (Salidus), abb. Winchester, Hyde, 82
Senatus, Master, pr. Worcester, 84
Serlo, abb. Cirencester, 159, 278
Serlo, abb. Gloucester, St Peter, 52
Serlo, abb. Thame, 145
Serlo (de Percy), pr. Whitby and Hackness, 78
Severinus, abb. York, St Mary, *see* Savaric
Severinus, pr. Horsham St Faith, *see* Savernius
Seward, pr. York, Holy Trinity, 113
Sibilia (d'Abetot), prs. Wroxall, 224
Sibyl, abb. Barking, 208, 291
Sibyl, prs. Keldholme, 213, 293
Sibyl, prs. Nuneaton, 217
Sibyl, prs. Thicket, 221
Sibyl, prs. Westwood, 296
Sibyl, prs. Yedingham, 224
Sideman, abb. Exeter, St Peter (?bp. Crediton), 48
Siderida, prs. Fosse, 211
Sifrith, Siferth, abb., 226
Sigar, Sigegar, abb. Glastonbury (bp. Wells), 50, 249
Siger, Sigo, pr. Lewisham, 105
Sigeric, abb., 299
Sigeric, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine (bp. Ramsbury, archbp. Canterbury), 35, 243
Sigeward, abb. Abingdon, *see* Siward
Sigewerd, abb., 299
Sihtric, abb. Tavistock, 72
Silvanus, abb. Rievaulx (abb. Dundrennan), 140
Silvanus, abb. Vaudey, 146 n. 1
Silvester, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 36
Silvester, pr. Kenilworth (?pr. Stone), 167, 184, 280, 286
Silvester, pr. Rochester, 64
Silvester, pr. Stone (?pr. Kenilworth)), 167, 184, 280, 286
Silvester, pr. Worcester (bp. Worcester), 84
Simeon, abb. Ely (pr. Winchester, St Swithun), 45, 80
Simon (Crassus), abb. Athelney, 26, 241
Simon, abb. Basingwerk, 126
Simon, abb. Biddlesden, 270
Simon (de Toni), abb. Coggeshall (bp. Moray), 130
Simon, abb. Humberston, 53
Simon, abb. Pershore, 59, 252
Simon, abb. Quarr, 139
Simon (the Chamberlain), abb. Reading, 63
Simon, abb. St Albans, 67
Simon, abb. St Radegund, 197
Simon, abb. Thame, 145
Simon, abb. Tilty, 145
Simon, abb. Vaudey, 146
Simon, abb. Wardon, 146
Simon, abb. Wigmore, 190
Simon, master of Stixwould, 220, 296
Simon, master of Wykeham, 224
Simon, pr. Belvoir, 85
Simon, pr. Bradenstoke (2), 153, 276
Simon, pr. Breamore, 153
Simon, pr. Charley, 159
Simon, pr. Chicksands, 202
Simon, pr. Haverholme, 202
Simon, pr. Hempton, 165
Simon, pr. Lanercost, 169, 281
Simon, pr. Markby, 175
Simon, pr. Minster in Sheppey, 216
Simon, pr. Montacute, 121 n. 2
Simon, pr. Norman's Burrow, 123
Simon, pr. Oxford, St Frideswide, 180
Simon, pr. Pentney, 181
Simon (of Walthon), pr. Prittlewell, 124
Simon, pr. Royston, 182
Simon, pr. Sixhills, 205
Simon (de Hautbourg), pr. Spalding, 109
Simon (de Hanton'), pr. Spalding, 265
Simon, pr. Wallingford, 97
Siric, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, *see* Sigeric
'Sissilus', abb. Strata Florida, *see* Seisillus
Siward, abb., 226
Siward, abb. Abingdon, 24, 241
Siward, abb. Chertsey (?bp. Rochester), 38, 244–5
Siward, abb. Thorney, 74
Solomon, pr. Ely and abb. Thorney, 46, 75
Somer, abb., 226
Spearhafoc, abb. Abingdon, 24, 241

Stephen, abb. Beauchief, 193, 288
Stephen, abb. Buildwas, 129
Stephen, abb. Burton (pr. Winchester, St Swithun), 80
Stephen, abb. Egglestone, 195
Stephen, abb. Sallay, 142
Stephen, abb. Stanley, 142
Stephen, abb. York, St Mary (pr. Whitby), 77, 84
Stephen, pr. Baxterwood, 275
Stephen, pr. Daventry, 268
Stephen, pr. Hatfield Regis, 103
Stephen, pr. Horsley, 104
Stephen, pr. Lewes, 120, 269
Stephen, pr. London, Holy Trinity, Aldgate, 174
Stephen, pr. Merton, 175
Stephen, pr. Monkton Farleigh, 120
Stephen, pr. Taunton, 185, 286
Stephen, pr. Thetford, St Mary, 125
Stephen, pr. Whitby and Hackness (abb. York, St Mary), 77, 84
Stephen (de Lucy), pr. Winchester, St Swithun, abb. Burton, 80
Stephen, pr. Worksop, 190
Straget, John, pr. Ely, *see* John (de Strateshete), 46
Stratfeld, John, pr. Ely, *see* John (de Strateshete), 46
Suffred, pr. Wetheral, 97
Susanna, prs. Baysdale, 208
Susanna, prs. Kington St Michael, 214
Susanna, prs. Spinney, 296

T., abb. Hartland, 279
T., pr. Chirbury, 278
T., pr. Conishead, 161
T., pr. Malton, 203
T., pr. Tywardreath, 265
T. (Thomas, q.v.), pr. Ulverscroft, 187, 287
?T., pr. York, Holy Trinity, 113
'Tabrithus', pr. Leonard Stanley, *see* Sabriht, 93 and n. 4
Tancred, pr. Norwich, 58, 252
Taurinus, pr. Wootton Wawen, 113
Thembert, Theinbert, pr. Ely, 45
Theobald, pr. Exeter, St Nicholas, 89
Theobald, pr. Monks Kirby, 264
Theobald, pr. Swavesey, 110
?Theobald, pr. Tywardreath, 111, 265
Theodoric, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 33
Theodwine, abb. Ely, 45
?Thierry, 'Theoricus Normannus', pr. Launceston, 169
?Thomas, abb. Alcester, 26
Thomas, abb. Boxley, 128
Th(omas), abb. Cockersand, 194
Thomas, abb. Coggeshall, 130
Thomas, abb. Combermere, 131
Thomas (of Woodstock), abb. Croxden, 131, 272
Thomas (Carbonel), abb. Gloucester, St Peter (pr. Hereford), 53, 91
Thomas, abb. Jervaulx, 135, 272
Thomas I, abb. Kingswood, 135
Thomas II, abb. Kingswood, 272
Thomas, abb. Kirkstead, 136
Thomas, abb. Meaux, 138
Thomas, abb. Northampton, St James, 178
Thomas, abb. Pershore, 59
Thomas, abb. St Benet of Hulme, 68
Thomas (of Calstone), abb. Stanley, 142
Thomas, abb. Thornton Curtis, 186
Thomas, abb. Wellow, 189
Thomas, abb. Winchester, Hyde (pr. Montacute), 82, 122
Thomas, pr. Alvecote, 85
Thomas, pr. Alvingham, 201
Thomas, pr. Bicknacre, 151
Th(omas), pr. Binham, 86
Thomas, pr. Blythburgh, 152
Thomas, pr. Breedon, 154
Thomas, pr. Canterbury, St Gregory, 158
Thomas, pr. Chacombe, 159, 278
Thomas, pr. Dunstable, 163
Thomas, pr. Durham, 43
Thomas, pr. Felley, 163
Thomas, pr. Finchale, 89
Thomas, pr. Great Malvern, 90
Thomas, pr. Hagnaby, 196
Thomas (Carbonel), pr. Hereford (abb. Gloucester), 53, 91
Thomas, pr. Ivychurch, 167
Thomas, pr. Lenton, 119
Thomas, pr. London, St Bartholomew, 174
Thomas, pr. Montacute (abb. Winchester, Hyde), 82, 122

Thomas, pr. Newstead, Notts., wrongly dated, 177, 282
Thomas, pr. Northampton, St Andrew, 123 n. 5
Thomas, pr. North Ormsby, 204, 289
Thomas, pr. Orford, 218
?Thomas, pr. Rochester, 64
Thomas (Plunkett), pr. Sandtoft, 96, 261
Thomas, pr. Sele, 108
Thomas, pr. Sempringham, 204
Thomas, pr. Shelford, 183
Thomas, pr. Thurgarton, 286
Thomas, pr. Ulverscroft, 187, 287
Thomas, pr. Wallingford, 97
Thomas, pr. Warter, 189
Thomas, Master, pr. Warwick, St Sepulchre, 189
Thomas, pr. Wetheral, 97
Thomas, pr. Woodham, *see* Bicknacre
Thomas, pr. Worcester, 83, 259
Thomas (Medicus), pr. Wymondham, 98, 261
Thomas, pr. York, St Andrew, 206
Thomasina, prs. Broadholme, 209
Thorald, abb. Fountains (abb. Trois Fontaines), 132
Thorald, pr. Stamford, St Leonard, 96
Thori, master of Greenfield, 212
Thorpinus, pr. Chicksands, *see* Torphinus
Thurcytel, abb. Bedford, St Paul's (?abb. Crowland), 30, 41, 247
Thurcytel, Thurkytel, abb. Crowland (?abb. Bedford), 30, 41, 247
Thurstan, abb. Ely, 45
Thurstan, abb. Garendon, 135, 272
Thurstan, abb. Glastonbury, 51, 250
Thurstan, abb. Pershore, 58
Thurstan, abb. Rocester, 182
Thurstan (?of Ludham), abb. St Benet of Hulme, 67
Thurstan, abb. Sherborne, pr. Sherborne, 70, 301
?Tiernus, pr. Montacute, 121
Tobias, pr. Thoby, 185, 286
Torphinus, pr. Chicksands, 202
Torphinus, pr. Sempringham, 204
Turgisius, abb. Kirkstall, 136
Turgot, pr. Durham, later bp. St Andrews, 43, 247
Turold, abb. Malmesbury, abb. Peterborough, 55, 60, 253
Turoldus, pr. Scilly, 96

Ufi, abb. Bury St Edmunds, 32
Ulskytelus, abb. Crowland, *see* Wulfketel, 41 n. 5
Umbert, pr. Lewes, *see* Humbert

V., pr. Latton, 169
V., pr. York, St Andrew, 206
Valerianus, pr. Southwark, *see* Waleran
Varinus, pr. Southwark, *see* Warin
Vincent, abb. Abingdon, 25, 301
Vincent, pr. Bromholm, 116, 267
Vincent, pr. Ely, 45
Vincent, pr. Goldcliff, 263
?Vincent, pr. Mountjoy, 176
Vincent, pr. Thetford, St Mary, 125
Vitalis, abb. Westminster (abb. Bernay), 76
Vitalis, pr. Grovebury, 103
Vitalis, pr. Nuneaton, 217
Vivian, pr. Lincoln, St Catherine, 203
Vivian, pr. North Ormsby, 204

W., abb. Athelney, 241
W., abb. Basingwerk, 270
W., abb. Bruern, 128
?W. (?William, q.v.), abb. Lavendon, 196
?W., abb. Muchelney, 251
W., abb. Rocester, 182
W., abb. Stanlow, 143
W., abb. Torre, 289
W., pr. Astley, 100
W., pr. Blythburgh, 152
W. (?= Walter), pr. Bristol, St James, 86, 259
W., pr. Bromholm, 116
W., pr. Bullington, 201
W., pr. Ipswich ('Irewich'), St Peter and St Paul, 167
W., pr. Kenilworth, 280
W., pr. Lanercost, 281
W., pr. 'Lithun', Lytham, 94
W., pr. Royston, 182
W., pr. Snape, 96
?W., pr. Thetford, St Mary, 125
Walcher, pr. Great Malvern, 90
Waldef, pr. Kirkham, *see* Waltheof
Waleran, abb. Flaxley, 131

Waleran, pr. Southwark, 184
Walkelin, abb. Abingdon, 25
Walkelin, abb. Northampton, St James, 178
Walkelin, pr. Eye, 102, 263
Walkelin, pr. Launde, 169, 281
Walkelin, pr. St Denys, Southampton, 183
Walo, abb. Revesby, 140
Walter (de Howest), abb. Bardney, 27
Walter (de Lucy), abb. Battle, 29
Walter, abb. Boxley, 128, 271
Walter, abb. Byland, 129, 271
Walter, abb. Calder II, 129
Walter (of Gloucester), abb. Cirencester, 160, 278
Walter (de Walensis, Walewis), abb. Colchester, 40, 246
'Walter', abb. Combe, *see* William, 130 n. 5
Walter, abb. Combermere, 130
Walter (of Weston), abb. Crowland, 42
Walter (de Todeni, 'de Senteney'), abb. Dale (abb. Prémontré), 195
Walter, abb. Darley, 162
Walter, abb. Evesham, 47
Walter, abb. Eynsham (2), 49
?Walter, abb. Furness, 134
Walter (of Millom), abb. Furness, 134
Walter (de Lacy), abb. Gloucesster, 53
Walter, abb. Kirkstead, 136
Walter, abb. Lilleshall, 171, 282
Walter, abb. Llantarnam, 136
Walter (Loring), abb. Malmesbury, 56
Walter, abb. Neath, 138, 273
Walter, abb. Newminster, 273
Walter, abb. Quarr, 139, 273
Walter, abb. Ramsey, 62, 253
Walter, abb. Rufford, 141
Walter, abb. St Dogmells, 107, 264
Walter, abb. Selby (pr. Pontefract), 69, 124
Walter, abb. Shap, 197
Walter, abb. Shrewsbury (pr. Leominster), 71, 93
Walter, abb. Sibton, 142, 273
Walter, abb. Sulby, 198
Walter, abb. Tavistock, 72, 255
Walter, abb. Tewkesbury, 73
Walter, abb. Thorney (2), 75
Walter, abb. Tilty, 145
Walter (of Ghent), Master, abb. Waltham, 188, 287
Walter, abb. Westminster (pr. Winchester, St Swithun), 77, 80
Walter (de Aystun), abb. Winchester, Hyde, 82
Walter (Britellus), pr. Andwell, 99
Walter, pr. Arundel, 100
Walter, Master, pr. Barlinch (?pr. Buckland), 150, 156
Walter, Master, pr. Bath, 29, 242
Walter, pr. Bermondsey, 114
Walter, pr. Bolton, 152
Walter (of Shoreham), pr. Boxgrove, 101
Walter, pr. Brecon, 86
Walter, pr. Bristol, St James, 259
Walter, Master, pr. Buckland (?pr. Barlinch), 150, 156
Walter, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 34
Walter (Durdent), pr. Canterbury, Christ Church (bp. Chester–Coventry), 34, 243
Walter ('Parvus', de Meri, Moyri), pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 34
Walter, pr. Carham, 277
Walter, pr. Carlisle, 158
Walter, pr. Chacombe, 159
Walter, pr. 'Chaneturne' ?Kenilworth, 189 n. 1
Walter (G.), pr. Chicksands, 202
Walter, pr. Church Gresley, 159
Walter, pr. Cowick, 102
?Walter, pr. Dudley, 268
?Walter, pr. Eye, 103, 263
Walter, pr. Felley (2), 163
Walter, pr. Great Malvern, 90
Walter, pr. Hamble, 103
Walter, pr. Kenilworth, 167
Walter, pr. Kirkham, 168
Walter, pr. Launceston, 169, 281
Walter, pr. Leominster (abb. Shrewsbury), 71, 93
Walter, pr. Llanthony I, 282
Walter (of Monmouth), pr. Llanthony II, 173
Walter, pr. Merton, 175
Walter, pr. Mobberley, 176
Walter (Parvus), pr. Monkton Farleigh, 120
?Walter, pr. Montacute, 121
Walter, pr. Newburgh, 177
Walter, pr. Northampton, St Andrew, 123
Walter, pr. Pontefract (2), 124

Walter, pr. Pontefract (abb. Selby), 69, 124
Walter, pr. St Cross, 107, 264
Walter, pr. St Neots, 108
Walter, pr. Sele, 108
Walter, pr. Southwick, 184, 285
Walter, pr. Stafford, Baswich, 184
Walter, pr. Stamford, St Leonard, 96
Walter, pr. Stoke by Clare, 265
Walter (?Scrop), pr. Thornholme, 185 and n. 3
Walter, pr. Tynemouth, 96
Walter, pr. Ulverscroft, 187
Walter, pr. Wallingford, 97
Walter, pr. Winchester, St Swithun (abb. Westminster), 77, 80
Walter, pr. Winchester, St Swithun, 80
Walter, pr. Worksop, 191, 287
Waltheof, St, Waldef, pr. Kirkham (abb. Melrose), 168
Waltheof, abb. Crowland, 42, 247
Waltheof, pr. Kirkham, 281
Warin, abb. Louth Park, 137
Warin, abb. Malmesbury, 55
Warin, abb. Rievaulx (?abb. Wardon), 140, 146
Warin (of Cambridge), Master, abb. St Albans, 67
Warin, abb. Vaudey, 146
Warin, abb. Wardon, 146
Warin, abb. Wardon (?abb. Rievaulx), 140, 146
Warin, Master, pr. Dover, 88
Warin, pr. Hereford, 91
Warin, pr. Sele, 108 and n. 5, 264
Warin, Varinus, pr. Southwark, 183, 285
Warin, pr. Worcester, 83
Warner, abb. Battle, 29
Warner, pr. Arundel, 100
?Wenfleda, abb. Wherwell, 222
Wibert, pr. Canterbury, Christ Church, 34, 243
Wicheman, pr. Bridlington, 154
Wido, *see* Guy
Wigbeorht, abb., 299
Wighard, Wigard, abb. 226, 299
Wigod, Master, abb. Oseney (pr. Oseney), 179
Wigstan, abb. 226
Wigstan, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine, 243
William, abb. Abingdon, *see* William, abb. Eynsham, 25 n. 2
William, abb. Beauchief, 193, 288
William (Wibert), abb. Biddlesden, 126
William, abb. Bindon, 127
William, abb. Blanchland, 193
William, abb. Bordesley (2), 127, 271
William (of Stoneleigh, ?Pershore), abb. Bordesley, 127, 143
William, abb. Bourne, 153
William, abb. Boxley, 128
William (de Saltmarsh), abb. (*recte* pr.) Bristol, St Augustine (bp. Llandaff), 155, 276
William, abb. Bruern, 271
William, abb. Buckfast, 128
?William, abb. Buildwas, 129, 271
William (Melburne), abb. Burton, 31
William (de Agorn'), abb. Cerne, 37, 244
William (Scotus), abb. Cerne, 37, 301
William (of Luscel'), abb. Cerne, 37
William, abb. Chertsey, 38, 245
William (of St Helen), abb. Chertsey, 38
William, abb. Chester, 39
William, abb. Cleeve, 130
William, abb. Coggeshall, 130
William (de Scuri), abb. Colchester, 40, 246
William (de Wanda), abb. Colchester, 40
William I, abb. Combe, 130
William II (de Suham), abb. Combe, 130, 271
William, abb. Combermere, 130, 272
William, abb. Combwell, 161
William, abb. Croxton Kerrial, 194
?William, abb. Darley, 162
William, abb. Dunkeswell, 131
William, abb. Durford, 195
William, abb. Egglestone (2), 195
William (de Andeville), abb. Evesham (pr. Dover), 47, 87, 248
William, abb. Eynsham, 49
William, abb. Flaxley, 272
William, abb. Fountains (abb. Newminster), 133, 138
?William, abb. Furness (abb. Swineshead), 134, 144
William, abb. Garendon, 135
William (Pica), Master, abb. Glastonbury, 52
William (of St Vigor), abb. Glastonbury, 52
William (Godemon), abb. Gloucester, 52

William, abb. Haughmond, 165 n. 1, 280
William (de Courcy), abb. Holm Cultram (abb. Melrose, abb. Rievaulx), 135, 140
William (of Coxwold), abb. Humberston, 53, 250
William, abb. Jervaulx, 135
William, abb. Keynsham, 168, 280
William, abb. Kingswood, 136
William (of Forde), abb. Kingswood (abb. Thame), 135, 145, 274
William, abb. Kirkstead, 136
William, abb. Langdon, 196
William, abb. Lavendon, 196, 288
William I (of Calwich, Kalewyken), abb. Leicester, 170, 282
William II (de Broke), abb. Leicester, 170
William III (Pepyn), abb. Leicester, 171, 282
William I (of Arles), abb. Lessness, 171, 282
William II, abb. Lessness, 171
William, abb. Lilleshall, 171
William (of Clairvaux), abb. Margam, 137
William, abb. Merevale (2), 138, 272
William (de Stokes), abb. Milton, 56
William, abb. Missenden, 176
William (de Kermont), abb. Newbo, 288
William, abb. Newminster (abb. Fountains), 133, 138
William, abb. Newminster, 139
William (de Pavily, ?Pavilly), abb. Northampton, St James, 178
William, abb. Pershore, 59
William (de Watteville), abb. Peterborough, 60, 253
William, abb. Pipewell, 139
William (de Kynton), abb. Pipewell, 139 n. 1
William, abb. Quarr (3), 139
William, abb. Radmore, *see* Stoneleigh, 143
William (Anglicus), abb. Ramsey (abb. Cluny), 62
William (the Templar), abb. Reading (archbp. Bordeaux), 63
William, abb. Rievaulx (abb. Holm Cultram, abb. Melrose), 135, 140
William (de Punchard[on]), abb. Rievaulx, 140
William, abb. Robertsbridge, 141
William, abb. Rufford (?2), 141
William (of Trumpington), abb. St Albans, 67
William, abb. St Benet of Hulme, 68
William (Basset), abb. St Benet of Hulme, 68
William, abb. Sallay, 142
William (of Stoke, 'de Theok''), abb. Sherborne, 70
?William, abb. Shrewsbury, 71
William, abb. Stoneleigh (Radmore), 143
William (de Tysto), abb. Stoneleigh, 143
William (of Campden), abb. Stoneleigh, 143
William (of Pershore), abb. Stoneleigh (abb. Bordesley), 127, 143
William, abb. Stratford Langthorne, 144
William, abb. Swineshead (abb. Furness), 134, 144
William (de Kernet) [abb. Tavistock] (pr. Otterton), 107
William (of Forde), abb. Thame (abb. Kingswood), 135, 145, 274
William, abb. Tintern (2), 145
William, abb. Vaudey (?2), 146
William, abb. Welbeck, 198
William, abb. Wellow, 189
William (du Hommet), abb. Westminster (pr. Frampton), 77, 103
William (Postard), abb. Westminster, 77
William, abb. Whitby, 78
William, abb. Winchcombe, 79, 257
?William, abb. Woburn, 147 n. 5
William (of Fultorp), custos of Hagnaby, 196
William, master of Derby, Kingsmead, 211
William, master of Greenfield, 212
William (of Appleby), master of Stainfield, 220
William (of Frisby), pr. Alvingham, 201
William, pr. Arbury, 150
William, pr. Arundel (2), 100
William (of Bedford), pr. Barnwell, 151
William (of Devon), pr. Barnwell, 151
William, pr. Bicester, 151
William (de Gedding), pr. Binham, 86
William, pr. Blackmore, 151, 275
William, pr. Blyth, 100 n. 4, 262
William (Burdon), pr. Blyth, 100 n. 4, 262
William (Wastell), pr. Blyth, 100 n. 4, 262
William (probably of Hingham), pr. Blythburgh, 152, 275
William, pr. Bodmin, 152, 276
'William', pr. Bolton, *see* Walter
William, pr. Bradenstoke (?4), 153

William, pr. Bradwell (pr. Luffield, Walden), 30, 53, 75, 256
?William, pr. Brecon, 86
William, pr. Breedon, 154
William, pr. Bruton, 155, 277
?William, pr. Buckenham, 156, 277
William, pr. Bullington, 201, 289
William, pr. Burscough, 156 n. 5
William, pr. Bushmead, 156
William (de Boytone), pr. Butley, 157
?William, pr. Canons Ashby, 157, 277
William, pr. Canwell, 37
William (de Glos, Gloz), pr. Carisbrooke, 263
William, pr. Cartmel, 158
William (2), pr. Castle Acre, 117, 267
William, pr. Charley, 159
William, pr. Colchester, St Botolph, 160, 278
William, pr. Cowick, 102
William, pr. Coxford, 161
William (2 or 3), pr. Daventry, 268
?William (de Bonay, ?Bouay), pr. Daventry, 117 and n. 6
William, pr. Deerhurst, 102
William, pr. Dover, 88
William (de Andeville), pr. Dover (abb. Evesham), 47, 87, 248
William (de Longueville), pr. Dover, 87
William (Frond), pr. Dudley, 118
William (of Durham), pr. Durham, 44
William, pr. Earls Colne, 89
William (Clement), pr. Elsham, 163
William (Escrop), pr. Elsham, 163
William, pr. Ely, 45, 248
William, pr. Eye, 103 n. 2
William (de Lovetot), pr. Felley, 163, 279
William (du Hommet), pr. Frampton (abb. Westminster) 77, 103, 263
William, pr. Gloucester, St Oswald (2), 164, 279
William I, pr. Goldcliff, 103, 263
William II, pr. Goldcliff (bp. Llandaff), 103, 263
William, pr. Grovebury, 103, 263
William (de Brus), pr. Guisborough, 164
William, pr. Hatfield Regis, 103
William, pr. Hereford, 91
William, pr. Hertford, 91
William (de Sandruge), pr. Hertford, 91
William, pr. Hexham, 166, 280
William, pr. Hough (abb. Cherbourg), 166
William (of Acle), pr. Hoxne, 92
William, pr. Huntingdon, 166
William, pr. Hurley (2), 92
William, pr. Ipswich, Holy Trinity, 167
William, pr. Ipswich, St Peter and St Paul, 167
William, pr. Kenilworth (3), 167, 168
William, pr. King's Lynn, 93
William (of Garton), pr. Kirkham, 168, 280
William (de Muschamp), pr. Kirkham, 169
William, pr. Lancaster, 104
William, pr. Launceston, 169
William (of Brompton), pr. Launde, 170
William, pr. Leighs, 171, 282
William (of Cirencester), pr. Leonard Stanley, 93
William, pr. Lewes (3), 119
William, pr. Lincoln, St Catherine, 203
William (Norman), pr. Little Malvern [pr. Worcester], 94
William (Gabriel), pr. Llangennith, 105, 264
William, pr. Llanthony I, 173; corrected to Walter, 282
William (of Wycombe), pr. Llanthony I and II, 172, 173
?William, pr. London, Holy Trinity, Aldgate, 174
William, pr. Luffield, 54
William, pr. Luffield (pr. Walden, pr. Bradwell), 30, 53, 75, 256
William, pr. Lytham, 94
William, pr. Malton, 203
William, pr. Mendham, 269
William, pr. Merton, 175, 282
William, pr. Modbury, 105, 264
William, pr. Monk Bretton, 120
William (?of St Fromund), pr. Monk Sherborne, 106, 264
William, pr. Monks Horton, 120, 269
William, pr. Montacute, 122
William (de Sancto Aucon'), pr. Newnham, 177, 282
William (de Gorham), wrongly suggested as pr. Newnham, 177, 282
William, pr. Newstead-on-Ancholm, 204
William, pr. Newton Longville (2), 123
William (de Turba), pr. Norwich (bp. Norwich), 57, 252

William (of Walsham), pr. Norwich, 58
William, pr. Nuneaton, 217
William, pr. Ogbourne St George, 107, 264
William, pr. Otterton, 107
William (de Kernet), pr. Otterton [abb. Tavistock], 107
William (de Cuchi), pr. Pembroke, 107
William, pr. Pentney, 181
William (of Winchcombe), pr. Penwortham, 94
William, pr. Poughley, 181, 287
William (?2), pr. Prittlewell, 124, 270
William, pr. Rochester, 64
?William (of Borstal), pr. Rochester, 64
William, pr. Ruislip, 107
William, pr. St Bees, 95
William, pr. St Germans, 183
William, pr. St Ives, 95
William (de Argentein), pr. St Michael's Mount, 108
William (de Walchin), pr. St Michael's Mount, 108
William, pr. St Neots, 108, 264
William (de Corbeil), pr. St Osyth (archbp. Canterbury), 183, 285
William (son of Samarus), pr. Southwark, 184
William (of Oxford), pr. Southwark, 184
William, pr. Spalding, 109 n. 2
William, pr. Taunton, 185
William, pr. Thoby, 185
William, pr. Thremhall, 186
William, pr. Tickford, 265
William, pr. Trentham, 287
William, pr. Tutbury, 111
William (de Esnes), pr. Tutbury, 111
William, pr. Ulverscroft, 187
William, pr. Walden (pr. Luffield, Bradwell), 30, 53, 75, 256
William, pr. Walsingham, 188
William (de S. Eugenia), pr. Ware, 112, 265
William, pr. Wareham, 112
William, pr. Watton (2), 205
William, pr. Westacre (2), 189 and n. 4, 287
William, pr. Wetheral, 97
William (Rundel), pr. Wetheral, 97
William, pr. Winchester, St Swithun, 80, 258
William (Norman) [pr. Worcester] (pr. Little Malvern), 94
William (of Huntingdon), pr. Worksop, 190
William (of Fécamp), pr. Wymondham, 98, 261
William (of St Albans), pr. Wymondham, 97 n. 4
William, pr. Wymondley, 191
William, pr. York, Holy Trinity, 113, 266
William, pr. York, St Andrew, 206
?Willnoth, abb. 226
'Wilstanus', abb. Gloucester, *see* Wulfstan, 52 n. 2
Wimund, abb. Tavistock, 72
Wimund, Master, pr. Oxford, St Frideswide, 180, 284
Wlfredus, abb., 226
Wl'icus, ?Wulfric, abb. Hartland, 279
Wlmarus, abb. Evesham, *see* Mannig
?Wlricus, pr. Bromholm, 116
?Wluuinus, pr. Winchester, St Swithun, 80
Wulfgar, abb. Abingdon, 24, 240
Wulfgeat, abb., 227
?Wulfgeat, abb. Athelney, 26
Wulfgeat, abb. Burton, 30, 242
Wulfgeat, abb. Crowland, 42, 247
Wulfhild, St, abb. Barking, 208
Wulfhild, St, abb. Horton, 213
Wulfketel, 'Ulskytelus', abb. Crowland, 41 n. 5, 42, 247
Wulfnoth, abb. Westminster, 76
Wulfric, abb. Canterbury, St Augustine (2), 35, 243
Wulfric, abb. Ely, 45, 247
?Wulfric, abb. Hartland, *see* Wl'icus
Wulfric, abb. Winchester, New Minster, 81
Wulfric, pr. Sherborne, 70
Wulfsige, abb., 227
?Wulfsige, abb. Chertsey, 38
Wulfsige, abb. Ramsey, 61
Wulfsige, St, abb. Westminster (bp. Sherborne), 76, 257
?Wulfsige, pr. Winchester, St Swithun, 80
Wulfsine, abb. Malmesbury, 54
Wulfstan, abb. 227, 299
Wulfstan, Wulstanus, abb. Gloucester, 52 and n. 2, 250
Wulfstan, St, pr. Worcester (bp. Worcester), 83, 259
Wulfthryth, St, abb. Wilton, 222
Wulfward, abb., 227

Wulfwold, abb. Bath, Chertsey, 27, 28, 38, 245
Wulfwynn, abb. Romsey, 218
Wulfwyn, abb. Wareham, 221
Wulwina, abb., 227
Wymer, abb., 227
?Wynebald, pr. Much Wenlock, 122
Wynsige, pr. Worcester, 83
'Wyth', pr. Blythburgh, *see* Guy
Wythman (Andrew), abb. Ramsey, 61, 253

Y., abb. Jervaulx, 135

Zolinus, *see* Gauselinus, pr. Eye, 102

INDEX OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES

Houses noted on pp. 114, 126, 150, 192, 200, 207 as having no lists are none the less included in the Index for convenience.

Abbreviations for Orders, etc.

The abbreviations used in this Index are identical with those in *KH*.

A	Augustinian Canons	NA	Augustinian Canonesses
B	Black Monks, Benedictine	NB	Benedictine Nuns
BC	Cluniac	NBC	Cluniac Nuns
BF	of Fontevrault	NBF	Fontevrault (Double Order)
BT	of Tiron	NC	Cistercian Nuns
C	Cistercian Monks	NG	Gilbertine (Double Order)
CA	Carthusian Monks	NK	Sisters of St John of Jerusalem
G	Gilbertine Canons	NP	Premonstratensian Canonesses
N	Nuns	P	Premonstratensian Canons

a (as suffix) Alien
(a) (as suffix) Alien, but later Denizen (not given in Orders of Cluny and Fontevrault)
Alternative names are shown in brackets

Abbey-Cwmhir (Tyfaenor, Cwmhir) C 126, 270
Abbey Dore (Dore) C 126, 270
(Abbey Town) Holm Cultram C 135
Abbotsbury B 23, 240
(Aberconway) Conway C 126
Abergavenny B(a) 99, 262
Abingdon B 23–5, 240–1
Aconbury NA 207
(Acre) Castle Acre BC 117, 267
(Albalanda) Whitland C 147, 275
(Alba Terra) Whitland C 147, 275
Alcester (De Insula; Oversley) B 25–6
(Aldbury) Newark, Surrey A 176, 282
Alkborough B 85, 259
Alnesbourne A 150
Alnwick P 192
Alvecote B 85
Alvingham NG 201, 289
Amesbury NB, NBF 207
Andover Ba 99
Andwell (Mapledurwell) BTa 99, 262
Anglesey A 150
Ankerwyke NB 207
Appuldurcombe Ba 99, 262
Arbury A 150, 225
Arden NB 207, 290
Armathwaite NB 207
Arthington NBC 207
Arundel Ba 100
(Ashby) Canons Ashby A 157, 277
Astley Ba 100
Athelney B 26–7, 241
Avebury Ba 262
Axmouth Ba 100, 262

Bardney B 27, 241
Barking NB 208, 290–1
Barlinch A 150
Barlings (Oxeney) P 192–3, 288
(Barnoldswick) Kirkstall C 136
Barnstaple BC 114, 266
Barnwell (Cambridge) A 150–1, 275
Barrow Gurney NB 207
(Basedale) Baysdale NC 208
(Basford) Nottingham BC 124
Basingwerk C 126, 270
(Baswich) Stafford A 184, 285–6

Bath B 27–9, 241–2
Battle B 29–30, 242
Baxterwood A 150, 275
Bayham (Brockley, Otham) P 193, 288
Baysdale (Basedale) NC 208
Beauchief P 193, 288
Beaulieu (Faringdon) C 126, 270
Beckford Aa 151
Beddgelert A 150
Bedford, St Paul B 30
(Bedford) Newnham A 177, 282
(Beeding) Sele Ba 108, 264
Beeleigh (Maldon; Great Parndon) P 193, 288
Belvoir B 85
Bentley A 150
Berden A 150
Berkeley NB 208
Bermondsey BC 114–16, 266–7
Bicester A 151
Bicknacre (Woodham Ferrers) A 151
Biddlesden C 126–7, 270
Bindon C 127, 271
Binham B 85–6, 259
Birkenhead B 30, 242
Blackborough NB 208–9
Blackmore A 151, 275
Blanchland P 193
Blithbury NB 207
Blyth B(a) 100, 262–3
Blythburgh A 152, 275
Bodmin (St Petroc) A 152, 275
Bolton (Embsay) A 152, 275
Bordesley C 127, 271
(Boscobel) Brewood White Ladies NA 209
Bourne A 152–3
Boxgrove B(a) 100–1
Boxley C 128, 271
Bradenstoke (Clack) A 153, 276
Bradley, Leics. A 150
(Bradsole) St Radegund P 197
Bradwell B 30, 242
Breadsall A 150
Breamore A 153, 276
Brecon B 86, 259
Breedon A 154, 276
Bretford NB 207, 291
Brewood Black Ladies NB 207
Brewood White Ladies (Boscobel) NA 209
(Bricett) Great Bricett Aa 164, 279
Bridge End G 200
Bridlington A 154, 276
(Brightley) Forde C 132
Brinkburn A 154, 276
Bristol, St Augustine A 155, 276
St James B 86, 259
St Mary Magdalene NA 209, 291
Broadholme NP 209
(Broad Oak) Hatfield Regis B(a) 103, 263
(Brockley) Bayham P 193, 288
Bromehill A 150
Bromfield B 86, 259
Bromholm BC 116, 267
Brooke A 155, 277
Broomhall NB 207
Bruern C 128, 271
Bruton A 155–6, 277
Buckenham (Old Buckenham) A 156, 277
Buckfast C 128, 271
Buckland A 156, 277
Buckland (Minchin Buckland) NK 209, 291
Buildwas C 129, 271
Bullington NG 201, 289
Bungay NB 209, 291
Burscough A 156
Burton B 30–1, 242
Burwell Ba 101, 263
Bury St Edmunds (St Edmund) B 31–3, 242–3
Bushmead A 156, 277
Butley A 156–7, 277
Byland (Calder I, Hood, Stocking) C 129, 271
(Bytham) Vaudey C 146

(Caddendon) Markyate NB 215, 294
(Caerleon) Llantarnam C 136, 272
(Calder I) Byland C 129, 271
Calder II C 129–30, 271
Caldwell A 157
(Calke) Repton A 182, 284
Calwich A 157
Cambridge (St Radegund de Grenecroft) NB 209, 291
(Cambridge) Barnwell A 150–1, 275
Cammeringham P 192
Campsey Ash NA 209–10, 291
Cannington NB 207

Canons Ashby (Ashby) A 157, 277
Canonsleigh A 157–8
Canterbury, Christ Church B 33–4, 243
  Holy Sepulchre NB 210
  St Augustine B 34–7, 243–4
  St Gregory A 158, 277
Canwell B 37, 244
'Car" ? 228
Cardiff B 86–7
Cardigan B 87
Carham A 150, 277
Carisbrooke Ba 101, 263
Carlisle A 158, 277
Carmarthen A 158
(Carrow) Norwich NB 216, 294
Cartmel A 158
Castle Acre (Acre) BC 117, 267
Castle Hedingham (Hedingham) NB 210, 291
Catesby NC 207, 291
Catley NG 201–2
(Cella) Markyate NB 215, 294
Cerne B 37, 244
Chacombe A 159, 278
'Chaneturme', *see* Kenilworth A 189 n. 1
(Chapel House) Cold Norton A 160
Charley A 159
Charlton P 192
Chatteris NB 210, 291–2
Chepstow (Striguil) B(a) 101, 263
Chertsey B 38–9, 244–5
Cheshunt NB 207, 292
Chester, St Mary NB 207, 292
  St Werburgh B 39, 245
(Chich) St Osyth A 183, 285
Chichester NB 207
Chicksands NG 202, 289
Chirbury (Snead) A 159, 278
Cholsey B 39–40, 245
(Christ Church) Canterbury B 33–4, 243
Christchurch (Twynham) A 159, 278
Church Gresley (Gresley) A 159, 278
Church Preen BC 114
Cirencester A 159–60, 278
(Clack) Bradenstoke A 153, 276
(Clare) Stoke by Clare Ba 110, 265
Cleeve C 130
(Clementhorpe) York, St Clement NB 224
(Clerkenwell) London NA 214, 294
Clifford BC 114, 267
Cockerham A 160
Cockersand (De Marisco) P 193–4
Cogges Ba 101
Coggeshall C 130
Colchester, St John B 40, 246
  St Julian and St Botolph A 160, 278
Cold Norton (Chapel House) A 160
Combe C 130, 271
Combermere C 130–1, 272
Combwell A 161
Conishead A 161
Conway (Aberconway) C 126
Cook Hill NC 207
'Cotes' ? 228, 299
(Cotham) Nun Cotham NC 216, 294
(Cotton) Croxden C 131
Covenham Ba 101, 263
Coventry B 40–1, 246
Coverham (Swainby) P 194
Cowick B(a) 101–2
Coxford (Rudham) A 161, 278
(Coxwold) Newburgh A 176–7, 282
Crabhouse (Crabb's Abbey) NA 210, 292
Cranborne B 87
(Crendon Park) Notley A 179, 283
Crowland B 41–2, 246–7
Croxden (Cotton) C 131, 272
Croxton Kerrial P 194
(Cwmhir) Abbey-Cwmhir C 126, 270
Cymmer C 131

Dale (De Parco iuxta Dereleyam; De Parco Stanley) P 194–5
Darley (Derby) A 161–2, 278
Daventry BC 117–18, 268
Davington NB 210, 292
(De Bosco) Markyate NB 215, 294
(De Cruce Roisia) Royston A 182, 285
Deeping, St James B 87, 259
Deerhurst B(a) 102, 263
(De Insula) Alcester B 25–6
(De Insula) Haverholme NG 202
(Delapre; De la Pré) Northampton NBC 216
(De Marisco) Cockersand P 193–4
(Dene) Flaxley C 131–2, 272
'Denedan' ? 228
Denny B 87

(De Novo Loco) Newark, Surrey A 176, 282
(De Novo Loco de Sirewda) Newstead, Notts. A 177, 282
(De Novo Loco in Lindsey) Newstead-on-Ancholm G 203–4, 289
(De Parco iuxta Dereleyam) Dale P 194–5
(De Parco Lude) Louth Park C 137, 272
(De Parco Stanley) Dale P 194–5
(De Parco super Thamam) Notley A 179, 283
(De Pratibus iuxta Northampton) Northampton, St James A 178, 283
(De Pratis) Derby, Kingsmead NB 211, 292
(De Pratis) Leicester A 170–1, 282
(Derby) Darley A 161–2, 278
Derby, Kingsmead (De Pratis) NB 211, 292
Derby, St James BC 118
(Dereham) West Dereham P 199, 289
(De Sartis) Ranton A 181
(De Sartis) Wardon C 146–7, 274
(Des Assarz) Ranton A 181
Dieulacres (Poulton) C 131
Dodford A 150, 278
(Dodlinch) Woodspring A 150
Dodnash A 162
(Donnington Wood) Lilleshall A 171, 282
Dorchester, Oxon. A 162, 279
(Dore) Abbey Dore C 126, 270
Dover B 87–8, 259
Drax A 162
(Drownfont) Stanley C 142, 274
Dudley BC 118, 268
Dunkeswell C 131
(Dunmow) Little Dunmow A 171, 282
Dunstable A 162–3
Dunstall (Tunstall) NG 200
Dunster B 88, 260
Durford P 195, 288
Durham B 42–4, 247

Earls Colne B 88–9
Easby (Richmond; St Agatha) P 195, 288
Egglestone P 195, 288
(Elenfordesmere) Poughley A 181, 284
Ellerton NC 207
Ellerton on Spalding Moor G 202
Elsham A 163
Elstow NB 211
(Eltisley) Hinchingbrooke NB 238
Ely B 44–6, 247–8
(Embsay) Bolton A 152, 276
Esholt NC 207
Evesham B 46–8, 248
Ewenny (Ogmore) B 89
Exeter, St James BC 118, 268
St Nicholas B 89
St Peter BNB 48, 211, 248
Eye B(a) 102–3, 263
Eynsham (Stow) B 48–9, 248

(Fakenham) Hempton A 165
Farewell NB 207
(Faringdon) Beaulieu C 126, 270
(Farleigh) Monkton Farleigh BC 120
Faversham B 49–50, 248
Felixstowe (Walton St Felix) B 260
Felley A 163, 279
Finchale B 89, 260
Fineshade A 150
Flamstead (St Giles in the Wood; Woodchurch) NB 211, 292
Flaxley (Dene) C 131–2, 272
Forde (Brightley) C 132
(Fors) Jervaulx C 135, 272
Fosse NC 211, 292
(Fotheringay) Northampton De la Pré NBC 216
Foukeholme NB 207, 292
Fountains C 132–3, 272
Frampton Ba 103, 263
Freiston B 90
Furness (Tulketh) C 133–4, 272

Garendon, 'Geuedona' C 134–5, 272
(Ginges) Thoby A 185, 286
Glastonbury B 50–2, 248–50
Gloucester, St Oswald A 163–4, 279
St Peter B 52–3, 250
Goathland B 90
Godstow NB 211–12, 292
Gokewell NC 207
Goldcliff B(a) 103, 263
Goring NA 212, 292
Great Bricett (Bricett) Aa 164, 279
Great Malvern (Malvern) B 90, 260
(Great Parndon) Beeleigh P 193
Great Witchingham (Witchingham) BC 114

Greenfield NC 212
(Grendale) Handale NC 212
(Gresley) Church Gresley A 159, 278
Grimsby, St Leonard NA 212, 292
(Grimsby) Wellow A 189, 287
Grovebury (La Grove; Leighton Buzzard) BFa 103, 263
Guisborough A 164, 279
Guyzaunce NP 207

(Hackness) Whitby B 77–8, 257
Hagnaby P 196, 288
(Haliwell) London NA 215
(Ham) Stratford Langthorne C 144, 274
Hamble BTa 103
Hampole NC 207, 293
Handale (Grendale) NC 212
Harrold NA 212–13, 293
Hartland (St Nectan) A 164–5, 279
Hastings A 165, 279
Hatfield Peverel B 90, 260
Hatfield Regis (Broad Oak) B(a) 103, 263
(Haugh) Hough Aa 166
Haughmond A 165, 279–80
Haverfordwest A 150
Haverholme (De Insula) NG 202
(Haverholme) Louth Park C 137, 272
(Haveringland) Mountjoy A 176
(Hazelton) Kingswood C 135–6, 272
(Hedingham) Castle Hedingham NB 210, 291
Hempton (Fakenham) A 165
Henwood NB 207
Hereford B 91, 260
Hertford B 91, 260
Hexham A 165–6, 280
Heynings NC 207
Hickling A 166
Higham (Lillechurch) NB 213, 293
Hinchingbrooke (Papley in Eltisley) NB 238
Hinckley Ba 104
'Holen' ? 228
(Holland) Swineshead C 144, 274
Holm Cultram (Abbey Town) C 135
(Holme) St Benet of Hulme BC 67–9, 255
Holme East BC 118
(Holy Island) Lindisfarne B 94, 261
Holystone NA 207
'Honna' ? 299
(Hood) Byland C 129, 271
(Hood) Newburgh A 176–7
Horkesley (Little Horkesley) BC 114, 268
Hornby P 192
Horsham St Faith (Horsford) B(a) 104, 263
Horsley Ba 104
Horton B 53
Horton NB 213
(Horton) Monks Horton BC 120, 269
Hough (Haugh) Aa 166
Hoxne B 91–2, 260
(Hulme) St Benet of Hulme B 67–9, 255
Humberston B 53, 250
Huntingdon A 166, 280
Hurley B 92, 260
Hutton, *see* Baysdale NC 208
Hyde, *see* Winchester, New Minster B 80–2

Ickleton NB 213
Ipplepen A 150
Ipswich, Holy Trinity A 166–7
St Peter and St Paul A 167
(Irford) Orford NP 218, 295
(Ivinghoe) St Margaret's NB 207
Ivychurch A 167
Ixworth A 167, 280

Jarrow B 92
Jervaulx (Fors, Wensleydale) C 135, 272

Kalendar P 192
Keldholme NC 213, 293
Kenilworth A 167–8, 280
Kersal BC 114
Kerswell BC 118
Keynsham A 168, 280
Kidwelly B 92
Kilburn NB 213, 293
Kilpeck B 92, 260
King's Lynn (Lynn) B 93, 260
(Kingsmead) Derby NB 211, 292
Kingswood (Hazelton, Tetbury) C 135–6, 272
Kington St Michael NB 213–14
(Kintbury) Nuneaton NBF 216–17
(Kirby) Monks Kirby Ba 106, 264
Kirkham A 168–9, 280–1
Kirklees NC 207, 293
Kirkstall (Barnoldswick) C 136

Kirkstead C 136, 272
Kyme (South Kyme) A 169, 281

(La Grove) Grovebury BFa 103, 263
Lamanna B 93, 260
Lambley NB 207
Lancaster Ba 104, 263
Lanercost A 169, 281
Langdon (West Langdon) P 196
Langley, Leics. NB 207, 293
Langley, Norfolk P 196
Lapley Ba 105
(Lastingham) Whitby B 77–8, 257
Latton A 169, 281
Launceston A 169, 281
Launde A 169–70, 281
Lavendon P 196, 288
Leeds, Kent A 170, 281–2
Legbourne NC 214, 293
Leicester (St Mary de Prato, Pratis) A 170–1, 282
Leighs (Little Leighs) A 171, 282
(Leighton Buzzard) Grovebury BFa 103, 263
Leiston (Old Leiston) P 196, 288
Lenton BC 118–19, 268
Leominster B 93, 261
Leominster NB 214
Leonard Stanley (Stanley) B 93
Lessness (Westwood) A 171, 282
Letheringham A 150
Lewes (St Pancras) BC 119–20, 268–9
Lewisham Ba 105
(Lillechurch) Higham NB 213, 293
Lilleshall (Lizard, Donnington Wood) A 171, 282
Limebrook NA 207
Lincoln, St Catherine G 203
St Mary Magdalene B 93
Lindisfarne (Holy Island) B 94, 261
(Lindley) Bullington NG 201, 289
(Ling) Thetford, St George NB 221
Little Dunmow (Dunmow) A 171, 282
(Little Horkesley) Horkesley BC 114, 268
(Little Leighs) Leighs A 171, 282
Little Malvern (Malvern) B 94
(Little Mareis) Yedingham NB 224, 298
Little Marlow (Marlow) NB 214, 293
Littlemore (Sandford) NB 214
(Little Walsingham) Walsingham A 188
(Little Wymondley) Wymondley A 191
(Lizard) Lilleshall A 171, 282
Llangennith Ba 105, 264
Llangua (Llangwyfan) Ba 105
Llanllyr NC 207
Llansaintffraed in Elvel NC 207
Llantarnam (Caerleon) C 136, 272
Llanthony Prima A 172–3, 282
Llanthony Secunda A 173
'Llwythlawr' ? 228
Loders Ba 105
London, Clerkenwell NA 214, 294
Haliwell NA 215
Holy Trinity, Aldgate A 173–4
St Bartholomew A 174
St Helen's, Bishopgate NB 215, 294
see also Bermondsey, Kilburn, Southwark, Stratford-at-Bow, Westminster
Louth Park (Haverholme, De Parco Lude) C 137, 272
Loxwell, *see* Stanley C 142
Luffield B 53–4, 250
(Lunda) Monk Bretton BC 120, 269
Lyminster NBa 207
(Lynn) King's Lynn B 93, 260
Lytham B 94

Maiden Bradley A 174, 282
(Maldon) Beeleigh P 193, 288
Malling NB 215, 294
Malmesbury B 54–6, 250–1
Malpas BC 114
Malton G 203, 289
(Malvern) Great Malvern B 90, 260
(Malvern) Little Malvern B 94
(Mapledurwell) Andwell BTa 99, 262
(Mareis, Little) Yedingham NB 224, 298
Margam C 137, 272
Markby A 174–5
Markyate (Caddendon; Cella; De Bosco) NB 215, 294
Marlborough G 200
(Marlow) Little Marlow NB 214, 293
Marmont G 200
Marrick NB 215
Marsh Barton A 150
Marton A 175, 282
Mattersey G 200
Meaux C 137–8

Medmenham C 126
Mendham BC 120, 269
Merevale C 138, 272
Merton A 175, 282
Milton B 56, 251
(Minchin Buckland) Buckland NK 209, 291
Minster in Sheppey (St Sexburga) NB 215–16, 294
Minster in Thanet NB 216
Minting Ba 105
Missenden A 176
Mobberley A 176
Modbury B(a) 105, 264
Monk Bretton (Lunda) BC 120, 269
Monk Sherborne (Pamber; Tadley) Ba 106, 264
Monks Horton (Horton) BC 120, 269
Monks Kirby (Kirby) Ba 106, 264
(Monkton) Pembroke B(a) 107
Monkton Farleigh (Farleigh) BC 120
Monkwearmouth (Wearmouth) B 92
Monmouth B(a) 106, 264
Montacute BC 121–2, 269
Mottisfont A 150
Mountjoy (Haveringland) A 176
Moxby NB 207
Muchelney B 56–7, 251–2
Much Wenlock (Wenlock) BC 122–3, 269

Neasham NB 207
Neath C 138, 272–3
'Neop" ? 228
'Neuham' ? 228
Newark, Surrey (Aldbury; De Novo Loco) A 176, 282
Newbo P 192, 288
Newburgh (Coxwold) A 176–7, 282
Newcastle upon Tyne NB 207
Newent Ba 264
Newhouse (Newsham) P 197, 288
New Minster, Winchester B 80–2, 258–9
Newminster, Northumberland C 138–9, 273
Newnham (Bedford) A 177, 282
(Newport Pagnell) Tickford B(a) 110, 265
(Newsham) Newhouse P 197, 288
Newstead, Notts. (De Novo Loco de Sirewda) A 177, 282
Newstead-on-Ancholm (De Novo Loco in Lindsey) G 203–4, 289
Newton Longville BCa 123
Nocton Park A 177–8, 282–3
Norman's Burrow (Reinham) BC 123
Northampton, St Andrew BC 123, 269–70
  St James (De Pratibus iuxta Northampton) A 178, 283
  St Mary de la Pré, Delapre (Fotheringay) NBC 216
North Creake A 150
North Ferriby A 150
North Ormsby (Nun Ormsby; Ormsby) NG 204, 289
Norton, Cheshire (Runcorn) A 178, 283
(Norton, Cold) Cold Norton A 160
Norwich B 57–8, 252
Norwich (Carrow) NB 216, 294
Nostell (St Oswald) A 178–9, 283
Notley (Crendon Park; De Parco super Thamam; Nutley) BC 179, 283
Nottingham (Basford) BC 124
Nottingham, Holy Sepulchre A 150
Nun Appleton NC 207, 294
Nunburnholme NB 216
Nun Cotham (Cotham) NC 216, 294
Nuneaton (Kintbury) NBF 216–17
Nunkeeling NB 207
Nun Monkton NB 217–18, 295
(Nun Ormsby) North Ormsby NG 204, 289
Nunthorpe, *see* Baysdale NC 208
(Nutley) Notley A 179, 283

Ogbourne St George Ba 107, 264
(Ogmore) Ewenny B 89
(Old Buckenham) Buckenham A 156, 277
(Oldbury) Polesworth NB 218
(Old Leiston) Leiston P 196
Orford (Irford) NP 218, 295
(Ormsby) North Ormsby NG 204, 289
Oseney A 179–80
(Otham) Bayham P 193, 288
(Otley) Thame C 145, 274
Otterton Ba 107, 264
(Oversley) Alcester B 25–6
Owston A 180, 284
(Oxeney) Barlings P 192–3, 288
Oxford, St Frideswide A 180, 284

(Pamber) Monk Sherborne Ba 106, 264
(Papley in Eltisley) Hinchingbrooke NB 238

(Parndon) Beeleigh P 193, 288
Patrixbourne A 150
Pembroke (Monkton) B(a) 107
Pentney A 180–1
Penwortham B 94, 261
Pershore B 58–9, 252
Peterborough B 59–61, 252–3
Peterstone A 150
Pilton B 95, 261
Pinley NC 207
Pipewell C 139
Plympton A 181, 284
(Pola) Strata Marcella C 144, 274
Polesworth (Oldbury) NB 218, 295
Polsloe NB 207
Pontefract BC 124
(Pool) Strata Marcella C 144, 274
(Porchester) Southwick A 184, 285
Poughley (Elenfordesmere) A 181, 284
(Poulton) Dieulacres C 131
Preston Capes, *see* Daventry BC 117–18
Preston Patrick, *see* Shap P 197
Prittlewell BC 124, 270
Pynham A 150, 284
(Pyon) Wormsley A 191

Quarr C 139, 273

(Radford) Worksop A 190–1, 287
(Radmore) Stoneleigh C 143
Ramestede NB 207
Ramsey B 61–3, 253
Ranton (De Sartis; Des Assarz; Ronton) A 181
Ratlinghope A 150
(Ravendale) West Ravendale P 192
Reading, St Mary B 63
Reading NB 218, 253–4
Redbourn B 95
Redlingfield NB 218, 295
(Reinham) Norman's Barrow BC 123
Repton A 182, 284
Revesby (St Laurence) C 140
Richmond, St Martin B 95
(Richmond) Easby P 195, 288
Rievaulx C 140
Robertsbridge (Salehurst) C 141, 273
Rocester A 182, 284–5
Roche C 141, 273
Rochester B 63–4, 254
Romsey NB 218–19
(Ronton) Ranton A 181
Rosedale NC 207
Rowney NB 207
Royston (De Cruce Roisia) A 182, 285
(Rudham) Coxford A 161, 278
Rufford C 141, 273
Ruislip Ba 107
Rumburgh B 95, 261
(Runcorn) Norton A 178
Rusper NB 207

(St Agatha) Easby P 195, 288
St Albans B 64–7, 254–5
St Bees B 95
St Benet of Hulme (Holme; Hulme) B 67–9, 255
(St Botolph) Colchester A 160, 278
St Carrok BC 114
St Clears BC 114
St Cross BTa 107, 264
St Denys, Southampton A 182–3, 285
St Dogmells (St Dogmaels) BTa 107, 264
(St Edmund) Bury St Edmunds B 31–3, 242–3
(St Edward's) Shaftesbury NB 219, 295
St Germans A 183, 285
(St Giles in the Wood) Flamstead NB 211, 292
St Helen's BC 114
(St Helen's, Bishopsgate) London NB 215, 294
St Ives B 95–6
(St Laurence) Revesby C 140
(St Leonard) Stamford B 96
St Margaret's (Ivinghoe) NB 207
(St Mary de Prato, Pratis) Leicester A 170–1, 282
St Mary de Pré NB 228
(St Mary Overy) Southwark A 183–4, 285
St Michael's Mount Ba 108
(St Nectan) Hartland A 164–5, 279
St Neots B(a) 108, 264
(St Oswald) Gloucester A 163–4, 279
(St Oswald) Nostell A 178–9, 283
St Osyth (Chich) A 183, 285
(St Pancras) Lewes BC 119–20, 268–9
'St Pernit' ? 228

(St Petroc) Bodmin A 152, 275
St Radegund (Bradsole) P 197
(St Radegund de Grenecroft) Cambridge NB 209, 291
(St Sexburga) Minster in Sheppey NB 215–16, 294
(St Swithun) Winchester B 79–80, 257–8
(St Thomas) Stafford A 184, 285–6
(Salehurst) Robertsbridge C 141, 273
Sallay (Sawley) C 141–2
(Sandford) Littlemore NB 214
Sandleford A 150
Sandtoft B 96, 261
Sandwell B 69
(Sawley) Sallay C 141–2
Sawtry C 142
Scilly (Trescaw) B 96, 261
Selby B 69–70, 255
Sele (Beeding) Ba 108, 264
Sempringham NG 204–5, 289, 290
Seton NB 207
Sewardsley NC 207, 295
Shaftesbury (St Edward's) NB 219, 295
Shap P 197
Shelford A 183, 285
Sherborne B 70, 255
(Sherborne) Monk Sherborne Ba 106, 264
Sheringham A 150
(Shobdon) Wigmore A 189–90, 287
Shouldham NG 205
Shrewsbury B 71, 255
Shulbred A 150
Sibton C 142, 273
Sinningthwaite NC 219, 295–6
Sixhills NG 205, 290
Skewkirk A 150
Snape B 96, 261
(Snead) Chirbury A 159, 278
Snelshall P 192
Sopwell NB 220, 296
(Sopwick) Wix NB 224, 298
(Southampton) St Denys A 182–3, 285
(South Kyme) Kyme A 169, 281
Southwark (St Mary Overy) A 183–4, 285
Southwick (Porchester) A 184, 285
Spalding B(a) 109, 264–5
Spinney N 296
Sporle Ba 109
Stafford, St Thomas (Baswich) A 184, 285–6
Stainfield NB 220, 296
Stamford, St Leonard B 96
St Mary and St Michael NB 220, 296
St Sepulchre A 150
(Stanlaw) Stanlow C 142–3, 274
Stanley (Drownfont) C 142, 274
(Stanley) Leonard Stanley B 93
Stanlow (Stanlaw, Whalley) C 142–3, 274
Stansgate BC 124
Stixwould NC 220–1, 296
(Stocking) Byland C 129, 271
Stogursey Ba 109–10
Stoke by Clare (Clare) Ba 110, 265
Stone A 184, 286
Stone NB 207
Stoneleigh C 143, 274
Stonely A 150
(Stow) Eynsham B 48–9
Strata Florida (Yr Hen Fynachlog) C 143, 274
Strata Marcella (Pola; Pool; Trallwng; Welshpool; Ystrad Marchell) C 144, 274
Stratford-at-Bow NB 221
Stratford Langthorne (Ham) C 144, 274
(Striguil) Chepstow B(a) 101, 263
Studley, Oxon. NB 221
Studley, Warws. (Witton) A 185, 286
Sulby (Welford) P 197–8, 288
Swaffham Bulbeck NB 207, 296
(Swainby) Coverham P 194
Swavesey Ba 110, 265
Swine NC 221
Swineshead (Holland) C 144, 274

(Tadley) Monk Sherborne Ba 106, 264
Takeley Ba 265
Talley P 198, 288
Taunton A 185, 286
Tavistock B 71–3, 255
(Tetbury) Kingswood C 135–6, 272
Tewkesbury B 73, 255–6
Thame (Otley) C 145, 274
Thelsford A 150
Thetford, Holy Sepulchre A 185
St George and St Gregory (Ling) NB 221
St Mary BC 125, 270
Thicket NB 221
'Thir', *see* Monks Kirby 106 n. 5

Thoby (Ginges) A 185, 286
Thorney B 73–5, 256
Thornholme A 185, 286
Thornton (Thornton Curtis) A 186, 286
Thremhall A 186, 286
Thurgarton A 187, 286
Tickford (Newport Pagnell) B(a) 110, 265
Tilty C 145
Tintern C 145
Tiptree A 150
Tonbridge A 187
Torksey A 187, 286
Torre P 198, 289
Tortington A 187
Totnes B(a) 110–11, 265
(Trallwng) Strata Marcella C 144, 274
(Trefgarn), Whitland C 147, 275
Tregony A 150
Trentham A 187, 286
(Trescaw) Scilly B 96, 261
(Tulketh) Furness C 133–4
(Tunstall) Dunstall NG 200
Tupholme P 198
Tutbury B(a) 111
(Twynham) Christchurch A 159, 278
(Tyfaenor) Abbey-Cwmhir C 126
(Ty Gwynn) Whitland C 147, 275
Tynemouth B 96–7
Tywardreath B(a) 111, 265

Ulverscroft A 187, 287

Valle Crucis C 145–6, 274
Vaudey (Bytham) C 146
(Verulamium) St Albans B 64–7

Walden B 75–6, 256
Wallingford B 97, 261
Wallingwells NB 207
Walsingham (Little Walsingham) A 188
Waltham A 188, 287
Walton St Felix (Felixstowe) B 260
Wangford BC 114
Wardon (De Sartis) C 146–7, 274
Ware Ba 111–12, 265
Wareham NB 221
Wareham, St Mary Ba 112
Warmington Ba 112, 266
Warter A 188–9
Warwick A 189
Wath Ba 112
Watton NG 205
Waverley C 147, 274
(Wearmouth) Monk Wearmouth B 92
Weedon Lois (Weedon Pinkney) Ba 112
Welbeck P 198, 289
(Welford) Sulby P 197–8, 288
Wellow (Grimsby) A 189, 287
(Welshpool) Strata Marcella C 144, 274
(Wenlock) Much Wenlock BC 122–3, 269
(Wensleydale) Jervaulx C 135, 272
Westacre A 189, 287
Westbury-on-Trym B 97
West Dereham (Dereham) P 199, 289
West Langdon (Langdon) P 196
Westminster P 76–7, 257
West Ravendale (Ravendale) P 192
Westwood NBF 221, 296
(Westwood) Lessness A 171, 282
Wetheral B 97
Weybourne A 150
(Whalley) Stanlow C 142–3
Wherwell NB 222, 296–7
Whitby (Lastingham, Hackness) B 77–8, 257
(White Ladies) Brewood NA 209
Whitland (Albalanda; Alba Terra; Ty Gwynn; Trefgarn)) C 147, 275
Wigmore (Shobdon) A 189–90, 287
Wilberfoss NB 207
Wilmington Ba 112
Wilsford Ba 112
Wilton NB 222–3, 297
Winchcombe B 78–9, 257
Winchester, Hyde (New Minster) B 80–2, 258–9
  Nunminster NB 223, 297
  St Swithun's B 79–80, 257–8
Wintney NC 223–4, 297–8
(Witchingham) Great Witchingham BC 114
Witham CA 149, 275
(Witton) Studley, Warws. A 185, 286
Wix (Sopwick) NB 224, 298
Woburn C 147–8, 275
Wombridge A 190, 287
Woodbridge A 190, 287
(Woodchurch) Flamstead NB 211, 292
(Woodham Ferrers) Bicknacre A 151
Woodkirk A 190, 287

Woodspring (Dodlinch) A 150
Wootton Wawen Ba 113
Worcester B 82–4, 259
Worksop (Radford) A 190–1, 287
Wormegay A 150
Wormsley (Pyon) A 191
Wothorpe NB 207
Wroxall NB 224, 298
Wroxton A 191
Wykeham NC 224
Wymondham B 97–8, 261–2
Wymondley (Little Wymondley) A 191
Wyresdale C 126

Yedingham (Little Mareis) NB 224, 298
York, Holy Trinity B(a) 113, 266
St Andrew G 205–6, 290
St Clement (Clementhorpe) NB 224
St Mary B 84, 259
(Yr Hen Ffynachlog) Strata Florida C 184
(Ystrad Marchell) Strata Marcella C 144, 274